Bonus International-Only Editorial Section (follows page 88)

BYTE

JULY 1989

A McGRAW-HILL PUBLICATION

REVIEWS

IBM PS/2 Model 70-A21
Phar Lap 386|VMM
HOOPS
Folio Views
WingZ
A Color PostScript Printer

PRODUCT FOCUS

Head-to-Head Tests: LAN OSes

THE 12 TOP GUIs

Your Guide to State-of-the-Art Graphical User Interfaces

The Mac's New Color QuickDraw

Object-Oriented Upgrades:
Microsoft's Quick Pascal vs. Borland's Turbo Pascal 5.5

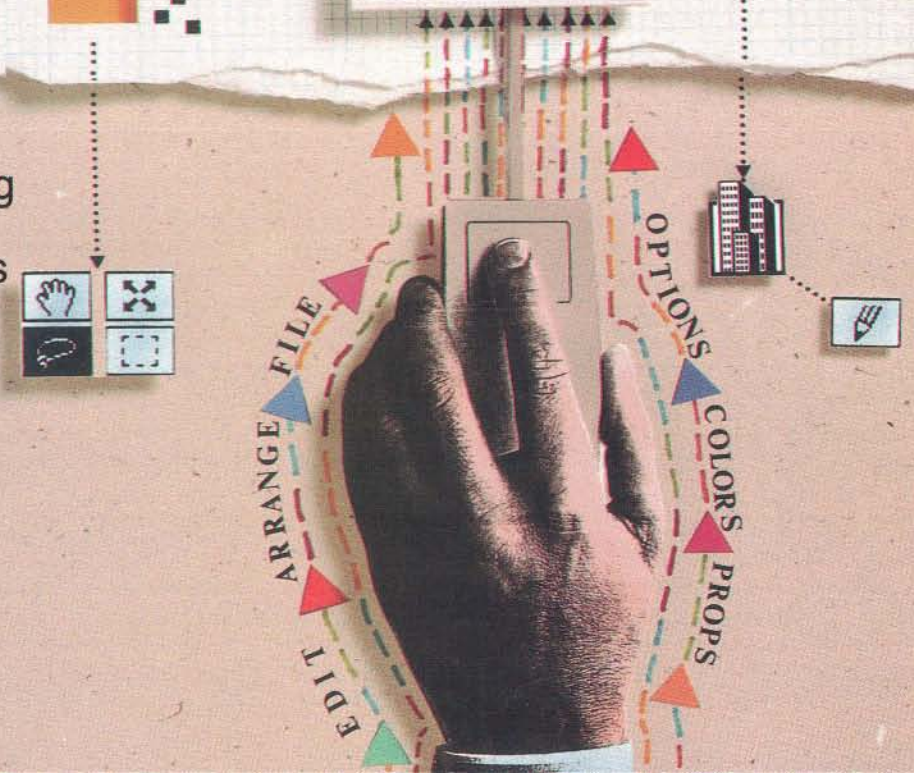
IN DEPTH

Distributed Processing

2 Brand-New Columns

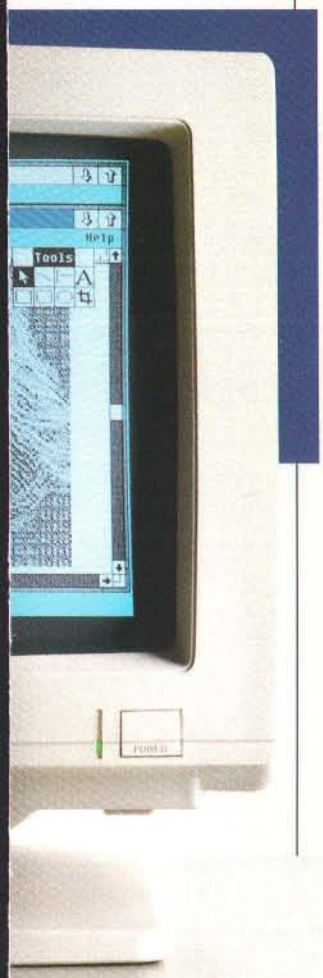
PLUS

Optical LAN Standards
HP DeskJet Plus
PixelPaint 2.0
HyperPAD



£2.00 U.K./A $6.50 AUSTRALIA
Lit. 8,000 ITALY/$3.50 U.S.A.
0360-5280

's per minute: $5,995
per minute: $3,295
per minute: $2,195
Dell laser printers come with
.5 MB RAM, full-page 300
DPI graphics, and have 31
lard fonts (7 resident and
n-loadable from diskette).
aser printers also provide
vlett-Packard LaserJet Plus,◊
n/FX,◊ IBM Proprinter◊ and
lo 630◊ emulations.



THE DELL SYSTEM 325
25 MHz 386.

When you need the highest-performance 386 computer, this is it.

STANDARD FEATURES:

- Intel 80386 microprocessor running at 25 MHz.
- Choice of 1 MB, 2MB or 4 MB of RAM* expandable to 16 MB using a dedicated high speed 32-bit memory slot.
- Advanced Intel 82385 Cache Memory Controller with 32 KB of high speed static RAM cache.
- Page mode interleaved memory architecture.
- VGA systems include a high performance 16-bit video adapter.
- Socket for 25 MHz Intel 80387 or 25 MHz WEITEK 3167 math coprocessor.
- 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- Dual diskette and hard disk drive controller.
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard.
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports.
- 200-watt power supply.
- 8 industry standard expansion slots.

OPTIONS:

- 40 MB or 150 MB tape backup.
- 25 MHz Intel 80387 math coprocessor.
- 25 MHz WEITEK 3167 math coprocessor.
- 1 MB or 4 MB RAM upgrade kit.
- 2 MB or 8 MB memory expansion board kit.
- Graphics Performance Accelerator GPX-1024.
- Graphics Performance Display GPD-16C, GPD-19C.

Lease for as low as $199/Month.
◊ Extended Service Plan pricing starts at $370.

System 325 With Monitor & Adapter

Hard Disk Drives	VGA Mono 1 MB RAM	VGA Mono 4 MB RAM	VGA Color Plus 1 MB RAM	VGA Color Plus 4 MB RAM
40 MB-29 ms IDE	$5,999	$5,698	$5,799	$5,998
100 MB-25 ms IDE	$5,999	$6,198	$6,299	$6,498
150 MB-18 ms ESDI	$6,499	$6,698	$6,799	$6,998
322 MB-18 ms ESDI	$7,299	$7,498	$7,599	$7,798

THE DELL SYSTEM 310
20 MHz 386.

The best combination of performance and value available in its class.

STANDARD FEATURES:

- Intel 80386 microprocessor running at 20 MHz.
- Choice of 1 MB, 2 MB or 4 MB of RAM* expandable to 16 MB using a dedicated high speed 32-bit memory slot.
- Advanced Intel 82385 Cache Memory Controller with 32 KB of high speed static RAM cache.
- Page mode interleaved memory architecture.
- VGA systems include a high performance 16-bit video adapter.
- Socket for 20 MHz Intel 80387 or 20 MHz WEITEK 3167 math coprocessor.
- 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- Dual diskette and hard disk drive controller.
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard.
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports.
- 200-watt power supply.
- 8 industry standard expansion slots.

OPTIONS:

- 40 MB or 150 MB tape backup.
- 20 MHz Intel 80387 math coprocessor.
- 20 MHz WEITEK 3167 math coprocessor.
- 1 MB or 4 MB RAM upgrade kit.
- 2 MB or 8 MB memory expansion board kit.
- Graphics Performance Accelerator GPX-1024.
- Graphics Performance Display GPD-16C, GPD-19C.

Lease for as low as $135/Month.
◊ Extended Service Plan pricing starts at $251.

System 310 With Monitor & Adapter

Hard Disk Drives	TTL Mono 1 MB RAM	TTL Mono 4 MB RAM	VGA Color Plus 1 MB RAM	VGA Color Plus 4 MB RAM
40 MB-29 ms IDE	$3,699	$3,898	$4,199	$4,398
100 MB-25 ms IDE	$4,199	$4,398	$4,699	$4,898
150 MB-18 ms ESDI	$4,699	$4,898	$5,199	$5,398
322 MB-18 ms ESDI	$5,499	$5,698	$5,999	$6,198

THE DELL SYSTEM 220
20 MHz 286.

It's fast as most 386 computers. But at less than half the price. The footprint is small, too.

STANDARD FEATURES:

- 80286 microprocessor running at 20 MHz.
- 1MB of RAM* expandable to 16MB (8 MB on system board).
- Page mode interleaved memory architecture.
- LIM 4.0 support for memory over 1 MB.
- Integrated diskette and VGA video controller on system board.
- Socket for Intel 80287 math coprocessor.
- One 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- Integrated high performance hard disk interface on system board.
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard.
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports (integrated on system board).
- 3 full-sized industry standard expansion slots available.

OPTIONS:

- 40 MB or 150 MB tape backup.
- External 5.25" 1.2 MB diskette drive.
- 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- Intel 80287 math coprocessor.
- 1 MB or 4 MB RAM upgrade kit.

Lease for as low as $109/Month.
◊ Extended Service Plan pricing starts at $264.

System 220 With Monitor & Adapter

Hard Disk Drives	TTL Mono 1 MB RAM	TTL Mono 2 MB RAM	VGA Color Plus 1 MB RAM	VGA Color Plus 2 MB RAM
40 MB-29 ms IDE	$2,999	$3,198	3,299	3,498
100 MB-25 ms IDE	$3,599	$3,798	3,899	$4,098

THE DELL SYSTEM 200
12.5 MHz 286.

This full-featured 286 computer runs at 12.5 MHz, and is completely Microsoft MS-DOS and MS OS/2 compatible.

STANDARD FEATURES:

- 80286 microprocessor running at 12.5 MHz.
- 640 KB of RAM expandable to 16 MB (4.6 MB on system board).
- Socket for Intel 80287 math coprocessor.
- 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- Dual diskette and hard disk drive controller.
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard.
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports.
- 200-watt power supply.
- 6 industry standard expansion slots.

OPTIONS:

- 40 MB or 150 MB tape backup.
- Intel 80287 math coprocessor.
- 512 KB RAM upgrade kit.
- 2 MB RAM upgrade kit.

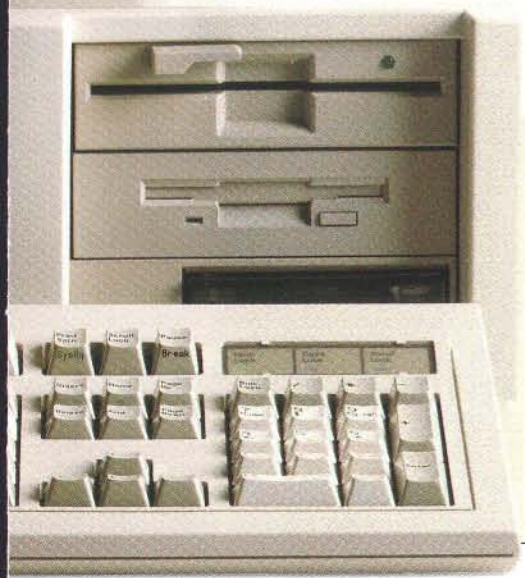
Lease for as low as $64/Month.
◊ Extended Service Plan pricing starts at $166.

System 200 With Monitor & Adapter

Hard Disk Drive	VGA Mono	VGA Color
40 MB-40 ms	$1,699	$2,099
40 MB-28 ms	$1,999	$2,399
100 MB-25 ms IDE	$2,599	$2,999
150 MB-18 ms ESDI	$3,099	$3,499
322 MB-18 ms ESDI	$3,899	$4,299

****Performance enhancements (Systems 325, 310, 316 and 220) Within the first megabyte of memory, 384 KB of memory is reserved for use by the system to enhance performance.***

4 MB configurations available on all systems. Call for pricing.



OPERATING SYSTEM SOFTWARE.

Dell Enhanced Microsoft® MS-DOS® 3.3:	$99.95
Dell Enhanced Microsoft MS-DOS 4.0:	$119.95
(Both MS-DOS versions with disk cache and other utilities.)	
Dell Enhanced MS® OS/2 Standard Edition 1.0:	$324.95
Dell UNIX® System V/386, Release 3.2:	
Now available. Call for details.	

APPLICATION SOFTWARE.

We offer a complete line of software. Everything from complex CAD/CAM applications to fun flight simulator programs. All at extremely competitive prices.

All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Dell cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. **Payments based on a 36-month open-end lease. †Leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. In Canada, configurations and prices will vary. Microsoft, MS and MS-DOS are registered trademarks owned by Microsoft Corp. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T. Dell UNIX System V is based on INTERACTIVE Systems Corporation's 386/ix.™ Intel, 386 and 386SX are trademarks of Intel Corporation. ◊ Signifies trademarks of entities other than Dell Computer Corporation. △Service in remote locations will incur additional travel charges. ◊ Provided by Xerox Corporation. © 1989 DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION.

DOT MATRIX PRINTERS.

Printer System 800: $699.95
Our highest resolution text and graphics, 24-pin dot matrix printer. Draft quality at 200 cps. Letter quality at 66 cps. Parallel and serial interfaces. Wide carriage.

Printer System 600: $499.95
9-pin dot matrix. Draft quality at 240 cps. Near-letter quality at 60 cps. Parallel interface. Wide carriage.

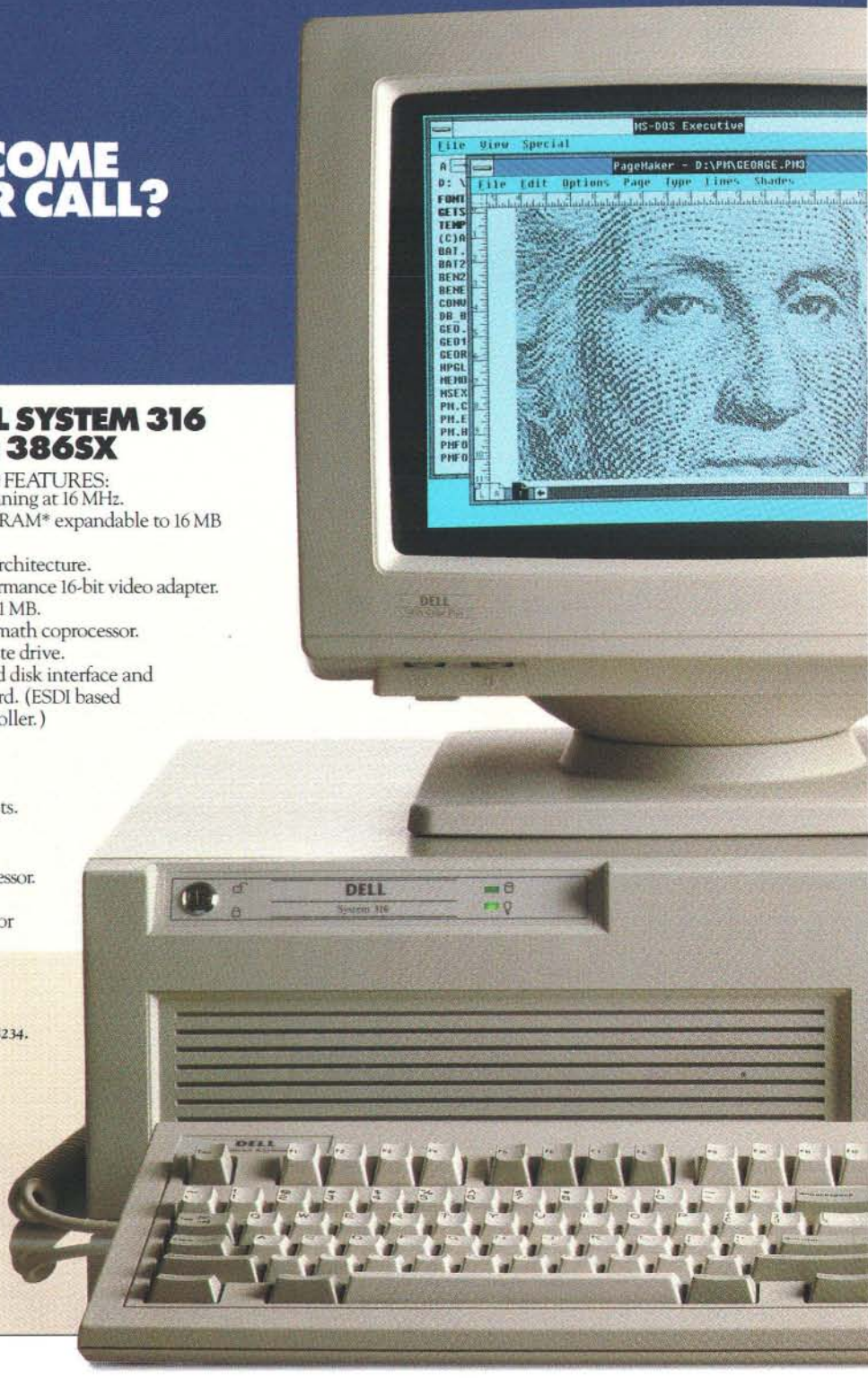
Printer System 300: $199.95
9-pin dot matrix. Draft quality at 144 cps. Near-letter quality at 36 cps. Four standard fonts. Parallel interface. Narrow carriage.

LASER PRINTERS.

Laser System 150, 15 pag
Laser System 80, 8 pages
Laser System 60, 6 pages
All l

stan
24 dow
Dell
He
Epsc
Diab

SO HOW COME YOU NEVER CALL?



THE NEW DELL SYSTEM 316
16 MHz 386SX

STANDARD FEATURES:

- Intel 80386SX microprocessor running at 16 MHz.
- Choice of 1 MB, 2 MB, or 4 MB of RAM* expandable to 16 MB (8 MB on the system board).
- Page mode interleaved memory architecture.
- VGA systems include a high performance 16-bit video adapter.
- LIM 4.0 support for memory over 1 MB.
- Socket for 16 MHz Intel 80387SX math coprocessor.
- 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- Integrated high performance hard disk interface and diskette controller on system board. (ESDI based systems include a hard disk controller.)
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard.
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports.
- 200-watt power supply.
- 8 industry standard expansion slots.

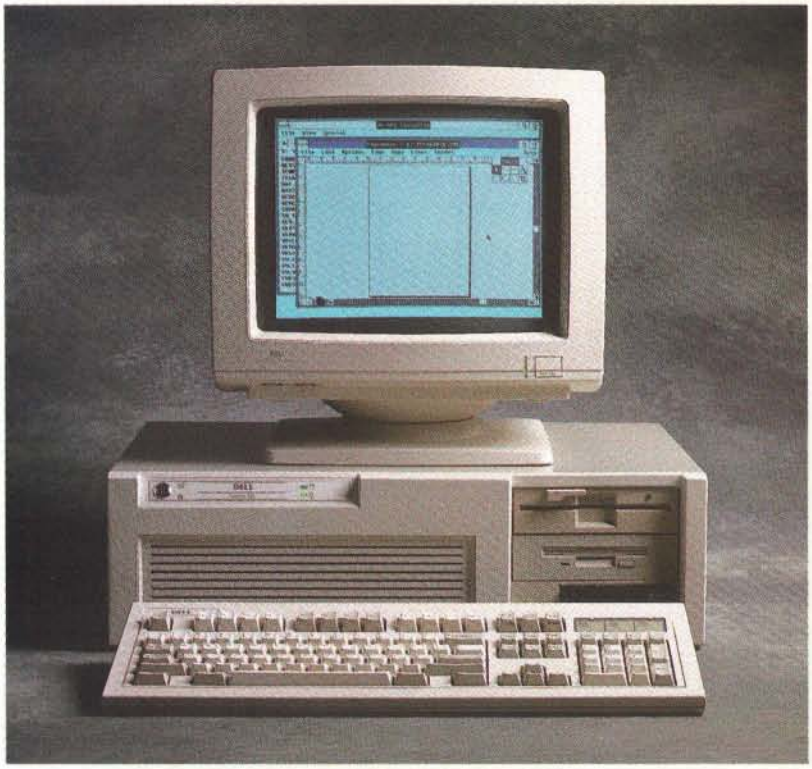
OPTIONS:

- 40 MB or 150 MB tape backup.
- 16 MHz Intel 80387SX math coprocessor.
- 1 MB or 4 MB RAM upgrade kit.
- Graphics Performance Accelerator GPX-1024.
- Graphics Performance Display GPD-16C, GPD-19C.

Lease for as low as $112/Month.
◇ Extended Service Plan pricing starts at $234.

System316	With Monitor & Adapter			
Disk Drives	VGA Mono		VGA Color Plus	
	1 MB RAM	2 MB RAM	1 MB RAM	2 MB RAM
40 MB-29 ms IDE	$2,999	$3,198	$3,499	$3,698
100 MB-25 ms IDE	$3,599	$3,798	$4,099	$4,298
150 MB-18 ms ESDI	$4,099	$4,298	$4,599	$4,798
322 MB-18 ms ESDI	$5,099	$5,298	$5,599	$5,798

Disclaimer: All systems are photographed with optional extras that some computer retailers won't even recognize.



THE $3500 DELL 386SX SYSTEM COMES WITH SELF-DIAGNOSTIC SOFTWARE, TOLL-FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT, 30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE AND NEXT-DAY, DESKSIDE SERVICE.

Right away, it's easy to see what makes the new Dell System 316 different from the Compaq^ 386s.

While they both utilize Intel's new 386SX™ chip, the System 316 is a full featured system designed to give you uncompromising 386SX/16 MHz performance.

But for a price that's somewhere in the neighborhood of a 286-based system.

Now, cynics might be inclined to think we achieved this at the expense of expandability.

Obviously these people own the 4-slot Compaq.

The System 316 has a total of seven open slots. Leaving you enough room to add modems or network cards, fax boards, high-performance graphics cards or tape backups. Not to mention all the bells and whistles that'll be coming out next year. And the year after that.

And the year after that.

Point is, the Dell System 316 was designed for the long haul.

Not as a passing fad.

IT'S YOUR CALL.

If the System 316 is beginning to sound like the perfect business computer, it's because it is.

How perfect though is entirely up to you. Because every 316 is custom configured. To give users exactly what they need.

For example, the System 316 comes standard with your choice of 1 MB or 2 MB of RAM. If you'd like more, we can add as much as 8MB to the system board. Okay, we can add another 8MB by installing a memory expansion board.

What about storage? We can set your 316 up with a 40, 100, 150 or 322 MB hard drive. And a 40 or 150 MB tape drive.

Tell us, what type of monitor do you prefer? VGA mono with paperwhite screen, or VGA Color Plus for high resolution colors displayed on a larger screen? Or perhaps you'd like even larger monitors, capable of displaying 1024 by 768 pixel resolution? You've got your choice. You've got your choice of operating systems, too. The 316 can run MS-DOS®, OS/2, or UNIX® systems. Making it extremely versatile, as well as extremely powerful.

Once you've told us what you want, we'll make sure what you want works, by burning-in the system unit.

And even though each and every 316 we build is individually configured, they're all guaranteed dependable just the same.

DON'T GET STUCK IN THE MIDDLE.

Have you noticed how most computer retailers seem to know far too much about sales techniques and far too little about computer technology?

Ask even the simplest of questions and the answer will undoubtedly involve the highest margin item in the store. And heaven forbid you should ever have to go back there for service.

Well, when you buy from us,

you never set foot in a store.

Because we've eliminated it. Along with the retailer.

Instead, you talk directly with a computer expert.

Someone who can help you configure a system that not only meets your needs, but meets them for about 35% less than you'd pay a retailer.

WE COME WHEN WE'RE CALLED.

One of the things that very clearly sets a Dell system apart from other computers is not just how they're sold but how they're supported.

Overkill was one description used in a PC Week article.

Perhaps.

But then, we think you'll agree, when something goes wrong, you want as much help as possible, right?

Which is why every Dell system comes with self-diagnostic software and a toll-free technical support line. We're able to solve 90% of all problems right over the phone.

The other 10% receive next-day, deskside service. Thanks to our new alliance with Xerox Corporation.

And you get all this help for a full year—whenever you need it—at no extra charge.△

You've probably guessed by now, one of the things that drives us most is customer satisfaction.

So we'd like to give you the ultimate guarantee: Try a System 316 in your office for a month. Run your toughest applications. Put it through its paces, at your pace. If you're not completely satisfied, send it back anytime within 30 days. And we'll refund your money.

No questions asked.

THE $4900 COMPAQ 386S COMES WITH A GUY IN A SUIT.

MAYBE YOU SHOULDN'T BUY ONE AFTER ALL.

No matter how many reasons we give you to buy a Dell system, sometimes it makes more sense to lease one instead.

Whether you need a single computer, or an entire office full, a leasing plan is just like 100% financing. So you don't tie up working capital. Or credit lines. Of course, there can also be tax advantages as well.

And just as we can custom configure your computers, we can see to it you get a custom designed lease plan to fit the exact needs of your business.†

Maybe that explains why over half the companies in the Fortune 500 now own or lease Dell computer systems. And why in the last four PC Week polls, corporate buyers rated Dell number one in overall customer satisfaction, by a landslide.

Because we give people exactly what they want.

No more. No less.

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION

TO ORDER, CALL

800-426-5150

IN CANADA, CALL 800-387-5752
IN GERMANY, CALL 06103/701100
IN THE U.K., CALL 0800 414535

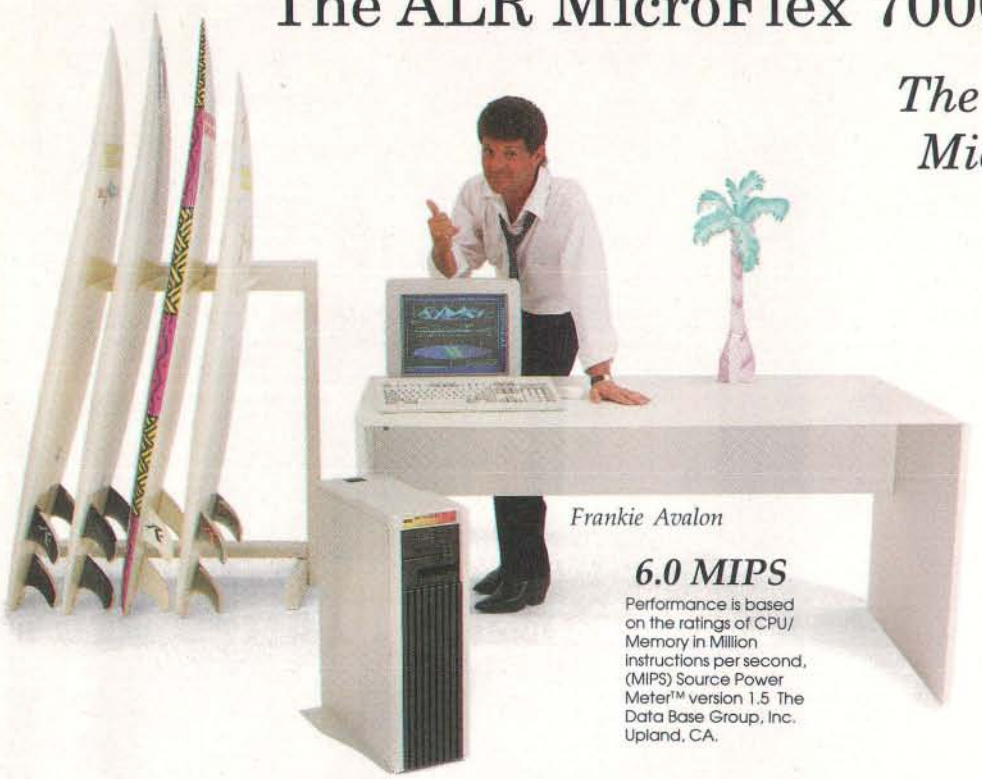
Circle 87 on Reader Service Card

AD CODE NO. IIEG9

Now we're making waves with IBM®

The ALR MicroFlex 7000

The first 25MHz Micro Channel® compatible



Frankie Avalon

6.0 MIPS

Performance is based on the ratings of CPU/ Memory in Million Instructions per second, (MIPS) Source Power Meter™ version 1.5 The Data Base Group, Inc. Upland, CA.

ALR California
Home of the World's First 386 PC
Advanced Logic Research, Inc.

At ALR, we thrive on opportunities to beat our competitors. Our 25MHz 80386® based MicroFlex 7000 is no exception.

Unmatched performance

Our proprietary "pre-fetch" FlexCache™ design delivers the most efficient form of microcomputer processing. By combining a true 64-bit cache bus with 64-KB cache memory, performance increases 30% when compared to other 32-bit computers. And 64KB of high-speed cache memory enables you to experience the fastest throughput for sophisticated applications. For those seeking large storage capacities, the MicroFlex 7000 gives the option of 120 or 300MB of disk storage using high-speed ESDI controllers with 1:1 interleave.

The most built-in features

The MicroFlex 7000 includes our super VGA controller with 800 X 600 graphics resolution and the sleek tower chassis offers the most internal expansion capabilities of any Micro Channel system available. Our one-year warranty with unlimited technical support and on-site servicing available from Intel® can't be beat.

So make some waves of your own at the office with ALR's MicroFlex 7000 or any of our 33MHz systems. For more information and the name and number of your local authorized ALR reseller, please call:

1-800-444-4ALR

Advanced Logic Research, Inc.
9401 Jeronimo, Irvine, CA 92718
(714) 581-6770 FAX:(714) 581-9240

For our Canadian office: 1-800-443-4CAN
For our UK office: 44-1-399-4897
For our Singapore-Asia/Pacific office:
(65) 258-1286 FAX: (65) 258-1285

FlexCache is a trademark of Advanced Logic Research, Inc. 80386 is a registered trademark of Intel Corp. IBM and Micro Channel are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. Shown with optional monitor. Prices and configurations subject to change without notice. Certified FCC class A, for business use only. Copyright 1989 Advanced Logic Research.

We're making some big waves in California

Introducing ALR's FlexCache™ 33/386Z

33MHz 80386™ performance for as little as $3995!

ALR California
Home of the World's First 386 PC
Advanced Logic Research, Inc.

Wipe out!

Hang on because ALR's latest addition to the FlexCache 386™ Z-family is cruising at an amazing 33MHz. That's a 20% increase in processing speed when compared to the award winning FlexCache 25386.

Fast Cache

With 32KB of cache memory, award-winning FlexCache architecture and our enhanced 16-bit super VGA controller you better be ready to move.

At prices starting as little as $3995*, the FlexCache 33/386Z delivers the most performance for all power hungry desktop applications like CAD/CAM, desktop publishing or financial modeling at a very modest price. Of course the FlexCache 33/386Z is OS/2® compatible for tomorrow's latest generation of applications. The FlexCache 33/386Z as with all of the Z-Family comes packaged with PC-Kwik®, the award-winning disk caching utility.

With ALR's FlexCache 33/386Z you'll receive unbeatable support backed by an unprecedented three year factory warranty on the main system board, a one-year system warranty, unlimited technical support and optional on-site servicing from Intel.

For more information on the FlexCache 33/386Z call:

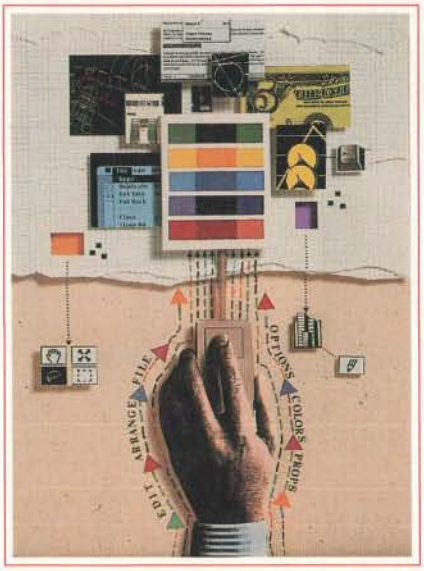
1-800-444-4ALR.

FlexCache is a trademark of Advanced Logic Research, Inc. 386 is a registered trademark of Intel Corp. OS/2 is a registered trademark of IBM Corp. PC Kwik is a registered trademark of Multisoft Corp. Shown with optional monitors. Certified FCC Class A, for business use only. Prices and configurations subject to change without notice.Copyright 1989 Advanced Logic Research, Inc.

Circle 15 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 16)

BYTE

JULY 1989 VOL. 14/NO. 7



COVER STORY

A Guide to GUIs

by Frank Hayes and Nick Baran

page 250

Your complete guide to 12 state-of-the-art graphical user interfaces.

PRODUCTS IN PERSPECTIVE

57 What's New

89 Short Takes

DeskJet Plus, *Hewlett-Packard improves a winner*
PixelPaint 2.0, *big improvements from SuperMac Technology*
HyperPAD, *Brightbill-Roberts' desktop manager with hypertext power*
Mitsubishi Smart Mouse, *useful for specialized applications*
Counterpart, *a security device from Fifth Generation Systems*

FIRST IMPRESSIONS

99 Apple's 32-Bit QuickDraw Covers the Spectrum
by Tom Thompson
Color imaging for the Mac II and SE/30 takes a leap forward with this new program.

104 Clash of the Object-Oriented Pascals
by Jon Udell
Quick Pascal and Turbo Pascal 5.5 are both friendly environments for object-oriented programming.

REVIEWS

154 Product Focus: Battle of the Network Stars
by Steve Apiki, Stanford Diehl, and Rick Grehan
The BYTE Lab takes a look at five different PC-LAN operating systems.

173 IBM's New Speed King
by Caroline Halliday
The Model 70-A21 is the fastest of the PS/2s, but it's slower than its competition.

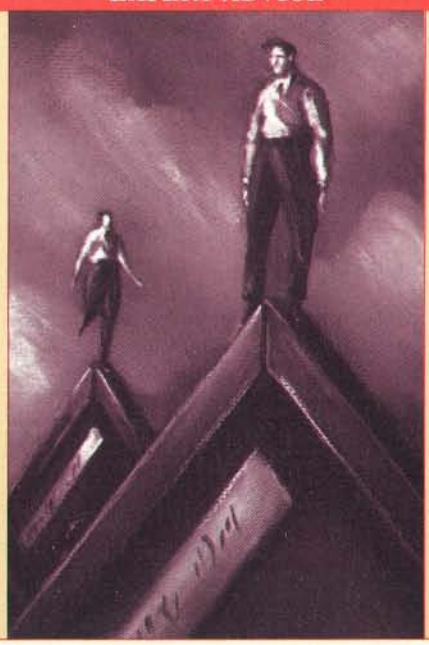
177 Color by Numbers
by Kent Quirk
The Tektronix Phaser CP slashes the cost of PostScript-compatible color output.

EXPERT ADVICE

109 Computing at Chaos Manor: Computers vs. Taxes
by Jerry Pournelle
Jerry wages his annual battle with taxes and breaks in a new Northgate computer.

125 Applications Plus: Is Bigger Better?
by Ezra Shapiro
Is the industry paying too much attention to bells and whistles and not enough to simplicity?

129 OS/2 Notebook: Figuring Out CONFIG.SYS
by Mark Minasi
A discussion of how to set up a typical CONFIG.SYS file under OS/2.

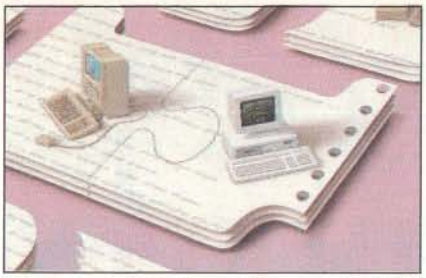


137 Down to Business: Dawn of the Dead Disk
by Wayne Rash Jr.
When your hard disk suddenly crashes, all is not necessarily lost.

143 Macinations: Learn on Me
by Don Crabb
The Mac is changing the face of computer-aided instruction.

148 NetWorks: The LAN Road to OSI
by Mark L. Van Name and Bill Catchings
The OSI reference model is the framework within which international communications standards are developed.

COVER ILLUSTRATION: R. M. SCHNEIDER © 1989



Distributed Processing/212

INTERNATIONAL SECTION
begins after page 88

181 EMS with a Cache
by Jeff Holtzman
The Elite 16 Plus HyperCache board from Profit Systems boosts EMS 4.0 performance.

187 Breaking the Memory Barrier with 386|VMM
by Martin Heller
This 80386-based virtual memory manager from Phar Lap lets you build large applications.

193 Powerful Portable 3-D Graphics
by Bradley Dyck Kliewer
Develop portable three-dimensional graphics with Ithaca Software's HOOPS.

201 Text Retrieval with a Twist
by Dennis Allen
Folio Views advances text management technology with a new indexing scheme.

207 The Flying Spreadsheet
by Don Crabb
Informix Software's WingZ for the Mac is stiff competition for Excel.

IN DEPTH

212 Introduction: Distributed Processing

215 Take Your Pick
by Gilbert Wai
From client/servers to parallel processing, distributed processing uses a variety of methods to share resources.

225 A Transparent Environment
by Bruce J. Walker and Gerald J. Popek
With transparency, you can have a distributed and heterogeneous environment without making big changes to your existing software.

235 Remote Control
by Carl Manson and Ken Thurber
Remote procedure calls offer a solution to the problem of distributed processing over a network.

241 The Paperless Office
by Dean Hough
You no longer need a superminicomputer to use document image processing.

248 Distributed Processing Roundup
Some products that distribute processing over different architectures, operating systems, or networks.

FEATURES

250 Cover Story
A Guide to GUIs
by Frank Hayes and Nick Baran
Your complete guide to 12 state-of-the-art graphical user interfaces.

259 The Qsim Simulation Toolkit
by Roy E. Kimbrell, Linda Correll, and Robert Bass
Qsim lets you use your personal computer to model all kinds of systems, from banks to breweries.

HANDS ON

269 Under the Hood: The Light at the End of the LAN
by L. Brett Glass
The new FDDI standard lets optical LANs move more data more efficiently.

277 Some Assembly Required: Object-Oriented Mac Windows
by Jonathan Amsterdam
Software that protects you from some of the hassles of Macintosh windows programming.

DEPARTMENTS

8 Editorial: New Unix Benchmarks
17 Microbytes
34 Letters and Ask BYTE
55 Chaos Manor Mail
331 Coming Up in BYTE
340 NEW Print Queue
344 NEW Stop Bit

READER SERVICE

330 Editorial Index by Company
332 Alphabetical Index to Advertisers
334 Index to Advertisers by Product Category
Inquiry Reply Cards: after **336**

PROGRAM LISTINGS

From BIX: See **84**
From BYTEnet: call (617) 861-9764
On disk or in print: See card after **240**

BYTE (ISSN 0360-5280) is published monthly with an additional issue in October by McGraw-Hill, Inc. **Postmaster:** Send address changes, USPS Form 3579, and fulfillment questions to BYTE Subscriptions, P.O. Box 551, Hightstown, NJ 08520. Second-class postage paid at Peterborough, NH 03458, and additional mailing offices. Postage paid at Winnipeg, Manitoba. Registration number 9321. Printed in the United States of America.

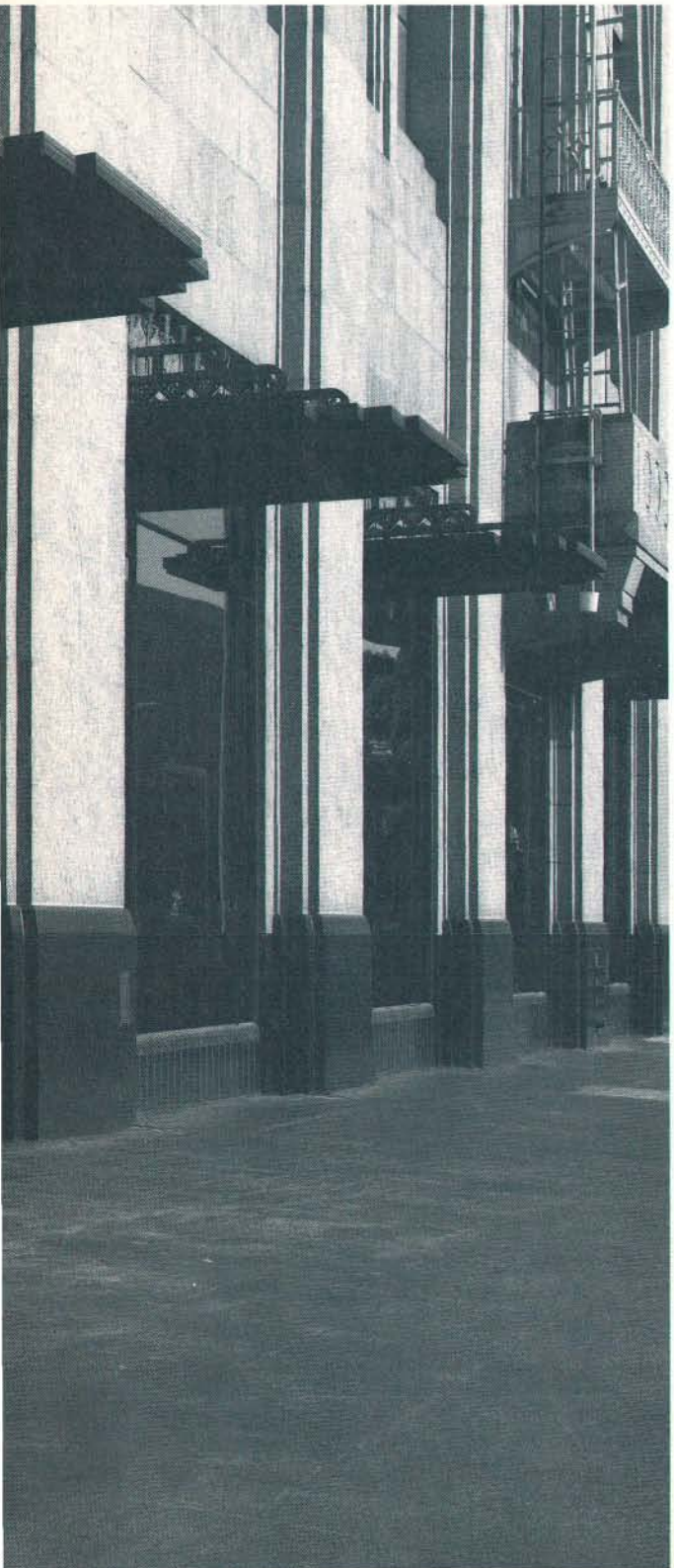
Not responsible for lost manuscripts or photos. Opinions expressed by the authors are not necessarily those of BYTE.

Copyright © 1989 by McGraw-Hill, Inc. All rights reserved. Trademark registered in the United States Patent and Trademark Office.

Subscription questions or problems should be addressed to: BYTE Subscriber Service, P.O. Box 551, Hightstown, NJ 08520.

Microsoft profession something other lang

al languages give you uages don't. Leverage.



In an industry that evolves practically overnight, it's tough to stay ahead of the crowd.

You need tools that not only give you an edge day-to-day, but open up endless possibilities.

Tools that can only come from Microsoft.

Combine Microsoft® C and Macro Assembler and you've got enough power to create programs for MS-DOS,® Windows and OS/2 systems.

What's more, you can do it all in record time because our renowned CodeView® Debugger, Linker, Microsoft Editor, and MAKE utility work ingeniously and seamlessly together.

In other words, you've got the leverage of the most inventive and comprehensive tools around.

When you develop under OS/2 systems, you've got options no one else can touch. Like multi-tasking. And blasting through the 640K barrier.

In addition, Microsoft C and Macro Assembler can accommodate more third party add-ons than any other PC professional languages.

Maybe that's why the most popular applications on the market today were developed through the unique power of our C and Assembler: Lotus® 1-2-3.® WordPerfect® 5.0. Microsoft Excel. And Aldus® PageMaker.®

So drop by your nearest Microsoft dealer soon. And start turning out the most airtight, fine-tuned code ever to touch a disk.

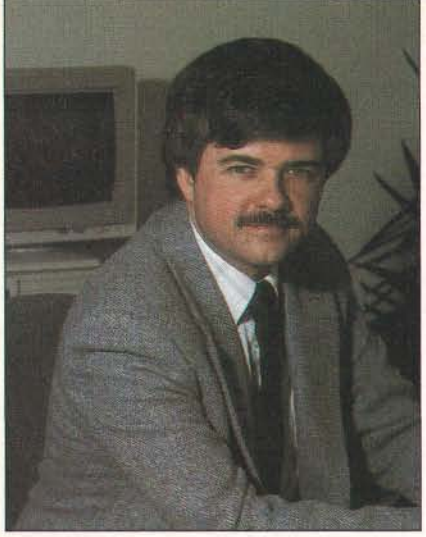
After all, you've got the leverage.

Microsoft®

Making it all make sense.™

Circle 182 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 183)

Customers in the U.S., call (800) 426-9400. In Canada, call (416) 673-7638. Outside North America, call (206) 882-8661. © Copyright 1989 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft, MS-DOS and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks and *Making it all make sense* is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.



NEW UNIX BENCHMARKS

The SPEC group and the BYTE Lab have both been busy creating a new suite of Unix benchmarks

You probably haven't heard a lot about SPEC, the Systems Performance Evaluation Cooperative, but you shouldn't feel bad. It's a pretty exclusive club, featuring companies like IBM, Apollo, Hewlett-Packard, Sun Microsystems, Digital Equipment Corp., Data General, Motorola, and other "heavies" in the field of workstations and high-performance personal computers. SPEC is attempting to standardize and improve Unix benchmarking.

Why New Unix Benchmarks?

Dhrystones, Whetstones, and the old benchmarks still used by many computer publications can't accurately measure the performance of high-end personal computers and workstations. These machines increasingly take advantage of mainframe and supercomputer design concepts like instruction pipelining, multiple execution units working in parallel, large caches, fast memory systems, and optimizing compilers—things these old benchmarks just weren't designed to test. Also, test suites that seek to isolate and benchmark the individual system components and subsystems, or (on the other extreme) the entire system as a "black box," give you incomplete and misleading results.

Most benchmarks in use today fail on at least one of these counts; several of the most heavily promoted computer magazine benchmarks fail on *all* counts. Tests originally designed for small systems simply are inadequate for today's hardware and software. SPEC's new benchmarks will be decidedly heavy-duty, aimed at machines using processors like the 68030/68040 and 80386/80486 and equipped with 16 megabytes of system memory.

The SPEC tests combine low-level and applications-level evaluations. The low-level tests will show the strengths and weaknesses of individual elements in the system; the high-level elements of the suite will give a profile of the entire system working as an integrated unit for different applications.

The only major problem with the SPEC benchmarks is that they are very large and complex. The source code of the entire suite will likely exceed 100 megabytes; many of these benchmarks simply won't run on smaller or less-powerful machines.

BYTE's Unix Benchmarks

The SPEC benchmarks are conceptually almost identical to the second-generation BYTE benchmarks we've been using for about a year now. (BYTE's benchmarks were the first second-generation benchmarks in the industry; the first benchmarks to work across different operating systems and platforms; and the first to combine both high- and low-level testing for a truly complete picture of system performance.)

BYTE Lab's new Unix benchmarks were designed and built on a smaller and more manageable scale than SPEC's; ours can be used to benchmark not only pricey, ultrahigh-performance machines, but also the kinds of machines most of us (and most of our businesses) can afford to use every day.

Some specifics: Our low-level Unix benchmarks are carefully designed not to be defeated by some of the tricks used by new compilers. Our high-level tests are actually custom versions of real database engines and fully implemented standard Unix programs (e.g., editors and compilers). And our benchmarks are designed explicitly to test both single-user and multiuser systems.

For multiuser testing, we adapted techniques from the latest version of the internationally accepted Monash University Suite for Benchmarking Unix Systems (MUSBUS), developed in Australia. The benchmarks feed interactive applications clocked streams of activities from simulated users on each port. The system is then exercised with an increasing load of simulated concurrent users. This lets you see how system performance is affected by an ever-increasing concurrent workload.

For your convenience and ease of use, our new Unix benchmarks (like all our benchmarks) are in the public domain. The new Unix benchmarks should be available for downloading about the time you read this. You can get the benchmarks from BIX or BYTEnet. Information on accessing both systems appears under "Program Listings" in the table of contents.

With our new Unix benchmarks in place, we'll soon be benchmarking new systems on every appropriate major operating system: We'll test new 80386 and 80486 machines, for example, under DOS *and* OS/2 *and* Unix. We'll test new high-end Macs under the Mac operating system *and* A/UX. And so on.

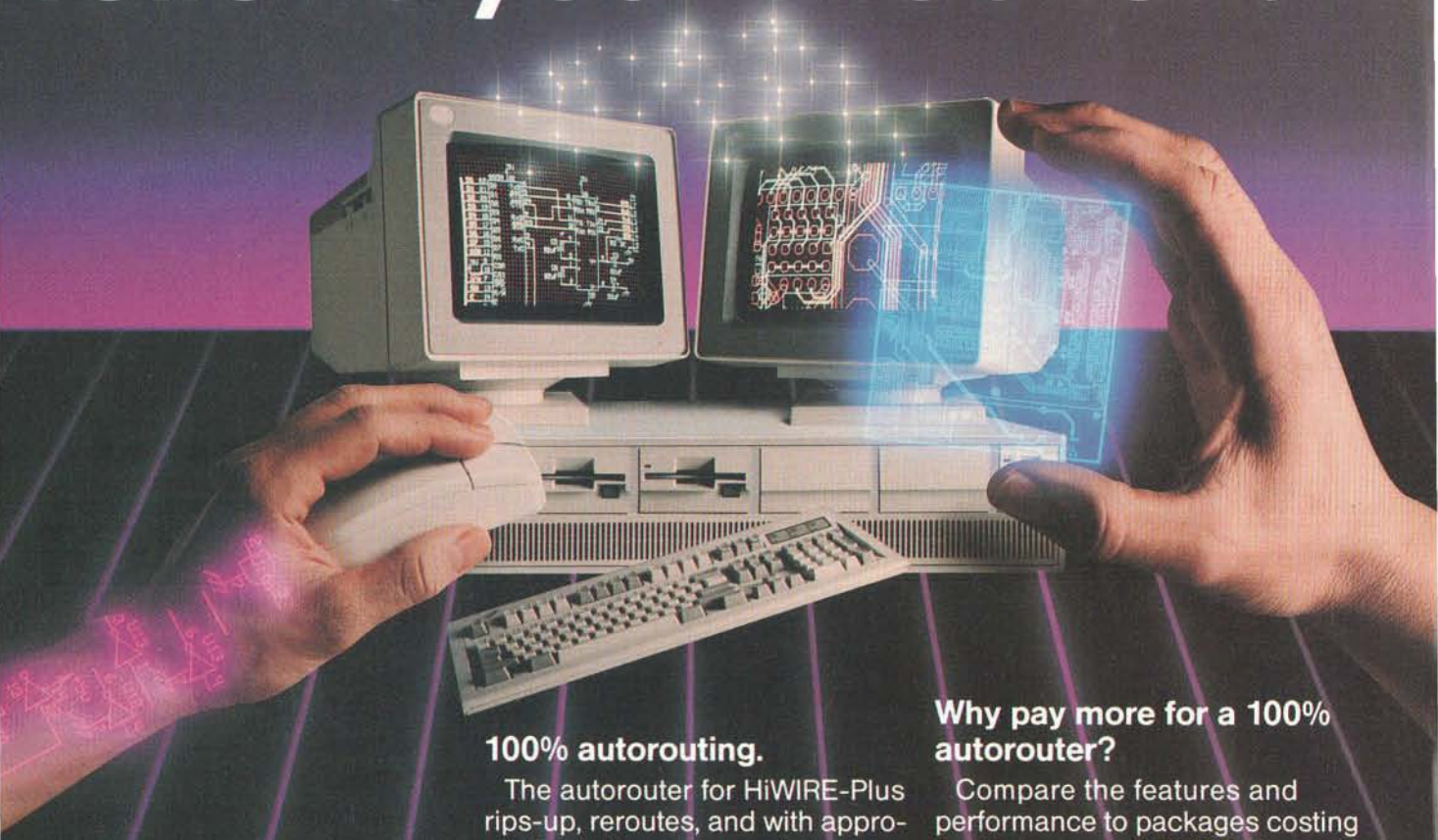
The idea is to multiply your options. Today's mixed computing environment means that each of us has to know more about more machines than we ever did before. BYTE is committed to giving you the comparative, unbiased information that you will need to sort through the welter of options and to make solid decisions about whatever new hardware and software comes down the pike—regardless of brand, architecture, or operating system.

In a nutshell: Single-platform and single-operating-system solutions are passé.

—Fred Langa
Editor in Chief
(BIX name "flanga")

Circle 302 on Reader Service Card →

At last, an assistant that follows your directions



Wouldn't it be great to delegate your routing?

You can! We know your time is valuable. That's why Wintek pioneered comprehensive and affordable CAD packages for IBM personal computers. HiWIRE-Plus continued that tradition, integrating schematic-capture features and printed-circuit-artwork capabilities into one versatile package.

New autorouter.

The Autorouter for HiWIRE-Plus is powerful enough to handle the most demanding design problems, yet simple enough for a casual user. Just turn it loose on your design. It's hassle free because it works long hours, without supervision or errors.

100% autorouting.

The autorouter for HiWIRE-Plus rips-up, reroutes, and with appropriate design rules, racks up 100% completion.

- ☐ Forget gridded routers. This autorouter places vias and traces anywhere your design rules allow. With 1-mil resolution.
- ☐ Vary trace width and spacing for individual networks. Route 1, 2, 3, or more tracks between IC and connector pins.
- ☐ Set up boards from 1 to 250 layers, up to 60″ × 60″.
- ☐ Specify shape, size, and type of vias, layer-by-layer: through-hole, blind, buried, micro. Specify via types for individual networks.
- ☐ Use fewer vias and layers than comparably priced autorouters.
- ☐ For use on your IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2, or compatible with 640K RAM.

Why pay more for a 100% autorouter?

Compare the features and performance to packages costing five times more. HiWIRE-Plus and the Autorouter for HiWIRE-Plus sell for $895 each. Both have a no-nonsense, 30-day money-back guarantee. With unlimited, toll-free, no-charge technical support.

Let HiWIRE convince you that it makes a great assistant. Call us toll-free at (800) 742-6809 today and put HiWIRE-Plus and the Autorouter for HiWIRE-Plus to work for you tomorrow.

WINTEK®

Wintek Corporation
1801 South Street
Lafayette, IN 47904-2993
Fax: (317) 448-4823
Phone: (317) 742-8428 or

(800) 742-6809

Europe: RIVA Ltd, England, Phone 0420 22666, FAX 0420 237000 / Brazil: Comicro, Phone (11) 289-7193 / Japan: BEST, Phone: (03) 374-1161, FAX (03) 374-9450

GATEWAY 2000

The Company

Gateway 2000 has consistently led the pack of competitors in this highly competitive field. We have the most aggressive pricing in the industry, the most aggressive support policies, and lead the pack in quality. So shop around, then call Gateway 2000 to discover just how far ahead of the competition we really are.

The Products

Your Gateway 2000 computer system will arrive thoroughly tested and ready to run. All of our top quality systems come standard with our own *Crystalscan 860* monitor and a 16 bit VGA card that is expandable to 512K. We have a variety of options available to suit anyone's needs. So call Gateway 2000, and we'll custom configure a system just for you.

12 Mhz 286 VGA

80286-12 Processor
2 Megs RAM
1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
40 Meg 28ms Drive
16 Bit VGA Board
14" VGA COLOR Monitor
1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
101 Key Keyboard
MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

$2295.00

16 Mhz 286 VGA

80286-16 Processor
2 Megs RAM
1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
40 Meg 28ms Drive
16 Bit VGA Board
14" VGA COLOR Monitor
1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
101 Key Keyboard
MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

$2395.00

20 Mhz 286 VGA

80286-20 Processor
2 Megs RAM
1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
40 Meg 28ms Drive
16 Bit VGA Board
14" VGA COLOR Monitor
1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
101 Key Keyboard
MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

$2495.00

1988
BYTE
AWARD OF
DISTINCTION

Due to the Volatility in the DRAM Market all prices subject to change.

LEADS THE PACK

The Service

Gateway 2000 backs it's computer systems with a full one year warranty and 30 day money back guarantee. If a problem does arise, you will promptly receive a solution over the phone or via *Federal Express* at our expense. In addition to this, we offer *lifetime toll-free support*, even after the warranty expires. So call Gateway 2000 for the best overall value on the market today.

20 Mhz 386 VGA

1 Meg RAM
1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
80 Meg 28ms Drive
16 Bit VGA Board
14" VGA COLOR Monitor
1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
101 Key Keyboard
MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

$2995.00

(Upgrade to 4 Megs $500)

25 Mhz 386 VGA

4 Megs RAM
1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
150 Meg 16.5 ms ESDI Drive
16 Bit VGA Board
14" VGA COLOR Monitor
1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
101 Key Keyboard
MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

$4495.00

(64K Cache Add $500)

33 Mhz 386 VGA

64K Cache RAM
4 Megs RAM
1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
150 Meg 16.5 ms ESDI Drive
16 Bit VGA Board
14" VGA COLOR Monitor
1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
101 Key Keyboard
MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

$5995.00

Gateway 2000
P.O. Box 2000
Sgt. Bluff, IA 51054
800-779-2000
712-943-2000

GATEWAY 2000

Circle 114 on Reader Service Card

BYTE

EDITOR IN CHIEF
Frederic S. Langa

PUBLISHER/GROUP VICE PRESIDENT
J. Burt Totaro

OPERATIONS
Glenn Hartwig *Associate Managing Editor*

REVIEWS (Hardware, Software, Product Focus)
Michael Nadeau, *Associate Managing Editor*, Dennis Allen *Senior Technical Editor, Software*, Richard Grehan *Director, BYTE Lab*, Stephen Apiki *Testing Editor, BYTE Lab*, Stanford Diehl *Testing Editor, BYTE Lab*, Howard Eglowstein *Testing Editor, BYTE Lab*, Stanley Wszola *Testing Editor, BYTE Lab*

NEWS AND TECHNOLOGY (Microbytes, What's New, Short Takes)
Rich Malloy *Associate Managing Editor*, D. Barker *Senior Editor, News and Technology*, Anne Fischer Lent *Senior Editor, New Products*, Andrew Reinhardt *Associate News Editor*
Peterborough: Roger Adams *Associate News Editor*, David Andrews *Associate News Editor*, Martha Hicks *Associate News Editor*
West Coast: Gene Smarte *Bureau Chief*, Costa Mesa, Nicholas Baran *Senior Technical Editor*, San Francisco, Frank Hayes *Associate News Editor*, Marlene Nesary *Associate News Editor*, Jeffrey Bertolucci *Editorial Assistant*, San Francisco

SENIOR TECHNICAL EDITORS
Ken Sheldon *Features*, Jane Morrill Tazelaar *In Depth*, Tom Thompson *At Large*

TECHNICAL EDITORS
Janet J. Barron, Robert Mitchell, Robert M. Ryan, Ben Smith, Jon Udell

SENIOR CONTRIBUTING EDITOR
Jerry Pournelle

CONTRIBUTING EDITORS
Don Crabb, David Fiedler, L. Brett Glass, Hugh Kenner, Mark Minasi, Wayne Rash Jr.

CONSULTING EDITORS
Jonathan Amsterdam, Laurence H. Loeb, Trevor Marshall, Stan Miastkowski, Dick Pountain, Phillip Robinson, George A. Stewart, Mark L. Van Name, Peter Wayner

COPY EDITORS
Lauren Stickler *Chief*, Cathy Kingery *Copy Administrator*, Susan Colwell, Jeff Edmonds, Judy Grehan, Nancy Hayes, Margaret A. Richard, Warren Williamson

EDITORIAL ASSISTANTS
Peggy Dunham *Office Manager*, Linda C. Ryan, June N. Sheldon, Lynn Susan Valley

ART
Nancy Rice *Director*, Joseph A. Gallagher *Assistant Director*, Lisa Nardecchia *Assistant*, Jan Muller *Assistant*, Alan Easton *Technical Artist*

PRODUCTION
David R. Anderson *Director*, Virginia Reardon *Senior Editorial Production Coordinator*, Barbara Busenbark *Editorial Production Coordinator*, Denise Chartrand *Editorial Production Coordinator*, Michael J. Lonsky *Editorial Production Coordinator*

TYPOGRAPHY
Sherry Fiske *Systems Manager*, Donna Sweeney *Applications Manager*, Christa Patterson

ADVERTISING/PRODUCTION (603) 924-6448
Lisa Wozmak *Director of Advertising Services*, Linda Fluhr *Customer Service Supervisor*, Lyda Clark *Senior Account Coordinator*, Dale Christensen, Karen Cilley, Roxanne Hollenbeck, Rod Holden, Wai Chiu Li *Quality Control Manager*

ADMINISTRATION
Donna Nordlund, *Publisher's Assistant*

MARKETING AND PLANNING
Michele Perron, *Director*
Pamela Petrakos-Wilson *Marketing Communications Manager*, Wilbur S. Watson *Marketing Services Manager*, Dawn Matthews *Public Relations Manager*, Lisa Jo Steiner *Assistant Promotion Manager*, Stephanie Warnesky *Marketing Art Director*, Sharon Price *Associate Art Director*, Julie Perron *Senior Market Research Analyst*
Faith Kluntz *Copyrights Coordinator*, Cynthia Damato Sands *Reader Service Coordinator*

FINANCIAL SERVICES
Philip L. Penny *Director of Finance and Services*, Kenneth A. King *Business Manager*, Marilyn Parker, Diane Henry, JoAnn Walter, Jaime Huber

CIRCULATION
Dan McLaughlin *Director*
Vicki Weston *Assistant Manager*, Karen Desroches *Distribution Coordinator*, Louise Menegus *Back Issues*

PERSONNEL
Patricia Burke *Personnel Coordinator*, Beverly Goss *Receptionist*

BUILDING SERVICES
Tony Bennett *Manager*, Cliff Monkton, Mark Monkton, Agnes Perry

BIX BYTE INFORMATION EXCHANGE

DIRECTOR
Stephen M. Laliberte

EXECUTIVE EDITOR
George Bond

MANAGING EDITOR
Tony Lockwood

MICROBYTES DAILY
D. Barker *Coordinator, Peterborough*, Rich Malloy *New York*, Gene Smarte *Costa Mesa*, Nicholas Baran *San Francisco*, Rick Cook *Phoenix*, Frank Hayes *San Francisco*, Martin Heller, *Boston*, Jason Levitt *Austin, TX*, Laurence H. Loeb *Wallingford, CT*, Brock N. Meeks *San Francisco*, Stan Miastkowski *Peterborough*, Wayne Rash Jr., Sue Rosenberg *Washington, DC*, David Reed *Lexington, KY*

GROUP MODERATORS
David Allen *Applications*, Leroy Casterline *Other*, Marc Greenfield *Programming Languages*, Jim Howard *Graphics*, Gary Kendall *Operating Systems*, Steve Krenek *Computers*, Brock N. Meeks *Telecommunications*, Barry Nance *New Technology*, Donald Osgood *Computers*, Sue Rosenberg *Other*, Jon Swanson *Chips*

EXCHANGE EDITOR
Laurence H. Loeb, *Macintosh Exchange Editor*

BUSINESS AND MARKETING
Patricia Bausum *Secretary*, Denise A. Greene *Customer Service*, Brian Warnock *Customer Service*, Tammy Burgess *Customer Credit and Billing*

TECHNOLOGY
Clayton Lisle *Director, Business Systems Technology, ISCo.*, John Spadafora *Programmer/Analyst*, Wayne Power, *Senior Business Systems Analyst*

ADVERTISING SALES
Steven M. Vito *Associate Publisher, Vice President of Marketing*

Sara Lyon *Administrative Assistant*

Arthur H. Kossack *Eastern Regional Sales Manager*, **(312) 751-3700**
Jennifer L. Bartel *Western Regional Sales Manager*, **(214) 644-1111**
Susan Vernon *Sales Assistant*

NEW ENGLAND
ME, NH, VT, MA, RI, ONTARIO, CANADA & EASTERN CANADA
John C. Moon **(617) 262-1160**

ATLANTIC
NY, NYC, CT, NJ (NORTH)
(212) 512-2645

EAST
PA, KY, NJ (SOUTH), MD, W.VA, DE, DC
Thomas J. Brun **(215) 496-3833**

SOUTHEAST
NC, SC, GA, FL, AL, TN, VA, MS
Thomas H. Tolbert **(404) 252-0626**

MIDWEST
IL, MO, KS, IA, ND, SD, MN, WI, NE, IN, MI, OH
Kurt Kelley **(312) 751-3740**

SOUTHWEST, ROCKY MOUNTAIN
CO, WY, OK, TX, AR, LA
Karl Heinrich **(713) 462-0757**

SOUTH PACIFIC
SOUTHERN CA, AZ, NM, LAS VEGAS, UT
Ron Cordek **(714) 557-6292**
Tom Harvey **(213) 480-5243**

NORTH PACIFIC
HI, WA, OR, ID, MT, NORTHERN CA, NV (except LAS VEGAS), WESTERN CANADA
Bill McAfee **(408) 879-0371**
Christine Kopec **(415) 362-4600**

TELEMARKETING
L. Bradley Browne *Director*
Susan Boyd *Administrative Assistant*

NATIONAL SALES
Liz Coyman **(603) 924-2518**
Dan Harper **(603) 924-2598**
Elisa Lister **(603) 924-2598**

BYTE BITS (2x3)
Mark Stone **(603) 924-6830**

THE BUYER'S MART (1x2)
Brian Higgins **(603) 924-3754**

REGIONAL ADVERTISING SECTIONS
Scott Gagnon **(603) 924-4380**
Larry Levine **(603) 924-4379**
Barry Echavarria **(603) 924-2574**

BYTE POSTCARD DECK MAILINGS

BYTE DECK
Ed Ware **(603) 924-6166**

COMPUTING FOR DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION
COMPUTING FOR ENGINEERS
Mary Ann Goulding **(603) 924-9281**

INTERNATIONAL ADVERTISING SALES STAFF
See listing on page 333.

EDITORIAL AND BUSINESS OFFICE:
One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, (603) 924-9281.
West Coast Branch Offices: 425 Battery St., San Francisco, CA 94111, (415) 954-9718; 3001 Red Hill Ave., Building #1, Suite 222, Costa Mesa, CA 92626, (714) 557-6292.
New York Branch Editorial Office: 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10020, (212) 512-3175.
BYTEnet: (617) 861-9764 (set modem at 8-1-N or 7-1-E; 300 or 1200 baud).
Editorial Fax: (603) 924-2550. **Advertising Fax:** (603) 924-7507. **Telex:** (603) 924-7861.
SUBSCRIPTION CUSTOMER SERVICE: Outside U.S. (609) 426-7070; inside U.S. (800) 525-5003.
For a new subscription—(800) 257-9402 U.S. only, or write to BYTE Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 555, Hightstown, NJ 08520.

Officers of McGraw-Hill Information Services Company: President: Walter D. Serwatka. Executive Vice Presidents: Kenneth E. Gazzola, Aerospace and Defense; Ira Herenstein, Computers and Communications; Russell C. White, Construction; Robert P. McGraw, Healthcare; Brian H. Hall, Legal. Senior Vice Presidents–Publishers: Laurence Altman, Data Communications; David J. McGrath, Engineering News-Record. Senior Vice Presidents: Robert D. Daleo, Finance; Michael J. Koeller, Human Resources. Group Vice Presidents: J. Burt Totaro, BYTE; Norbert Schumacher, Energy/Process Industries. Vice Presidents: George Elsinger, Circulation; Julia Lenard, Systems Planning and Technology.
Officers of McGraw-Hill, Inc.: Joseph L. Dionne, Chairman, President, and Chief Executive Officer; Robert N. Landes, Executive Vice President, General Counsel, and Secretary; Robert J. Bahash, Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer; Frank D. Penglase, Senior Vice President, Treasury Operations.

Founder: James H. McGraw (1860–1948). Executive, editorial, circulation, and advertising offices: One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, phone (603) 924-9281. Office hours: Monday through Thursday 8:30 AM–4:30 PM, Friday 8:30 AM–1:00 PM, Eastern Time. Address subscriptions to BYTE Subscriptions, P.O. Box 551, Hightstown, NJ 08520. Subscriptions are $29.95 for one year, $54.95 for two years, and $74.95 for three years in the U.S. and its possessions. In Canada and Mexico, $31.95 for one year, $59.95 for two years, $79.95 for three years. $75 for one-year air delivery to Europe. Y26,800 for one-year air delivery to Japan, Y14,400 for one-year surface delivery to Japan, $45 surface delivery elsewhere. Air delivery to selected areas at additional rates upon request. Single copy price is $3.50 in the U.S. and its possessions, $3.95 in Canada, $4.50 in Europe, and $5 elsewhere. Foreign subscriptions and sales should be remitted in U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Please allow six to eight weeks for delivery of first issue. Address editorial correspondence to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. Unacceptable manuscripts will be returned if accompanied by sufficient postage. Where necessary, permission is granted by the copyright owner for libraries and others registered with the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC) to photocopy any article herein for the flat fee of $1.50 per copy of the article or any part thereof. Correspondence and payment should be sent directly to the CCC, 29 Congress St., Salem, MA 01970. Specify ISSN 0360-5280/83, $1.50. Copying done for other than personal or internal reference use without the permission of McGraw-Hill, Inc., is prohibited. Requests for special permission or bulk orders should be addressed to the publisher. BYTE is available in microform from University Microfilms International, 300 North Zeeb Rd., Dept. PR, Ann Arbor, MI 48106 or 18 Bedford Row, Dept. PR, London WC1R 4EJ, England.

BYTE and **BYTE** are registered trademarks of McGraw-Hill, Inc.

Everything OS/2 can do for you...

OS/2™ includes a built-in graphical interface so it's easy to use.

OS/2 provides an optional Communications Manager which allows easy networking.

OS/2 lets you run your DOS programs plus hundreds of programs DOS can't.

OS/2 lets you keep two or more programs running at the same time, so you can do more.

OS/2 lets you take advantage of 386™ power.

OS/2 lets you run programs larger than 640K, so you can use more powerful applications.

OS/2 lets you take full advantage of Micro Channel.™

OS/2 provides an optional Database Manager to make managing information easy.

This offer lets you do for less.

Right now, when you choose OS/2, you can get from $100 to $1,600 back on the kind of heavy duty memory that only OS/2 can handle. With this offer, the more memory you buy (up to 8Mb), the bigger your rebate.

Plus you can get thousands of dollars in rebates on over 100 different OS/2 programs. You can also get hundreds of dollars back on modems, accessory cards and hardware—all the things that help you do more work in less time with OS/2.

So if you're ready to move up to all the real advantages of OS/2, ask your IBM Authorized Dealer about these rebates today. To find the dealer nearest you call 1 800 IBM-2468, ext 128.

IBM®

OS/2, Operating System/2 and Micro Channel are trademarks, and IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. 386 is a trademark of Intel. ©IBM Corp. 1989.

He also doesn't realize Hewlett-Packard makes PCs.

That's unfortunate. Because Hewlett-Packard has a line of eight high-performance personal computers. PCs which range from desktop and floor-mount Intel386™-based powerhouses to entry-level 8086-compatibles. PCs which offer you a better way of doing business.

Hewlett-Packard personal computers give you plenty of opportunity for expansion. As

The HP Vectra QS/20 PC. One in a line of eight PCs from Hewlett-Packard.

386 is a trademark of Intel Corporation
©1989 Hewlett-Packard Company CP-PC903

well as plenty of options. At the high end, you can get up to 8 accessory slots, 620 Mbytes of hard disk storage, and 16 Mbytes of RAM. And on all models, you get a choice of video solutions and the flexibility of using either 5.25″ or 3.5″ disks.

Beyond this, an investment in Hewlett-Packard PCs allows you to choose confidently from thousands of software applications and peripherals. HP's strict adherence to industry standards insures compatibility. Now, and into the future.

But the most important feature, the one you won't get with any other personal computer, is Hewlett-Packard reliability. For 50 years, HP has promised, and delivered, exceptional quality in everything from calculators to HP LaserJet printers.

Finally, every PC made by Hewlett-Packard is backed by an extensive network of trained, authorized dealers. For more information and the name of your nearest dealer, call **1-800-752-0900**. You'll soon realize what an HP personal computer can do for you.

There is a better way.

HEWLETT PACKARD

Creative License.

If you've ever tried to combine windows, menus, forms, and text entry to create an effective user interface, you know how challenging it can be.

Perhaps you've turned to a third-party library for help. Only to run into restrictions, limitations, and dead ends. So you had to compromise your design. Or modify the library source code. Or start over.

Which is precisely why we designed Vermont Views™, **the new generation of Windows for Data®**, the best-selling C library for user interfaces.

Vermont Views offers unbridled, unrestricted creative license.

The Human Interface Of Your Dreams

Vermont Views offers an unparalleled set of interface building blocks that you can combine in unlimited ways:

- Menus can be created in any style you choose, made scrollable vertically and horizontally, and nested to any level. Features include n-th character selection, checkmarks, and unavailable items.
- Data entry forms can be bigger than their display windows, have scrollable regions for the entry of variable lines of items, lists of choices for data entry, context sensitive help, and special decimal, date, time, and toggle fields.
- A mini word processor can be attached to a field window in a form or used as a pop-up note taker.

You're In Charge

Because you can write and attach functions to the beginning and end of menus, forms, fields, and to keys, you're always in control.

Use these control functions to call up subsidiary forms and menus, change field values and the active field, exit or abort a form, do almost any task you can imagine.

All interactive capabilities of Vermont Views use a unique system of accessible keytables, so you can easily change or disable key assignments – even add to the functions provided for menus, forms, text entry, and windows.

One For All

Vermont Views is available for DOS, OS/2, UNIX, XENIX, and VMS. Maintain the same user interface on all of these operating systems with the same source code.

Vermont Views provides international portability as well, with full support for IBM international characters, flexible date and time formats, and changeable decimal and thousands separators.

Novice Or Expert

Despite its depth and flexibility, Vermont Views is easy to learn and use. Each major facility is covered in a single, self-contained section of the manual, so you only need to learn capabilities as you use them.

To help you become an expert in no time, we include a free copy of the Norton Guides™ Engine and our own comprehensive Pop-Up Reference™. You'll have immediate, on-line access to function names, reference pages, structures and tables.

No-Time-Limit Guarantee

We've only touched on a fraction of what makes Vermont Views special. The only way to know it is to use it.

Try Vermont Views on your hardest problems.

For as long as you want. At no risk.

If not fully satisfied, return for a full refund. Anytime.

To Order Today Call 1-800-848-1248

Call to order Vermont Views today. And we'll send your "creative license" right away.

Prices: DOS $395; with Source $790. UNIX, XENIX, VMS, OS/2 please call.

Vermont Creative Software

Pinnacle Meadows, Richford, VT 05476

800-848-1248, 802-848-7731 Fax: 802-848-3502 Telex: 510-601-4160 VCSOFT

MICROBYTES

Staff-written highlights of developments in technology and the microcomputer industry, compiled from Microbytes Daily and BYTEweek *reports*

Optical Broadcast Could Break Access Bottleneck

Three scientists at the University of California at Davis are trying to bypass bottlenecks of computer architecture with a hybrid system that combines electronics and optical technology. They're working on something they call Optimul (Optical Interconnect for Multiprocessor Systems), which makes use of "wireless" lasers and a special coating for computer chips. The UCD team thinks its design can solve problems caused by memory contention in shared-memory systems and network bottlenecks in separate-memory systems. With sufficient funding, a crude working prototype of Optimul could be built "in about six months," says Steven Kowel, a materials scientist on the UCD team.

Optical computers would overcome the ultimate speed limits faced by traditional computer designs. But people who have tried to build more or less completely optical computers (as Kowel says, "no silicon except maybe the input/output components") have encountered "startlingly difficult" hardware problems, he adds. Systems that are mostly optical remain "primitive" and expensive, he says.

Within the last five years, though, research has shifted toward a focus on hybrid systems. These systems handle logic, memory, and I/O electronically but use ostensibly faster optical fibers for interconnecting chores. "People have taken chips and glued them board-to-board via fiber," Kowel says. At the far reaches of this approach, some scientists are attempting "intrachip" optical connections using holographic techniques.

Kowel and cohorts Norman Matloff and Charles Eldering think their idea is more practical than "holographic interconnects." Basically, they want to coat memory chips with a thin polymer film treated for sensitivity to electrical charges and light, producing a result somewhat like an LCD, says Kowel.

A laser beam illuminates the coated memory chip and "broadcasts" a picture of the entire contents of memory at that instant. The broadcast can be picked up by multiple processors at once, and the beam demodulated back into electrical charges and stored as such. This constitutes a kind of "double parallelism," according to Kowel, "across processors and across bits in memory."

In a tightly coupled or shared-memory system, a wireless broadcast solves the problem of contention for memory access, Kowel says.

Another kind of bottleneck arises with networked systems where there is no central memory. Even with high-bandwidth channels like fiber optics in place, a limited number of data pins feed memory contents to the optical channel; Optimul bypasses that constraint by broadcasting rather than channeling data, Kowel says. Writing to memory in Optimul would still be done, at least initially, using electronics, so a data bus would remain part of the overall system. It will likely be many years, the USD designers admit, before coated Optimul-type interconnects might be a standard part of the backplane.

Virtual Memory, "Hot Links" Coming to the Mac OS

Apple Computer has been promising a new operating system that will swing the Macintosh into the 1990s, but some Mac users have wondered if they'd be left behind in the 1980s when the new System arrives. Based on information dispensed by Apple officials at the spring edition of the developers' conference, the company is trying to maintain continuity in the Mac family. System 7.0 will have some impressive capabilities, but perhaps its most important characteristic is that it's supposed to run on everything from a Mac Plus to a Mac IIcx (as long as they have at least 2 megabytes

continued

NANOBYTES

If **OS/2** had a theme song, it could possibly be the old Sam and Dave number, "Hold on, 'Cause I'm Coming." Even **Microsoft** officials admit that the operating system lacks applications to lure users. "Today, there isn't a truly compelling reason to go to OS/2, especially if you want to run a single DOS application," said Microsoft vice president Scott Oki during the recent IBM PS/2 Forum in Boston. "But there will be in the next few months." Oki said the public doesn't see the development going on in corporations, which are converting their own mainframe programs to run under OS/2 on PS/2s. A lot of companies are developing full-blown Presentation Manager versions of in-house applications, using the Common User Access (CUA) interface, which is the name of the "look" that IBM wants across all its systems, from mainframes to microcomputers, via the Systems Application Architecture.

IBM, like any humongous corporation, has gotten a reputation for being somewhat inflexible. But during the PS/2 road show, Big Blue executives said the company is now taking a different approach. "We recognize that, in order to meet your needs, we need to become much more flexible," said Paul Palmer, New England regional vice president for IBM, during a session with computer dealers. Asked to translate, another IBM official said, "It means that we're going to become even more market-driven; we're going to go out and ask our customers what they want, and then deliver that."

Senator **John Glenn** (D-Ohio) is calling for the U.S. to establish the **Advanced Civil Technology Agency** to coordinate commercial science and technology projects. "The time is right for the creation

continued

NANOBYTES

of a civilian counterpart" to the Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency (DARPA), Glenn told Microbytes Daily. Glenn stressed that ACTA is not meant to "step on the toes" of private industry; instead, the agency would augment "projects not adequately addressed by the private sector." Glenn's bill calls for three-year, $300 million funding of a "lean" agency staffed by about 35 "top-level" researchers, scientists, and engineers. Currently, about 100 congressional committees deal with science and technology issues, Glenn said.

The **Object Management Group** has formed to promote a standard object-oriented environment. The OMG environment, which will be based on Hewlett-Packard's NewWave, will run on DOS, OS/2, and Unix systems, and, according to the backers, it will allow new applications from diverse hardware platforms to work together easily. Members of the OMG, based in Westborough, Massachusetts, include HP, Sun, Unisys, Prime, Data General, 3Com, and Gold Hill Computers.

National Instruments (Austin, TX) has a new specification for a 32-bit instrumentation bus interface that it says is faster and more flexible than the GPIB (IEEE-488) spec, which some users say is poky. **MXI** (Multisystem Extension Interface) is a bus-on-a-cable, a protocol extender that will allow systems using the VXI (VMEbus Extensions for Instrumentation) bus to be connected to microcomputers. National has released the spec and hopes it will become a standard.

Toshiba (Irvine, CA) is now sampling a new line of 256K-bit CMOS static RAM chips that offer access times of 20, 25, or 35 ns. Toshiba also has a new video RAM that it claims will "spur development of next-generation high-resolution graphics systems." The VRAMs will be offered in 4- and 8-bit-wide versions with

continued

of memory). "There is no break or discontinuity in our System software," said Apple Products president Jean-Louis Gassee.

Apple said its new System will include virtual memory management, an improved Finder, "hot links" between applications, a new but backwardly compatible type and font model, a new Communications Toolbox, and a Database Access Toolbox for accessing host mainframe databases. In other words, System 7.0 will be Apple's answer to OS/2 and Unix.

Virtually all current Mac applications will run under System 7.0, Apple said. Those "ill-behaved" applications that have used the upper 8 bits of the Motorola 680x0 32-bit address space may not run under System 7.0 (these are applications that are not "32-bit clean").

The only feature of System 7.0 that will not work on the 68000-based Mac SE and Mac Plus is the virtual memory capability, which will allow a portion of the hard disk to appear as an extension of the machine's system memory (RAM). The virtual memory capability will require the paged memory management unit (PMMU) that's built into the 68030 or can be installed on the logic board of the 68020-based Mac II.

For Mac users, one of the big breakthroughs in System 7.0 will be the Interapplications Communications Architecture (IAC), which will support interprocess communications similar to what will be offered by Hewlett-Packard's NewWave environment. IAC's "live copy/paste" will allow multiple applications to share data and dynamically link and update the data. For example, you might use a chart from a charting program in a desktop publishing package. By specifying a "live copy/paste" link, the desktop publishing document will automatically include any subsequent changes you make to the chart using the charting program. This capability is often called "hot links" or "dynamic linking."

While live copy/paste is something for Mac users to look forward to, existing applications will have to be modified to take advantage of it. Most developers of new applications will certainly build in the live copy/paste function. The live copy/paste feature will also work across an AppleTalk network, Apple said, so that data can be shared and hot-linked among multiple machines.

Part of System 7.0 will be Apple's new font format, which will give the Mac a WYSIWYG imaging model comparable to that of Display PostScript (used on the NeXT computer). However, Apple's new font model is in some ways better than Display PostScript—it doesn't require a license, and it will be an open, published specification. Apple's new type fonts simply replace the current QuickDraw bit-mapped fonts with a new library of fonts represented mathematically using a quadratic equation algorithm.

Since the new fonts are represented mathematically rather than by bit maps, they are completely scalable from one resolution to another. They will work on any output device from screens to printers to typesetters. Current Macintosh bit-mapped fonts will still be supported under System 7.0. But new applications will take advantage of the new fonts, which appear crisp even on an Imagewriter printer. Adobe Systems announced that it will offer a utility that converts Apple's new fonts to PostScript so that PostScript printers (e.g., the Apple LaserWriter NT and NTX) will be able to print the new fonts. However, the new fonts are independent of PostScript and will therefore also print well on less-expensive laser printers that don't support PostScript (the LaserWriter SC, for example).

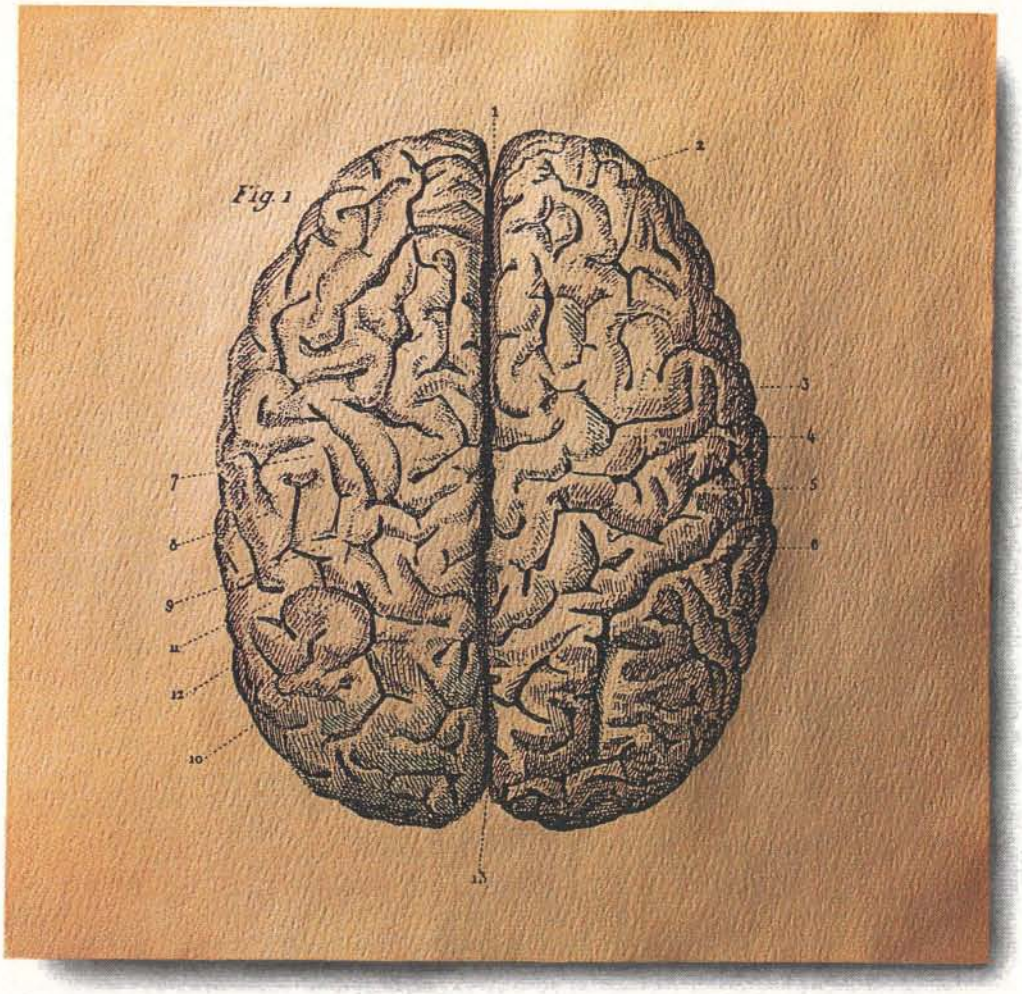
Like System 6.0, System 7.0 will support the MultiFinder multitasking system, which allows multiple tasks to execute simultaneously (e.g., a communications program running in the background and a word processor in the foreground). Because System 7.0 will offer virtual memory, the current memory limitations on MultiFinder will disappear since you'll be able to allocate additional memory on the hard disk.

However, System 7.0 will not support memory protection or preemptive execution of applications. These features, which are offered by Unix and OS/2, protect simultaneously executing applications from interfering with each other or causing the entire system to go down if one application crashes. Without these protection features, there is some risk involved in using MultiFinder, and this risk will remain in System 7.0.

Some of System 7.0's other features include an improved Finder with file

continued

Now QuickPascal makes this software go even faster.



Even the quickest minds tend to brake suddenly when confronting new languages.

Enter new Microsoft® QuickPascal Compiler.

The first Pascal that is not only powerful but easy, intuitive and 100% headache-free.

For example, our new hypertext QuickPascal Advisor offers on-the-job training: by cutting and pasting sample code you can learn to program in Pascal from scratch. And if you do hit a snag, the Quick Advisor can straighten everything out right on the spot.

To accelerate your thought processes even more, all of our processes are seamlessly integrated; no other Pascal offers you easier access to your editor, debugger and compiler.

What's more, QuickPascal is the first PC Pascal to offer Object Oriented Programming, or OOP. With objects, you can easily assemble whole programs from modular building blocks of code and data. And once you know Pascal, OOP is a snap. Which means, you get maximum productivity with minimum effort.

Naturally, our Pascal is also fully source compatible with Turbo Pascal®.

So stop by your Microsoft dealer soon.

You'll find our software is on the same wavelength as yours.

Microsoft

Making it all make sense.™

Customers in the U.S. call (800) 426-9400. In Canada, call (416) 673-7638. Outside North America, call (206) 882-8661. © Copyright 1989 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks and *Making it all make sense* is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Turbo Pascal is a registered trademark of Borland International.

Circle 184 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 185)

Epson LQ-510. Narrow-carriage 24-pin printer, 180 CPS/draft, 60 CPS/letter quality, built-in push tractor, auto single sheet load, bi-directional printing for both text and graphics, four resident fonts. **Epson LX-810.** Narrow-carriage, 9-pin printer, 200 CPS/SuperDraft, 180 CPS/draft, 30 CPS/near-letter-quality, built-in push tractor. One year limited warranty on both printers. Epson is a registered trademark of Seiko Epson Corporation. SmartPark is a trademark of Epson America, Inc., 2780 Lomita Blvd., Torrance, CA 90505. **(800) 922-8911.**

EPSON PRINTERS

Even If It's Your First Printer

Don't Give It A Second Thought

The new Epson LX-810

The new Epson LQ-510

This is one of the easiest decisions you will ever make. Introducing the near letter quality LX-810 and letter quality LQ-510 from Epson.

To begin with, the inexpensive LX-810 is the most full-featured printer in its class—perfect for printing everything from term papers to personal finances. The LQ-510 is Epson's most affordable letter quality printer. Producing crisp, dark text and graphics, it lends a more professional look to any printed page.

Each offers features ordinarily reserved for more expensive printers. For example, Epson's advanced SmartPark™ paper handling lets you change between different types of paper almost instantly. The convenient SelecType panel makes for one-touch selection of typestyles, pitch and print modes.

Most important, both models are backed by two decades of Epson reliability, quality and value. Coming from the world's #1 printer company, that means a great deal.

Epson printers. They're first because they last.

EPSON

WHEN YOU'VE GOT AN EPSON, YOU'VE GOT A LOT OF COMPANY.™

NANOBYTES

access times of 100 ns and 120 ns.

Need to give your traveling computer some high-speed networking capability? **Xircom** (Woodland Hills, CA) has a new device that the company says will allow any IBM-style computer with a parallel port to hook into an Ethernet network. The $695 Pocket Ethernet Adapter, about the size of a pocket modem, comes in versions for thick and thin Ethernet or twisted-pair wiring.

Elographics (Oakridge, TN) has developed a touchscreen driver that emulates mouse commands. Mousetrap for Windows lets you execute mouse commands by touching the appropriate part of the company's touchscreen (e.g., slide your finger across the screen instead of dragging the mouse across the desk). Elographics says the emulator lets you perform all Microsoft Windows functions, such as moving objects, resizing windows, and activating commands. Mousetrap intercepts the mouse interrupt calls before they reach the application program and directs them to the touchscreen driver, according to an Elographics engineer.

A new survey indicates that **Japan** is not the utopian high-tech-automation society depicted by some people on this side of the Pacific. According to the latest survey by the Japan Institute for Office Automation, there's been a drop since 1987 in the number of Japanese workers who think that office automation is making them more efficient at their jobs. The JIOA questionnaire results were more negative than in the past, with fewer respondents saying that personal computers and word processors were "creating a richer work environment" or making them more interested in their jobs.

Adding yet another acronym to the lexicon of personal computer communications, the **Crosstalk** division of Digital Communications Associates (Roswell, GA) has developed what it calls an

continued

search capabilities and an integrated Font DA/Mover, allowing you to activate fonts and desk accessories simply by dragging them into the System folder. A Communications Toolbox will provide functions for designing Mac-like interfaces to other networks and host computer systems. System 7.0 will also have a Database Access Toolbox, which will allow SQL queries to host databases using the CL/1 interface language (which Apple acquired when it bought Network Innovations last year).

While Apple officials provided a lot of technical details, they wouldn't say when System 7.0 will be ready. The company told developers they would see beta software sometime this fall. Randy Battat, Apple's vice president of product marketing, said the company hopes to ship final versions of System 7.0 a few months after the release of the beta software. Apple declined to release prices but indicated that there would be a "nominal fee."

New DOS Will Be Quicker, Smaller, Gates Says

Microsoft will release a new version of DOS that will be faster and will require less memory than DOS 4.0, according to Microsoft CEO Bill Gates, who said he didn't know "exactly when" this new version would be ready. In a question-and-answer session sponsored by the Boston Computer Society's IBM special interest group, Gates also said that OS/2 1.2, due later this year, will have a more powerful file manager and that the awaited version of OS/2 for the 80386 will arrive next year. A version for the 80486, which Gates called a "significant" chip, won't require many software changes. "There never will be an application that's '486-specific," he said.

Gates predicted that a high percentage of DOS machines, "80 to 90 percent," will become Windows machines.

Despite his assurances that Microsoft will continue to support DOS, Gates made it clear that he feels the direction of desktop computing is in graphical applications. In fact, Microsoft decided not to endorse DOS extenders primarily because "It's like telling people to write more character-based applications," Gates said.

Computer Makers to Release Unix-Based Benchmarks for Motorola, Intel Machines

The Systems Performance Evaluation Cooperative, a group of computer makers better known for competing with each other than for cooperating, plans to release its Unix-based suite of computer benchmarks in September. Computers targeted by SPEC include 68000- and 80386-based machines with about 16 megabytes of system memory, said Jerry Nelson, chairman of the steering committee and R&D manager for Hewlett-Packard's Ft. Collins (Colorado) Workstation Laboratory. "Many of these benchmarks simply won't run on 80286-based machines because some images are 15- to 30-megabyte images."

The porting of the first benchmarks onto other popular operating systems will be encouraged, SPEC members said. "But the more systems-oriented things we get, the harder it will be to move away from Unix," according to John Mashey, a steering committee member and vice president of systems technology at MIPS Computer Systems.

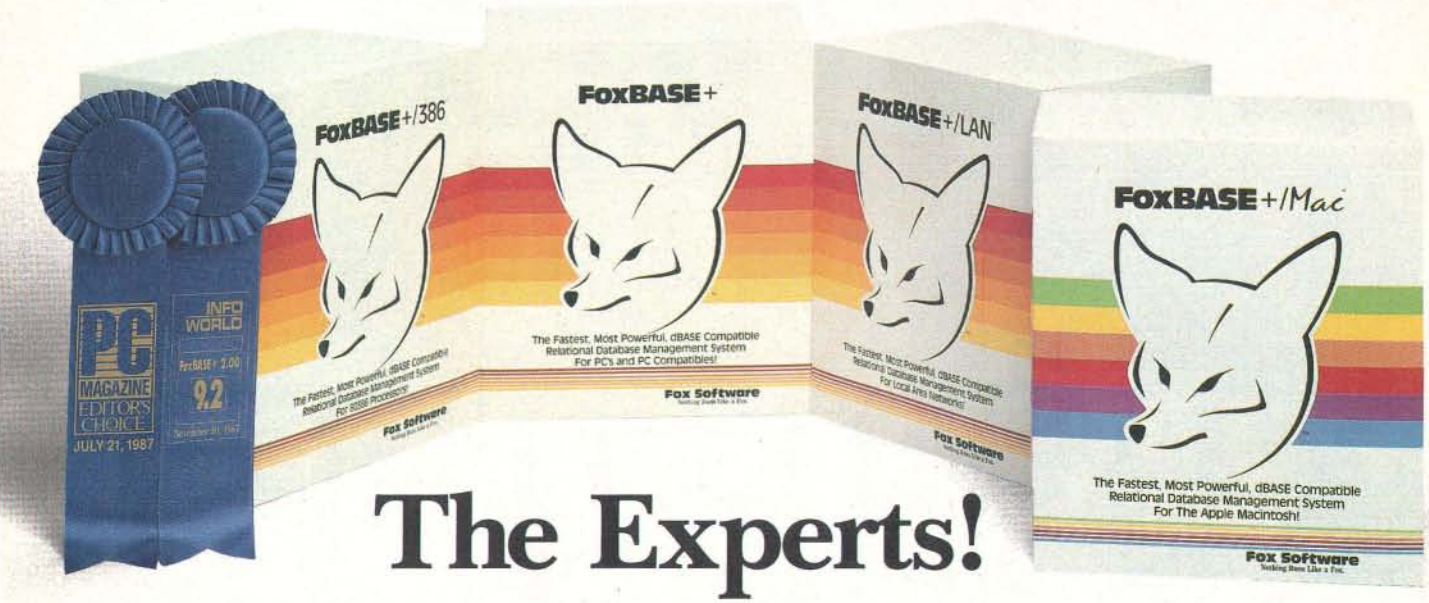
Most of the SPEC benchmarks will measure performance in engineering and scientific applications, but the group expects to also someday release business application benchmarks as well as multiuser, multiprocessing, and parallel processing benchmarks.

Dhrystones and Whetstones don't accurately measure workstation performance, SPEC says, because today's high-performance microcomputers often take advantage of mainframe and supercomputer design concepts. "Today's workstations and servers deliver high performance by using heavy instruction pipelining, multiple execution units working in parallel, large caches, fast memory systems, and optimizing compilers," said Nelson.

A possible shortcoming of the SPEC

continued

Who Says FoxBASE+ is Better than dBASE®?



The Experts!

The Best Just Got Better—Now Shipping New FoxBASE+ Version 2.10!

Nicholas Petreley, *InfoWorld Review Board:*
"FoxBASE+ has outdone itself. Once again, FoxBASE+ earns an "excellent" in performance, with kudos for responding to user suggestions. For sheer productivity, there is no other choice." *InfoWorld* "Editor's Choice" for 1987 and 1988!

P.L. Olympia, *Founder & President, National Dbase Users Group / Government Computer News:*
"FoxBASE+ is a supercharged dBASE, with all the features Ashton-Tate forgot. If you're into serious dBASE development and have not tried FoxBASE+, you are living in the dark ages and wasting your company's money."

George F. Goley IV, *Cont. Editor, Data Based Advisor:*
"The product is fast, very compatible, fast, easy to use, fast, relatively inexpensive, and very fast. In every test, FoxBASE+ outperformed the other products. And people who answer the phone at Fox know what they are talking about."

David Irwin, *Former President/CEO, Data Based Advisor:*
"From the dBASE compatibility standpoint, FoxBASE+ is flawless. From the speed standpoint, FoxBASE+ is unbelievable. From the "lazy factor" standpoint, FoxBASE+ is perfect."

Glenn Hart, *Contributing Editor, PC Magazine:*
"Initial tests of FoxBASE+ were simply stunning. In many ways, FoxBASE+ gives you the best of both worlds: all the benefits of interactive development and debugging, plus the speed and code protection of a compiler."

Adam Green, *Contributing Editor, Data Based Advisor, dBASE Author:*
"For the PC, FoxBASE+ has consistently set the performance standard for dBASE compatible languages. For the Macintosh, FoxBASE+/Mac will set standards for innovation and leadership in a new dBASE implementation."

Don Crabb, *Contributing Editor, InfoWorld:*
"You can expect blazing speed on the Mac. FoxBASE+/Mac breezes past tests that have proven stumbling blocks for Macintosh databases in the past. FoxBASE+/Mac combines complete dBASE compatibility with a genuine Macintosh user interface."

This is what they said about Version 2.00 of FoxBASE+. Imagine what The Experts will say about New Version 2.10 with these added features: Menu-Driven Interface, Program Documentor, Screen Painter and Template-Based Application Generator . . . and Version 2.10 is even faster than 2.00!

Join The Experts. Get your copy of the New FoxBASE+ Version 2.10 today! Now available at your nearest, quality software retailer, or directly from us by calling (419) 874-0162 Ext. 320.

Because, when it comes to speed, compatibility and value, nothing runs like the New FOX—Version 2.10!

See us at COMDEX/Spring '89, Booth #7830

Fox Software

Nothing Runs Like a Fox.

Fox Software
118 W. South Boundary
Perrysburg, OH 43551

(419) 874-0162 Ext. 320.
FAX: (419) 874-8678
TELEX: 6503040827 FOX

Circle 112 on Reader Service Card

FoxBASE and FoxBASE+ are trademarks of Fox Software.
dBASE and dBASE III PLUS are trademarks of Ashton-Tate.
Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computers, Inc.

We Interrupt T War For This Im

To all those unlucky enough to be stuck smack in the middle of the current spreadsheet confusion, take heart.

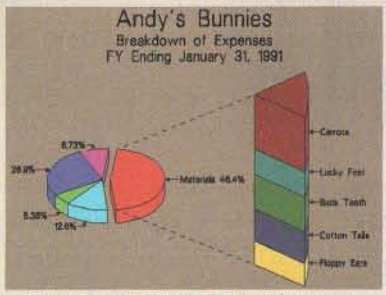
There is, at last, a viable alternative to war: revolution.

One that delivers even more performance than you have (ahem) been waiting for, but without demanding expensive new hardware or extensive retraining. And without abruptly cutting you off from any user in your company, even those on mainframes.

The name of the spreadsheet is SuperCalc® 5.

And what it can do for you is, frankly, quite revolutionary.

Let's begin at the end. Stand-alone quality graphic capabilities have been built in. Offering hundreds of presentation treatments from word charts to three-dimensional bar, pie, scatter, and polar graphs.



Present a state-of-the-art picture of your work.

Link just about everything in sight.

And with SuperCalc5, you select fonts, lines, boxes, grids and shading. All of which can be used to produce the highest quality customized reports.

Plus, SuperCalc5 actually makes productivity easier. An integrated Undo feature simply reverses unwanted commands. And a truly comprehensive system of debugging highlights costly errors and analyzes macro logic.

Perhaps even more impressive is the way SuperCalc5 can link spreadsheets. Up to 255

Catch bugs before they come back to bite you.

© 1989 Computer Associates International, Inc. 1240 McKay Dr., San Jose, CA 95131. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Excel is a registered trademark of

he Spreadsheet portant Update.

to be precise. Linking either in memory or on disk, either pages of the same spreadsheet or independent, either SuperCalc5's files or Lotus® 1-2-3®'s.

Which brings us to the "L" word. SuperCalc5 not only reads and writes Lotus® 1-2-3® files, it totally coexists with Lotus.

Andy's Bunnies

Income Statement

FY Ending January 31, 1991
Unaudited

	This Year	Last Year
Revenues:		
Sales		
Live	$5,778,453	$4,089,672
Dressed	$1,444,775	$477,113
Sales Discounts	($434,990)	($489,120)
Rent-a-Rabbit Fees	$679,991	$324,287
	$7,468,229	$4,012,223
Cost of Sales:		
Opening Inventory	$9,662,351	$5,670,210
Purchases	$109,014	$4,329,344
Freight in	$56,727	$43,281
	$9,828,092	$9,842,834
Ending Inventory	$7,324,110	$9,662,351
Cost of materials	$2,494,782	$236,767
Direct labor	$1,447,951	$1,477,343
Employee benefits	$289,590	$355,449
Ranch supplies	$679,444	$610,442
Total Cost of Sales	$4,911,767	$2,909,901
Gross Profit	$2,556,462	$1,102,317
Less selling, general and admin expenses	$469,887	$491,771
Earnings (loss) from operations	$2,086,575	$1,211,548
Other income and expense:		
Interest income	$11,329	$5,760
Other income	$17,899	$15,664
Gain (loss) on sale of fixed assets	($279)	$0
	$28,839	$25,431
Provision for income taxes:		
Current income taxes	$1,043,287	$400,772
Deferred income taxes	$0	$0
	$1,043,287	$400,772
Net earnings (loss) for period	$1,043,287	$836,777

Produce annual-report quality output everyday.

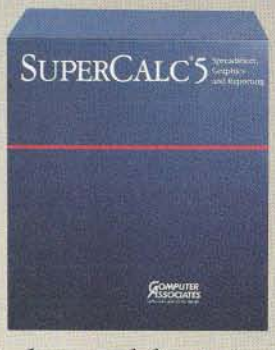
Letting you easily move 1-2-3 macros into SuperCalc5 and back again. Even toggling between menus is a snap for SuperCalc5.

But not for Excel.®

Which now brings us to the "E" word. Unlike Excel, SuperCalc5 runs on all IBM® and compatible computers but also takes full advantage of 286 and 386 machines when *you* decide to make that transition.

And if all that isn't enough to make you run out today and join the revolution, there's even more incentive.

Like our free demo disk offer through July 31, 1989. And our $100 upgrade offer for just about any spreadsheet you're using. Call 1-800-531-5236. In Canada call 1-800-663-6904.



Which finally brings us to our admittedly biased outlook for the much touted spreadsheet war.

With SuperCalc5, peace is at hand.

COMPUTER® ASSOCIATES
Software superior by design.

Microsoft. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.

Circle 63 on Reader Service Card

NANOBYTES

Asynchronous Communications Server, generally called a modem pooler. A modem pooler allows users on a LAN to share asynchronous devices, such as modems, without each personal computer needing to have its own modem card. The basic ACS software will support as many as four serial devices and sell for $795, said Jeff Garbers, director of software development, at the recent CITEX show in Atlanta. At that time, the software was in final beta testing.

Asked for his reaction to Hewlett-Packard's acquisition of Apollo Computer, which would make HP the world's biggest vendor of Unix workstations, **Sun Microsystems CEO Scott McNealy** said, "That's one less OSF member. It's kind of a nonevent." Both HP and Apollo are members of the Open Software Foundation, which hopes to challenge AT&T and Sun with its own rendition of Unix. McNealy speculated that the merger came about because "one company couldn't go it alone, and the other couldn't catch up."

Speaking of OSF, the group's schedule for releasing components of **OSF/1** is as follows: The Vendor Kit, for members to port the OSF kernel to their platforms, is supposed to be ready in October; the Application Kit, which will provide software developers with the OSF application environment, is slated for March 1990; the University Platform, which will be a functionally complete OSF/1, will be given to universities and other beta sites for testing starting in May 1990; and the Commercial Platform, the OSF/1 for the rest of us, is slated for July 1990.

Avid Technology (Burlington, MA) has a new Mac IIx–based system for editing film and video. The Avid/1 Media Composer digitizes full-motion, 30-frames-per-second National Television System Committee video onto the Mac's hard disk. An editor can then directly manipulate and assemble the digitized "clips" into finished sequences using a dual editing

continued

benchmarks is their size and complexity. The source code of the entire suite will likely exceed 100 megabytes. Each of the hardware-specific applications (compilers, multiprocessor applications, graphic design applications) requires extensive work to port them to new hardware.

The SPEC steering committee represents both sides of the campaign for a standard user interface for Unix, with members that belong to the Open Software Foundation (most notably, HP and Apollo) and members from Unix International (the AT&T loyalist faction). Apollo, HP, MIPS, Digital Equipment Corp., and Sun Microsystems all have representatives on the steering committee. Other SPEC members include Data General, Motorola, Multiflow Computer, and Stellar Computer. IBM, a late addition to the group, will not be on the steering committee until after release of the first suite, according to Nelson. Any company can join SPEC, provided it can afford the $10,000 initial fee and dues of $3000 per year.

Weitek Pushing Its Own Math Chip for Intel's 80486

Intel's 80486 chip will have its own built-in version of the 80387 math coprocessor, so some industry watchers say there won't be much of a market for add-on math coprocessors for the 80486. But that's not so, according to Weitek (Sunnyvale, CA), maker of high-speed FPUs. Weitek has developed its own math coprocessor for the 80486, called the Abacus 4167, that the company claims offers two to three times faster numeric performance than that offered by the 80486.

Despite the built-in 80387 coprocessor on the 80486, Weitek hopes to convince OEMs to provide the 142-pin socket on their 80486 logic boards. Such a socket is required to accommodate the new 4167 coprocessor. According to Weitek product manager Mauro Bonomi, Weitek already has lined up several OEMs to support the new chip. The 4167 offers full binary compatibility with Weitek's 3167 coprocessor, which can be used in several major 80386-based systems, including the Compaq Deskpro 386, the HP Vectra, and the Sun386i.

Compatibility with the older 3167 coprocessor is important because it will allow the chip to run a growing number of applications that support the 3167. These applications include VersaCAD, CADKEY, Mathematica, Ansys, the HOOPS graphics package, and many other products for scientific, engineering, and statistical analysis. Several major vendors of DOS and Unix compilers offer C, FORTRAN, and Pascal compilers for the 3167 (Green Hills, Silicon Valley Software, MetaWare, Lahey, and MicroWay).

The new Weitek chip could fill a need in the market, but industry observers see good news and bad news ahead. The good news is that the 80387 is probably inadequate for some serious number-crunching applications; it's simply not in the same league as RISC processors like the i860 or R3000. This is where Weitek sees an opportunity.

The bad news is Intel's i860, a RISC chip that not only is a fast math coprocessor but also contains an on-chip graphics engine. This is significant since most number crunchers will probably be used in some way with graphics, which basically kills two birds with one stone. Add to that the fact that IBM seems firmly planted behind the i860 (it already has shown an experimental graphics card based on the i860), and you see some rough going for the Weitek chip.

The existing base of software that will work with the 4167 will give that chip at least a temporary advantage over the i860; software that works with the Intel RISC chip is at least a year away. And, according to Bonomi, the 4167 compares favorably to the i860 in scalar numeric operations. Although the i860 is optimized for vector operations, most applications are still designed to perform scalar numeric computations. (Vector calculations involve a scheme in which multiple calculations are performed simultaneously, rather than sequentially as in the scalar computational model.)

The Weitek 4167 will be priced at $565 in 1000-unit quantities, adding between $1000 and $1500 to the retail cost of 80486 systems that include the 4167. The new Weitek chip is supposed to ship in sample quantities in September.

continued

PC EXPERTS AGREE:

Proteus® offers the fastest for the least, and supports them the most.

Proteus® sells the fastest personal computers you'll find. But as experts from BYTE, InfoWorld, Personal Computing, and others have discovered, our computers are more than just fast.

"The Proteus is an excellent value for the performance it offers potential buyers. Its speed, expansion capability, and service contract put it in a class with the big boys."
Personal Computing Magazine

"You get...fifteen months of service coverage – and onsite at that. Even without the warranty, we highly recommend this machine."
Computer Buyers Guide

"A remarkable range of performance and operational capabilities."
Ed McNierney, BYTE Magazine

For custom configurations and new low prices, call Proteus Toll-Free.

"This IBM-compatible is so fast I have had trouble measuring its speed."

Business Computer Digest

PROTEUS 286-16

16MHz, ZERO WAIT STATE
- 80286 CPU running at 16MHz
- 640K RAM
- 8 expansion slots
- 5 drive bays
- 2 serial & 1 parallel port
- 1:1 interleave
- Hard disk & floppy controller
- 200W power supply
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- 15-month on-site service free
- Made in U.S.A. **$1,495**
- 30-day money back guarantee

COMPLETE SYSTEMS:
- Monochrome System $1,656
- EGA Color Plus System $2,112
- VGA 16-bit 800x600 System $2,407

"Proteus is markedly faster than any other personal computer we've worked with, including Deskpro 386/20."

Personal Computing Magazine

PROTEUS 386-20

20MHz, ZERO WAIT STATE
- Intel 80386 CPU at 20MHz
- 1MB RAM – Expandable to 16MB
- Intel 82385 EE cache ctlr
- 32K fast cache
- 2 serial & 1 parallel port
- 1.2MB floppy drive
- Dual HD & floppy controller
- 1:1 interleave
- 200W power supply, 110/220V
- 101 key tactile keyboard
- 15-month free on-site service
- Made in U.S.A. **$2,595**
- 30-day money back guarantee

COMPLETE SYSTEMS:
- Monochrome System $2,839
- EGA Color Plus System $3,295
- VGA 16-bit 800x600 System $3,595

"The Proteus is one of the fastest desktop computer systems we tested, a zero-wait-state hot rod."

InfoWorld Magazine

PROTEUS 386-25

25MHz, ZERO WAIT STATE
- Intel 80386 CPU at 25MHz
- 1MB RAM expandable to 16MB
- Intel 82385EE cache ctlr
- 32K fast cache
- 387 coprocessor support
- 2 serial & 1 parallel port
- Dual HD & floppy controller
- 1:1 interleave
- 200W power supply, 110/220V
- 1.2MB floppy drive
- 15-month free on-site service
- Made in U.S.A. **$3,495**
- 30-day money back guarantee

COMPLETE SYSTEMS:
- Monochrome System $3,695
- EGA Color Plus System $4,070
- VGA 16-bit 800x600 Multiscan System $4,595

"...a complete multi-user solution that arrives with all peripherals and operating systems installed and tested...a very powerful machine that does what it claims."

Computer Shopper Magazine

PROTEUS SYSTEM 3400ME
UNIX & DOS
MULTIUSER SYSTEM
- 80386-25 CPU, 25 MHz opt. 33 MHz
- 8-User system support
- 4MB 32-bit RAM
- Intel 82385 ctlr
- Cache Memory
- 150MB ESDI fast hard disk
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 3.5" 1.44MB fd
- Upright server Case
- 250W 110/220v power supply
- SCO XENIX/PC MOS operating sys.
- High res. 14" console/monitor
- Graphics controller
- Parallel & serial ports
- 15-month free on-site service

COMPLETE SYSTEM: $8,795
- Choice of optional terminals & Proteus Lightwave graphics term.

Circle 229 on Reader Service Card

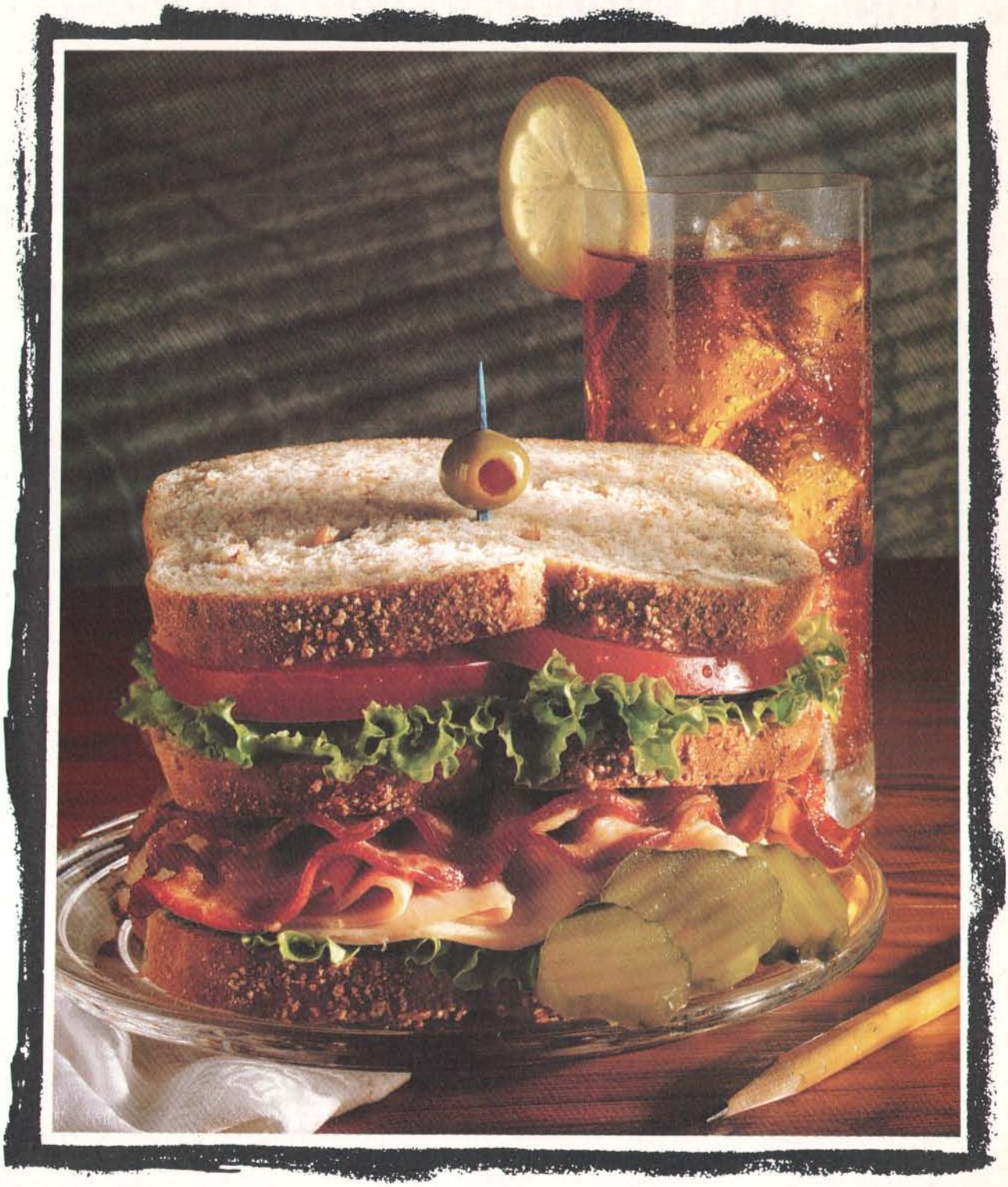
To order, call us direct. 1-800-782-8387

In N.J. call 201-614-7000

or 24 hr catalog, call **1-800-548-5036** using your modem set at **1200B** or **2400B/N/8/1.**
Technical Support Hotline: **1-800-541-8933** Reseller/VAR programs available.
Custom configurations available.

proteus
THE INTELLIGENT CONCLUSION
75 Kingsland Ave.,
Clifton, N.J. 07014

rademarks recognized. © Proteus is a registered trademark of Proteus Technology Corp. All prices, terms, specs subject to change.



PS/2 is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation © 1989 IBM Corp.

The least a local area network can give you is time for lunch.

Some food for thought.

Getting all the information from all your equipment to all your people can occupy all your time.

That's where the IBM Token-Ring Network can help.

With our new 16-megabit bandwidth, it provides remarkable new speed in moving everything from bulk data to mail to graphic images.

IBM's Token-Ring Network fits into most existing environments. It's compatible with today's popular software, connecting your workstations, including PCs and PS/2s,® midrange computers, mainframes and peripherals.

We've also designed it for reliability. With IBM software, it's easy to diagnose, isolate and correct problems, without affecting the rest of your network.

It's another reason why no other company connects more companies with more equipment to more people than IBM.

For more information on IBM local area network solutions, contact your local IBM Advanced Product Dealer or your IBM marketing representative.

We can help your entire organization run more smoothly and productively. And that means you can devote your time to other important matters.

Bon appétit.

IBM®

NANOBYTES

window that puts source and edited material onto the screen. The basic Avid/1 sells for about $50,000 with an 8-megabyte Mac IIx and a 600-megabyte hard disk drive, which can hold about 25 minutes of video.

Meta-Software (Campbell, CA) has ported its **HSPICE** program for simulating analog circuits to 80386-based personal computers. The $4000 software requires an 80387 coprocessor and at least 4 megabytes of RAM.

Microsoft has started shipping version 5.0 of its FORTRAN Optimizing Compiler. This one will support OS/2's 16-megabyte addressing capability and dynamic link libraries. It's also designed to support a wide variety of VAX and VS syntax, the company said. Besides a new graphics library, the $450 compiler package comes with a new version of CodeView for working with OS/2 programs as big as 128 megabytes.

The Instrument Society of America (Research Triangle Park, NC) has a new quarterly magazine, *Industrial Computing*, covering the use of computers on the factory floor.

Informix (Lenexa, KS) says it will develop a version of **WingZ**, the very graphical spreadsheet program that runs on the Mac, for Apollo's line of Unix-based workstations. The program will use **OSF/Motif** as its user interface, a spokesperson said.

Database for chemists: The National Institute of Standards and Technology is offering a new database of 2000 chemical reactions and more than 5000 data entries compiled by NIST scientists. The agency says the database (NIST Standard Reference Database 17, Gas Kinetics) is a good tool for modeling combustion systems or chemical processes taking place in the atmosphere. (Contact the Office of Standard Reference Data, NIST, A320 Physics Building, Gaithersburg, MD 20899, (301) 975-2208.)

ATs Get Boost from IIT's New Coprocessor

Owners of AT-type systems who rely on a math coprocessor are in for a boost, and it isn't coming from Intel. A young company called Integrated Information Technology (Santa Clara, CA) plans to start shipping a chip that will serve as a direct, and speedier, replacement for Intel's 80287 FPU.

The IIT chip, which can run at up to 20 MHz, will plug into sockets that are designed for the Intel 80287, and it is designed to work with exactly the same software. IIT officials told Microbytes Daily that they plan to match their chip's pricing with that of Intel's (80287s currently average on the street in the $200 to $250 range) while offering several improvements.

The IIT chip is virtually a superset of the Intel 80287, but it differs in several important ways. The company says its chip can run all current software that works with the Intel 80287 but also has special matrix instructions, which speed up certain kinds of math operations, including manipulating three-dimensional graphics. (These instructions, however, won't be useful unless software developers design their programs to make use of them.) Perhaps most important, the IIT chip, even at the same clock speed, performs floating-point math "two to three times as fast" as Intel's 80287, IIT officials said. If you have an 80287 in your computer, you could pull it out, pop an IIT 80287 into the socket, and get better performance, IIT engineers claimed.

According to Chi-Shin Wang and Y. W. Sing, the engineers who cofounded the company, they've been able to come up with a faster chip by completely redesigning the coprocessor. Instead of trying to "reverse engineer" Intel's chip, IIT took Intel's specifications and designed the new chip from the ground up, they said. As a result, the IIT chip has a much larger percentage of its area devoted to actually performing floating-point math, and four times as many registers as the Intel chip.

Agilis Squeezes Workstation into Hand-Held Unit

Advances in miniaturization and electronic packaging have yielded the first truly hand-held workstation. The new Agilis System, designed by engineers formerly with GRiD, 3Com, and NeXT, is a modular, battery-powered, 8088- or 80386-based computer that's about the size of a notebook and weighs from 4 to 10 pounds. It has a touch-screen interface connected to Microsoft Windows, which allows the user to operate the system with one hand. There's also built-in Ethernet and an optional radio Ethernet module, which allows wireless Ethernet networking at a range of up to 1 kilometer.

The Agilis System, made from ruggedized plastic, is built on the concept of modular slices, with each slice providing a component of the system. There's a CPU component, or "processor slice," a communications slice, a data storage slice, and a battery-power slice. Data can be stored on memory cards, floppy disks, or the new Prairie Technology 2½-inch hard disk drives. An adapter allows the system to run on 12-volt direct current. The device is designed specifically for use in the field. The wireless networking capability allows the user (say an airplane mechanic) to connect to a host mainframe to retrieve maintenance procedures, for example.

An 80C88 processor slice with display and battery power will cost over $4000. An 80386 system starts at about $8000 and goes up from there depending on the configuration. (Contact Agilis Corp., 1101 San Antonio Rd., Mountain View, CA 94043, (415) 962-9400.)

NEWS STAFF SEEKS NEWS. DIAL (603) 924-9281.

The BYTE news staff is always interested in hearing about new developments that might affect microcomputers, the way they work, or the way people work with them. If you know of a project that could shape the state of the art, please give us a call at (603) 924-9281 or write to us at One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. An electronic version of Microbytes, offering a wider variety of computer-related news on a daily basis, is available on BIX.

Circle 25 on Reader Service Card →

A T R O N

NOW YOUR SOFTWARE CAN TEST ITSELF.

Your customers expect software that works. All the time. The key to software quality is exhaustive testing. It's also an engineer's worst nightmare. But it doesn't have to be. Because now you can automate your software testing.

Introducing the Atron Evaluator. The first and only non-intrusive automated PC-based software testing tool.

The Atron Evaluator automatically runs your software regression testing programs. All of them. All day. All night. Giving you thoroughly tested, higher quality software.

The Atron Evaluator is hardware-based. And since it's non-intrusive, software behavior is tested without the risk of alteration. Once your tests have run, you can refer to automatically generated test reports to double-check test results.

The Atron Evaluator saves time. And time makes you money. Development cycles are shortened, so your software gets to market sooner. And while your test programs are running, you can be more productive. Start a new project. Or go home.

For more information about the Atron Evaluator, call us at **1-800-283-5933.** And put an end to your worst nightmares. Automatically.

atron
A Division of CADRE Technologies

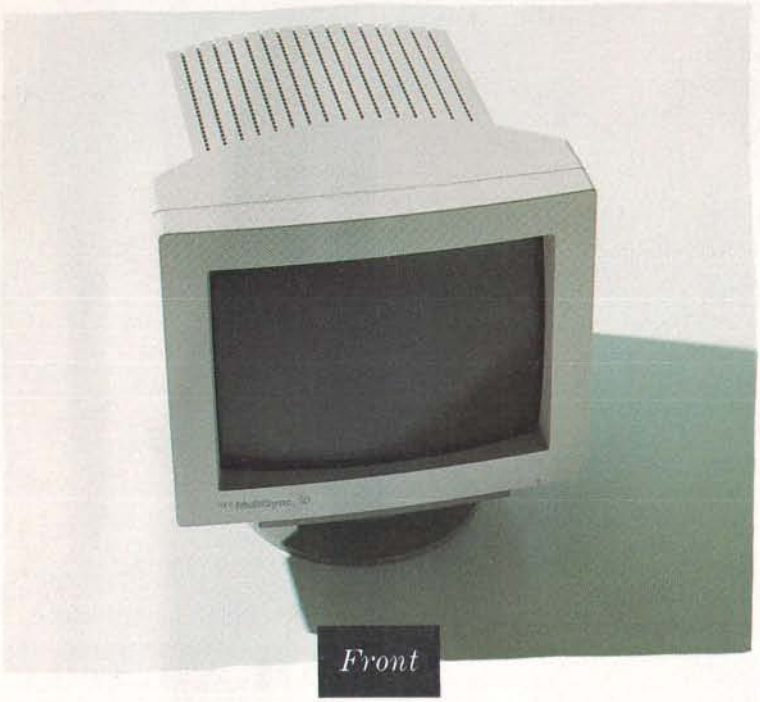
Saratoga Office Center
12950 Saratoga Avenue

In Europe, contact:
Elverex Limited, Enterprise House
Plassey Technology Park, Limerick, Ireland
Phone: 353-61-338177

QA Training Limited, Cecily Hill Castle
Cirencester, Gloucestershire, GL7 2EF, England

Some views on why the NEC MultiSync

There's a lot more to the new MultiSync® 3D monitor from NEC than meets the eye. Because instead of making one monitor for each graphics board, we've developed a monitor that enhances



Front

Back

the performance of the modes on practically *any* board.

With its new microprocessor-controlled digital tuning system, MultiSync 3D can adjust to a given video standard with a precision matched only by a few high-end single-frequency monitors.

Making it perfectly compatible with virtually all systems and boards. From 8514A, SuperVGA and Mac II to VGA, EGA, MDA and

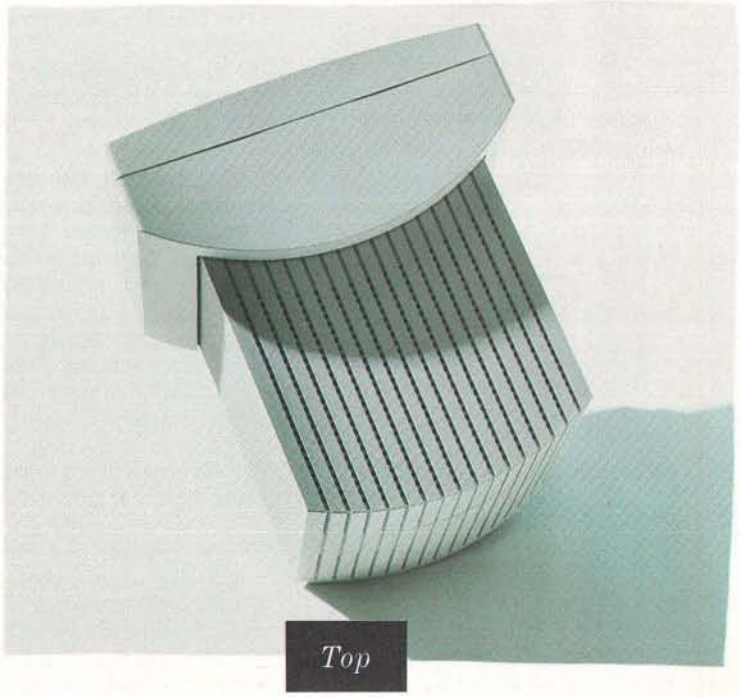
3D is the new monitor standard.

CGA. For an incredible maximum resolution of 1024 x 768.

What's more, MultiSync 3D is equally compatible with you and your workplace. There are upfront controls, for easier access. A 14″ non-glare screen on a tilt-swivel base, for more comfortable viewing. And, as you can see, there's even a full 360 degree design.

The way we see it, MultiSync 3D

Side



Top

has dramatically raised the standards by which all other color monitors will be judged.

MultiSync is a registered trademark of NEC Home Electronics (USA) Inc.

For literature, call 1-800-826-2255. For technical details call NEC Home Electronics (USA) Inc. 1-800-FONE-NEC.

Mac II is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

©1989 NEC Home Electronics (USA) Inc.

NEC

Circle 104 on Reader Service Card

DADiSP...
/EX/EX/EX/EX/EX
Now Available!!—DADiSP/EX
Runs 80286 and 80386-based PCs
in protected mode.
Up to 16MB addressability.

Talk to your instruments with **DADiSP-488.** Use over 150 functions to display and analyze your waveforms, as easy as typing a name. Run external data acquisition software, or *your own analysis programs.* Create new functions with DADiSP *Macros.*

the First Spreadsheet designed exclusively for Scientists and Engineers.

(617) 577-1133

Ask about DADiSP for IBM-PC/XT/AT, DEC MicroVAX, HP9000, Masscomp 5000, and Sun Workstations. For further information write DSP Development Corporation, One Kendall Square, Cambridge, MA 02139, (617) 577-1133

Mention this magazine and receive an Evaluation Disk FREE. A $20 value.

DSP Development Corporation

LETTERS

and Ask BYTE

Setting the Record Straight

A book that attempts to rewrite history should be reviewed with much more skepticism than G. Michael Vose showed in his review of *The First Electronic Computer: The Atanasoff Story* by Alice R. Burks and Arthur W. Burks (September 1988). A reviewer, especially in the pages of BYTE, should acknowledge that this "story" is not just a deeper look at an interesting machine but also a concerted effort to discredit my father, Dr. John W. Mauchly, who is the coinventor of the ENIAC.

In their book, Alice and Arthur Burks make two huge claims—first, that J. V. Atanasoff invented "the first electronic computer," and second, that John Mauchly stole the idea of the computer from him. Both are false, as virtually the entire computer history community agrees. Why didn't Vose question these claims? As a typical BYTE reader, I am well versed in computer architecture, and it is obvious to me that Atansoff's machine was not "the first electronic computer." You can examine each word, one at a time, to see if the description fits.

To be the "first" machine means to be the first machine that actually worked. Surely "the first airplane" is the one that flew, not the one that could have flown had all the bugs been worked out. The ABC computer never ran; it never solved the problem for which it was designed.

Was the machine "electronic"? Well, it did indeed use vacuum tubes for the adding circuit, so it was, in part, electronic. The other part, the memory, was electromechanical. It was a rotating drum, and it took one whole revolution of the drum to read one number—it took one second. Any advantage of the electronic part was negated by the speed of the memory: It was slower than the relay machines of the day.

Claiming today that something is a "computer" should require that it meets the minimal definition of a computer. This means that it be *digital, automatic,* and *programmable*. The ABC was digital. But it was not general-purpose; it was designed to solve only one problem. Running that problem would have required several weeks of constant attention by an operator feeding punch cards in and out in a special order—hardly automatic. Had it worked, it would have been the first digital, partly electronic, special-purpose calculator; however, it never did work.

It is not the elevation of Atanasoff's machine to a new title that bothers me the most, however. It is the attempt by the Burkses to prove that Mauchly stole a certain "idea" from Atanasoff, which would put Atanasoff at the base of the computer's family tree. This is the "idea" of computing electronically.

Now, just the "idea of computing electronically" sounds like "the idea of building a flying machine"; many tried it before someone succeeded. John Mauchly worked and experimented on electronic computing for years before meeting Atanasoff. The wisdom of the day was that vacuum tubes were too unreliable to use in quantity. It took the genius of J. Presper Eckert to make 18,000 of them work in the ENIAC. But to make their "story" work, the Burkses have to make us think that Mauchly stole this unpopular idea from Atanasoff. They attempt to prove that Mauchly never thought about digital calculation in the years before he met Atanasoff.

Unfortunately for them, there is ample evidence to the contrary. There is a letter from Mauchly that states his intention to build a keyboard-operated electronic digital calculator; there is an experimental

continued

WE WANT TO HEAR FROM YOU. *Please double-space your letter on one side of the page and include your name and address. We can print listings and tables along with a letter if they are short and legible. Address correspondence to Letters Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.*

Because of space limitations, we reserve the right to edit letters. Generally, it takes four months from the time we receive a letter until we publish it.

If You Want To Talk Fast DBMS Call 1-800-db_RAIMA And Start Screaming

You'll be screaming, all right. db_VISTA III from Raima Corporation combines the flexibility of a relational DBMS and the lightning speed of the network database model.

C db_VISTA III is written for C Programmers. Source code available. The interactive database utilities and outstanding documentation make db_VISTA III easy to learn. All applications are portable to VMS, UNIX, OS/2, MS-DOS, even Macintosh. No royalties.

db_VISTA III is *Fast*. Using benchmarks originated at PC Tech Journal Laboratories, db_VISTA III measured *3 to 12 times faster than the average relational database!* Call us and we'll send you the results.

Relational and Network Model Technology for Programming Flexibility. Retrieve a record fast using the relational keyed access method and all related records can be immediately available using the network model. You decide how to combine these for best application performance.

db_VISTA III Database Development System		
Features	**Yes**	**No**
db_VISTA 3.1 High Performance DBMS:		
Single and Multi-User available	✓	
Relational B-tree Indexing	✓	
Network Database Model	✓	
Multiple database access	✓	
Referential integrity	✓	
Automatic recovery	✓	
Record & File locking	✓	
RAM resident		✓
db_QUERY 2.1 SQL-based Query:		
Relational Query & Report Writer	✓	
db_REVISE 1.0 Database Restructure Program:		
Total database redesign/restructuring	✓	
Operating Systems*: VMS, ULTRIX, UNIX	✓	
BSD 4.2, SunOS, XENIX, MS-DOS,	✓	
Macintosh and MS Windows, OS/2 compatible	✓	
C Compilers*: Most compilers supported	✓	
C++ compatible	✓	
LANs*: 3COM, Novell, Banyan, AppleShare	✓	
WKS Library:		
Read & Write WKS, WK1 & DBF files	✓	
SOURCE CODE AVAILABLE:	✓	
ROYALTIES: (Absolutely not!)		✓✓

*Other environments are supported; call for complete list.

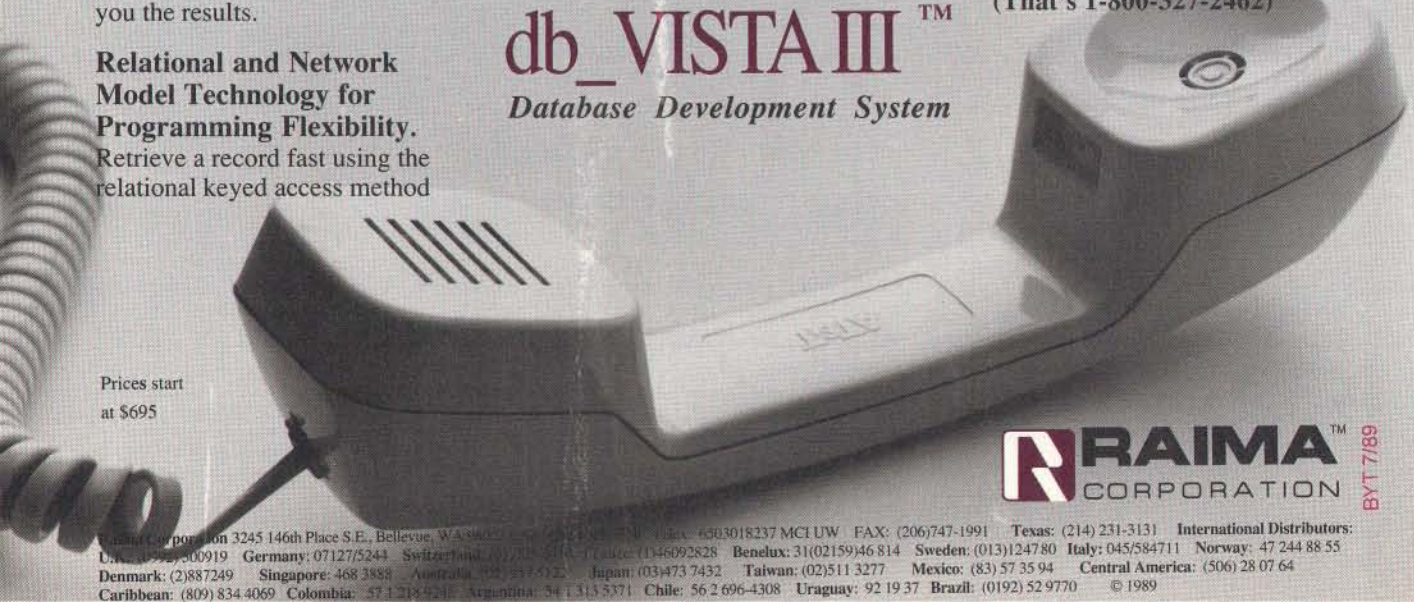
SQL Support with SQL-based db_QUERY, db_VISTA III's relational query and report writer.

db_VISTA Puts You in Some Fast Company. Thousands of C programmers in over 50 countries worldwide use db_VISTA III, including APPLE, ARCO, AT&T, EDS, Federal Express, Hewlett-Packard, IBM, NASA...

Don't wait. Call Raima for more information about how you can build applications that are *screaming-fast!*

Call 1-800-db_RAIMA
(That's 1-800-327-2462)

db_VISTA III™
Database Development System



Prices start at $695

RAIMA™ CORPORATION

BYT 7/89

Raima Corporation 3245 146th Place S.E., Bellevue, WA 98007 (206)747-1990 Telex: 6503018237 MCI UW FAX: (206)747-1991 **Texas:** (214) 231-3131 **International Distributors: U.K.:** (0932) 500919 **Germany:** 07127/5241 **Switzerland:** (01) 730 5161 Telex: (1)46092828 **Benelux:** 31(02159)46 814 **Sweden:** (013)124780 **Italy:** 045/584711 **Norway:** 47 244 88 55 **Denmark:** (2)887249 **Singapore:** 468 3888 **Australia:** (02) 337 5122 **Japan:** (03)473 7432 **Taiwan:** (02)511 3277 **Mexico:** (83) 57 35 94 **Central America:** (506) 28 07 64 **Caribbean:** (809) 834 4069 **Colombia:** 57 1 213 9241 **Argentina:** 54 1 313 5371 **Chile:** 56 2 696-4308 **Uraguay:** 92 19 37 **Brazil:** (0192) 52 9770 © 1989

counter that he built using vacuum tubes; and there are Mauchly's students at Ursinus College who remember his interest in digital electronic calculators—all this before he ever met Atanasoff. The Burkses bring up these issues and claim to refute them. But they really only pick away at little details and can only cloud the facts, not deny them. A careful reader with a little computer background can see that they are attempting a smoke screen.

The Burkses commit large sections of their book to proving what a great guy Atanasoff was and what a forgetful, uninventive man Mauchly was. This is supposed to make it look more likely that their accusations are correct. What it actually does is turn what could have been a respectable book into a cheap shot at Arthur Burks's old rival, John W. Mauchly. No wonder the major computer publishers refused to print it.

The Atanasoff Story is extremely well written and well researched. One would assume that it is correct in its conclusions. But the history of computers is still a living, controversial subject. G. Michael Vose should have looked a little deeper before he assumed that history had suddenly been "corrected."

John William Mauchly Jr.
Berwyn, PA

When Is a Desktop Not a Desktop?

I have used the desktop metaphor in several incarnations—on the Macintosh, on the NeXT computer, and under Microsoft Windows. I think that the designers of these environments could significantly improve the genre by simply looking at their own *real* desktops and modeling their metaphors after the real thing.

I am most familiar with the Mac Desktop, so let me use it as an example. The way I use the Mac Desktop isn't anything like the way I use my real desktop. For example, I don't have a bunch of file folders on my desk—I keep them in a filing cabinet. On my desk is a pad of paper or a notebook. I can put anything I want on a piece of paper. On the Mac, however, everything is broken up into incompatible "documents" (i.e., spreadsheet, word processor, drawing, painting, and compiler documents are all completely incompatible and can be combined only in special cases).

With my real desktop, I might take a piece of paper and put some text on it with my writing tools. Then I might get out a set of drawing tools and draw on the same piece of paper. I can also jot quick notes in the margin. I might put a table of numbers on the paper and do math calculations on them using a math tool such as a calculator. I might have a book on the desk that I'm reading from as a reference while I'm writing. All the tools are out at the same time, and all of them are working on the same piece of paper. If I need more tools, I reach into a drawer and put those tools on the desktop, too.

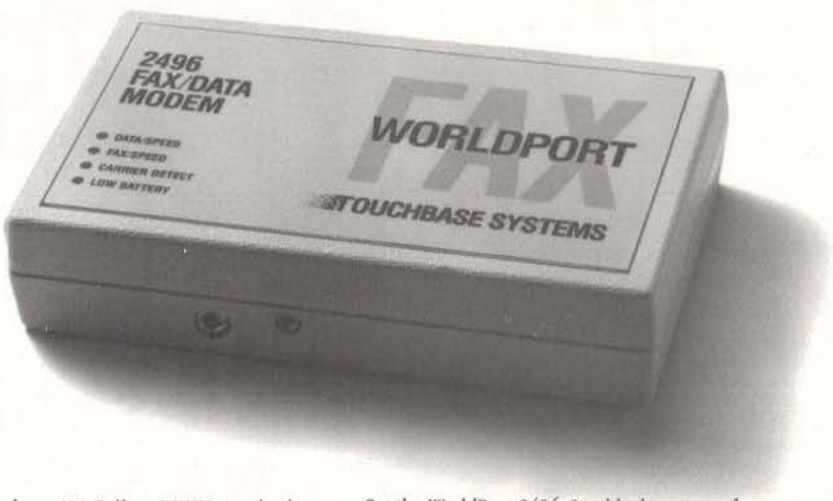
Operating-environment designers don't need to limit themselves to real tools. For example, desktop publishing systems have made us all familiar with the idea of "pouring" text into a frame, although none of us has ever seen a real "text pourer." A text-pouring tool might be very interesting.

All I want is an operating environment that I can draw and write on at the same time, just as I do on my real desktop.

Marshall Brain
Zebulon, NC

continued

Compact Desk.



This pocket-sized box instantly turns a portable computer into a laptop office. Introducing the WorldPort 2496™ portable fax and data modem.

If your business is like most, fax is a way of life. The WorldPort 2496 is the fax of life on the road.

Weighing less than 8 ounces, with battery, it also runs on AC power and connects to RJ11s or optional acoustic couplers for public phone use anywhere. Via Bell or CCITT standards. It even sends and receives fax and data messages unattended or while you run other applications.

Suddenly, a laptop in the field is a full communications center. With up-to-the-minute incoming from your host. Overnight outgoing to the branches. And on-the-run faxes to any client. Over pay phones, hotel phones and PBXs worldwide.

Get the WorldPort 2496. It adds the power of your office to the portability of your laptop. And the advantages of a fax to the convenience of your desktop.

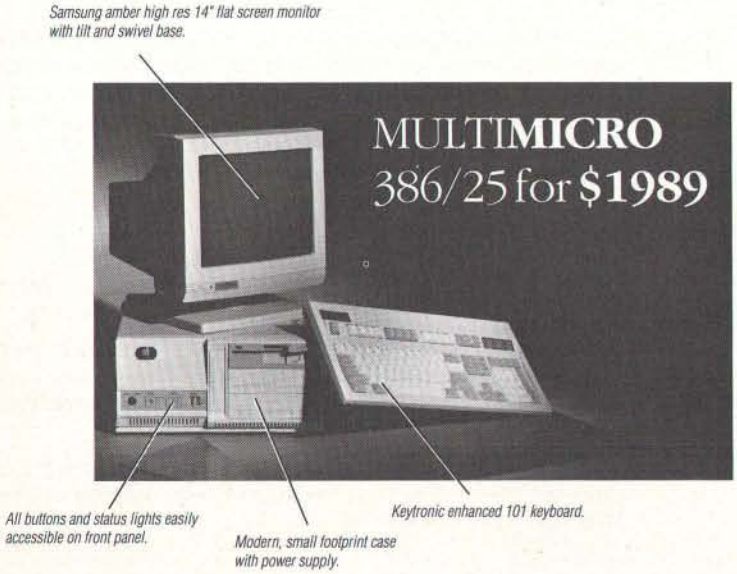
Call us today at 800-541-0345 (in New York, 516-261-0423) for more on the WorldPort line and the dealer nearest you.

Touchbase Systems, Inc.
160 Laurel Avenue
Northport, NY 11768
(516) 261-0423
Fax (516) 754-3491

WorldPort 2496 is a trademark of Touchbase Systems, Inc., © 1989 Touchbase Systems, Inc.

Circle 283 on Reader Service Card

No Other Company We Know Imprints a Seal of Quality on Every Piece of Equipment it Ships. This Seal Guarantees Our Customers that Every Component has been Hand Inspected and Electronically Tested for 72 Consecutive Hours or More.



We're Proud of Our Components

Compare our 386/25mhz features before you purchase any other system:

- *Intel 25mhz CPU chip is at the heart of our computer.*
- *Our chip set is from Chips and Technology.*
- *80387/Weitek co-processor socket for future upgrade.*
- *The best diagnostic and set up software from AMI.*
- *1mb of memory easily expandable to 8mb on the board.*
- *Western Digital 1:1 interleave mfm controller for fast data transfer.*
- *Seagate 32mb mfm hard disc with auto park provides substantial storage capacity at a fast 28ms access time.*
- *Your choice of Teac high density 1.2mb 5.25" or 1.44mb 3.5" floppy drive.*
- *Hercules compatible monographics card has 132 column capability. You also get color emulation and screen saver software.*

The deal is straightforward. Every system is complete, tested and 100% guaranteed, built to meet the industry's highest standards. The components are from the most respected manufacturers and the system is future oriented to easily upgrade and expand.

MULTI**MICRO** 386/20 for **$1889**

The same features and high quality components.

MULTI**MICRO** Custom Computers

We'll build whatever you need to the same exacting standards.

Our Warranty Is Simple

If anything goes wrong with your MultiMicro computer, we will repair or replace it for one year from date of purchase.

Our phone number is 415.979.0140 or Fax 415.979.0142.

Call us anytime to place an order or discuss your computer needs.

All orders shipped COD.

MULTI**MICRO** INCORPORATED

We Want to be Your Computer Company

582 Folsom Street
San Francisco, CA 94105

All brand names are registered trademarks of their respective companies.

After years of fi we built

Introducing the best built, best backed 286- and 386-based systems.

Since 1983, CSR has been a leading microcomputer maintenance provider. We repair all major brands – IBM†, Compaq† and the best-known peripherals – for the largest dealer networks and third-party service companies nationwide. So when we decided to build our own 286- and 386-based systems we knew how to make them even better.

With CSR, you can put your confidence in a company that has it all – the service, support, performance and IBM compatibility you expect – but at prices that will surprise you.

The industry's best 2-YEAR warranty.

For the first full year we provide complete on-site service on all parts and labor. During the second year we'll repair or replace any parts that fail. This revolutionary warranty demonstrates the high degree of confidence we have in the quality and reliability of our computers.

Plus, when you call our toll-free Technical Support Hotline you'll be connected to a highly-skilled Customer Engineer (CE). Your CE will either fix the problem over the phone or dispatch a Service Engineer to your site – within 24 hours of your call – for prompt, professional problem resolution.

And what's best about this CSR-exclusive is that everything is included in the price of your computer!

High performance, not a high price.

CSR delivers high performance in every machine we make. Our 286/20 uses an Intel† based 80286 chip that runs at a blazing 20 MHz and outperforms most 386-based machines.

And unlike some of our competitors, we don't imbed the VGA or disk controllers on the mother board – that can just lock you out of future innovations. Instead, we provide a high-speed VGA controller which supports all VGA modes. And a totally IBM-compatible disk controller which features the latest in track-buffer technology to boost drive performance by an amazing 30% to 50%.

Compatible with reality.

You've invested a lot in software. That's reality. So we designed our machines to be 100% compatible with all your MS-DOS® and OS/2® software.

And we know you have software on both 3 1/2″ and 5 1/4″ media. That's why *all* CSR computers have both size drives – even the low profile, small footprint 286/20 SL. It's a convenience we've added without adding to the price.

Plus you'll find our high resolution high contrast VGA monitors and "clickable" keyboard to be consistent with your definition of how a computer should look and feel.

Compatible with your budget.

You may have computing needs that are incompatible with what *other* computer companies would like you to spend. Tell *us* the details of your needs. Then tell *us* your budget. And we'll build *you* a system that's compatible with both.

So if you want a better built, better backed computer system, compare warranties. Compare specifications. Then pick up the phone and call us at 800-366-1277. We'll deliver what you need at prices that will surprise you.

Full leasing options available. Rates begin as low as $60/mo.
We accept MasterCard, VISA and certified checks.

†The brands or product names mentioned are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. MS-DOS and OS/2 are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

Made in the USA.

xing their best, ours better.

CSR 286/14
CSR 286/14 SL

- 80286 Intel based microprocessor running at 14 MHz.
- 1 MB RAM expandable to 16 MB (8 MB on the system board).*
- Page mode interleave memory architecture.
- High speed VGA controller.
- Dual Diskette/Hard Disk Controller.
- 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- Enhanced 101 tactile "click" keyboard with copy holder and dust cover.
- Socket for Intel 80287 or Weitek math coprocessor.
- 1 parallel, 1 serial port and a Microsoft compatible bus mouse port.
- 8 industry standard expansion slots. **
- Power reset switch.
- Security keylock.
- AMI bios.
- Real time clock with battery backup.
- MS-DOS and MS-OS/2 compatible.

Popular Options

1 MB to 16 MB of high speed memory.
80287 math coprocessor.
Slim line case with one 5.25" and two 3.5" drive bays accessible.

NOTE: *Up to 8 MB in SL case. ** 5 expansion slots in SL case.

CSR 286/14 Hard Disk Drives	Monitors / Adapters Monochrome	VGA Mono	VGA Color
20 MB 40 MS ST/506	$1,699	$2,099	$2,399
40 MB 40 MS ST/506	$1,899	$2,299	$2,599
40 MB 22 MS ST/506	$1,999	$2,399	$2,699
90 MB 18 MS ESDI	$2,599	$2,899	$3,299
150 MB 18 MS ESDI	$3,099	$3,299	$3,699

CSR 286/20 SL
CSR 286/20

- 80286 Intel based microprocessor running at 20 MHz.
- 1 MB RAM expandable to 16 MB (8 MB on the system board).*
- Page mode interleave memory architecture.
- High speed VGA controller.
- Track buffered high speed dual diskette/hard disk controller.
- 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- Enhanced 101 tactile "click" keyboard with copy holder and dust cover.
- Socket for Intel 80287 or Weitek math coprocessor.
- 1 parallel, 1 serial port and a Microsoft compatible bus mouse port.
- 8 industry standard expansion slots.**
- 3 speed selectable 8 MHz, 16 MHz or 20 MHz speed.
- Power reset switch.
- Security keylock.
- AMI bios.
- Real time clock with battery backup.
- MS-DOS and MS-OS/2 compatible.

Popular Options

2 MB to 16 MB of high speed memory.
20 MHz math coprocessor.
Slim line case with one 5.25" and two 3.5" drive bays accessible.

NOTE: *Up to 8 MB in SL case. ** 5 expansion slots in SL case.

CSR 286/20 Hard Disk Drives	Monitors / Adapters VGA Mono	VGA Color
3.5" 1.44 MB Diskette Drive	$1,999	$2,299
40 MB 22 MS ST/506	$2,599	$2,799
60 MB 22 MS ST/506	$2,799	$2,999
100 MB 29 MS ST/506	$3,499	$3,799

CSR 386/20

- Intel 80386 Microprocessor running at 20 MHz.
- 1 MB RAM expandable to 16 MB on the system board.
- Page mode interleave memory architecture.
- Socket for 20 MHz Intel or Weitek math coprocessor.
- 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- Track buffered high speed diskette/hard disk controller.
- Enhanced 101 tactile "click" keyboard with copy holder and dust cover.
- High speed 16 bit VGA controller.
- 1 parallel, 1 serial port and a Microsoft compatible bus mouse port.
- 200 watt power supply.
- 8 industry standard expansion slots.
- Power reset switch.
- Security keylock.
- AMI bios.
- Real time clock with battery backup.
- MS-DOS and MS-OS/2 compatible.

Popular Options

2 MB to 16 MB expansion memory options.
25 MHz Intel coprocessor chip.
Internal or external tape backup.

CSR 386/20 Hard Disk Drives	Monitors / Adapters VGA Mono 1MB RAM	4MB RAM	VGA Color 1MB RAM	4MB RAM
40 MB 22 MS ST/506	$3,399	$4,399	$3,699	$4,699
60 MB 22 MS ST/506	$3,499	$4,499	$3,799	$4,799
90 MB 18 MS ESDI	$3,799	$4,799	$4,099	$5,099
150 MB 18 MS ESDI	$4,199	$5,199	$4,399	$5,399
322 MB 18 MS ESDI	$4,499	$5,499	$4,799	$5,799

CSR 386/25c

- Intel 80386 Microprocessor running at 25 MHz.
- 1 MB RAM expandable to 16 MB on the system board.
- Advanced Austek Cache memory controller with 32K of high speed static RAM Cache.
- Page mode interleave memory architecture.
- Socket for 25 MHz Intel or Weitek math coprocessor.
- 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- Track buffered high speed diskette/hard disk controller.
- Enhanced 101 tactile "click" keyboard with copy holder and dust cover.
- High speed 16 bit VGA controller.
- 1 parallel, 1 serial port and a Microsoft compatible bus mouse port.
- 200 watt power supply.
- 8 industry standard expansion slots.
- Power reset switch.
- Security keylock.
- Award bios.
- Real time clock with battery backup.
- MS-DOS and MS-OS/2 compatible.

Popular Options

2 MB to 16 MB expansion memory options.
25 MHz Intel coprocessor chip.
Internal or external tape backup.

CSR 386/25c Hard Disk Drives	Monitors / Adapters VGA Mono 1MB RAM	4MB RAM	VGA Color 1MB RAM	4MB RAM
90 MB 18 MS ESDI	$4,799	$5,799	$5,199	$6,199
150 MB 18 MS ESDI	$5,299	$6,299	$5,699	$6,699
322 MB 18 MS ESDI	$5,699	$6,699	$6,099	$7,099

To order, please call **800-366-1277**

Circle 65 on Reader Service Card

CSR
Computer Systems Research
We build ours better.

Punish Virus Spreaders

I was disturbed by John Baltzer's letter (April). He seems to suggest that people will stop creating computer viruses if we just pat them on the head and show them what a wonderful world it would be if they would leave our computers alone. Hogwash!

How long will it be before a virus infects a computer system at a hospital, a police department, or a military installation? Will Baltzer be willing to forgive the person responsible for causing a patient to be given the wrong medication? For an innocent person being jailed? For live rounds being used during training exercises? It's bad enough to lose several months' worth of work to a virus that trashes your disks, but to have someone killed by some misanthrope's idea of a little joke is intolerable.

Viruses and other forms of computer tampering are not just a threat to the free flow of information, as Baltzer suggests. They have the potential to inflict enormous harm, and the people who are responsible for them should be subject to criminal prosecution. They are engaging in malicious destruction of property as surely as if they had walked into someone's office and tossed a match into a file cabinet. It's only a matter of time before something much more serious happens as a result of their antics.

I suggest that computer manufacturers, users groups, and magazines like BYTE establish a fund to be used in the vigorous prosecution of anyone responsible for the creation and distribution of malignant code. Furthermore, a portion of this fund should be set aside as a reward to anyone who provides information leading to a conviction in such a case. Education certainly has its place, but deterrence and punishment are necessary for those who refuse to learn.

Paul M. Carlisle
Royal Oak, MI

IF DESKTOP PUBLISHING WERE A BUICK, PC TEX WOULD BE A LAMBORGHINI.

You'd expect *us* to say PC TEX is hot—so don't take *our* word for it. In their desktop publishing systems category, INFOWORLD rated PC TEX #1. They said:

"...No non-TEX-based program has such typological aesthetics...enormously flexible and offers complete control over the output of your printer..."

And from PC MAGAZINE: *"...PC TEX offers ample rewards. You can achieve incredible precision in formatting text, especially mathematical expressions."*

TRY THIS *with a standard desktop system and you'll see that for complex scientific and mathematical formulation and notation, PC TEX leaves the others back in the dust.*

$$\int_{-\infty}^{nZ} \frac{X^{y\cdot Z}\,dt}{X - tY} = \sum_{i=1}^{n} \left(\frac{\frac{(x^4 - i)^3}{\sqrt{Z^3 + y^{10}}}}{Z - X^5 Y} \right)$$

A,

b,

c,

FORMATTING with textbook quality, and unsurpassed placement of

TYPE that rivals professional typesetting: all yours. Pick the type you like from 30+ Bitstream font families.

FLEXIBILTY *Camera-ready, publisher-ready manuscripts are fast and easy. Author to printed piece time reduces, author control increases. That's flexibility—that's PC TEX.*

TEST DRIVE IT.

For a free PC TEX demo diskette, the new PC TEX 88 product catalog and information on a PC TEX configuration for your system, give us a call at

415-388-8853

PERSONAL TEX INC

12 Madrona Ave. Mill Valley CA 94941

VOROOOOOOM!

PC TEX is a registered TM of Personal TEX, Inc. TEX is an American Mathematical Society TM. Manufacturer's product names are their TMs. Inquire about PTI distributorships. Site licenses available to qualified organizations. This ad was typeset using PC TEX and Bitstream fonts.

Optimizer Problems

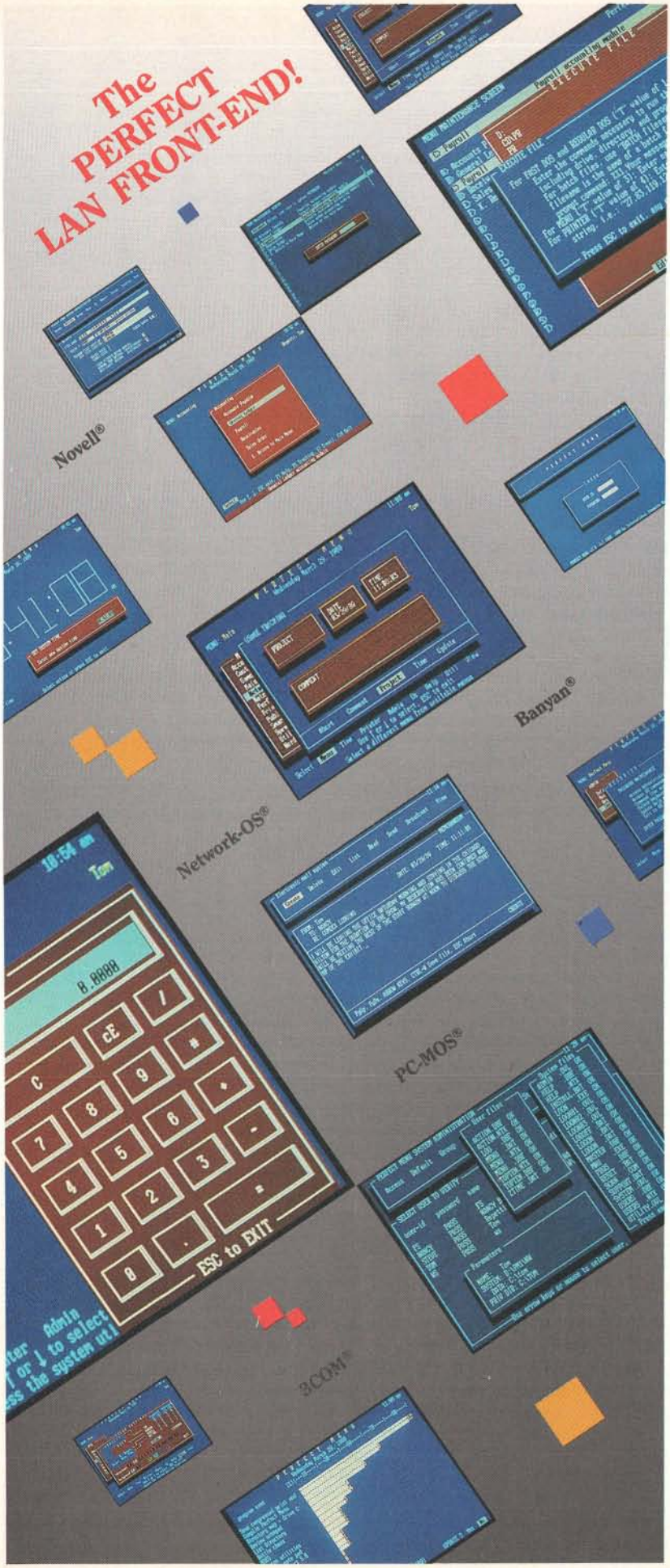
I am writing to bring attention to a problem with versions 5.0 and 5.1 of Microsoft's C Compiler under MS-DOS. The problem appears to be with the optimizer. Consider the following source code:

```
#define items 10

double Ua [items], Va [items],
       Ub [items], Vb [items],
       Su [items], Sv [items],
       Ru [items], Rv [items],
       a;
void calculate(i)
int i;

{
 double temp;

 temp = Ua [i] - Ub [i];
 Ru [i] = temp * temp;

 temp = Va [i] - Vb [i];
 Rv [i] = temp * temp;

 Su [i] = Ru [i] * a;
 Sv [i] = Rv [i] * a;
}
```

When the above code is compiled with the default options of the `cl` command (time optimization on), the resulting code calculates the `Ru [i]` and `Rv [i]` correctly. However, in order to calculate the `Su [i]`, it does not use the value of `Ru [i]` as specified by the program but instead uses the value of `temp * temp`,

continued

Circle 221 on Reader Service Card



Meet Perfect Menu. The Perfect LAN Front-End.

Menu Program, System Administrator, Electronic Mail System, Usage/Project Tracker, Security Watchdog, and much more, all in one program for your DOS LAN or stand-alone.

Perfect Menu is a total LAN Front-end solution—compatible with ALL DOS LANs (Novell, 3COM, PC-MOS, Network-OS, Banyan, you name it). For all its power, **Perfect Menu is completely Non-Memory Resident,** and self-installs across any network, to any local, redirected and virtual drive of any size.

Perfect Menu gives you access to 640 individual menu selections with over 10,000 command options for each user. Menus can even be nested up to 32 levels deep! Perfect Menu lets you create a Common Integrated User Interface—tailor it to your specifications and needs.

Perfect Menu gives you System Administrator sophistication, power and ease-of-use with features like advanced security control, innovative usage and project tracking, handy PIM tools and much more. Perfect Menu's autonomous System Administrator program sports more tools than we have room to explore. Suffice to say—it defines power and convenience.

And, if all of the above is not enough, Perfect Menu comes with a full feature E-mail system! You have to see Perfect Menu to believe it, check it out today!

PERFECT MENU Family

- **LAN PAK/UNLIMITED Users Per File Server.**
  If you're looking for best value in network front-end, menu, E-mail, usage/project tracking, security and productivity software—then this is the perfect selection! Easy to setup, administer and use, yet completely customizable and extremely powerful and sophisticated. It's simply perfect.
  Retail Price: $349.95

- **LAN PAK/FIVE User Network.**
  If you have a PC-based network or applications, then our five user version sets the standard for small networks! Not only is it easy-to-use, it's easy-to-adminster and has all the power of its Unlimited Big Brother. Of course, if you have growth in mind, all versions are fully upgradeable.
  Retail Price: $195.95

- **BUSINESS PAK/Stand-alone.**
  With our single user BUSINESS PAK, many users share one stand-alone computer. You can have all the power of the PERFECT MENU network versions as you administer productivity—not headaches!
  Retail Price: $84.95

- **BASIC SYSTEM/Single User.**
  Want perfection at home? PERFECT MENU BASIC SYSTEM is as powerful as it is easy to use. At a $49.95 suggested retail, it's one of the best values in its class.

International Computer Group, Inc.
18520 Office Park Drive
Gaithersburg, MD 20879
(800) 833-2324, (301) 670-7007 in MD,
(301) 330-7274 fax

Trademarks are registered to their respective manufacturers.

which is incorrect, since the contents of `temp` have been overwritten during the calculation of `Rv [i]`.

This bug results in numerical errors in the executable code. If all optimization is turned off, the produced code is correct. I wrote a letter to Microsoft about this bug in June 1988. A couple of months later, I received a call from Microsoft's product-support department, saying that the people there were able to reproduce the bug and advising me not to use the optimizer!

Contrary to Microsoft's advice, I keep using the optimizer, but I have stopped using one temporary variable to store different intermediate results, especially results from indexed variables. I just let the optimizer handle the optimizations, and I have no problems, but now I compare the results of the program that have been produced with the optimizer to the results of the same program produced with all the optimizations turned off.

Fotios J. Kehayias
Bohemia, NY

Manzana's Good Enough for Me

Jeff Holtzman's review of advanced floppy disk drive controllers (March) came about a month too late for us, but my wife and I must disagree strongly with some of his findings.

My wife and I have a CompuAdd 80286 IBM AT clone with a hard disk drive and two (1.2-megabyte and 360K-byte) floppy disk drives. Naturally, when I got a PS/2 at the office, it was time to install a third (1.44-megabyte) floppy disk drive in the vacant drive bay to give me convenient work/home compatibility.

We're on a tight budget, so after getting descriptions of the Manzana Mux Card, we decided to cheap out with that card ($99.95 includes the driver software) and a 1.44-megabyte floppy disk drive (Chinon) that CompuAdd sells for $89.

The bottom line to all this is that installation was really no problem. In marked contrast to Holtzman's experience, we found the 1988 version of the Manzana Mux Card manual well written, clear (with pictures of the card and the proper connections), and reasonably easy to follow, even for a non-computer expert like me. We installed the drive and then carefully followed the Mux Card hardware installation procedures. My wife capably handled the software end, and we were up and running in an afternoon. Here, we agree with Holtzman: It has performed flawlessly ever since. We can now read, write, and format both 720K-byte and 1.44-megabyte disks as drive D and can even copy from drive D to drive E. We haven't had any compatibility problems so far with either my office PS/2 or software.

So if your readers with ATs (or XTs) need a cheap but clearly effective solution to the problem of adding a 3½-inch floppy disk drive to a system already loaded with two 5¼-inch floppy disk drives, we highly recommend the Manzana Mux Card and software.

Gene Baizman
Albany, NY

Ideal Keyboard Design

For 13 years, I've been waiting for a computerized keyboard to replace the modified typewriter keyboards of current computers. An ideal computer keyboard would have programmability, several preprogrammed keyboard arrangements, blank keys, and several type-through soft "skins" that contain all the symbols of a particular keyboard. There should be four standard keyboard arrangements preprinted on four separate soft skins: the conventional QWERTY arrangement; the Dvorak keyboard; the Dvorak left-hand keyboard; and the Dvorak right-hand keyboard. The latter two would be for handicapped persons using only one hand. There should also be extra blank skins for personal keyboard arrangements.

I use the Dvorak keyboard arrangement, but, as an author, I want all the keys to be infinitely programmable, so they should be blank. I want to program a blank skin for my own customized keyboard, relocating oft-used keys (e.g., quotation marks, question mark, and exclamation point) under my fingers.

Pharmacists, word processors, accountants, statisticians, engineers, and others could program their own unique keyboards. Changing keyboard arrangements would be as simple as switching soft skins and selecting one of the standard or customized keyboard codes.

The ideal keyboard would be an 8-bit computer with 65K bytes of memory for programming. The four standard keyboards should reside permanently in ROM, and other keyboards could reside in EEPROM. The remaining memory would hold long and involved keystroke sequences, activated by a function key. For some people, especially those who work with graphics, such programming could use all of what remains of the 65K bytes of memory.

The keyboard should be portable and therefore as simple to attach and detach from the computer as a lamp is to line current in a wall jack. On the right and left sides of the keyboard, you could attach—as, when, and if needed—a trackball, a joystick, and a mouse, all by a standard input attachment. All the above is possible and practical, and I think many thousands of persons need such a keyboard now. I hope we'll soon be able to get one.

Edward L. Tottle
Baltimore, MD

Up with UPS

Thank you for the fine editorial coverage afforded ITT PowerSystems in the April BYTE Product Focus, "Curing the Brownout Blues" by Steve Apiki, Stanford Diehl, and Rick Grehan. The article as a whole was extremely impressive. As one outside source said to me yesterday, "When you have a color photo of an oscilloscope screen showing the waveform at the actual moment of cutover—that's in-depth!"

Also, the text box "What Is a UPS?" by Mark Waller is the best explanation I've seen on that subject. I hope you receive many fine compliments on the article.

Charles B. Ballinger
ITT PowerSystems Corp.
Galion, OH

ASK BYTE

Grep This

For the past year, I've been using DOS on my 12-MHz IBM AT with great success. However, since I use Unix at work, I've always had the notion that someday I would get Unix for the AT also. Well, my fascination with DOS has just about run out. It's a reasonable operating system, but I long for multitasking and virtual memory.

I started looking around for a small Unix port—no, I don't want networking; no, I am not rich; no, I have only 1 megabyte of RAM on my machine. The choices seem to be very limited. There is Microport's System V and SCO Xenix, but they are far too memory-hungry and far too expensive (2.5 megabytes for Microport System V, and SCO Xenix costs $1500!).

Isn't there a small Unix kernel out there that will allow the millions of AT owners to use Unix without draining their bank accounts? I've heard of IBM's AIX and a couple of others, but I know nothing about them. My last resort is to

continued

THE FIRST GRAPHIC SPREADSHEET.

THE LARGEST, FASTEST AND MOST VERSATILE SPREADSHEET EVER.

WINGZ™

"If you use Excel, you'll be up and running with the $399 Wingz almost immediately—the learning curve is not an obstacle to upgrading to it."

"You get total control over visual elements of the spreadsheet...it produces graphs that are nothing short of awesome."

"Wingz has more features than any Macintosh or DOS spreadsheet on the market, but is easy to use and learn."
—MacGuide

INGRAM MICRO D

BEST SELLERS LIST
MAY 1989
based on actual units shipped

APPLE/MACINTOSH PRODUCTS

BUSINESS

1 | 5 **WINGZ** • INFORMIX • (MAC)

"Wingz towers over Excel."

"Wingz is fast. Faster than Excel or Full Impact in recalculation speed as well as in opening and saving files."

"The most extensive graphing capability of any current Mac program."
—MacWeek

"The most exciting piece of software I've ever used on the Macintosh...Wingz opens up virtually the whole of the Macintosh box of tricks."

"Wingz is as significant in its own way as MacPaint and HyperCard."
—MacUser U.K.

Philip Welt, group product manager for Microsoft's analysis business unit, conceded that the newest upgrade to Mac Excel is partly the result of competitive pressures coming from Informix. *'Wingz has focused on output and graphics. They've hit us in a place where we haven't moved our product ahead.'*
—Computerworld

"Wingz is a nice replacement for Excel."

"Go for the gold and purchase Wingz."
—InfoWorld

MACUSER RATING
WINGZ ★★★★★

Available now for Apple® Macintosh® computers.

TO FIND A WINGZ DEALER NEAR YOU CALL (800) 331-1763, EXT. 1000

INFORMATION MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE FROM INFORMIX®

Copyright ©1989 Informix Software, Inc., Informix and HyperScript are registered trademarks and Wingz is a trademark of Informix Software, Inc.
Apple, Macintosh, MacPaint and HyperCard are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Full Impact is a trademark of Ashton-Tate Corporation.

ZEOS® Systems of Choice

'286/SS

Complete 12MHz '286 with 32MB Hard Drive!
Only $1395.00

It's the fastest *'286-12 you can buy. Workhorse of the industry. Rugged from the ground up. This true Zero-Wait state system features a fast Seagate auto-park hard drive. Nothing can touch it!*

- *80286-12 CPU, 6/12MHz Dual Speed keyboard/hardware selectable. Reset and Turbo buttons right up front.*
- Zero-Wait *State DRAM, 512K expandable to 4MB on the motherboard (16MB System Total). EMS capability!*
- *Fast 32MB Seagate 138R Hard Drive with auto-park, 1.2MB Floppy Drive.*
- Ultra high speed *Hard/Floppy controller. 1:1 interleave, 800 KB/sec transfer rate.*
- *High-Res Amber Display, Tilt/Swivel Base.*
- *ZEOS Enhanced 101 Key Keyboard, with Pleasant Tactile/Click Feel.*
- *Serial and Parallel Printer Ports.*
- *Clock/Calendar with Battery Backup.*
- *6-16 and 2-8 bit expansion slots.*
- *80287 support, up to 12MHz.*
- *Heavy Duty Case complete with Security Lock and LED indicators.*

20MHz '286 HARD DRIVE SYSTEM

286/20—At 20MHz, *the fastest '286. Complete with our 32MB, 33ms Hard Drive and* 1MB RAM. *This is what Dazzling Speed is all about. Only $2095.00*

> "Out of 104 machines from 58 companies...for overall excellence in both the 16- and 20MHz categories, we selected ZEOS International's 386-16 and 386-20"
> *PC Magazine, May 30, 1989*

In the May 30th issue PC Magazine reviewed 104 machines from 58 manufacturers. Virtually every '386 in production was tested. The systems were grouped into three speed categories, 16, 20 and 25MHz. In two of the three categories only one company was selected for "overall excellence."

That company is ZEOS International.

We appreciate the recognition. It speaks directly to the goals and objectives of our company. Simply, to deliver to you the very best *value* in computing today. To further quote *PC Magazine:*

"Price is always a consideration. So are benchmark results. But both factors can be deceiving, which is why we consider other aspects that will make the difference months and years down the road. Things like quality of construction, reliability, expandability and ease of service."

We couldn't have said it better. These are the qualities we build into every ZEOS system. That's our commitment. To quality. To performance. To reliability and support. To *Value.* When compared to virtually every other manufacturer in the world *PC Magazine* called it *"overall excellence."*

In *all areas* ZEOS systems are top performers. Take our guarantee for instance. We offer every customer a 30 day Full Refund Satisfaction Guarantee. And that's backed up by our Full One Year Limited Warranty and our Express Parts Replacement policy.

And there's Technical Support. At ZEOS, Technical Support is not only free, it's *Toll Free.* Seven days a week, 365 days a year.

Quality, Performance, Reliability and Support. *Overall Excellence.* These qualities make ZEOS systems your best choice. So pick out your dream machine today and order it now with confidence. Your choice of ZEOS excellence is, in a word, *Guaranteed.* Order now by calling 800-423-5891.

All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please call for current pricing and warranty details.
ZEOS is a publicly traded company; MPLS/St. Paul Local OTC. ©1989 ZEOS International, Ltd., 530 5th Avenue N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112

'386SX

The New ZEOS 386SX Hard Drive System. Below '286 Prices!

Only $1895.00

The future is now!

PC Magazine *says "386SX-based machines are the right choice..." the new ZEOS 386SX is why. The future is yours* now *with the new ZEOS '386SX. It's even priced* below *comparable '286 systems!*

- *80386SX-16 CPU, 8/16MHz Dual Speed Keyboard Selectable. Reset/Turbo buttons.*
- 512K *DRAM, expandable to 8MB on board (16 MB System Total).*
- *Shadow RAM and EMS capability.*
- *Fast 32MB Seagate 138R Hard Drive, 1.2MB FDD*
- Ultra high speed *Hard/Floppy controller. 1:1 interleave, 800 KB/second transfer rate.*
- *High-Res Amber Display, Tilt/Swivel Base, compatible graphics controller.*
- *ZEOS Enhanced Tactile/Click keyboard.*
- *High Speed Serial and Parallel ports.*
- *6-16, 2-8 bit expansion slots. 80387SX Math coprocessor support.*
- *ZEOS space saver case. Including Security Lock and LED indicators.*

'386DT

Complete ZEOS 20MHz '386 System. 80MB SCSI Drive!

Only $2995.00

16 MHz systems from $2295!

The new '386 desktop standard. Featuring our 64K *CACHE* (twice *that of most competitors) providing Zero-Wait State performance vastly superior to page/interleave memory schemes. Incredible value.*

- *High speed* Zero-Wait *64K SRAM CACHE.*
- *Genuine 32-bit Intel 80386-20MHz CPU.*
- *1MB of* Zero-Wait *DRAM Expandable to 16MB System Total.*
- *Fast 80MB, 28ms SCSI Seagate Hard Drive, 1.2MB Floppy Drive.*
- *High speed HDD/FDD SCSI Host Adapter with Software.*
- *Genuine Hercules® brand graphics controller. High-Res Amber Display with Tilt/Swivel.*
- *101 Key ZEOS Tactile/Click keyboard.*
- *High speed Serial and Parallel Ports.*
- *1-32, 6-16 and 1-8 bit slots.*
- *80387 math coprocessor support.*
- *ZEOS 5-bay case. Including Security Lock and LED indicators.*

'386/V

Complete 25MHz '386 Vertical System. 80MB SCSI Drive!

Only $3995.00

Complete 33MHz systems only $4995!

ZEOS 25MHz *and* 33MHz *80386 systems are the* fastest, most advanced available *anywhere. Review after review, these ZEOS systems are selected as the best price/performance buys. A power-user's dream.*

- *High Speed* Zero-Wait 64K *CACHE.*
- *Genuine 32-bit Intel 386-25 or 33MHz CPU.*
- *1MB Zero-Wait 32-bit DRAM expandable to 8MB on board plus 16MB 32-bit expansion* (24MB *total).*
- *Fast 80MB, 28 ms SCSI Seagate Hard Drive, 1.2MB Floppy Drive.*
- *High speed HDD/FDD SCSI Host Adapter with software.*
- *Genuine Hercules® brand graphics controller, High-Res Amber Display with Tilt/Swivel.*
- *101 Key ZEOS Tactile/Click keyboard.*
- *High Speed Serial and Parallel Ports.*
- *1-32, 6-16 and 1-8 bit slots.*
- *80387 and Weitek 3167 support.*
- *Heavy Duty 6-bay Vertical Case.*

Desktop configurations *deduct* $150.00!

Options Galore: As PC Magazine said, "more options than even the most configuration hungry hound could possibly need." Including 14" VGA, add only $595. An incredible selection of hard drives: SCSI, RLL, ESDI and MFM! Virtually any other add-on you could want. Corporate leasing plans are available, too. Call Toll Free for details 800-423-5891.

ZEOS® INTERNATIONAL, LTD.

Order Now Toll Free

800-423-5891

FAX Orders Dial: 612-633-2310
In Minnesota Call: 612-633-4591
MasterCard, VISA and COD
Open days, evenings and weekends
Se habla Español.

AFFORDABLE V.32

~~$1145.00~~

NOW $595.00

Now you can enjoy the benefits of V.32 performance at an affordable price, for a limited time only. The Cermetek 9600E is a CCITT V.32 compliant modem featuring full duplex communications from 4800-9600Kbps. It offers trellis encoding, backward error correction, near-end/far-end echo cancellation, adaptive equalization, asynchronous or synchronous, 2- or 4-wire leased line with leased line dial back-up, 1 year warranty and MORE.....

You too can own the modem of choice. Hurry and place your order now while quantities last. Call or write us today: Tel: 800-862-6271 / 408-752-5000 Fax: 408-752-5004

Cermetek Microelectronics, Inc.
1308 Borregas Avenue
Sunnyvale, CA 94088

Cermetek

Call us for a free AnthroCart catalog: **800-325-3841**

ANTHRO®

Anthro®
Technology Furniture®
3221 N.W. Yeon St.
Portland, Oregon 97210
(503) 241-7113

Anthro, AnthroCart and *Technology Furniture* are registered trademarks of Anthro.

buy the source for a small kernel and put virtual memory into it myself.

Paul A. Merrill
New South Wales, Australia

We share the same desire for an affordable Unix for ATs. I make do by using the MKS Toolkit Unix shell and utilities for MS-DOS on my AT. I connect to the Unix minicomputer here at BYTE for doing serious Unix work. Although this does not fulfill my desire for a 10-MIPS workstation on my desk, it does serve the need to keep the working environment familiar from machine to machine. Real Unix requires real resources: memory, processor, licenses, and usually money.

The thought of modifying an operating system to use virtual memory in a dependable way makes me shudder. Don't forget that you have to change the compiler libraries as well as the kernel. However, if you are extending a popular operating system like Minix, the effort will not be a waste of time. Others would love to benefit from your efforts. There's a large community of Minix hackers, but Minix was written primarily for learning operating-system design concepts, and many of the enjoyable features of Unix are missing. Unless you like writing and porting utilities more than you like using them, you should buy a commercial Unix.

Because all real Unix licenses require the developer to license source code from AT&T, they all cost more than $100. The most for the least is probably a Bell Technologies two-user license discounted to about $300. Don't expect much printed documentation, however. (TRC in California, (213) 937-8822, is a source.)

Another excellent way of purchasing Unix is to buy an AT&T 7300 Unix PC. Although the machine is no longer manufactured, support for it continues. I'll grant that the Unix PC is not a high-performance computer, but it is very functional. (Contact Discovery Electronics, 775 Franklin Rd., Suite 100, Marietta, GA 30067, (800) 346-8243.)

Incidentally, the August issue of BYTE will begin a new Unix column by David Fiedler, who has a dragon's lair of public domain programs for Unix. He'll be able to help you keep things inexpensive once you've decided which direction to take.

—B. S.

Temperature-Sensitive

Could you tell me why my three-year-old IBM PC clone doesn't like cold weather? It's a Leading Edge Model D with 640K bytes of RAM, a 20-megabyte Seagate hard disk drive, and a floppy disk drive.

continued

The MAXI RD45:

Blazing Speed.
Low Cost/Megabyte.
Convenient 45MB
Portable Cartridges.
SCSI Flexibility.
For PC, PS/2, Mac.

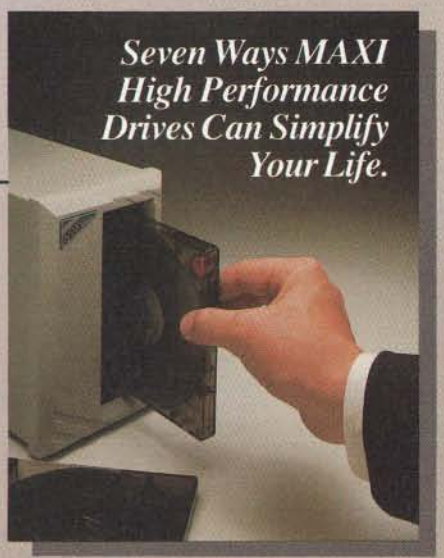
Need We Say More?

Then call for this free brochure.

We'll also give you the name of your nearest Sysgen MAXI™ dealer, and an application for a free evaluation unit.

Hotline: **1-800-821-2151**

SYSGEN
INCORPORATED
556 Gibraltar Drive, Milpitas, CA 95035



All registered and unregistered trademarks indicated above are the sole property of their respective holders.

It works fine in warm weather. But when room temperature is below 50°F, this machine cannot be booted. After the power-on self test, it tries to find something from the hard disk with no success. This may be a ROM scan, or perhaps the system's searching for the hidden files. The hard disk light is constantly on. The same thing happens in booting with the floppy disk. But if I turn it off after a few minutes of machine warm-up and boot again, the machine is normally bootable. After that, no problems whatsoever occur for the whole day. Was this machine made for the southern country or something?

Jae K. Lee
Fremont, OH

I don't know whether your disk controller board is one of the hard disk/floppy disk combination boards. If so, my guess is that you have a temperature problem on that board—specifically, a loose solder joint or (heaven help you!) a hairline crack on one of the circuit traces. When your machine is cold, contraction of components causes an open circuit. As the machine warms up and parts expand, the broken connection closes and the machine boots.

Go for the easy fixes first. Try reseating all the circuit boards and data cables. Then try (carefully!) reseating any socketed chips on the hard disk/floppy disk controller board. If those tricks don't cut it, try reseating socketed chips on the system motherboard—again, carefully.

If you're still dead in the water, the next step is to play the continuity game, which may be out of the question if you don't have a logic probe (or at least a volt-ohm-milliammeter). I suggest you locate a trustworthy repair shop or see if anyone in your local PC users group does repair work on the side.—R. G.

Filled to the Gills

I own a 1983 model IBM PC. I recently added a hard disk drive, 384K bytes of memory, and a math coprocessor. I'm out of expansion slots, but I'd like to add even more things. Are there any controller cards that can handle a 30-megabyte hard disk drive and one or more floppy disk drives?

Martin L. Smith
Fairbanks, AK

Plenty of controller cards can handle multiple hard disk drives and floppy disk drives. I suggest that you check the back of BYTE for ads from companies like JDR Microdevices.

However, if all you're looking at is adding an extra hard disk drive, the board you already have can probably support two hard disk drives as it is. I'm guessing that you're using an ST-506-compatible interface, and most controllers of that variety already have the extra connector for an additional drive. All you need is the proper cabling and an external drive housing. Again, do some mining in the back of BYTE.—R. G.

Senility Sets In

An academic friend of mine has a venerable Kaypro CP/M luggable with a 10-megabyte hard disk drive literally stuffed to the brim with various text files written with a program called Perfect Write. He has never made any backup of this valuable information (he's not what you'd call a power user). I attempted to make a backup for him, but the disk utility somehow got overwritten. All documen-

continued

The most powerful expanded memory software available.

TURBO EMS

Turbo EMS now includes "Automatic Spillover" and special support for Windows, Excel, DESQview, and Ventura.

- Provides "Automatic Spillover" between any combination of expanded memory, extended memory and disk file space
- Simulates LIM 4.0 expanded memory with LIM 3.2 hardware
- Allows customized individual configuration files for multiple software applications
- Supports the LIM XMS 2.0 specification for extended memory
- Provides up to 32 megabytes of LIM 4.0 expanded memory
- Totally network compatible and relocatable to RAM between 640KB and 1 megabyte

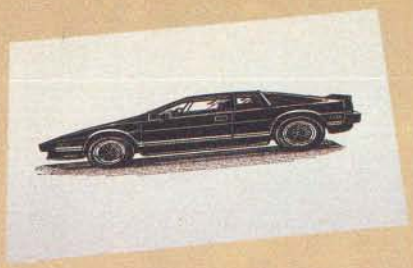
Turbo EMS $99.95 Suggested retail

For the name of the dealer nearest you or for more information call Lantana.

LANTANA™ TECHNOLOGY, INC.

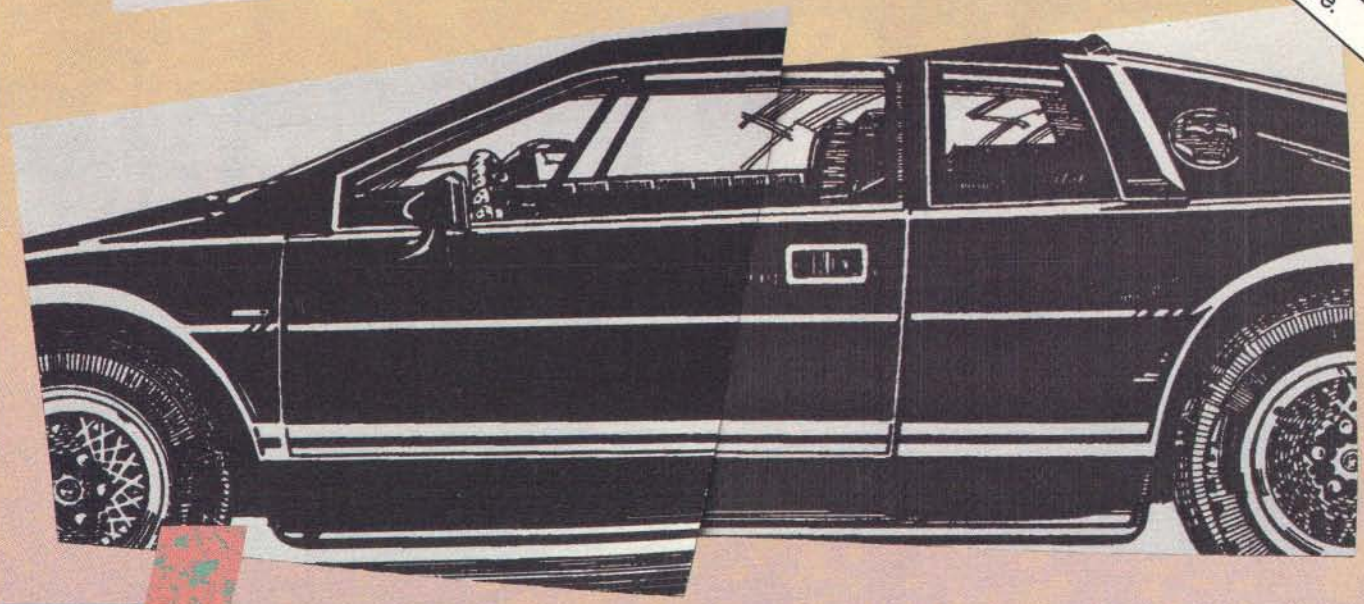
4393 Viewridge Avenue, Suite A • San Diego, CA 92123 • 619/565-6400 • FAX 619/565-0798

Circle 156 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 157)



These unretouched print samples show the superior print quality of QMS-PS 810 over printers using first-generation print engines.

Now $4995! Suggested Retail Price.



ntroducing the PostScript laser printer that blacks out at high speeds.

The new QMS-PS® 810 can compose and print the most complex pages in record times, with richer, more saturated blacks than ever before. All with the desktop publishing power of Adobe PostScript®, and the superior print know-how of QMS, an industry leader.

Under the hood QMS ASAP™ (Advanced System Architecture for PostScript) is proprietary technology that helps eliminate the hardware bottlenecks that hinder other PostScript printers. As a result, QMS-PS 810 boasts processing speeds remarkably faster than other PostScript printers in its class. And faster output means greater productivity. In addition, the QMS-PS 810 laser printer's new Canon® SX® print engine covers solid areas and prints fine detail better than previous-generation engines.

The new 8-page/minute QMS-PS 810 laser printer

Fast start, strong finish You can adorn your documents with one or all of the 35 Adobe typefaces. Thanks to PostScript, there's an infinite number of font variations available. You can also make type as large or as small as you want. And put it anywhere on the page. In fact, with PostScript you enjoy total control over the design of your page. It gives you the complete desktop publishing power to do things that would otherwise be virtually impossible. So you get high-quality output exactly how you want it.

Along with PostScript, the HP LaserJet+™, Diablo® 630 and HP-GL™ printer emulations are added for your non-PostScript software.

The QMS-PS 810 laser printer is easy to use, maintain, and comes with a one-year warranty. It's available from Laser Connection dealers. Laser Connection is a sales and marketing subsidiary of QMS. For the dealer nearest you call **1-800-523-2696**.

LASER CONNECTION™

A QMS® company

©1987 Laser Connection

The following are trademarks of their respective companies: QMS, QMS-PS, ASAP, Laser Connection of QMS, Inc. PostScript of Adobe Systems, Inc. Canon, Canon SX of Canon, U.S.A. LaserJet +, HP-GL of Hewlett-Packard. Diablo of Xerox Corp.

We keep telling people this is not a laser printer.

The new $995 HP DeskJet PLUS Printer.

But they keep looking at the evidence.

You won't believe your eyes (or ears), either. The HP DeskJet PLUS printer gives you the same crisp, black lettering. Clean, sharp graphics. And whisper-quiet operation. But it uses advanced inkjet technology to supply these laser-like qualities for the price of a 24-wire printer.

For just $995, you get 300 dpi in a trim 15-pound package that's twice as fast as the original. What's more, it has built-in landscape and improved font selection. Including ten built-in fonts and over 100 optional fonts, with sizes up to 30 points. And its 20,000-hour MTBF assures a long, happy life.

So call **1-800-752-0900, Ext. 276J** for the name of your nearest authorized HP dealer. Then judge the HP DeskJet PLUS printer for yourself.

HEWLETT PACKARD

Documents created using Wordperfect 5.0 and Harvard Graphics software. ©1989 Hewlett-Packard Company PE12912

Circle 124 on Reader Service Card

tation and associated floppy disks have long since vanished.

To worsen matters, the machine is getting a little senile. Sometimes it will write to disk, sometimes not. Wild cards seem to exacerbate the glitch. I think that, in order to make a backup, I will have to copy each file to a floppy disk, one by one.

My friend will shortly be purchasing an IBM AT-class laptop with a hard disk drive. My question is this: Do you know of any public domain software that will get his files over to DOS? He'd like to be able to preserve the formatting, if this is possible.

B. J. Lachance
Rochester, NH

The least-expensive way to get files from the Kaypro to the PC is to locate some good public domain communications software packages for each machine and transfer the files via a serial port. This can be somewhat time-consuming, but it gets the job done with a minimal investment in dollars. Check the Public Domain section of the Buyer's Mart at the back of BYTE.

Another possibility that you might look into is Uniform from MicroSolutions (125 South Fourth St., DeKalb, IL 60115, (815) 756-3411). This allows a PC disk to read from and write to disks in virtually all the CP/M formats, and it would certainly be less painful than the serial transfer route.—R. G.

Visual Aid

I am interested in exploring certain Lisp-based AI projects that involve computer "recognition" of objects and people. Inevitably, this involves capturing a frame of video pixels and storing them in memory somewhere so that pattern-recognition techniques can be applied to find out what the camera/computer is "looking at."

Since I already have a Phillips VKR 6850 video camera, it would be nice if I could find some sort of interface card that would permit this camera to feed video information into my PC. Otherwise, I realize that I might have to buy a new camera designed to work with a specific interface card.

Is there an appropriate interface card on the market for this purpose?

David J. Steele
Singapore

Dig out your May through August 1987 issues of BYTE. The Circuit Cellar ImageWise video digitizer may be just what you're looking for. You won't need any expensive interface boards, just a composite output from your camera and an RS-232C port on your computer.

—R. G.

FIXES

• Our March What's New item on FlexiCAD (page 94) listed an incorrect phone number for Amiable Technologies. The correct number is (215) 222-9066.

• The price of a μDACS was incorrectly reported in the May What's New (page 78). The price is $10,000, which includes an XT clone, four four-port transceiver cards ($1495 each), and one switching card ($2495). The XT add-in cards can also be purchased separately. Contact Frederick Engineering, Inc., 10200 Old Columbia Rd., Columbia, MD 21046, (301) 290-9000. ■

Circle 274 on Reader Service Card

THE SIVA 386 20MHZ SYSTEM

delivering superior Quality, Performance & Value!

VNS includes many important options as standard: 40MB Hard Disk, 1MB Memory and more! Priced at $1995

Meet us at

PC EXPO®

June 20–22, '89
Booth 2028

"20 MHZ SIVA 386 makes an excellent file server..."
Bruce Brown
PC MAGAZINE®

Complete System Features:

- 32-bit Intel 80386-20 CPU
- 1MB of 32-bit RAM on board expandable to 16MB
- 16/20 MHZ keyboard selectable
- ST-251-1 Seagate 40MB formatted 28ms high speed, with ultra high speed controller 1:1 interleave
- 1.2MB high capacity floppy drive
- Super deluxe heavy duty tower case with 7 half-height drive bays
- High-resolution 12" non-glare amber display; Tilt and swivel base, Hercules-compatible Adapter
- 101 key enhanced keyboard; pleasant "Tactile-Click" feel
- 80287/387 math co-processors optional
- Fully compatible with virtually all XT/AT and 386 software

System Upgrades:

- VGA color upgrade — add only $495
- EGA upgrade — add only $395
- 80 MB — $395
- Call for all other options and upgrades

Please call us for information on the great XENIX Software/SIVA 386 System offer.

NEW SIVA 286 20MHZ SYSTEM

$1595

Complete System Features:

- CPU 80C286 at 16/20 with Zero Wait RAM
- Expandable to 4MB on board (STD 1MB)
- Award BIOS with built-in setup
- 40MB hard drive; 1.2MB floppy drive with high speed floppy/hard disk controller 1.1 interleave
- High resolution 12" monochrome monitor with tilt and swivel base
- Real time clock calendar with battery back-up
- On board 80287 co-processor socket
- 4-16 bit and 1-8 bit expansion slots available
- 2-Serial, 1-Parallel and 1-Game port
- 101 keyboard fully AT-compatible
- DOS, OS/2, XENIX-compatible

Call us for delivery details on the popular 12MHZ SIVA 286 Model 210 System at $1295

We Welcome Inquiries from OEMs and VARs

VNS America Corp.

Order Now Toll-Free
1-800-252-4212

910 Boston Post Road • Marlboro, MA 01752 U.S.A. • In MA 508-481-3726 • FAX: 508-481-2218

All prices subject to change without notice. *Circle 293 on Reader Service Card* Working Hours: 9 a.m. - 6 p.m. E.S.T. Monday - Friday

• SCO is a trademark of The Santa Cruz Operation, Inc. • DOS and XENIX are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. • PS/2, XT and AT are trademarks of IBM Corporation.
• VNS is a trademark of VNS America Corp. Prices are subject to change without notice. Call for complete warranty details.

Introducing QuickCapture™ for the PS/2. The first and only frame grabber that's tailor made for the MCA.

QuickCapture is a real breakthrough for the Micro Channel.™

Add it to your PS/2 and you'll be able to capture, store, and display images directly from video cameras, VCRs, or still-video devices *in real time.*

Then, your images can be displayed continuously or in freeze frame on an RGB analog video monitor.

Imagine it.

Real-time image capture and display, square-pixel resolution, and 256 shades of gray on a single, plug-in board.

Image processing tailor made for the MCA.

FREE 1989 Image Processing Handbook.

Call (508) 481-3700
In Canada, call (800) 268-0427

DATA TRANSLATION®

World Headquarters: Data Translation Inc., 100 Locke Drive, Marlboro MA 01752-1192 USA, (508) 481-3700 Tlx 951646
United Kingdom Headquarters: Data Translation Ltd., The Mulberry Business Park, Wokingham, Berkshire RG11 2QJ, U.K. (0734) 793838 Tlx 94011914
West Germany Headquarters: Data Translation GmbH, Stuttgarter Strasse 66, 7120 Bietigheim-Bissingen, West Germany 01742-54025
International Sales Offices: Australia (2) 662-4255; Belgium (2) 466-8199; Canada (416) 625-1907; China (1) 868-721 x4017, (408) 727-8222; Denmark (2) 274511; Finland (0) 372144; France (1) 69077802; Greece (1) 951-4944, (31) 527.039 (1) 361-4300; Hong Kong (5) 448963; India (22) 23-1040; Israel (3) 5401524; Italy (2) 82470.1; Japan (3) 502-5550, (3) 348-8301, (3) 355-1111; Korea (2) 756-9954; Netherlands (70) 99 6360; New Zealand (64) 9-545313; Norway (2) 53 12 50; Portugal (1) 545313; Singapore (65) 7797621; South Africa (12) 8037680/93; Spain (1) 455-8112; Sweden (8) 761-7820; Switzerland (1) 723-1410; Taiwan (2) 7020405

QuickCapture is a trademark and Data Translation is a registered trademark of Data Translation, Inc. All other trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

Circle 82 on Reader Service Card

CHAOS MANOR MAIL

Jerry Pournelle answers questions about his column and related computer topics

Auto Analogy

Dear Jerry,

Your column was a good read, but the analogy was faulty—the Macintosh an automatic and the IBM PC a stick shift ("Stick Shift or Automatic?" October 1988). This analogy subtly favors MS-DOS systems. I don't own a Mac, and I'm quite satisfied with my IBM PC XT clone, so I'm not a Mac nut trying to convert you.

I don't think you appreciate the things that make the Mac so appealing to so many people. For starters, I'd modify your analogy. The Mac is like any car you buy at a dealer. It's a stick shift with some options, but it has a lot of standard features.

The IBM PC, on the other hand, is a car kit that has zillions of options, and you can't even move the thing unless the nice salesperson does a crude assembly. On your way home, you realize that you have to steer by typing in the angle of each turn and accelerate by specifying the proper rate and proportions of gas and air. Needless to say, you immediately stop—not that you were going anywhere—and phone a friend who passes as an expert mechanic. You have to put up with an incessant gush of technical explanations from this person, who hopes that one day you will understand. This friend also leaves you with the impression that you are mentally deficient if you don't learn auto mechanics.

Everything in the IBM has to be installed! Sure, you can buy a steering wheel, but there are so many—you can't just buy one, plug it in, and then go. You have to install it. This means hours, sometimes days, of reading and trying it out. Sometimes it won't even work with the particular model you bought. Then when you finally get a simple system ready and you learn how to make a small trip, you find that you have to go through the misery for every trip because the car works differently for every destination.

Steve Jobs summed up the original Mac philosophy of computers when he said, "Now we know what they use them for." If you want a racing car, build one from scratch or buy a Ferrari—don't buy a Chevette with options. Like a car, the most functional designs are integrated around a known purpose. Windows may seem like the Mac interface, but the most significant difference is that it is an option that will be bypassed or discarded by everyone who thinks he or she has a better way.

The last bastion of IBM's "philosophy" is that the Mac is a mental crutch—if you use one, you'll never learn computing. Engineers see it as a disease and will often not allow one on their premises. Bosses are particularly susceptible to the IBM sales pitch, since many of them believe that employees are half-wits to begin with. "THINK" is hung lovingly on the wall.

André Roussil
Quebec, Montreal, Canada

Well, I'm not sure I agree, but you do have a point.—Jerry

Truth Stranger Than Fiction

Dear Jerry,

Do you remember the good old days when IBM ruled over the whole microcomputer market? Order and peace were everywhere, and users were happy.

Look around you nowadays. What you see is chaos. Why? Because the subjects revolted against Big Blue—their Emperor—and don't agree with its new proposal: PS/2, which, good or bad, must become a de facto standard for everybody, both user and manufacturer, dealing with the Intel 80x86 CPU. Otherwise, we shall all be left orphaned with no more safe landmarks either on the software or the hardware side. (Of course, something of the ancient order is still in place. But just how long will it

continued

Jerry Pournelle holds a doctorate in psychology and is a science fiction writer who also earns a comfortable living writing about computers present and future. He can be reached c/o BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, or on BIX as "jerryp."

Circle 43 on Reader Service Card

situation:

Puzzled over which Pascal compiler is best for you?

solution:

BLAISE COMPUTING INC.

Our tools support both QuickPascal and Turbo Pascal.

POWER TOOLS PLUS/5.0 $149

Full featured function library
◆ Features context sensitive help screens
◆ window oriented pick lists ◆ multiple-line edit fields with fully configurable edit keys
◆ moving bar pull-down menus and windows
◆ in-memory sort routines ◆ EMS support
◆ TSRs and ISRs ◆ and much more!

ASYNCH PLUS $129

Asynchronous communication manager
◆ Features speeds to 19.2K baud
◆ XON/XOFF protocol ◆ support for up to 4 comm ports ◆ hardware handshaking
◆ XModem file transfer ◆ I/O buffers up to 64K
◆ and much more!

POWER SCREEN $129

Screen I/O manager
◆ Features screen painter ◆ virtual screens
◆ data validation ◆ context sensitive help
◆ unlimited screens ◆ definable keys
◆ and much more!

Fast, flexible and affordable!

Blaise Computing offers programming tools that are fast, flexible and affordable. Call now to order or to ask for a free brochure on our full line of products for C and Pascal.

FREE with these products!

Source code, complete sample programs, a comprehensive reference manual with extensive examples, the Norton Guides Instant Access Program, and a comprehensive online database.

Supports QuickPascal and Turbo Pascal!

All of these products support Turbo Pascal 4.0, 5.0, and 5.5 and Quickpascal 1.0.

Put Blaise tools to the test!

If at any time during the first 30 days you are not completely satisfied with their speed and flexibility, we'll refund your money.

Call (800) 333-8087 today!
FAX: (415) 540-1938

BLAISE COMPUTING INC.
2560 Ninth Street, Suite 316 Berkeley, CA 94710 (415) 540-5441

Turbo Pascal is a registered trademark of Borland International.
QuickPascal is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

survive? A quarter? A year perhaps. And later on?)

Worse, I heard that the rebels' league is pregnant and will give birth to a child soon. The name of this crossbreed is EISA (Extended Industry Standard Architecture).

I cannot live with this thought in mind, because I'm sure that if division in the microcomputer world starts, it will never end. And it's easy to figure out where that will lead: to a new chaotic era.

So tell me, Jerry, that IBM is going to make use of its dark side of the Force to bring order into the microcomputer galaxy one more time. Tell me that the Empire will strike back again. Tell me all this is not science fiction.

L. Zambotti
Milano, Italy

I fear things will remain chaotic. The Empire will strike back, but the rebels have a lot of strength and power on their side; who knows, we may see the Return of the Jedi, with decentralization and a lot of choices for the user. . . .—Jerry

Q&A Technical Support

Dear Jerry,

I enjoyed "The Revenge of the File Formats" (Computing at Chaos Manor, November 1988), especially when you discussed the file-conversion tribulations and eccentricities of Q&A. I have been doing battle with Q&A technical support over the printing foibles of version 3.0 for six months.

Printing a succession of reports or purchase orders on single sheets in the file mode leads to the same creeping top margin effect you experienced. The so-called workaround is the inclusion of an ASCII formfeed symbol on the last header line in print options. This is easily done with a macro, but printing premodification forms means my data overlaps onto two pages. I also shortened my page length to 61 lines. Shortening all my forms will, of course, destroy data. I plan to redesign my forms and begin the new style on a clean slate soon. Q&A does not truly print three full screen pages of data forms in any case.

I am using the most common of printers, an Epson LQ 1050, so I know that the problem is an omission in the design of the program. I've found some people at Symantec to be very cooperative, but my impression of the company is that there's a lack of internal communication, some confusion in accounts and record keeping, and a black hole when it comes to response from the technical-support people.

It's nice to know there is someone out there who has enough influence to get things moving at Symantec. I hope that a future version of the Q&A database will incorporate all the features of WRITE and repair these small but maddening glitches.

When you get around to testing DESQview, try loading a TSR program in the same window as an application. I've been using Q&A 3.0 with the Microlytics thesaurus, but I can't fit the combination into the available 420K-byte space. The batch-file trick is, of course, moot with a too-small memory segment. Maybe some of the new enhancements (e.g., Phar Lap) for the 80386 will help.

Bill Copenhaven
Richmond, CA

I don't quite understand: I'm writing this with Q&A Write with the Microlytics thesaurus in memory. We have our DESQview jiggered up to give me a 540K-byte maximum window (it takes an 80386 to do that).

Symantec has done several revisions of its print drivers and, I believe, has taken care of all the problems you mentioned; certainly we were able to print with the Kyocera printer set to emulate various others.—Jerry

Furlongs per Fortnight

Dear Jerry,

As an ex-aerospace scientist, I don't remember encountering the whimsical speed unit, furlongs per fortnight (furl/fort), that you mentioned in Computing at Chaos Manor (October 1988). Nevertheless, I couldn't help reaching for my calculator, which came up with a number for the speed of light about a quarter of a million furl/fort lower than yours. Since the difference is a fraction of a part per million (ppm), I suspect you might have inserted an out-of-date value for the velocity of light (c).

Assuming that you applied the international SI Units (SIU) conversion factor of exactly 2.54 for inches to centimeters (and not the U.S.-approved factor of 1/0.3937), I deduced that you used 299,792,500 meters per second (m/s) for the value of c. This is the value given in references (e.g., *Encyclopaedia Britannica*) in tables of physical constants using the 1969 least-squares adjustments: c = 299,792,500 m/s with 0.33 ppm uncertainty.

Knowing that you strive to be in the vanguard, I remind you that the meter (formerly based on the wavelength of krypton 86) was redefined in 1983 as the distance in meters that light travels in a vacuum in 1/299,792,458 of a second. This defines c as 299,792,458 m/s.

With the meter so defined, you must therefore use with the above-noted SIU equivalence (1 inch = 2.54 centimeters (cm), or 1 foot = 0.3048 meter) the value of 299,792,458 for the velocity of light.

The calculation, then, is as follows:

$$\text{m/furl} = 660 \times 0.3048 = 201.168$$

$$\text{s/fort} = 3600 \times 24 \times 14 = 1{,}209{,}600$$

$$\begin{aligned}\text{light speed} &= \text{m/s} \times \text{s/fort} \times \text{furl/m} \\ &= 299{,}792{,}458 \\ &\quad \times 1{,}209{,}600 \\ &\quad \times 1/201.168 \\ &= 1{,}802{,}617{,}499{,}790 \\ &\quad \text{furl/fort}\end{aligned}$$

The number you gave in your discussion of the Lascaux program displayed the result to a fraction of a trillion furl/fort, viz., 1,802,617,752,326.41. Since the experimental value for c used in the calculation had an accuracy of no more than nine significant digits, the 15 digits of the result are not justified. It should have been truncated to the following: 1,802,617,750,000.

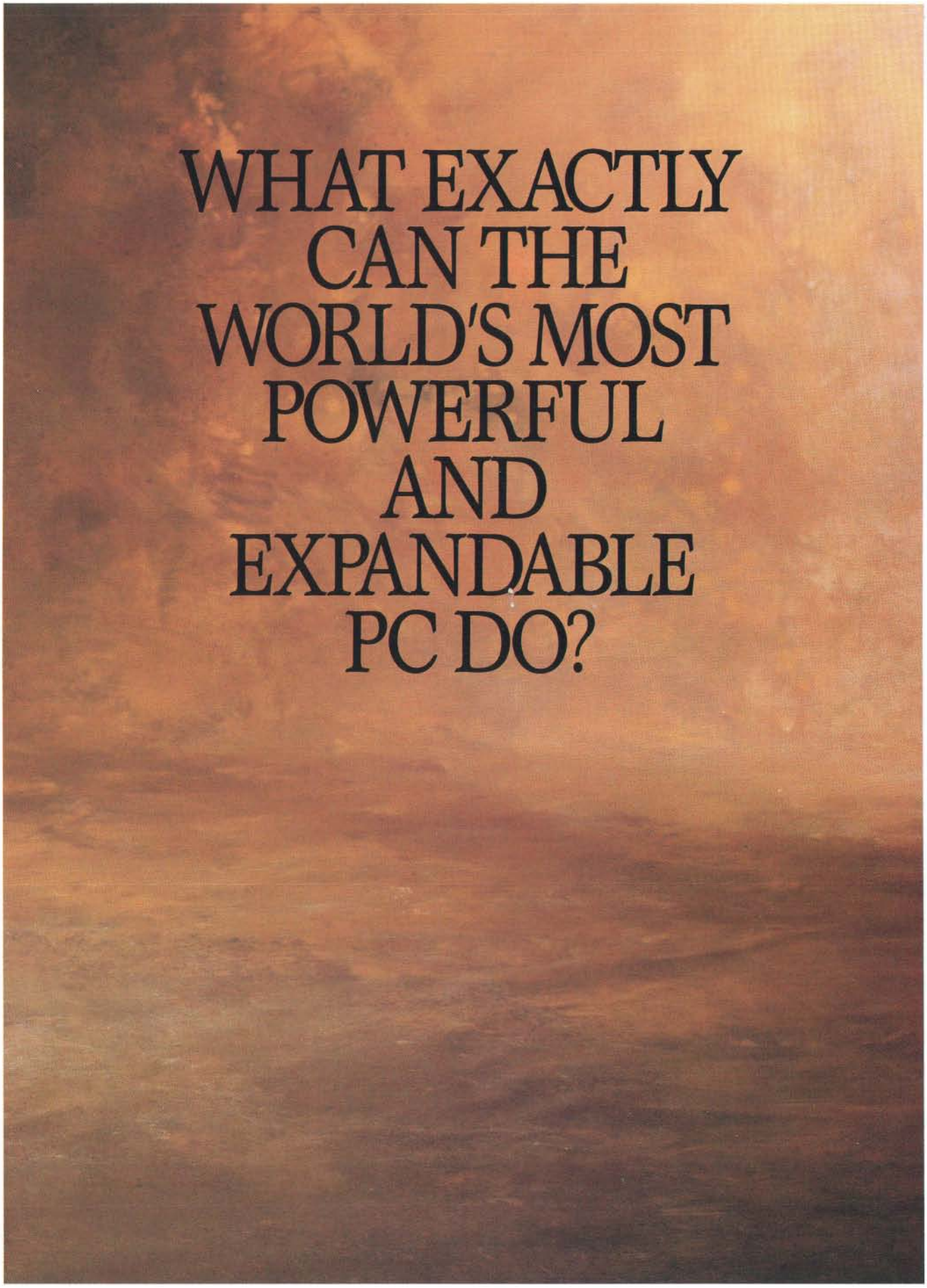
You will observe, however, that the result calculated above is correctly expressed in 13 digits, since no rounded-off numbers entered into the computation.

As you know, the U.S. is the only major country that has not adopted the SIU system. The *Wall Street Journal* reported recently that the National Bureau of Standards and the National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration recommended that the U.S. stay with its definition of the foot instead of the SI unit. Rather than using 2.54 like the rest of the world, the U.S. uses 1/0.3937= 2.5400508, which differs from the SI unit by about 2 ppm. This is ridiculous, especially since we have already adopted selected SIUs. For example, in 1959 the U.S. abandoned the old definition of the nautical mile (nm) and adopted the international unit, 1 nm = 1852 meters exactly (no longer 6080.2 feet).

William Matheson
Friday Harbor, WA

Well, thank you. Of course, you're right, and I do hope no one experienced navigation errors as a result of my oversight!
—Jerry ■

Editor's note: *We have calculated that c=1,802,617,499,785.254116 furl/fort, rounded off to 19 digits of precision.*


WHAT EXACTLY
CAN THE
WORLD'S MOST
POWERFUL
AND
EXPANDABLE
PC DO?

ANYTHING IT WANTS.

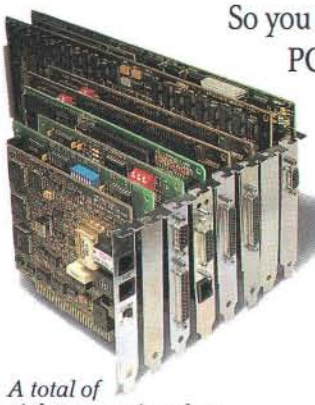
INTRODUCING THE COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/33

Now it's possible to do just about anything you can think of, faster than you can think.

Introducing the COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/33 Personal Computer. Never before has so much performance, expandability and storage been put into one desktop PC. And never before has one PC been capable of so much.

Inside its new system unit, you'll find that our engineers have redesigned just about every component to deliver a minicomputer level of power with unmatched PC flexibility.

So you can use it as a stand-alone PC, putting its power to work on the most demanding CAD/CAE, financial analysis, database management and other personal productivity applications.



A total of eight expansion slots let you customize the system to your needs by expanding memory and choosing from thousands of industry-standard expansion boards.

Or you can spread the power around, using the COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/33 as the driving force for a network or multiuser system.

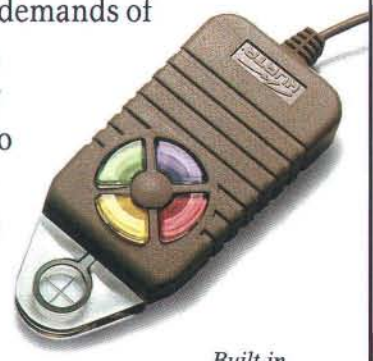
At the heart of the system is the Intel 386™ microprocessor. Running at a blazing 33 MHz, it works in concert with a series of technological advancements. Like a 33-MHz cache memory controller with 64K of high-speed static RAM. Interleaved memory architecture. And the exclusive COMPAQ Flexible Advanced Systems Architecture.

This high-performance combination delivers a 35% performance improvement in CPU-intensive applications over 25-MHz 386 cache-based PC's.

Or said another way, nothing will slow you down. No matter what you want to do.

You can expand the 2 MB of standard RAM up to 16 MB using the high-speed 32-bit slot. That leaves up to *six* industry-standard slots free to customize the system to the demands of the application you're using.

If your job is particularly demanding, you can use up to five high-performance internal storage devices to hold up to 1.3 *gigabytes* of data. And if that's not enough, bring total system storage to 2.6 gigabytes with the optional COMPAQ Fixed Disk Expansion Unit.



Built-in interfaces make it easy to connect pointing devices, printers, plotters or other peripherals without using an expansion slot.

High-speed VGA graphics are built in. And for greater graphics capabilities, add the optional COMPAQ Advanced Graphics 1024 Board.

There's more. You can run MS-DOS®, MS® OS/2, Microsoft® Windows/386 and the XENIX® and UNIX® operating systems. Access memory over 640K under DOS with the COMPAQ Expanded Memory Manager that supports Lotus/Intel®/Microsoft (LIM) 4.0. And speed through calculations with 33-MHz Intel 387™ and Weitek 3167 coprocessor options.

All the new advancements engineered into the COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/33 deliver an unmatched level of power, expandability and storage.

To do anything you want.

COMPAQ

It simply works better®

IN 386 PERSONAL COMPUTING, YOU'RE LOOKING AT THE MOST WANTED LIST.

In 1986, Compaq introduced the world to personal computers based on the 386 microprocessor.

Since then, we've made it possible for every level of user to work with this powerful technology. In fact, more people work with COMPAQ 386-based PC's than any other 386's worldwide.

Today, Compaq offers the broadest line of these high-performance personal computers. Each delivers significant technological advancements developed by Compaq engineers. Each delivers optimum performance for the needs of different users. And each is built to the highest standards for compatibility and reliability.

For power-hungry users who want 386 performance to go, the COMPAQ PORTABLE 386 Personal Computer does things normally reserved for a desktop 386 PC. Without compromise.

For people considering 286 desktops, the COMPAQ DESKPRO 386s Personal Computer is an affordable way to move up to 386 performance. And if you have a 286 that you've outgrown, the COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/20e Personal Computer is an easy step up to the power and capabilities of a 20-MHz 386 machine.

For the increasing needs of today's 386 users, the COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/25 Personal Computer offers advanced performance. And for those who desire the most power and expandability available in a desktop PC, the COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/33 stands alone.

For a free brochure on COMPAQ 386-based personal computers and the location of your nearest Authorized COMPAQ Computer Dealer, call 1-800-231-0900, Operator 93. In Canada, 1-800-263-5868, Operator 93.

COMPAQ,® COMPAQ DESKPRO 386s,® COMPAQ PORTABLE 386®, It simply works better,® Registered U.S. Patent and Trademark Office. Intel,® Intel 386 and Intel 387 are trademarks of Intel Corporation. Microsoft,® MS,® XENIX® and MS-DOS® are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. MS® Windows/386 and MS® OS/2 are products of Microsoft Corporation. UNIX® is a registered trademark of AT&T.® ®Registered U.S. Patent and Trademark Office. Product names mentioned herein may be trademarks and/or registered trademarks of other companies. COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/25 graphics ©1988 Accent Software, Inc. ©1989 Compaq Computer Corporation. All rights reserved. Printed in the U.S.A.

COMPAQ

It simply works better.®

U.S. Newcomer Introduces First PS/2 Portable

The Darius ProPortable from Mission Cyrus is the first PS/2-compatible "portable," the company says.

But since it weighs in at a hefty 20 pounds, it's better characterized as in the "transportable" category. Mission Cyrus says the product will be 100 percent compatible with the IBM PS/2 Models 70 and 80. It also includes two Micro Channel slots.

Based on an 80386 processor running at 25 MHz, the ProPortable uses a static RAM cache and has sockets for both 80387 and Weitek math coprocessors. One megabyte of RAM is standard, expandable to 16 megabytes on the motherboard.

Both SCSI and modified frequency modulation hard disk drive controllers are also included, as is a 10-Mbps Ethernet controller. There's even a built-in ink-jet printer that a company spokesperson says is based on Hewlett-Packard's "drop on demand" technology.

The VGA monitor displays a 16-level gray scale, or you can use a standard hookup for an external VGA monitor. Options include 40-, 100-, and 200-megabyte hard disk drives and a 2400-bps internal modem. A built-in tape backup drive is also an option. Mission Cyrus promises fax and cellular options soon.
Price: About $10,000.
Contact: Mission Cyrus Group, 1505 South 192nd St., Seattle, WA 98148, (604) 432-7727.
Inquiry 1129.

Mission Cyrus's portable PS/2 clone.

One-Pound MS-DOS Laptop Makes Debut

The personal computer has reached a new level of miniaturization, according to Atari. The company now has a QWERTY-keyboard-based, 1-pound, MS-DOS personal computer.

The Portfolio has most of the standard features you've come to expect in a laptop. For transferring files to your full-size system, you can use an optional expansion chassis with serial and parallel ports.

The 4.92-MHz 80C88 microprocessor supports 128K bytes (expandable to 640K bytes) of system memory. For the BIOS and a half-dozen applications, each Portfolio has at least 256K bytes of ROM in a cartridge that's connected to the bottom of the computer through a 64-pin connector.

The keyboard, with tiny calculator-size keys, fits easily into the 8- by 4- by 1-inch chassis, as does the monitor with its resolution of 240 by 64 pixels. The LCD display produces an 8-row by 40-column platform, except in Lotus 1-2-3 mode, when figures are displayed in a 255-row by 127-column platform.

Battery power comes from three AA batteries and is rated at 48 hours of continuous use or four to six weeks of casual use. Bundled applications that run off MS-DOS 2.11 include a basic word processor, a spreadsheet that's Lotus 1-2-3 compatible, an address book, a calendar, and a calculator.
Price: $399.
Contact: Atari Computer, 1196 Borregas Ave., P.O. Box 3427, Sunnyvale, CA 94088, (408) 745-2000.
Inquiry 1127.

SEND US YOUR NEW PRODUCT RELEASE

We'd like to consider your product for publication. Send us full information, including its price, ship date, and an address and telephone number where readers can get further information. Send to New Products Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. Information contained in these items is based on manufacturers' written statements and/or telephone interviews with BYTE reporters. BYTE has not formally reviewed each product mentioned. These items, along with additional new product announcements, are posted regularly on BIX in the microbytes.sw and microbytes.hw conferences.

Kiss a Portable 80386

There's a new display option in the fast-changing world of portable computers: Kiss Computer has incorporated a flat-panel, DC electroluminescent (EL) screen into a new 20-pound 80386 "tower" portable called the PX386.

The tilting amber screen, which measures only 4 inches high, 9 inches wide, and three-fifths of an inch deep, uses the same amount of power as a backlit LCD, yet it is faster, more rugged, and longer lived, Kiss claims.

The PX386 is available in several configurations. The motherboard supports a 16-, 20-, or 25-MHz CPU, with or without a math coprocessor, and it can include up to 8 megabytes of RAM (2 megabytes is standard).

Mass storage options include hard disk drives ranging from 20 to 383 megabytes and half-height 5¼- or 3½-inch floppy disk drives.

Kiss says the DC EL screen, made by Cherry Electric, is an improvement over older AC EL screens, which were fragile and suffered from flicker and an audible buzz. The new screen offers advantages over LCD as well, Kiss says. It can be read easily from the side and is very fast, with no visible ghosting.

The display has 640- by 200-pixel resolution using the CGA standard. Support for Hercules and VGA is planned for late summer.
Price: Base system, $3995.
Contact: Kiss Computer Corp., 2604 Washington Rd., Kenosha, WI 53140, (800) 438-5477 or (414) 652-5477.
Inquiry 1128.

continued

Kodak's Portable Printer Gets Fortified

The office-dictionary-size (10⅘ by 6½ by 2 inches) Diconix 150 portable printer, which doesn't exactly tip the scales at just over 3 pounds, now has even more features. The Diconix 150 Plus is a new version with several improvements that make it an even more useful companion for your laptop computer.

First among the improvements is that the Diconix 150 Plus doesn't need special thermal paper anymore. The print mechanism has been changed from thermal to ink-jet, so you can use plain single-sheet or continuous-form paper. The speed has been improved, too. The 150 Plus now prints at 180 cps in draft mode, about 30 percent faster than its predecessor.

The Diconix 150 Plus comes with ink-jet-optimized pica and elite type styles, as well as draft, near-letter-quality, quality, condensed, and superscript/subscript modes. Kodak has also increased international character set support from eight to 14.

The printer is powered with standard C-cell rechargeable batteries, which Kodak claims will print about 150 pages per charge. Another new feature is that you can recharge the printer while it's in use. Software senses when data is being received from the computer, and charging gets temporarily stopped.

The Diconix 150 Plus emulates the IBM Proprinter and the Epson FX series and prints graphics at up to 192 dpi. It's available in both serial and parallel versions.
Price: Parallel, $519; serial, $499.
Contact: Eastman Kodak Company, 343 State St., Rochester, NY 14650, (716) 724-4000.
Inquiry 1132.

The Diconix 150 Plus: a featherweight that doesn't need thermal paper.

A Monstrous Monitor for Desktop Publishing

Tatung's Model MM-1580 monitor screen measures 15 inches diagonally and features a flat, square CRT to eliminate glare and distortion. It has a paper-white phosphor display for gray-scale graphics and a resolution of 1024 by 736 pixels. Its horizontal scanning frequency is 74 kHz, the vertical scanning frequency is 70 Hz, and the maximum bandwidth is 108 MHz.

According to Tatung, you can drive the MM-1580 with any IBM PC–compatible graphics card.
Price: $599.
Contact: Tatung Company of America, Inc., 2850 El Presidio St., Long Beach, CA 90810, (213) 979-7055.
Inquiry 1135.

Add Storage to Your Mac

If your Mac II's hard disk drive isn't up to the capacity you need, Micropolis has a new series of internal hard disk drives that offer a variety of storage options.

The MacPAK (for Macintosh performance advantage kits) are available in capacities ranging from 76 to 668 megabytes. Micropolis claims the 668-megabyte model is the highest-capacity 5¼-inch hard disk drive available for the Mac.

These kits contain the Micropolis SCSI disk drive, cables, mounting hardware, installation/formatting software, and a complete installation manual.
Price: 76-megabyte drive, $1250; 150-megabyte drive, $1795; 340-megabyte drive, $2995; 668-megabyte drive, $4495.
Contact: Micropolis Corp., 21211 Nordhoff St., Chatsworth, CA 91311, (818) 709-3300.
Inquiry 1134.

continued

Low-Cost Page Scanning

The Complete PC has rounded out its product line of microcomputer peripherals with The Complete Page Scanner, which the company claims is the lowest-cost full-fledged page scanner on the market. The unit's image resolution is either 200 or 300 dpi, and it uses a simulated 16-level gray scale with three dithering patterns.

The Complete Page Scanner handles originals up to a full 8½ inches wide and 14 inches long. It comes with a quarter-size add-in card that fits any standard 8-bit slot on an IBM PC or compatible.

SmartScan software, included with the scanner, scales your images from 10 percent to 200 percent of their original size and lets you crop, rotate, scale, and pixel edit. You can also convert images to a wide variety of graphics formats, including PC Paintbrush Plus (.PCX), Microsoft Windows Paint (.MSP), Dr. HALO II and III (.CUT), TIFF (.TIF), GEM (.IMG), and fax.

An optical-character-recognition (OCR) program is also available for use with The Complete Page Scanner. Developed by Computer Aided Technology specifically for the scanner, The Complete PC claims that Complete OCR/Page reads virtually all monospaced, proportionally spaced, and typeset material.

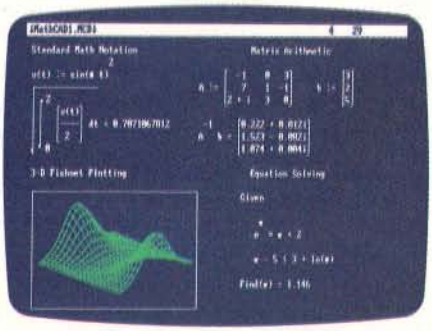
To use The Complete Page Scanner, you need an IBM PC, PS/2, or compatible with at least 512K bytes of RAM, a hard disk drive, a graphics adapter, and MS-DOS 2.1 or higher.
Price: $899; Complete OCR/Page, $495.
Contact: The Complete PC, 521 Cottonwood Dr., Milpitas, CA 95035, (408) 434-0145.
Inquiry 1133.

After centuries of practice, mankind perfects engineering calculations: MathCAD.

Announcing MathCAD 2.5: The Dawn of a New Age.

What the historians will call it, only time will tell.

Perhaps the Century of Speed, or the Era of Ease. But whatever the name, this is the age of MathCAD 2.5, the only math package that looks and works the way you think.

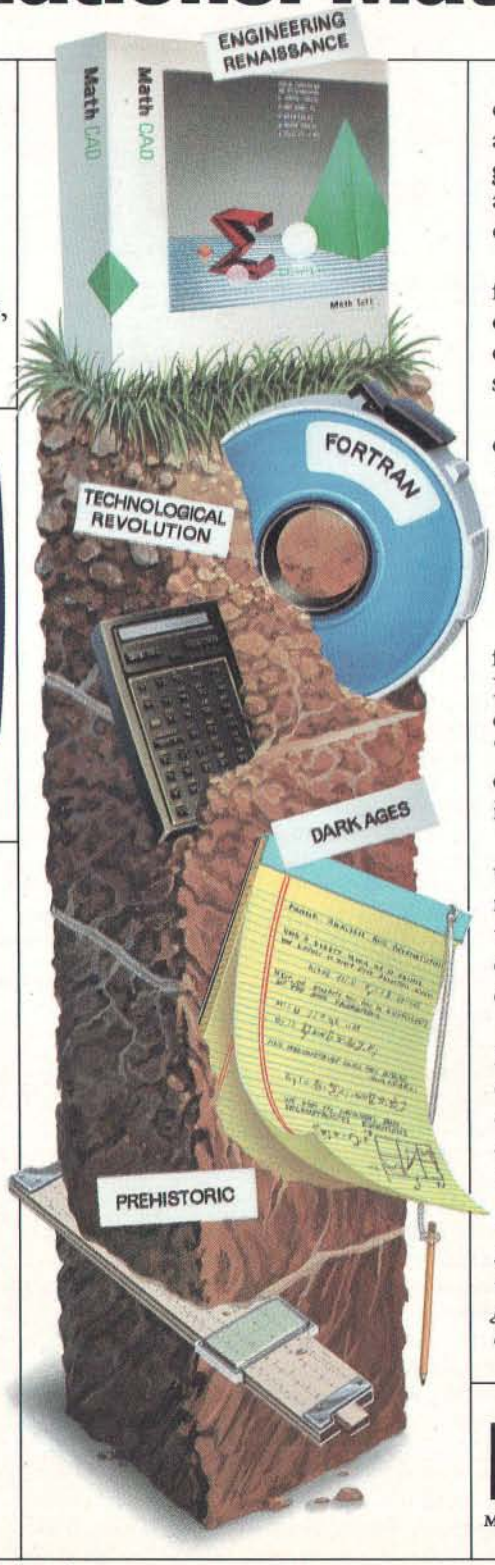


MathCAD 2.5 includes 3-D plotting, HPGL sketch import, and PostScript output.

MathCAD is far and away the best-selling math package in the world. Because it lets you perform engineering and scientific calculations in a way that's faster, more natural and less error-prone than the way you're doing them now—whether you're using a scratchpad, calculator, spreadsheet or program that you wrote yourself.

And now we've made the best even better. MathCAD 2.5 is a dramatically improved version that includes three-dimensional plotting, enhanced numerical analysis, and the ability to import HPGL files from most popular CAD programs, including AutoCAD.® And now you can print on PostScript® compatible printers.

And like before, MathCAD's live document interface™ lets you enter equations anywhere on the screen, add text to support your work, and graph the results. Then print your analysis in presentation-quality documents.



It has over 120 commonly used functions built right in, for handling equations and formulas, as well as exponentials, differentials, cubic splines, FFTs and matrices.

No matter what kind of math you do, MathCAD 2.5 has a solution for you. In fact, it's used by over 50,000 engineers and scientists, including electrical, industrial, and mechanical engineers, physicists, biologists, and economists.

But don't take our word for it; just ask the experts. PC Magazine recently described MathCAD as "everything you have ever dreamed of in a mathematical toolbox."

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE
March 14, 1989 issue.
Best of '88
Best of '87

And for Macintosh® users, we present MathCAD 2.0, rewritten to take full advantage of the Macintosh interface. Entering operators and Greek letters into equations is pure simplicity!

Look for MathCAD 2.5 at your local software dealer, or give us a call. For more information, a free demo disk, or upgrade information,* dial 1-800-MATHCAD (in MA, 617-577-1017).

**If you purchased MathCAD 2.0 between 5/1/89 and 6/16/89, you can get a FREE upgrade to version 2.5 (otherwise, the upgrade cost is $99.00 until June 30, 1989; afterwards, the cost will be $149.00).*

MathCAD®

MathSoft, Inc. One Kendall Square, Cambridge, MA 02139

Available for IBM® compatibles and Macintosh computers. TM and ® signify manufacturer's trademark or manufacturer's registered trademark respectively. *PE*

Circle 169 on Reader Service Card

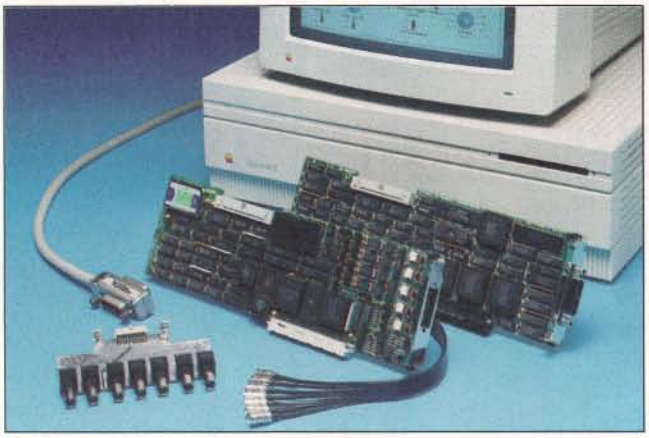
A Speedy Analog Board for the Mac II

For data acquisition applications on the Mac II, National Instruments has a new solution. The NB-A2000 is a high-speed board that uses a precision 12-bit converter and analog input circuitry to monitor multiple channels at up to 1 MHz.

The board uses four independent circuits to simultaneously track and hold multiple analog signals. The NB-A2000 can sample one channel at 1 million samples per second, two channels simultaneously at 500,000 samples per second, or four channels concurrently at 250,000 samples per second.

Once you've acquired your data, you can transfer it directly to Mac II memory or to National Instuments' NB-DMA2800 block-mode direct-memory-access board. The NB-DMA2800 can approach the upper NuBus bandwidth limit of 37.5 megabytes per second.

National Instruments says it has enhanced its LabDriver software to control the NB-A2000. The driver uses high-level software routines that you can call from any programming language that can make Macintosh Device Manager Toolbox calls.



The NB-A2000 Mac II board monitors channels at up to 1 MHz.

Another unique feature of the NB-A2000 is that you can use it to emulate a digital oscilloscope using its built-in digital triggers, pretrigger/posttrigger modes, and programmable AC/DC coupling.
Price: NB-A2000, $2995; LabDriver software, $295; coaxial adapter board, $225; 1-meter coaxial adapter cable, $175.
Contact: National Instruments Corp., 12109 Technology Blvd., Austin, TX 78727, (800) 433-3488 or (512) 794-0100.
Inquiry 1136.

A Disparate Pair of AT Motherboards

While many computer users need or want the speed or power of a state-of-the-art computer system, not everyone wants (or can afford) to start from scratch. For these folks, a motherboard upgrade is a logical choice. Here are two recently introduced cases in point:

DTK has a new 16-MHz 80286-based motherboard with several unique features.

The PTM-1660C puts all major system functions on the motherboard. Besides the usual contingent of AT-clone features, DTK has built a monochrome graphics controller, a floppy disk drive controller, and a 16-bit AT bus header into the motherboard. Also on the board are a PS/2-like mouse port, two serial ports, and a parallel port.

Using Chips & Technologies' NEAT chip set, the PTM-1660C also has on-board support for EMS 4.0. The board supports page-interleave memory and has space for 5 megabytes of on-board RAM (100-ns RAM is required for 16-MHz operation).

The board directly replaces all standard and reduced-size AT motherboards. DTK says the PTM-1660C will be available as a complete computer by the third quarter of this year.
Price: $725 (without memory).
Contact: DTK Computer, Inc., 15711 East Valley Blvd., City of Industry, CA 91744, (818) 333-7533.
Inquiry 1137.

At the other end of the spectrum, the Hauppauge 386 Motherboard/33 will make even the most processor-intensive applications fly.

As its name implies, the 386 Motherboard/33 is built around an 80386 processor running at 33 MHz. But applications don't live on fast processors alone, so the folks at Hauppauge have added a 64K-byte static RAM cache and a full 4 megabytes of 32-bit main memory.

The Hauppauge 386 Motherboard/33 is a direct replacement for any standard AT board. The company claims the board gives you 7-MIPS performance.
Price: $4495.
Contact: Hauppauge Computer Works, Inc., 175 Commerce Dr., Hauppauge, NY 11788, (516) 434-1600.
Inquiry 1138.

continued

Board Upgrades PC to 80386SX

Sota Technology has what it claims is the first available add-in board that upgrades IBM PCs and compatibles to 80386SX-processor power. The company says the Sota 386si board is optimized for use with all 8088- and 8086-based systems, including the IBM PC XT, IBM PS/2 Models 25 and 30, the AT&T PC 6300, and the Compaq Portable and Deskpro.

The board comes standard with an 80386SX running at 16 MHz. There's also 16K bytes of zero-wait-state cache RAM and a socket for an optional 80387SX math coprocessor. It's a half-length add-in card that fits in any standard 8-bit slot.

The 386si also has a standard 16-bit local bus connector to which you can attach Sota's Memory/16i, an optional memory card that supports both extended memory and the EMS 4.0 specification. You'll need this board if you want to run OS/2. There's also a connector on the 386si for the Floppy I/O Plus, a controller that supports up to four floppy disk drives in capacities up to 1.44 megabytes. The Floppy I/O Plus also has both serial and parallel ports.

Sota claims that when you install the 386si in a PS/2 Model 30, the system will run 18.7 times faster than an IBM PC and 2.5 times faster than an AT.
Price: 386si, $645; Memory/16i (with 0K), $295; Floppy I/O Plus, $149.
Contact: Sota Technology, Inc., 559 Weddell Dr., Sunnyvale, CA 94089, (408) 745-1111.
Inquiry 1139.

BORLAND INTRODUCES TURBO PASCAL 5.5 WITH OBJECTS

Be Objective.

Turbo Pascal,® the world-standard Pascal compiler, adds Object-Oriented Programming with our new version 5.5. We combined the simplicity of Apple's Object Pascal language with the power and efficiency of C++ to create Turbo Pascal 5.5, the object-oriented programming language for the rest of us.

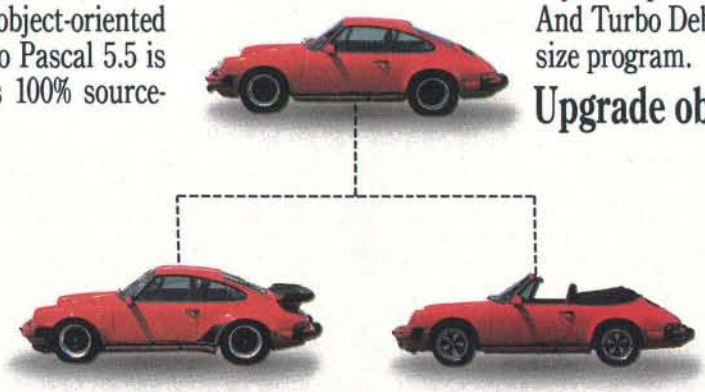
It's easy to extend yourself

If you're already programming with Turbo Pascal, it's easy to extend yourself from structured programming to object-oriented programming. And, Turbo Pascal 5.5 is the *only* compiler that is 100% source-code compatible with your existing Turbo Pascal 4.0 and 5.0 programs.

A fast object lesson

Object-oriented application programs more closely model the way you think. Objects contain both data and code. As in a spreadsheet cell, the value and the formula are together. Objects can *inherit* properties from other objects. For example, a Porsche Carrera inherits most attributes from the base model 911, but it also sports a whale tail.

Turbo Pascal 5.5's object-oriented extensions give you code that's easier to change, extend, and support.



Inheritance provides powerful modeling capabilities by allowing objects to inherit attributes from other objects.

Turbo Pascal 5.5 Professional with Turbo Debugger® and Turbo Assembler®

The award-winning Turbo Debugger now includes an object inspector and hierarchy browser. And Turbo Debugger can debug any size program.

Upgrade objectively

Pascal owners: Upgrading from Turbo Pascal 5.0 to 5.5 is only $34.95 plus $5 shipping and handling ($75 plus shipping and handling for owners of Turbo Pascal 4.0 or earlier). And upgrading from Turbo Pascal 5.0 and earlier to Turbo Pascal 5.5 Professional is only $99.95 plus $10 shipping and handling. To order, CALL (800) 331-0877.

Turbo Pascal 5.5 Features

- Inheritance
- Static & dynamic objects
- Constructors & Destructors
- Object constants
- Compiles @ > 34,000 lines/minute
- New integrated environment tutorial
- Hypertext Help with copy and paste
- Enhanced smart linker & overlay manager
- Support for 8087/80287/80387
- Integrated source-level debugging

BORLAND

Code: MA14

Mail upgrade orders to: Borland, P.O. Box 660001, Scotts Valley, CA 95066-0001. For orders outside the U.S., call (408) 438-5300.

Turbo Pascal, Turbo Debugger, and *Turbo Assembler* are registered trademarks of Borland International. Copyright ©1989, Borland International, Inc. All right reserved. BI 1324

Circle 46 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 47)

Programmer's Paradise offers an

WE'LL MATCH NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICES.

386 PRODUCTS

	LIST	OURS
386 ASM/LINK	495	395
386MAX	75	66
386MAX PROFESSIONAL	129	115
F77L-EM/32	895	829
High C 386	895	799
NDP C-386	595	529
NDP FORTRAN-386	595	529
Professional Pascal 386	895	799
VM/386	245	199

ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE

Advantage Disassembler	295	279
Incra	180	159
MS Macro Assembler	150	99
OPTASM	125	105
SOURCER w/ BIOS source	140	125
Turbo Assembler/Debugger	150	105
Visible Computer: 80286	100	89

BASIC LANGUAGE

db/LIB	139	121
FaceIt	99	90
GraphPak Professional	149	127
MS BASIC/6.0	295	199
ProBas	135	125
ProBas Telecomm. Toolkit	75	70
ProBas ToolKit	99	94
ProScreen	99	94
QuickBASIC	99	69
QuickComm	139	119
QuickPak Professional	149	129
QuickPak Scientific	79	70
QuickWindows Advanced	139	125
SoftCode	79	70
True BASIC	100	69
Turbo Basic	100	69

C COMPILERS

AZTEC C Commercial	499	CALL
High C	595	549
Lattice C 6.0	250	199
Microsoft C	450	299
QuickC	99	69
Turbo C	150	112
Turbo C Professional	250	175
WATCOM C 7.0	395	CALL
Zortech C	90	79
Zortech C++	150	129
w/ source	250	209
Zortech C++ Tools	100	89

C CODE GENERATORS

DATABOSS Applic. Generator	399	379
Logic Gem	198	179
Matrix Layout	150	129
PRO-C	495	449
w/ Workbench	675	569

C COMMUNICATIONS

BreakOut II	125	99
C ASYNCH MANAGER	175	129
Essential Communications	185	159
Greenleaf Comm Library	229	165
Greenleaf ViewComm	495	CALL
Lattice Comm. Library	250	189

C LIBRARIES/UTILITIES

C TOOLS PLUS/5.0	129	99
C Utility Library	199	139
CxPERT	395	335
Greenleaf Business Mathlib	239	169
Greenleaf Functions	209	155
Greenleaf SuperFunctions	265	199
Multi-C	249	229
PCYACC	395	359
PC-lint	139	101
PforCe	395	229
TimeSlicer	295	279
w/ source code	1000	899
Turbo C TOOLS/2.0	149	109
vLIB	99	89
WKS Library	195	189
Zip	295	265

C SCREENS/WINDOWS

C-Scape	299	282
w/ Look & Feel	399	379
C-Worthy w/ forms and source	495	439
Greenleaf DataWindows	295	219
Greenleaf MakeForm	125	90
HALO Window Toolkit	495	CALL
HI-SCREEN XL	149	129
HI-SCREEN XL Prof. Series	325	275
JAM	595	529
JAM/DBi	395	339
JYACC FORMAKER	395	339
Panel Plus	495	395
Vermont Views	395	CALL
w/ source code	790	CALL
Vitamin C 3.2	225	162
VCScreen	149	109

COBOL LANGUAGE

Micro Focus:		
COBOL /2 w/ Toolset	1800	1499
COBOL/2 Toolset	900	749
Personal COBOL	149	129
MS COBOL	900	599
Realia COBOL	995	849
w/ RealMENU	1145	979
SCREENIO	400	375
XDB-COBOL (Realia)	395	359
XDB-COBOL (Microsoft/Focus)	595	509

DATABASE DEVELOPMENT

Clarion	695	589
Clear +	200	169
Clipper	695	439
dBASE III Plus	695	CALL
dBASE IV	795	CALL
dBASE IV Devel. Edition	1295	CALL
dBFast/DOS	119	109
dGE	195	179
Flipper	195	169
FoxBASE+	395	249
FoxBASE+/386	595	399
Friendly Finder	99	90
Genifer	395	259
Integrated Devel. Library	149	129
Magic PC	299	249
Paradox 3.0	725	525
PC/Focus	1295	778
QuickSilver	599	369
R&R	150	119
w/ Clipper/FoxBASE module	199	179
R:Base for DOS	725	529
SilverComm Library	189	135
Silver Paint Library	100	90
Tom Rettig's Library	100	75
UI Programmer 2	595	CALL

DEBUGGERS

386 DEBUG	195	145
Optebug	125	109
Periscope I/512K	795	675
Periscope III 10 MHz	1395	1119
Periscope IV	CALL	CALL
Sherlock	195	179
Softprobe II/TX	395	345

DOCUMENTATION

C/Analyst	150	135
Clear + (C)	150	135
C:Lines/C:Tree	80	75
EasyFlow	150	115
FLOW CHARTING II+	229	207
Source Print	97	80
Tree Diagrammer	77	70

DOS SHELLS

Magellan	139	CALL
Norton Commander	89	56
ViewLink	150	129

EDITORS

BRIEF	195	CALL
w/ dBRIEF	275	CALL
Ed, The Programmer's Edition	365	315
Epsilon	195	151
KEDIT	150	120
Me w/ source	189	169
MKS VI	149	135
Multi-Edit	99	90
Norton Editor	75	70
NROFF/PC	99	85
PC/EDT+	295	269
Pi Editor	149	129
SLICK Editor	195	155
SPF/PC	245	185
VEDIT PLUS	185	115
Vq	270	CALL

FILE MANAGEMENT

Btrieve	245	185
Btrieve/N	595	455
CBTREE	195	169
C-Index for MSC	195	175
C-Index for Turbo C	100	90
C-Index Plus	395	329
C-ISAM	225	209
c-tree	395	309
d-tree	495	395
r-tree	295	239
c-tree/r-tree	650	523
CQL	225	199
w/ PASS	395	349
dBC III	250	179
dBC III PLUS	500	349
db_FILE	395	322
db_RETRIEVE	395	322
Essential B-Tree	99	89
w/ source	198	149
FABS Plus	195	172
Informix Products	CALL	CALL
Netware SQL	595	489
pBase	149	135
Turbo Programmer/C	549	449
XDB-C	395	359
XQL	795	599
Xtrieve PLUS	595	459

FORTRAN LANGUAGE

F77L	477	429
F77L-EM/32	895	829
GRAFLIB	175	159
Grafmatic	135	119
Grafmatic/Plotmatic	240	219
GRAFPLUS	50	45
Lahey Personal FORTRAN 77	95	89
MS FORTRAN	450	299
PLOTHI	175	159
PLOTHP	175	159
Plotmatic	135	119
Printmatic	135	119
RM/FORTRAN	595	499
SPINDRIFT Library	149	125
TEKMAR Graphics Library	195	169
WATFOR FORTRAN	375	337

GRAPHICS LIBRARIES

Essential Graphics	299	229
GFX Fonts and Menus	99	89
GraphiC	395	322
GSS Graphics Devel. Toolkit	595	509
HALO '88	325	229
HALO '88 for MS Devel.	595	399
PCX F/X	99	90
PCX Programmer's Toolkit	125	115
PCX Text	99	90
Turbo Geometry Library	150	135

LINKERS/LIBRARIANS

LINK & LOCATE ++	395	349
OPTLIB	49	45
OPTLINK	125	115
Plink86plus	495	279
PolyLibrarian II	149	131
.RTLink	195	185

MODULA-2

LOGITECH Modula-2:		
Compiler Pack	99	81
Development System	249	199
TopSpeed Modula-2:		
Compiler Kit	100	89
DOS 3-Pack	200	159

OBJECT-ORIENTED PROGRAMMING

ACTOR	495	423
Language Extension I	99	95
C_talk	150	137
C_talk/Windows	450	399
Smalltalk/V	100	85
Communications	50	45
EGA/VGA Color Extension	50	45
Goodies #1, #2 or #3	50	45
Smalltalk/V Mac	200	169
Smalltalk/V 286	200	169
Zortech C++	150	129
w/source	250	209
Zortech C++ Tools	99	89

OPERATING SYSTEMS/ CONTROL PROGRAMS

Concurrent DOS 386 (3 users)	395	335
10-User System	495	419
DESQview 386 (w/ QEMM)	190	169
QEMM 386	60	55
MS Windows/386	195	130
PC-MOS 386 (single user)	195	179
5 Users	595	539
VM/386	245	199
VM/386 Multi-user	895	759
VM/386 NetPak	150	129

PASCAL LANGUAGE

B-tree Filer	125	99
DATABOSS	399	359
MS Pascal	300	189
Pascal ASYNCH MANAGER	175	129
POWER SCREEN	129	99
Professional Pascal	595	549
QuickPASCAL	99	69
Turbo Analyst	99	79
TurboMAGIC	199	179
Turbo Pascal 5.0	150	105
Turbo Pascal 5.0 Professional	250	175
Turbo-Plus 5.0	100	80
Turbo Power Tools Plus	149	109
Turbo Professional 5.0	125	99

PROFILERS

Codesifter	119	85
Inside!	125	109
Pfinish	395	229
Turbo Analyst 5.0	99	79

NEW RELEASES

HALO WINDOW TOOLKIT

New from Media Cybernetics, a windowing system for building sophisticated user interfaces for graphics-based programs. Designed for use with Microsoft C Compiler. Supports extensive list of graphics display devices.

List: $495 **Ours: $359**

VITAMIN C 3.2

Popular C library for developers seeking an easy way to integrate windows, data entry, menus, and text editing. The new version offers support for EGA and VGA modes, an improved User's Guide and enhancements for context-sensitive help development.

List: $225 **Ours: $162**

MS OS/2 PRESENTATION MANAGER TOOLKIT

Development Toolkit that includes a collection of graphical tools for Presentation Manager, extensive documentation, more than 3 megabytes of sample code, complete hypertext MS OS/2 Programmer's Reference Library on-line, and two hours of Microsoft OnLine electronic support.

List: $500 **Ours: CALL**

Unbeatable Selection 1-800-445-7899

FREE DEMO!!!

Lotus Magellan, the ultimate utility for finding, viewing and using all the information on your hard disk, has arrived in Paradise!

To learn more about ***Lotus Magellan,*** call us today and ask us to send you a free demo.

Or order now at our special introductory price.

	LIST	OURS
PROTOTYPING		
Dan Bricklin's Demo Program II	195	179
Grasp 3.5	149	129
Instant Replay III	150	131
Proteus	149	125
Show Partner F/X	350	319
Soft Demo	69	59
REFERENCE GUIDES		
Command Tips	90	80
Norton Guides	100	75
Tom Rettig's HELP	120	105
TRANSLATORS		
Bas_C (Commercial)	375	323
Bas_Pas (Commercial)	280	242
BASTOC	495	399
dBx TRANSLATOR	550	469
FOR.C	750	679
Heap Expander	80	75
PROMULA.FORTRAN	450	425
TP2C	249	199
UTILITIES		
1 DIR Plus	95	75
BACK-IT	129	120
Command Plus	80	70
w/ Programmer's Toolkit	130	115
Copy II PC	40	35
Copy II PC Option Board	159	139
Disk Technician Advanced	190	149
Disk Technician Plus	130	119
Fast!	99	89
FASTBACK Plus	189	142
HELP ME	99	90
hTest:hFormat	90	80
MACE GOLD	149	129
MACE Utilities	99	90
MKS Toolkit	199	169
Norton Utilities	100	61
Norton Utilities Advanced	150	101
Pathminder	70	65
PC Fullback	70	59
PC/Tools Deluxe	80	70
V OPT	50	47
Vfeature Deluxe	120	111
Vtools	50	47
XENOCOPY-PC	80	70
XTree	70	60
XTree Pro	129	111
VERSION CONTROL SYS.		
MKS RCS	189	161
PVCS (Corporate)	395	332
PVCS (Personal)	149	131
Seidl Version Manager	300	269
TLIB	100	90
TLIB 5 Station LAN	300	259
OTHER LANGUAGES		
C-terp	298	219
Janus/Ada C Pak	129	115
muLISP-87 Interpreter	300	219
PC Scheme	95	79
PC /FORTH +	250	225
Personal Rexx	150	129
Turbo Prolog	150	112
XENIX/UNIX SOFTWARE		
Aspen Korn Shell	125	109
Basmark QuickBASIC (386)	695	629
db_FILE	CALL	CALL
DOS-alike	89	79
EDIX	275	222
Epsilon	195	152
Informix Products	CALL	CALL
Micro Focus COBOL/2 (386)	3500	2995
Microport Sys. V/386 (comp.)	899	759
Microport Sys. V/AT (comp.)	649	549
Microsoft FORTRAN	695	CALL
Microsoft Pascal	695	CALL
MKS Trilogy	119	105
PANEL PLUS	795	675
SCO 386 XENIX Sys. V (comp.)	1495	1195
SCO XENIX System V (comp.)	1295	999

	LIST	OURS
BORLAND		
Paradox 3.0	725	525
SideKick Plus	200	149
Turbo Assembler/Debugger	150	112
Turbo Basic	100	75
Turbo C 2.0	150	112
Turbo C 2.0 Professional	250	175
Turbo Pascal 5.0	150	112
Turbo Pascal 5.0 Professional	250	175
Turbo Prolog	150	112
Turbo Prolog Toolbox	100	75
IGC		
VM/386	245	199
VM/386 Multi-User	895	759
VM/386 NetPak	150	129
LAHEY		
F77L	477	429
F77L-EM/16	695	649
F77L-EM/32	895	829
Lahey/AI OS/386	195	179
Personal FORTRAN	95	89
w/ Toolkit	119	105
LATTICE		
Lattice C Compiler 6.0	250	199
Lattice (C) Amiga Compiler	300	199
Lattice Comm. Library	250	189
Curses	100	59
dBC III	250	179
dBC III Plus	500	349
RPG 3.0	1600	1279
SecretDisk II	79	59
SideTalk	120	99
SSP/PC	350	279
MEDIA CYBERNETICS		
HALO Window Toolkit	495	359
Publisher's Partner	495	359
Dr. HALO IV	140	101
HALO '88A	325	229
HALO '88A for MS Developers	595	399
MICROSOFT		
MS BASIC/6.0	295	199
MS C	450	299
MS COBOL	900	599
MS Excel	495	299
MS FORTRAN	450	299
MS Macro Assembler	150	99
MS OS/2 Present. Mgr. Toolkit	500	CALL
MS OS/2 Programmer's Toolkit	350	229
MS Pascal	300	199
MS QuickBASIC 4.5	99	69
MS QuickC 2.0	99	69
MS QuickPASCAL	99	69
MS Sort	195	139
MS Windows	99	69
MS Windows/386	195	130
MS Windows Development Kit	500	319
MS Word 5.0	450	285
ZORTECH		
Zortech C	90	79
w/ Debugger	150	129
Zortech C Debugger	90	79
Zortech C Training Video	300	269
Zortech C ++	150	129
w/ source	250	209
Zortech C ++ Tools	99	89
Zortech C ++ Training Video	CALL	CALL

PROGRAMMER'S POLICIES

Phone Orders
Hours 9 AM-7 PM EST. We accept MasterCard, Visa, American Express. Include $4.00 per item for shipping and handling. All shipments by UPS ground. Rush service available.

Mail Orders
POs by mail or fax are welcome. Please include phone number.

International Service
Phone number required with order. Call or fax for additional information.

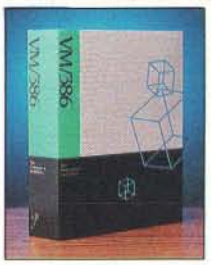
Dealers and Corporate Accounts
Call for information.

Unbeatable Prices
We'll match nationally advertised prices. (Subject to same terms and conditions.)

Return Policy
30-day no-hassle return policy. Some manufacturer's products cannot be returned once disk seals are broken.

VM/386

"VM/386 should be considered mandatory software as important as MS-DOS." ... Computer Language 10/88



VM/386, PC Magazine Technical Excellence Award Winner, lets you create "virtual machines," each running its own MS-DOS application so you save valuable time while maximizing the performance of your 386 PC. Time consuming tasks like compiling code and running bulletin boards no longer tie up your PC, because they run simultaneously. VM/386 offers the highest level of data integrity and software compatibility available in a multi-tasking operating environment. Order your copy today!

IGC

Special Price: $199

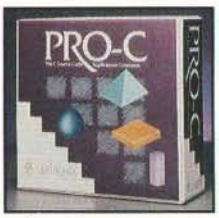
LAHEY 386 FORTRAN

NEW VERSION 2.0

F77L-EM/32 is a fast and powerful 32-bit FORTRAN compiler that lets users write and port programs up to 4 Gigabytes on 80386s. EM/32 was the winner of PC Magazine's 1988 Technical Excellence Award for Compilers/Languages. New 2.0 features: Weitek support for faster processing, easier mainframe porting with DO WHILE & END DO statements, and built-in graphics. Other features include: Full 77 Standard, VAX and IBM VS mainframe extensions, fast compilation, excellent diagnostics, and a powerful debugger. Another outstanding product from the FORTRAN experts. (Requires Lahey/AI OS/386.)

Lahey Computer Systems Inc

Special Price: $829



VESTRONIX

PRO-C

PRO-C is the database applications generator that produces professional quality C source code in a fraction of the time it would take to write the same code by hand. PRO-C features an integrated screen generator, report generator, menu generator, data definition tool, update program generator, and an extensive context-sensitive help utility. Unlike 4GL applications, PRO-C generated applications run at 3GL speed and do not require additional run-time modules. Use PRO-C Workbench to completely customize your applications.

Special Price: $449

LATTICE C 6.0

Lattice C is back on top and the benchmarks show it!! Due to a new optimizer and many performance improvements in the library, Lattice C 6.0 for DOS and OS/2 is again outperforming its competitors. And Lattice C now includes a full-screen symbolic debugger, CodePRobe, that will enable you to easily debug family mode programs, Presentation Manager applications, and OS/2 multi-thread applications. And it can be used with a mouse.

The already comprehensive library has been expanded to include the curses screen manager, graphics, and communications libraries.

Best of all, Lattice support comes free with Lattice C. Lattice's bulletin board and telephone support are the best in the business.

Lattice C 6.0's new list price is $250.

Special Price: $199

Lattice

In NY: **914-332-4548**
Customer Service: **914-332-0869**
International Orders: **914-332-4548**
Telex: **510-601-7602**

Fax: **914-332-4021**
Call or Write for Latest Free Catalog!

1-800-445-7899

Programmer's Paradise

A Division of Voyager Software Corp
55 South Broadway, Tarrytown, NY 10591

Is It a Mouse or a Trackball?

Kensington Microware, whose Turbo Mouse ADB trackball substitute for the Macintosh rodent has saved many a cramped desktop, now has a version for IBM PS/2s. Even though it's called the Expert Mouse, the relationship is in name only. It's a true trackball that sits quietly next to your PS/2. The Expert Mouse has the same two-button configuration as the IBM and Microsoft mice, and it has what Kensington calls an "ergonomic design" that's arranged for both right-handed and left-handed users.

The Expert Mouse plugs directly into your PS/2's mouse port and uses optical technology that the company claims has virtually eliminated moving parts—except for the trackball itself. Kensington says its rodent is 100 percent compatible with all PC applications designed with a mouse in mind. And for non-mouseable applications, Expert Mouse comes with programmable pop-up menus that let you use the trackball with many popular PC applications.
Price: $169.95.
Contact: Kensington Microware, Ltd., 251 Park Ave. S, New York, NY 10010, (212) 475-5200.
Inquiry 1142.

Portable Power for Laptops

The portability of your laptop doesn't do you much good if your computer's battery is dead or dying and you're nowhere near an AC socket. But if you use your laptop in your car (not when you're driving, of course), PowerTrip might help.

It's a 4¼- by 2¼- by 1¼-inch box that turns your car's 12-VDC power into 115 VAC.

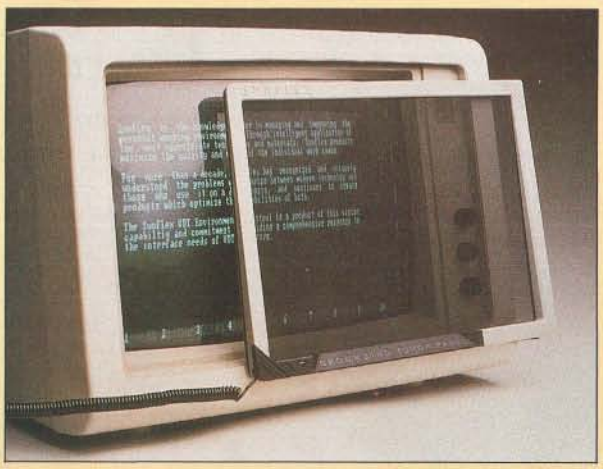
You can plug in your laptop's charger or any other electrical equipment that draws less than 100 W. Zirco claims that PowerTrip's circuitry protects your equipment from the comparatively "dirty" power (low-battery, overloading, and overheating) of automobile electrical systems.
Price: $179.95.
Contact: Zirco, Inc., 10900 West 44th Ave., Wheat Ridge, CO 80033, (303) 421-2013.
Inquiry 1145.

VDT Filter Does It All

The scare stories about the potential adverse health effects of your harmless-looking CRT are enough to make you think more than twice about sitting down in front of that tube. Whether or not you believe the stories about harmful CRT radiation, you have other hassles to deal with: glare, reflection, eyestrain, and overall fatigue.

In an effort to solve many of these problems in one fell swoop, Sunflex offers its VDT Environmental Control (VEC) filter. For glare and reflection control, the VEC filter is constructed from a pattern of matte black microfibers. Sunflex says it minimizes diffused glare and mirror-like reflections while effectively sharpening the CRT's focus, increasing contrast, and eliminating dust buildup on the glass.

Chief among radiation concerns is VLF (very low frequency) emissions, which are blamed for a number of potentially dangerous side effects. Sunflex claims that because the VEC's microfibers are conductive and connected to a common ground point, the VEC filter eliminates up to 99 percent of VLF emissions before they hit your face.



Then there's that pesky buildup of static electricity in dry weather or dry air-conditioned internal climates. While seldom dangerous, it's annoying, and a large-enough static charge can damage computer components. The VEC has a grounding touch panel that discharges static charges to ground. There's even an indicator that lights as your personal static charge gets grounded.

Sunflex says the VEC filter is available in models for most computer monitors.
Price: $69.95.
Contact: Sunflex, 73 Digital Dr., Novato, CA 94949, (800) 321-1659 or (415) 883-1221; in California, (800) 458-3539.
Inquiry 1144.

Gray-Scale VGA for Desktop Publishing

If you want the advantages of a matched gray-scale monitor/graphics card for desktop publishing and the capability to use color-based applications, Relisys has a solution. Its bundled VGA monitor/board system is optimized for serious desktop publishing users.

Dubbed the RA1541X Graphics Subsystem, it includes a half-length add-in card for IBM PCs and compatibles that uses Gemini Technology's application-specific ICs, along with special software drivers for popular desktop publishing packages (like Ventura Publisher and PageMaker). These push the system resolution up to 1280 by 1024 by 4 shades of gray.

Although the board can be used with any analog multifrequency or fixed-frequency monitor, it's optimized for the Relisys 1541 15-inch multiscan, a full-fledged color monitor. But it also features a gray scale for high-resolution monochrome applications.

You can use the Relisys Graphics Subsystem with any IBM PC or compatible that has a free half-length slot. Software drivers are included.
Price: $995.
Contact: Relisys Corp., 320 South Milpitas Blvd., Milpitas, CA 95035, (408) 945-9000.
Inquiry 1143.

continued

Announcing a big leap in mouse technology.

Finally a mouse with an extraordinary body and a mind to match.

The Logitech Mouse is tuned to accelerate your cursor across any screen with the mere flick of a wrist. And slow it down on arrival for pixel-point control.

It's guaranteed to work with all IBM personal computer applications.

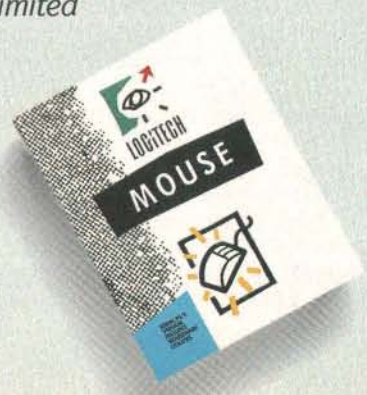
And it comes with a great selection of MouseWare™ including Pop-Up DOS™— the ultimate DOS handler; the Mouse-2-3™ shell; 35 menus for popular keyboard-based applications; and unlimited Product Support.

LOGITECH

For your nearest dealer, call Logitech at:
800-231-7717

In California:
800-552-8885

In Europe:
++41-21-869-96-56



Circle 162 on Reader Service Card
(DEALERS: 163)

Use Epson Printers with Your Mac

Epson America's LQ printer software is a package of two floppy disks and a cable that lets you connect your Macintosh to Epson 24-pin LQ-series printers. The package works with the Mac Plus, SE, II, and IIx, and it connects with the LQ-500, LQ-800, LQ-850, LQ-950, LQ-1000, LQ-1050, LQ-2500, and LQ-2550. (The LQ-500 requires a serial interface board.)

With the software, you can access up to eight resident fonts and up to four bit-mapped fonts, depending on the LQ model you're using. Graphics resolution is up to 360 by 180 dpi. Epson says the printer software is compatible with most Mac applications, including WordPerfect, Microsoft Excel, Aldus PageMaker, and HyperCard.

The printer software will work with minimally equipped Macs, but for maximum system performance, Epson recommends a minimum of 2 megabytes of RAM, a hard disk drive, and an 800K-byte floppy disk drive. If you have an LQ-850, LQ-950, LQ-1050, or LQ-2550, the printer software will let you use those printers' built-in SmartPark paper handling, as well as their landscape and envelope printing capabilities.

Besides a custom cable for mating your Mac and LQ, the LQ printer software includes a chooser, installer, fine-tuned bit-mapped fonts, and a spool adjustment disk. The whole package takes about 1.6 megabytes of disk space.
Price: $69; serial interface board for LQ-500, $59.
Contact: Epson America, Inc., 23530 Hawthorne Blvd., Torrance, CA 90505, (213) 539-9140.
Inquiry 1147.

With Epson's LQ printer software, your Mac can print to your Epson 24-pin LQ series printer.

Co/Session Gets an Upgrade

Version 4.0 of Co/Session, Triton Technologies' remote-access software package, has several major enhancements, according to the company. They're designed to make it easier and more efficient to take control of remote personal computers over the telephone lines.

Co/Session now has several user-interface options. The new menu system lets you use function keys, arrow keys, or even single letters to call up program features. There's also a command-line-only version for experienced users. The result, according to Triton, is that you need fewer keystrokes to control the program.

Another improvement in Co/Session is that the installation process has been enhanced, with no changes needed to your AUTOEXEC.BAT or CONFIG.SYS files. You can also enter additional user information on serial ports, modem types and speeds, and phone information for remote systems.

Co/Session 4.0 now supports EGA and VGA graphics (in addition to text and CGA). It has what Triton claims are the fastest screen updates in the remote-access software category. The program uses a "global" approach that updates only screen areas that have changed.

Also new is a proprietary sliding-window error-correcting file transfer protocol. Triton says it's a full-duplex protocol that's similar to SDLC and X.25.

Co/Session 4.0 is made up of two programs: Support and Application. Support is installed on the remote computer and requires 125K bytes of RAM. Application is installed on the local computer that's used to access the remote system. It requires 51K bytes of RAM. Both programs run on the IBM PC, PS/2s, and compatibles and require DOS 2.0 or higher.
Price: Support, $175; Application, $125; bundled, $249; upgrade for registered owners, $50.
Contact: Triton Technologies, Inc., 200 Middlesex Essex Turnpike, Iselin, NJ 08830, (201) 855-9440.
Inquiry 1151.

continued

Hyper Comm Package Covers DOS and OS/2

Hilgraeve has introduced the HyperACCESS/5 communications program. Designed for Presentation Manager under OS/2, it also ships in a character-based configuration for the MS-DOS world.

According to the company, HyperACCESS/5 is the first full-featured communications program that takes full advantage of OS/2's multitasking capabilities. Running in protected mode under PM, the program supports multiple concurrent communication sessions, true background operation, child processes (to the HyperACCESS/5 parent process), and detached operation.

It's compatible with four different manufacturers' digital telephones for support of the multiple, simultaneous sessions afforded by ISDN telecommunications. Hilgraeve says HyperACCESS/5 was designed for ISDN in particular and allows your computers serial access to digital telecommunications (versus access to analog telecommunications through modems) with these telephones.

While supporting all standard file transfer protocols, HyperACCESS/5 also has its own proprietary method. HyperProtocol uses on-the-fly adaptive compression that Hilgraeve claims gives effective throughput that's up to five times the line speed.

The package has its own script language and uses a unique user interface with sliding windows that let you "point and fire" to make your selections.

HyperACCESS/5 runs on any IBM PC, PS/2, or compatible and uses 350K bytes of RAM. You'll also need either OS/2 1.0 or higher or DOS 2.0 or higher. Both 5¼- and 3½-inch floppy disks are included.
Price: $199.
Contact: Hilgraeve, Genesis Centre, 111 Conant Ave., Suite A, Monroe, MI 48161, (800) 826-2760 or (313) 243-0576.
Inquiry 1149.

GO AHEAD, MAKE YOUR DAY

Point-and-Pick Your Applications
Choose the application you need quickly and easily directly from the menu—or even another application!

Run Several Tasks at Once
Switch instantly between active tasks in different applications at the touch of a keystroke!

Move Data Between Applications
Share data easily between applications like SCO™ Lyrix,® SCO Professional,® and SCO Integra™ with the electronic Clipboard!

Print While You Work
Move on to your next job while your last one is printing out—on a local or shared workgroup printer!

Link Up Your Business with Electronic Mail
Exchange messages and files—even spreadsheets and graphics—across the office or around the world!

Talk Across The Office
Instantly converse with other system users, screen-to-screen, with the handy Intercom!

Locate Business Contacts Instantly
Store, update, find, and sort addresses and phone numbers quickly and easily with the time-saving Directory!

Schedule Meetings and Resources
Check others' Calendars online for available times—then schedule and notify them automatically!

Calculate Within Any Application
Put the four-function, "running-tape" capabilities of an online Calculator right at your fingertips!

Add Only the Applications You Need
Build your own customized solution by adding individual applications as you need them!

WITH THE SCO PORTFOLIO WORKGROUP SOLUTION

Get the competitive edge with the SCO Portfolio™ integrated workgroup solution!

Teamed with the world's most popular UNIX® System—SCO System V—the SCO Portfolio solution turns the 386™ personal computer into a workgroup powerhouse.

What's more, users only need to know how to use their familiar applications in order to put the amazing power of the UNIX System to work immediately.

With SCO Portfolio and the SCO Portfolio family of business applications, everyone in a workgroup can perform virtually any business task—from writing reports and creating financial analyses, to scheduling meetings and exchanging messages—far more productively than ever.

And all using a single, standard—and cost-effective—386-based PC!

Get started today with SCO Portfolio Suite, and get all the advantages of a fully-integrated office system without compromising the functionality of full-featured business applications—all in one economical package.

SCO Portfolio Suite integrates the powerful SCO Lyrix word processing system, the SCO Professional 1-2-3® workalike, and the SCO Integra industry-standard-SQL database, with SCO Portfolio's convenient desktop tools, customizable menu system, and electronic clipboard—and lets you add any other software of your choice under its easy-to-use menu, as well.

Contact your SCO authorized supplier or call (800) 626-UNIX (626-8649) for more information about SCO Portfolio and SCO Portfolio Suite and find out how easy it is to make your day—today!

SCO™
THE SANTA CRUZ OPERATION

(800) 626-UNIX (626-8649)
(408) 425-7222
FAX: (408) 458-4227
E-MAIL: ...!uunet!sco!info info@sco.COM

SCO, the SCO logo, and SCO Portfolio are trademarks, and Lyrix and SCO Professional are registered trademarks of The Santa Cruz Operation, Inc. Integra is a trademark of Coromandel Industries. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T in the USA and other countries. 386 is a trademark of Intel Corporation. 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. ©1989 The Santa Cruz Operation, Inc. All Rights Reserved.
The Santa Cruz Operation, Inc., 400 Encinal Street, P.O. Box 1900, Santa Cruz, California 95061 USA
The Santa Cruz Operation, Ltd., Croxley Centre, Hatters Lane, Watford WD1 8YN, Great Britain, +44 (0) 923 816344, FAX: +44 (0) 923 817781, TELEX: 917372 SCOLON G
5/89

Upgrading?

If your computer needs have grown, we understand completely—ours have too! The On-Line Store has expanded and is now serving an active network of over 100,000 dealers, resellers, and end users worldwide. To handle all this growth without compromising the quality of our service, we decided to "upgrade."

We've added a *Software Showcase* to our comprehensive on-line catalog to let you "try before you buy"—making it easier for you to decide which package will suit you best—and easier for us to meet your needs.

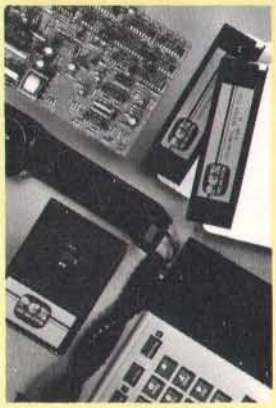
We are distributing our on-line catalog to major bulletin board systems such as CompuServe and GEnie, so you can reach us to review products, download sample software, and order from the convenience of your home or office, at any time of the day or night.

And last, but not least, we've installed a multi-line version of PCX, our award-winning voice/mail telemarketing system to handle the increased phone traffic—so you'll get service when you call, not a busy signal.

If your computer needs are growing too, get in touch with the On-Line Store. We've put our products to work and provide even better service than before—and that's the true meaning of "upgrade," isn't it?

PC/WORKS

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE



New!

PCX MULTI-LINE VOICE/MAIL SYSTEM

Everyone's talking about the new multi-line version of PCX Voice/Mail Telemarketing System.

The single line version of PCX was just awarded PC Magazine's *Editor's Choice* in January (under its parent name, Bigmouth) and we fully expect the multi-line version to carry on the family tradition of earning top honors for high flexibility and low price.

With hundreds of features such as call routing, in- and outbound telemarketing and private mailboxes, PCX can be customized to fit your particular needs.

With the multi-line version, you can increase your capabilities as your needs grow. Upgrade from one to two lines (ask about full value trade-ins) and add on additional units to accommodate up to 16 phone lines.

Single Line Version: **$269**

Multi-Line Version: **$799**

AWARD WINNING SYSTEMS

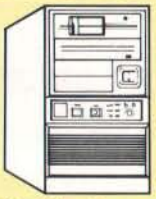
30 MB HARD DRIVE SYSTEM 286/AT

$795 *Full Cash Price*

- *80286 Processor*
- *IBM/OS2 Compatible*
- *80287 Co-Processor Slot*
- *Monitor Optional*

386 MICRO TOWER

IBM/OS2 COMPATIBLE

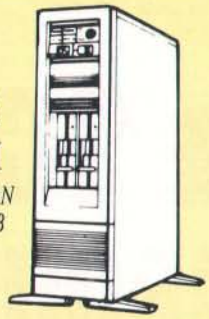


$995 *Full Cash Price*

While Special Supply Lasts!

65 MB 386/TOWER CASE SYSTEM

- *Novell/UNIX/XENIX/LAN*
- *1 MB RAM Expand to 16 MB*



$1995 *Full Cash Price*

PORTABLES TO GO

PORTABLE 286/386

- *6 Expansion Slots*
- *640 x 400 Backlit LCD*
- *Handsome Carry Case*

286 Processor, 40 MB Hard Disk, 640K.....$1595
386 Processor, 65 MB Hard Disk, 1 MB 1995

20 MB HARD DISK PC/XT

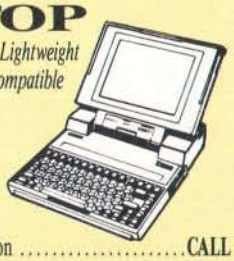
- *8088 Processor*
- *IBM Compatible*

$595 *Full Cash Price*

Limited Stock—Call Now!

TOSHIBA T-1000 LAPTOP

- *1 Floppy*
- *3 Slots*
- *Lightweight*
- *Battery/AC*
- *IBM Compatible*
- *LCD Display*



$695 *Full Cash Price*

20 MB Hard Drive Option .....CALL

SYSTEM ENHANCEMENTS

PRIAM 292 MB HARD DRIVE AND CONTROLLER KIT

- *Novell Compatible*
- *Unix Compatible*
- *24 MS Access*

$1995 *Full Cash Price*

154 MB MINISCRIBE DUAL HARD DRIVE AND CONTROLLER KIT

- *High Quality*
- *Advanced Technology*

$879 *Full Cash Price*

TOSIHBA 110 MB HARD DRIVE AND CONTROLLER KIT

- *H/F Controller*
- *1:1 Interleave*
- *25 MS Access*

$849 *Full Cash Price*

INSTANT WORKSTATIONS

Just Add Our OA-Link XT/AT Co-Processing Stations to Your 286/386

- *FAST Installation*
- *XT or AT Processors*
- *Color Available*

$650 *Full Cash Price*

Just Say When.

QUADRAM

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

JT/FAX

Now Only $199*

JT/FAX has features such as pull-down windows, multiple scheduling and Broadcast FAX. Runs unattended. Input: scanner or word processor. Output: dot matrix or laser printer. Group III FAX compatible.

External Stand-Alone Version $349*

LOGITECH

SPECIAL PURCHASE MOUSE

With Paint Show Plus

Graphics and Desktop Publishing Software

$69*

ASK ABOUT OCR/ASCII SOFTWARE

LOGITECH HAND SCANNER

Including Software

Now Only $169*

Call About Our Full Page Scanners!

LASERJET

FAMOUS BRAND LASER PRINTER II

$1399*

With Jet Font Cartridge Bundle

HIGH SPEED

U.S. Robotics

HST

$539*

HAYES COMPATIBLE

V.32 External Modem	$669*
USR Dual Standard	CALL
USR 2400 Baud Modem	129*

SOFTWARE SHOWCASE

Try Before You Buy!

The On-Line Store's new *Software Showcase* allows you to download the demo versions of many great software products. Just call the bulletin board number listed below.

DLX is a commercial multi-line multi-user database and BBS System capable of supporting up to 24 users under nothing more than MS-DOS.

RBASE DOS is a highly acclaimed database that allows scores of custom applications with true multi-user support. A compiler is also available.

TELEMAGIC is a telemarketer's dream come true. This product will organize the most unorganized telephone salesperson and is available in a multi-user version.

DESIGN CAD 3D is a 3 dimensional CAD/CAM program for under $300 with features that exceed systems costing over $5,000. Also ideal for engineering and architectural applications.

DOWNLOAD FROM OUR BBS 24 HOURS A DAY: 8/1/N

805/650-0193

MODEMS

4800 BAUD HAYES COMPATIBLE MODEM

USING MICROCOM LEV 5 MNP

- *Software included*
- *Auto Dial*
- *Auto Answer*
- *Supports 300-1200-2400 Baud TOO!*
- *2 Year Warranty*

$129* Ext. $99* Int.

PC/WORKS

INTEGRATED IMAGE BOARD

Tap the rich graphics sources of your TV, VCR or video camera with the push of a button. In less than 10 seconds you can make high resolution video snapshots and turn them into sharp halftone graphics. The program's quick editing utilities let you retouch, crop, and rotate images for use in virtually any graphics or desktop publishing application.

- *NTSC/PAL Input and Output*
- *High Resolution 512 x 480*

$169*

Call About Our Genlock Version!

FILE TRANSER

LAPLINK FILE TRANSFER KIT

- *Includes 35" and 5.25" Disks and Universal Cable*
- *FAST File Transfer*
- *Easy-to-Use Menus— No Commands to Learn*

$89*

While Special Supply Lasts!

ALL *PRICES SHOWN ARE WHOLESALE AND REFLECT AN ADDITIONAL 3% CASH DISCOUNT. THE ON-LINE STORE'S WHOLESALE + 7% PURCHASERS PAY JUST 7% ABOVE THE WHOLESALE PRICE, PLUS SHIPPING AND HANDLING. Minimum shipping: $5 per order. International orders: call for rates. Prices subject to change. Products subject to availability and may be private label versions. WE ALSO SERVE LARGE CORPORATE ORDERS: call for information. This ad supersedes all previous.

CALL NOW! 24 HOUR ORDER LINE:

805/650-0188

MasterCard VISA ON LINE CHARGE

BBS 805/650-0193
FAX 805/650-0195
CUSTOMER SERVICE **805/650-0188**
3037 Golf Course Dr., Ventura, CA 93003

ON LINE STORE

Your Data Communications System Specialist

Circle 209 on Reader Service Card

LANstation Brings You (Desk) Space

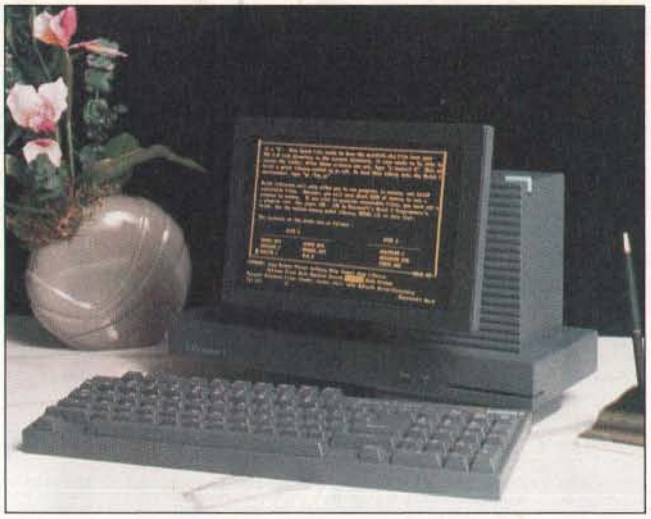
For reasons of security, management control, and price, diskless workstations are increasingly popular in many LAN installations. Some are also popular for their small footprint.

Having redesigned the case and removed the bulky CRT, Emerald Computers says its diskless AT-compatible LANstation I is now as small as, or smaller than, the rest.

The LANstation I uses an electroluminescent flat-screen display that is 95 percent smaller than a CRT. The EL display is EGA-compatible, displaying monochrome graphics in resolutions of up to 640 by 350 pixels. It also doesn't generate heat or emit radiation like a CRT.

With the elimination of a fan and the space needed for disk drives, the entire LANstation I measures just 14½ by 5¾ by 9¾ inches. It weighs 9 pounds. Each unit comes with 2 megabytes of RAM, a single full-length 16-bit expansion slot, plus two serial ports and a parallel port. There's also a front-panel slot for a ROM card option that lets you add special functions or custom programs to your LANstation.

In keeping with the compact design of the LANstation, its keyboard is also reduced in size. With 85 full-size keys, it measures 14½ inches wide. The LANstation I comes with 80286 clock speeds of 8, 10, 12, or 16 MHz.
Price: $2195 to $2495.
Contact: Emerald Computers, Inc., 7324 Southwest Durham Rd., Portland, OR 97224, (800) 321-5711 or (503) 620-6094.
Inquiry 1152.



Save desk space with the LANstation I, a diskless networking system.

A Security Man for Your UPS

Uninterruptible power supplies can be lifesavers for critical computer systems, especially LANs. Para Systems' Network Manager software works with its Minuteman UPSes.

When power fails, Network Manager works with the UPS to perform an orderly shutdown of the system. Para Systems says Network Manager distinguishes between brief interruptions and hard power failures. If power is restored within 10 seconds, the power shutdown sequence doesn't start.

Network Manager works with the IBM PC or compatibles running SCO Xenix 2.2.3 or Novell 2.1 or higher. In Novell networks, you set the Interrupt Filter delay during installation. In SCO Xenix, you can set the delay at any time.
Price: Network Manager, $199; Minuteman 1000 UPS, $2249.
Contact: Para Systems, Inc., 1455 LeMay Dr., Carrollton, TX 75007, (800) 238-7272.
Inquiry 1148.

Low-Cost Board Adds Micro Channel Serial Quartet

Adding extra serial ports to Micro Channel–equipped versions of the IBM PS/2s can be an expensive proposition. But NeoTech has come to the rescue of those without bottomless wallets with the low-cost CM/4 multichannel serial board.

The IBM-registered card adds four standard RS-232C serial slots to your PS/2 and takes up just a single slot in your computer. Since all serial connections are via standard 25-pin connectors (cabled from the rear of the card), there's no need to fool with 9-pin adapters.

All serial ports on the card have the full complement of handshaking lines on every channel to support all standard serial devices. NeoTech says you can use the CM/4 with Xenix, Unix, and OS/2.
Price: $395.
Contact: NeoTech, Inc., 30295 Solon Industrial Pkwy., Solon, OH 44139, (800) 552-1552 or (216) 248-4114.
Inquiry 1154.

continued

LAN Uses Expanded Memory

Although Invisible Software's newest LAN product is called the Invisible Network, it's a very visible line of three different LAN boards for the IBM PC and the Micro Channel bus. Using dual twisted-pair wiring, the system transfers data at up to 3 Mbps.

Invisible Software claims that the Invisible Network is the only LAN that supports expanded memory. On systems equipped with EMS 4.0, your DOS memory overhead can be as little as 3K bytes for a workstation and 13K bytes for a server. This can leave you up to 630K bytes of free DOS memory while you're running the network. (Without expanded memory, the overhead is 60K bytes for a workstation and 80K bytes for the server.)

The Invisible Network comes with the company's NET/30 Network Operating System. It includes facilities for file sharing, print spooling, E-mail, security, and an on-line help system. The Invisible Network is also compatible with NetBIOS, the IBM PC LAN, and Novell NetWare.

Three boards are available: The Model 200 is a low-cost board that transfers data at 1.8 Mbps; the Model 300 increases that speed to 3.0 Mbps; and the Model 200/A is a 1.8-Mbps Micro Channel board.
Price: Model 200, $215; Model 300, $315; Model 200/A, $399.
Contact: Invisible Software, Inc., 1165 Chess Dr., Suite D, Foster City, CA 94404, (415) 570-5967.
Inquiry 1153.

IN ALL FAIRNESS, YOU SHOULD READ WHAT ASHTON-TATE® IS SAYING BEFORE YOU PURCHASE ORACLE.

Ashton-Tate Fights SQL Bugs

Same Query Run Twice Can Result in Different Replies

Ashton-Tate last week acknowledged that the Structured Query Language (SQL) portion of dBASE IV can produce inconsistencies and inaccurate results.

The crux of the SQL problems lies with three anomalies that occur when data is structured in a specific way, according to Knox Richardson, a spokesman for the Torrance, Calif., firm. As a result, the same query run two different times can result in two different replies, for example, or a query can retrieve incomplete information from the database. (See Chart, Page 8.)

Ashton-Tate does not plan to issue a diskette to fix the problem; it is, however, offering workaround solutions to users through its support lines and bulletin board, and on CompuServe, Richardson said.

Though Ashton-Tate is characterizing dBASE IV's SQL problems as "minor" and confined to specific circumstances, database experts claim their impact is more serious.

"The SQL in dBASE IV is unstable, unreliable and unpredictable," said Richard Finkelstein, president of Performance Computing Inc., a database consulting firm in Chicago.

"I don't see how anyone can use it," he added. "They'd have to know the answer to the SQL query ahead of time."

Surprisingly, the majority of dBASE users were unfazed by dBASE IV's SQL glitches.

"The drawbacks in SQL are an

See DBASE Page 8

PC Week. January 9, 1989

Oracle developed the first commercial SQL database over 10 years ago.

And the first SQL database for the PC over 4 years ago.

It's called Professional ORACLE.®

It has the most up-to-date, most powerful and most complete set of application development tools available.

Like SQL*Forms.® SQL*ReportWriter.™ SQL*Menu.® And SQL*Plus.®

It's based on ANSI standard SQL and runs on PCs, minis and mainframes.

And it works.

To order Professional ORACLE for the PC, call 1-800-ORACLE1, ext. 4947.

It's $1,299, and comes with a 30-day, money-back guarantee.

ORACLE®

Compatibility · Portability · Connectability

UNIVERSALLY ACKNOWLEDGED TO WORK JUST FINE.

Copyright ©1989 by Oracle Corporation. Article reprinted from PC Week January 9, 1989. Copyright ©1989 Ziff Communication Company. dBase, dBase IV and Ashton-Tate are registered trademarks of Ashton-Tate Corp. ORACLE, SQL*Forms, SQL*Menu, and SQL*Plus are registered trademarks and SQL*ReportWriter is a trademark of Oracle Corporation.

AppMaker Eases Mac Interface Programming

AppMaker, an application generator for the Macintosh, lets programmers and nonprogrammers shorten development time by generating source code for creating or changing menus, windows, dialog boxes, and alerts in the application interface.

With AppMaker, you point and click or type to arrange the user-interface elements on-screen; the program then generates source code in Pascal or C.

With AppMaker, you can concentrate on your application's unique features instead of programming the standard user-interface elements. Nonprogrammers can also use the program to create a prototype of the application and then turn the rest of the application over to a programmer. Bowers Development also reports that programmers unfamiliar with the Macintosh environment can use AppMaker as a study tool.

To compile and link the C or Pascal source code that AppMaker generates, you need MPW or Think. AppMaker works on all Macs with System 5.0 or higher (6.02 on the Mac II), Bowers reports. It uses 400K bytes of memory and is MultiFinder-compatible.
Price: $295.
Contact: Bowers Development Corp., P.O. Box 9, Lincoln Center, MA 01773, (617) 259-8428.
Inquiry 1107.

The Programmable Editor

Infinitor lets you emulate any other editor and actually change the way the editor works to suit your needs, according to Agranat Systems. The program is an ASCII file editor and text-processing utility.

Included with the program is TPL (for Text Processing Language). You can run or compile TPL programs while editing a file without leaving Infinitor. TPL programs can retrieve text from a file, manipulate it, and add new text. They can also generate code, act as code utilities, and serve as on-line references. The program comes with 17 TPL programs.

Infinitor also includes a windowing system called Nimble Windows, which lets you edit 10 files at once, each with its own window.

To run Infinitor, you need an IBM PC with 384K bytes of RAM and DOS 2.0 or higher.
Price: $150.
Contact: Agranat Systems, P.O. Box 4415, Brockton, MA 02401, (800) 526-5368.
Inquiry 1110.

Generating C for PM

Winpro/PM 2.1 is a Presentation Manager application prototyping tool for use with the Microsoft OS/2 Software Development Kit 1.06.

The program enables you to create C source code from a standard PM resource definition file. The C code supports menu bar items, pull-down menus, dialog boxes, and accelerator keys. You can also compile the code with Microsoft's C 5.1 to create an executable PM application prototype.

Winpro/PM 2.1 runs on any IBM PC or compatible running Microsoft OS/2 Software Development Kit 1.06.
Price: $350.
Contact: Xian Corp., 625 North Monroe St., Ridgewood, NJ 07450, (201) 447-3270.
Inquiry 1109.

dBASE Compiler for Interactive 386/IX Unix

WordTech Systems' Quicksilver for Unix lets you compile your dBASE III Plus applications as stand-alone .EXE files to run under Interactive's 386/IX. Quicksilver for Unix is compatible with dBASE III Plus and WordTech's dBASE III Plus interpreter, dBXL. The compiler supports automatic record and file locking and will allow any multiuser dBASE application written for DOS LANs to execute on Unix, WordTech reports.

The compiler requires version 1.0.6 of 386/IX or higher. Each stand-alone application running in Unix will require 512K bytes of memory plus 256K bytes per person, the company reports.
Price: $1399.
Contact: WordTech Systems, Inc., P.O. Box 1747, Orinda, CA 94563, (415) 254-0900.
Inquiry 1106.

Expert-System Tree

A non-rules-based expert-system tool that uses multipath decision trees capable of handling 100,000 rules per application was announced by CAM software. LogicTree was designed for classification, decision making, logic and software documentation, and diagnostics applications.

During development, you enter your logic to a decision tree without having to enter code as you would in a standard AI language.

LogicTree runs on IBM PCs with 640K bytes of RAM, a hard disk drive, and DOS 2.0 or higher.
Price: $495.
Contact: CAM Software, Inc., Westpark Building, Suite 208, 750 North 200 West, Provo, UT 84601, (801) 373-4080.
Inquiry 1108.

Dis.Doc Upgraded

The Dis.Doc interactive disassembler and patcher from RJ Swantek is now available in version 3.0.

The program cuts programming time by immediately making and displaying changes you make to a disassembled listing.

With version 3.0, you can load files through the command line. Other enhancements include the ability to edit segments and data types, an improved outline format, and uppercase and lowercase features.

Dis.Doc 3.0 runs on the IBM PC with DOS 2.0 or higher and at least 384K bytes of RAM.
Price: $125.
Contact: RJ Swantek, P.O. Box 1032, Hartford, CT 06111 (203) 953-0236.
Inquiry 950.

continued

QNX vs. OS/2 UNIX

QNX®: Bend it, shape it, any way you want it.

ARCHITECTURE If the micro world were not so varied, QNX would not be so successful. After all, it is the operating system which enhances or limits the potential capabilities of applications. QNX owes its success (over 75,000 systems sold since 1982) to the tremendous power and flexibility provided by its modular architecture.

Based on message-passing, QNX is radically more innovative than UNIX or OS/2. Written by a small team of dedicated designers, it provides a fully integrated multi-user, multi-tasking, networked operating system in a lean 148K. By comparison, both OS/2 and UNIX, written by many hands, are huge and cumbersome. Both are examples of a monolithic operating system design fashionable over 20 years ago.

MULTI-USER OS/2 is multi-tasking but NOT multi-user. For OS/2, this inherent deficiency is a serious handicap for terminal and remote access. QNX is both multi-tasking AND multi-user, allowing up to 32 terminals and modems to connect to any computer.

INTEGRATED NETWORKING Neither UNIX nor OS/2 can provide integrated networking. With truly distributed processing and resource sharing, QNX makes all resources (processors, disks, printers and modems anywhere on the network) available to any user. Systems may be single computers, or, by simply adding micros without changes to user software, they can grow to large transparent multiprocessor environments. QNX is the mainframe you build micro by micro.

PC's, AT's and PS/2's OS/2 and UNIX severely restrict hardware that can be used: you must replace all your PC's with AT's. In contrast, QNX runs superbly on PC's and literally soars on AT's and PS/2's. You can run your unmodified QNX applications on any mix of machines, either standalone or in a QNX local area network, in real mode on PC's or in protected mode on AT's. Only QNX lets you run multi-user/multi-tasking with networking on all classes of machines.

REAL TIME QNX real-time performance leaves both OS/2 and UNIX wallowing at the gate. In fact, QNX is in use at thousands of real-time sites, right now.

DOS SUPPORT QNX allows you to run one PC-DOS application at each computer on a QNX network. With OS/2, 128K of the DOS memory is consumed to enable this facility. Within QNX protected mode, a full 640K can be used for PC-DOS.

ANY WAY YOU WANT IT QNX has the power and flexibility you need. Call for details and a demo disk.

THE ONLY MULTI-USER, MULTI-TASKING, NETWORKING, REAL-TIME OPERATING SYSTEM FOR THE IBM PC, AT, PS/2, THE HP VECTRA, AND COMPATIBLES.

Multi-User	10 (32) serial terminals per PC (AT).	**C Compiler**	Standard Kernighan and Ritchie.
Multi-Tasking	64 (150) tasks per PC (AT).	**Flexibility**	Single PC, networked PC's, single PC with terminals, networked PC's with terminals. No central servers. Full sharing of disks, devices and CPU's.
Networking	2.5 Megabit token passing. 255 PC's and/or AT's per network. 10,000 tasks per network. Thousands of users per network.	**PC-DOS**	PC-DOS runs as a QNX task.
Real Time	4,250 task switches/sec (AT).	**Cost**	From US $450. Runtime pricing available.
Message Passing	Fast intertask communication between tasks on any machine.		

QNX

For further information or a free demonstration diskette, please telephone (613) 591-0931.

Quantum Software Systems Ltd. • Kanata South Business Park • 175 Terrence Matthews Crescent • Kanata, Ontario, Canada • K2M 1W8

Circle 233 on Reader Service Card

QNX is a registered trademark of Quantum Software Systems Ltd.
The UNIX Operating System is a registered trademark of AT&T. IBM, PC, AT, XT and PS/2, PC-DOS and OS/2 are trademarks of International Business Machines. HP and Vectra are registered trademarks of Hewlett-Packard Company.

BIX CALENDAR

JULY

Display this month's BIX activities

J U Y

SUNDAY, 7/2, 9 PM EST. "Computer Babel: Which language is best for your project?"
Which programming language should you use for which project? Why shouldn't you use one language for all projects? The BIX Language Group conference moderators are joined by some of BIX's best programming experts as they try to define language needs. (join the CBix topic of the Other.lang conference)

THURSDAY, 7/6, 8:30–9:30 PM EST. "Just what is Ada, anyway?"
Randy Brukardt and Dan Stock of R.R. Software discuss the Ada language, why it isn't "just another programming language," and the difficulties of using it in distributed processing. (join the CBix topic of the Janus.ada conference)

WEDNESDAY, 7/12, 9–11 PM EST. "Emerging trends in the microcomputer industry"
Join BYTE Editor in Chief Fred Langa and BYTE columnist Wayne Rash, Jr. in a discussion of the future of this industry. (join main CBix area, Band A, Channel 1)

All-Month Conference

"Getting Ready for the Boston MacWorld Expo: What to look for in upcoming products" is the theme of the month in the Macintosh Exchange. In addition, Macsbug 6.1 will be this month's focus utility. It has been changed dramatically since version 6.0, so there's a lot to talk about—including user-extensible-D commands that can let the debugger carry out preset commands or code.

Uploads/Downloads

One of the major features of BIX is its Listings areas—the place to find and share program code for your computer. Here's a small sampling of some of the newest files.

Amiga Listings Area

colorlab.arc—A program for studying the Amiga's color capabilities. You can look at all the colors of the Amiga computer by clicking into gadgets or by sliding the R,G,B proportional gadgets.

jrcomm93.zoo—A terminal program that supports ANSI graphics, and XMODEM, YMODEM, and ZMODEM protocols. Other features include macros, scripts, an intelligent dialer and telephone book manager, and a review buffer.

mandvrm.arc—A Mandelbrot generator kit.

IBM AT Listings Area

diskflag.zip—A utility that checks your disk for free space.

egaedit.arc—An EGA font editor that lets you create custom EGA character fonts, such as special or multilingual character sets. Features include pixel-by-pixel editing of all 256 characters in the EGA character set and such editing features as invert, flip backwards, and flip upside-down. Fonts can be loaded and saved.

rom2ram.zip—A utility that moves your EGA's ROM BIOS into extended memory, which increases speed.

IBM PC Listings Area

alias421.com—Alias is a resident program that provides command aliasing, parameter recall, and command completion.

inflat.exe—An inflation calculator that helps you watch your money's value erode.

MS-DOS Listings Area

tsarc.exe—The TimeStar time-management system includes schedules for recurring activities, archives completed tasks, shows your week at a glance, pops up calendars and alarms, and includes a text and graphics database manager with an auto-dialer. Shareware; requires Microsoft Windows.

Macintosh Listings Area

address17.sit—Address Book 1.7, an address and phone book application. Described by the uploader as "the best I have seen." Features include a modem dialer, a Desk Accessory and Application form of the program with complete documentation, and a merge program to combine two files.

separate.sit—Adds a separation line to your menu between Desk Accessories.

Telecomm Listings Area

atexcodes.txt—Description of ATEX typesetting system's file structure and a code set based on research done by the author on an ATEX system. The program's author uses this information to submit files to ATEX.

elink20.arc—EAZilink is a shareware terminal package that includes support of external protocols for error-free downloads and a number of interesting emulations, including ViewData and ANSI-BBS. It also supports a mini-BBS mode.

Ti Listings Area

c99mdos.ark—Clint Pulley's C99 C Compiler for the Ti.

Circle 450 on Reader Service Card

Finally. An on-line service that doesn't nickel and dime you.

It's BIX's flat-fee service.
BIX is short for BYTE Information Exchange. The on-line information service that's yours for an unheard-of flat fee of just $39 for three months* — an amount you could easily blow in just two to four hours with an *hourly rate,* on-line service. (Not to mention the fact that you'd be nickel-and-dimed for its monthly minimums.)

And here's another distinction: BIX is strictly for microcomputer pros; it contains no "fluff." As a subscriber, here's what you've got coming to you:

- ☐ All the information and ideas exchanged in more than 150 microcomputer-related conferences — a give-and-take in which you can participate.
- ☐ *Microbytes Daily* — up-to-the-minute industry news and new product information.
- ☐ Plus support from hardware vendors and software publishers, access to extensive software libraries, and the use of our electronic mail service — which allows *binary attachments.*

Subscribe to BIX right now — using your computer and modem.
Set your telecommunications program for full duplex, 8 bits, no parity, 1 stop bit, or 7 bits, even parity, 1 stop bit. Now dial BIX at 617-861-9767, hit the return key, and respond as follows:

Prompt:	You Enter
login (enter"bix"):	bix
Name?	bix.flatfee

You can charge your BIX subscription to major credit cards, or have it billed to your company. You may also purchase unlimited off-peak access via Tymnet for just $15 per month, or $2 per off-peak hour.

For additional information, including your local Tymnet access number, call 800-227-2983 (in New Hampshire 603-924-7681).

**Based on a $156 annual fee, billed quarterly — a subscription which you may cancel at any time without future quarterly charges. If you prefer, you may subscribe for a 3-month trial at just $59.*

BIX
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458
800-227-2983 • In NH 603-924-7681

Circle 450 on Reader Service Card

Finite-Element Modeling on the Mac

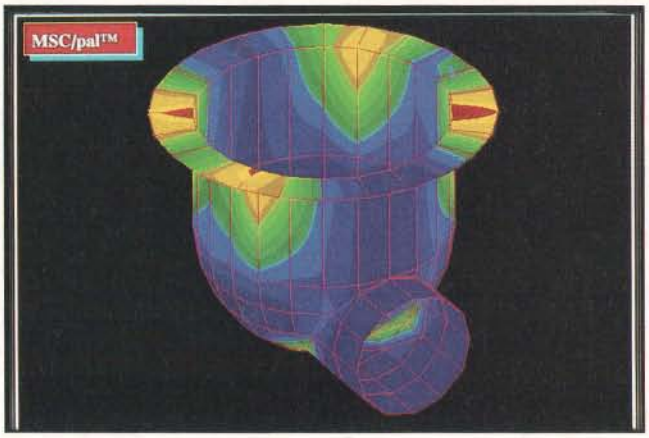
LapCAD3 is a Macintosh finite-element preprocessor that creates models for MacNeal-Schwendler's MSC/pal and MSC/Nastran.

The MacNeal-Schwendler programs perform stress, vibration, and heat transfer analysis of structures and mechanical components. MSC/pal runs on the Mac, and MSC/Nastran runs on workstations and mainframes.

LapCAD3 is a graphics preprocessor that creates the geometry, element mesh, element and material properties, and loads and constraints. You can also create models for MSC/Nastran on the Mac and upload them to a mainframe.

The program can import geometry from VersaCAD and AutoCAD. And the latest version of LapCAD3 can create models of up to 2500 nodes.

LapCAD3 runs on the Mac Plus, SE, II, IIx, or IIcx.
Price: $395.
Contact: LapCAD Engineering, 885 Lees Ave., Long Beach, CA 90815, (213) 594-5878.
Inquiry 1112.



LapCAD3 simplifies finite-element modeling for MSC/pal and MSC/Nastran.

Numerical Computing

Matfor, an interactive system for numerical computations, lets you perform matrix arithmetic, matrix manipulation, various matrix decompositions, fast Fourier transforms, linear programming, and more.

The program supports two- and three-dimensional plots and produces graphics files in PostScript format.

You can also use Matfor as a programming language by making use of functions with multiple output and optional input arguments, lists, user-defined data types, and overloading of operators and functions.

Matfor runs on the IBM PC AT with 640K bytes of RAM, on the Mac II, and on Sun and other workstations.
Price: $75.
Contact: Computational Engineering Associates, 4252 Cordobes Cove, San Diego, CA 92130, (619) 259-8863.
Inquiry 1115.

Studying Chaos

You've heard a lot about chaos, or nonlinear dynamics, but you might not know all you want to about the topic. Chaos in the Classroom is a teaching program that offers an introduction to nonlinear systems and chaos.

The first module of the program, Maps and Bifurcations, is currently available. It lets you explore the behavior of eight systems of equations, including logistic and seasonal logistic growth equations. Features include bifurcation diagram construction, visualization of time series and phase portraits, and sequential magnification.

A second module on fractals and Julia sets is planned for midsummer, according to Dynamical Systems.

The program runs on the IBM PC with 512K bytes of RAM and a CGA or EGA card.
Price: $49.95.
Contact: Dynamical Systems, Inc., P.O. Box 35241, Tucson, AZ 85740, (602) 825-1331.
Inquiry 1113.

Mainframe Math Program Now on 80386-Based PCs

MACSYMA, a symbolic and numerical math program jointly developed by MIT and Symbolics for mainframes, is now available for 80386-based DOS machines. Besides automating numerical problem solving, the program can automate symbolic operations, including differential equation solving, Laplace and Fourier transform computations, and vector and tensor calculus. The program includes a library of methods for computing perturbation and series solutions for problems with unknown exact symbolic solutions.

Written in Lisp, the program runs in CLOE, a Lisp application delivery package for 80386 PCs. CLOE provides two advanced memory management features, virtual memory and garbage collection.

The PC version of the program will feature two- and three-dimensional graphing capabilities, a debugger and compiler, and code generators for C, FORTRAN, and TEX.

PC MACSYMA requires an 80386-based PC running DOS 3.1 or higher with 4 megabytes of main memory and a 40-megabyte hard disk drive.
Price: $2900.
Contact: Symbolics, Inc., 8 New England Executive Park E, Burlington, MA 01803, (800) 622-7962 or (617) 221-1251.
Inquiry 1111.

Parameter Manager Plus Upgrade

GW Instruments recently upgraded its Parameter Manager Plus data acquisition software that runs on the Macintosh. Version 3.0 offers more powerful data-smoothing features, larger graph sizes (up to 400 by 400 inches), and the ability to handle up to 32,767 graphs from a single data set.

The new version is also faster and lets you move and sort graphs of data as individual slides. Slides can also be up to 400 by 400 inches, with a maximum of 32,767 per document.

Version 3.0 includes the MacADIOS TurboDrivers and SCSI hardware I/O drivers, enabling you to run the program with MacADIOS II and SCSI-compatible data acquisition hardware.

The program runs on the Mac Plus, SE, and II.
Price: $990.
Contact: GW Instruments, Inc., 35 Medford St., Somerville, MA 02143, (617) 625-4096.
Inquiry 1114.

continued

How to match the best front end with the best back end.

You've invested in the best hardware, operating system and database products. You have a staff of programmers ready to go. But to build great looking applications with the sophisticated features today's users demand, you need a powerful front end development tool—JAM.™

JAM, the most advanced user interface management system on the market, does it all—from prototyping to implementation. And, because it works with any database or file manager, you get the best front end *and* the best back end.

Create colorful screens and nested windows easily.

JAM is hardware independent, so it isn't limited to one computer, database or operating system. In fact, JAM runs on everything from PC's to super-minis, works under 7 operating systems and provides access to a host of database products. Using JAM you can create a consistent user interface across multiple systems and hardware platforms.

JAM works under the following operating systems:

- UNIX®
- MS-DOS®
- VMS®
- XENIX®
- AOS/VS™
- RMX™
- VOS™

JAM makes it easier than ever to design and revise complex applications. Using features like context-sensitive help, procedural command language (JPL), shifting and scrolling fields, extensive data validations, on-line testing, and a variety of visual attributes, you'll be amazed how quickly your applications spring to life.

JAM is fast, as well as flexible. Development time is reduced significantly thanks to JAM's powerful screen drawing utilities and comprehensive library of subroutines. You can easily create and link together screens, windows, and menus to develop an application shell. Then simply attach the processing routines, and your application is complete.

Plus, if your back end is an SQL-compatible relational database like Oracle,® SQLbase,® Informix® or Britton Lee,™ you'll really appreciate JAM/DB*i*, JAM's optional database interface. With JAM/DB*i*, you can develop entire applications using only industry-standard SQL statements and JAM's authoring tools.

Use SQL to retrieve and display data.

So if you're programming in a 3GL like C or FORTRAN, follow the lead of the many Fortune 1000 companies who have already discovered JAM.

JAM from JYACC. It gives you the best at both ends.

Call for more information about JAM and our demo diskette. **800-458-3313**

JYACC, Inc.
116 John Street
New York, NY 10038
212-267-7722 FAX No. 212-608-6753

JYACC

JAM

JYACC Application Manager. *The Composer for Sophisticated Applications.*

NEW FOR TURBO C PROGRAMMERS

Three Serious Tools

at a ridiculously low price.

Your time is valuable! Now you can reduce your programming time like you never imagined, using The Working Toolbox Software program by Be Aware Inc. Our program comes with an extensive, easy-to-use manual that is loaded with examples. Also included is a 30-day money back guarantee. Here are some of the features of these three great timesaving tools.

THE WORKING TOOLBOX

THE WORKING ISAM
- Stores data in B+ Trees.
- Maximum of 256 indexes.
- RAM buffers for high speed.
- 6 types of indexes available.
- Multi-field indexing.
- All indexes stored in one file.
- Automatic Recovery.
- FREE SOURCE CODE

THE WORKING SCREEN PAINTER
- Friendly interactive environment.
- Data entry and display.
- Box & line drawing supported.
- Multi color screens at a glance!
- SUPER FAST SCREENS
- Writes C source code ready to be compiled under any memory model.

THE HANDY LIBRARY
- Great functions for easier programming and professional results.
- Intelligent data entry and display.
- Overlapping windows
- Pop Up, Pull down and bar menus with one function call!
- All memory models supported.
- Date conversion functions.

So don't waste any more time, order now! Only $79.99 plus shipping and handling. Call (our toll-free number) or fax your order.

Be Aware Inc.

1443 Banks Road, Margate, FL 33063

No Royalties! ORDER NOW ONLY $79.99
1 800-423-1611 or 305-970-0372
or FAX 305-735-3459

Turbo C is a registered trademark of Borland International.

NEW! REAL-TIME MONITORING & CONTROL

MENU-DRIVEN, EASY-TO-USE STAND-ALONE COMPUTER

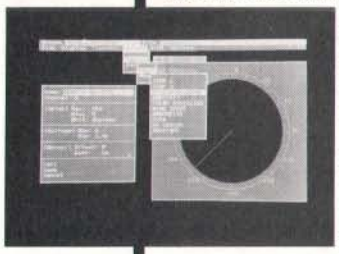
The *stand-alone* SOLUS™ computer connects to an IBM PC's RS-232 port, and provides 36 digital/analog I/O channels.

Menu-driven operation and a large graphics library make it easy to create monitoring and control applications. Use modems to remote locations. And daisychain up to 256 SOLUS computers.

For details or to order, call toll-free.

(800) 247-5712

In Oregon (503) 635-3966

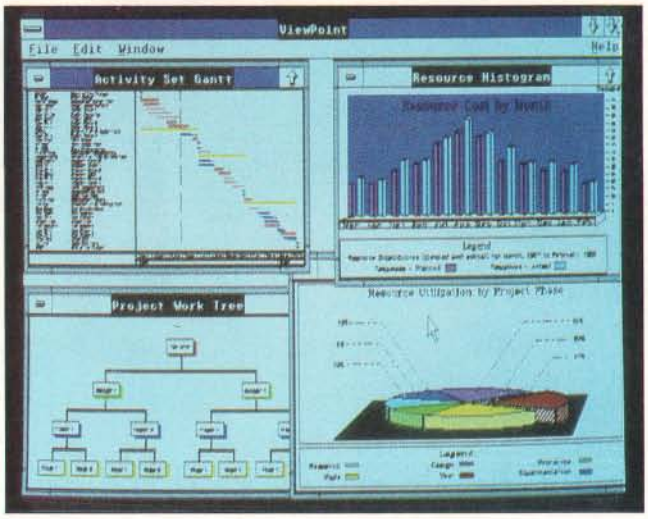


Only **$895** VISA/MC/AMEX accepted. Software additional.

SOLUS™

PERSONAL CONTROL COMPUTER™

TMI, inc.
4000 Kruse Way Place, 2-120
Lake Oswego, OR 97035
FAX (503) 635-3004



A logic diagram of work flow done with ViewPoint OverView.

Management Software Links Multiple Projects

ViewPoint OverView, a LAN-based multiuser program, lets you manage scheduling, resource, and budget requirements among several departments working on more than one project. It determines how an event affects its own and other projects, present and future.

OverView's security system, based on password access, determines which projects are available to line managers and program managers, and which projects can be saved after revisions.

Computer Aided Management, the program's publisher, also released graphics modules that support Windows under DOS and Presentation Manager under OS/2. You can use the modules to make Gantt charts, logic diagrams, bar charts, histograms, and the like. The new modules let you attach notes and scanned logos to a chart. (Both programs are scheduled to ship this summer.)

ViewPoint OverView works on the IBM PC XT with 512K bytes of RAM, a mouse, and a CGA, EGA, or VGA card.

Price: $2000 per user; graphics module, $995.

Contact: Computer Aided Management, 1318 Redwood Way, Suite 210, Petaluma, CA 94952, (800) 635-5621 or (707) 795-4100.

Inquiry 854.

Add-in Reduces Spreadsheet Chaos

Sorting through a spreadsheet's screens or printouts full of numbers can be difficult. Symantec's solution to this problem, an add-in for Lotus 1-2-3 called Budget Express, is a two-dimensional "outline processor" that can hide numeric detail and bring it back when you touch a key.

Budget Express lets you shrink spreadsheets to a format where you see the labels, subtotals, and cell formulas only. You can manually specify the area to be collapsed into outline form, or the program can do it for you automatically by detecting indented ranges, labels, and cell formulas. The program adds a plus sign to rows in the spreadsheet that summarize hidden detail. When you move the cursor to a summary row and press a key, you can expand or reduce the spreadsheet.

Budget Express can also generate automatic quarterly

continued

OUR μP DEVELOPMENT TOOLS HELP PROJECTS GET ON THEIR FEET.

The "creature" shown above doesn't depict a futuristic lunar landing. Rather, it represents a *polar* landing of a sophisticated weather monitoring device. A new parachute-deployed device that instantly transmits vital environmental data to waiting scientists. And whose Antarctic installation and erection now happen automatically, in a matter of minutes, allowing critical data collection in remote areas that were impossible to reach before.

This "Self-Erecting Weather Station," sponsored by the National Science Foundation and designed and developed by Polar Research Lab, was made possible by Avocet and AVSIM™, Avocet's unparalleled simulator/debugger.

The AVSIM Full-Screen Display

Unequaled capability

Polar Research needed AVSIM's sophistication to control the sensors in the weather station's "legs" and to create its transmitter. AVSIM's detailed on-screen CPU simulation, unlimited breakpoint facility, and unique "undo" capability gave their engineers the ease of use and flexibility that allowed them to *execute and test the software even before the hardware was ready.* Saving crucial time and frustration in both the programming and testing phases of development. And money, too; at only $379, AVSIM is a fraction of the cost of additional hardware.

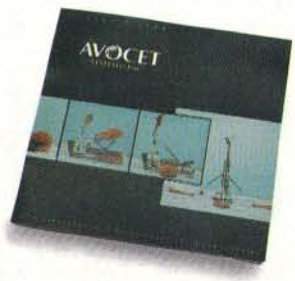
Complete compatibility: from the ground up

Best of all, AVSIM is completely compatible with our AVMAC™ macro assemblers and AVOCET C™ cross compilers — the ideal combination of tools which gives you a comprehensive development solution.

Get your own project off the ground; try before you buy

Try the AVSIM demo yourself for 30 days. If you're not satisfied for any reason, return the unopened program disk for a full refund — less $35 for the demo disk and manual, which are yours to keep.

Free Catalog



Call Toll-Free 1-800-448-8500*

For your free catalog, to order, or for more information about AVSIM and other Avocet products.

Call Avocet today and ask about our complete line of affordably priced software and hardware μP development tools. Discover how we can help you get *your* next project on its feet, too.

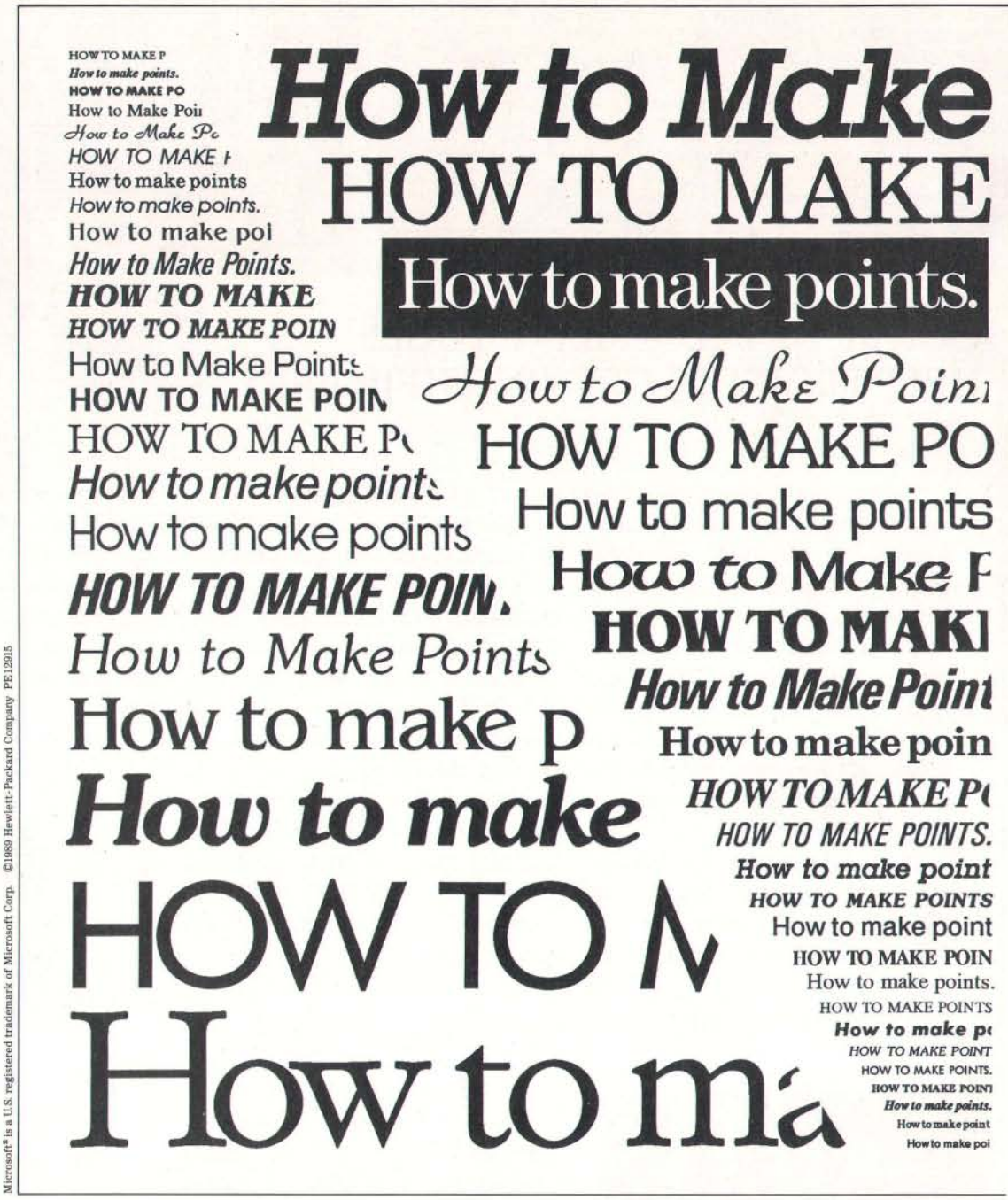
AVOCET SYSTEMS,® INC.

THE SOURCE FOR QUALITY μP DEVELOPMENT TOOLS

©1988 Avocet Systems, Inc. All rights reserved.

Avocet Systems, Inc., 120 Union St., P.O. Box 490EW, Rockport, ME 04856 / *In Maine, or outside U.S., call (207) 236-9055 / TLX: 467210 Avocet CI / FAX: (207) 236-6713

Circle 26 on Reader Service Card



Microsoft® is a U.S. registered trademark of Microsoft Corp. ©1989 Hewlett-Packard Company PE12915

How to

HOW TO MAKE POIN

How to make point

HOW TO MAKE POI

How to make po

How to Mak

How to Mc

HOW TC

How to

How to make

How to make p

How to Make Poin

How to make p

How to make poin

How to make points

HOW TO MAKE POINTS

HOW TO MAK

How to make points.

How to make points.

How to make point

HOW TO MAKE POI

How to make points.

HOW TO MAKE PC

How to make points.

HOW TO MAKE P

How to make points

HOW TO MAKE POIN

HOW TO MAKE POINTS

HOW TO MAKE POINTS.

How to make points.

How to make points.

Now you can impress them like never before with your HP LaserJet printer. Because HP and Compugraphic have developed a new selection of disk-based scalable typefaces. And with our Type Director software, each face can be scaled from 4 to 200 points in 1/2 pt. increments. Of course, our new faces work with your favorite software. Including WordPerfect, Microsoft® Word and Windows, Ventura Publisher and Aldus PageMaker. Best of all, we're adding more faces all the time. So now your documents are limited by only one thing. Imagination. Call **1-800-752-0900, Ext. 711Q** for your nearest authorized Hewlett-Packard dealer.

There is a better way.

HEWLETT PACKARD

Unique New Service Keeps Telecommunications Costs Under Control

No matter how complex your voice communications services are, no matter how many locations you manage, TRACKER™ from CCMI/McGraw-Hill can now give you the information you need to contain costs and save money.

Drawing on years of experience gathering and analyzing rate and tariff data, CCMI/McGraw-Hill created TRACKER to provide you with an instant look at your current services by location. . .and then compare your alternatives. Through this unique database, you can quickly identify where to reduce costs at a price that more than pays for itself.

TRACKER has proven itself to be the answer to lower costs in the increasingly complex telecommunications environment. To learn more, call today.

1 800 526-5307 Ext. 249

CCMI/McGraw-Hill
500 North Franklin Turnpike
Ramsey, New Jersey 07446

Complete 386 Compiler Package for $895

SVS FORTRAN-386

- Runs in 32-bit Protected Mode
- Accesses all Available Memory
- Supports VAX and IBM Extensions
- Supports the Intel 287/387 and Weitek 1167/3167 Co-processors
- Applications run up to four times faster than those created with other compilers
- Compiles at High Speed

Package Includes:
- SVS FORTRAN Compiler
- LINK-REX Linker
- 100% Royalty Free License on Distributed Software
- DOS Extender
- DOS Support Library
- Librarian
- Debugger
- Technical Support

"The SVS compiling and linking is extremely fast, and the compiler produces nicely compact code." - *Micro/Systems Journal*

"The LOADS module in DOE-2 is about 14,000 lines of code. I used SVS FORTRAN-386 since it was the only compiler that would swallow the source code (VAX extensions)." - *Programmer's Journal*

Software Conversion Services are also available for converting FORTRAN mainframe source code to the 80386. This service includes conversion, code optimization, user I/O, and more. Call SAIC for more information.

SAIC
Science Applications International Corporation
5150 El Camino Real, Suite C-31
Los Altos, California 94022

PRICES:
SVS FORTRAN-386.....$895
SVS PASCAL-386.....$895
Scitech Scientific Library.....$325
Scitech Plotting Library.....$325
Maintainability Analysis Tool....$895

For More Information Call: **1-800-346-5159** In CA Call: (415) 960-5931

and annual reports. The Goal Tracking function lets you keep a running scoreboard of current and target values. The program's virtual memory scheme lets you store closed or shrunken portions of the spreadsheet on disk, and you can also use it to consolidate dissimilar spreadsheets.

Budget Express works with Lotus 1-2-3 versions 2.0, 2.01, and 2.2, uses 64K bytes of RAM, and can be removed from memory while you're in Lotus 1-2-3.
Price: $149.
Contact: Symantec, 10201 Torre Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014, (800) 635-6887 or (408) 253-9600.
Inquiry 1116.

Expert Software Creates Employee Handbook

KnowledgePoint's Personnel Policy Expert covers more than 50 policy subjects to help you create a legally appropriate policy for your business. The program gives you an overview of the critical issues that must be addressed when developing a policy on smoking, pay, termination, drugs, or nondiscrimination. It then leads you through a question-and-answer process and, based on the answers you provide, creates the policy.

The program is available in single-user and consultant versions. The consultant version allows you to create a questionnaire from the knowledge base that an employer completes, helping you write a manual for that company.

Personnel Policy Expert includes a built-in word processor that allows you control over the final wording of the document.

Personnel Policy Expert runs on the IBM PC with DOS 2.11 or higher and 512K bytes of RAM.
Price: $495; consultant version, $1495.
Contact: KnowledgePoint, 1311 Clegg St., Petaluma, CA 94952, (707) 762-0333.
Inquiry 1117.

Accounting Database for the Mac

Written in 4th Dimension, a⁴ is an integrated accounting, communications, and sales tracking database for companies with sales in the $1 million to $10 million range.

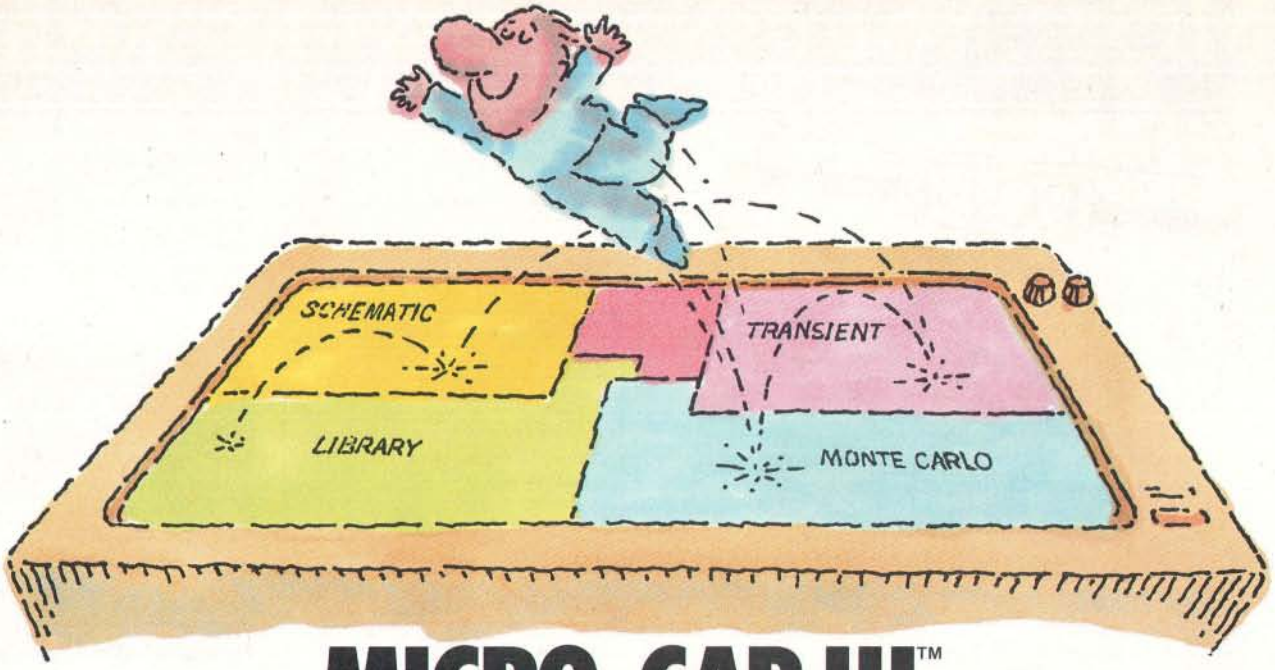
Accounting functions of the program include accounts receivable and payable, general ledger, order entry/invoicing, and inventory. Accounts payable or receivable invoices can be aged by calendar month, or you can define your own aging period. Partial payment can be applied to both client and server invoices.

The program's communications functions include a memo pad, calendar, specialized menus that you can create for departmental passwords, and quick report, letter, and mailing label capability.

Softek recommends that you use the program with a 68020- or 68030-based system such as a Mac II, IIx, or SE/30, or a Mac SE with an accelerator card. The program requires 2 megabytes of RAM, a hard disk drive, and 4th Dimension or 4D Runtime. Softek reports that the program works on any Macintosh-compatible network except TOPS. For 10 or more users, the company recommends a Macintosh-compatible Ethernet solution.
Price: $1000; a⁴ Open (includes source code), $2000.
Contact: Softek Design, 882 Calgary Way, Golden, CO 80401, (303) 526-0606.
Inquiry 1118.

continued

Circle 317 on Reader Service Card

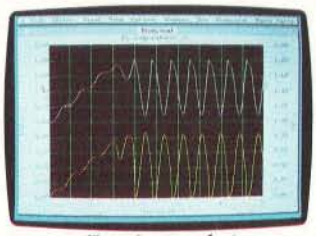


MICRO-CAP III.™
THIRD-GENERATION INTERACTIVE CIRCUIT ANALYSIS. MORE POWER. MORE SPEED. LESS WORK.

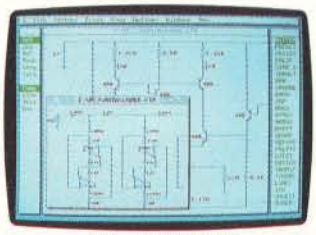
MICRO-CAP III,™ the third generation of the top selling IBM® PC-based interactive CAE tool, adds even more accuracy, speed, and simplicity to circuit design and simulation.

The program's window-based operation and schematic editor make circuit creation a breeze. And super-fast SPICE-like routines mean quick AC, DC, Fourier and transient analysis — right from schematics. You can combine simulations of digital and analog circuits via integrated switch models and macros. And, using stepped component values, rapidly generate multiple plots to fine-tune your circuits.

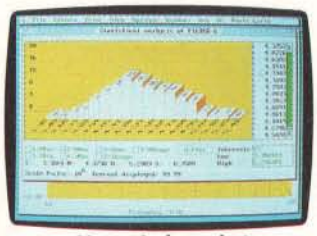
We've added routines for noise, impedance and conductance — even Monte Carlo routines for statistical analysis of production yield. Plus algebraic formula parsers for plotting almost any desired function.



Transient analysis



Schematic editor



Monte Carlo analysis

Modeling power leaps upward as well, to Gummel-Poon BJT and Level 3 MOS — supported, of course, by a built-in Parameter Estimation Program and extended standard parts library.

There's support for Hercules,® CGA, MCGA, EGA and VGA displays. Output for laser plotters and printers. And a lot more.

The cost? Just $1495. Evaluation versions are only $150.

Naturally, you'll want to call or write for a free brochure and demo disk.

spectrum

1021 S. Wolfe Road,
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 738-4387

MICRO-CAP III is a registered trademark of Spectrum Software.
Hercules is a registered trademark of Hercules Computer Technology.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.

CMO... Your Nationwide Source

AMIGA

Anakin Research	
Easyl Drawing/2000	$349
Easyl Drawing/500	319
C.LTD	
Keyboard w/Macros	99
Laser Xpress	2149
Digital Creations	
Supergen	709
Great Valley Products	
A2000 - 2/2	759
A2000 HC/40M	719
A2000 HC/40Q	859
A500 HD/30	799
A500 HD/40M	969
Megatronics	
3½" External Air Drive	149
3½" Internal Air Drive	119
Microbotics	
Starboard II w/512K	449
Upperdeck	45
Progressive Peripherals	
Pro-Gen Genlock	389
Frame Grabber	$319
Spirit Technology	
1.5MB Bd. w/OK (A1000)	245
1.5MB Bd. w/OK (A500)	245

MACINTOSH

Olympia	
NP-30 Mac 150cps	289
Qume	
ScripTen Laser	3395
Crystal Print Publisher	3299
Seikosha	
SP-1000AP Mac	239
Dolphin	
Integra 20 External	559
Integra 40 External	799
Everex	
EMAC 20 Deluxe 20MB	579
EMAC 60T 60MB Backup	799
Cornerstone	
SinglePage Display SE	759
DualPage Display SE	1259
Magnavox	
9CM080 14" VGA Display	499
Sigma Designs	
PageView SE	$849
LaserView II	1899
Practical Peripherals	
Mac 2400 Stand Alone	239
Shiva	
NetModem V2400	429
TeleBridge	349

MONITORS

Amdek	
Video 210+ 12" Amber	99
Video 410 TTL Monochrome	145
Video 432 VGA Monochrome	149
Color 732 VGA Color	399
Cornerstone	
SinglePage Display	699
Magnavox	
7BM623 12" TTL Amber	89
CM8762 14" Comp/RGB	235
9CM053 14" HiRes EGA	369
9CM062 14" VGA Display	349
9CM082 14" VGA Display	399
Mitsubishi	
DiamondScan 13" Display	499
Packard Bell	
PB-1272 12" TTL Mono	80
PB-1472 14" TTL 132 Col.	109
PB-1422EG 14" HiRes EGA	359

NEC
JC-1403 Multisync IIA
$489

Polaroid	
Palette EGA Plus	2199
Seiko Instruments	
CM-1430 14" VGA	559
Taxan	
119 12" Composite Amber	89
Wyse Terminals	
WY-30, 50, 60	Call
Zenith	
ZFM-1490 14" VGA Analog	619

MULTIFUNCTION

ATD-ZuckerBoard	
Color Half Card	69
Monochrome Graphics Adpt.	79
AST	
Six Pak Plus Board	$125
VGA Plus Adapter	389
Boca Research	
TopHat 128K Expansion	119
BocaRam/AT 0-4MB Board	149
Boca Dual Graphics Adapter	69
Boca MultiEGA	169
DCA	
Irma 2 3278 Board	699

ORCHID TECHNOLOGY
ProDesigner VGA
$299

Emerald	
3XTwin 5251 Local Emulat.	549
Everex	
Magic I/O AT Par/Ser	59
Ram 3000 Deluxe 0-3MB Bd.	89
Micro Enhancer EGA	169
5th Generation	
Logical Connection 256K	429
Hercules	
Graphics Card Plus	179
Intel	
AboveBoard 2 Plus w/OK	319
AboveBoard PS/286 w/512K	419
AboveBoard Plus w/512K	429
AboveBoard Plus I/O 512K	579
Inboard 386/PC 80386 CPU	589
8087 IBM PC/XT CoProc.	95
80287-8 IBM XT 8MHz CoP.	219
80387-16 16MHz 80386	399
Orchid Technology	
TinyTurbo 286	269
Renaissance	
RVGA2 800x600 256K-PAL	259
Video 7	
Vega VGA Adapter	279
FastWrite Video Adapter	319
V-RAM VGA Adapter	469

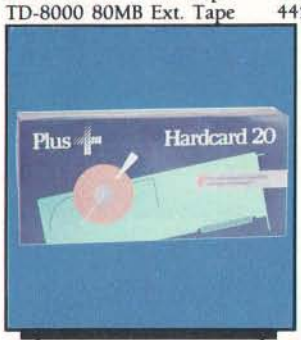
STORAGE DEVICES

American Power	
450AT + UPS Backup	439
Everex	
Floppy Stream 40 40MB Int.	359
Excel Stream 40T 40MB Int.	529

Your Source for Hardware, Software & Peripherals

For Quality Computer Products.

Miniscribe
8425 20MB 3½" 40Msec $259
3650 40MB 5¼" 61Msec 329
3053 44MB 5¼" 25Msec 469
6085 70MB 5¼" 28Msec 599
Mountain Computer
TD-4340 40MB Int. Tape 319
TD-8000 80MB Ext. Tape 445



PLUS DEVELOPMENT
20MB HardCard
$529

Seagate
ST-225 20MB w/cont 249
ST-238 30MB w/cont 279
ST-251 40MB ½ height 349
Sysgen
Bridge-File 5½" External 249
Bridge-Tape 40MB External 479
SmartImage 60MB Internal 479
QIC-File 60MB External 599
Omni Board Controller 80

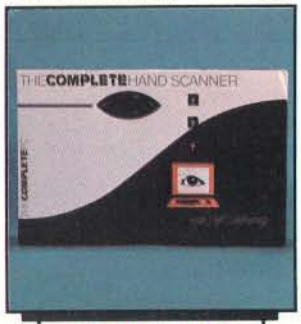
COMPUTERS

AST
Premium 286 Model 70 1299
Compaq
Deskpro & Portable 286/386 Call
IBM
PS/2 Model 30 w/20MB 1599
NEC
Multimate Laptops Call
PC-TOO
256K 12MHz 8088 Dsktp 449
512K 12MHz 80286 Desktop 899
Sysgen
ProSystem 12MHz w/40MB 1999
Toshiba
T1000 8088 Laptop 779
T1200 Floppy/HrdD Lptp Call
Zenith
80286/386 Desktops Call
SuperSport & Superspt 286 Call

AST
Bravo 82086 Model 5
$849

COMMUNICATIONS

Anchor
2400 Buad Lightning f/i 109
2400 Baud External $169
Atari
XMM301 XL/XE 300 Baud 45
SX-212 ST Modem 90
Avatex
1200 HC External 99
2400 Baud Internal 129
Everex
Evercom 12 1200 Baud Int. 80
Evercm 24 2400 Internal 149
Evercm 24E+ 2400 Bd. Ext. 189
Hayes
Personal Modem 1200 Ext. 129
SmartModem 1200 Baud 289
SmartModem 2400 Baud 429
Intel
2400EX External 299
Murata
M1200 Facsimile 699
Panasonic
UF-140 Panafax Facisimile 899
FX-89 Fax Board 699
FX-505 Hi-Res Scanner 1049
Practical Peripherals
1200 Baud Internal 69
1200 Baud Stand Alone 85
2400 Baud Stand Alone 139
2400 Baud Internal 189

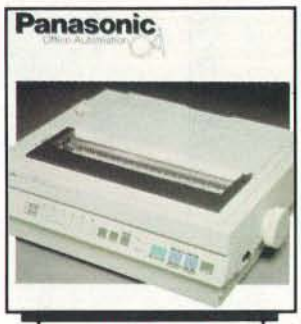


COMPLETE PC
Complete HandScanner
$149

Sharp
FO-220 Facsimile Machine 899
Supra
2400AT 2400 Baud Atari 169
The Complete PC
Complete FaxBoard 4800 269
Complete Answ. Machine 239

PRINTERS

Alps
ASP-1000 9-Pin Flatbed 159
Allegro 24 24-Pin Flatbed 319
Brother
M-1709 240cps, 132 Col. 369
M1724L 24-Wire, 132 Col. 569
HR-20 20cps Daisywheel 329
HR-40 40cps Daisywheel 589
Epson
LX-810 200cps, 80 Col. 189
FX-850 264cps, 80 Col. Call
FX-1050 264cps, 132 Col. Call
LQ-510 180cps, 24-Wire 339
LQ-850 330cps, 24-Wire Call
LQ-950 264cps, 24-Wire Call
LQ-1050 330cps, 132 Col. Call
Hewlett-Packard
2225 Thinkjet 329
NEC
P2200 Pinwriter 24-Wire 359
P5200 Pinwriter 265cps 549
Okidata
ML-172 180cps, 80 Col. 199
ML-182 Trbo 220cps, 80 Col. 245



PANASONIC
KX-P1180 192cps,
80 Col. $179

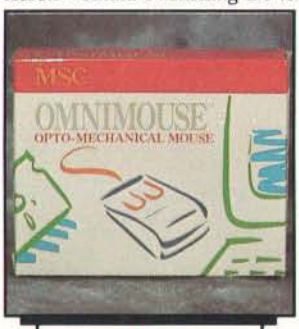
ML-320 300cps, 80 Col. $359
ML-390 270cps, 24-Wire 499
Panasonic
KX-P1191 280cps, 80 Col. 249
KX-P1124 192cps, 24-Wire 349
KX-P1524 24-Wire, 132 Col. 559
Seikosha
SP1600AI 160cps, 9-pin 185
SK3000AI 300cps, Color 365
Star Micronics
NX-1000 144cps, 80 Col. 159
NX-1000 RainBow Color 229
NX-2400 24-Wire, 80 Col. 369

PLOTTERS / DIGITIZERS

Chinon
DS-3000 FlatBed Scanner 549
Houston Instruments
9012 HIPAD+ 12"x12" Tblt 399
PC695A 4-Pen A&B Plotter 599
Seiko
DT-3503 11"x11" Digitizer 379
Summagraphics
SummaSketch +12"x12" 399

MS-DOS SOFTWARE

Ashton-Tate dBase IV 459
Ashton-Tate MultiMate II $289
Bloc PopDrop 32
Bloc Form Tools 55
Borland Paradox R-Database 439
Borland Quattro 149
Central Point PC Tools 50
DAC EASY Accounting 60
Delrina Per FORM 159
5th Generation FastBack Plus 99
Fox Base + Development 199
IMSI OptiMous w/Dr. Halo III 79
IMSI Turbo CAD 59
Intuit Quicken 33
Logitech PS/2 2-button 59
Loticteck ScanMan Scanner 189
Lotus Lotus 1-2-3 299
MECA Managing Your $ 119
Meridian CarbonCopy + 119
MicroPro Wordstar Pro 5.0 199
Microsoft Mouse 109
Nolo Press WillMaker 35
Peter Norton Adv. Utilities 80
Peachtree Accounting 169
Quarterdeck DESQView 80
Server Technology EasyLan 179
SPC 1st Choice 3.0 90
SPC 1st Publisher 2.0 80
SPC Professional Write 2.0 179
TOPS for DOS 119
Traveling Lap-Link + 85
WordPefect 5.0 219
Xerox Ventura Publishing 2.0 459



MSC
OmniMouse
$35

Your Source for Hardware, Software & Peripherals

In U.S.A.

800-233-8950

In Canada call: 800-233-8949
All Other Areas call: 717-327-9575 Fax call: 717-327-1217
Educational, Governmental and Corporate Organizations
Call toll-free: 1-800-221-4283
CMO, 101 Reighard Ave., Dept. A1, Williamsport, PA 17701

Over 400,000 SATISFIED CUSTOMERS • MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED

POLICY: Add 3% (minimum $7.00) shipping and handling. Larger shipments may require additional charges. Personal and company checks require 3 weeks to clear. For faster delivery, use your credit card or send cashier's check or bank money order. Credit cards are not charged until we ship. Pennsylvania and Maryland residents add appropriate sales tax. All prices are U.S.A. prices and are subject to change. All items are subject to availability. Defective software will be replaced with the same item only. Hardware will be replaced or repaired at our discretion within the terms and limits of the manufacturer's warranty. We cannot guarantee compatibility. All sales are final and returned shipments are subject to a restocking fee. We are not responsible for typographic or photographic errors.

MMC MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc.

A107

Circle 277 on Reader Service Card

ReadStar Ex-Press optical-character-reader software has page-analysis capability.

Keeping an Eye on the Page

Inovatic's ReadStar Ex-Press is an optical-character-recognition (OCR) program that analyzes character shapes and assigns them to mathematical models instead of using matrix-matching or feature-extraction recognition methods. The program is entirely software-based and works with standard IBM PCs and desktop scanners, Inovatic reports.

ReadStar Ex-Press can differentiate among text, graphics, headlines, and multiple columns in one pass and suppresses images and logos automatically. The software's semiautomatic mode allows the system to recognize characters about which the automatic expert system is unsure.

The program can also recognize typewritten and typeset text as small as 4 points. The program includes an editor with lexicon for correcting OCR text files. ReadStar Ex-Press runs on the IBM PC AT and PS/2s with 640K bytes of RAM.

Price: $995.

Contact: Inovatic, 1911 North Fort Myer Dr., Suite 708, Arlington, VA 22209, (703) 522-3053.
Inquiry 1125.

Reference Adds Utility to Grammatik

The Utilities Pak from Reference Software is an add-on set of programs for the company's Grammatik III grammar checker. It's a standard feature of the latest release of Grammatik; current Grammatik users can purchase it separately.

The Utilities Pak adds four new tools to Grammatik. You used to have to exit from your application to use Grammatik, but one utility now gives you the option of making Grammatik RAM-resident. You can call up grammar checking with the touch of a hot key and then use your word processor to make the suggested corrections. Grammatik's RAM-resident option takes up a whopping 200K bytes of RAM, but Reference says a version that uses expanded memory will be available soon.

Also new is a Grammar Rules Editor that lets you tap Grammatik's parsing information and customize the

continued

Circle 130 on Reader Service Card

LOGITECH

ScanMan.™ Turning imaginations loose everywhere.

Pop any image up to 4" x 11" straight into any IBM personal computer or Apple Mac™!

Select one, two, three or four hundred D.P.I. Resize, rotate, flip and edit it. With the IBM version, use PaintShow Plus™ (included free) for coloring and shading, then port into any popular publishing program.

With the Mac ScanMan use the Clipboard™ to transfer the image to virtually any application —the Mac ScanMan works just like any Desk Accessory!

ScanMan for the PC	*—$339*
Multi-Channel version	*—$399*
Macintosh version	*—$499*

For your nearest dealer, call:
800-231-7717

In California:
800-552-8885

In Europe:
++41-21-869-96-56

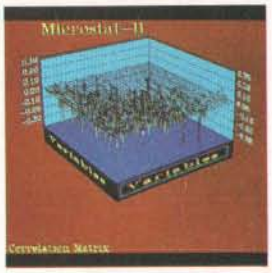
Circle 164 on Reader Service Card

Microstat-II Now With Graphics Interface and New Multivariate Module

2.0 Release

Now you can use YOUR favorite graphics package with Microstat-II.

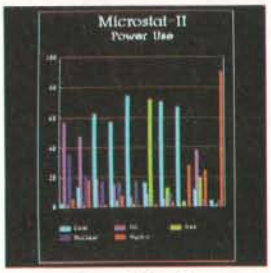
Just some of the packages covered include *3-D Perspective Jr., Harvard Graphics, Microsoft's Chart, Grapher,* and others.



3-D Perspective Jr.

Microstat-II also includes new procedures for:

- **Canonical Correlation**
- **Factor Analysis**
- **MANOVA**
- **Discriminant Analysis**
- **Principal Components Analysis**
- **Cluster Analysis**
- **Covariance Analysis**



Harvard Graphics

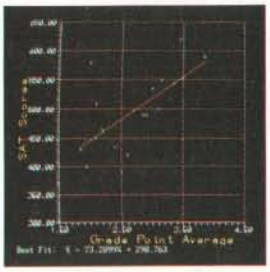
While Release 1.0 was good:

"... one of the fastest IBM PC statistical packages we have tested... using Microstat-II is a breeze."

Infoworld

"Installation of Microstat-II is simple... The user interface is clean... a pleasant package to use..."

PC Magazine



Grapher

Microstat-II Release 2.0 is even better!

For a limited time, you can purchase Microstat-II Release 2.0 for $395.00. Microstat-II requires an IBM PC, XT, AT, PS2 or compatible with 512K memory or more with either a hard disk or two floppy drives. For more information, contact your local computer dealer or call:

Ecosoft, Inc.
6413 N. College Ave.
Indianapolis, IN 46220
Orders: 1-800-952-0472
Info: 1-317-255-6476
FAX: 1-317-251-4604

Microstat-II™

ECOSOFT

3-D Perspective Jr., Harvard Graphics, Grapher, Microsoft's Chart and IBM are all registered or unregistered trademarks of the following companies respectively: 3-D Graphics, Inc., Software Publishing Corp., Golden Software Inc., Microsoft Inc., IBM Inc.

A Word Publisher for OS/2

Lennane Advanced Products announced DeScribe Word Publishing (DWP), a program that combines word processing and desktop publishing features.

Lennane claims that the program is a "start from scratch" Presentation Manager application that makes full use of OS/2's graphical user interface to allow you to create graphical pages without having to use a full-fledged desktop-publishing application. The program also has WYSIWYG capabilities and makes extensive use of point-and-shoot mouse commands, multiple windows, and pull-down menus.

DWP lets you control columns, windows, and typography (including leading, kerning, and letter spacing). It also has a variable undo feature that uses a sliding window to let you choose how much to undo, all the way back to when you first opened the document.

The program includes several standard stylesheets and gives you the option of customizing your own. It also imports and exports documents and graphics from and to a variety of standard applications. It outputs pages on any PM-supported printer and includes a driver for PostScript printers.

Lennane includes Proximity's dictionary and thesaurus with DWP. There's also a built-in customizable hyphenation dictionary.

Price: $595.

Contact: Lennane Advanced Products, 4047 North Freeway Blvd., Sacramento, CA 95834, (916) 646-1111.

Inquiry 1121.

program's rules to reflect your personal or company-specific rules. There's also a Grammar Help Editor that lets you customize Grammatik's pull-down grammar help screens. Using this feature, you could include a corporate style guide in Grammatik.

Last but not least, Grammatik's Utility Pak adds a customizable compare function that lets you include up to three custom documents that Grammatik will compare to any other document. This gives writers a graphical comparison of their documents with the standard.

The Grammatik III Power Pak includes both Grammatik and the Utilities Pak. If you're already a Grammatik user, you can buy the Utilities Pak by itself.

Price: Utilities Pak, $59; Power Pak, $149.

Contact: Reference Software, 330 Townsend St., Suite 123, San Francisco, CA 94107, (800) 872-9933 or (415) 541-0222.

Inquiry 1122.

Take the Cache and Run

Intelligent Devices has introduced Power Cache and Power Cache Plus, two new disk-caching products. Power Cache is designed for those who want a program that uses very little conventional memory (less than 5K bytes).

You can install Power Cache Plus in conventional, expanded, or extended memory. It includes an assist utility that lets you change the size and configuration of the cache on the fly without having to reboot your machine.

Both versions run on the IBM PC and PS/2s with DOS 2.0 or higher and at least 512K bytes of RAM.

Price: Power Cache, $69.96; Power Cache Plus, $99; both packages, $139.95.

Contact: Intelligent Devices Corp., 245 East Foothill Blvd., Suite 297, Upland, CA 91786, (714) 946-4959.

Inquiry 1123.

Circle 107 on Reader Service Card

BYTE

INTERNATIONAL

88IS-3 **Short Takes**
Dr. Solomon's Anti-Virus Toolkit, *a program that detects, cures, and prevents viruses*
ChiWriter 3.0, *mathematical and chemical formulas and foreign-language fonts from a word processor*

88IS-6 **What's New**

88IS-49 **Understanding the Macintosh Resource Editor** *by Laurence H. Loeb*
Understanding ResEdit's use opens more than windows

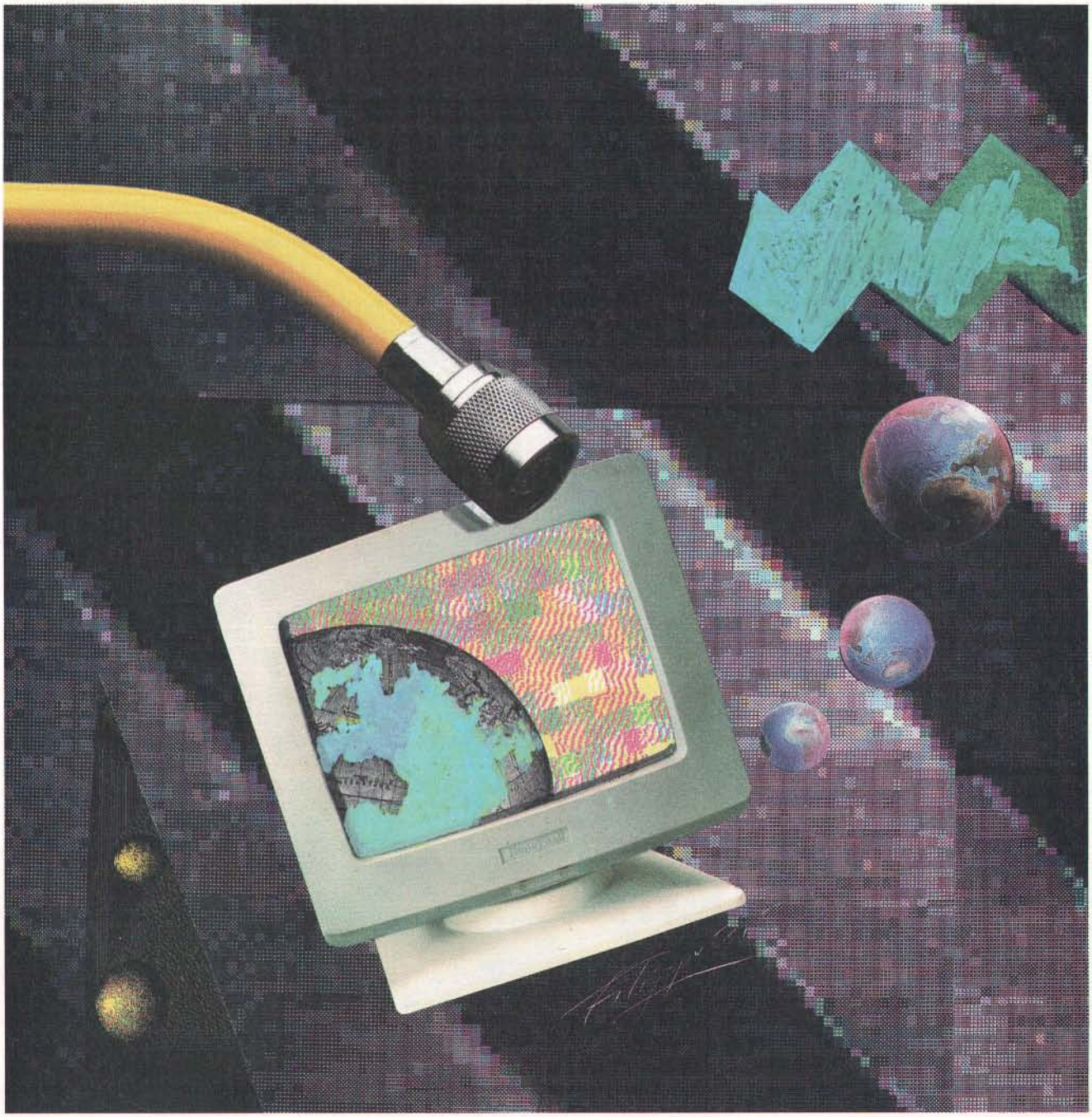


ILLUSTRATION: SANDRA FILIPPUCCI © 1989

SCANDEC GIVES YOU SOLUTIONS

Unique Featurers
Unique Economy

REQUIREMENT: ELIMINATE MANUAL PRINTER SETUP

SOLUTION: SCANSHARE*)

Intelligent printer controler/sharer and string conversion, with setup for each input port (4 parallel input) from a dedicated control serial port connected to a PC.

REQUIREMENT: UNIVERSAL NETWORK COAX CONNECTION

SOLUTION: SCANANIO*)

Arcnet interface with controler for connection of 2 printers to a standard Arcnet Coax. Suport both Star and bus (Jumper). 100% compatible with SMC (Standard Micro System Corporation), PC 120 and PC 220.

REQUIREMENT: LAP TOP ARCNET

SOLUTION: SCANARCNET

PcArcnet interface board very low power 0.5W (Zero point five). Specially very good for PC Lap Top, running battery. Suport both Star and bus (Jumper). 100% compatible with SMC (Standard Micro System Corporation), PC 120 and PC 220.

REQUIREMENT: HIGH CAPACITY ELECTRONIC FORMS

From: **$1150 U.S.**

SOLUTION: SCAN LOGO AND SCANFORM*)

Build in printer share for Canon II models, (SX engine) and HP II series (SX engine). Easy access to prewritten overlays and logos if using a Fontcardtridge with burn in logos on a swapable memorycard (same size as credit card).

DEALERS

are invited to share the distribution of these products in their own markets. Please write or fax Scandec Tributor to order these products. Excellent documentation and manufacturers guarantees provided.

REQUIREMENT: TRAINABLE OCR SOFTWARE

SOLUTION: SPOT 3.0

Fast, accurate, low cost OCR Software, that trains an MS DOS PC to recognise all printed fonts. Reads 35 cps on 16 MGz AT and 65 cps with 25 MHz (780 words per minute). Supports major Scanners.

$1095 U.S.

REQUIREMENT: INTELLIGENT CHANGING OF I/O

SOLUTION: SCANSIPO*)

An intelligent serial to parallel or reverse converter, strapable baud, parity, bits, protocol (on serial), and strapable (3 kinds of timing for parallel output). Can be expanded with up to 32k of buffer).

SCANDEC TRIBUTOR A/
and its sister compan
Scandec Tributor (USA) IN
are successful developers
Laser Printer Interface System
Widely known in Scandinavia as a
innovator of Laser Printer Enhance
ment products, Scandec Tributor
encouraged to bring these products t
users worldwide. Scandec Tributor is
primary Hewlett-Packard and Canon Lase
Printer dealer in Norwa

SCANDEC TRIBUTOR

Sam Eydes vei 1B,
P.Box 71, 1412 Sofiemyr, Norwa
Office-tel.: + 47 2 80 59 60,
Telefax: + 47 2 80 59 59,
Telex: 74 840 scand. n

*) Designed and produced by SCANDEC UDVIKLING in Denmark.

Circle 433 on Reader Service Card

SHORT TAKES

INTERNATIONAL

BYTE editors' hands-on views of new products

A Toolkit That Detects, Cures, and Prevents Viruses

Software viruses have been in the news a lot recently and seem to be exercising a powerful grip over the imaginations of the noncomputer press. Dr. Alan Solomon, who is head of the U.K. IBM PC Users Group and is widely acknowledged as an expert on personal computer viruses, offers a remedy called the **Anti-Virus Toolkit**.

The Anti-Virus Toolkit is a set of utilities claimed to detect, cure, or prevent infection from computer viruses in IBM PCs and compatibles. It's important to note that the kit does not cover viruses on non-IBM machines, such as the Apple Macintosh or the Commodore Amiga. If you have one of those computers, your best bet is to seek help from their respective users groups.

The Toolkit consists of a single 5¼-inch floppy disk containing 21 utility programs and an 80-page ring-bound manual. The disk does not have a notch, rendering it permanently write-protected.

The manual describes what viruses and Trojan Horse programs are, how they work, where they hide, and how they differ from bugs in your software or clashes among your system components. Another part of the manual helps you to recognize common error conditions, such as an ailing hard disk drive, so that those with nervous dispositions won't mistake these common problems for a virus attack.

The manual also includes a section on the taxonomy of known viruses (thankfully, Dr. Solomon has eschewed the Linnaean Latin naming system), including LeHigh, Brain, Italian, Stoned, Yale, 648, 1701, and 1813. Other sections give you step-by-step advice on what to do if you have a virus infection at your site, and individual instructions for each of the Toolkit programs. The first stage is always to boot your system from a guaranteed clean DOS disk; your IBM or Microsoft master usually has no notch and therefore is safe.

The utilities work at three different levels. The first level, called FindVirus, searches for boot-sector and file viruses by looking for unique byte sequences. There is a small chance that these sequences might occur in other software and raise a false alarm; the manual has a page to list known false-alarm programs, but it is empty so far.

FindVirus gave my system a clean bill of health, although it was deeply suspicious of my antique, nonbootable hard disk, which has a more-or-less empty boot sector.

After FindVirus has done its job, you may have to eradicate any viruses it has found. This means that, depending on the virus, you may have to reformat your disks to remove boot-sector viruses, delete infected program files, or run the NoBrain utility, which clobbers viruses like Brain and Italian that hide in fake bad sectors. At large sites, such as colleges or government offices, this process can involve a lot of work, so S & S Enterprises can arrange the loan of a hopper-fed machine for bulk disinfecting of floppy disks.

Once your system is clean, the Anti-Virus Toolkit offers you a variety of ways to keep it that way. One way is a set of utilities that help to defend your system when you are loading suspect floppy disks (e.g., anonymous disks postmarked Hannover that bear a skull and crossbones). These utilities include NoTrojan, which temporarily write-protects your hard disk, and Run, which acts as a sacrificial lamb to intercept file viruses.

A set of inoculation programs works on known viruses by planting a fake signature that makes the virus think your disk is already infected. These programs would be useful to stop the spread of infected floppy disks at a large site, but I am too superstitious to use them on my hard disk.

The final level of protection is a program called ChkVirus, which permanently sits in your system and looks for the unauthorized changes that viruses produce. It makes a fingerprint file of your disk contents at a time when your system is known to be clean, and then it periodically compares the disk contents against this fingerprint.

ChkVirus can detect changes in the boot sector and partition record of a disk, as well as changes in the size or content of executable files due to virus infection; it produces a false alarm when, for example, a program like SideKick is changed by its installation utility, or when you upgrade a program to a new version.

ChkVirus comes in three parts, the archly named Sherlock, Holmes, and Watson; Sherlock and Watson create the fingerprint file, and you Run Holmes periodically to detect alterations.

TryOut is a program that tests commercial vaccines or antivirus utilities that prevent writing to the boot sector of a disk; there are dozens of these now advertised or circulating in the public domain. TryOut attempts to write to a disk's boot sector using four different strategies: DOS interrupt 26h, BIOS interrupt 13h, BIOS interrupt 40h, and an undocumented method to which Dr. Solomon does not wish to draw attention.

I don't have a collection of vaccine programs that I could test TryOut on, but S & S claims that all the ones it has tested have failed the third and fourth tests.

The Toolkit disk also contains some general utilities to undelete files, read raw disk sectors and hexadecimal dump files, and zap (i.e., irreversibly delete) files. Neither the undelete nor the sector editor would work on my hard disk, whereas their equivalents in PCTools or the Norton Utilities work just fine.

The Anti-Virus Toolkit provides relief (if rather late) for people whose systems have already been infected. I also think the Toolkit could be a useful precaution for institutions that have a large number of vulnerable personal computers.

continued

THE FACTS

Dr. Solomon's Anti-Virus Toolkit
£49

Requirements:
An IBM PC with at least one floppy disk drive.

S & S Enterprises, Ltd.
Weylands Court
Water Meadows
Germain St.
Chesham,
Buckinghamshire
HP5 1LP, U.K.
44-0494-791900
Inquiry 884.

Mathematical and Chemical Formulas and Foreign-Language Fonts from a Word Processor

A low-cost, graphical word processor, **ChiWriter 3.0**, available from Scientific Text Processing, can produce mathematical and chemical formulas and foreign-language fonts both on your screen and on your printer. The program was developed in the U.S. by Cay Horstmann and has a growing and devoted band of users around the world who develop and share new fonts.

Installing ChiWriter is straightforward. You use the provided batch file, which copies the program, its overlays, and 30 font files to your hard disk. The basic ChiWriter 3.0 program supports CGA screens and 9-pin dot-matrix printers with graphics capability (e.g., Epson).

ChiWriter is only mildly more difficult to install if you purchase any of the optional support disks for high-resolution (i.e., EGA or VGA) screens or for 24-pin dot-matrix or laser printers. For each of these, there are separate sets of screen and printer fonts that must replace the standard ones. However, the batch files on each support disk make the substitutions and modify certain configuration files for you.

For the review, I used a VGA display, which produced attractive on-screen type fonts, but you could use a CGA screen and get results that are quite acceptable. An interactive font editor helps you design your own screen and printer fonts, and it can scale an existing font to get you started.

ChiWriter 3.0 is a large program that will use all the available installed memory (384K bytes minimum). In addition, it can only edit files that fit into memory—on my 640K-byte system, I could edit files of up to 230K bytes. The program also uses overlays, and, if you have EMS memory, it will automatically load the overlays into it for maximum speed.

When you first run the program, it presents you with a menu from which you choose what you want to do, for example, read an existing ChiWriter document, import an ASCII file, start a new document, print a document, change a directory, or quit. Any choice you make, except quit, puts you into the editing screen, which has a status line at the top that shows you the current filename, font, free memory, line spacing, cursor location (in rows, columns, and pages), and the state of various toggles, like Insert and Justify.

Below the status line is a margin ruler with the rest of the screen available for your text. Down the right-hand margin of the text, ChiWriter displays carriage returns as little curved arrow icons—black for hard returns and white for soft returns. Word spaces are shown as very small dots.

You issue commands to ChiWriter by pressing the Escape key, which brings up a two-line menu at the bottom of the screen. Selection is Lotus-style—by moving a cursor or pressing the initial letter.

ChiWriter has basic word processing features, such as cut and paste, search and replace, and paragraph reformat, all of which are quite intuitive to use. It also has a very effective integrated spelling checker, which is based on the Trigram Microspell engine and dictionary.

Changing fonts in ChiWriter is simplicity itself. It assigns up to 20 fonts to the function keys F1 to F10 and Shift F1 to Shift F10. All you have to do is press one of the keys, and all subsequent input will appear in the new font. You can also mark a block of text and change the font of the marked block. To use the mathematical, foreign, and symbol fonts, you display a keyboard map by pressing the font key, followed by Alt-H. There are no embedded font tags—what you see is what you get.

Entering formulas in ChiWriter is also elegantly simple. Each line of text in a ChiWriter document consists of at least three rows: The base row plus one or more superscript and subscript rows. A large formula can occupy many superscript and subscript rows, and ChiWriter has two modes for dealing with this space: synchronized and unsynchronized.

In synchronized mode, the program causes all rows to behave as a single line, and the cursor skips from base row to base row (unless you use Control-PageUp and Control-PageDown). When you insert or delete characters from any row, all the rows move together.

The cut-and-paste function in synchronized mode works on any rectangular area of the screen. So, for example, you could reposition a block of text by sliding it around the screen like a transparent overlay and then pressing Return to paste it in the new location. You can also glue a rectangular block of elements from adjacent rows together to form an indissoluble unit.

In unsynchronized mode, the cursor can move among the rows. When you insert or delete characters from any row, only the cursor row moves, so you can, for example, slide the denominator of a fraction without moving the numerator.

You can build up complex mathematical symbols, such as multiline integral or sigma signs, from the elements contained in the MATH1 and MATH2 fonts and then store them as named key macros. You can then insert them into a text by pressing Control-K and typing in the name. ChiWriter 3.0 comes with a large number of predefined macros.

For users with technical ability, the printer support in ChiWriter 3.0 is superb. New printer drivers are just ASCII text files written in an easy-to-read notation; they give you control over the printer down to individual needle level. I was able to modify a 24-pin driver for my Star LC24-10 so that it uses its hardware fonts where appropriate (e.g., italics and Orator) for greater speed. For serious scientific publishing, a set of Conographic proportional laser fonts is available for £149.95; an optional indexing utility is also available.

ChiWriter 3.0 lets you perform serious scientific word processing on a humble IBM PC and printer and yet is no harder to learn than any text-based word processor—an admirable design feat and a remarkable value.

—Dick Pountain

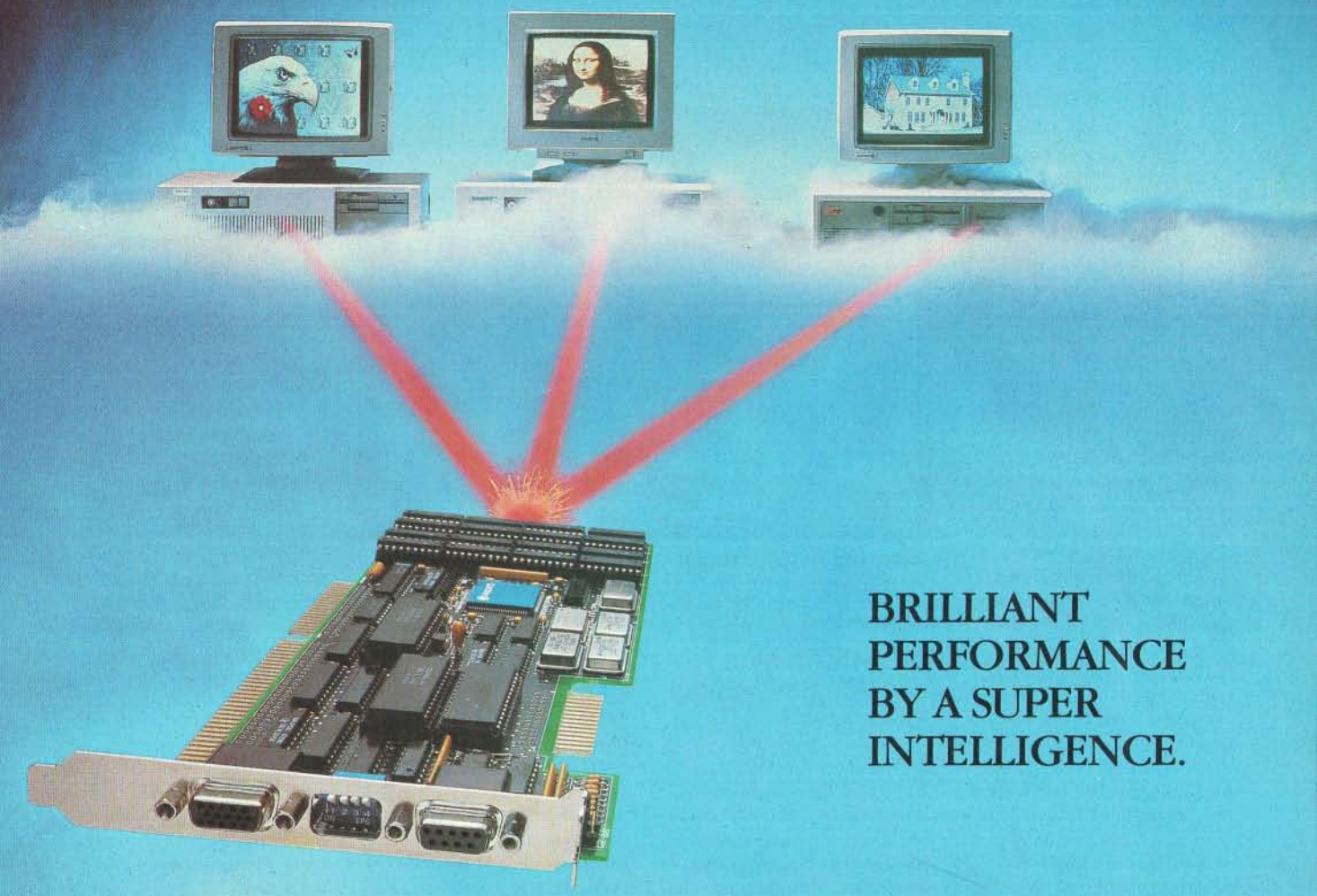
THE FACTS

ChiWriter 3.0
£79.95; £19.95 for the high-resolution-screen support disk; £19.95 for the 24-pin-printer support disk; £44.95 for the laser-printer support disk.

Requirements:
An IBM PC with 256K bytes of RAM; DOS 2.0; two floppy disk drives, or one floppy disk drive and a hard disk drive; and a CGA, EGA, VGA, or Hercules graphics card.

Scientific Text Processing, Ltd.
53 Westridge Rd.
Portswood, Southampton
SO2 1HN, U.K.
44-0703-557632.
Inquiry 883.

QUADGTi FROM INTERQUADRAM



BRILLIANT PERFORMANCE BY A SUPER INTELLIGENCE.

VGA is the latest business graphics standard to emerge from IBM. QuadGTi is InterQuadram's latest display of intelligence — an intelligent VGA board that will now add the crisp resolution, superior colour selections and abundant pallette range of VGA to your IBM or compatible computer.

It really is a highly intelligent, high-speed graphics adaptor.

How intelligent? Well, QuadGTi not only supports all 17 VGA modes with resolutions up to 800 by 600, but is upgradeable to a staggering 1024 by 768 resolution with the simple addition of 256k more memory.

It can sense whether you are running an 8 or 16 bit bus system, and automatically configures itself to run at maximum speed.

It senses both the monitor type and the RAM on board the card automatically, and with the use of the software drivers included the result will be you'll always get the highest resolution possible.

It supports all new IBM VGA graphic modes plus existing EGA, CGA, MCGA, MDA and Hercules, therefore QuadGTi is compatible with all of your existing and future software needs. Of course Register level and BIOS level compatibility are 100% guaranteed.

You can employ QuadGTi with your current digital monitor or take advantage of new multi-scanning or analog displays.

You'll find its price-performance ratio beats everything in sight. So our super-intelligent QuadGTi makes a very intelligent buy!

INTERQUADRAM LIMITED

GRAPHICS ADAPTORS AND MONITORS • MEMORY/MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS
PRINTERS AND BUFFERS • COMMUNICATIONS AND NETWORKING SOLUTIONS • IBM COMPATIBLE PORTABLE COMPUTERS

InterQuadram Limited, 653/4 Ajax Avenue, Slough, Berkshire SL1 4BG, England. Tel: (0753) 36464. Telex: 847542 INTQAD G. Fax: (0753) 77256.
InterQuadram Computers GmbH (Germany), Hermannstr 52, D-6078 Neu-Isenburg, West Germany. Tel: (6102) 17 095. Telex: (041) 41 77 25. Fax: (6102) 17 090.
InterQuadram S.A.R.L. (France), 136 rue Perronet 92200 NEUILLY France. Tel: (1) 47 22 58 20. Telex: 615728 F INTQUAD. Fax: (1) 46 40 10 15.

Circle 416 on Reader Service Card

All trademarks fully recognised.

Make Your IBM as Friendly as a Mac

Simple Win gives users of IBM PC compatibles the user friendliness that up to now only users of the Apple Macintosh have had, according to Matesys. Simple Win is designed to simplify the use of Microsoft Windows. The program is made up of three modules: an Applications Organizer and Loader, a File Manager, and an Album.

You use the Applications Organizer for creating menus and submenus (called folders). Once you have created these menus, you store them in a configuration file. You can group icons by folders to build thematic menus for desktop publishing, word processing, and spreadsheets. With the Applications Loader, you use (but cannot modify) the preconfigured menus. You can also run preconfigured applications directly from this module.

The File Manager provides easy access to DOS operations, such as copy, rename, erase file, enter application, and create and destroy directories, via a graphics interface comparable to that of the Macintosh (directories are shown in tree form, and files are shown as icons).

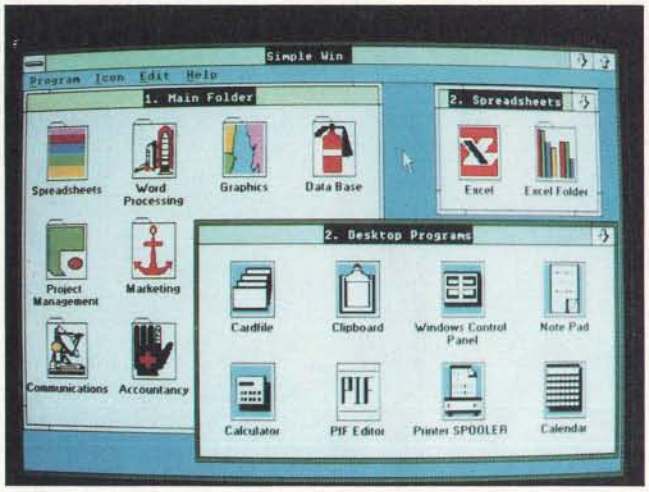
The Album is a utility that helps you make cut-and-paste data transfer operations between applications. Among other features, it can handle bit-map and metafile mode graphics as well as text.

Simple Win takes up only 30K bytes of memory and runs on the IBM PC with DOS 3.2 and Microsoft Windows 2.03 or higher.

Price: $99 U.S.

Contact: Matesys, 62 rue d'Estienne d'Orves, 92500 Rueil-Malmaison, France, 33-1-47-52-19-12.

Inquiry 889.



Simple Win simplifies the Microsoft Windows environment.

Drop-Down Menus and Point-and-Shoot for SimpAcct

Foreshore Software has added drop-down menus and point-and-shoot selection of data on-screen to the new version of its SimpAcct Integrated Accounts package. The program contains a cashbook; invoicing with user-defined layouts; sales, purchase, and nominal ledgers; and stock control.

The package lets you design your own invoice layouts, including multipage invoices and credit notes. You can call up prices from the stock/product file and amend them on-screen. It also helps you keep track of stock or service sales and cash or credit sales.

You can define the layout you want for sales-ledger statements that list all transactions during a six-month period with breakdown of debt. SimpAcct gives you full-screen simultaneous matching of a page of transactions and lets you have any number of bank accounts, discounts, and partial payments. You can add, browse, change, delete, or query the customer records, and you can generate reports that give you sales debtors, monthly transactions, dispatch addresses, customer turnover, and customers over their credit limit.

Double-entry bookkeeping makes your profit-and-loss calculations constantly available. The accounts are kept to monthly, quarterly, and annual periods. Other features include a quick-entry facility for petty cash purchases, automatic split of net amounts and VAT (value-added tax), analysis codes, trial balances, balance-sheet accounts list, and bank reconciliation.

The purchase ledger gives you full support of overhead and stock purchases with detailed breakdown into the nominal ledger. Stock inventory control shows you short stock and calculates suggested orders. It gives you the selling price list; stock valuation, adjustments, and records; item profitability reports; and monthly stock movement reports.

SimpAcct lets you have up to 2 million records in each file. It has windows to DOS built into the software, which lets you access DOS commands and programs such as WordStar and Lotus 1-2-3 from within SimpAcct.

SimpAcct Extended has the same features as SimpAcct, plus sales and purchase order processing, bill of materials and parts explosion, and historic sales analysis capabilities.

SimpAcct runs on the IBM PC with 512K bytes of RAM, DOS 2.0, two floppy disk drives or one floppy disk drive and a hard disk drive, and an 80-column or wider printer.

Price: £99.95 for SimpAcct; £199.95 for SimpAcct Extended.

Contact: Foreshore Software, Ltd., Stone Pier Yard, Shore Rd., Warsash, Southampton SO3 6FR, U.K., 44-0489-54992.

Inquiry 888.

If you would like your new product considered for publication in the international section of BYTE, send press releases to BYTE, Attention: Martha Hicks, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, U.S.A.; or Dick Pountain, BYTE, McGraw-Hill Publishing Co., 34 Dover St., London W1X 3RA, U.K.; or Shouzou Watanabe, Editor in Chief, Nikkei BYTE, 1-1, Kanda-Ogawamachi, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo 101, Japan. All press releases must contain price information, address, and telephone number.

Just Systems' User's Magazine

Just Systems' new monthly user's magazine, called JUST MOAI, will provide articles on Just Systems products, U.S. personal computer developments, advanced technology, and various media, as well as contributions by leading authorities.

Price: 2400 yen for a one-year subscription.

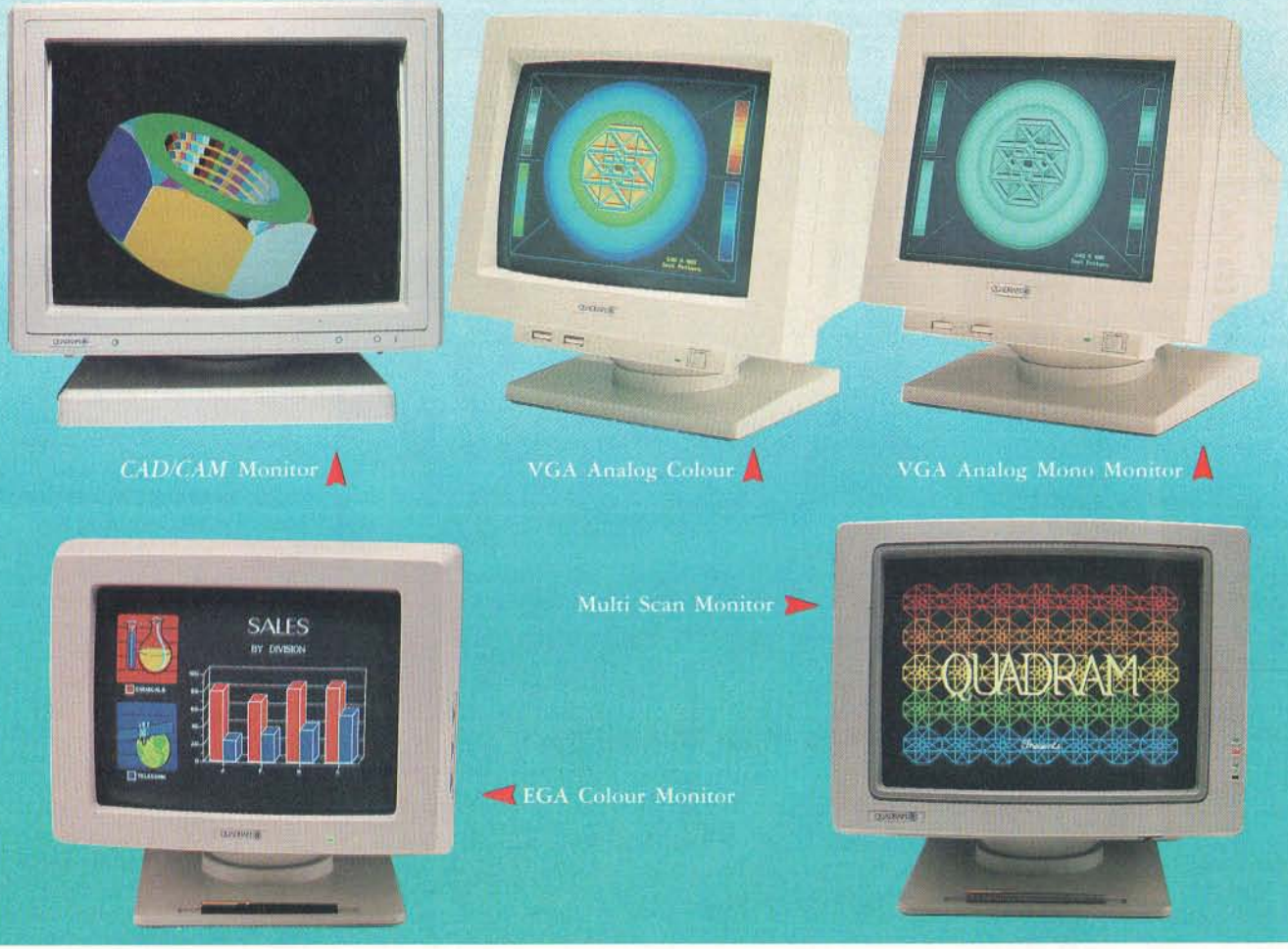
Contact: Just Systems Corp., 3-46 Okihama-Higashi, Tokushima 770, Japan, 81-0886-54-1319.

Inquiry 946.

continued

Monitors from INTERQUADRAM

The complete range of displays



InterQuadram, Europes largest supplier of 3rd party monitors, now offer a comprehensive range of monitors.

All monitors are designed and manufactured to the highest specification to meet your needs and suit your budget.

All Quadram monitors have an integral tilt and swivel base, giving users the optimum individual viewing position.

EGA COLOUR MONITOR
14inch monitor, 0.31 mm dot pitch, supports EGA 640 x 350 resolutions.

MULTI-SCAN MONITOR
14inch TTL digital/analog VGA compatible monitor, auto picture sizing supports 800 x 600.

VGA ANALOG COLOUR MONITOR
14inch analog monitor, VGA compatible unlimited colour choice.

VGA ANALOG MONO MONITOR
14inch analog mono monitor, VGA compatible. Capable of displaying 256 grey scales. Flat screen for crisp clear images.

CAD/CAM MONITOR
Large 20inch monitor, supporting 1280 x 1024 resolutions. Ideal for CAD/CAM & DTP applications.

INTERQUADRAM

InterQuadram Limited, 653/654 Ajax Avenue, Slough, Berkshire SL1 4BG, England.
Tel: (44) 753 36464. Telex: 847542 INTQUAD G. Fax: (44) 753 77256

GRAPHICS ADAPTORS AND MONITORS ● MEMORY/MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS
PRINTERS AND BUFFERS ● COMMUNICATIONS AND NETWORKING SOLUTIONS ● IBM COMPATIBLE PORTABLE COMPUTERS

All trademarks fully recognised.

Customer Assistance 24 Hours a Day

Digithurst offers a product specifically for the retailer that can reduce staff and stock requirements and, because customers can operate it from outside the shop as well as inside, provide customer service 24 hours a day.

The Customer Information System (CIS) is a computer-based package that, at the touch of a button, displays pictures and information about any item your customers specify. The system is based on an image database that contains details of your products or services, including pictures of objects, color charts, and views. The information in the database is structured so that selection of particular points on an image generates pictures and further information about that particular item or feature.

The customer chooses a point of interest using the cursor keys on a simple keypad. For example, for an estate agent, the image would be a map. The client points to the area in which he or she would like to live, and the system displays a list of available properties. The customer selects one of these and asks for further details, and the CIS displays a picture of the house and textual information. The client can repeat the procedure to see details of other houses.

Two versions of the CIS are available: a Graphics Quality package and a Video Quality version. The GQ package offers the small retailer a low-cost computerized service. It is based on an IBM PC and utilizes the computer's monitor to display the images at MCGA standard; a palette optimization process enhances the quality of the images and graphics.

Digithurst's Customer Information System helps you improve service to your customers.

The VQ version shows pictures, text, and graphics on a TV-style display and utilizes an 80386-based workstation with a full-color framestore. It can display up to 16 windows containing text, images, and graphics on the screen simultaneously, as well as live video.

You use a video camera or recorder to put picture information into the computer; you can update the information regularly. Digithurst can also supply a video-input module, which consists of a video camera, stand, and cables. Other modules are available for the system that let you modify the image on the screen.

The CIS is a mobile unit that you can move to different areas of your store to highlight special offers or new promotions. When not in use, it can display rolling presentations and advertisements of your products. It also provides information on products that are not currently in stock or that can be obtained from a central warehouse. At closing time, you can move the unit and the keypad against the store window so that customers can obtain information at any time.

Price: £4950 to £12,000 for the Graphics Quality version; £9950 to £12,000 for the Video Quality version.
Contact: Digithurst, Ltd., 7 Church Lane, Royston, Hertfordshire SG8 9LG, U.K., 44-0763-42955.
Inquiry 919.

Design Control Cabinet Layouts

Siemens has expanded its CAE system capabilities to include the design of the switching cabinet as well as circuitry. Sigraph ET-SL provides a range of true-to-scale symbols for designing control cabinet layouts on your Sicomp WS 30 32-bit workstation.

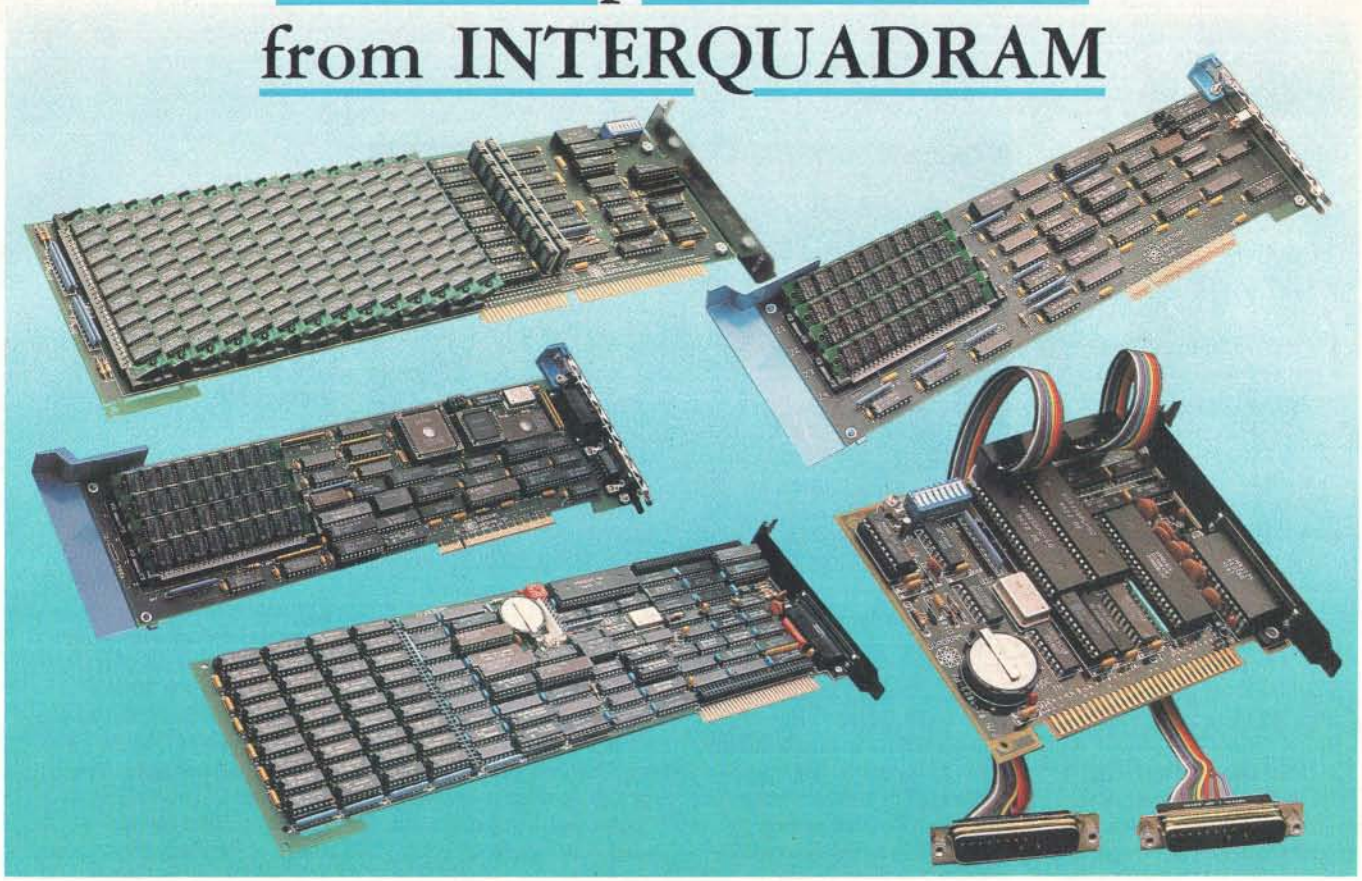
Sigraph ET-SL lets you create the cabinet layouts either with or without a circuit diagram. The system displays the outline of the switching cabinet on the screen, and then you insert elements such as rails, boards, relays, fuses, and brackets taken from a symbol file and scaled appropriately.

As the program produces the symbols, it defines spaces for connections so that there is ample workroom for hands and tools during actual assembly. You assign an assembly method to every symbol so that it can carry out plausibility checks during the layout process, and you can define complete cabinets or partial assemblies as components for reuse at any time.

Sigraph ET-SL lets you shift, rotate, or scale all symbols and components as required, as well as arrange them on multiple levels. The program automatically marks the symbols in the circuit diagram and stores explanatory text in libraries for reuse. You can exchange whole libraries for data in other languages.
Price: 9590 deutsche marks.
Contact: Siemens AG, Central Information Dept., P.O. Box 4848, D-8500 Nürnberg, West Germany, 49-911-895-3593.
Inquiry 923.

continued

IBM compatible boards from INTERQUADRAM



IBM PS/2 50/60/70/80
QuadMEG PS/Q: *Memory board for IBM PS/2 50/60. Up to 4Mb of Expanded, LIM 4.0 & OS/2 Extended memory.*
Quadboard PS/Q: *Multi-function board for IBM PS/2 50/60. Up to 4Mb of Expanded, LIM 4.0 & OS/2 Extended memory, including 1 serial & 1 parallel port.*
QuadMEG PS/8: *Memory board for IBM PS/2 70/80. Up to 8Mb of true 32bit memory. Supports Expanded, LIM 4.0 & OS/2 Extended memory, 1 serial & 1 parallel upgrade option.*
Quadboard PS/8: *Multi-function board for IBM PS/2 70/80. Up to 8Mb of true 32 bit memory. Supports Expanded, LIM 4.0 & OS/2 Extended memory includes 1 serial & 1 parallel port.*
Quad I/O: *I/O ports for IBM PS/2 50/60/70/80. 'Quad I/O parallel' features a bi-directional parallel port. 'Quad I/O serial' includes 2 serial ports & 1 parallel port.*

IBM PC/AT 286/386
Quadram AT: *Up to 4Mb of Expanded, LIM 4.0 & OS/2 Extended memory. Compatible with CPU speeds up to 24 MHz.*
QuadPort AT: *1 serial & 1 parallel port, with option of an additional 4 serial ports.*

IBM PC/XT 8088/8086
Model 30 Quadboard: *Up to 2Mb of EMS memory with 1 serial & 1 parallel port.*
QuadPort XT: *1 serial & 1 parallel port, option of additional serial port.*

IBM PC/XT/AT
Quad EGA: *Autoswitching Graphics adaptor supporting EGA, CGA, MDA & Hercules.*
Quad GTi: *100% register level VGA card supporting EGA, CGA, MDA & Hercules.*

All trademarks fully recognised.

INTERQUADRAM

InterQuadram Limited, 653/654 Ajax Avenue, Slough, Berkshire SL1 4BG, England.
Tel: (44) 753 36464. Telex: 847542 INTQUAD G. Fax: (44) 753 77256

Germany: InterQuadram Computer GmbH. Tel: (49) 6102 17095
France: InterQuadram S.A.R.L. Tel: (33) 1 47225820

INTERQUADRAM have distributors all over Europe

AUSTRIA: Micropoint Warenvertriebs GmbH. Telephone: 02236/82575
BELGIUM: Trust International. Tel: 02 660 8922
Sagitta B.V.B.A. Tel: 015 202322
CYPRUS: Mechatronic Ltd. Tel: 02 444192
DENMARK: Techware A/S. Tel: 02 94 81 19
FINLAND: Amic OY. Tel: 90 673200
GREECE: Atko Computer Systems SA. Tel: 01 7704802
HOLLAND: Akam Electronics bv. Tel: (0) 79 443200
ICELAND: Mikro hf. Tel: 91 685 610
Ortolvutaekni-Tolvukaup hf. Tel: 91 687 220
IRELAND: Sound Systems plc. Tel: 01 537841
Q Fax Ltd. Tel: 01 521142
ISRAEL: Mono-Mode Trading Ltd. Tel: 03 5711170-1
ITALY: Tradinform S.r.l. Tel: 06 451911
NORWAY: Dataimport AS. Tel: 05 314085
PORTUGAL: Decada Equipamentos de Electronica e Cientificos S.A. Tel: 01 410 3420
SPAIN: SDI. Tel: 91 413 72 46
SWEDEN: Dataimport AB. Tel: 08 716 94 55
SWITZERLAND: Mini-Peripherals AG. Tel: 042 36 58 77
TURKEY: G.I.S. Ltd. Tel: 1 347 4858
YUGOSLAVIA: Boman Establishment (Liechtenstein). Tel: 23945

Graphics Programs for ATVista Boards

Image Dynamics offers three ArtWorks graphics products designed specifically for use with Truevision's ATVista graphics board and your IBM AT.

With ArtWorks Paint, you get a full range of freehand and geometric paint functions, including Bézier curves, fill routines, antialiasing, and area shading, using a palette of 16 million colors. The program is compatible with other ATVista and TARGA files.

Other functions include cut-and-paste and multilevel masking, which lets you set masks to any of 256 degrees of transparency. The transform function helps you fit images into fixed or freehand shapes, and you can create mixed-media images using a combination of transforms and stencils.

The color-cycling function lets you animate colors to suggest movement, such as water flowing through a pipe. ArtWorks Paint can accept a live video feed and overlay some of the video image with 8- and 24-bit graphics in real time.

ArtWorks Charts automatically creates two- and three-dimensional pie, bar, plot, and line charts from data you have keyed in or from symbols you have created with a compatible paint package. The palette is under your control, and three-dimensional shading is automatic.

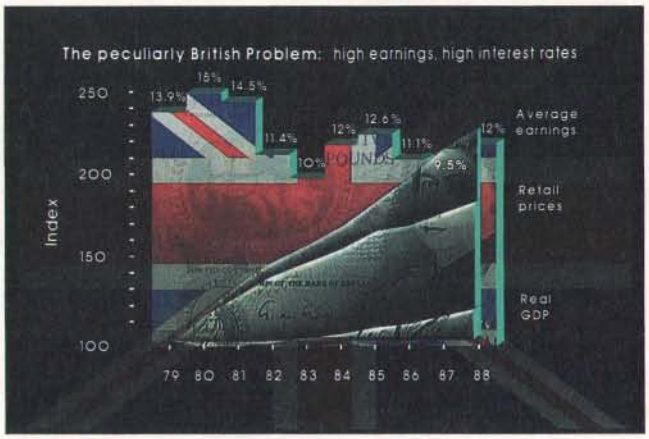
A sequencing program for video graphics, ArtWorks Event lets you save, edit, and replay stages in image creation as a sequence and add sequences to each other. You can use Event with the other ArtWorks programs.

ArtWorks Software accepts scanner and frame-grabber inputs and will output to video formats and standards, PCR/QCR for 4000-line-resolution slides, and high-quality printers for hard-copy visualizations. The software requires an IBM AT with a 4-megabyte ATVista graphics card, DOS 3.2, a hard disk drive, an EGA Prompt monitor, and a color graphics monitor. The company recommends 2 megabytes of extended memory in the AT and a Terminal Display Systems Digitizer.

Price: £3500 for ArtWorks Paint; £650 for ArtWorks Charts; £600 for ArtWorks Event.

Contact: Image Dynamics, Ltd., Eel Pie Centre, Eel Pie Island, Twickenham, Middlesex TW1 3DY, U.K., 44-01-891-2311.

Inquiry 891.



ArtWorks Software includes programs for painting, drawing, charting, and sequencing.

Parallel Processing at 10 to 480 MIPS

The Polyhedron series of computer products significantly reduces the cost of parallel processing by transputer, according to Perihelion. The expandable systems provide between 10 and 480 MIPS or 3.8 to 150 million Whetstones per second of computing power at less than £100 for each MIPS.

You can expand Polyhedron machines by adding plug-in boards called FarmCards, each of which can carry up to four T800 or T414 processors and up to 16 megabytes of DRAM. Fully populated machines can contain 48 T800 transputers, 48 megabytes of DRAM, four T212 transputers, and the appropriate crossbar link switches for dynamic configuration.

Four serial links in each processor give you 20-Mbps communication between processors. You can electronically switch uncommitted links on a 42-way edge connector via C004 crossbar switches, or manually patch links via on-board five-pin connectors. The chassis incorporates an industry-standard 19-inch subrack and has integral power supplies and forced air cooling.

The Polyhedron systems include a chassis for up to 12 FarmCards, cooling, power supplies, and sufficient crossbar switches for the respective number of FarmCards. The backplane is compatible with the Atari Transputer Workstation, and expansion cards will fit either machine.

Perihelion designed an on-board diagnostic bus that is compatible with the HELIOS operating system. Through this bus, you can analyze the state of individual processors without rebooting the entire system.

Price: £3930 for a three-card Polyhedron; £4797 for a six-card Polyhedron; £6764 for a 12-card Polyhedron.

Contact: Perihelion, Ltd., Cambridge CB2 1UW, U.K., 44-0223-356555.

Inquiry 940.

A Card with Transputers and Fast RAM

Each Perihelion FarmCard contains up to four INMOS T800 or T414 transputers clocked at 20 MHz, and each transputer has up to 16 megabytes of DRAM—1 to 4 megabytes per node. You can install FarmCards in an Atari Transputer Workstation, in a Perihelion enclosure, or in your own enclosure.

The cards are designed to give expansion capability to any system that has a spare INMOS link interface. There is no limit to the number of FarmCards you can interconnect, and, therefore, you can increase your computing power at a very low cost, according to the company.

Each processor has four 20-Mbps serial links to provide interprocessor communication. You determine the link configuration; some links are prewired, and the remaining uncommitted links are available on individual five-pin link connectors that let you use C004 crossbar switches to route the links electronically.

Several versions of the Perihelion FarmCards are available with differing processor types, numbers of processors, and memory sizes.

Price: £1350 to £3600.

Contact: Perihelion, Ltd., 33 Bridge St., Cambridge CB2 1UW, U.K., 44-0223-356555

Inquiry 939.

continued

Scottsdale Systems

- 1 MB RAM • Serial & Parallel
- 0 Wait State • Keyboard
- 1.2 Disk Drive • 12 Slots
- 5 Drives Capacity
- 1 Year Warranty
- 16 MHz $2799
- 20 MHz 3235

T386

- 1 MB RAM • 12 Slots
- 10 Drives Capacity
- Serial & Parallel • Keyboard
- MS-DOS GW-Basic
- 1 Year Warranty
- 5/8/16 MHz $3729
- 6/20 MHz 4082

Scottsdale Systems 286

- 1 MB RAM • 12 Slots
- 0 Wait State • Serial & Parallel
- 5 Drives Capacity • Keyboard
- 1 Year Warranty
- 8/10 MHz $1499
- 8/12 MHz 1699

T286

- 1 MB RAM • 12 Slots
- 6 Drives Capacity • 0 Wait State
- 1.2 Disk Drive • Keyboard
- MS-DOS GW-Basic
- 1 Year Warranty
- 8/10 MHz $1775
- 8/12 MHz 1999

SOFTWARE

CAD SOFTWARE

DESIGN CAD	$ 220
EZ CAD	139
FAST CAD	1459
TURBO CAD	69

MULTI USER

SCO Xenix 386	$495
Concurrent DOS 386 10 User	310

All software sales are final.

LASER PRINTERS

BLASER STAR 2	$1575
QUME APPLE & IBM	3199
CITIZEN OVERTURE 110	1499
PANASONIC 4450	1599
NEC-LC 860	2349
NEC-LC 890	3199
TOSHIBA PAGE LASER 12	2695

CANON

LPB-8 IIR Prints on Two Sides	$2735
LPG-8 II	1695
R.J. 130	747

PRINTERS

OKI Trimatrix 850XL	$1895
star	CALL
CITIZEN	CALL
Panasonic	
KXP-1092 ..... 240 CPS	$320
KXP-1124 ..... 192 CPS	330
KXP-1180 ..... 192 CPS	197
KXP-1191 ..... 224 CPS	263
KXP-1524 ..... 240 CPS	530
KXP-1592 ..... 180 CPS	377
KXP-1595 ..... 240 CPS	419
KXP-3131 ..... 17 CPS	313
KXP-3151 ..... 22 CPS	490
Toshiba .... CALL OKIDATA ... CALL	

ELECTRONIC TYPEWRITERS

Panasonic

Jetwriter	$347
Jetwriter IIe	457

ALTOS WITH XENIX

Series 500	16 MHz .... CALL	Series 2000	20 MHz .... CALL
Series 1000/2000	16 MHz .... CALL	Series 1000	25 MHz .... CALL

Altos Software ..... CALL

PLOTTERS

CalComp (A Lockheed Company)

1023 Artisan Pen Plotter	$ 3611
1025 Artisan Pen Plotter	4686
1043 Dual Mode	6583
1044 GT W/Plot Mgr	10,245

HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS

DMP-29/40	$1695/895
DMP-52/52 MP	2478/2795
DMP-61/62	$3215/4495

IOLINE

A&D/LP 3500	$2339
A&E/LP 3700	2889
LP-3700-8	2999
LP-4000-1	3579
LP-4000-8	3935

HEWLETT PACKARD

H.P.-7440 A	$ 973
H.P.-7475 A	1424
H.P.-7550 A	2928
H.P.-7570 A	2999
H.P.-7575 DXL	3791
H.P.-7576 EXL	4953
H.P.-7595 A Draftmaster I	8349
H.P.-7596 A Draftmaster II	9921

JDL PLOTTERS

850 GL/850/GLP	2995/3459

Roland DESKTOP PLOTTERS (1 Year Warranty)

DXY-1100	$ 914
DXY-1200 Electrostatic Paper Hold	1339
DXY-1300 Electrostatic Paper Hold	1759

Roland DRAFTING PLOTTERS (1 Year Warranty)

GRX-300 A-D Size	$3579
GRX-400 A-E Size	4999

Roland FLATBED PLOTTERS (1 Year Warranty)

DPX-2200 8 Pen w/Stand	$3999
DPX-3300 8 Pen w/Stand	3525

Roland CAMM MACHINES

Software & Accessories ..... CALL

OPTICAL SCANNER & SOFTWARE

Princeton Graphics LS-300 Scanner	$ 755
Data Copy	CALL
Panasonic AS-505/506	$1037/$1315

Authorized Ventura & Auto Cad Training
Call For Details

AUTOCAD

DIGITIZERS

KURTA

IS-1 12x12	$ 450
IS-1 12x17	684
Gteco	CALL
HITACHI	CALL

Call for pricing on larger digitizers.

Summagraphics

12x12	$355
12x18	599
Cal Comp 23120-12x12	365
Cal Comp 9100 Series	CALL
Cal Comp 9500 Series	CALL

LOGITECH MICE

Hi Rez Serial	$109	Bus	79
Hi Rez	95	Mouse Pad	$6.99
Serial	79	Antistatic Mouse Pad	8.99

TERMINALS/MONITORS

WYSE TERMINALS

Wyse WY-30 Green	$ 299
Wyse WY-50 Green	377
Wyse WY-60 Green/ White/Amber	405
Wyse WY-85 Green	370
Wyse 99GT	468
Wyse 150	415
Wyse 212	1489

Qume

QVT 101 G/A	$316
QVT 119 G/A	$395
QVT 203 G/A	$443
QVT PCT G/A	$385

TeleVideo ..... CALL

HEWLETT PACKARD

H.P. 700-43	$355
H.P. 700-71	$508
H.P. 700-22	$369

IBM TERMINALS

3151 G/A 3 Year Warranty	$395
Altos IV	379
Altos V	513
Link MC 5	395

MONITORS

NEC 2A/3D	$499/649
NEC Monograph	1355
Mitsubishi Diamond Scan	528
Seiko 1430	599
Sony 1303/1302	$577/$649

MONITERM

Viking 2 Landscape Mon. 19"	$ 777
Monochrome Monitor 24"	$1121
Viking Color Monitor 19"	2569

WYSE MONITORS ..... CALL

ImTec 1256A/2611W	$ 79/110
ImTec 1453/1453Q	355/349
ImTec 1455-N	419

Call Scottsdale Systems today for quality brand name products and expert service at competitive prices.

Scottsdale Systems

—Since 1980—

1555 W. University Dr., Tempe, AZ 85281

602-966-8609 For Inquiries — **1-800-777-2369** Toll Free — For Orders — **602-966-8634** FAX

Prices listed are for cash or checks. Wire transfers accepted. All items are new with manufacturer's warranty; Returned products subject to 20% restocking fee and in new condition in original packaging, with all warranty cards, manuals and cables; No credit issued after 30 days from date of shipment; We do not guarantee compatibility; Personal and company checks take up to 2 weeks to clear; No APO's; Prices and specifications subject to change; Product subject to availability; all applicable trademarks recognized and on file.

WYSE 386 25 MHz

- 4 MB 100NS
- Zero Wait State
- Front Panel Display
- 8/25 MHz Clock Speed
- Socket for Intel & Weitek
- 8 Slots
- Password Security Software
- 64KB Ram Cache
- 1.2 Disk Drive
- Shadow Rom • Enhanced Keyboard
- MS-DOS 3.3 GW-Basic 3.22
- 1 Year Warranty $5558

WYSE 386 ..... $2276

WYSE 286

- Model 2200 ..... $1449
- Model 2108 1032
- Model 2112 1484

MATH CO-PROCESSORS
CALL

Panasonic Office Automation OA

FX-1950

- 80386 CPU running at 20Mhz.
- 2 Mb. RAM standard
- Expandable to 16 Mb. RAM via 32 bit slot
- Built in 3-1/2" 1.44 Mb floppy drive
- Supports MS-DOS, OS/2*, and SCO XENIX 386*
- Six AT slots, two XT slots and one 32 bit memory slot
- One serial and one parallel port standard.
- Includes 80387 math co-processor socket
- 101 key enhanced keyboard $2845

FX-1650

- 8086 CPU running at 4 or 8 Mhz.
- 640 K RAM standard
- Built in 3-1/2" 720K floppy drive
- Built in CGA/MDA/Hercules* compatible monochrome monitor support
- Five XT compatible expansion slots
- One serial and one parallel port standard
- Includes 8087 math coprocessor socket
- 101 key enhanced keyboard
- Includes MS-DOS* 3.3 and GW-BASIC $699

IOMEGA

Bernouill Box

B-120-I 21.4 MB Internal	$895
144-I 44 MB Internal	$1094

Prices do not include interface.

NOVELL

LAPTOPS

NEC MULTISPEED E.L.	$1565

TOSHIBA (1 Year Warranty)

T-5200-40	$7077
T-5202-100	8194

POWER PROTECTION

Datashield	CALL
Safe Power Systems	CALL

ALLOY

P.C. Slave/16N	$738
NTNX	612
Retriever 40	367

ARCNET

Cards, Cables & Hubs	CALL
Modems	CALL

TAPE BACKUPS

Emerald Systems	CALL
Genoa	CALL
Priam	CALL
Irwin	CALL

BOARDS

Genoa	CALL
Intel	CALL
Verticom All Models	CALL
BOCA	CALL
Cobra All Models	CALL
Paradise VGA Plus	$289
Paradise Prof	495
Control Systems	CALL
Number Nine	CALL
Vermont Microsystem	CALL

VIDEO SEVEN

Video 7 V Ram	$475
Fastwrite	355
Vega Deluxe	225

Three IBM-Compatible Laptops

Logitek offers three new laptops from Sharp that feature full-battery operation, illuminated screens, step-sculptured keyboards with tactile feedback, Centronics parallel and RS-232C serial interfaces, and expansion slots. The included software is DOS 3.3 and GW-BASIC 3.2.

The PC-4602 is an IBM PC compatible that is powered by a 10-MHz 80188 microprocessor. It comes with 640K bytes of main memory, expandable to 1.6 megabytes; two 720K-byte 3½-inch floppy disk drives; a socket for an 8087 coprocessor; and a 90-key Enhanced keyboard with separate cursor and numeric keypads. The backlit supertwist LCD gives you a resolution of 80 columns by 25 rows or 640 by 400 pixels with CGA, MDA, and AT&T graphics emulation. The expansion slot lets you add a color or monochrome CRT adapter, a ROM disk card, or a 1-megabyte EMS memory card. You can also add a modem card or a second serial I/O card. The PC-4602's external dimensions are 307 by 348 by 81 mm, and it weighs 4.85 kg.

The PC-4641 is an IBM XT compatible that also features a 10-MHz 80188 microprocessor. It has the same features and external dimensions as the PC-4602, except it has only one 720K-byte 3½-inch floppy disk drive and adds a 40-megabyte hard disk drive (access time 45 ms). Options include a Hayes-compatible modem card that supports V.21, V.22, and V.23 CCITT standards.

The PC-5541 is an IBM AT compatible with an 80286 microprocessor that has a clock speed switchable to 6, 8, or 12 MHz. The paper-white VGA LCD display gives you 16 gray scales and resolutions of 80 columns by 25 rows of text or 640 by 480 pixels for graphics. Other features include 640K bytes of RAM (expandable to 3.6 megabytes), a 1.44-megabyte 3½-inch floppy disk drive, a 40-megabyte hard disk drive (access time 25 ms), an internal Hayes-compatible modem card, and interfaces for a CRT screen and an IBM PS/2 keyboard. The PC-5541's external dimensions are 307 by 363 by 85 mm, and it weighs 6.4 kg.

Options include an EMS 4.0/Extended RAM card with 1 megabyte of memory (you can add up to 3 megabytes), a 2-megabyte RAM module for the RAM card, a second serial I/O card, and an add-on battery pack.

Price: £1295 for the PC-4602; £2195 for the PC-4641; £3496 for the PC-5541.

Contact: Logitek plc., Markham Point, 1A Stoke Rd., Slough, Berkshire SL2 5BN, U.K., 44-0753-824707.

Inquiry 887.

The PC-4600 laptops feature a 10-MHz 80188 microprocessor.

Lotus Starts CD-ROM Database Service

If your company is a financial institution, foreign-capital corporation, or Japanese firm in the U.S., then Lotus One Source may be of interest. Lotus One Source is a database service providing U.S. corporate and financial information on CD-ROM that you can convert to formats for programs such as Lotus 1-2-3, Symphony, and Multiplan.

Five databases are available. The first two are updated monthly, the second two are updated every six months, and the last is updated weekly. CD/Corporate gives you financial and stock information for 12,000 U.S. firms; CD/International lists the officers, balance sheets, and stock information for the top 4700 corporations in 42 nations; CD/Banking features financial information on 14,000 commercial banks, 3000 savings and loans, and 6000 securities firms; CD/Private includes corporate information on 12,000 U.S. firms; and CD/Investment gives you 20-year financial data, 10-year quarterly financial data, five-year daily stock prices, shares traded, and profitability predictions.

Lotus One Source CD/ROMs use the High Sierra format, and you can run them on the IBM XT and compatibles.

Price: 3.2 million yen for CD/Corporate; 2.2 million yen for CD/International; 2 million yen for CD/Banking; 1.3 million yen for CD/Private; 2.1 to 3.4 million yen for CD/Investment. All fees are per year and include the cost of the CD-ROM drive.

Contact: Lotus Development Japan Corp., Toranomon MF Building No. 10, 3-10-11 Toranomon, Minato-ku, Tokyo 105, Japan, 81-03-436-4105.

Inquiry 942.

Sharp Offers Low-End AX Machine

The AX386S series of AX machines from Sharp includes the low-priced versions of the AX386 machine released last year, without the 1120- by 768-pixel high-resolution graphics.

The computer comes with a 16-MHz 80386 CPU, a 40- or 80-megabyte internal hard disk drive, two 2½-inch floppy disk drives, and 2 megabytes of main memory (expandable to 4 megabytes). The software includes DOS 3.2, EMS 4.0, and the katakana-kanji conversion front-end processor VJE-B for EMS 4.0.

Price: 780,000 yen for the 40-megabyte hard disk drive model.

Contact: Sharp Corp., 22-22 Nagaike-cho, Abeno-ku, Osaka 545, Japan, 81-06-621-1221.

Inquiry 948.

continued

USA SOFTWARE IN EUROPE!
NO COSTLY PHONE AND FREIGHT CHARGES!
QUICK DELIVERY! LOW PRICES!

Come pay us a visit at our new address.
Over 1,400 products available.
Call today for price list.

386 PRODUCTS:	Price
386\ASM/Link By Phar Lap Software	$ 699
ADVANTAGE 386 C By Lifeboat	$ 1079
ADVANTAGE 386 Pascal By Lifeboat	$ 1079
FoxBASE+/386 By Fox Software	$ 565
Microsoft Windows/386 By Microsoft	$ 231
NDP C-386 By MicroWay	$ 805
NDP Fortran-386 By MicroWay	$ 805
NDP Windows By MicroWay	$ 173
OS/386 Software Developer's Kit By A. I. Architects	$ 649
Paradox 386 By Borland	$ 990
SCO XENIX System V Complete 386 By Santa Cruz Ops.	$ 1919
System V/386 Complete By Microport Systems	$ 1191
VM/386 By IGC	$ 299
X-AM/386 By IGC	$ 719
ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE:	
Arity/Prolog Compiler & Interpreter By Arity Corporation	$ 785
muLISP-87 Development System By Soft Warehouse	$ 549
PROLOG-2 Professional By Expert Systems	$ 1079
Turbo Prolog By Borland	$ 169
Turbo Prolog Toolbox By Borland	$ 115
ASSEMBLER, LINKERS & TOOLS:	
ADVANTAGE Disassembler By Lifeboat	$ 315
Microsoft Macro Assembler By Microsoft	$ 173
Plink 86Plus By Phoenix Technologies	$ 453
Series 3.0 8086/88 Macro Assembler By 2500 AD Software	$ 145
Turbo Assembler and Debugger By Borland	$ 181
BASIC LANGUAGE & TOOLS:	
Microsoft QuickBASIC By Microsoft	$ 121
Stay-Res Plus By MicroHelp	$ 151
True Basic By True Basic	$ 125
True BASIC Btrieve Interface By True BASIC Company	$ 89
Turbo Basic By Borland	$ 115
Turbo Basic Database Toolbox By Borland	$ 115
C LANGUAGE:	
C-terp By Gimpel Software	$ 305
Instant C By Rational Systems	$ 698
Microsoft C Compiler By Microsoft	$ 515
Microsoft Quick C Compiler By Microsoft	$ 121
Turbo C 2.0 By Borland	$ 170
Turbo C 2.0 Professional By Borland	$ 297
C LIBRARIES & TOOLS:	
C ASYNCH MANAGER By Blaise Computing	$ 215
C Library By POLYTRON	$ 125
C TOOLS PLUS By Blaise Computing	$ 159
C Utility Library By Essential Software	$ 213
dBASE C Tools Programmer's Library By Ashton-Tate	$ 101
Greenleaf Functions Library By Greenleaf Software	$ 227
Multi-C By Cytek	$ 199
Turbo C Tools By Blaise Computing	$ 159
COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN:	
AutoCAD Release 10 By Autodesk	$ 4205
AutoCAD Release 9 By Autodesk	$ 3995
AutoSketch Enhanced By Autodesk	$ 118
Design Cad By American Small Business	$ 297
Generic 3-D By Generic Software	$ 355
Generic Cadd By Generic Software	$ 105
COBOL LANGUAGE & TOOLS:	
COBOL spII By Flexus	$ 519
Level II COBOL By Micro Focus	$ 459
Microsoft COBOL Compiler v3.0 By Microsoft	$ 1049
Realia COBOL By Realia	$ 1398
RM/COBOL Development System By Ryan-McFarland	$ 1117
RM/Screens By Ryan-McFarland	$ 519
COMMUNICATIONS:	
CARBON COPY PLUS By Meridian Technology	$ 239
CrossTalk XVI By CrossTalk/DCA	$ 179
Procomm Plus By Datastorm Technologies	$ 85
Remote2 By CrossTalk/DCA	$ 179
SmarTerm 220 By Persoft	$ 217
VTERM/220 By Coefficient Systems	$ 299
CROSS DEVELOPMENT:	
Lattice 68000 C Cross Compiler By Lattice	$ 605
Lattice Z-80 Cross Compiler By Lattice	$ 605
Quelo 68000 Cross Assembler/Linker By Quelo Company	$ 779
Series 3.0 Cross Assembler By 2500 AD Software	$ 285
DATABASE & FILE MANAGEMENT:	
Btrieve By Novell	$ 299
Xtrieve By Novell	$ 323
Xtrieve Report Option By Novell	$ 193
XQL By Novell	$ 959
c-tree with r-tree By FairCom	$ 785
Clipper Summer '87 By Nantucket	$ 747
d-tree By FairCom	$ 599
dAnalyst By TranSec System	$ 326
dB_FILE By Raima Corporation	$ 479
dB_Retrieve By Raima Corporation	$ 239
dBC III Plus By Lattice	$ 845
dbFAST By dbFAST Inc.	$ 115
DBXL Diamond By WordTech Systems	$ 209
FoxBASE + By Fox Software	$ 373
INFORMIX-4GL By Informix	$ 1497
INFORMIX-ESQL By Informix	$ 897
INFORMIX-SQL By Informix	$ 1197
Magic PC By Aker	$ 283
PARADOX 2.1 By Borland	$ 763
QUICKSILVER Diamond By WordTech Systems	$ 620
R&R Clipper/Foxbase+ Module By Concentric Data Systems	$ 65
R&R Relational Report Writer By Concentric Data Systems	$ 185
R:BASE FOR DOS By Microrim	$ 803
Reflex: The Analyst By Borland	$ 173
DEBUGGERS:	
Periscope I By PERISCOPE Company	$ 839
Periscope III-10MHz By PERISCOPE Company	$ 1679
DESKTOP PUBLISHING:	
PageMaker By Aldus	$ 983
PagePerfect By IMSI	$ 505
Ventura Desktop Publisher By XEROX	$ 943
DISK, DOS, BACKUP & KEYBOARD	
Back-It By Gazelle Systems	$ 161
Copy II PC By Central Point Software	$ 41
Copy II PC Deluxe Option Board By Central Point Software	$ 193
Disk Optimizer By SoftLogic Solutions	$ 75
FastBack Plus By Fifth Generation	$ 175
MACE Utilities By Paul Mace Software	$ 105
Norton Advanced Utilities By Peter Norton Computing	$ 143
PC Tools Deluxe By Central Point Software	$ 75
Q-DOS II By Gazelle Systems	$ 93
Window DOS By Window DOS	$ 57
EDITORS:	
EDT + By Boston Business Computing	$ 400
Epsilon Text Editor By Lugaru Software	$ 277
KEDIT By Mansfield Software	$ 171
MKS VI By Mortice Kern Systems	$ 109
SPF/PC By Command Technology	$ 357
VEDIT PLUS By CompuView	$ 191
FORTRAN LANGUAGE & TOOLS:	
ASMUTIL2 & BUTILE By Impulse Engineering	$ 189
GRAFMATIC & PLOTMATIC By Microcompatibles	$ 293
Microsoft FORTRAN Compiler By Microsoft	$ 527
No Limit Fortran Library By MEF Environmental	$ 135
RM/Fortran Development System By Ryan-McFarland	$ 739
GRAPHICS:	
ADVANTAGE Graphics By Lifeboat	$ 255
Essential Graphics By Essential Software	$ 285
GraphiC By Scientific Endeavors	$ 479
GSS Graphic Dvlpt. Toolkit By Graphic Solution Sys.	$ 579
HALO '88 By Media Cybernetics	$ 349
MetaWINDOW/PLUS By Metagraphics	$ 339
STATGRAPHICS By STSC	$ 837
LOCAL AREA NETWORKING:	
Advanced NetWare 286 with Keycard By Novell	$ 3115
Btrieve/N By Novell	$ 719
Dbase III Plus LAN Pack By Ashton-Tate	$ 1095
FoxBASE+ Multi User By Fox Software	$ 565
Networker Plus By WordTech Systems	$ 271
Paradox For Network By Borland	$ 1085
SFT NetWare 286 w/Keycard or DCB By Novell	$ 5451
MACINTOSH PRODUCTS:	
Copy II Mac By Central Point Software	$ 45
Eureka: The Solver By Borland	$ 189
FastBack By Fifth Generation	$ 95
FoxBASE+ By Fox Software	$ 376
Freehand By Aldus	$ 605
Guide 2 By Owl International	$ 245
Microsoft BASIC Compiler By Microsoft	$ 225
Microsoft FORTRAN Compiler By Microsoft	$ 338
Pagemaker By Aldus	$ 660
SideKick By Borland	$ 119
Smalltalk/V By DigiTalk	$ 285
Turbo Pascal By Borland	$ 117
Turbo Pascal Database Toolbox By Borland	$ 117
MODULA-2 LANGUAGE & TOOLS:	
Logitech Modula-2 Compiler By Logitech	$ 123
Logitech Modula-2 Window Pack By Logitech	$ 65
Repertoire/Btrieve Toolkit By PMI	$ 155
OBJECT ORIENTED PROGRAMMING:	
Actor By Whitewater Group	$ 599
Smalltalk/V By DigiTalk	$ 143
Smalltalk/V 286 By DigiTalk	$ 285
Zortech C++ Compiler By Zortech	$ 155
OPERATING SYSTEMS & TOOLS:	
Concurrent DOS 386 3 Users By Digital Research	$ 409
Double DOS By SoftLogic Solutions	$ 75
Microport DOS Merge 286 By Microport Systems	$ 333
PC-MOS/386 1 User By Software Link	$ 278
QNX Development System for 1 User By Quantum	$ 851
SCO VP/ix for XENIX 386 By Santa Cruz Operations	$ 599
SCO XENIX System V Complete 286 By Santa Cruz Op.	$ 1559
System V/AT Complete By Microport Systems	$ 861
Theos 286 By Theos	$ 838
Wendin-DOS By Wendin	$ 125
OTHER LANGUAGES, TOOLS & MISCELLANEOUS:	
APL*PLUS PC By STSC	$ 657
Boeing Graph By Boeing Computer Services	$ 359
Framework III By Ashton-Tate	$ 799
Guide 2 for PC By Owl International	$ 335
Hayes SmartModem 2400 Halfcard Inter. By Hayes	$ 752
LapLink Plus By Travelling Software	$ 149
LMI FORTH-83 Metacompiler By Laboratory Microsys.	$ 905
Lotus Agenda By Lotus	$ 485
Microsoft OS/2 Programmer's Toolkit By Microsoft	$ 411
Norton Guides By Peter Norton Computing	$ 101
NtiVirus By Orion	$ 41
PC/FORTH By Laboratory Microsystems	$ 185
PolyMake By Polytron	$ 185
PVCS Personal By Polytron	$ 185
QEMM Expanded Memory Mgr./386 By Quarterdeck	$ 65
RPG II Compiler By Lattice	$ 1055
SideKick Plus By Borland	$ 237
SMK Seidl Make Utility By Seidl Computer Engineer	$ 135
SSP/PC Scientific Subroutine Library By Lattice	$ 389
TimeSlicer By Lifeboat	$ 305
Tornado By Micro Logic	$ 95
Vaccinate-Anti-Viral Program By Sophco	$ 45
WordPerfect–English By WordPerfect Corp.	$ 437
WordPerfect–French By WordPerfect Corp.	$ 501
PASCAL LANGUAGE:	
Microsoft Pascal Compiler By Microsoft	$ 353
Professional Pascal By METAWARE	$ 945
Turbo Pascal Professional By Borland	$ 299
Turbo Pascal 5.0 By Borland	$ 180
PASCAL LIBRARIES AND TOOLS:	
Overlay Manager By TurboPower Software	$ 59
Pascal TOOLS By Blaise Computing	$ 173
Pascal Tools Programmer's Library By Ashton-Tate	$ 109
T-Debug Plus By TurboPower Software	$ 59
Turbo Pascal Database Toolbox By Borland	$ 115
Turbo Pascal Developer's Toolbox By Borland	$ 453
Turbo POWER TOOLS PLUS By Blaise Computing	$ 161
TurboWINDOW/Pascal By Metagraphics	$ 121
SCREEN DESIGN AND WINDOWING:	
DESQview By Quarterdeck	$ 135
Greenleaf DataWindows w/Source By Greenleaf Software	$ 305
Microsoft Windows By Microsoft	$ 121
Microsoft Windows Development Kit By Microsoft	$ 585
PANEL Plus By Lifeboat	$ 505
POWER SCREEN By Blaise Computing	$ 160
Vitamin C By Creative Programming	$ 275
vLIB By Pathfinder Associates	$ 135
Windows for Data By Vermont Creative	$ 359
TRANSLATORS:	
BAS_C Commercial By GoToLess Conversion	$ 305
BAS_C Economy By GoToLess Conversion	$ 164
BAS_PAS Commercial By GoToLess Conversion	$ 229
BAS_PAS Economy By GoToLess Conversion	$ 124
dBX dBASE to C Translator By Desktop AI	$ 775
FOR_C By Cobalt Blue	$ 905
Metamorphosis By JH Shannon	$ 509
UNIX/XENIX PRODUCTS:	
Microsoft COBOL Compiler - XENIX/286 By Microsoft	$ 1159
PANEL PLUS By Lifeboat	$ 817
Professional Pascal for Unix 386 By LPI	$ 837
SCO FoxBASE+ for XENIX 286 By Santa Cruz Oper.	$ 959
SCO MultiView for XENIX 286 By Santa Cruz Oper.	$ 479
Terminal Control for XENIX By MainStream Systems	$ 1199
Windows for Data for XENIX 286 By Vermont Creative	$ 1117

USA SOFTWARE
LIMMATQUAI 116 • 8001 ZURICH, SWITZERLAND
PHONE: (01) 252-6710 FAX: (01) 2527795 TELEX: 814460
(Attn: USA SOFTWARE)

Terms: EUROCHEQUE, AMERICAN EXPRESS, VISA, MASTERCARD, EUROCARD, C.O.D.
30 day billing for qualified companies in Switzerland.
Special discounts for large or corporate buyers. All prices in US dollars.
Add shipping charge from Zurich at prevailing rates.
Prices subject to change without notice.
Hours: 8:30 AM - 5:30 PM.

B789

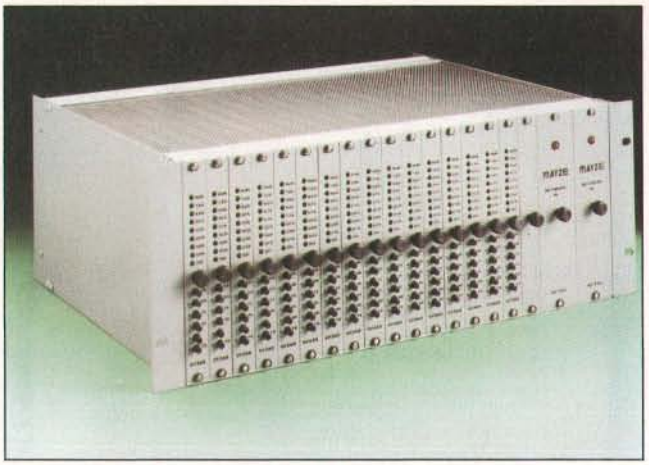
A Controller Module for Network Management

Distributed Network Management means that network managers can monitor access links from a mainframe through a digital network to the user. Mayze Systems has introduced this concept to data networks with the Network 16 Controller Module, a rack-mount card for its Data Communications Management System.

The Controller Module lets you gather information from all the modems in the network, whether they are local ones in the Network 16 frame or at remote locations. You can then use this information to keep network downtime to a minimum and to maximize system availability. Network 16 analyzes local events to minimize the amount of management data carried by the network, and it only passes along preselected information that you have specifically requested.

Conventional network management functions, such as detecting failures, diagnosing faults, and implementing backup procedures, are provided. The Controller Module also stores the configurations and status of all modems and links in the network. You can then disseminate network management control to each Network 16 system, which can make local decisions about, for example, the use of dial backup in the case of a line failure. Alternatively, you can have the network management center maintain full control.

Price: £795.
Contact: Mayze Systems, Ltd., Delta 900, Great Western Way, Swindon, Wiltshire SN5 7XQ, U.K., 44-0793-511789.
Inquiry 917.



The Network 16 Controller Module lets you monitor access links from a mainframe through a digital network to the user.

Black-and-White LCD Laptop and 98XL2 Successor

The PC-9801LV22 from NEC is a laptop computer with an eight-tone black-and-white LCD display, and the PC-98RL is the successor to NEC's PC-98XL2 computer.

The PC-9801LV22 gets its power from a V30 CPU running at 10 MHz with zero wait states. It comes with 640K bytes of main memory and two internal 3½-inch floppy disk drives.

The PC-98RL uses a 20-MHz zero-wait-state 80386 CPU and comes with 1.6 megabytes of main memory (expandable to 14.6 megabytes). It supports the same high-resolution and normal modes as the 98XL2.

The operating systems available for the PC-98RL are Japanese DOS 3.3A, supporting extended memory (over 640K bytes); PC-UX/V release 3.0A, with enhanced networking and windowing functions; and Japanese MS-OS/2 1.0A. It can also run Japanese Microsoft Windows/386 for multiple parallel execution of DOS applications in the 8086 virtual mode.

Price: 378,000 yen for the PC-9801LV22; 735,000 yen for the PC-98RL Model 2 with two 5¼-inch floppy disk drives; 970,000 yen for the PC-98RL Model 5 with one 5¼-inch floppy disk drive and a 40-megabyte hard disk drive.
Contact: Nippon Electric Co., Ltd., 5-33-1 Shiba, Minato-ku, Tokyo 108, Japan, 81-03-454-1111.
Inquiry 943.

A Template Utility for Lotus 1-2-3

Menu-Range is a menu-driven template utility for Lotus 1-2-3 and Quattro that is not limited to eight menu titles. Instead, it lets you turn any rectangular range of cells in the spreadsheet to an active menu range. Every cell in this range becomes an active menu title; you just point (using the direction keys) and press the Enter key to execute the routine.

The template includes error-handling routines to ensure that it uses only the menu titles in the menu range, and it includes a safeguard against nonexistent-range-name errors. A normal screen of eight columns by 20 rows can hold up to 160 active menu titles.

You can use the program for building new applications or combine it with an existing spreadsheet application to take full control over the spreadsheet. You type the spreadsheet routine's names in the menu range, and the template program takes care of the rest. The program lets you use short menu titles or full-size descriptive menu titles.

Menu-Range requires an IBM PC with DOS 2.0 and Lotus 1-2-3 version 2.0 or Quattro.
Price: $50 U.S.
Contact: K.I.T.A.L. Software, Tsipora Kehaty, 17/1 Arbel St., Karmiel 20100, Israel, 972-4-987255.
Inquiry 933.

Casio Ships First ADPS

Casio offers ADPS R1, the first model in its ADPS (Automatic Data Processing System) series of office computers that do not require programming. Casio claims the ADPS R1 can handle financial management, personnel management, and distribution management tasks without system engineer support. The basic configuration includes a floor-mount microprocessor with 4 megabytes of main memory, an 80-megabyte hard disk drive, a 3½-inch floppy disk drive, and a 15-inch CRT (1120 by 768 pixels).
Price: 3.35 million yen for a basic ADPS R1; 4.85 million yen for an ADPS R1 with an LCD page printer, a serial printer, and a special desk.
Contact: Casio Computer, 2-6-1 Nishi-Shinjuku, Shinjuku-ku, Tokyo 163, Japan, 81-03-347-4940.
Inquiry 944.

continued

D-Link®
Local Area Network

The Smart Solution To Your Multi-User Needs

Industry Standard

D-Link hardware and software products are designed to meet the industry-standard. This guarantees you against obsolescence, and ensures a long-lasting return on your investment.

Our high performance Ethernet Interface Card can network any combination of PC/XT/AT and PS/2 Micro Channel™, to share valuable resources across the network. Furthermore, it has the ability to support TCP/IP, NETBIOS, Novell's NetWare™, IBM PC LAN Program and Sun Microsystems' PC-NFS™ software.

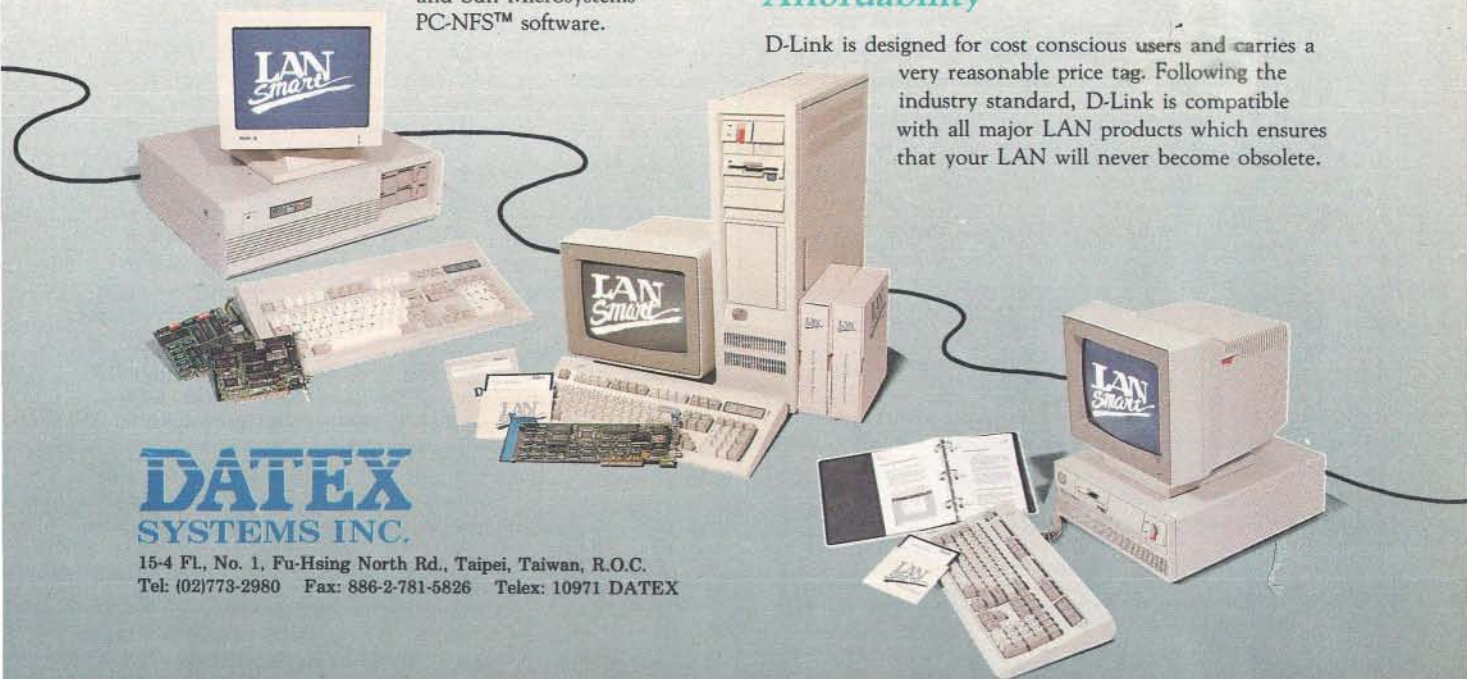
Our LANsmart Network Operating System is NETBIOS compatible and supports DOS 3.1 file/record locking standard. Hence, you can run all third party multi-user application software available on the market.

Ease of Use

D-Link LAN products are extremely easy to install and operate. Using pop-up windows, all options are listed on the screen for your ready selection to guide you through each operation.

Affordability

D-Link is designed for cost conscious users and carries a very reasonable price tag. Following the industry standard, D-Link is compatible with all major LAN products which ensures that your LAN will never become obsolete.



DATEX SYSTEMS INC.
15-4 Fl., No. 1, Fu-Hsing North Rd., Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C.
Tel: (02)773-2980 Fax: 886-2-781-5826 Telex: 10971 DATEX

IBM PC/XT/AT, PS/2, Micro Channel are registered trademarks of International Business Machine Corporation.
NetWare is a registered trademark of Novell Inc.

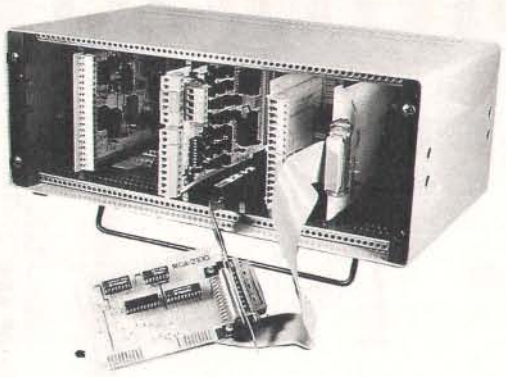
Ethernet is a registered trademark of Xerox Corporation.
LANsmart and D-Link are registered trademarks of Datex Systems Inc./Localnet Communications Inc.

Circle 409 on Reader Service Card

MCA SYSTEM

KAP

INPUT / OUTPUT
ANALOG / DIGITAL



— **3 types of management:**
- Basic programmable microprocessor 8052 board with RAM and EPROM
- Microcomputer (IBM, EPSON, CANON,...) over a paralel link interfaced by a mother board
- Computer-controled RS 232 C interface

— **Important line of I/O boards: More than 20 types**
- From 8 to 64 channels
- TTL, Open-collector, Relays up to 120 VA
- Preloadable or dephased pulse counters
- Analog inputs and outputs, 8 and 12 bits resolution
- Motor driver boards: Stepper, DC
- Key board with 2 lines display
- Switch mode or battery power supplies
- Prototype board

— **Up to 10 board, in a 3 U format rack**

— **Easy installation in backplane board with plug-in slots**

— **External connections through plug-in screw connector**

— **Simple programming in high level language such as Basic or Pascal**

— **Applications:**
- Process control
- Data acquisition
- Dedicated apparus
- Communication

DISTRIBUTOR INQUIRIES WELCOME

KAP
35, rue des Meuniers
75012 PARIS-FRANCE
Tel: 33(1)46.28.51.28
Fax: 33(1)43.40.49.59
Telex: 210 023

FREE CATALOG ON REQUEST
35, rue des Meuniers 75012 Paris-FRANCE
KAP
NAME:
COMPANY:
ADDRESS:

A Portable Library for FORTRAN

ForGe is a portable library of more than 250 subroutines that you can call from FORTRAN programs. The library lets you port a program from an IBM PC to a VAX without changing the source code and provides a short route to facilities such as operating-system interaction, user interaction, and special functions.

Operating-system interaction includes file handling, error processing, and command producing. User interaction gives you device-independent use of the keyboard, screen, and printer capabilities to help you design attractive screen layouts, including color and windowing facilities. A screen paint program with source code is also included.

ForGe contains several chapters for dealing with screen interaction in a terminal-independent manner. It provides routines that can, for example, clear the screen, write a text string at an arbitrary position with a given attribute, draw or clear boxes and lines, and accept and validate a date for you. The program also provides windows that you can size and position.

In addition to screen output routines, there are corresponding ones for interactive data input. So, for example, you can enter floating-point numbers and check them for validity.

Device-independent routines let you isolate control of the printer from the application program. You can set variable character sizes and attributes, such as print quality, italic, bold, and underline. You also get a graphics character set for drawing lines and boxes.

A set of C-like file-handling procedures supplements the file-handling facilities of the FORTRAN language. They include close, Iseek, open, read, rename, unlink, and write from the C library. Bit operation functions, which include AND, CLR, EOR, IOR, SET, SHF, and TST, are provided for integer and character data types. You also get standard binary and sequential search routines for integer and character arrays.

Sorting procedures help you sort short- and long-integer data, real and double-precision data, or character strings; an external merge sort procedure lets you handle long sequential or direct-access files. Hash indexing facilities support internal lookup tables so you can perform operations such as insert, delete, and search.

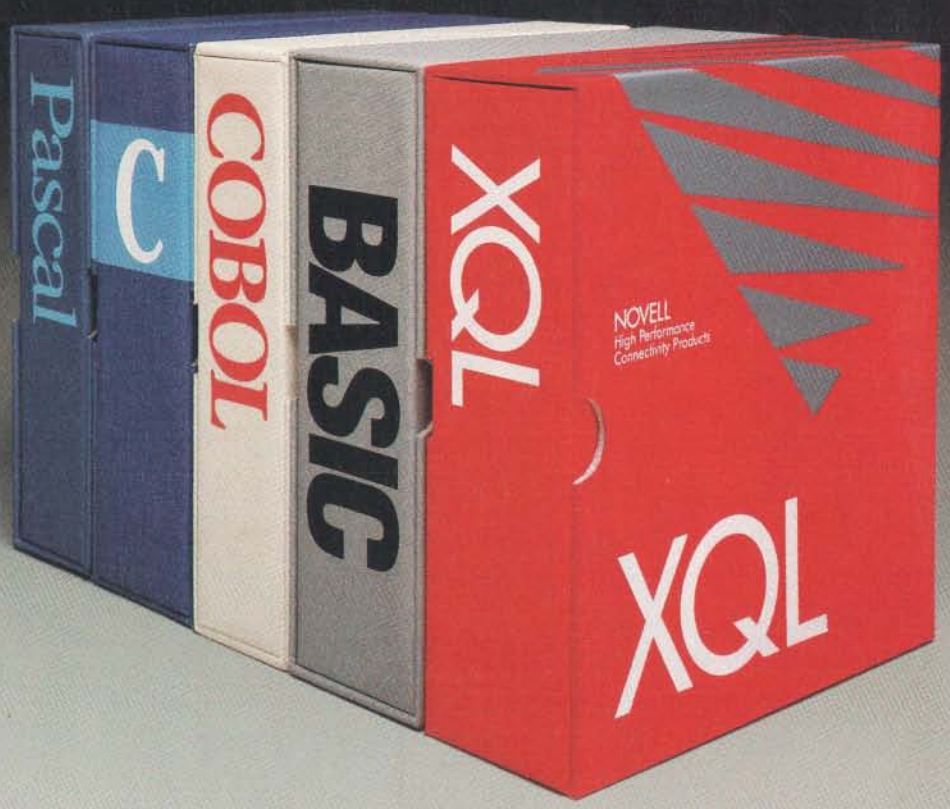
ForGe is available for the Prospero, Lahey, FTN-386, and Microsoft compilers under DOS; the VAX running under Ultrix, VMS, or BSD Unix; the Orion superminicomputer; the IBM RT PC; and the Sun-3 series.
Price: £280 and up.
Contact: GreyCon, 13 Mallard Place, Strawberry Vale, Twickenham TW1 4SW, U.K., 44-01-581-1103.
Inquiry 925.

Catalog Your Floppy and Hard Disks

DIRectory 3.0 is an icon-based cataloging program for floppy and hard disks. It reads and stores the information about the disks, for the Macintosh File System as well as for the Hierarchical File System, in a single document.

A search function and a report generator are also available. The report generator has a flexible filter function that makes it easy for you to choose the amount of information you want to print. The

continued



Finally, there's an SQL that gets back to BASIC. And COBOL. And C. And Pascal.

As a programmer, you've probably already faced it—the database dilemma. Do you use an SQL for easy database handling, or a true programming language for maximum power and flexibility?

Now you can do both with XQL®, the relational data management system from the developers of Btrieve.®

The Programmer's SQL. With XQL, you can access your data with the ease of Structured Query Language through simple subroutine calls from traditional programming languages. XQL supports standard SQL syntax, including subqueries, unions and security groups.

XQL Relational Primitive Operations. In addition, XQL lets you bypass the SQL level and perform highly efficient, relational primitive operations directly. You get all the functionality of a relational database model without the constraints of a 4th generation language.

Building on Btrieve. The heart of Novell's family of data management tools is Btrieve. By letting you access multiple records at a time, XQL adds a powerful dimension to Btrieve. XQL incorporates sophisticated data manipulation features which allow you to access data by field name, move forward or backwards through the database, compute fields from other fields or constants, and even work with composite records built from multiple, joined Btrieve files.

Like Btrieve, XQL offers features like multi-user support, fault tolerance, comprehensive documentation, and expert technical support. And you never pay royalties on your XQL applications.

Solve the database dilemma with XQL, the SQL that speaks your language. See your authorized Novell dealer, or call us for more information.

Novell GmbH
Schiess-Strasse 55
4000 Düsseldorf 11
West Germany
Tel. (0211) 5973-0

Novell UK Ltd.
Avon House
Sweetwell Road
Bracknell
Berkshire
RG12 1HH
United Kingdom
Tel. 0344 860400

NOVELL

Circle 431 on Reader Service Card

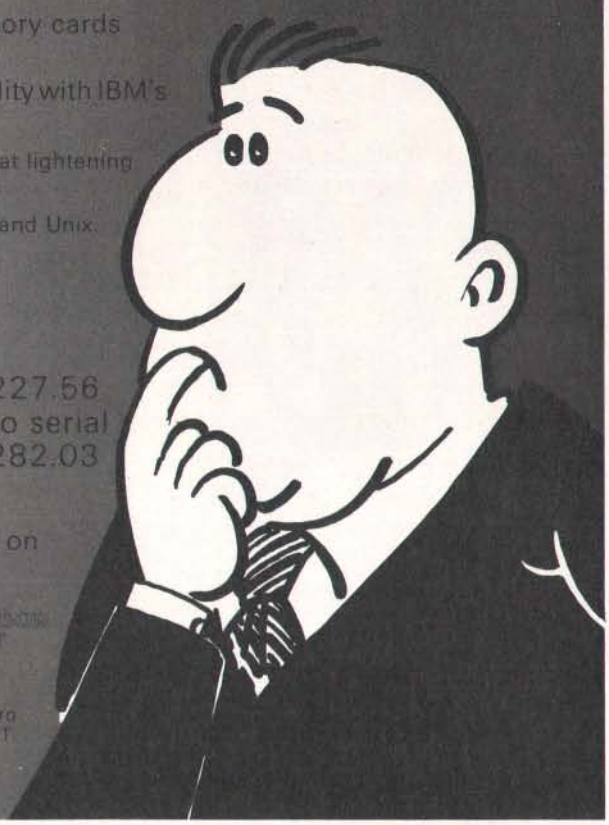
Requires Btrieve 4.1x and PC-DOS or MS-DOS 2.x, 3.x.

Circle 402 on Reader Service Card

Are you short of memory?

OS/RAM4 and OS/RAM8 are the power packed memory cards especially designed with all your needs in mind.

- One of a few product ranges with complete compatibility with IBM's Micro Channel Technology.
- Any combination of extended and expanded memory (LIM4.0) at lightening speeds.
- All softwares run effortlessly under DOS,MS-Windows, OS/2, and Unix.
- Two year Warranty.



Prices and Guarantee

OS/RAM4 (Øk) up to 4MB of memory only £227.56
OS/RAM8 (Øk) up to 8MB of memory with two serial ports at only £282.03

PLUS A 20-DAYS MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

Order yours today or contact us for more information on 01-937 4643 or FAX: 01-937 2579
Sole UK Distributors
AMDS 7/11 Kensington High Street
London W8 5NP

ADVANCE MICROPROCESSOR DEVELOPMENT SYSTEMS Ltd

OS/RAM4 and OS/RAM8 are trade marks of Capital Equipment Cooperation. Micro Channel, OS/2 is registered trade mark of IBM. UNIX is registered trade mark of AT&T

D/RAMS are not supported on the warranty

printouts show the icons, and the folders are indented to make the hierarchy easy to survey.

You can view the disk contents by icon, small icon, or name; read, update, and delete volumes; read all volumes or a specific volume; search for file, folder, and disk names; and generate reports. You can also select the font and size, view a Get Info window for any item, clean up messy windows, launch any application by double-clicking on its icon; and merge DIRectory documents.

DIRectory 3.0 handles more than 650 disks. You can use it with MultiFinder on your Mac SE, Plus, or II.
Price: $49 U.S.
Contact: Seagull Engineering of Sweden, Box 909, S-220 09 Lund, Sweden, 46-046-12-54-64.
Inquiry 937.

A Modem for Corporate Networks

In point-to-point configurations over leased lines, Thorn EMI's 9632 modem offers two-wire operation: as a full-duplex modem, it eliminates the need to set up two separate calls.

If you should have a leased-line failure, the 9632 can automatically reroute the call over PSTN lines and fall back to dial-up whenever the problem with the leased line lasts more than 60 seconds. To protect your leased-line network from outside interference, the 9632 can ignore incoming calls over PSTN if there is traffic on the leased line. The 9632 modem can also allow forced dial-up in the event that a key multiplexer develops a fault.

An Auto-Speed Sense feature adjusts the modem's transmission speed according to the quality of the available PSTN line—it reduces its speed from 9600 bps to 7200 or 4800 bps when line quality is degraded, and it increases its speed as line quality improves.

The 9632 modem is Hayes-compatible.
Price: £1800.
Contact: Thorn EMI Datatech, Ltd., Spur Rd., Feltham, Middlesex TW14 0TD, U.K., 44-01-890-1477.
Inquiry 935.

Cull Duplicates from Your Database

By using computer databases, you can produce mass mailings. But you waste valuable time and money because of the duplication of names and addresses. Dedupe helps you solve this problem.

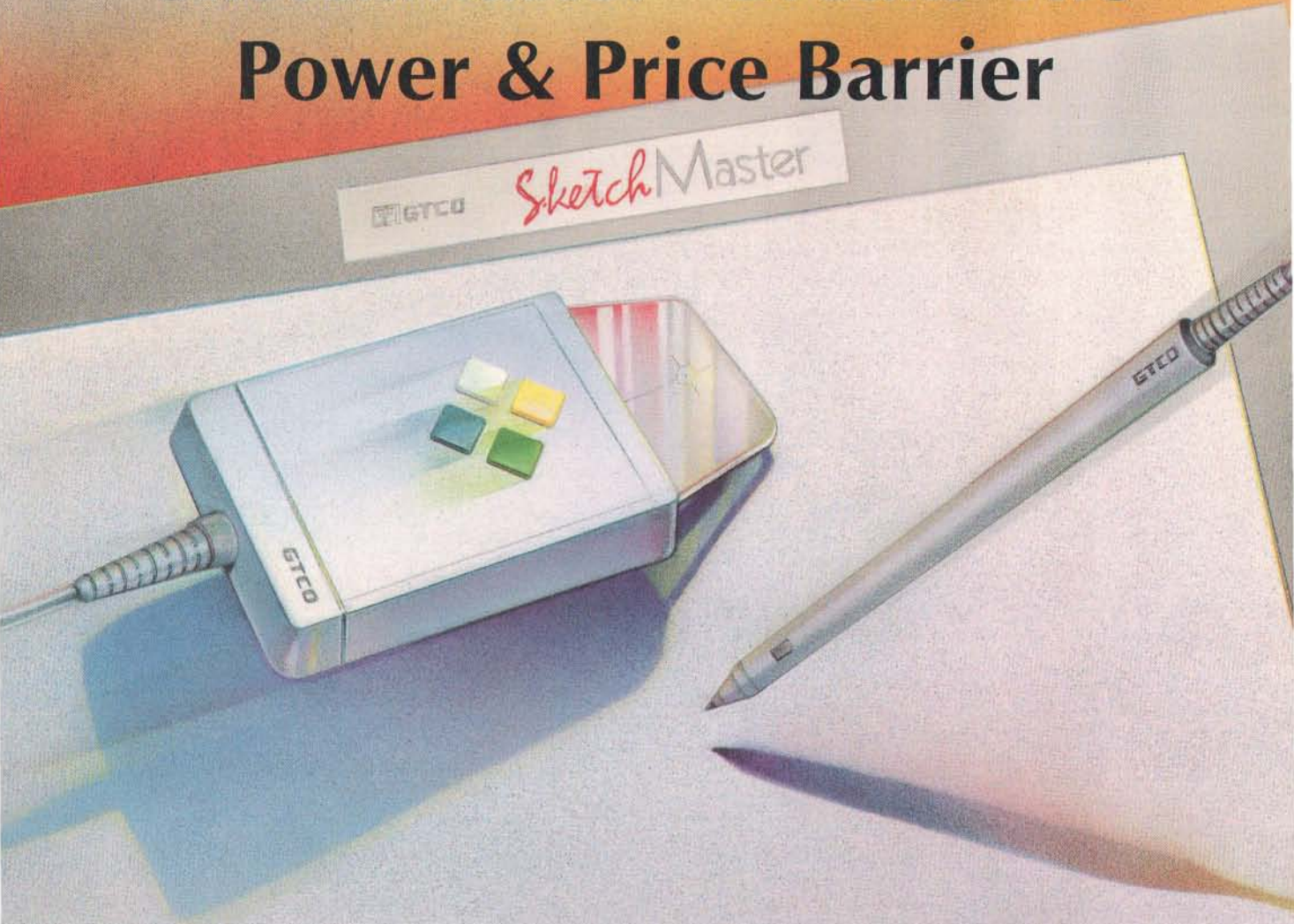
After you enter a company name and the first two address lines, Dedupe goes through the database and sorts all exact or similar names and addresses into a separate file for you to analyze and delete. It leaves just one entry for each company on file.

Dedupe runs on the IBM PC with 360K bytes of RAM, DOS 2.0, and a hard disk drive. The company recommends that you have at least two-thirds more memory than the initial size of your database to run the program.
Price: £175.
Contact: Good Ossociates, Ltd., Ossociate House, 10 Garnet Walk, Tollgate Rd., Beckton, London E6, U.K., 44-01-511-2235.
Inquiry 890.

continued

Simply Brilliant. . .

*Sketch*Master™ Breaks The Power & Price Barrier



GTCO's *Sketch*Master uses so little power it doesn't need a power supply.
Yet, you get all the high resolution graphic, drawing, tracing and menuing capacity you need in a digitizer.

THE SECRET
*Sketch*Master's low power consumption. The tablet's powered directly by the serial port of the workstation computer. Power supply clutter and cable tangles are eliminated.

MOST WANTED FEATURES
Resolution of 1000 points per inch. Clear overlay protects and holds menu in place. Ergonomically designed 4 button cursor and pen-shaped stylus. Lightweight. Rugged. Wedge shaped. Two popular sizes: 12 x 12 and 12 x 18. Two color tablet matches PC color scheme.

EXCELLENT COMPATIBILITY
Designed to work with any computer and virtually all popular digitizing software.

BUILT-IN RELIABILITY
*Sketch*Master is backed by a five year limited warranty and fast, expert, factory service. Built in the U.S.A., the *Sketch*Master features advanced electronic components, state of the art technology and engineering.

LOW COST
With GTCO's *Sketch*Master you get a complete high performance system without paying a high performance price. To order *Sketch*Master call your local dealer or get in touch with GTCO today.

GTCO Corporation
A Graphics Technology Company
7125 Riverwood Drive, Columbia, Maryland 21046
Phone: 301/381-6688 Telex: 898471 Fax: 301/290-9065

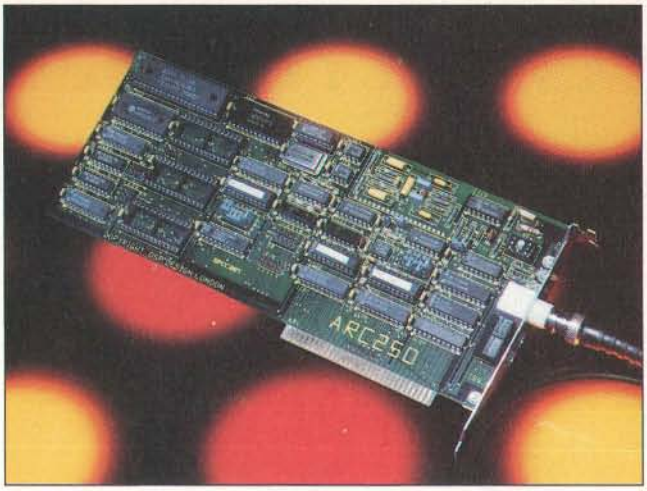
Making Brilliant Ideas Better

Circle 413 on Reader Service Card

A Node Card for ARCnet LANs

With the increasing success of ARCnet, the midrange 2.5-Mbps LAN, DSP Design offers a new version of the ARC250 LAN node card for the IBM PC. The card lets you select the network node number and shows you the network status and transmission of data on two LEDs.

The ARC250 uses Standard Microsystems Corp.'s chip set and works with software conforming to the SMC format. The card implements a node of the ARCnet LAN by using the COM 9026 chip. Before transmission and after reception, a 2K-byte RAM buffers the packets. This memory is dual-ported, resolving conflicts between the computer and COM 9026 accesses.



With the ARC250 card, you can access microcomputer, mainframe, STEbus, and VMEbus hardware environments.

Board address size is jumper-selectable from 16K bytes to 64K bytes using a standard programmable array logic (PAL) and from 16K bytes to 128K bytes with a custom PAL available from DSP Design. Three byte-wide sockets can hold boot software for diskless systems or network software for systems with limited memory capacity.
Price: £335.
Contact: DSP Design, Ltd., Unit 1, Apollo Studios, Charlton Kings Rd., London NW5 2SB, U.K., 44-01-482-1773.
Inquiry 920.

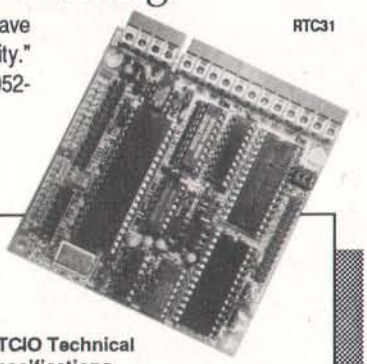
Transputer Support for Hewlett-Packard Users

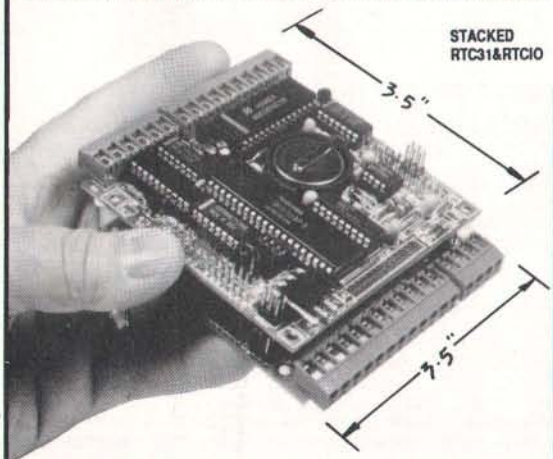
Protek offers the first Transputer Module Motherboard and the TTS-1 Transputer Toolset that let you develop INMOS transputer networks on and for your Hewlett-Packard Series 200 or 300 host workstation under HP-UX.

continued

MICROMINT Introduces *"Micro"* Controlling!

After years of experience in manufacturing OEM controller boards and talking to customers, we think we have hit upon just the right combination of format and function to satisfy even the toughest case of "relay mentality." Realizing that not every computer-controller application warrants a Cray X/MP, Micromint offers a tiny 8031/8052-based controller board for those dedicated and cost-sensitive installations.





RTC31 and RTC52 Technical Specifications
- 8031 processor (RTC31) or Micromint 80C52-BASIC processor (RTC52)
- 11.05-MHz system clock
- Uses 8K or 32K memory chips
- Up to 64K bytes of RAM or EPROM
- 5-volt-only operation
- 110–19200 bps RS-232 and/or RS-485 serial port
- Use stand-alone or networked
- 12 bit of parallel I/O
- Vertical-stacking expansion bus
- Screw terminal connections
- Small 3.5"x3.5" format
- 80 mA typical operating current (RTC52)

RTC31-1 8031 Controller	£ 93
RTC31-1 OEM 100-Quanity Price	£ 60
RTC52-1 80C52 Controller	£ 107
RTC52-1 OEM 100-Quanity Price	£ 69

RTCIO Technical Specifications
- Three bidirectional parallel ports (24 bits)
- 8-channel, 8-bit A/D (0–5V); 9,000 samples/sec
- 4-channel, 8-bit D/A (0–5V); 2-µs response time
- Battery-backed clock/calendar with presettable time-interrupted capability
- DC To DC conversion–5-volt-only operation
- Screw terminal connections
- Small 3.5"x3.5" format

RTCIO RTCIO board with parallel I/O and A/D converter	£ 98
RTCIO OEM 100-Quantity Price	£ 69

Call to Order:
J.B. Designs & Technologies
15 Market Place
Cirencester, Glos. GL7 2PB England
Tel: **0285-658122** • Fax: **0285-658859**

Micromint, Inc. 4 Park Street • Vernon, Connecticut 06066 • Tel: **(203) 871-6170** • Fax: **(203) 872-2204**

Circle 427 on Reader Service Card

MAGIC

Computer Aided Programming
Application Generator & Relational Data Base

The Story Behind dBASE

More interesting is how the respondents placed a lesser-known package, Magic PC, in the top grouping and relegated a very well-know package, Ashton-Tate's dBASE III Plus to Eighth place.

PC WEEK

no. 1

IN PROGRAMMING POWER

MAGIC BENEFITS

- ★ Reduction of 60 to 90% in software development time
- ★ Huge savings in software maintenance costs
- ★ Integral IBM™ host communication
- ★ Enhanced human engineering
- ★ Standardization in development & end-user interface
- ★ Portability between various operating systems - PC-DOS™, Unisys-BTOS™, Convergent-CTOS™

STATE-OF-THE-ART FEATURES

- ★ Automatic non-procedural processing
- ★ Quick prototyping tool
- ★ Full multi-user RDBMS.
- ★ Multi-file pop-up windows and zoom techniques

OTHER MAGIC REVIEWS

"There is no competitive product" (PC TECH JOURNAL)
"One of the most powerful DBMS packages available" (PC MAGAZINE)
"Excellent overall value" (PC WORLD)

DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME

MSE

MAGIC PC IS THE U.S. VERSION OF MAGIC

Magic Headquarters MSE Ltd. 3, Bezalel St. Ramat Gan Israel 52521 Tel: 03-7511914 Fax: 03-7516218 Tlx: 371728 MASOV ■ Magic France S.A. Tel: 01-4897-4820 Fax: 01-4897-8125 ■ Magic Germany Tel: 08341-5120 Fax: 08341-41946 ■ Magic Austria Tel: 0222-53-59-860 Fax: 0222-53-59-861 ■ Australia Sigma Data Corporation Tel: 02-957-3777 Fax: 02-957-2013 ■ Japan Wacom Co. Ltd. Tel: 03-985-7901 Fax: 03-985-7934 ■ U.S.A. Aker Corp. Tel: 714-250-1718 Fax: 714-559-4966

Circle 425 on Reader Service Card

OVERALL SCORES

Four DBMS Contenders Awarded Top Honors By Respondents

75 **Magic PC Ver. 2.5**
Aker Corp.
Tied for tops in Programming Languages and Report Flexibility

75 **Paradox Ver. 2.0**
Borland International
Shared highest ratings in Report Flexibility and Documentation

75 **FoxBase Plus Ver. 2.1**
Fox Software
Awarded top honors in Support features and Performance

75 **dBXL Diamond Release Ver. 1.2**
WordTech Systems
Rated tops in Ease of Programmability

72 **VP-Info Ver. 1.4**
Paperback Software
Rated the highest in Value Relative to Cost, Installation

71 **R:base for DOS**
Microrim
Solid showing with above-average scores in all but one attribute

70 **Advanced Revelation Ver. 1.2**
Revelation Technologies
Respectable showing with six above-average scores

69 **DataEase Ver. 2.53**
DataEase
Solid showing; below-average score in Programing Language

68 **The Smart Database Ver. 3.1**
Informix Software
Below-average scores in eight features, including Performance

66 **Condor 3 Ver. 2.20**
Condor Computer
Tied for tops in Documentation Clarity, lowest in Reporting

65 **dBASE III Plus Ver. 1.1**
Ashton-Tate
Nine below-average scores; above average in Documentation

64 **PC/Focus Ver. 3.0**
Information Builders
Lowest in Relative Value; shared tops in Report Flexibility

63 **Professional Oracle Ver. 5.1A**
Oracle Corp.
Decent showing. Average scores, but lowest in Installation

62 **Omnis Quartz Ver. 1.13**
Blyth Software
Rated lowest in Performance, Ease of Programmability

62 **DataFlex Ver. 2.3**
Data Access Corp.
Bottom scores in Documentation Clarity, Vendor Support features

61 **KnowledgeMan/2 Ver. 2.5**
Micro Data Base Systems
Rated lowest in Power of User Interface and Ease of Use

SHAPIRA—WAXMAN

The Transputer Module Motherboard is available in two forms to take either four or 12 standard Transputer Modules (TRAMs). When you equip the board with suitable TRAMs, you use it for a variety of transputer applications, such as prototyping, target system support, and Occam program development.

The board requires one I/O backplane slot, and you can configure the transputer-link connections into any topology. In addition, Protek has brought 10 links to an external expansion connection so you can construct larger networks using multiple boards in a daisy chain. The host computer interface lets you transfer data to and from the transputer network, as well as control and monitor the network.

Protek also offers the TTS-1 Transputer Toolset, which gives you a transputer software development environment that can target mixed networks of transputers. When you operate it in conjunction with a Transputer Module Motherboard and one or more TRAMs, it has a full Occam 2 language compiler, linker, syntax checker, configurer, librarian, symbolic network debugger, make-file generator utility, bootstrap tool, HP-UX file server, and HP-UX device driver.

A server process in the Transputer Toolset running under HP-UX is responsible for mediating communication between the transputers and the HP-UX environment. You can prepare program files using standard HP-UX tools and store them in the HP-UX filing system. HP-UX user commands are available for tasks such as initiating compilation of Occam 2 program modules, link-loading of separately compiled modules, and use of the symbolic network debugger. The modules and debugger all run in native mode on the transputers installed on the motherboard. You also get support for run-time access to HP-UX system services from within an Occam program executing on the transputers.

Price: £1150 for a four-TRAM-slot motherboard; £1400 for a 12-TRAM-slot motherboard; £1000 for the TTS-1 Transputer Toolset.
Contact: Protek, 10 Grosvenor Place, London SW1X 7HH, U.K., 44-01-245-6844.
Inquiry 930.

Sun-3 Parallel Processing Board

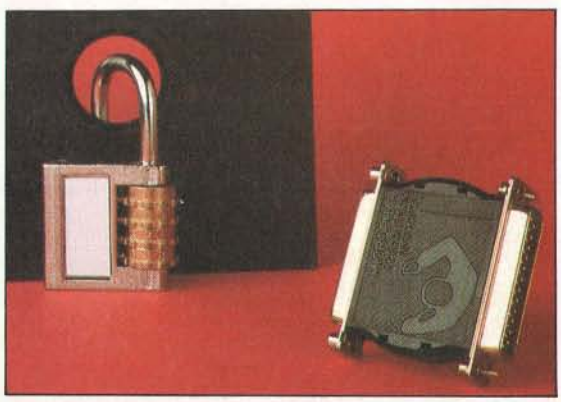
The Topology-1000 System, developed by Topologics, is a parallel-processing board for the Sun-3 computer that features INMOS transputers. You can install up to eight boards in a Sun-3, and each board offers a performance speed of 80 MIPS. The Topology-1000 System comes with parallel-processing FORTRAN, C, and Lisp.
Price: 8.5 million yen.
Contact: Century Research Center Corp., Ozu-Honkan Building, 3-6-2 Nihonbashi-Honcho, Chuoh-ku, Tokyo 103, Japan, 81-03-665-9711.
Inquiry 945.

continued

MAKE THE RIGHT CHOICE

In Software Protection

— Since 1983, over 280 000 keys sold to 1 400 Softwares houses and large corporations.
— High level protection due to the original combination of a physically unique hardware wiring for each software developer and encrypted assembler call routines (not an exposed driver).
— Lasting availability in over 55 langues under DOS, XENIX and OS/2.
— High potential but simple to install protection (no lengthy manual).
— Immediate technical support in every country with a Microphar distributor.
— Transparence on the parallel port assured by our experience in electronic configurations.
— Range of 7 key colours.



1) The **electronic key** is a device designed for identically reproduced software packages.
2) The **memory key** is a device in which registers can be adressed in groups or one by one :
   * 62 bytes accessible for writing and reading
   * 62 bytes used for error control in writing operations.

Reading and writing functions are also operationnal at the end-user level (without programing adaptor).

Useful for demo control, software leasing, sophisticated protection, date memorisation and any operation requiring a counter.

Please contact us to obtain our distributors' addresses :

BELGIUM, CANADA, EIRE, GERMANY, ITALY, NETHERLANDS, PORTUGAL, SPAIN, SWITZERLAND, U.S.A.

MICROPHAR

42 av. Sainte Foy - 92200 Neuilly-sur-Seine - FRANCE - Tél. (33) 1 47 38 21 21 - Fax. : (33) 1 46 24 76 91

Distributors wanted in Great Britain.

Circle 429 on Reader Service Card

PROFESSIONAL OPINIONS.

"...Clarion Professional Developer 2.0 makes...dBASE and R:base look tired, crotchety and limited in scope?" —P.C. WEEK

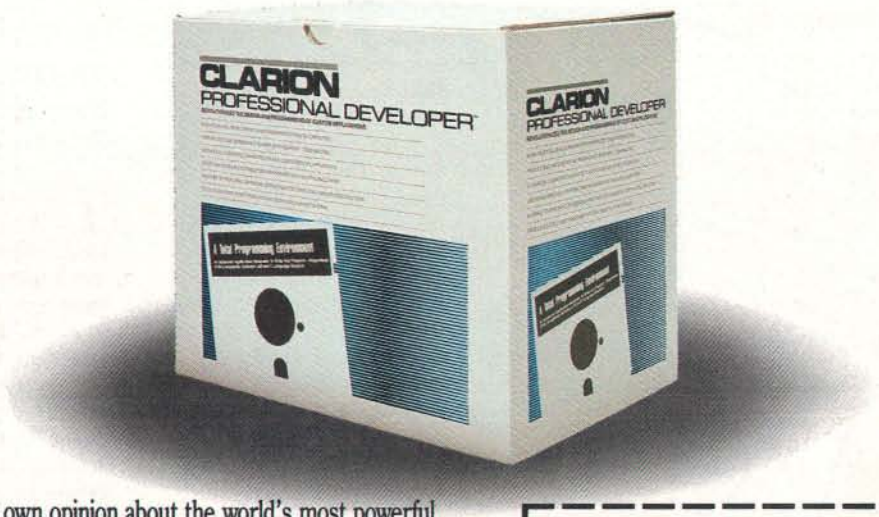
"...when it comes down to the bottom line, Clarion gets our vote...we'd pick Clarion to do it all?" —INFOWORLD

"...automates the process of creating complex custom applications, ...leaving you little to do but sit around and bask in the praise your programming garners?" —P.C. MAGAZINE

"...it does just about anything an applications developer could wish for." —P.C. WEEK

"Serious applications development is a disease. Clarion is the cure?" —INFOWORLD

"...we give Professional Developer our highest recommendation. It sets a new standard for application developers?" —P.C. WEEK



In order to form your own opinion about the world's most powerful relational database and programming language, we suggest you invest in your very own edition of Clarion's Professional Developer. Return coupon today or call and ask for the Clarion dealer nearest you.

800-354-5444 or 305-785-4555

INFOWORLD Clarion Professional Developer 8.2 Jul. 4, 1988

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE NOVEMBER 15, 1988

CLARIONSOFTWARE™

150 East Sample Road, Pompano Beach, FL 33064

For a Free Copy Of Our Tutorial Diskette And Introductory Material Simply Return This Coupon

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone (_____) _____

Mail This Coupon To: **Clarion Software** 150 East Sample Road, Pompano Beach, FL 33064

AUTHORIZED INTERNATIONAL DISTRIBUTORS AND SUPPORT CENTERS INCLUDE:

FINLAND
Super Systems OY
Karakalliontie 1
02620 Espoo
Phone No.: 358-0-509-1043
FAX: 358-0-592-046

HOLLAND/BELGIUM/LUXEMBOURG
Advantage Software B.V.
Utrechtsestraat 68
1017 VR Amsterdam
Phone No.: 31-20-274-258
FAX: 31-20-207-756

SOUTH AFRICA
Spenlow & Jorkins
P.O. Box 283
Steenberg 7947
Phone No.: 27-21-720-360
FAX: 27-21-722-966

NORWAY/SWEDEN/DENMARK
ATM Corporation
P.O. Box 28
5045 Skjoldtun
Phone No.: 47-5-137-285
FAX: 47-5-137-260

The Clarion Professional Developer is a total programming environment that runs on any IBM PC, PS/2, or true compatible with 384K of memory and a hard disk. The retail price is just $695.
Clarion Professional Developer and Clarion Software are trademarks of Clarion Software. Copyright 1988 Clarion Software. dBASE is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate. R:base is a trademark of Microrim.

Circle 406 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 407)

"We have just finished our first Multi-Lingual Scholar™ produced job — a service manual in Russian for SAAB Marine Electronics. The result was quite good and the customer is satisfied. It seems we cut his costs some 30%."
— *TEKNISK SPRÅKSERVICE*
Västra Frölunda, Sweden

SOFTWARE THAT SPEAKS YOUR LANGUAGE

Multi-Lingual Scholar,™ a single software program for wordprocessing and high quality printing with multiple languages in the same document. Supports on-screen foreign characters — with accents and vowel points — with no hardware modifications. Arabic, Farsi and Hebrew edit right to left, and a font editor lets you design your own characters and customize keyboard layouts.

☐ **Standard package** includes 5 alphabets: Roman (for English, European and Scandinavian languages), Arabic/Farsi, Cyrillic, Hebrew and Greek. Supports 9-pin and 24-pin dot matrix printers. $350 + $20 s/h
☐ Also available with Hindi (Devanagari) replacing Hebrew.
☐ **Laser Printer** option, $150 additional.
☐ **Optional languages** available: Armenian, Amharic, Sanskrit, Indian dialects, Syriac and most ancient Biblical languages; please inquire.
☐ **Demo program** — same as standard package except file size and printing have been limited. Comes with tutorial. $15 (applies toward purchase) + $7 s/h.

VISA/MC/AMEX, or bank draft in US dollars accepted. **Or write for a list of dealers world-wide.**

Multi-Lingual Scholar

A product of
Gamma Productions, Inc.
710 Wilshire Boulevard, Suite 609
Santa Monica, CA 90401 USA
Tel. 213-394-8622
Tlx: 510 600 8273 Gamma Pro SNM

Requires: IBM PC/XT/AT or compatible, 640K, graphics (Hercules, CGA, or EGA), 1 disk drive, 1 parallel port. Works with most dot matrix (9- and 24-pin) printers and Hewlett Packard Laserjet+/Series II or compatible laser printers.

A Router for Novell and TCP/IP LANs

Proteon's new p4100 Router for interconnecting Novell NetWare and TCP/IP-based LANs integrates Ethernet and Token Ring LANs, provides connections to wide-area networks (WANs), and lets you create medium-speed backbone networks.

The p4100 supports the IPX protocol used by Novell within NetWare and the de facto standard protocol, TCP/IP. Each Router can interconnect up to four local or remote networks.

Proteon offers network interfaces for Ethernet versions 1.0 and 2.0 and IEEE 802.3 (10BASE5 and 10BASE2), as well as for the IEEE 802.5 specifications implemented in IBM Token Ring and ProNET-4 networks.

When you are interfacing the p4100 to wide-area serial lines, it can handle up to three synchronous ports and is configurable for RS-232C, RS-488, or V.35 use. Interfaces to Proteon's ProNET-10 LAN provide optional direct fiber and standard shielded twisted-pair connections.

You can use the p4100 Router in various ways to extend the connectivity of networks or subnetworks. In a star-shaped LAN topology, you can link p4100 Routers to a central p4200 Router to provide WAN connections to other buildings, sites, cities, or even countries. In addition, you could use the new Router in a ProNET-10 backbone network to move file and print servers directly onto it, or to connect it to LANs without a file server.

Packages are available that contain a base unit, network interfaces, and software modules preconfigured to your requirements. The preconfigured systems are for use in backbone systems where you can connect multiple Ethernets or IEEE 802.5 (ProNET-4) Token Rings to a ProNET-10 network, in a WAN environment where you can connect multiple Ethernets over 64-kbps leased circuits, or for Ethernet-to-IEEE 802.5 Token Ring network integration.

Price: £2675 for the base unit; £385 to £490 for the network interfaces; £350 each for the TCP/IP and IPX software modules; £3850 to £4350 for preconfigured systems.

Contact: Proteon International, Ltd., The Business Park, Technology Dr., Beeston, Nottingham NG9 2ND, U.K., 44-0602-431311.

Inquiry 901.

An All-in-One Internetworking System

The p4200 Router series from Proteon is a complete internetworking system in a single package. Within a local communications environment, the p4200 Router provides a backbone communication system that unites diverse networks (including Token Ring and Ethernet connections) into a single enterprise-wide system. The Router also lets you integrate geographically dispersed networks into a single wide-area network.

You use the p4200 Router in conjunction with Proteon's ProNET-80 star-shaped token-ring network to create a modular backbone network architecture. The network can support up to 255 p4200 Routers, and, in turn, each Router can support multiple network interfaces, such as IEEE 802.3 Ethernet or IEEE 802.5 Token Ring. This lets you integrate over 1000 individual networks onto the

continued

Get A "Tailored" Copam System To Fit All Your Needs!

SYSTEM 286M

Usually people judge the ableness of something by its size. But don't let the slim style of our SYSTEM 286M fool you. This high-tech computer has an all-in-one mainboard that includes:

CPU: 80286-12, 0 wait state
DISPLAY: Monochrome, CGA
RAM: 1/2/4MB
DISK DRIVES: two FDDs or one FDD + one HDD
I/O PORTS: one PARALLEL + two SERIAL ports

Everything you see above, and much more, has been compacted into one single mainboard to remain conveniently uncomplicated for any type of user.

SYSTEM 386SX

Copam's SYSTEM 386SX is for the user that demands a high-performing 32-bit system at a competitive price. Utilizing Intel's P9 chip set, this system can support Microsoft's MS-DOS and OS/2 operating systems as well as complicated 386 application software. The SYSTEM 386SX can also use various displays (Mono / CGA / EGA / VGA) and allows you to choose from a wide range of RAM modules (1/2/4/8/16MB, 8MB on the system board). To sum it all up, the SYSTEM 386SX gives you flexibility and leaves you plenty of room for future growth.

Contact one of the offices listed below for more details.

B.G. Diffusion
22 Rue Saint Jean de Dieu
69007 Lyon, France
Tel: 78698000
Fax: 72729454

■ Beta Computer Systems Aps
Frichsvej 40
DK-8600 Silkeborg, Denmark
Tel: (45) 6826100
Fax: (45) 6800222

■ Clone AG
P.O. Box 105
CH-5400 Ennetbaden
Switzerland
Tel: (41) 56 21 26 66
Fax: (41) 56 22 08 46

■ Copam Elec. Europe Gmbh
Heerdter Landstrasse 193
4000 Dusseldorf 11
West Germany
Tel: (211) 501158, 507038
Fax: (211) 503591

■ Copam Elec. Singapore Pte. Ltd.
#05-03 Delta House
No. 2 Alexandra Road
Singapore 0315
Tel: (65) 2739966
Fax: (65) 2735044

■ Cotronic Computer Electronic
DR. Heschl-Weg 6
A-8054 Graz, Austria
Tel: 316 294988
Tlx: 311860 CONTR A

Datavarehuset AS
Prof. Birkelandsvei 26
1081 Oslo 10, Norway
Tel: (47) 2 321025
Fax: (47) 2 327084

■ Elonex (UK) Ltd.
Rays House, North Circular Road
London NW10 7XB
United Kingdom
Tel: (01) 9653225
Fax: (01) 9653246

■ IMP-Data AB
Box 19137, S-104 32
Stockholm, Sweden
Tel: (46) 8317710
Fax: (46) 8342822

■ Jen Electronica S.R.L.
Zona Industriale Enrico Fermi
62010 Montelupone (MC), Italy
Tel: (0733) 586423
Fax: (0733) 586980

■ OY Genine AB IMP-Date
Yliopistonkatu 37
SF-20100 Turku, Finland
Tel: 35 (821) 335700
Fax: 35 (821) 516340

■ Simac Data B.V.
High Tech Park, 5503 HP
Veldhoven, Netherlands
Tel: (040) 582933/582654
Fax: (040) 582707

ee us at:

COMPUTEX
TAIPEI '89
June 6-12, 1989
STAND A626-632,
A825-831

COPAM ELECTRONICS CORP.

5/F, 125 Nanking E. Road
Sec. 5, Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C.
Tel: (02) 7640736
Fax: (02) 7695500

COPAM, SYSTEM 286M, SYSTEM 386SX, Microsoft, MS-DOS, OS/2, Intel, CGA, EGA, VGA, are registered trademarks.

DISK ★ STAR 3M
WORLDWIDE SALE!!

A NEW Formatted Family

Special Introductory Promo-Box contains formatted diskettes and FREE Flip'n'File storage box!

DS-DD	Quantity Discount Available	DS-HD
.59	5.25"	1.12
1.15	3.50"	2.76
1.99	8.00" ..SS-DD ..	1.59

DS-DD	3M Highland Diskettes	DS-HD
.38	5.25"	.69

3M DATA CARTRIDGE DATA SECURITY AND RELIABILITY

DC-1000	11.95	DC-615A	15.95
DC-2000	14.95	DC-300XLP	17.95
DC-600A	19.65	DC-600XTD	21.95

3M COMPUTER TAPE FOR QUALITY THAT'S A SURE THING, SPECIFY 3M "BLACK WATCH"

777-600' w/Seal	6.55	700-600' w/Seal	7.15
777-1200' w/Seal	8.45	700-1200' w/Seal	9.15
777-2400' w/Seal	11.35	700-2400' w/Seal	12.45

OTHER 3M PRODUCTS PLEASE CALL FOR LOWEST PRICES!!

BASF

DS-DD		DS-HD
.52	5.25"	.79
1.09	3.50"	2.72

BASF COMPUTER TAPE

ENDURA 2400' TS	10.65	GOLD 2400' TS	11.35
ENDURA 2400' EL II	11.35	GOLD 2400' EL II	12.25
BASF 3480 TAPE CARTRIDGE			4.95

maxell

DS-DD		DS-HD
.59	5.25"	1.15
1.19	3.50"	2.79

Nashua

DS-DD		DS-HD
.45	5.25"	.75
1.05	3.50"	2.69

BULK DISKETTES

DS-DD All 5.25" diskettes include sleeves, labels & W/P		DS-HD
.25	5.25"	.55
.85	3.50"	2.45

COLOR

.35	5.25"	.75
1.05	3.50"	2.45

ORDERING INFORMATION
TERMS: Bank Draft T/T or L/C.
BANKER: Bank of America Swift Address BK AMER SF 1210-0035-8
FURTHER CREDIT: A/C #09176-08219 BR #0917
SHIPPING: F.O.B. or C.I.F.

NATIONWIDE 800-992-9210
WORLDWIDE 619-466-9892

TLX 413606
DISK ★ STAR COMPUTER SUPPLIES
FAX 619-466-9932
8604 Samantha Lane•Spring Valley, CA 92077

backbone system, as well as integrate multiple backbone networks.

ProNET-80 networks operate on a variety of media. Fiber-optic connections let you space adjacent routers as far as 2 kilometers apart. You can further connect adjacent routers to form a backbone that is tens of kilometers in length; you can cover shorter distances with IBM Type 1 cable.

The cabling system includes a standard single fiber-optic connection and optional dual and counter-rotating connections. The dual fiber-optic connection protects your backbone network from cable or component failure.

You can construct mesh networks, which dynamically route data packets across the shortest data path. In addition, if you lose a data link, Proteon Routers reroute traffic through available alternative paths. Once the link is restored, the p4200 Routers automatically revert back to their optimal routing state.

To help you manage the network, an integrated logging subsystem notifies you of a variety of system events, including detection and isolation of network problems.

The p4200 Routers support T1, DDS (Digital Data Service) and other point-to-point serial links. Two synchronous interface controller options are available: a high-speed dual-port model that operates at full-duplex up to 2.048 Mbps per port, and a medium-speed four-port model that operates at full duplex up to 64 kbps per port. In both models, each port is independently clocked by the attached data channel, so a single controller can have a variety of speeds; you can configure the ports separately for RS-232C, RS-449, and V.35 interfaces. These options let you connect your Proteon Router to existing public voice and data networks or to dedicated private transmission facilities. In addition, you can connect your router to channel multiplexer equipment and allocate bandwidth between data and voice applications.

Price: £8000 to £20,000, depending on the configuration.
Contact: Proteon International, Ltd., The Business Park, Technology Dr., Beeston, Nottingham NG9 2ND, U.K., 44-0602-431311.
Inquiry 902.

continued

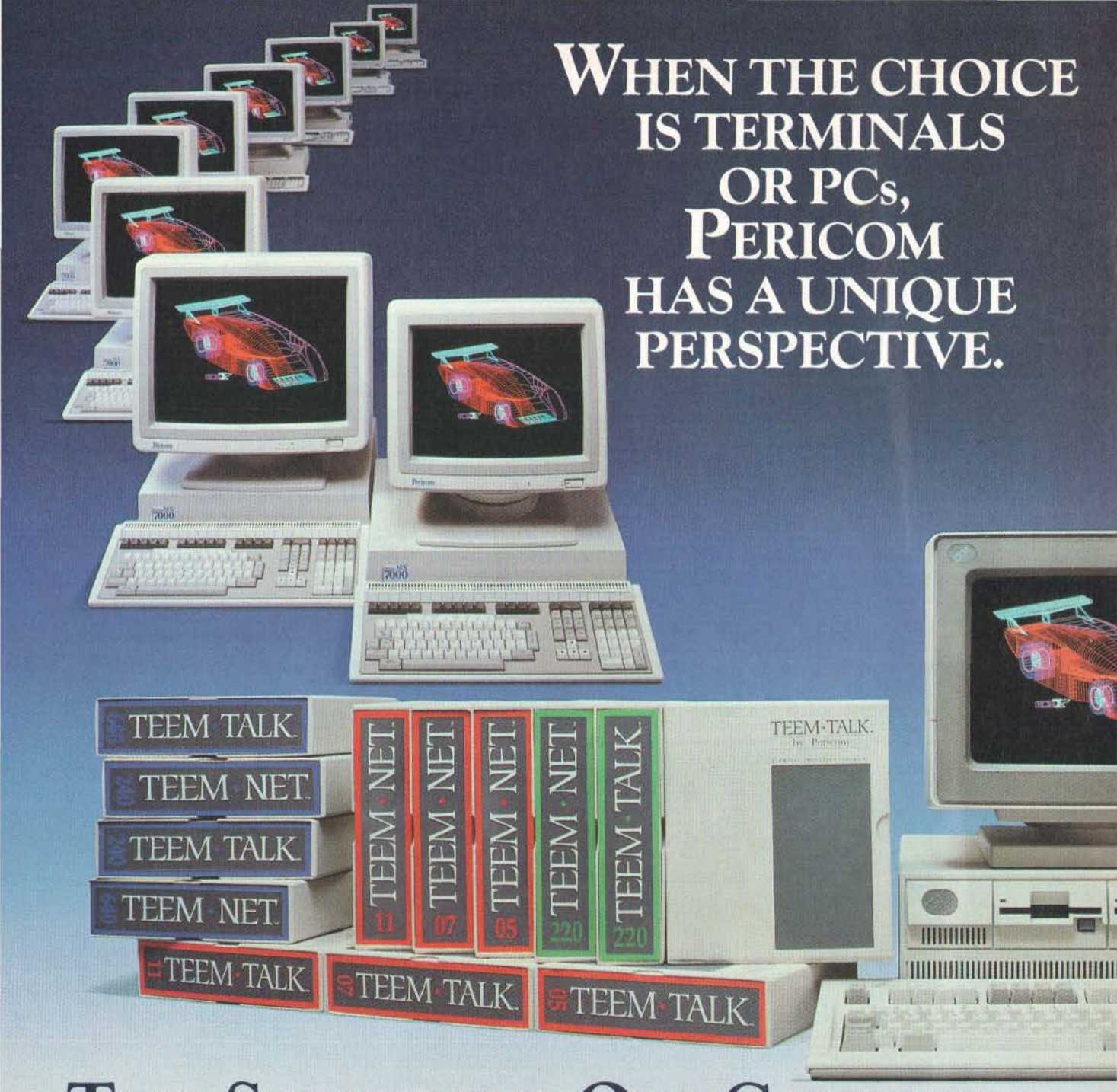
A CASE Study

Computer-aided software engineering (CASE) has become an important new software technology. It enables software developers to create better systems more quickly and to do so using fewer analysts and programmers.

Ovum offers a 780-page report called *CASE Analyst Workbenches: A Detailed Product Evaluation* by Rosemary Rock-Evans in which she reviews and compares the 66 leading analyst workbench products available in North America and Europe.

The report is divided into three main parts. The first part is a guide to analyst workbenches that tells you what they do, how they work, when their use is justified, how to choose between them, how to introduce them effectively, and how to use them in analyzing business requirements. The second part evaluates the leading analyst workbenches, and the third part consists of over 100 pages of comparison tables that show you which products support which features.

Price: £550.
Contact: Ovum, Ltd., 7 Rathbone St., London W1P 1AF, U.K., 44-01-255-2670.
Inquiry 912.



WHEN THE CHOICE IS TERMINALS OR PCs, PERICOM HAS A UNIQUE PERSPECTIVE.

TWO SOLUTIONS, ONE COMPANY.

At Pericom our perspective is different. Unique in fact, because we manufacture a complete range of alphanumeric and graphic terminals *and* produce an innovative range of emulation software called TEEM·TALK and TEEM·NET.

Our hardware and software products provide compatibility with industry standard protocols such as DEC VT220, ReGIS, TEK 4205, 4207 and 4111. Specialist protocols including DG200 and VT640 are also available together with support for an extensive range of I/O devices.

The world's leading mainframe application software, from Data Processing to Computer Aided Design, will be at your fingertips as a Pericom user, whatever your choice.

To help you make your decision we've prepared an informative new booklet called *"Terminals or PCs – the right choice"*.

Get your free copy today by calling direct on: –

UK (0908) 568129 · FRANCE (1) 30 61 50 25

After all, it makes a lot of sense to buy terminal emulation software from a company that knows something about emulating terminals. Or vice versa.

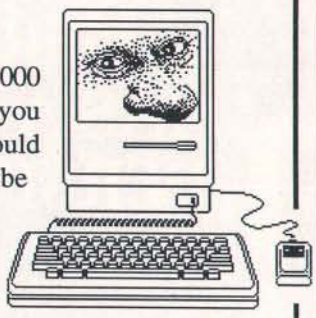
PERICOM
PRODUCT DIVISION

TEEM·TALK and TEEM·NET are trademarks of Pericom PLC.
DEC is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corp. TEK is a trademark of Tektronix Inc. DG is a trademark of Data General

Circle 432 on Reader Service Card

Humanize your Computer!

Lets face it, your computer can be pretty dumb. It just sits there, crunching numbers and displaying text and graphics. Does it think about what it's doing? Does it, heck!



Suppose it tells you to buy $5000 of ACME shares, wouldn't you like to know why? If you could *humanize* the machine, maybe it could just tell you!

That's just why we at LPA developed *flex*: an object oriented, frame based Expert Systems toolkit. It gives your computer the power to think.

To find out how to humanize *your* PC or Mac, why not give us a call?

Logic Programming Associates Ltd
Studio 4, RVPB, Trinity Road, London, SW18 3SX, England
Phone: +44 1 871 2016
Fax: +44 1 874 0449

IEEE488

Technology that hits the mark

- For **IBM-PC/XT/AT/386, IBM-RT 6150, IBM-PS/2, PHILIPS :YES** and all compatibles
- For **MS-/PC-DOS, OS/2,** and **UNIX**
- Extremely fast and easy to use software
- All **HP-IB commands (ONSRQ** etc.) are implemented
- Compatible to **ASYST, AutoCad, National Instruments, CEC** etc.
- Real time error checking and bus analysing
- Supported Basic (compiled), Turbo-Basic, (Turbo-) Pascal, Modula-2, Fortran, C, Turbo-C, Assembler etc.
- Available in English, French and German
- Analysing software for instruments

Dealer + OEM welcome

ines
Messtechnik Datenverarbeitung

ines GmbH
Neuenhöfer Allee 45
5000 Köln 41
West-Germany
Phone: · 49 · 2 21 · 43 86 59
Teletex: · 26 27 · 2 21 4237 gi/kln
FAX: · 49 · 2 21 · 49 18 71

A Terminology Database for Translators

A full terminology database, TermTracer lets you add, edit, and delete translations, change dictionaries, and create new dictionaries, all from inside the other applications you are using. The memory-resident dictionary program lets you look up terms using wild cards or search for multiword terms using any constituent word (see What's New International, page 88A-4, March 1988 BYTE).

New features of TermTracer 1.11 let you look up a word from the cursor position in the current document: The program places the word at the cursor position inside the pop-up window, and one more keystroke starts your search. The new version lets you define hot keys to prevent possible conflicts between TermTracer's hot keys and those of your word processor or other TSR programs.

TermTracer 1.11 requires an IBM XT with 640K bytes of RAM, DOS 2.0, and a hard disk drive. A multiuser version is also available that you can use on a LAN.
Price: 475 Dutch guilders; 475 Dutch guilders per workstation for the LAN version.
Contact: INK International BV, Prins Hendriklaan 52, 1075 BE Amsterdam, The Netherlands, 31-20-664-6361.
Inquiry 941.

A Print Spooler for LANs

With LANSpool, you can attach multiple printers to any workstation on a LAN running under Novell NetWare 2.1. It recognizes NetWare utilities such as PCONSOLE (queue control), PRINTCON (print job configuration), and PRINTDEF (print functions), and it has the same look and feel, according to M-Trade.

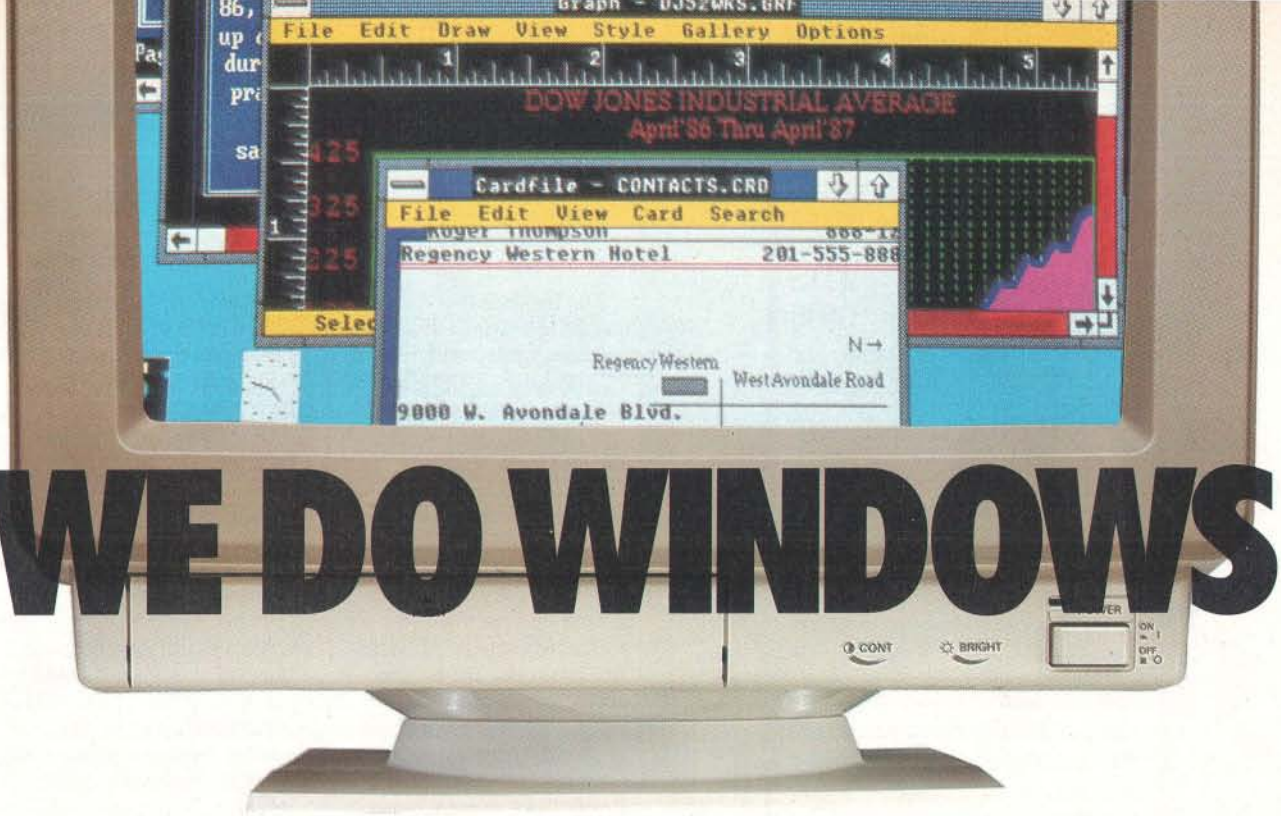
You can run LANSpool in dedicated or background mode. In dedicated mode, you can define external print processes, like sending any spooled file to any external program or accessing printers connected to a mainframe. In background mode, LANSpool has been implemented as a Novell value-added process. This allows the NetWare server to do all the work and lets you use the print server as a normal workstation on the network. LANSpool uses only 2.5K bytes of RAM overhead at the print server for each shared printer and lets you prioritize the print queues and start, stop, and delete print jobs on the print server.

LANSpool requires a dedicated or nondedicated IBM PC with 512K bytes of RAM, DOS 3.1, Novell NetWare 2.1, and a Centronics parallel or RS-232C serial interface.
Price: £345 for a single-server unlimited-user license.
Contact: M-Trade (U.K.), Ltd., 11 Northfields Prospect, Putney Bridge Rd., London SW18 1HR, U.K., 44-01-877-1711.
Inquiry 934.

A Floptical Disk Drive

Floptical technology combines removable floppy disk drive magnetic recording techniques with the high-track density of a closed-loop, optical servo. The combination of the two technologies lets the Insite Model I325 Floptical Disk Drive reach high data capacities on inexpensive, removable magnetic medium, according to the company.

continued



WE DO WINDOWS

. . . and DESQview
. . . and OS/2

. . . and virtually all of your expanded or extended memory applications. In fact, when it comes to increasing the memory in your PC, Micron boards do it all!

Our superior quality 1, 2 and 4 megabyte EMS boards fully support EMS 4.0, EMS 3.2 and EEMS. And they're compatible with today's most sophisticated operating systems, like DOS, OS/2, Novell, UNIX and XENIX.

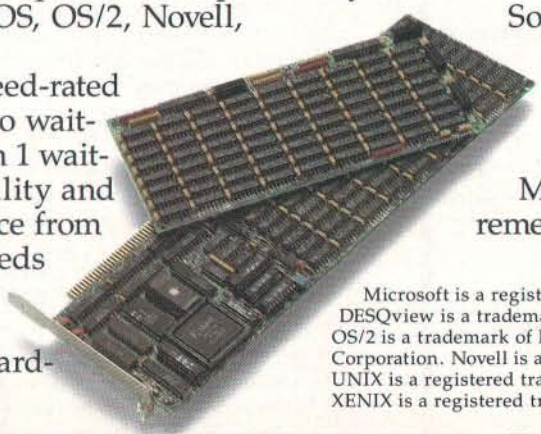
Each board is speed-rated up to 8 MHz with zero wait-states, or 12 MHz with 1 wait-state, to ensure flexibility and maximum performance from your system — at speeds no other boards can match.

Our switchless hardware and easy-to-use configuration software make installation so simple, you'll be up and running in minutes.

Like all Micron products, our EMS boards are manufactured and tested under the industry's most stringent quality control standards. Plus, they're supported by our service and warranty program.

So if you want to do Microsoft® Windows, or any other expanded memory application, call Micron at 01-959-3611.

Micron. It's a name worth remembering.



Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. DESQview is a trademark of Quarterdeck Office Systems. OS/2 is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Novell is a registered trademark of Novell, Inc. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T Bell Laboratories. XENIX is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

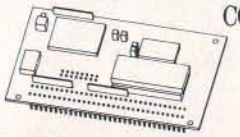
MICRON
TECHNOLOGY, INC.

European Office: Trafalgar House, Grenville Place, Mill Hill, London NW7 3SA Phone: 01-959-3611, FAX: 01-959-6168

UNITED KINGDOM	FRANCE	BELGIUM	DENMARK	NORWAY	SWEDEN	SWITZERLAND	WEST GERMANY
Midwich Thame Ltd Phone: 0379-644131	Rep' Tronic SA Phone: (1) 69 28 87 00	MCA-Tronix SPRL Phone: 041 67-4208	Henckel Elektronik Phone: 03-906333	BIT Eletronikk A.S. Phone: 03 84 70 99	GATEline AB Phone: 08-778 4440	Anatec AG Phone 0 42-41 24 41	DNS GmbH Phone: 08142-18048
Softsel Phone: 01-568 8866	Softsel Phone: (1) 47 88 99 66						

Circle 428 on Reader Service Card

FORTH INSTRUMENTATION COMPUTER



TDS 9090

A powerful control computer based on the new Hitachi 6303Y and high level language Forth. 100mm x 72mm. 30K bytes RAM, 16K dictionary RAM/PROM, 256 bytes EEPROM, 16K Forth. You can attach 64 key keyboard, LCD and I²C bus peripherals. Built in are interrupts, multitasking, time of day clock, watchdog timer, full screen editor and symbolic assembler. 32 parallel and two serial ports. Single power supply and low power 3mA OPERATIONAL mode.

1 off £194.95 including manual and non-volatile RAM.

Triangle Digital Services Ltd
100a Wood Street, London E17 3HX
Telephone 01-520-0442 Telex 262284 (quote MO775)

Circle 437 on Reader Service Card

European Entrepreneurs PC Software

Successful USA-based Personal Computer software company is seeking dynamic entrepreneurial individuals with the ability and drive to establish an independent national organisation. Working in close partnership, our aim is to help build strong independent representation in the following regions: Germany, France, Spain, Portugal, Italy, Benelux, Scandinavia, Switzerland.

An outstanding range of business productivity programs, already translated into German, French, Spanish, Italian, Portugese, Dutch and Norwegian offers you the chance to achieve high sales and profits.

Please send personal details to:
Mike Healey
P.O. Box 97
Northampton NN4 0YY
England
Or FAX to **44-604-831868**

X Window System*

As the European centre of X expertise, IXI can help you exploit this important software standard

* Documentation
* Source Code
  Latest release of X11 on 0.25" cartridge tape and IBM PC-AT format floppies 5.25"
* Training
  Includes 4 day Programmer's Workshop
* Consultancy

Call +44 223 462131

IXI Limited

62-74 Burleigh Street, Cambridge, CB1 1OJ, England

* X Window System is a trademark of MIT

Circle 414 on Reader Service Card

The Insite I325 is a 25-megabyte 3½-inch disk drive designed for use with IBM PC computers with SCSI host adapters. It has a rotational speed of 720 rpm and an average seek time of 65 ms. Track density is 1250 tracks per inch with a recording density of 24,145 bits per inch. The data transfer rate from the disk is 1.6 megabits per second, or 2.0 megabytes per second from the SCSI buffer. The controller and SCSI connector include the provision for soft formatting, error checking and correcting, and defect mapping.
Price: 1159 deutsche marks.
Contact: Microtronics Trade Service, Bettendorfer Strasse 36, Postfach 2133, D-5173 Siersdorf, West Germany, 49-2464-2147.
Inquiry 926.

Professional Dot-Matrix Printers

The XB24-10 and the XB24-15 are the first in Star Micronics' new Professional Series of dot-matrix printers. The 24-pin printers feature a Super Letter Quality (SLQ) font that delivers a character matrix of 48 by 31 dpi and high-resolution graphics at 360 by 360 dpi.

Print speeds for both machines are 240 cps in draft mode, 76 cps in letter-quality (LQ) mode, and 38 cps in SLQ. The XB24-10 has a 10-inch carriage, and the XB24-15 has a 15-inch carriage.

Both printers provide 17 standard fonts, and optional IC font cards provide additional fonts. The built-in fonts include one draft, two SLQ, 11 LQ, and three optical-character-recognition fonts. In addition, you can print the 13 SLQ and LQ fonts in shadow and outline mode. Other printing variations include italics, double height and width, quadruple height and width, emphasized, and expanded.

You get friction-feed and push-tractor paper handling on both printers, as well as an electronically controlled bail arm for first- and last-line printing. The paper-parking function lets you instantly switch between fanfold and cut-sheet stationery, even when you have the automatic cut-sheet feeder attached.

Paper-handling options include a pull tractor for multiport stationery and an automatic sheet feeder that can accommodate up to 100 sheets; for convenience, you stack printed paper face-down.

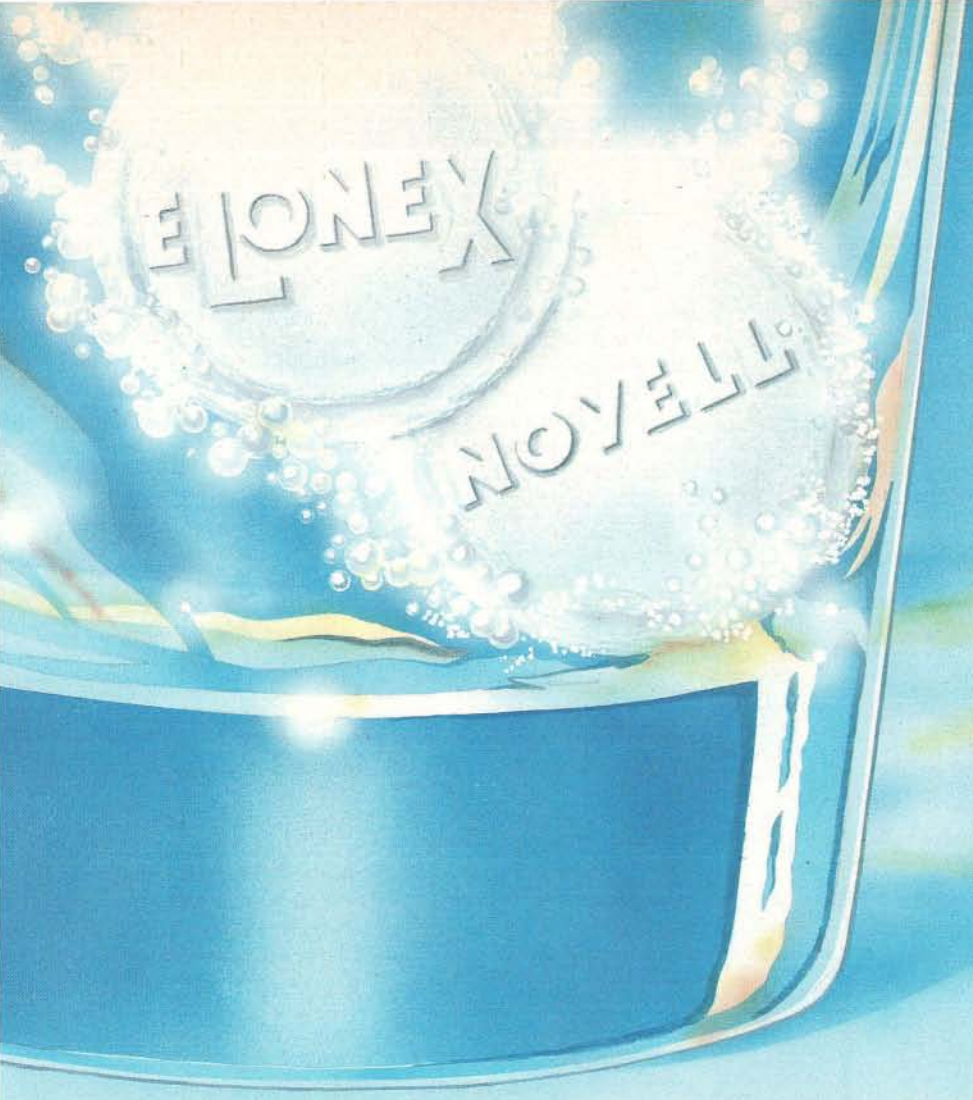
The XB24-10 and XB24-15 have 27K-byte and 41K-byte buffers, respectively, which you can expand using an optional 32K-byte module. You can also use this RAM device for storing downloaded characters, and you can write-protect it with the flick of a switch.

Also available is a user-installable kit that provides color options for both XB24 printers. The kit contains a small motor unit and a color ribbon, which lets you print in seven colors (including black). The printer automatically detects the unit and the ribbon.
Price: £599 for the XB24-10; £789 for the XB24-15.
Contact: Star Micronics U.K., Ltd., Craven House, 40 Uxbridge Rd., Ealing, London W5 2BS, U.K., 44-01-840-1800.
Inquiry 892.

Choose Your Development Program

If you want to develop source programs in dBASE III, dBASE III Plus, Clipper, or FoxBASE, A.K. Saxena Software Consultants claims that its PROG-G can help you

continued



£5899

SFT Netware v2.15
Fault tolerant, up to 100 users,
Can also connect to Apple PCs.

PLUS

Elonex 386S-200 File-server,
4MB RAM, **300MB hard disk (SCSI),**
NP600 intelligent server card.

£4679

Advanced Netware v2.15
Up to 100 users,
Can also connect to Apple PCs.

PLUS

Elonex 386S-200 File-server,
4MB RAM, **150MB hard disk (SCSI),**
NP600 intelligent server card.

£2778

ELS-II Netware v2.12
Entry level, up to 8 users,

PLUS

Elonex 386S-200 File-server,
2MB RAM, **44MB hard disk,**
NE2000 16-bit Ethernet card.

£1911

ELS-II Netware v2.0a
Entry level, up to 4 users,

PLUS

Elonex 286S-120 File-server,
1MB+640K RAM, **40MB hard disk,**
Ethernet card.

£625

PC Workstation
with Ethernet card and boot ROM

Prices are for sample configurations and are exclusive of VAT.

Your networking headaches taken care of.

As a leading supplier of IBM-compatible PCs, we have gained a solid reputation for service and technical back-up.

As a NOVELL OEM, we can help you take the pain out of choosing the right configuration that meets both your present and future requirements.

Whether you're equipping a small office or large department, you can be confident of getting the best hardware and software solutions, at prices others can only envy.

IBM, NOVELL Netware and APPLE are registered trademarks.

LONDON OFFICE
Elonex plc, Rays House, North Circular Road,
near Hanger Lane, London NW10 7XB
Fax: 01-965 3246
Tel: 01-965 3225

NORTHERN OFFICE
Elonex plc, 7-9 Campus Road, Bradford Science
Park, Bradford, West Yorkshire BD7 1HR
Fax: (0274) 307294
Tel: (0274) 307226

NOVELL

ELONEX

Please send me information about the Elonex product range and services **NV/BYTE/07/89**

NAME COMPANY NAME

POSITION ADDRESS

TELEPHONE

Circle 439 on Reader Service Card

IBM-PC BUS
Input/Output Cards

DIP-24	Opto-isolated digital input
DOP-24	Opto-isolated Darlington output
PIO-48	TTL level digital input/output
DPC-10	Pulse counter/timer/generator
DCM-16	8 Inputs, 8 Outputs, CTC
AIP-24	12 Bit ADC input
AOP-8	12 Bit DAC output
AIS-16	12 Bit isolated ADC input
TIP-8	Thermocouple input
SIO-2	RS232/422/485/20mA I/O
ST-24	Screw terminal adaptors
BXT	Backplane extenders
BP-5/11	5/11 Slot backplanes

BLUE CHIP TECHNOLOGY

Blue Chip Technology
Main Avenue, Hawarden Industrial Park
Manor Lane, Deeside CH5 3PP U.K.
Telephone: (0244) 520222
Telex: 61471 Fax: (0244)531043

Agents Wanted

Circle 404 on Reader Service Card

Advertise your Computer Products in BYTE's International Advertising Section

BYTE magazine is unique in its ability to serve the needs of the Pan-European microcomputer marketplace.

For more information on advertising in BYTE, contact BYTE's London Office.

In Germany, call Roz Weyman at 0044-1-493 1451

In the U.K., call Karen Lennie at 01-493 1451

McGraw-Hill Publications
34 Dover Street
London W1X 3RA

Circle 405 on Reader Service Card

generate menu, data-entry, report-printing, and file-matching programs.

To write a menu program, you define up to 16 options and the procedure name for each option, and PROG-G automatically draws a boundary around the menu. PROG-G also lets you incorporate a return to dBASE, as well as an exit to DOS.

PROG-G lets you add, modify, delete, and view options in a data-entry program through a single program. You can build screen attributes like blink, foreground, reverse, and combinations of these into the screen, and PROG-G automatically draws a boundary around the screen.

Besides the target database, you can select from nine secondary databases for cross-reference and display purposes. You can use fields from these secondary databases while designing the screen to display any related information.

The program eliminates the need for report layout forms, as well as for calculating and recalculating rows and columns while you are designing a data-entry screen or report. Using the paint facility, you can design the data-entry screen and the reports on the screen itself.

The program lets you define a key through which you can cross-reference another database. The key can have a single field, multiple fields, or a combination of fields and string constants. For each target field, you can incorporate checks like the maximum and minimum range for numeric fields, skipping a field at the time of data entry, and validating the field from another database.

PROG-G automatically verifies the various .DBF files and lets you specify the database directory.

You can save the specifications of the program in a user-defined filename and path and, using the same specifications, generate programs in all four environments.

Report-printing programs can extend up to 233 columns. If your report exceeds 132 columns, PROG-G prints it in condensed mode and automatically inserts the required printer-control characters. You can define the report name, the company name, and the number of lines per page, as well as totals and page breaks at the change of field.

When you write a file-matching program, PROG-G matches the master and transaction databases on a specified key. Transaction databases can have multiple records corresponding to each record of the master database. For example, in a financial accounting package, there can be multiple transactions (vouchers) corresponding to one account head in the master.

PROG-G requires an IBM PC with 384K bytes of RAM and DOS 2.0; a hard disk drive is recommended.
Price: $250 U.S.
Contact: A.K. Saxena Software Consultants (p), Ltd., 252, Shahpur, Opp. Panchsheel Commercial Complex, New Delhi-11016, India, 91-6445123.
Inquiry 896.

Japan Ashton-Tate Offers dBASE Mac

The Japanese dBASE Mac DBMS supports variable-length records and image data. It can read in DOS dBASE data files but cannot use DOS dBASE applications, because the commands are different. Japan Ashton-Tate also plans to convert the Full Impact spreadsheet and Full Paint into Japanese for the Macintosh.
Price: 99,000 yen.

continued

POLYTRON Tools: Save Money, Save Time, Save Effort!

It's a wonder complex software ever works. The process of creating it is inherently error-prone. Our Configuration Management tools manage the process, enhance communication and coordination, and help ensure product reliability. In short, they save money, effort and time during every phase of the product lifecycle.

PVCS

The core of Configuration Management is version control. The POLYTRON Version Control System (PVCS) provides complete control over the configuration of source code, object code, tools and even documentation. Previous versions are easily retrieved at any time. The most up-to-date version is instantly available and its genesis is auditable. You always know who made a change, what the change was, when it was made, why it was made and what revisions contain the change. You can prevent unauthorized changes and coordinate revisions, special versions and upgrades — automatically.

PolyMake

PolyMake automatically invokes your compiler, linker and tools to rebuild your system when modules change. The multi-language dependency generator brings even more precision to builds.

Features include integration with PVCS and PolyLibrarian, hierarchical dependency trees, configurable paths, conditional constructs, nested include files, multiple OS compatibility and "list of files" support.

PolyDoc

PolyDoc automates the nastiest job in programming — Source Documentation. The alternative is manually gathering source documentation from obsolete specifications, wads of scribbled notes and ruminations of absent-minded programmers. With PolyDoc, programmers, project leaders, teams and entire organizations have an easy, practical way to create, share and reference project documentation. PolyDoc compiles a Project Documentation Library (PDL) that stays current with the project as it evolves. Source documentation is automatically extracted from the code and other references and organized in the PDL according to keywords the programmer has embedded in the code.

PolyLibrarian

PolyLibrarian can create object code libraries with any language that produces object modules that can be linked with MS-DOS LINK, Phoenix PLINK86 or a compatible linker. PolyLibrarian is easy to use, so libraries can be optimized for specific projects or generalized for maximum functionality.

PolyLibrarian promotes supplying modules as "black boxes" for testing and integration. Teams "publish" a library consisting of their properly compiled modules, ready to be linked with other modules. This eliminates compiler switch and procedural errors and speeds building and testing since modules are precompiled.

PolyShell

PolyShell redefines MS-DOS as an environment for programmers — its UNIX-style tools and functions are designed to aid and speed the tasks that programmers do. There is no need to modify your programming tools, languages or software. A comprehensive tutorial guides users through the internal commands and all 96 utilities. Interactive help is always available.

PolyAWK

As a programmer you are confronted with manipulations of source code, data or text that fall outside the capabilities of editor macros or common tools. For these quick and dirty jobs you need a quick and dirty tool builder. AWK is a language optimized to quickly write tools. PolyAWK is a true implementation in MS-DOS or OS/2 of NAWK.

PolyAWK permits even the new user to construct elegant tools in a few lines of code — written, debugged and working in minutes. Inherent structure and excellent string handling is the secret to AWK's concise nature and remarkable readability. When you order PolyAWK you receive a copy of "The AWK Programming Language" by Aho, Weinberger and Kernighan.

Pricing

POLYTRON products can be used independently or together, and are priced on a "Per User" basis. The price per user decreases as you add users — call for quotes. Personal PVCS for MS-DOS or Mac MPW: £85. Professional PVCS: £225. Network PVCS: Call. PolyMake for MS-DOS: £85. Network PolyMake: Call. PVCS & PolyMake are packaged together on: OS/2, SunOS, VAX/VMS, IBM AIX. Call for pricing. PolyDoc for MS-DOS: £115. PolyLibrarian for MS-DOS: £85. PolyShell for MS-DOS: £60. PolyAWK for MS-DOS: £60. PolyAWK for OS/2: £115. PolyAWK + PolyShell Combination (Save £35): £85.

To Order, Call
(0763) 73455
FAX (0763) 73460

The Software Construction Co., Ltd.
The Red House, 84 High Street,
Buntingford, Hertfordshire SG9 9DJ

POLYTRON®

High Quality Software Since 1982

Contact: Nippon Ashton-Tate, URD Shirogane Building, 3-19-6 Shiroganedai, Minato-ku, Tokyo 108, Japan, 81-03-473-8901.
Inquiry 947.

Quality Control of Product Weights

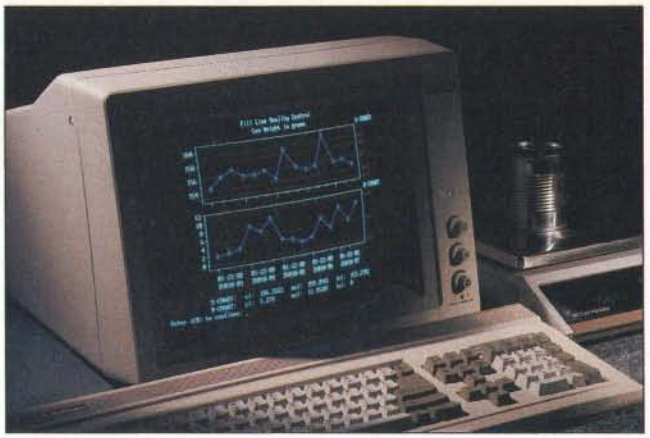
Scale Monitor is a new software package for statistical quality control (SQC) of product weights. The program is function-key-driven and accesses the full power of Quality Analyst, the SQC charting package from Northwest Analytical.

You transfer weights directly into Scale Monitor from the balance via the serial interface. The data station handles scale initialization functions such as weighing mode and tare. You can choose automatic or manual modes for date/time stamping and weight recording.

When you use Scale Monitor on a production line, you can eliminate transcription errors and provide a continuously updated record in which all weights can be automatically time and date stamped. Once collected, you can analyze data using an appropriate Quality Analyst routine or transfer it to other packages such as Lotus 1-2-3 or dBASE.

You can alter all default settings for communications parameters, data files, variable names, and menu choices to meet your requirements.

Scale Monitor supports Mettler and Precisa (Johnson) balances with RS-232C interfaces. It runs on the IBM PC with 640K bytes of memory and DOS 2.0.
Price: £295 for Scale Monitor; £495 for Quality Analyst.
Contact: Adept Scientific Micro Systems, Ltd., 3 Letchworth Business Centre, Avenue One, Letchworth, Hertfordshire SG6 2HB, U.K., 44-0462-480055.
Inquiry 932.



You can use Scale Monitor with Mettler and Precisa balances, as well as on production lines, for consistent statistical quality control.

continued

BYTE BACK ISSUES FOR SALE

	1987	1988	1989
January	■		
February	■		
March	■		
April			
May			
June	■		
July			■
August	■		■
September			■
October			■
November	■		■
December	■		■
Inside the IBM PCs			■

■ Issues Available

Rates (postage and handling included):

Holland	**Dfl 18.00**	Switzerland	**SwFr 13.50**
United Kingdom	**£ 5.25**	France	**FFr 54.50**
West Germany	**DM 16.50**	Sweden	**SEK 56.50**

No other currencies will be accepted other than those mentioned above.

Please indicate which issues you would like by checking (✓) the boxes. Send requests with payment to:

BYTE Back Issues, c/o Dynamic Graphics International,
P.O. Box 25, 3950 AA Maarn, The Netherlands

☐ Check enclosed

Charge: ☐ MasterCard ☐ Eurocard ☐ American Express

Card # _____

Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

Postcode _____ City _____

Country _____

All orders must be prepaid. Pay only in currencies given.
Please allow twelve weeks for delivery by surface mail.

BYTE Subscriber Services Available

Your BYTE subscription brings you a complete diet of the latest in microcomputer technology every 30 days. The kind of broad-based objective coverage you've read in this issue. To ensure that you receive the best possible service during the term of your subscription, we have listed below a wealth of services, available to you as a BYTE subscriber.

BONUSES

- ***Annual Separate Issues:*** In addition to BYTE's 12 monthly issues, subscribers also receive our annual IBM PC issue free of charge, as well as any other annual issues BYTE may produce.
- ***Reader Service:*** For information on products advertised in BYTE, circle the numbers on the Reader Service Card enclosed in each issue that correspond to the numbers for the advertisers you select. Drop in the mail and we'll get your inquiries to the advertisers.
- ***Subscription Service:*** If you have a problem with, or a question about your subscription, you may contact us at the following addresses.

Europe:
BYTE Subscriptions
McGraw-Hill House
Maidenhead, Berkshire
England SL6 2QL

Outside Europe:
BYTE Customer Service
Department
Box 6821
Hancock, NH 03449 U.S.A.

Mail us the details along with the name, address and postal codes of the subscription. If the problem involves a payment, please include a copy of the credit card statement or front and back of your cancelled check. For information regarding back issues and editorial indicies, write to the following address:

BYTE Customer Service
Department
Box 328
Hancock, NH 03449 U.S.A.

PAID SERVICES

- ***BIX:*** BYTE's Information Exchange puts you on-line 24 hours a day with your peers via computer conferencing and electronic mail. All you need is a microcomputer, a modem and a password. See the BIX ad (refer to Index for page) in this issue of BYTE for cost information on foreign registration and usage.
- ***Program Listings:*** Listings of programs that accompany BYTE articles are now available on BIX, on disks or in quarterly printed supplements (see reply cards in this issue for cost information).
- ***Microform:*** BYTE is available in microform from University Microfilm International in the U.S. and Europe. See Contents page for cost information.

DISCOUNTS

- Group discounts available for one-year subscriptions. For details write to the following address:

BYTE Group Subscriptions
P.O. Box 555
Hightstown, NJ 08520 U.S.A.

Be on the leading edge of micro technology. Subscribe to BYTE magazine and in addition benefit from all the aforementioned services. Complete and mail in a subscription card from the adjacent page.

BYTE McGraw Hill

Order your BYTE subscription with one of the convenient order cards in this issue or through a McGraw-Hill representative or magazine agency listed below:

McGraw-Hill Representatives:

France:
McGraw-Hill
18 Rue Des Cordonniers
78600 Maisons Lafitte
1-39-62-57-79

Italy:
McGraw-Hill/Ceti
Lungo Po Antonelli 205
10153 Torino
11-8999023

Netherlands:
McGraw-Hill Benelux
Waaldijk 8
5327 AC Hurwenen
Netherlands
04182-1553

Scandinavia:
McGraw-Hill
Holm Marketing
Granstuevej 13
DK-2840 Holte
Denmark
2-422-806

Spain:
McGraw-Hill De Espana
Santa Beatriz 4
28038 Madrid
1-433-8777

Turkey:
McGraw-Hill
Halitaga Kad Eksioglu Ishani
Kad 4 No 101 Kadikoy
Istanbul
11-337-8145

United Kingdom:
Circulation Field Sales
McGraw-Hill
McGraw-Hill House
Maidenhead, Berkshire SL6 2QL
England
0628-23431

Austria/Switzerland/West Germany:
McGraw-Hill
Postfach 40 02 69
D-8000 Munchen 40
West Germany
89-525847

Agencies:

Austria:
Minerva
Postfach 367
A-1001 Vienna

Belgium:
Office International Periodiques
Avenue Louise 485
B-1050 Brussels

Denmark:
Harck & Gjellerup Booksellers
G.E.C. Gad Norreport
31-33 Fiolstraede
DK-1171 Copenhagen K

United Kingdom:
Blackwells Periodicals
PO Box 40
Hythe Bridge Street
Oxford OX1 2EU

Finland:
Akateeminen Kirjakauppa
PO Box 128
SF-00101 Helsinki 10

France:
Dawson France
Rue De La Prairie
91121 Palaiseau Cedex

Greece:
A. Atzemiam & Co
9 Amerikis Street
Athens 10672

Italy:
D.E.A.
28 Via Lima
00198 Rome

Netherlands:
Faxon Europe
2 Voorburgwal 60
Box 197
1012 SC Amsterdam

Norway:
Narvesen As Subscriptions
Boks 6125
Etterstad, Oslo 6

Portugal:
Fernando Machado & Co
15 Rua Das Carmelitas
4000 Porto

Spain:
Diaz De Santos Sa
Liberia Cientificio Tecnica
Calle De Lagasca 95/PO Box 6.050
Madrid 6

Sweden:
Esselte Tidskriftscentralen
PO Box 45150
S-10430 Stockholm

Switzerland:
Hans Huber
Langgasstrasse 76 & Marktgasse 9
3000 Bern 9

Turkey:
Caglayan Kitabevi
Beyoglu Takaoliyan Ust Pasaj
7-8-9-21 Istanbul

West Germany:
Kunst & Wissen
Willhelmstrasse 4
Postfach 46
D-7000 Stuttgart 1

Yugoslavia:
Cankarjeva Zalozba
Postni Predai 201
61001 Ljubljana

THE ONLY THING WE'VE CUT...

OLIVETTI M280

Fast performer at a low price, with high quality design and wide flexibility.
12 MHz 80286
1MB Memory
40MB Hard Disk
Diskette options.
EGA Mono screen.

£1495
(60MB : £1650)

OLIVETTI M380/C

Why use a 386sx when you can have a full 386 system? Don't compromise – use the fast M380/C

1MB memory
32 bit 80386 (16MHz)
60MB (40ms) Disk
VGA Mono screen

£2395

...IS THE COST.

	£
APRICOT	
Qi 350i 2MB + 47MB MCA	2399
Qi 650 1MB + 65MB MCA	2799
Qi 660 1MB + 118MB MCA	3249
Qi 660i 1MB + 118MB MCA	4049
Qi Environment	195
Qi VGA White	190
Qi VGA Colour	475
TOSHIBA	
T1200 1MB 20MB LCD	1875
T1600 1MB 20MB LCD	2495
T3100 640K 20MB Plasma	2095
T3200 1MB 40MB Plasma	2950
T5100 2MB 40MB Plasma	3450

	£
NEC	
Powermate SX 2MB 42MB Multisync	2695
Powermate 386/20 2MB 42MB Multisync	3095
Portable SX 2MB 42MB Plasma	3095
OLIVETTI	
M290 1MB 20MB Mono	1750
M290 1MB 40MB Mono	1995
XP1 1MB 80MB Mono	3250
XP3 2MB 135MB Mono	3750
XP5 4MB 135MB Mono	4530
XP5 4MB 300MB Mono	5395
VGA Colour extra	275

- Authorised Novell Dealer
- Epson Silver Centre
- Tandon Premier Dealer
- Authorised Hewlett Packard Dealer
- Authorised AutoCAD Dealer
- Authorised Lotus Dealer

For further information and a quotation on any products call our sales team today.

EXPORT SALES

Our export division specialises in supplying personal computer systems to customers throughout Europe, Africa and the Middle East.

These are just some examples of our huge product range. We also supply all major printers and peripherals, including network systems.

With UK prices lower than ever, more and more European users are buying direct.

Check the options for yourself straight away.

MAYFAIR MICROS INTERNATIONAL

Tel: +44.1.871 2555

Blenheim House, Podmore Road,
London SW18 1AJ
Tel: +44.1.871 2555 Fax: +44.1.871 9786
Telex: 936066 MICROS G

Circle 426 on Reader Service Card

IBM PS/2 and Industrial Monitors

Conrac offers a 19-inch high-resolution color monitor for the IBM PS/2s and a range of color monitors for industrial applications.

The 7122/2 monitor offers a raster-scan display that automatically processes all four modes of the IBM PS/2s using H- and V-sync-polarity detection. The direct-etch CRT gives you a resolution of 1024 by 768 pixels, a horizontal scan rate of 31.5 to 35.5 kHz, and a vertical frequency of 69 to 70 or 87 Hz. The 7122/2 has a 40-MHz video amplifier, an RGB analog input, a tilt-and-swivel base, and full compatibility with the 8514/A adapter.

The 7114 PCD (Process Control Display), 7122 PCD, 7126 PCD, 7311 PCD, and 7351 PCD monitors are designed for industrial applications. The CRTs measure from 14 inches to 26 inches diagonally, the frequency ranges are between 15 kHz and 65 kHz, and the dot pitch is 0.31 mm. The Conrac PCD monitors are available as cabinet models or chassis versions, or for installation in 19-inch racks with a sealed front panel that is waterproof and dustproof.

A 14-inch multisync monitor, the 7114 PCD provides a resolution of 800 by 560 pixels with automatic synchronization in the frequency ranges of 15.5 to 35 kHz. It is compatible with CGA, EGA, PGA, and VGA standards and supports analog and TTL-input signals, so you can use it with a range of graphics adapters. You can buy the monitor with an integrated sealed membrane keypad.

The 7122 PCD is a 19-inch monitor that supports RGB analog input signals. The resolution is 1024 by 768 pixels, the bandwidth is 40 MHz, the horizontal scan rate is 15 to 38 kHz, and the vertical frequency is 45 to 75 Hz. The 26-inch 7126 PCD monitor also supports RGB analog input signals. It has a resolution of 660 by 440 pixels, a bandwidth of 40 MHz, a horizontal scan rate of 15 to 32 kHz, and a vertical frequency of 47 to 75 Hz.

Conrac offers a range of color monitors for industrial applications.

The 7311 PCD and 7351 PCD are both 19-inch monitors that support RGB analog input signals and have vertical frequencies of 47 to 75 Hz. The 7311 PCD has a resolution of 1024 by 768 pixels, a bandwidth of 70 MHz, and a horizontal scan rate of 45 to 50 kHz. The 7351 PCD has a resolution of 1280 by 1024 pixels, a bandwidth of 110 MHz, and a horizontal scan rate of 62 to 67 kHz.

Options available for the PCD monitors include an antireflective panel, long-persistence CRTs, three-switch selectable scan rates, an MU-metal shielding against magnetic interference, and remote-control units. An optional integrated cage for Eurocards lets you use the monitors as simple process terminals.

Price: 6300 deutsche marks for the 7122/2; 3490 DM for the 7114 PCD; 6300 to 7000 DM for the 7122 PCD; 8200 to 8500 DM for the 7126 PCD; 7990 to 8700 DM for the 7311 PCD; 8600 to 9300 DM for the 7351 PCD.

Contact: Conrac Elektron GmbH, P.O. Box 60, Industriestrasse 18, D-6992 Weikersheim, West Germany, 49-07934-101-0.

Inquiry 900.

New Effects for Artists

Whether you are an avid doodler or a professional artist looking for new effects, Micro Peripherals claims that its Corel Draw will provide you with a fascinating catalog of artistic effects that will more than satisfy your needs (see the review "Corel Draw Shows Great Promise" by Sue Rosenberg in the June BYTE).

You can color your work by mixing colors or by selecting any one of over 5000 Pantone color numbers. Corel Draw provides its color output by splitting work into four-color separations ready for plate-making or directly onto a color PostScript or PaintJet printer.

The auto-trace feature lets you start with any scanned or imported image, trace everything with a few quick clicks, edit the traced outline, and fill areas with any shade or color. You can stretch, scale, crop, and color bit maps, and the preview window shows you fills, fountains, outlines, and colors. You can draw curves, and Corel Draw automatically creates smooth Béziers for you.

Type selections offer you more than 50 professional fonts, 35 of which match standard PostScript printer fonts. Font shapes are visible on-screen as you scroll through the font list; even if your text is skewed, rotated, or magnified, you see exactly what will print.

You can fit text to a curve or shape, including circles, rectangles, or even other text. Start with any font you want and then create your own custom lettering by editing shapes.

Corel Draw is available on 3½- and 5¼-inch floppy disks and requires an IBM AT with 640K bytes of RAM, DOS 3.0, any version of Microsoft Windows, a VGA, EGA, or Hercules monitor, and a mouse or digitizing tablet. You can print your drawings on imagesetters and PostScript, LaserJet, PaintJet, Epson, and most Microsoft Windows-supported printers. You can import drawings from TIFF, PCX, PIC, GDF, CGM, and Adobe Illustrator and export your drawings to

continued

It takes more than self-control not to brag about Nichols-Morelos Systems.

But, we can't help boast about our motherboards. High quality parts are difficult to keep under wraps, but our zinc plated corrosion resistant cases are beautiful and functional.

- Top of the line power supplies and motherboards
- All cases are lined with a conductive coating to ensure proper grounding
- Proven all over the world

NOW FOR A LIMITED TIME ONLY: Complete 286 12Mhz System including: 640K, 1.2 floppy, 20 MEG Hard Disk, Keyboard, Monitor, Serial and Parallel ports. Plus: Microsoft DOS 4.01, Mouse and Dr. Halo paint package. ALL FOR $1595.

Nichols-Morelos
114 W. Castellano, Suite 2-A
El Paso, Texas 79912
In USA call 1-800-727-9783
Dealer inquiries welcome

Microcomputer News On-Line

In this fast paced industry, can you afford to wait a week or a month for information that may affect you today?

MicroBYTES Daily is an electronic news service covering the latest developments in the microcomputer industry. If it concerns MS DOS machines, Macintosh, Unix workstations, Amigas, Atari STs, peripherals, networks or software, you will find it in MicroBYTES.

Fast and Easy

Read the items as they break or use the powerful search command to quickly locate your information. Best of all you can download the text and print it or use it in your favorite word processor.

Whether you are a developer, marketer, or researcher, you need reliable information and you can count on MicroBYTES. Backed by the combined resources of BYTE Magazine, BYTEweek, and BIX, MicroBYTES gives you access to our world-wide network of reporters and the integrity and experience of our editorial staff.

In your position as a leader in new technology, you cannot afford to be just one of the crowd. Get ahead with MicroBYTES.

Call now and subscribe today.

BIX One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458
1-800-227-2983 In NH (603) 924-7681

INTERNATIONAL

Aldus PageMaker, Ventura Publisher, TIFF, displayable EPS, and Windows Metafile.
Price: £299.
Contact: Micro Peripherals, Ltd., Intec 2, Wade Rd., Basingstoke, Hampshire RG24 0NE, U.K., 44-0256-473232.
Inquiry 938.

Add a Radio to Your PC

PCRadio adds a complete FM stereo radio to your IBM PC. You get high-quality, interference-free sound that you can control from your computer.

The package consists of a plug-in FM tuner and combined stereo amplifier for use in IBM PC and compatible computers. You simply plug the board into a half-size slot in your computer and then add a pair of speakers or headphones and an antenna.

PCRadio's control software is memory-resident, and you can activate it at any time using simple keystrokes, even when you are running other programs. The software requires DOS 3.0.

You manipulate all the functions on-screen via an active digital radio window, using the keyboard for tuning and audio settings. Station selection is either automatic or manual; you use the numeric keys to type in the station frequency. You can also search and scan with the arrow keys.

Once tuned, you can store and name your preset stations (up to 10), and the software remembers all your settings, including volume, bass, treble, and balance, each time you reboot.

The FM tuning range is from 87.5 to 108 MHz with a signal-to-noise ratio of 66 dB. Other features include output power 2 by 4 watts at 4 ohms, a stereo and mono indicator, a mute key, and online help.
Price: $150 U.S.; $195 U.S. for a package containing PCRadio, loudspeakers, an antenna, and cables.
Contact: Special Products and System Engineering B.V. (SPaSE), Tunnelweg 6, 6601 CW Wijchen, The Netherlands, 31-08894-23232.
Inquiry 931.

SQL-Based Software for Writing Reports

If you would like to streamline operations within your company through the effective use of information, Unit 4 claims that its MUSQLE is made for you. MUSQLE is a Structured Query Language–based report writer that provides the 4GL report power you need to overcome the limitations of inflexible COBOL applications.

MUSQLE retrieves information from a range of COBOL applications and performs a variety of global operations on the data. You can make selections on the COBOL data files to gather information and then generate reports such as season turnover patterns, your top 100 clients arranged in order of balance, the average terms of payment, sales concluded per sales representative, and orders arranged according to delivery time. You can send the information to the screen or to a printer, and you can import data into packages such as Lotus 1-2-3, WordPerfect, and dBASE III.

MUSQLE runs under DOS, Unix, and Xenix, as well as in network environments.
Price: $590 to $3380 U.S.
Contact: Unit 4 International B.V., Postbus 1027, 3330 CA

continued

SIEMENS

386/25 MHz:

Speed gives you a head start.

The Cheetah (Acinonyx jubatus) is the fastest of all mammals. It is capable of speeds up to 100 kilometers per hour.

Whoever is fastest reaches the goal first and can make use of opportunities which others can't. This is not only true of the animal kingdom, but also for any company. And in this respect PCD-3TS is the epitome of speed, a top-class performer in the world of ATs.

The Siemens PC-Concept.

The PCD-3TS is based on the Intel 80386 microprocessor with a clock frequency of 25 MHz. Its 64 Kbyte cache memory offers extremely short access times of 35 billionths of a second.

Control/386, an extension to the operating system, is used in conjunction with MS-DOS. It does not merely improve the speed of the computer in general, but ensures that hard disk operations are performed at a much higher speed.

But the use of state-of-the-art technology is only a part of the Siemens PC concept. Siemens is, after all, the largest European manufacturer of communications and data systems and has extensive know-how in system integration. Siemens PCs are available in Austria, Belgium, France, Germany, Italy, Luxembourg, Netherlands, Portugal, Spain, Sweden and Switzerland.

Get it right from the start. The Siemens PCs.

Coupon:

Siemens AG,
Infoservice 131/Z035 By
Postfach 2348, D-8510 Fürth, West-Germany

Please send me information on the following:

☐ Siemens PCs.

☐ Siemens printers for PCs.

Name:

Company:

Full address:

Zwijndrecht, The Netherlands, 31-78-230899.
Inquiry 915.

Subscription Fulfillment Made Easier

If you have a small- to medium-size periodical publication business (with a circulation of up to 200,000) and you need help with subscription fulfillment and circulation management, then MacSUB is for you.

The program provides an ergonomic, real-time database environment on the Apple Macintosh that helps you maintain your subscriber files and records along with related information so you can produce mailing labels, renewal notices, invoices, and reports on a regular or on-demand basis.

MacSUB's subscription account file contains information such as a subscriber number; matchcode; salutation; first name and nickname; surname and suffix; functional title; company name; company sort; two address lines; city, state, or province; zip or postal code; country; telephone number; list-rental flag; and undeliverable address flag. You also get space for a donor address file for when the subscriber has a different bill-to address, and space for free-format storage of information on the subscriber.

The program automatically constructs a complete subscriber history that includes the original source and key of each subscription, how many cancellations or refunds a subscriber has had, and so on. The Subscription Order Fields contain information such as the order number and date; the bill-to link number; the order type and status; the number of issues remaining; promotion mailing key code; price and term; amount and date paid; tax, postage, and delivery mode; and document batch number.

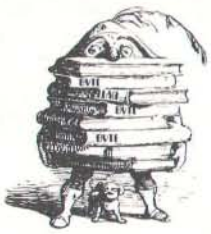
Prior to the publication of an issue, MacSUB reads the entire subscriber database order by order. During this process, it flags the subscribers it owes issues to so that it can produce mailing labels. It also stops service to those subscribers who failed to renew or pay.

In addition, MacSUB helps you keep a transaction log, an audit trail, file or issue updates, duplicate orders, gift and group subscriptions, promotion response statistics, bank deposits, and refunds. You can export data to text-formatted Microsoft Excel spreadsheets and into formatted Microsoft Word documents.

MacSUB runs on any Macintosh that interfaces to hard disk drives with up to 2.4 billion bytes of storage, high-speed line printers (400, 800, or 1200 lines per minute), and half-inch streaming magnetic tape subsystems.
Price: About £5000.
Contact: Micro-Rent plc., St. Marks Studios, Tillingworth Rd., Islington, London N7 8QL, U.K., 44-01-700-4848.
Inquiry 893.

continued

SUBSCRIPTION PROBLEMS?



We want to help!

If you have a problem with your BYTE subscription, write us with the details. We'll do our best to set it right. But we must have the name, address, and zip of the subscription (new and old address, if it's a change of address). If the problem involves a payment, be sure to include copies of the credit card statement, or front and back of cancelled checks. Include a "business hours" phone number if possible.

BYTE MAGAZINE
ATTN: SUBSCRIBER SERVICE
P.O. BOX 555
HIGHTSTOWN, NJ 08520

Softline INTERNATIONAL DIVISION

Special Volume Discounts
Latest U.S. Versions
at U.S. Prices

1333 60th Street
Brooklyn, N.Y. 11219
Fax: 718-438-2315
Telex: 627-30170 or 910-240-3918

WE'VE MADE THE WORLD OUR BUSINESS.

Software

Word Processing/Editors

Ami'	$ 99
Brief	169
Lotus Manuscript	339
Microsoft Word	229
Multimate Advantage II	269
PFS:Professional Write	119
Q&A Write	129
SPF/PC	159
Sprint	129
Volkswriter 3	159
WordPerfect	229
Wordstar Pro	249
Wordstar 2000+	259
Xywrite III Plus	219

Desktop Publishing

Arts & Letters Pres Pak II	189
A & L Graphics Composer	239
A & L Graphics Editor	429
Byline	199
Formfiler	99
Formtool	69
Formworx w/Fill'n File	99
Gem/3 DTP	189
Pagemaker	499
Per:form	159
PFS:First Publisher	79
Publish-it!	129
Publisher's Type Foundry	249
Ventura Publisher	469

Database & Tools

Btrieve	195
Btrieve Report Option	115
Btrieve/N	459
Btrieve/N Report Option	259
c-Tree	319
Clarion personal	99
Clarion professional	489
Clipper	449
d-Tree	399
DBase IV	479
DBase IV Devel.Edition	799
DBXL	129
Foxbase Plus	189
Foxbase Plus 386	309
Foxbase + Xenix	639
Genifer III	219
Informix 4GL	895
Informix SQL	719
Paradox 3	509
PC Focus	979
PFS:Professional File	179
Q&A	209
Q&A 386	229
Quicksilver	359
r-Tree	239
R:Base for DOS	469
R:Base compiler	629
Rapidfile	199
Revelation	499
UI Programmer	189
Windows for Data	295
XDB-SQL	459
XQL	619
Xtrieve	195
Xtrieve /N	459

Statistics

CSS with graphics	369
SPSS/PC+	675
Statgraphics	569
Systat w/Sygraph	679

Spreadsheets

Allways	$ 89
Boeing Calc	209
Lotus 123	309
Lotus Agenda	269
Lotus Hal	99
Lucid 3-D	79
Microsoft Excel	259
Multiplan	135
Quattro	149
Supercalc 5	329
VP Planner Plus	129

Communications

Carbon Copy +	119
Crosstalk MK4	125
Crosstalk XVI	99
Mirror II	59
PC Anywhere III	75
Procomm Plus	59
Relay Gold	169
Remote 2	109
Smartcom III	149

Integrated Packages

Enable	399
Framework III	449
Lotus Symphony	459
Microsoft Works	109
Smart System	449

Desktop Environments

Desqview	89
Desqview 386	115
MS Windows 286	69
MS Windows 386	129
Sidekick Plus	129

Graphics

Autosketch enhanced	75
Designer	449
Draw Plus	259
Gem/3 Artline	289
Gem/3 Draw +	179
Gem/3 Graph	179
Gem/3 Presentation	289
Generic CADD	139
Graph Plus	319
In-a-Vision	289
Harvard Graphics	279
Lotus Freelance Plus	329
Master Graphics	259
MS Chart	269
Org +	69
PC Paintbrush Plus	79

Project Management

Adv.Proj.Mgr. Wkbench	819
Dan Bricklin Demo II	119
Flowcharting II +	159
Interactive Easyflow	125
Harvard Total P.M.II	429
Mathcad	219
Microsoft Project	329
Superproject Plus	259
Timeline	389
Timeline Graphics	119

Languages & Programming Tools

Lattice C compiler	$229
Microfocus Cobol level II	1699
MS Basic compiler	199
Microsoft C	299
MS Fortran	299
MS Macro assembler	109
MS Quick Basic/Quick C	69
Norton Editor	49
Norton Guides	69
RM/Cobol	639
RM/Fortran	429
Source Print	89
Tree Diagrammer	69
Turbo Assembler	99
Turbo Basic	65
Turbo C/Turbo Pascal	99
Turbo C/ Pascal Prof	169
Turbo Prolog	99

Utilities

Copy II PC	34
Copywrite	72
Fastback Plus	105
Gofer!	59
H-Test/H-Format	55
Laplink Plus	99
Lotus Magellan	$call
Mace Utilities	65
Norton Commander	59
Norton Utilities	65
Norton Util. Advanced	79
PC Tools Deluxe	59
Vaccine (anti-virus)	99
XTree Pro	79

Multiuser/Network

Microport Unix V	569
MS Basic Xenix	249
MS Fortran Xenix	499
MS Pascal Xenix	499
Novell Adv.Netware Lvl I	450
Novell Adv.Netware Lvl II	979
Novell SFT Netware 286	3159
PC-MOS 5 user	469
PC-MOS 25 user	799
RM/Fortran Xenix	499
SCO Xenix Dev.Sys. 286/386	479/649
SCO Xenix Oper.Sys. 286/386	439/559
Smalltalk V/286	175
Tops for Dos	119

Hardware

Laptops

Toshiba T1600	3869
Toshiba T3100e	3269
Toshiba T3200	4199
Toshiba T5100	5499
Toshiba T5200	7375

Multifunction Boards

AST 6 Pak Plus (64k)	$129
AST Advantage 286 (512k)	375
AST I/O Mini II - AT	79
AST Rampage + 286 (512k)	519
AST Rampage +/MC (512k)	519
Intel AboveBoard + (512k)	439
Intel AboveBoard + I/O (512k)	499
Intel Inboard 386AT	1129
Intel Inboard 386PC	775

Display Boards

AST VGA Plus	349
Autoswitch EGA 480	219
EGA Wonder 800	259
VGA Wonder 512k	469
Herc Graphics Card +	179
Paradise VGA Plus	289

Emulation Boards

AST 5251-11+	575
Irma II PCA/MCA	725

Modems

Evercom 24 Internal	135
Hayes 1200/1200B	299
Hayes 2400/2400B	449
Pract Periph 1200 Ext	129
Pract Periph 1200 Int	79
US Robotics 2400B	159

Networking

Arcnet Active hub	429
Arcnet Passive hub	79
Arcnet PC120 board	159
WDC Ethercard + (AT)	249

Printers/Plotters

Diconix 150	339
HP 7440 Colorpro plotter	1075
HP 7475A plotter(6 pen)	1475
HP 7550 plotter(8 pen)	3099
HP Deskjet	750
HP Laserjet II	1695
HP Laserjet II D	3349
IQ Supercartridge 1E	499
Pac Data 1MB for LaserjetII	359
Pac Data 25-in-1 cart.	309

Mass Storage/Backup

Mountain 40MB Int.Tape	389
Plus Hardcard 20	525
Plus Hardcard 40	669
Seagate ST225 w/int.(XT)	289
Seagate ST238 w/int.(XT)	319
Seagate ST251-1 (AT)	469
Seagate ST251 (AT)	409
Seagate ST4096 (AT)	699
Irwin 40MB Int. w/kit	409
Irwin 80MB Int. tape w/kit	509
Irwin 40MB Ext. w/int.(AT)	539
Irwin 80MB Ext. w/int.(AT)	649

Input Devices

Complete Hand Scanner	169
HP Scanjet w/ int.	1550
Keytronics KB101 keybrd	99
Logitech Hi-Rez bus mouse	99
Logitech C-7 serial mouse	89
Logitech M-8 mouse w/ Paintshow	79
Logitech ScanMan	199
Microsoft mouse w/Windows	109
MS mouse w/PC Paintbrush	149
PC Mouse w/Paint	99

✓ LOW PRICES ✓ SHIPPING EXPERTISE
✓ VOLUME DISCOUNTS ✓ KNOWLEDGEABLE STAFF

MasterCard

To Place your order by telephone, please call **Fay Chayne** • Intl. Sales Mgr.

1-718-438-6057

VISA

TERMS: ALL RETURNS REQUIRE PRIOR AUTHORIZATION. 20% RESTOCKING FEE ON RETURNS. ALL PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE, CALL FOR CURRENT PRICES. PAYMENTS MAY BE MADE BY BANK CHECK, WIRE TRANSFER, L/C, MASTER OR VISA CARD (3% HANDLING FEE ON CREDIT CARD ORDERS). GOODS ARE SHIPPED VIA AIR MAIL (RECOMMENDED FOR SMALL ORDERS) OR AIR FREIGHT. ADD FREIGHT COSTS TO PREPAYMENT OR GOODS ARE SHIPPED FREIGHT COLLECT.

A Dual-Bus I/O Board

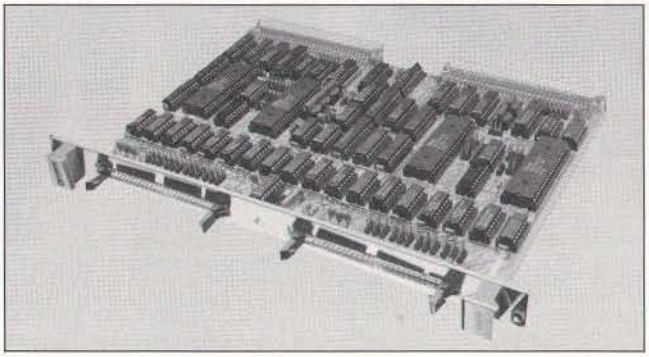
VSER8 is an eight-channel serial communications controller that is the first in a series of low-cost dual-bus I/O boards from Arcom Control Systems.

Based around VLSI communications controller devices, the VSER8 card for the VMEbus adds an interface to the STEbus on the outer, unspecified rows of the P2 DIN connector. This lets you plug in a single Eurocard STEbus processor to add local intelligence for tasks such as protocol conversion.

You can configure VSER8's programmable channels for synchronous or asynchronous communications using RS-232C or RS-485/422 protocols. When you use it for RS-232C communications, you get a maximum data transfer rate of 921 kbps, and each channel offers four handshake lines for modem control. When you use it for RS-485/422 communications, you get a data transfer rate of 57.6 kbps, and each channel offers bidirectional, tristateable, data- and output-control pairs.

Two standard 50-way IDC ribbon cable connectors bring the eight communications channels out on the board's front panel for connection to peripherals. Several ready-built signal-conditioning accessories are available for this I/O arrangement, including D-type connector panels and current-loop converters.

To help resolve arbitration issues when you use the controller in dual-bus, multiple-processor system architectures, Arcom has designed the board with two 16-bit latches. You can configure the latches to cause interrupts when written to, which lets you implement simple control-passing schemes.



Arcom's VSER8 board for the VMEbus lets you plug in an STEbus processor to add local intelligence.

Price: £498.
Contact: Arcom Control Systems, Ltd., Unit 8, Clinton Rd., Cambridge CB1 4WH, U.K., 44-0223-411200.
Inquiry 897.

CASE on Your Mac

MacCADD 5.0 is a computer-aided software engineering (CASE) tool for the Apple Macintosh designed to enhance the productivity and creativity of software development project teams.

You can partition a design into types of documents; the development team can define its own design methods and the information it wants recorded for each design object.

You can use Macintosh connectivity products to link to a host support environment for design integration and configuration management. The program produces text files in Prolog notation as design records, so you can transfer to other machines for further processing, remote storage, and entry into a database system.

Version 5.0 is specifically designed to support methods using diagrams. Its design dictionary capability, which keeps track of all named design objects, gives you a way of viewing and analyzing designs by asking to see objects in more detail or in different contexts.

Logica's MacCADD 4.0 helps you lay down software designs in a graphical form. You can also specify the syntax and rules of a diagram, including diagram types such as Yourdon and Structured Systems Analysis and Design Methodology. Version 4.0 produces portable Prolog diagram representations and gives you graphics and output suitable for presentations and reports.

Both programs provide support for a diagram type (or set of diagram types). You define a MacCADD diagram variant, which contains all the rules by which you want the diagram to be drawn; you can define up to eight different diagram types in a single variant. You use MacWrite to define the variant, producing a simple text file of Prolog clauses. You also define symbols, arrows, syntax, and connection rules from a choice of 30 predefined symbols and 65 arrow types.

MacCADD 5.0 runs on a 1-megabyte Mac Plus, SE, or II, while MacCADD 4.0 runs on a standard Mac Plus, SE, or II.

Price: £235 for MacCADD 4.0; £750 for MacCADD 5.0; £550 for an upgrade from version 4.0 to 5.0.
Contact: Logica Cambridge, Ltd., 64 Newman St., London W1A 4SE, U.K., 44-01-637-9111.
Inquiry 914.

High-Resolution Graphics on Your IBM PS/2

Based on Control Systems' Artist 10MC, the new Artist 12MC is a graphics board for the IBM PS/2s that offers a noninterlaced resolution of 1280 by 1024 pixels.

The new controller gives you fast drawing rates and complex drawing operations, with 1 megabyte of display memory (upgradable to 2 megabytes) that provides a virtual drawing area of 2048 by 1024 pixels. You can use the board with software such as AutoCAD, CADvance, HOOPS, P-CAD, Point Line CADD, TGraf-15, Microstation, and VersaCAD.

The Artist 12MC is available in 16- and 256-color versions (from a palette of 16.7 million colors). The 16-color model has 1 megabyte of onboard memory, and you can upgrade it to the 256-color model using an optional 1-megabyte memory module. Both versions have a maximum bandwidth of 125 MHz and a horizontal scan rate of up to 64 kHz.

You can use the controller in single-screen or dual-screen systems. This lets you display high-performance CAD graphics and VGA-compatible software on the same screen.

The Artist 12MC graphics controller board is suitable for the IBM PS/2 Models 50, 60, 70, and 80.
Price: £2700 for the 16-color version; £3995 for the 256-color version; £1295 for the add-on memory module.
Contact: Control Systems-Europe, Killé House, Chinnor Rd., Thame, Oxfordshire OX9 3NU, U.K., 44-084421-7445.
Inquiry 894.

continued

15 Years of Commitment to *Quality*

Dear Valued Customer,

At Jameco Electronics we've worked hard for ***15 years*** to earn and keep your business. We have become one of the leading computer/electronics direct mail suppliers by giving you the highest quality products, best quality customer service, fast order processing and excellent after-sale support. Our goal is to continue to provide the best service possible by improving in any way we can.

We try to make ordering from us as easy as possible. We have opened our phone order lines 24-hours a day, added two 24-hour FAX lines and a Telex. All are ready to receive your order any time, day or night.

We strive to supply only the best products. Before any product is advertised in a Jameco flyer or catalog, it is put through multiple tests. Tests are conducted for reliability, compatibility and durability of construction. We also provide our own clearly written instruction manuals for all Jameco computer products.

We continually work at providing our customers with the best products, prices and service possible. Please feel free to call or write me with any comments or suggestions you may have.

Call or Write today to receive our
1989 Catalog and *Summer Sizzler Sale Flyer #139*
Jameco Electronics
1355 Shoreway Road
Belmont, California, U.S.A. 94002
Phone (415) 592-8097 FAX (415) 592-2503

Sincerely Yours,

Ray Avanzino

Raymond Avanzino
Marketing Manager

Buy with Confidence from Jameco Electronics

"Our school district has been using Jameco as a parts source for some time, and I wanted to let you know how pleased we have been with every aspect of your service. Products have always been exactly as advertised and your selection is excellent. As if this weren't enough, your sales and support staff have been consistently helpful and polite. In this age, your company is a refreshing change of pace!"

- Gregory Kolp, Alachua County School Board, FL

"I am writing to express my satisfaction with your JE3010 motherboard, and my appreciation for the excellent service I received both before and after the sale. Your courteous and knowledgeable assistance reflect very well on Jameco Electronics. The JE3010 is an amazingly flexible and powerful product, and I have been very pleased with the quality and value. I have recommended it to several power-hungry friends as a cost-effective alternative to 386-based systems."

- Brad Morris, Lake Oswego, OR

"I liked the results of my last order so much that I'm sending along another. The last time I ordered, among other things, an A.R.T. EPROM programmer (your stock number EPP) and a floppy disk controller (JE1049). These are impressive products. In particular, the EPROM programmer comes with the Turbo Pascal source code for the software included. This is a real plus!"

- Jack Hazelhurst, Evanston, IL

30 Day Money Back Guarantee...

See our Ordering Instructions on page 10 for complete details on our 30 Day Money Back Guarantee.

Large Product Selection and Competitive Prices...

We continually strive to carry the most popular products and the latest technology at the most competitive prices in the industry.

High Quality Technical Assistance...

Our staff of 20 technicians are on hand nine hours a day to answer your technical questions before and after your purchase. They receive constant on-the-job training to better service your needs.

99.99% of all Products are In Stock...

Jameco stocks over 5,000 different products. 99.99% of these products are available for off-the-shelf shipment at any given time. The remaining .01% are on the way. We challenge our competitors to match this stocking policy!

Easy Ordering...

24-hour Phone, FAX and Telex available to receive your order. Phone (415) 592-8097 FAXes (415) 592-2503 or (415) 595-2664 Telex 176043 answer back JAMECO BLMT

Fast Shipment...

Most orders shipped within 24 hours. Guaranteed shipment within 48 hours for all in-stock items.

Power Backup and Diagnostics from One System

The NMX System from Tech-Nel Data Products can detect system failures in your data communications network and automatically switch on backup circuits or spare equipment. When normal function is restored, it acts as a diagnostic tool to help you identify the source of the failure.

The system supports V.11, V.24, and V.35 interfaces and offers real-time monitoring of data-interface circuits, alarm circuits for local and remote channels, alarm and report conditions, switching of channels by command or automatically on alarm, program switching, software-controlled connection of test equipment, manual patching, multilevel and multiuser password control, and event logging. Diagnostic facilities include passive and active test buses, V.54 modem loops, and interface-condition monitoring.

You can monitor and control up to 4064 local and remote channel-ends from a central microprocessor. The system displays all facilities in menu form; the main menu provides access to the monitor system, switching, diagnostics, and maintenance.

Tech-Nel designed the NMX System so you can use it with most computers, data communications equipment, and software. It is data-transparent and independent of channel speed and protocol. It is also intended to enhance the capabilities of network management software.

The NMX System hardware is in a self-contained 19-inch rack unit that contains up to 16 channel cards. Each channel card interfaces into the normal front-end processor to terminal/modem cabling. The engine has 20 megabytes of memory, which the system uses to store events for report purposes. The NMX System software runs on the Tech-Nel Management Engine, which is a proprietary computer, under DOS 3.2.

Price: £200 nonswitching per channel; £250 switching per channel. Both prices are based on an average system size of 64 channels.

Contact: Tech-Nel Data Products, Ltd., 8 Haslemere Way, Banbury, Oxfordshire OX16 8TY, U.K., 44-0295-65781.

Inquiry 895.

Parallel Processing at a Faster CLiP

Arcom Control Systems and British Telecom have developed CLiP, a high-level language for controlling intelligent, processor-based peripherals in bus-based computer systems. CLiP is being proposed as a nonproprietary, international standard to simplify the use and design of parallel-processing systems.

CLiP is designed for use in systems where several coprocessors (e.g., disk controllers, I/O processors, and graphics controllers) are operating in parallel over a bus. It supports high-level, English-like commands that keep you from having to deal with the instruction sets of the various coprocessors.

The advantages of CLiP include shorter design cycles, simpler implementation of distributed processor architectures, and improved control flexibility, according to Arcom. Though the first version of CLiP is designed for STE/IEEE-1000 bus systems, you could also apply it to VME and other buses.

Three kinds of commands are specified: Universal, Base, and Extended. You use Universal commands for global functions like Reset, Configure, Status, and self-checking, as well as for bus-wide operations like Read and Write. Base commands control the generic functions of a single type of card, such as data transfer rate, parity, and stop-bit commands for serial I/O controller cards. Extended commands are optional and are intended to give board manufacturers sufficient leeway to implement custom hardware or software features that generic CLiP does not cover.

CLiP helps you auto-configure systems. A command called Type, for instance, lets each peripheral identify itself on start-up. Then the system software checks whether all the expected hardware is in service and takes appropriate action if it's not. CLiP enhances error handling with its standardized error messages; it also caters to self-test and diagnostic routines on intelligent peripherals.

The companies plan to implement CLiP as a PROM-based interpreter placed in-between the system programmer and the system hardware. Both Arcom and British Telecom will be releasing STEbus and VMEbus boards that support CLiP, including multichannel serial I/O and A/D converters. You can buy a full specification and guide to implementing and using CLiP for £15 from Arcom, British Telecom, or the STE Manufacturers and Users Groups.

Contact: Arcom Control Systems, Ltd., Unit 8, Clifton Rd., Cambridge CB1 4WH, U.K., 44-0223-411200; British Telecom Microprocessor Systems, Martlesham Heath, Ipswich IP5 7RE, U.K., 44-0473-643101; STE Manufacturers and Users Groups, P.O. Box 149, Reading, Berkshire RG6 3HB, U.K., 44-07357-4976.

Inquiry 898.

Four-Channel I/O for CLiP

A new four-channel serial I/O STEbus board from Arcom, called the SISER4, offers the twin advantages of local processing power using the CLiP control language and substantial memory for dual-port control and data buffering.

SISER4's implementation of CLiP—using a 64180 processor and 32K bytes of RAM—makes it an efficient processor of serial data, able to analyze and act on communications locally. You could also use the board in large information systems to transfer data between channels without intervention from the host CPU, performing protocol conversion if required. For this task, Arcom has implemented CLiP's pipe facility, which simplifies the programming task to a single command.

The board has a first-in/first-out buffer that the master CPU can fill with a batch of CLiP commands, and software-configurable dual-port RAM that you can use for rapid data transfer. SISER4's serial communications function is based on two Z8530 serial communications controllers, providing four programmable channels supporting RS-232C or RS-485 protocols. You can program these chips for synchronous or asynchronous communications at rates to 921.6 or 115 kbps, respectively.

Price: £325.

Contact: Arcom Control Systems, Ltd., Unit 8, Clinton Rd., Cambridge CB1 4WH, U.K., 44-0223-411200.

Inquiry 899.

Quality In... Quality Out

BYTEWEEK

NEWS AND ANALYSIS FOR PERSONAL COMPUTER PROFESSIONALS

DEC Deals A New Hand; Eases Back Into PC Market

Coming This Week:

Things To Watch For At SF MacWorld Expo

The Week In Review

No matter how well acquainted you are with making important personal computing decisions—decisions that may involve hundreds of thousands of dollars—the value of those decisions is only as good as the value of your information. Without quality information—it's hard to make quality decisions.

BYTEweek, McGraw-Hill's new weekly newsletter for professionals in the personal computer industry, is devoted to giving you that quality information through its timely and compact one-stop news format.

This new publication provides you with short, easy-to-read selections of the most important news and technological developments of the past week. And BYTEweek interprets this news with in-depth commentary and analysis.

Subscribe to BYTEweek for quality information. Remember, quality in. . . quality out.

Subscribe now and take advantage of the special one-year charter subscription rate of $395 ($495 outside the U.S. and Canada). This special price represents a savings of $100 off the regular rate. Your subscription includes 50 issues plus a free three-month subscription to BIX—a $49 value. Through BIX you can directly access the Microbytes Daily news service and communicate with other BIX users.

Don't miss this opportunity! In the U.S., call BYTEweek's toll-free number: **1-800-258-5485,** in N.H. and outside the U.S., call: 1-603-924-9281.

BYTEweek offers a *money-back guarantee* if you're not completely satisfied.

BYTEWEEK

News and Analysis for Professionals in the Personal Computing Industry

One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458

Speed Runs in the Acer 1100 Family.

Introducing the Acer 1100 Family of 32-bit personal computers. From the lightning-fast 33MHz 1100/33 to the economical 16MHz 1100SX, Acer uses state-of-the-art technology, giving you perhaps the widest range of 386-based personal systems known to man. All with excellent price/ performance, providing value that's hard to match.

386 X3

Triple the Power.
Technology. Selection. Value.

Intel is a registered trademark and 80186 and 186 are trademarks of Intel Corp. XENIX and OS/2 are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corp. UNIX is

Leading 386 Technology. By investing over 1000 man-months in enhancing 386 technology, we've maximized the power of Intel's full line of 80386 microprocessors. Utilizing a technological process we call *Advanced System Balancing,* each component is designed to achieve maximum system throughput. Then we couple it with either cache memory or innovative *Look Ahead Memory Interleave* to provide truly affordable zero-wait-state processing. This results in one of the most powerful series of advanced computers available, with performance ratings ranging from 2.65 MIPS to 8.02 MIPS.

Complete 386 Selection. The Acer 1100 Family spans the entire line of Intel's 80386 microprocessors - from the 16MHz 386SX to the 33MHz version and everything in between. This gives you freedom of choice. The freedom to choose the exact amount of power that's right for you.

Unparalleled 386 Value. All of this offers you unparalleled value – one of the most impressive ranges of price/performance levels you can find. Whether it's UNIX, XENIX®, NetWare®, OS/2®, high-powered business applications, CAD/CAM, software engineering... we've got a simple answer for you. Check out the Acer 1100 Family. Because no matter how complex your application needs, we've got a computer that'll maximize your productivity. All at prices you'll find hard to imagine.

BEST BUY

Model Name	CPU	Memory Design	Performance Index (power meter)
1100 SX	80386SX	Interleave Mode	2.65MIPS
*1100/16	80386-16	Interleave Mode	2.99 MIPS
1100/20	80386-20	Interleave Mode	3.72 MIPS
1100/25	80386-25	Cache	5.94 MIPS
1100/33	80386-33	Cache	8.02 MIPS

*The Acer 1100/16-Awarded PC WORLD magazine's BEST BUY, April 1989.

Acer®
The Word for Value

Circle 401 on Reader Service Card

C LIBRARIES

Microsoft OS/2 programmers toolkits are now in stock. The C/Database Toolchest from Mix offers some unusual features at a silly price. Greenleaf Mathlib offers BCD maths for business applications.

DATABASE

Btrieve	OS/2	£370
Btrieve v5	MS-DOS	£160
Btrieve/Network	MS-DOS	£370
XQL	PC-DOS	£510
C/Database Toolchest	PC-DOS	£ 29
CBTREE	(source any C)	£100
C-Index/Plus	(source any C)	£175
C-ISAM (L,MS)	MS-DOS	£210
C-tree	(source any C)	£210
Essential Btree (s'ce)	PC-DOS	£110
R-tree	MS-DOS	£155
db-VISTA III s'gle user	PC-DOS	£520
db-Query v2 s'gle user	PC-DOS	£520
db-FILE (most C's)s'gle	MS-DOS	£295
db-RETRIEVE single-user	MS-DOS	£295
Lattice dBCIII (L,MS)	MS-DOS	£160
Lattice dBCIII+ (L,MS)	MS-DOS	£360
SftFcus Btree&Isam (sce	any C)	£ 80
Virtual Memory File Man.	PC-DOS	£150

GRAPHICS

Enhanced Graphics Tlkt	PC-DOS	£170
Essential Graphics v2	PC-DOS	£155
GFX Graphics	PC-DOS	£ 70
GraphiC v5 (CI,L,DS,MS)	PC-DOS	£270
GSS Kernel system	PC-DOS	£350
GSS Lattice Binding	PC-DOS	£110
GSS Graph Dev Toolkit	PC-DOS	£350
GSS Graphic Plotting sys	PC-DOS	£245
GSX Prog.Toolkit (DR)	PC-DOS	£270
HALO '88 (MSC5,LAT,TC)	PC-DOS	£180
HGraph (MSC)	PC-DOS	£ 75
Ingraf (MSC)	PC-DOS	£175
MetaWINDOWS (CI,L,MS,T)	PC-DOS	£105
MetaWINDOWS Plus	PC-DOS	£150
MetaWINDOWS Premium	PC-DOS	£315
Turbo WINDOWS/C (Turbo)	PC-DOS	£ 55
Quick Windows/C (QC)	PC-DOS	£ 55

SCREEN & WINDOWS

Vitamin C (MS5.1)	OS/2&PC-DOS	£225
Blaise Power Scrn (MS&TC)	PC-DOS	£ 80
Blaise View Mngr.(s'ce)	PC-DOS	£245
Curses Screen Mngr. (L)	PC-DOS	£120
Entelekon Windows(s'ce)	PC-DOS	£105
Multi-windows (MS,L)	PC-DOS	£220
Panel Plus (source)	PC-DOS	£270
Vitamin C (source)	PC-DOS	£150
Vermont Views (MSC,TC)	PC-DOS	£255
Greenleaf Datawindow	PC-DOS	£135
Greenleaf Makeform	PC-DOS	£ 55
C-Scape v3 (MS,L,TC)	PC-DOS	£300
Zortech Windows(ZC++ZC3)	PC-DOS	£ 39

GENERAL FUNCTIONS

C+0 Class Lib (MS,TC)	PC-DOS	£145
C+0 Cl's Lb (MS)WINDOWS&	PC-DOS	£145
CQL (CTREE,BTRIEVE)s'ce	PC-DOS	£250
C-Worthy Int.Lib (L,MS)	MS-DOS	£165
D-Tree (source)	PC-DOS	£320
Greenleaf Functions s'ce	PC-DOS	£ 85
G'leaf Super Functions	PC-DOS	£120
G'leaf Business Mathlib	PC-DOS	£140
Smorgasbord C-food	PC-DOS	£ 65
Blaise T'ls plus/5.0(MS)	PC-DOS	£ 80
Blaise Turbo C Tools v2	PC-DOS	£ 95
ESI Utility Lib(source)	PC-DOS	£105
Entelekon Funct(source)	PC-DOS	£105
Phoenix Pforce (source)	PC-DOS	£205
Pro-C & Workbench	PC-DOS	£595
Security Library object	MS-DOS	£110
Resident-C (MS,L) (s'ce)	PC-DOS	£120
The Heap Expander(MS&TC)	PC-DOS	£ 59
Zortech Supertext	PC-DOS	£ 39

COMMS LIBRARIES

Blaise C Asynch(source)	PC-DOS	£105
Essential Comms(L,MS,T)	PC-DOS	£110
Greenleaf Comms(source)	PC-DOS	£100
Multi Comms (L,MS)	PC-DOS	£105
Zortech Comms (QC&TC)	PC-DOS	£ 65
Zortech Comms(ZC++&ZC3)	PC-DOS	£ 65

SCIENTIFIC LIBRARIES

Wiley Scientif.Lib.v2	ANY C	£145
Mathpak 87 (L,MS)	MS-DOS	£ 80

PROGRAMMERS UTILITIES

PC-Lint	OS/2,MS-DOS	£ 75
C-Documentor	PC-DOS	£195
C-Scan	PC-DOS	£195
C Toolset	MS-DOS	£ 90
Clear+ for C	PC-DOS	£150
Lattice Cross Ref.	MS-DOS	£ 40
Lattice Comp Companion	MS-DOS	£ 65

REAL TIME & MULTI-TASKING TOOLS

Csharp (CI,L,MS) s'ce	MS-DOS	£445
Concurrent C (PC/MPX) sce	MS-DOS	£ 60
Multi C (L,MS,CI)	PC-DOS	£105
Op.Sys.T'box (MS) s'ce	PC-DOS	£ 65
Timeslicer v3.01 (L)	PC-DOS	£160
Timeslicer v5 (MS)	PC-DOS	£160
Over-C (L,MS)	PC-DOS	£225

DISK COPYING SERVICE

We can copy files to and from 600 disk formats including CP/M, CP/M-86, MS- DOS, PC-DOS, ISIS, APPLE, SIRIUS, BBC, TORCH, APRICOT, HP-150, TRSDOS, DEC RT- 11, IBM BEF, ATARI ST, AMSTRAD, MACINTOSH.

Our charge is £10.00 + disk + VAT with discounts on small quantities and disks are normally despatched within 24hrs of receipt. For more information call us.

ASSEMBLERS

The new Turbo Assembler/Debugger from Borland is in stock.

2500AD 8086 Asm.	MS-DOS	£ 70
Dig.Res. RASM-86	MS-DOS	£180
MS Macro-86 v5.1	OS/2&PC-DOS	£ 95
PharLap 386 ASM.LINK	MS-DOS	£380
PharLap 386 ASM/Linkloc	MS-DOS	£535
Optasm	MS-DOS	£ 90
Turbo Assembler/Debugger	PC-DOS	£105
2500AD 8086 Asm.	CP/M-86	£ 70
Dig.Res. RASM-86	CP/M-86	£180
2500AD Z80 ASM	CP/M-80	£ 70
Dig.Res. RMAC	CP/M-80	£180
SLR Z80ASM	CP/M-80	£ 40
SLR Z80ASM-PLUS	CP/M-80	£140
SLR MAC	CP/M-80	£ 40
SLR MAC-PLUS	CP/M-80	£140
SLR 180 (Hitachi)	CP/M-80	£ 40
SLR 180-PLUS (Hitachi)	CP/M-80	£140

Not all assemblers are supplied with a linker. Check before ordering.

PROGRAMMING TOOLS

Ada Compilers	Algol Compilers
Assemblers & Libs	AWK
Basic Compilers	Basic Interpreters
Basic Utilities	Basic Libraries
BCPL Compilers	C Compilers
C Interpreters	C Libraries
C Utilities	Cobol Compilers
Comms.Libraries	Cross Assemblers
Database Libs.	Debuggers
Dis-assemblers	Editors
Engineers Libs.	Expert Systems
Forth	Fortran Compilers
Fortran Libraries	Graphics Libraries
Icon	Linkers/Locaters
Lisp	Modula-2
Nial Interpreters	OPS 5
Pascal Compilers	Pascal Libraries
Prolog	Rexx
Risc	Screen Libraries
Smalltalk	Snobol

We stock many items for which there is no space in these advertisements.

OBJECT ORIENTATED LANGUAGES

The increasing acceptance of object-oriented programming has prompted this new section

C SUPERSETS

Guidelines C++	(MS)PC-DOS	£260
Zortech C++	PC-DOS	£ 90
C-Talk	PC-DOS	£105

SMALLTALK

Smalltalk/V	PC-DOS	£ 75
Smalltalk/V 286	PC-DOS	£140

OTHERS

Actor	PC-DOS	£415
RisC	PC-DOS	£ 55

PRICES & DELIVERY

Prices do not include VAT or other local taxes but do include delivery in UK and Europe. Please check prices at time of order, ads are prepared some weeks before publication.

This page lists some of our products. Call us for a complete pricelist.

Order by phone with your credit card.

THE C LANGUAGE

The new V7 of Watcom C is now in stock - the only C compiler for DOS which conforms to the latest draft ANSI standard

C COMPILERS

Avocet C	PC-DOS	£185
Aztec C86 Professional	MS-DOS	£110
Aztec C86 Developer	MS-DOS	£165
Aztec C86 Commercial	MS-DOS	£250
CI C86 Plus	MS-DOS	£290
CI Optimizing C86	MS-DOS	£210
De Smet C Programmer	MS-DOS	£ 95
De Smet C Professional	MS-DOS	£165
ECO-C88 V4.0	MS-DOS	£ 70
HIGH C (Metaware) v1.4	MS-DOS	£380
HIGH C 386 v1.4	MS-DOS	£570
Hi-Tech C	MS-DOS	£115
Lattice C v3.4	OS/2&MS-DOS	£245
Mark Williams LETS C v4	MS-DOS	£ 60
Microsoft C v5.1	OS/2&PC-DOS	£250
Microsoft Quick C v2	PC-DOS	£ 60
MIX C	MS-DOS	£ 20
MIX Power C & lib s'ce	PC-DOS	£ 29
Turbo C v2	PC-DOS	£ 79
Toolworks C v3.2	MS-DOS	£ 40
Watcom Express C	PC-DOS	£ 65
Watcom v7 opt comp + tls	PC-DOS	£250
Zortech C v3	PC-DOS	£ 45
Zortech C Video Course	PC-DOS	£180
Zortech C++	PC-DOS	£ 90
Aztec C86 Developer	CP/M-86	£230
Aztec C86 Personal	CP/M-86	£130
CI Optimizing C86	CP/M-86	£210
De Smet C Programmer	CP/M-86	£125
Hi-Tech C	CP/M-86	£115
Lattice C	CDOS	£330
HIGH C (Metaware)	Flex OS 286	£380
Avocet C	CP/M-80	£185
Aztec C Personal 1.06D	CP/M-80	£110
Aztec Commercial 1.06D	CP/M-80	£180
BDS C 1.60	Z80 + CP/M-80	£ 65
Eco-C v3.5.0	Z80 + CP/M-80	£ 45
Hi-Tech C	Z80 + CP/M-80	£ 99
Mix C	Z80 + CP/M-80	£ 35
Toolworks C/80 v3.1	CP/M-80	£ 40
Aztec C65 V1.05	Apple DOS	£180
Aztec C65 V3.20	Apple PRO-DOS	£230
Aztec C68K MPW C	MACINTOSH	£ 99
Aztec C68K C	MACINTOSH	£ 65
Aztec C68K/AM Developer	AMIGA	£175
Aztec C68K/AM Prof'snl	AMIGA	£120
Aztec C68K/ST Developer	ATARI	£175
Aztec C68K/ST Prof'snl	ATARI	£120
Hi-Tech C	ATARI	£ 99
Lattice C	ATARI	£ 85
Mark Williams C v2	ATARI	£110
Laser C	ATARI	£135
Prospero C	ATARI	£105

C CROSS COMPILERS

We supply 2500AD, Avocet, Aztec, Lattice, IAR and Hi-Tech Cross Compilers hosted on MS-DOS and targeted on Z80, 6502, 6801, 68HC11, 6301, 6809, 7811, 8051, 8096, 68000 & 68020. Please call for information or advice.

C INTERPRETERS

Latest v3.00 of C-terp has improved debugging facilities.

C-terp V3.0X	PC-DOS	£155
Interactive C	PC-DOS	£195
Introducing C	PC-DOS	£ 85
Living C Plus	PC-DOS	£135
Instant-C v3	PC-DOS	£380
Instant-C/16M	PC-DOS	£680
RUN/C	MS-DOS	£ 60
RUN/C Professional	MS-DOS	£110

GREY MATTER
4 Prigg Meadow, Ashburton, Devon TQ13 7DF.
TEL. (0364) 53499

GREY MATTER
4 Prigg Meadow, Ashburton, Devon TQ13 7DF.
TEL. (0364) 53499

GREY MATTER
4 Prigg Meadow, Ashburton, Devon TQ13 7DF.
TEL. (0364) 53499

Understanding the Macintosh Resource Editor

Laurence H. Loeb

Understanding ResEdit's use opens more than windows for the Macintosh programmer

Since 1985, the resource editor has been one of the Macintosh's major utilities. Before then, a disparate collection of editing utilities was available, but ResEdit's object was to bring all these resource-modifying programs under one roof to share a common, extensible interface. It has been successful in doing just that, but it has also been one of the most misunderstood utilities because, to date, it comes without a manual.

The operation of ResEdit is one of the mysteries that aspiring Mac programmers must solve because it does things for developers that no other program will. It lays bare the innards of a Mac program for inspection. It gives powers of creation to those familiar with its workings. (So does RMaker, for that matter, but ResEdit shows the graphical content of the resource, which gives better feedback on how something will look.) In the best Mac tradition, ResEdit removes a layer of abstraction (the specification list) that programs like RMaker interpose between worker and work.

ILLUSTRATION: CHRIS SPOLLEN © 1989

A Caveat for the Unwary

Before you do anything with ResEdit, though, please heed some hard-gotten advice. Always work with a backup of your program when using ResEdit, *never* with the original. ResEdit has a way of crashing once in a while. It's lots better than it used to be, but you may ask it to dive into the ground at Mach 3 without realizing it. Also, if you make a mistake and later save that mistake to your original, you may have no way of tracing what went wrong without a known good copy of the program. Before you go exploring, make sure you have a known good backup, preferably on a disk not connected to the machine. Really. It *will* happen to you one day. It does to everyone.

Some Bare-Handed Bit Grabbing

An exploratory walk through ResEdit country with me as your guide can teach you some vital things. One item that will amaze your technoid friends is the power to create an icon that goes with an application and sticks with it even when it's copied to another disk. The following instructions may seem tedious to the more adventurous, but this trick won't work unless all the individual tasks are done. The Finder is very bull-headed about wanting certain information. That's what you have to learn to give it.

I'll start with an application I wrote that has the "generic" icon attached to it. This is the icon that the Finder assigns when no other is specified. Opening ResEdit (I used version 1.2b2) gives the main window listing the applications ResEdit recognizes. Successive selecting and clicking get you to a window that lists the resources present in my application, a Mac-to-Wang terminal program. You are now ready to start slogging through the terrain.

Under the FILE menu, select New (or press Command-N). The select box comes up, to let you name what type of resource to create. You're going to tell the Finder about desktop information. This is stored in the Bundle (BNDL) resource, so that's what you select from the box on the left of the dialogue.

Having clicked the OK button, you see a BNDL resource showing in the program's type list window. But you're not done yet. Opening the BNDL type will give you an empty list window. You have to create another BNDL (by Command-N or menu choosing) before you can do anything.

A quick review is in order here because this step is important, and it's the single thing most new users goof up on. A New selection must be done twice. The first creates the BNDL shown in the program's list. The second New creates a BNDL inside the list window of the previous BNDL. Got that? This has to be done correctly before ResEdit will let you proceed. If the menu choices described later will not "un-gray" at any

continued

point, this may be the cause.

Now, double-click on the secondary BNDL. A window will appear. It will have an ID number that has been randomly selected by ResEdit. This is where you set the actual BNDL information. Set the owner ID to 0 first. (You could do this later, but I recommend doing it now.) After setting it, close the window. The secondary BNDL will show as selected. Command-I (or Get Info from the menu) will bring up the information window. Set its ID to 132 and close the window. The ID should change in the BNDL-type window as well. Open the secondary BNDL again. Where it says OwnerName, put in a 4-character string that you want to use to identify your newly created icon to the Finder. This string must be unique to your application. (As a matter of fact, Developer Services at Apple should really approve whatever string you use here to make sure that it isn't used by another application. Apple has reserved for its own use strings composed entirely of lowercase letters.) Insert the string by typing it in.

Next, click on the row of asterisks in the BNDL window under numTypes. A box will appear around them. Double-clicking produces a type box with a line of dashes beneath it. Type ICN# (which means "icon list") into the type box and double-click on the row of dashes. Two more boxes will appear. Putting 0 into localID and 128 into rsrcID will do the trick here. Double-clicking on the asterisks now produces another type box, which you fill in with FREF (for "file reference"). In the same manner as before, double-click on the dashed line and get localID and rsrcID boxes. (Do you see a pattern emerging? Asterisks get you a new type, while the dashes get a secondary specifier.) Insert 1 and 129 into them, respectively. You can now close the entire BNDL window.

You should then be at the application's type window. Create a new ICN# type from the menu or keyboard. A window will appear when you do. (Because it's an ICN# resource, you don't have to do the two New operations. ResEdit is smart enough to give you the window based on the type you have requested.) A square indicates what icon you will be working on. Do a Command-I at this point and set the ID of the selected ICN to 128. Double-clicking in the square will put you in the graphical icon editor. This is where you'll design the icon you want to affix to the application.

ResEdit's icon editor functions in much the same way that MacPaint's Fat-

continued

Figure 1: *A list of resource types.*

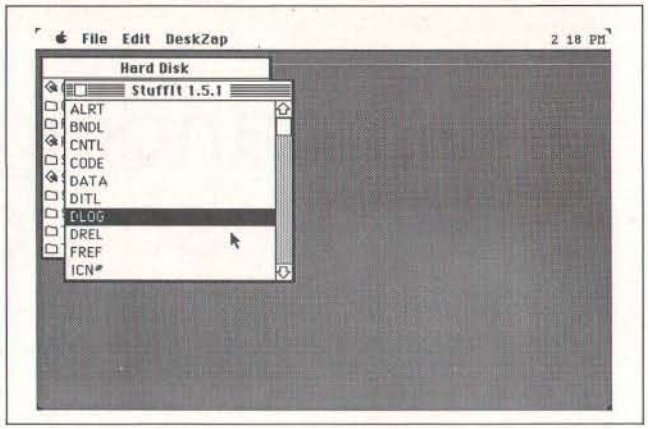


Figure 2: *A list of the DLOGs present.*

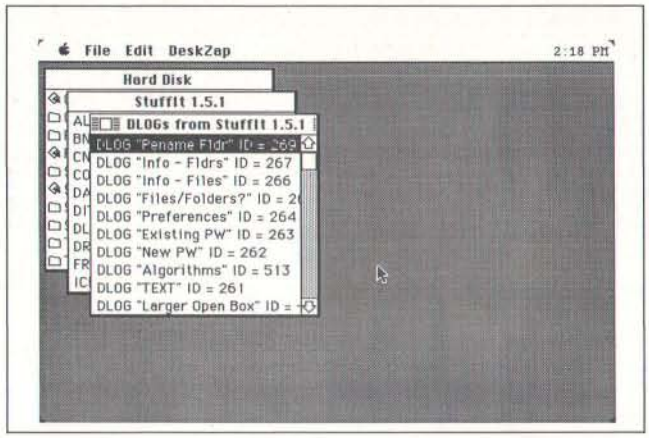


Figure 3: *A graphical representation of the dialogue in small format.*

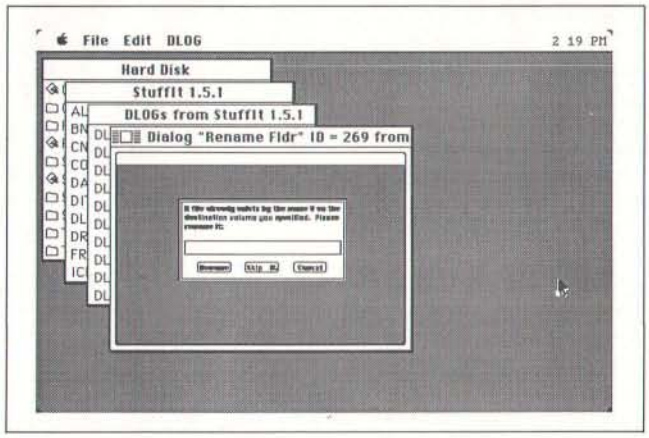
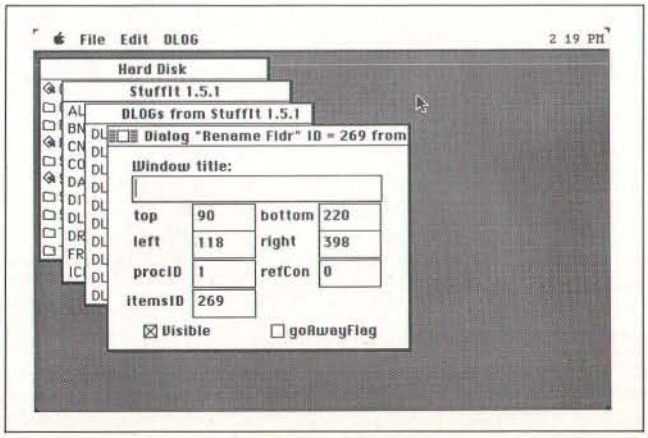


Figure 4: *Dialogue displayed as text.*



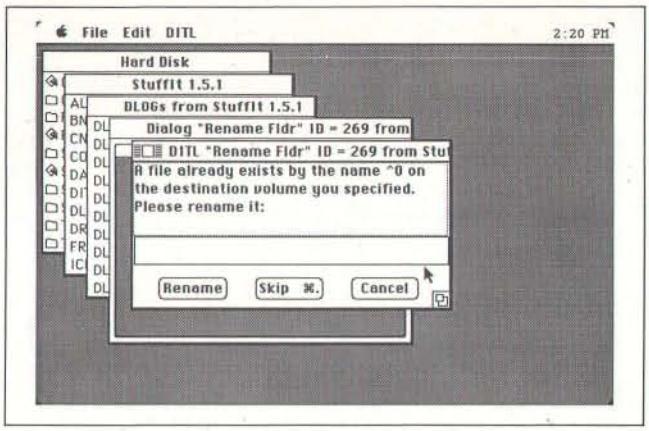


Figure 5: *An Edit window for the DLOG.*

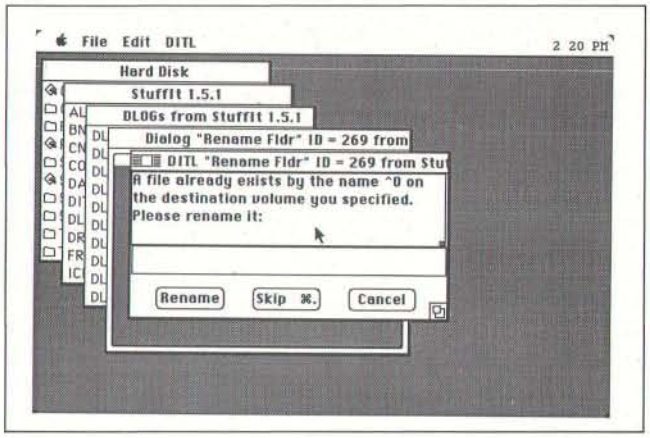


Figure 6: *An Edit box for an individual dialogue item.*

With ResEdit at your side, you'll have fun exploring the inside of an already-created program, such as StuffIt, and learn a lot in the process.

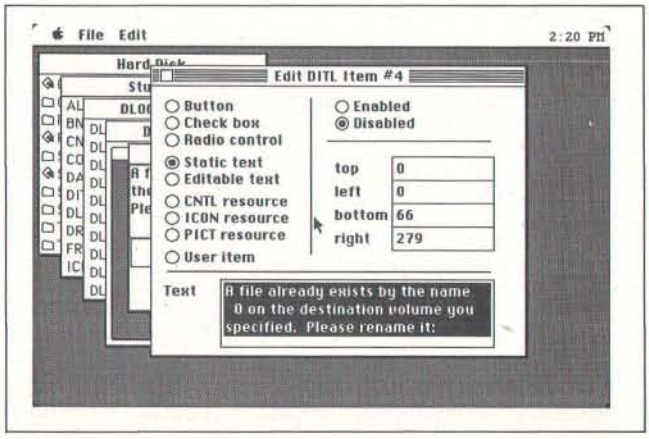


Figure 7: *A new message can be added.*

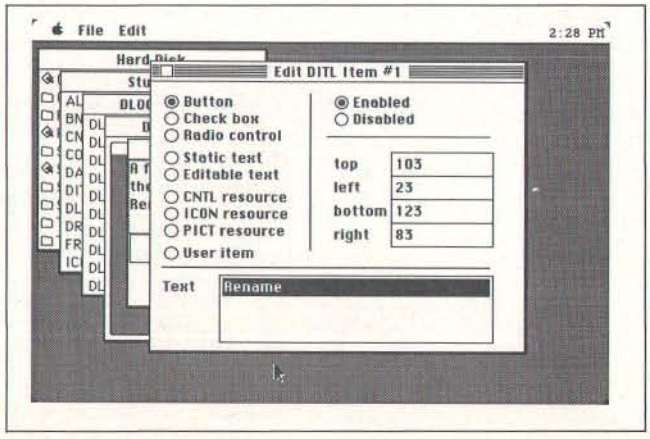


Figure 8: (bottom left) *An Edit box to change the button name.*

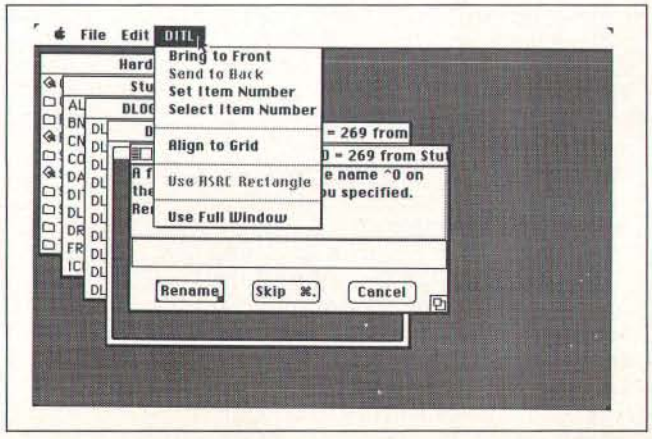


Figure 9: (bottom right) *The DITL type list.*

Bits mode does. The left side of ResEdit's icon-editor screen is where the bits are set to make the "data" part of the icon (what you see on the desktop when the icon is not selected). The left part of this screen is where the "mask" is made (for when the icon is selected). The bottom of the screen shows the icon under various conditions (selected, unselected, small, and so on) to give you an idea of what things will look like when you're done. The ICN# menu that appears with the editor allows the data part to be copied to the mask part so that misalignment doesn't occur. After making the icon and the mask, close both the editor and the ICN# windows.

When you specified the BNDL resource, I mentioned an FREF resource that you had not yet created. Now's the time. As you did for BNDL, select New twice (once for the application type list and once inside the FREF window). A Command-I on the secondary window lets you set the ID of this resource to 129 as you did for the BNDL resource. Once that is done, you can double-click on the secondary window to open a new window. The file type is set to APPL for application, the icon local ID to 0, and the filename to the 4-character string you used before. Close the window.

The last major step is coming up. You have to create a resource with the same name as the 4-character string. As before, you'll use the "double New" way to make the resource. A Get Info on the secondary window allows you to set its ID to 0. Then close all the resource windows. Nothing further needs to be done with it. (Advanced note: If you open the ID=0 resource as an STR [a string], you can put information into it that will show in the application's information window when a Get Info is done from the desktop as version information. It's not mandatory to do this, however.)

You can then close the application's resource type list. As you close it, ResEdit will ask if you want to save the changes. Click yes. After it is closed (and highlighted), do a Get Info on the application. Set the type to APPL and the creator to the 4-character string you have used. Close the window, and you are done!

A Real-Life Example

Now that you have one trick down pat, you're ready to go on and see what the inside of an already-created program looks like with ResEdit on your side. StuffIt 1.5.1 is a great utility from Ray Lau that has widespread distribution within the Mac community (and if you haven't sent your shareware to him yet, please do so right away!).

Figure 1 shows what you find when you open StuffIt, namely the resource types that are present. Select the DLOG (dialogue) resource. Figure 2 is a list of the DLOGs present; select the first one and double-click. Figure 3 is the image that then shows. It's a graphical representation of the dialogue in a small format. Note the DLOG menu that has appeared in the menu bar. It allows the choice of a graphical or text representation of the dialogue. Figure 4 shows the same dialogue displayed as "text" information.

Going back to the graphical representation is very interesting, but how does any editing get done? You simply double-click on the graphic. The result is shown in figure 5. Newer versions of ResEdit are smart enough to realize that DITLs (dialogue item lists) are linked to DLOGs. They call up the appropriate linked DITL to the DLOG automatically. Older ResEdits made this a manual operation. In any case, you can see each of the individual dialogue items. Select one (figure 6). A bordered box is drawn around it with a gray "handle" in the lower right-hand corner. Double-click on that, and the edit box (figure 7) appears. The editable text is selected at the bottom. You can now change it to your heart's content with whatever message you want. (The ^0 in the text is a placeholder for a `paramtext` Toolbox call. To actually use the dialogue, you would call `paramtext` from the code, specifying the name that would go into the dialogue as one of the parameters.) When you close the edit box, you see the effect of your change. If a change in the size of the edited item is required, this is where you would make it.

Double-click once more with the button selected. Figure 8 is the edit box that appears, similar to the previous one. Again, this is where you would make any text changes (i.e., the name of the button). One way to confirm for yourself the linking that ResEdit does is to select DITLs individually. Figure 9 shows the DITL in the type list. Selecting the one corresponding to the DLOG you just did would show it with the new wording in effect. You can always access the DITLs this way without the DLOG if that is faster for the purpose you have in mind. ALRT (alert) resources also exhibit this kind of linked behavior. You can open an ALRT to see what it looks like and call

continued

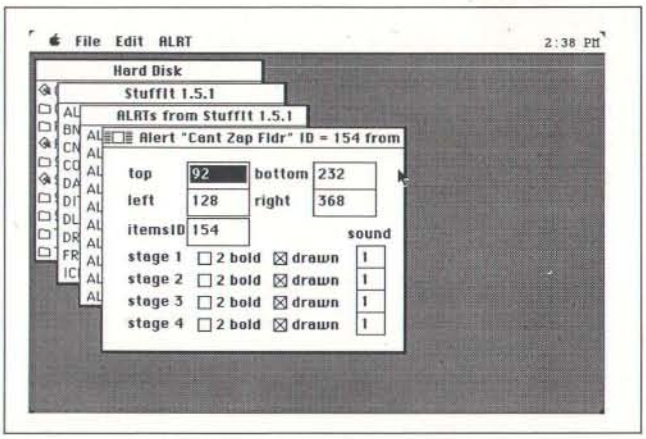


Figure 10: *ALRT menu choice.*

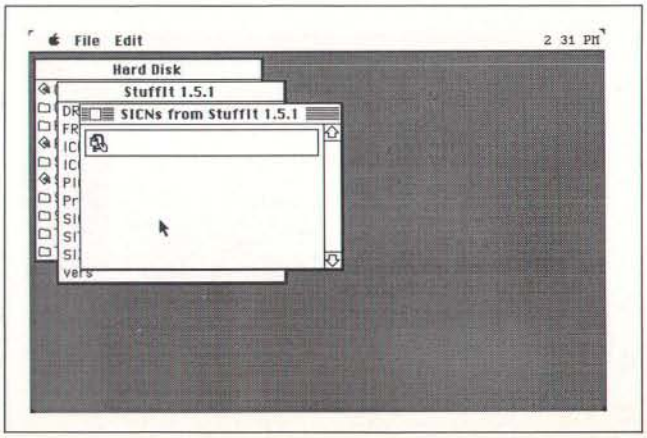
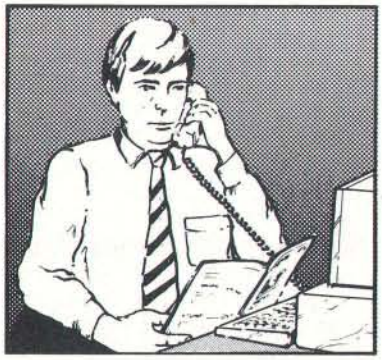


Figure 11: *A StuffIt small icon listing box.*

Buy with

Confidence



In an effort to make your telephone purchasing a more successful and pleasurable activity, The Microcomputer Marketing Council of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc. offers this advice, "A knowledgeable buyer will be a successful buyer." These are specific facts you should know about the prospective seller before placing an order:

Ask These Important Questions

- *How long has the company been in business?*
- *Does the company offer technical assistance?*
- *Is there a service facility?*
- *Are manufacturer's warranties handled through the company?*
- *Does the seller have formal return and refund policies?*
- *Is there an additional charge for use of credit cards?*
- *Are credit card charges held until time of shipment?*
- *What are shipping costs for items ordered?*

Reputable computer dealers will answer all these questions to your satisfaction. Don't settle for less when buying your computer hardware, software, peripherals and supplies.

Purchasing Guidelines

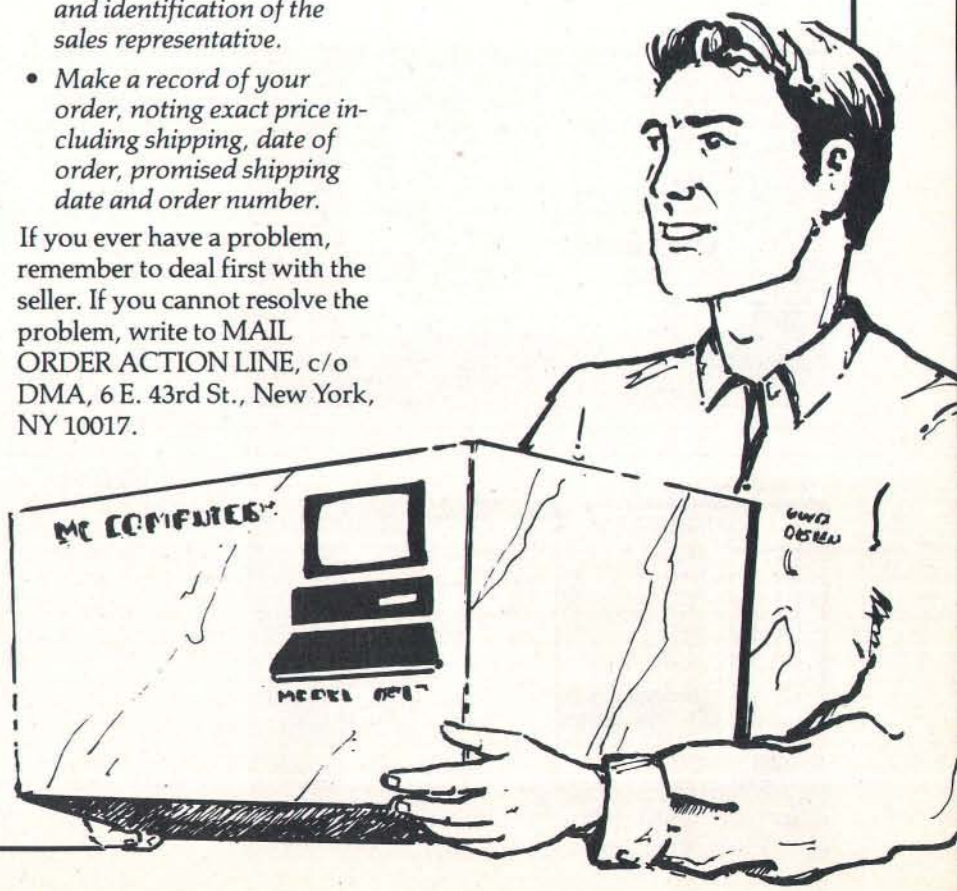
- *State as completely and accurately as you can what merchandise you want including brand name, model number, catalog number.*
- *Establish that the item is in stock and confirm shipping date.*
- *Confirm that the price is as advertised.*
- *Obtain an order number and identification of the sales representative.*
- *Make a record of your order, noting exact price including shipping, date of order, promised shipping date and order number.*

If you ever have a problem, remember to deal first with the seller. If you cannot resolve the problem, write to MAIL ORDER ACTION LINE, c/o DMA, 6 E. 43rd St., New York, NY 10017.

This message is brought to you by:

the MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc.
6 E. 43rd St.,
New York, NY 10017

MMC
MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL
of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc.



© Direct Marketing Association, Inc. 1988

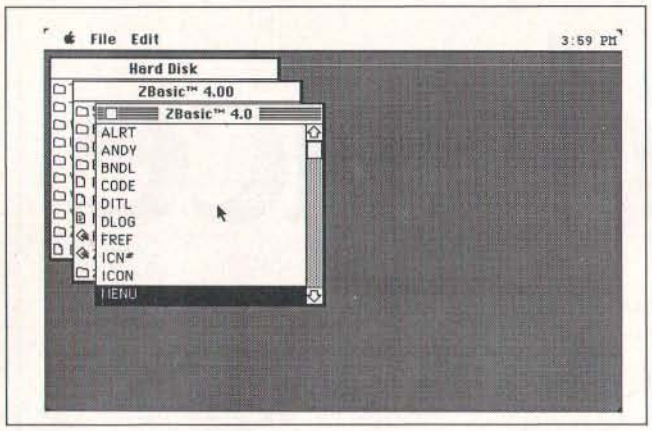


Figure 12: *ZBasic 4.0 menu resource.*

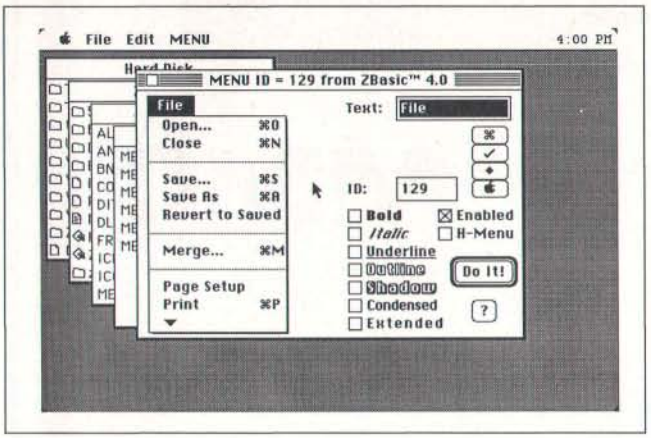


Figure 13: *Main file menu.*

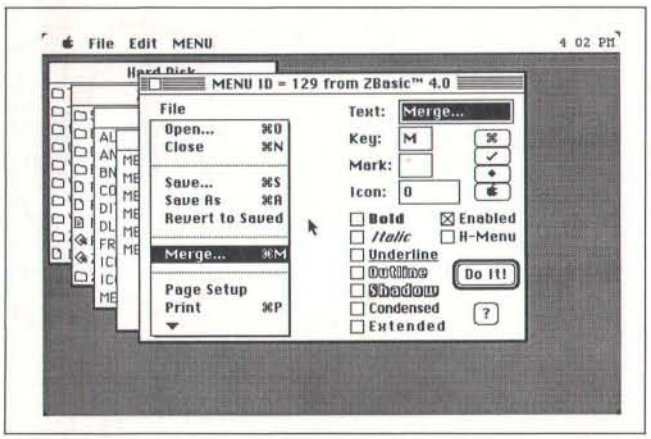


Figure 14: *Items can be selected and edited.*

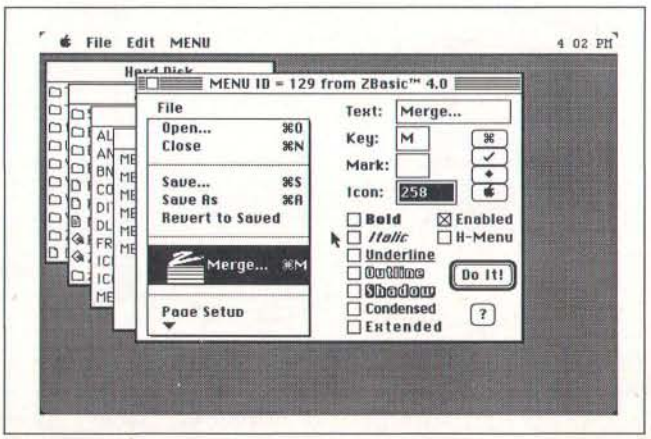


Figure 15: *Type a ZBasic icon number, hit Do It!, and the icon appears.*

up the individual DITL items from it, in the same manner as from a DLOG. However, the text displayed by choosing it from the ALRT menu choice (figure 10) is specific for what is needed for an alert.

One of the resource types StuffIt has listed is SICN (small icon). Opening this up in the standard manner shows an interesting listing box (figure 11). The small icon is shown about the same size as it would appear in the program. Double-clicking on the small icon brings up the editing box. This editor works the same way as the icon editor you saw before. Bits are set and cleared to produce a small icon.

Something Completely Different

One resource that StuffIt lacks is a menu. I grabbed ZBasic 4.0 and opened it up to show a menu resource (figure 12). Since I know that ID = 129 is almost always the File menu, I picked that one and opened it. What appears (figure 13) will be a surprise to anyone using the Apple-issue ResEdit. Alan Goates of Otherware (310 South 13th East, #3, Salt Lake City, UT 84102) has created a very nice menu editor for ResEdit that I use in preference to Apple's. When I spoke earlier of ResEdit being extensible, this is one of the things I had in mind. (MenuEditor 1.2 is available in the listings section of the macintosh conference on BIX.)

Figure 13 shows what the screen looks like when the main menu is selected. Any individual item can be selected (figure 14) and edited as far as text or marked state. To demonstrate how easy it is to edit with this tool, I simply typed in the number of one of ZBasic's icons, hit the Do It! button, and got the results in figure 15. The respacing necessary in the menu to reflect the icon's presence was done automatically. Adding the menu editor to a standard ResEdit is very simple, nothing more than a copy and paste. I recommend this tool for anyone editing menus with ResEdit.

The Benediction

I have really not taken you much below the surface of ResEdit's possibilities in this brief exploration. But you should now understand how to make it do at least one practical task that may have seemed mysterious before, and have a better appreciation of the great utility Apple has provided to developers. ■

Laurence H. Loeb is an electrical-engineer-turned-dental-surgeon in Wallingford, Connecticut. He is comoderator of the macintosh conference on BIX. He can be reached on BIX as "lloeb."

Circle 403 on Reader Service Card →

BIX IS GLOBAL

BIX is BYTE's Information Exchange, a worldwide computer conferencing system devoted to the exchange of microcomputer information.

When you use BIX, you leap borders of geography and time to exchange information, opinions and ideas with a "living database" of the world's most knowledgeable microcomputer users.

BIX covers the world.
Our *Microbytes* news service, backed by BYTE and McGraw-Hill, provides worldwide daily news coverage of major events in the microcomputer industry plus listings of thousands of new products from vendors around the globe. Scores of companies now use BIX to provide technical support for their hardware and software products worldwide.

BIX saves you time.
BIX resources help you get the micro-related information you need right away, regardless of your location. BIX electronic mail lets you send private messages to other BIX users worldwide. For more information on how to join and use BIX from your country, read the BIX message in this issue (see Advertiser Index for page number), or contact us today.

BIX
BYTE INFORMATION EXCHANGE

One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458 USA
(603) 924-7681 (Our overseas helpline number)
8:30 AM–11:00 PM
Eastern Time
(–5 GMT) Weekdays

McGraw-Hill

Flag Down 113,000 International Product Specifiers—75,500 in Europe—for Just Pennies Per Contact!

BYTE's International Section reaches over 113,000 BYTE paid readers outside of North America. 75,500 of these influential readers are located in Europe. What's more, 89% of the European readers are directly involved in their companies' plans to purchase personal computers and related products. And, BYTE's monthly International Section has built-in direct response capabilities.

Three Cents Per Contact!

The adjacent International Direct Response Postcards provide a vehicle that encourages your prospects to respond to you. All replies are sent directly to your company. The cost to you is less than three cents per contact!

In addition to the international postcards are Reader Service Cards. They generate pre-qualified sales leads for your ads and new products. These leads are collected in our processing center in Birmingham, England, so you'll get them as quickly as possible, all at no cost to you.

Are You Ready For 1992?

In 1987, the European personal computer market grew by *66% to over 10 billion dollars*. By 1992, trade restrictions will be removed within the European community resulting in unprecedented activity and expansion within the pan-European marketplace. BYTE's International Section presents the perfect opportunity to sell your products to the most important computer decision makers across Europe.

Low Advertising Costs

Advertise in BYTE's International Section for as low as $500 for a one-time 5.1 cm x 7.6 cm ad...to $3,890 for a one-time full page ad (that's only five cents per contact!).

Call Karen Lennie or Roz Weyman (German-speaking) in the U.K. today at 01-493-1451. Reach the product specifiers that only BYTE can attract.

BYTE McGraw-Hill

Readers! Use these Postcards for Fast Response

Just fill out the adjacent postcards of interest to you, affix postage and place in the mail. Or, for even faster response, call the companies directly through the telephone numbers indicated on each card.

SHORT TAKES

BYTE editors' hands-on views of new products

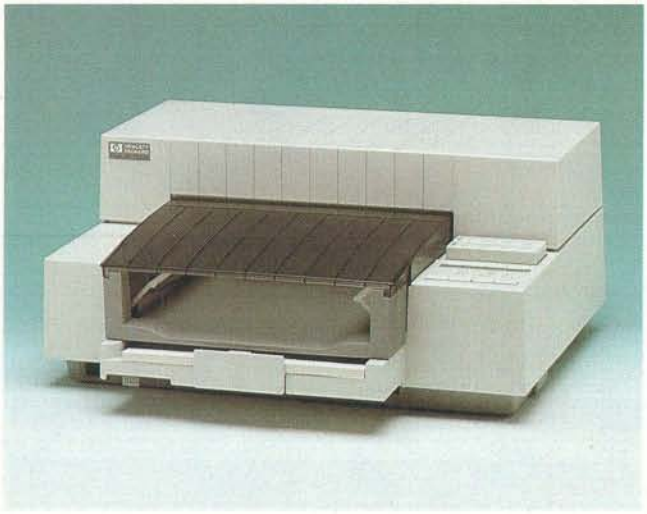
DeskJet Plus

PixelPaint 2.0

HyperPAD

Smart Mouse

Counterpart



The DeskJet Gets Hotter

It's not hard to see why Hewlett-Packard's DeskJet has been a hot seller since its introduction last year. The printer uses "drop-on-demand" thermal ink-jet printing on plain paper, and its output is virtually indistinguishable from that of a laser printer (and it sells for about half the price).

How do you beat a winner? You do something better. The **Desk Jet Plus**, which has the same quirky appearance as its predecessor, adds a raft of new features and still sells for $995. (The original DeskJet is still available, with its price reduced to $795.)

The design and documentation of Hewlett-Packard products remain some of the best in the business. About 10 minutes after I expectantly ripped open the box, I had the DeskJet Plus up and running. It was actually easier than setting up most dot-matrix printers, and it has both parallel and serial interfaces.

Because it uses a new motor and new drive electronics that move the paper through the printer at twice the speed of the original, the DeskJet Plus prints a page of text in half the time. But by laser-printer standards, it's still slow, taking about 45 seconds to print a full page (55 lines) of single-spaced text. So if you plan to use a DeskJet Plus to print some copies of your 1000-page Great American Novel, you might be better off considering an alternate possibility.

For graphics, the DeskJet Plus is impressive indeed. It prints them up to five times faster, at the same 300- by 300-dot-per-inch resolution. After I added graphics to my standard page of text, the DeskJet Plus took about 45 seconds to finish the job. This is considerably faster than the original DeskJet, which took almost 3 minutes.

In keeping with Hewlett-Packard's reputation for well-built hardware, the DeskJet Plus is actually rated for a very respectable 12,000 pages per year. But I'd hate to be the person sitting next to the printer waiting for those pages to finish printing.

Another new feature that I found useful is a standard landscape mode. I printed out spreadsheets without having to resort to the special (and expensive) cartridge that the original DeskJet needed.

The DeskJet Plus comes with 10 built-in fonts: six portrait and four landscape. If you want to do funky desktop publishing, you'll still need font cartridges. Hewlett-Packard has 10 available, with fonts up to 30 points. One improvement that I found pleasing is that the company has fine-tuned the spacing tables on proportional fonts, making them look much more natural than the originals.

Although the DeskJet Plus comes with an impressive list of features, it still has some limitations. With only 128K bytes of RAM, I couldn't use soft (downloadable) fonts without plugging in an additional RAM cartridge. But this is another area where Hewlett-Packard has added some versatility to the DeskJet's new incarnation. You could expand the original DeskJet's RAM to only 256K bytes (not exactly a useful amount). However, in the DeskJet Plus, I added both a 128K-byte and a 256K-byte RAM cartridge, to bring the total internal memory up to half a megabyte.

But that adds a whopping $350 to the price tag. And although prices of font cartridges have been reduced by an average of 30 percent, they'll still set you back $75 to $95 each.

You'll also need special printer drivers for your applications in order to take advantage of the DeskJet Plus's features. Drivers for WordPerfect, Lotus 1-2-3, WordStar, Microsoft Word, Harvard Graphics, and MultiMate were the only ones available when I wrote this. But more should be quickly on the way.

Still, even a fully loaded DeskJet Plus costs considerably less than a comparably equipped laser printer, and I needed a magnifying glass to tell the difference in the output. It's not designed for a stressed-out production environment, but I found the DeskJet Plus a logical step up from my elderly dot-matrix printer. And I never want to go back.

—Stan Miastkowski

continued

THE FACTS

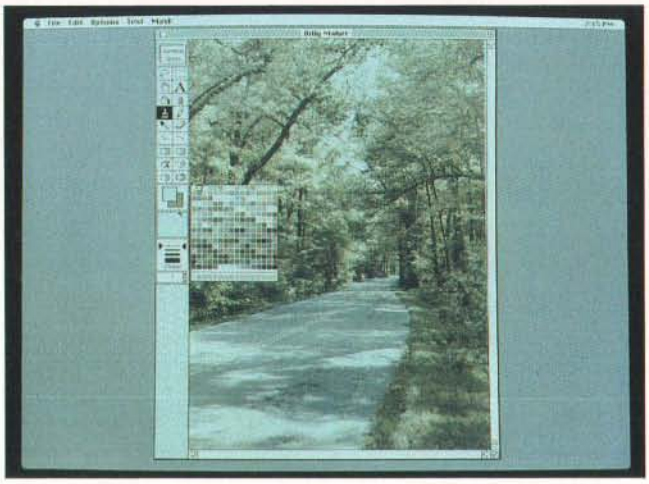
Desk Jet Plus
$995

Options:
Font cartridges, $75 to $95; 128K-byte RAM cartridge, $150; 256K-byte RAM cartridge, $200; Epson FX-80 emulation cartridge, $40; HPGL plotter software, $129; dustcover, $35; additional print cartridges, $18.95.

Hewlett-Packard Co.
P.O. Box 10301
Palo Alto, CA 94303
(800) 752-0900
Inquiry 1025.

Painting on the Mac Takes a Step Forward

PixelPaint, a color graphics application distributed by SuperMac Technology, first demonstrated that the Macintosh II's color capabilities could be put to use by the professional artist. It did this with a set of intuitive MacPaint-style painting tools and easy-to-use but powerful color special effects. Early this year, **PixelPaint 2.0** arrived with significant enhancements to existing features, improved color-output-device support, and a scanning module that lets you import images from a scanner.



PixelPaint 2.0 has improved color dithering techniques that eliminate most of the *banding* or *fringing* effects that usually occur when working with a limited set of 256 colors. This new version of PixelPaint imports and exports TIFF images. Unfortunately, you're limited to working and saving only gray-scale information for TIFF files.

The special-effects capabilities of the painting tools have been beefed up. For example, the Brush tool has a Paint with Clipboard feature that lets you use the image captured in the Clipboard as the Brush shape and color. This feature, which is identical to the one in Photon Paint, lets you select a portion of a forest, or a Martian crater, to paint with.

Mask is a new addition to the Menu bar. This lets you select an arbitrary region on a picture to be rendered unalterable; that is, if you use the SprayCan tool on the image, everything inside the Mask region is not affected by the spraying operation, and everything outside the Mask is altered. This is similar to the frisket that airbrush artists use to protect parts of a picture as they apply another layer of paint to it.

However, what looks good on the screen isn't worth much if you can't get it onto paper. PixelPaint 2.0 addresses this problem with its support of Pantone 747XR colors. It does this with a custom spot color picker, and a Pantone color formula guide comes in the package. PixelPaint 2.0 can output an image as PostScript, color PostScript, or CYMK (cyan-magenta-yellow-black) process color separations.

Additional dialog boxes let you set undercolor removal, ink buildup, and density range for process colors. You can also set line resolution for output on high-resolution devices (e.g., a Linotronic printer). You can print directly to color PostScript devices like the QMS Color Script 100. Color printers like the Tektronix Model 4693D, Hewlett-Packard's PaintJet, and the Mirus FilmPrinter are also supported by special drivers.

I tried PixelPaint 2.0 on a Mac IIcx running System 6.0.3 and alpha versions of Apple's 32-Bit QuickDraw and the LaserWriter 6.0 driver. The system had 4 megabytes of RAM, an 80-megabyte hard disk drive, and a full-chunky SuperMac Spectrum/24 video board driving a 19-inch color monitor. For the scanning of images, I used the Howtek Scanmaster color scanner.

PixelScan 2.0, the scanning module, is a big improvement over the version I reviewed in the April BYTE, with a much-needed preview mode. PixelPaint 2.0's results are still eye-catching. Performance is improved in some areas. However, it's degraded in other areas. PixelPaint 2.0 seems particularly sluggish catching keyboard commands: You have to really hold down, say, the Command-Q keys to get the application to quit. PixelPaint 2.0 printed a color image as a gray-scale print on the BYTE Lab's LaserWriter IINT without difficulty, even though it was using Apple's preliminary driver.

Overall, PixelPaint 2.0 is a worthy heir to its predecessor. The big improvements are the masking for detailed artwork and the ability to drive sophisticated color output devices. This latter feature alone is reason enough to upgrade.

—Tom Thompson

THE FACTS

PixelPaint 2.0
$395

Requirements:
Mac II family or Mac SE/30 with at least 2 megabytes of RAM, an 8-bit video board, a color or gray-scale monitor, and a hard disk drive.

SuperMac Technology
485 Potrero Ave.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 245-2202
Inquiry 1026.

Desktop Manager with Hypertext Power

Are you one of those IBM PC-compatible users who mills around the Apple booth at trade shows, gazing wistfully at the Macintoshes running HyperCard? Or perhaps you're looking for a colorful mouse-and-windows DOS shell that doesn't require gobs of memory. **HyperPAD** delivers an easy-to-use character-based hypertext environment on DOS PCs.

HyperPAD is a sophisticated package that emulates most of HyperCard's features and provides a user-configurable "push-button" DOS shell for desktop management and program launching. Although it uses different terminology than HyperCard—stacks are called PADs (short for personal application designs) and cards are called pages—it uses the same logical hierarchy as its Apple ancestor and offers similar objects, tools, and menus.

As a desktop manager, it competes with other new offerings like Magellan and ViewLink. But HyperPAD is not just a file manager with a friendly face: It's an object-

continued

Embedded systems designers have already used **CrossCode C** *in over 413 different applications.*

CrossCode C has twelve important features to help you program your 68000-based ROMable applications

It's the one 68000 C compiler that's tailor-made for embedded systems development

CrossCode C is designed specifically to help you write ROMable code for all members of the Motorola 68000 family. It comes with these twelve special features to help you get your code into ROM:

1. A 100% ROMable Compiler: CrossCode C splits its output into five memory sections for easy placement into ROM or RAM at link time.

2. Integrated C and Assembler: You can write your code in any combination of C and assembly language.

3. Readable Assembly Language Output: The compiler generates assembly language code *with your C language source code embedded as comments*, so you can see each statement's compiled output.

4. Optimized Code: CrossCode C uses minimum required precision when evaluating expressions. It also "folds" constants at compilation time, converts multiplications to shifts when possible, and eliminates superfluous branches.

5. Custom Optimization: You can optimize compiler output for your application because *you* control the sizes of C types, including pointers, *floats*, and all integral types.

6. Register Optimization: Ten registers are reserved for your register variables, and there's an option to automatically declare all stack variables as *register*, so you can instantly optimize programs that were written without registers in mind.

7. C Library Source: An extensive C library containing over 47 C functions is provided in source form.

8. No Limitations: No matter how large your program is, **CrossCode C** will compile it. There are no limits on the number of symbols in your program, the size of your input file, or the size of a C function.

9. 68030 Support: If you're using the 68030, **CrossCode C** will use its extra instructions and addressing modes.

10. Floating Point Support: If you're using the 68881, the compiler performs floating point operations through the coprocessor, and floating point register variables are stored in 68881 registers.

11. Position Independence: Both position independent code and data can be generated if needed.

12. ANSI Standards: CrossCode C tracks the ANSI C standard, so *your* code will always be standard, too.

There's More

CrossCode C comes with an assembler, a linker, and a tool to help you prepare your object code for transmission to PROM programmers and emulators. And there's another special tool that gives you symbolic debugging support by helping you to prepare symbol tables for virtually all types of emulators.

CrossCode C is available under MS-DOS for just $1595, and it runs on all IBM PCs and compatibles (640K memory and hard disk are required). Also available under UNIX, XENIX, and VMS.

CALL TODAY for more information:

1-800-448-7733
(ask for extension **2003**)

Outside the United States, please dial

PHONE: **1-312-971-8170**
FAX: **1-312-971-8513**

SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT SYSTEMS, INC.
DEPARTMENT 23
4248 BELLE AIRE LANE
DOWNERS GROVE, ILLINOIS 60515 USA

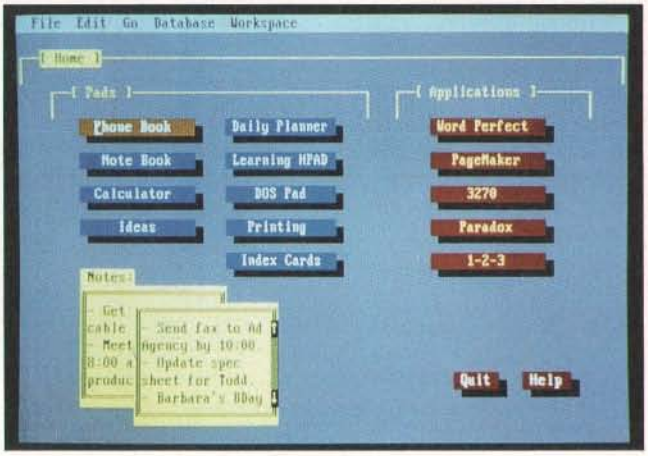
CrossCode™ is a trademark of SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT SYSTEMS, INC. MS-DOS® is a registered trademark of Microsoft. UNIX® is a registered trademark of AT&T. XENIX® is a registered trademark of Microsoft.

oriented, free-form database with drawing, painting, and form-generating capabilities. At its heart are authoring tools and a scripting language called HyperScript, which is strikingly similar to Apple's HyperTalk. Yet it is character-based, not bit-mapped, which means it will run on any PC, and it will run faster and with less memory consumption than HyperCard.

HyperPAD will be shipped with 25 preconfigured PADs, including a "home" screen, assorted desktop functions (e.g., an appointment calendar, notepad, and Rolodex), and a DOS PAD that allows push-button disk formatting, directory management, file copying, and other tasks.

You can easily reconfigure the canned PADs, or you can lock them with passwords. When installed, HyperPAD uses 384K bytes of RAM; after your applications are launched, a 2K-byte stub is left behind that reloads HyperPAD upon your exit from an application.

HyperPAD struck me as an elegant implementation of hypertext for a PC. It includes a windowing system that looks and behaves remarkably like Microsoft Windows, with pull-down and pop-up menus, dialog boxes, and scroll bars. It's fast—the slowest part was waiting to load new PADs from the hard disk. Designing new buttons and pages is a snap, and the menus of options offer considerable aesthetic flexibility. The package includes snazzy graphics features like tear-away and fade-out screen segues, a character paintbrush, and three-dimensional shading. And the underlying HyperScript language is very impressive, although most people won't need to use it.



THE FACTS

HyperPAD
$99.95

Requirements:
IBM PC with 512K bytes of RAM, at least 720K bytes of mass storage, and DOS 2.1 or higher. A color monitor and a mouse are strongly recommended.

Brightbill-Roberts & Co., Ltd.
120 East Washington St., Suite 421
Syracuse, NY 13202
(315) 474-3400
Inquiry 1027.

Not everything about HyperPAD was gratifying, however. Bearing in mind that I ran an early, buggy version of the product that included only seven working PADs, I found its power and flexibility to be marred by some questionable design decisions. For example, it's easy to create buttons and fields with literally dozens of combinations of border colors and text, yet to change the background color for a page requires an oddly unintuitive process. Some of the menus were strangely arranged, and I occasionally got lost or had difficulty navigating between levels, especially the foreground and background of a page.

I tried HyperPAD on both a color-monitor system with a mouse and a monochrome system with only cursor arrow keys. The mouse was helpful, but I could have survived without it because keyboard movement was fast and logical. On the other hand, HyperPAD in monochrome was almost unusable. I couldn't tell where I was, and the normally communicative screens became disorienting and muddled. I strongly advise color capability as a precondition for using HyperPAD. Incidentally, I also had to unload all my TSR programs before it would run.

In short, HyperPAD is an exciting, richly detailed program with great potential, assuming the bugs get fixed and a few conceptual lapses are cleaned up. Whether you just need an easy-to-use PC desktop manager or you want to develop products using a hypertext platform, you should consider buying HyperPAD.

—Andrew Reinhardt

Smarter Than Your Average Mouse

You *can* get there from here. Quite easily, in fact, if "there" is some area on a computer screen and you have a mouse. But on a very large screen, it may take some time. You may have to move the mouse, pick it up, and repeat the process a few times. To make the trip a little easier, Mitsubishi has designed a mouse that it claims can almost jump to the other side of the screen. But can it?

The new **Mitsubishi Smart Mouse** reportedly has special hardware that lets it vary its resolution from 200 dots per inch to 800 dpi. According to the company, the actual resolution depends on how fast you move the mouse. Note that this increased resolution is not for fine graphics work, but to let you quickly traverse large sections of the screen.

THE FACTS

Mitsubishi Smart Mouse
$194.50; with EGA Paint, $239.50; with Drafix CAD, $264.50

Requirements:
IBM PC with a serial port.

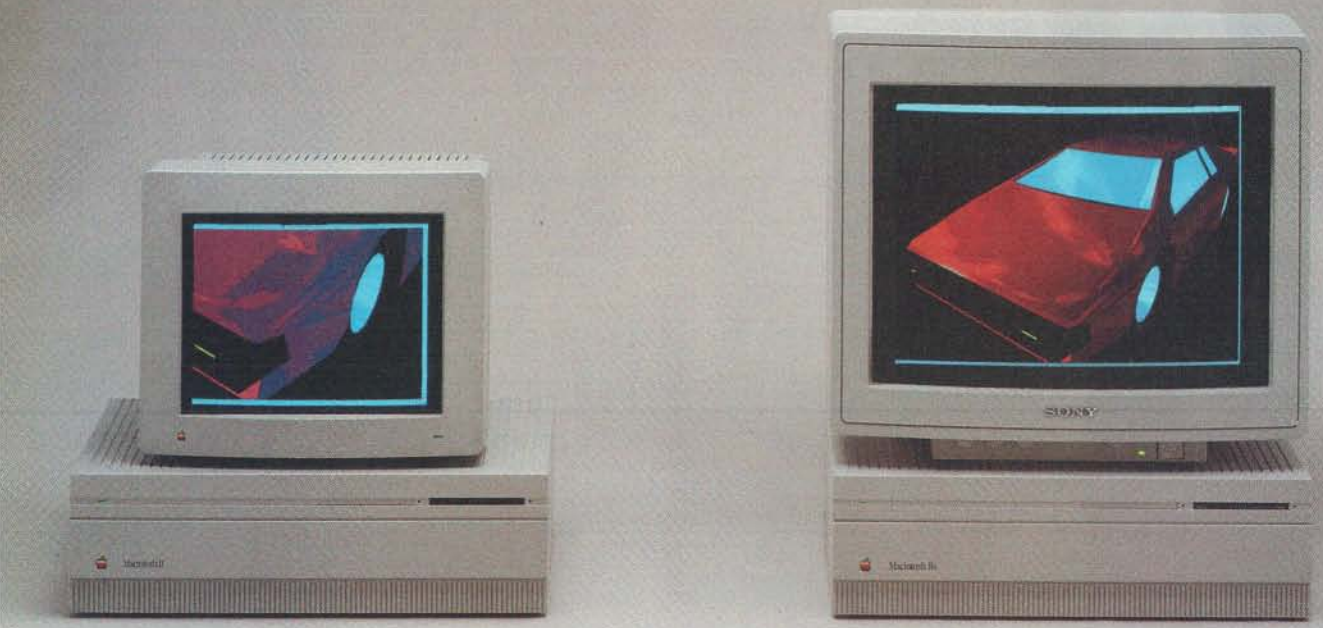
Mitsubishi International Corp.
520 Madison Ave.
New York, NY 10022
(212) 605-2000
Inquiry 1028.

In appearance, this mouse looks much like most other two-button mice. It seems well made and has a nice feel. Its two buttons are large and easy to access. The mouse is about a quarter of an inch wider than the sleek Microsoft Mouse. Personally, I would prefer the Mitsubishi device to be a little narrower.

Installation is easy. You can plug it into any 9- or 25-pin

continued

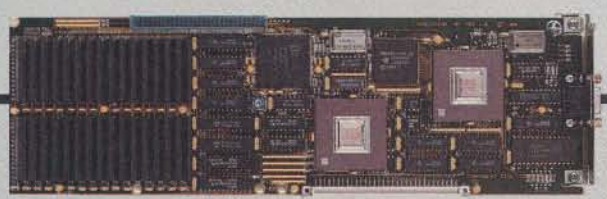
FENDER RENDER vs.



BUMPER-TO-BUMPER.

Whether you're designing the next generation of a product or drafting the plans for a new building, you need to keep the whole project in mind. And now you can keep it in view as well, thanks to the Truevision HR Graphics card. The HR card lets your Mac® II display a sharp 1280 x 960 pixel image, 400% more than a standard Apple® monitor and 56% more than other 'high resolution' 1024 x 768 displays. Its 256 colors (from a 16.7 million color palette) give you tremendous flexibility for engineering drawings, scientific visualizations, or 3D modeling for prototypes. And the HR supports a virtual desktop up to 2048 x 2048 pixels, allowing you to pan over large drawings in real-time, horizontally and vertically.

The HR card is QuickDraw™ compatible*, which means that you can run with virtually all Macintosh® software. And you may select the monitor of your choice from manufacturers like JVC, Philips and SONY®. There are two Truevision HR cards available: the HR 2M ($3995) addresses a virtual desktop of up to 2048 x 1024 pixels, and the HR 4M ($5995) addresses up to 2048 x 2048 pixels. Get precise images and view large format drawings with the Truevision HR Graphics card. Take a test drive soon by visiting your Authorized Truevision Reseller, or call us at **800/858-TRUE** for more information.



The HR Graphics Card works with the Macintosh II, IIx and IIcx.

TRUEVISION®

Truevision, Inc.
7351 Shadeland Station, Indianapolis, IN 46256

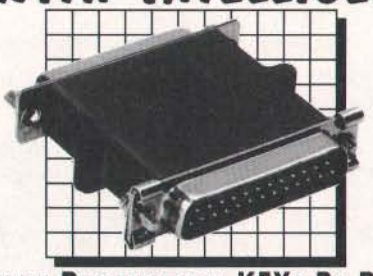
Circle 286 on Reader Service Card

INTERNATIONAL: Canada 416/499-9400 France 33-13-952-6253 Italy 39-2-242-4551 Switzerland 41-1-825-0949 U.K. 44-1-991-0121 West Germany 49-89-612-0010 Other International 617/229-6900. Suggested retail price is US domestic price, and is subject to change.

Unretouched screen displays of an Apple RGB monitor at 640 x 480 and an HR-compatible monitor displaying the same image at 1280 x 960 pixel resolution.

*All graphics cards with more than 1MByte of memory require 32-bit QuickDraw. QuickDraw is a trademark and Apple, Macintosh and Mac are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. SONY is a registered trademark of Sony Corporation of America. Image courtesy of Electric Image. PageMaker is a registered trademark of ALDUS Corp. AutoCAD is a registered trademark of AutoDesk Inc.

PROTECT INTELLIGENCE WITH INTELLIGENCE



SOFTWARE PROTECTION KEYs BY PROTECH

PROTECH KEYs:

- ❑ are totally transparent to the end user
- ❑ allow unlimited back up copies
- ❑ free up disk drives
- ❑ do not interfere with peripheral operations
- ❑ are easy to install
- ❑ protect software developers' revenues
- ❑ assembler based routines (not drivers)
- ❑ encrypted routines
- ❑ physically unique hardware KEYs
- ❑ sophisticated software installation advice
- ❑ provide the highest level of protection available

THE KEY

The KEY provides effective software protection while insuring customer satisfaction. The KEY is a random response device which is designed for identically reproduced software packages.

THE MEMORY KEY

The MEMORY KEY is a programmable software protection device. Each byte of memory can be addressed in groups or individually. Possible applications for the MEMORY KEY include:

- ❑ modular package control
- ❑ serialization
- ❑ customization
- ❑ access control to PCs
- ❑ demo control
- ❑ software leasing
- ❑ updating modules in the field
- ❑ any "counter" operation

For a demonstration package or additional information, please write or call: 1-800-843-0413

PROTECH MARKETING, INC.
4905 Pine Cone Drive • Building 10
Durham, North Carolina 27707
(919) 490-4970 FAX (919) 490-4974

WE HAVE THE *KEY* TO SOFTWARE COPY PROTECTION

RADs™
works the way you think.
Rapid Application Development System
We take you from Concept to Prototype to Finished Program to Demo to Tutorial

Read our little scenario and check off where appropriate:

"So, Your ❑ Boss ❑ Client ❑ Market
says: "I need a: ❑ Program ❑ Prototype ❑ Demo ❑ Tutorial ❑ Presentation ❑ All The Above
"with: ❑ Nested Menus ❑ Pop-up windows ❑ Pull-down Menus ❑ Light Bars ❑ Original User Interface ❑ Music
"Oh, and in the prototype, demo, and tutorial could you make it: ❑ Interactive ❑ Self Running ❑ Both
"And it needs: ❑ User Input ❑ Simulated Report Generation ❑ Active Screen Areas for User Input ❑ Dialogue Boxes ❑ Variable Math Calculation ❑ GO SUB Routines ❑ and much more
"Oh, and one more thing, I need to: ❑ Make as many copies as I want with no license fees
"And: ❑ No screen in front promoting the product it was developed in.
"And: ❑ Free 800 # telephone support
"Oh, and just one more thing, I'd like to use the screens from the prototype in the program we're writing in: ❑ C ❑ Basic ❑ Pascal ❑ dBase ❑ Clipper
"And the routines should also do: ❑ Screen Handling ❑ File Handling ❑ Mouse Support ❑ Serial Port Control

FAST RAD EASY NEW SOFTWARE FOR THE 90's

"And could I have that in two days please?"
Sound familiar?

NO Problem, if you've got *RADs!*

COMPLETE SYSTEM: $299.95
Demo Available
To Order or For Product Information Call
1-800-777-1437

GENESIS
GENESIS DATA SYSTEMS
8415 Washington Place N.E.
Albuquerque, NM 87113 (505) 821-9425

serial port on an IBM PC. Since the Smart Mouse is software-compatible with the Microsoft Mouse, programs like Microsoft Windows are all ready for it. It also includes TSR programs that let it work with applications that do not directly support mice, like XyWrite III Plus and Lotus 1-2-3.

To get a feel for the varying resolution of the new mouse, I did some simple tests using Microsoft Windows. At a very slow speed (about 1 inch per second), it took about 3.2 inches of mouse movement to traverse the screen. Moving the mouse as fast as I could, it took only about 1.2 inches, or about 38 percent as much space as before. This is impressive, but not quite the ratio you would expect going from 200 to 800 dpi.

Out of curiosity, I tried the same test using the Microsoft Mouse. With slow movement, the mouse needed about 3.1 inches to traverse the screen. When I moved it quickly, it needed only about 1.6 inches, or only 52 percent as much space. This is almost as impressive as the results for the Smart Mouse. Evidently, Windows has its own mechanism for speeding up cursor movement.

The Smart Mouse worked quite well with Windows and fairly well with other non-mouse-oriented applications. In the nonmouse applications, the mouse movements substitute for cursor key presses, and a menu of keyboard macros can be called up.

The mouse worked pretty well with Lotus 1-2-3, XyWrite III Plus, and SideKick. But I noticed a curious phenomenon: The speed change seemed to go in reverse. Fast mouse movement caused slower cursor movement, while slower mouse movement caused faster cursor movement. This seemed a bit strange, but this mouse is not intended for these types of applications.

Although the Mitsubishi Smart Mouse performed quite well, it was not as impressive as I'd expected. The lower-priced Microsoft Mouse offered a perceived resolution increase that was almost as good as that of the Smart Mouse.

I'd use the Smart Mouse only as a second mouse for certain specialized applications. If you are using PageMaker on a portrait-style monitor, or AutoCAD on a 19-inch screen, the Smart Mouse will save some wear and tear on your mouse pad. But for most other applications on normal-size screens, an ordinary garden-variety rodent should work just fine.

—Rich Malloy

Counterpart Mirrors Your Drives

Counterpart is an add-in-card security device for the IBM PC and compatibles. It acts as a mirroring controller that continuously and transparently backs up data from a primary hard disk drive to a second drive.

In keeping with today's concern for security, Counterpart also gives you the option of adding several levels of access control to your system. You can add multiple user passwords, as well as control access to drives and directories. And if you're really paranoid about the company secrets, you can also add automatic password-controlled encryption and decryption of all data on your disks. Counterpart lets you use either the industry-standard Data Encryption Standard or a proprietary standard.

Counterpart doesn't replace your existing hard disk drive controller. Instead, it works with it. Since my controller, like most, handles two drives, all I had to do was install the second drive and the

continued

Circle 118 on Reader Service Card

Natural selection provides unique passive protection for the porcupine.

The Activator - Natural Selection For Software Protection

Inventor and entrepreneur Dick Erett explains how "The Activator" provides sane protection for your intellectual property.

"In any industry, just as in nature, the process of natural selection raises one solution above another. Natural selection is the most elegant of engineers.

In the area of software protection The Block has been selected by the marketplace as the solution that works. Over 500,000 packages are protected by our device.

For the past 4 years our philosophy has been; *'You have the right and obligation to protect your intellectual property.'*

A New Ethic For Software Protection

In allowing end-users unlimited copies of a software package and uninhibited hard disk and LAN operation, The Block has created a new ethic for software protection.

By removing protection from the magnetic media we remove the constraints that have plagued legitimate users.

They simply attach our key to the parallel port and forget it. It is totally transparent, but the software will not run without it.

A New Technology For Software Protection

Our newest model, The Activator, builds on our current patented design, and establishes an unprecedented class of software protection.

We have migrated and enhanced the circuitry of The Block to an ASIC (Application-Specific Integrated Circuit) imbedded in The Activator.

This greatly improves speed and performance, while reducing overall size. Data protection can also be provided.

Programmable Option

The Activator allows the software **developer** the option to program serial numbers, versions, or other pertinent data known only to the developer, into the circuit, and access it from the program.

Once you program your part of the chip, even we have no way to access your information.

The ASIC makes emulation of the device virtually impossible. It also presents an astronomical number of access combinations.

Full 100% Disclosure

Since The Activator is protected by our patent we fully disclose how it works. Once you understand it, endless methods of protection become evident.

Just as no two snowflakes are the same, no two implementations of The Activator are identical. And like the snowflake the simplicity of The Activator is its greatest beauty.

We never cramp your programming style or ingenuity. Make it as simple or complicated as you desire.

Let us help safeguard what's rightfully yours. Please call today for additional information or a demo unit. *It's only natural to protect your software.*"

1-800-333-0407 ext.105
In Connecticut 203-329-8870
Fax 203-329-7428

Software Security inc.
870 High Ridge Road
Stamford, CT 06905

Circle 260 on Reader Service Card

Unlimited Copies • Programmable • No Batteries • Small Size • Fast • Patented • Data Protection

NEW FROM NOVAS©

PC MAGAZINE HONORED BY PC MAGAZINE

"...It gave better performance than ALL the machines of this group on most of the processor benchmark tests..."

"...Working my way down the tower, I found a 'NOVAS SUPER TURBO 286X MOTHERBOARD'..."

"...It's so flexible that it makes living without a big name no chore at all..."

NOVAS
286-14MHz System
Starting at....**$1195**

NOVAS
286-20MHz System
Starting at...**$1595.**

NOVAS
386-25MHz System
Starting at...**$2295**

NOVAS 386 MOTHERBOARD Available in 25/20/16MHz versions
- 80386 by Intel, AMI Bios, EMS Support
- Chips & Technologies 386 CHIPset, sockets for 80287 & 80387/Weitek
- Expandable to 16MB (Simm) on board, Interleave/page mode memory 0 wait state
- Shadow RAM, Independent Clock, On board battery, 8 I/O expansion slots
- 1 serial & 1 parallel port on board (optional 2nd serial port). STARTING AT...**$895**

NOVAS 286 NEAT MOTHERBOARD available in 20/16/14MHz versions
- 80286 CMOS by Harris, AMI Bios, EMS 4.0 support
- Chips & Technologies 286 NEAT CHIPset, socket for 80287
- Expandable to 8MB (Simm) on board, Interleave/page mode memory 0 wait state
- Shadow RAM, Independent Clock, On board battery, 8 I/O expansion slots
- 1 serial & 1 parallel port on board (3 more optional serial ports). STARTING AT...**$345**

NOVAS 4000 SUPER VGA 16 BIT CARD
- 100% IBM compatibility at register plus gate level, Shadow RAM
- Expandable to 1MB of display memory, Supports 132 columns for Lotus 1,2,3
- Chips and Technologies 450 VGA product line chips, Analog & Digital Outputs
- 640 × 480 in 256 colors, 800 × 600 in 16 colors, 1024 × 768 in 4 colors
- Backward capability to EGA, CGA, Hercules, and MDA. NEVER MORE THAN...**$395**

NOVAS 386-20MHz w/64k CACHE CONTROLLER
- Increases performance up to 25% NEVER MORE THAN...**$1495.**

"...FULLY LICENSED TO UTILIZE IBM PATENTS..."

NOVAS

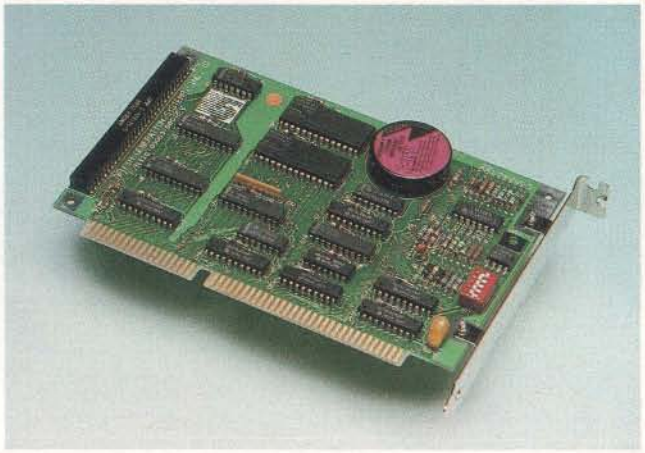
Quality Products From
COMPUTRADE CO.
780 MONTAGUE EXPRESSWAY,
SUITE 501, SAN JOSE, CA 95131

OEM, VARS, & DEALERS WELCOME
Corporate & University Discounts

*Service in USA

*VGA, XT, AT & IBM are trademarks of International Business Machines
*Prices & specs subject to change

U.S. SALES:(408) 435-2662
U.S. FAX: (408) 435-5458



THE FACTS

Counterpart
$495

Requirements:
IBM PC with two hard disk drives and DOS 2.1 or higher (DOS 3.3 or higher for multiple logical drives).

Fifth Generation Systems, Inc.
11200 Industriplex Blvd.
Baton Rouge, LA 70809
(504) 291-7221
Inquiry 1029.

Counterpart card. And thankfully, the second drive doesn't have to be identical to the primary drive, as long as it has at least the same capacity.

I found installing the second drive the most difficult part of the process. I had to track down a cable that would handle two drives and then puzzle over setting the disk-select jumpers on the drive. But once that chore was finished and the new drive was formatted and partitioned, I ran a preinstallation program that checked the interrupts in my system and told me how to set the jumpers on the Counterpart card. Then I plugged in the card (there's nothing to connect to it).

Fifth Generation Systems' automatic installation utility made the final steps a breeze. I set up password protection for my system but chose not to encrypt all data on the drive. After rebooting the system, Counterpart went quietly to work, backing up all the data on my primary drive to the new drive. Then I performed the ultimate test, pulling the power connector on my primary drive while it was doing a database sort. The system didn't miss a beat, automatically switching to the second drive. The card also started beeping, telling me that there was a problem with my primary drive.

Disk mirroring has been used in large computer systems for many years, especially for critical applications like on-line banking, where system downtime or data loss can be an unmitigated disaster. Counterpart brings this level of security down to the world of PCs. Best of all, it's easy to install.

Counterpart isn't for everyone. I think that its $495 price is a bit high. And when you add the cost of the required second drive, the total cost of adding disk mirroring and security to your system can easily top $1000. And I still back up my data to tape. But if you use your system for critical applications, Counterpart will surely give you that hard-to-find peace of mind.

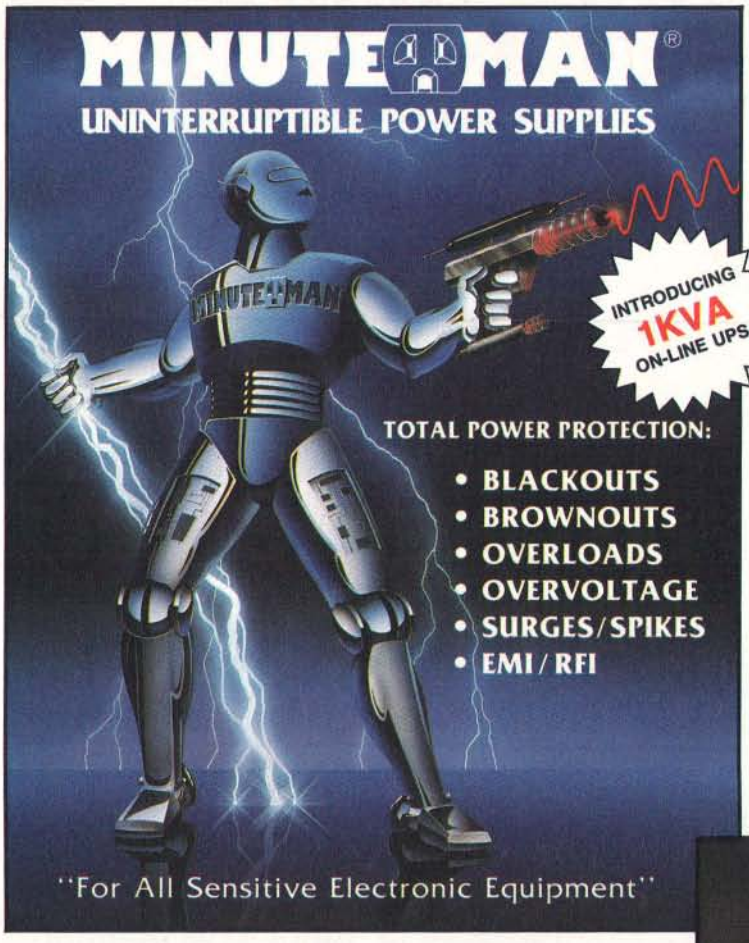
—Stan Miastkowski ■

Circle 67 on Reader Service Card

The smart buy for PC Power Protection is now . . .

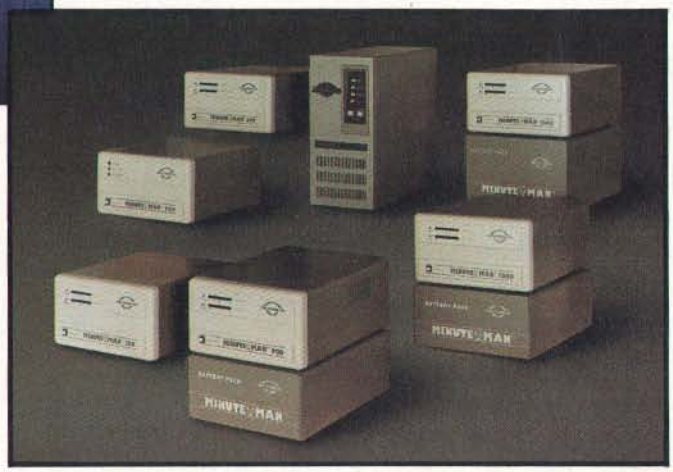
The Smart UPS For LAN's

. . . Reliable Protection From Data Loss



NETWORK MANAGER™ by MINUTEMAN

- A unique software package that interfaces your LAN's and Minuteman UPS system for an automatic and orderly network shutdown due to power failures . . . before data loss occurs!
- Compatible with SCO XENIX 2.2.3
  Compatible with Novell Systems:
  ELS 2.12 and above
  Advanced Netware 2.10 and above
  SFT Netware 2.10 and above
- Selectable power loss warning times and shut-down times
- Instantaneous user notification
- Also interfaces to Wide Area Networks
- Auto Shutdown of UPS for unattended operation
- The only software available that supports ELS Level II
- No Novell monitoring hardware required
- Network Manager Suggested Retail Price when purchased with a Minuteman UPS Model: $199



Power Output	120 Volt Models	230 Volt Models
250 WATT	$ 379.00	$ 429.00
300 WATT	$ 549.00	N/A
500 WATT	$ 699.00	$ 799.00
600 WATT	$ 899.00	$1049.00
900 WATT	$1249.00	N/A
1000 WATT *	$2249.00	$2549.00
1200 WATT	$1499.00	$1749.00
1600 WATT	$1999.00	$2299.00

* On-line model

Suggested Retail

FOR L.A.N.
NOVELL LABS
TESTED AND APPROVED
NetWare Compatible

UL LISTED

- One millisecond transfer time *
- Synchronized sinewave *
- Full one year warranty
- Order-Ship same day

* 250 watt and 500 watt units offer 4 msec transfer time, PWM waveform

PARA SYSTEMS, INC.

1455 LeMay Drive
Carrollton, TX 75007

Telephone:
(214) 446-7363

1-800-238-7272

FAX: (214) 446-9011

TELEX: 140275 OMEGA

Circle 215 on Reader Service Card

Maxon MVGA-16 adapter works with flying colors

with features that make it unequalled by any other VGA adapter

- Operates up to 400% faster than IBM VGA adapter
- Extended modes (require 512K of RAM): 1024x768 – 16 colors; 640x480 – 256 colors
- Full BIOS and REGISTER compatibility with MDA®, CGA®, MCGA®, EGA®, VGA® and Hercules®
- Works with either XT™ or AT®: 16 bit design – auto-detects and adapts to 8 bit slots
- High-res drivers for popular software

providing VGA® compatibility equal to IBM's own VGA adapter

That's right . . . Maxon's MVGA-16 adapter is 100% IBM® compatible. So, if you're using one of the standard IBM modes (up to 640x480 with 16 colors), you don't need a special driver at all.

When extended resolution* is required, Maxon still comes through with flying colors. The MVGA-16 includes drivers for AutoCAD® – ADI® versions 2.1 and 3.1, Lotus® 1-2-3® – release 2.x, Framework II® – releases 1.0 and 1.1, GEM® Desktop™ – version 2.x, Ventura Publisher® – releases 1.1 and 2.0, MS® Windows®/286 – versions 2.03 and 2.1, WordPerfect® – releases 4.0 and above, and WordStar® – release 3.xx. And that's not the whole story . . . additional drivers are being added constantly.

Circle 171 on Reader Service Card

*High-res drivers offer different resolutions for different software packages.

For more information about Maxon's 16 bit VGA adapter, phone (415) 377-0269, FAX (415) 377-0236 or write to Maxon Systems, Inc., One Waters Park Drive, Ste. 117, San Mateo, CA 944

maxon®

SYSTEMS INCORPORATED

A Wholly Owned Subsidiary of Maxon Electronics Co. Ltd. of Korea

The following are tradenames or registered tradenames of the companies listed: IBM, XT, AT, VGA MDA, CGA, MCGA and EGA – International Business Machines Corp.; Hercules – Hercules Cor puter Technology, Inc.; MVGA-16 – Maxon Systems, Inc.; AutoCAD and ADI – Autodesk, Inc.; Lot and 1-2-3 – Lotus Development Corp.; Framework II – Ashton-Tate Corp.; GEM and Desktop – Dig tal Research Inc.; Ventura Publisher – Ventura Software, Inc.; MS and Windows – Microsoft Corp WordPerfect – WordPerfect Corp.; and WordStar – MicroPro Int'l. Corp.

© 1989 – Maxon Systems, Incorporated

Apple's 32-Bit QuickDraw Covers the Spectrum

An update to the Mac's System software advances color imaging for microcomputers

Editor's note: *What follows is a hands-on appraisal of 32-Bit QuickDraw. Tom Thompson has written a follow-up article that will appear in a subsequent issue. It provides technical background and describes in greater detail how 32-Bit QuickDraw works.*

With the introduction of 32-Bit QuickDraw, Macintosh II and SE/30 users are now able to produce photo-quality images with a virtually unlimited choice of colors. Several graphics board vendors already have products available that take advantage of 32-Bit QuickDraw's capabilities. Unfortunately, there is a downside to this newfound power: It's expensive to fully exploit.

When Apple upgraded Color QuickDraw, the Mac II family's core graphics primitives, the company needed to extend the capabilities of existing routines while retaining compatibility with existing Mac applications. Many of these new extensions had to handle 32-bit addresses or data values—hence the name 32-Bit QuickDraw.

The most important of these extensions is that 32-Bit QuickDraw routines can now operate with pixels larger than 8 bits: Color pixels can now be 16 bits (with 15 bits of color information) or 32 bits (with 24 bits of color information). This means that the Mac is no longer limited to 256 on-screen colors; it can display thousands of colors (32,768 for 15 bits) or its entire color palette (16,777,216 colors for 24 bits) on-screen with the appropriate video hardware. With this range of colors, a Mac can generate photo-quality images. The data for these images could come from a scanner or from the output of a complex simulation, such as the exhaust flow in a rocket nozzle.

However, displaying high-quality images by itself is not enough. These new features must fit into the day-to-day graphics operations that many a Mac user relies on. Other 32-Bit QuickDraw extensions let you cut and paste these images into other application windows or documents, and a revision to the color picture definition format allows you to save these images to a disk file. A new LaserWriter 6.0 driver now supports color PostScript devices, such as the QMS ColorScript 100 and the Tektronix Phaser CPS printers. The new driver also allows color images to be printed as halftones on monochrome PostScript printers. Finally, even the typical user benefits: Performance in the 2-, 4-, and 8-bit screen modes has been improved.

The Components of Color

The new QuickDraw runs on any 68020- or 68030-based Mac running System 6.0.3. To install it, you simply copy the files in the 32-Bit QuickDraw package to the System Folder and restart the computer. The package consists of a disk with seven files. You can obtain this disk from your Apple dealer, or the files will be included with products that require 32-Bit QuickDraw.

The 32-Bit QuickDraw file contains the QuickDraw extensions. It is not an

continued

Photo 1: *32-Bit QuickDraw in action. The image has 24 bits of color information that was captured using a Howtek Scanmaster scanner.*

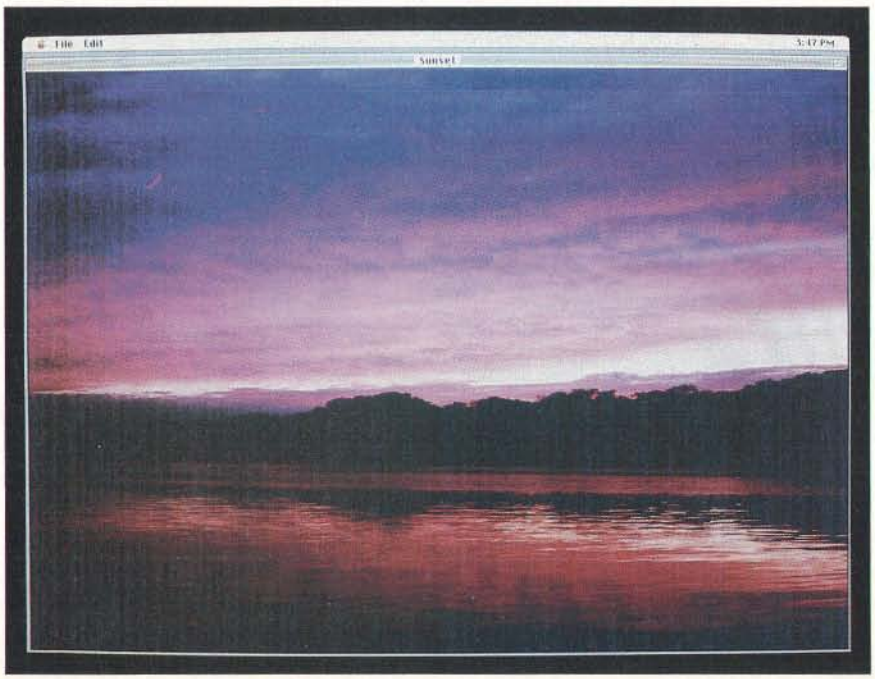


Table 1: *The BYTE Small-C video benchmark test results. All times are in seconds. All tests were conducted on a system where there were no INITs or special cdevs, MultiFinder was not in use, and AppleTalk was disabled; (32) indicates that 32-Bit QuickDraw was in use. The CPU's code cache and, where applicable, data cache, were disabled. See the text for a discussion of the results.*

Mac II

Mode	Text		Graphics	
	TextEdit	DrawString	Slow Graphics	QuickDraw
32-bit	42.94	33.06	33.33	0.72
8-bit (32)	15.73	9.42	34.81	0.57
8-bit	14.45	8.4	134.02	0.61
4-bit (32)	11.17	5.52	35.0	0.55
4-bit	10.45	4.95	99.3	0.57
2-bit (32)	9.13	3.77	35.31	0.53
2-bit	8.5	3.23	82.29	0.58
1-bit (32)	9.8	4.28	31.27	0.48
1-bit	7.32	2.26	58.89	0.5

Mac IIcx

Mode	Text		Graphics	
	TextEdit	DrawString	Slow Graphics	QuickDraw
32-bit	38.80	30.07	30.42	0.62
8-bit (32)	13.99	8.57	31.63	0.48
8-bit	12.87	7.67	116.48	0.51
4-bit (32)	9.79	4.96	31.86	0.47
4-bit	9.17	4.51	76.94	0.49
2-bit (32)	7.92	3.35	32.12	0.47
2-bit	7.37	2.87	70.67	0.49
1-bit (32)	8.44	3.63	28.65	0.42
1-bit	6.27	2.01	50.59	0.43

INIT: Instead, it contains several "ptch" resources you use to patch System resources and the Mac Toolbox, and a "PACK" resource with a new version of the Color Picker designed to handle the wider range of colors. These patches replace parts of Color QuickDraw and the Slot Manager and take up about 120K bytes of RAM on the system heap. The Mac must be running System 6.0.3, which detects the presence of the 32-Bit QuickDraw file and installs the patches. If this process succeeds, the file's black-and-white icon turns into a colored one.

The Monitors cdev file now supports video boards that handle the new large-pixel formats. If your system has a 32-bit-deep video board in it, you use this cdev with the Control Panel to select a screen depth ranging from 1 bit deep (dull aesthetically since the screen is black-and-white, but blazingly fast on screen redraw) to 32 bits deep (magnificent colors, but with slower screen redraw). Or you can select screen depths between these two extremes (2, 4, 8, and 16 bits, depending on the video board) to achieve a reasonable compromise in color fidelity and display speed. While this might seem like a simple enhancement, it wasn't, because the method of displaying large pixels differs from that of 8-bit or smaller pixels.

The changes to the General cdev file are internal and not accessible to the user. Specifically, a bug has been fixed, and this cdev now interacts with the Mac color environment in a way that doesn't disturb the current palette of colors.

The modifications to the laser printer files let you print deep images on monochrome or color PostScript devices. The LaserWriter 6.0 file has a new pop-up menu in its Page Setup dialog box that lets you select custom page sizes. This is handy for those color PostScript printers that have a page-image area different from that of Apple's printers.

The LaserWriter dialog box has two new radio buttons: Color/Grayscale and Black & White. The first button indicates that the output device supports color or gray-scale PostScript printing. If the second button is selected, the driver resembles the older LaserWriter 5.2 driver. You would use this selection to maintain compatibility with those applications that assume a black-and-white graphics port (`grafPort`) during printing operations, or to speed the printing process for those situations that would benefit by it (line drawings or text-only documents).

You don't need a 16- or 32-bit video board to make use of 32-Bit QuickDraw. As mentioned earlier, the display speed at the "shallower" (2-, 4-, and 8-bit) modes has been improved. You can also view "deep" or "true color" (16- or 32-bit) images with just an 8-bit board: 32-Bit QuickDraw renders these images at the current screen depth, using either best-match or dithering algorithms.

However, if you plan to use a graphics package that manipulates true colors, you'll want a video board that can display the full range of colors. Apple currently does not offer such a board, but several third-party vendors do: Radius, SuperMac Technology, and RasterOps. The cost of viewing true color is not cheap: Prices for this type of video board start at about $3500 and can go over $5000.

All these new features use memory. The patches consume space on the system heap. And the larger pixels themselves use more memory: double the RAM over an 8-bit image for 16-bit pixels and four times the RAM for a 32-bit-deep image. Apple recommends that a Mac running 32-Bit QuickDraw have a minimum of 2 megabytes of RAM. If you work with deep images on a large display, plan on needing more.

Seeing Colors

Apple provided an alpha version of 32-Bit QuickDraw. SuperMac Technology loaned us a full-chunky Spectrum/24 board that displays 32-bit, but not 16-bit, pixels. This board drove one of its 19-inch color monitors. To evaluate the software, I used a Mac II with 2 megabytes of RAM and a Mac IIcx with 4 megabytes of RAM, both running System 6.0.3. At times, I also connected an Apple Portrait Display monitor using its 16-color video board to see how well the software handled depth conversions of images as they were moved across screens.

Connectix's virtual memory INIT broke right away, and I had to disable it to get the system to boot. This was expected, since Connectix had informed me that its product was not 32-bit clean and that the company plans a fix.

The rest of the INITs worked just fine.

I was pleasantly surprised to find that most screen-saver INITs, such as Blackout and Moire, functioned. Most applications worked with no problems, although there were a few exceptions.

SuperPaint 2.0 crashed if I shuttled a window between screens unless I set it to only the Preferences to use QuickDraw operations. Some graphics applications write directly to the screen to boost performance, but for the sake of compatibility, they ought to use QuickDraw functions when required. It's a nice option for an application to have, and I'm glad to see it in SuperPaint. MacDraw 1.1 could use it: In the 32-bit mode, it draws the windows and the controls properly, but the window's content region is a blizzard of parti-colored snow.

Drawing activities on the screen were noticeably slower, but not sluggish. The drawing operations are certainly faster than those on a 24-bit chunky/planar board I've worked with. The drawing speed is influenced by the size of the area to repaint: Menus snapped down smartly enough, but large images took several seconds to draw. Remember that I was working with a large screen with a large area to paint, however.

To generate 32-bit-deep color images, I used a Howtek Scanmaster color scanner and SuperMac Software's PixelScan 2.0 application. You simply clap a photo to the scanner's bed, tell the PixelScan application to scan, and in several minutes a breathtaking image as detailed as the photo itself appears on the screen. Images seem to jump off the screen at you with their realism (see photo).

PixelScan lets you save these images to PICT files, and they're about three times the size of PICT files storing the same image as 8-bit indexed pixels. (32-Bit QuickDraw has a packing scheme that clips that fourth alpha channel byte from the pixels when the image is saved to disk.) But even with this type of packing, a small 32-bit-deep image takes about half a megabyte or more of disk space, and I easily made files that were several megabytes in size. Nevertheless, this combination of scanner hardware and the Mac definitely makes for plug-and-play imaging technology.

I had no problems using the Mac IIcx with 4 megabytes of RAM. But on the Mac II with 2 megabytes of RAM, certain applications wouldn't load because there wasn't enough memory. If you want to use 32-Bit QuickDraw with graphics applications, plan on having 4 or more megabytes of RAM in the system.

To accurately gauge the performance of the deep display, I ran version 1.2 of BYTE's low-level graphics and text benchmarks (see table 1). In the shallow screen modes, the graphics tests indicate a performance boost at every screen depth with 32-Bit QuickDraw installed. The Slow Graphics benchmark indicates that pixel manipulation is certainly faster. The small spread in the times using 32-Bit QuickDraw for this benchmark indicates that the application has become CPU-bound: It's the code execution and not graphic I/O that takes most of the execution time. The QuickDraw test shows that 32-Bit QuickDraw operations are faster in the shallow modes. This benchmark also shows that these operations take longer in the 32-bit mode, but not by a large margin.

Both text benchmarks indicate that the speed of drawing text has slowed in 32-Bit QuickDraw. This won't be a problem for typical word processing tasks, since you'd normally perform such work using a shallow screen setting anyway. But it might be a problem for color prepress applications that typically display a page with a combination of deep color images and text. However, at this stage of 32-Bit QuickDraw's development, I can understand that the software engineers would want to optimize QuickDraw's graphics speed first and concentrate on text performance later.

There are some caveats to these numbers. First, the software and the board's firmware were both undergoing changes. I got several software updates and one configuration ROM during the course of this article. Second, the code cache (and data cache on the 68030) were disabled, so these numbers can be considered worst-case figures.

My overall impression is that 32-Bit QuickDraw is slower in the deeper screen modes, but not prohibitively so, even with a large screen. While you might not do real-time animation in the 32-bit mode, its response time makes it quite usable for graphics design or painting applications. It's an impressive piece of software when you consider the amount of data the Mac works with just to draw the deep screen.

Over the Rainbow

With 32-Bit QuickDraw, the Mac II family and the Mac SE/30 can serve as serious image-processing engines. They can now tackle complex graphics simulations performed routinely on high-end workstations or mainframes, such as processing medical or satellite imagery or electronically retouching and adjusting the color of photos for darkroom work or

continued

Circle 145 on Reader Service Card

IEEE 488
for PC/AT/386&PS/2

Compare the features!

IOtech *Personal488*	National Instruments *PCIIA*	
$395	$395	IEEE 488 board with Quick BASIC & BASICA driver for PCs and compatibles
√	√	BASIC *ON SRQ GOSUB* capability
√	√	IEEE printer/plotter redirection utilities
√	√	Compatible with Windows 286 & 386
√	√	Compatible with IBM GPIB board
√	N/A	DMA beyond 64K segment boundaries
√	N/A	BASIC *ON ERROR GOSUB* capability
√	N/A	Instrument control directly from DOS
√	N/A	Borland Quattro spreadsheet support
√	N/A	DADiSP waveform spreadsheet support
√	+$495	Lotus 1-2-3 spreadsheet support
√	+$495	Lotus Symphony spreadsheet support
√	+$100	On-board crystal oscillator
√	+$50	Turbo BASIC support
√	+$50	True BASIC support
√	+$50	Microsoft C support
√	+$50	Microsoft Quick C support
√	+$50	Aztec C support
√	+$50	TURBO C support
√	+$50	Microsoft FORTRAN 4.0 support
√	+$50	TURBO Pascal support
√	+$50	8086 assembler support
$395	**$1,935**	**Total**

Add $100 to each for IBM Micro Channel PS/2 support.

If you already own a National Instruments PCII or PCIIA, IBM GPIB, or any NEC 7210-based IEEE board, **Driver488** from IOtech provides the software features above for only $195. Also, our **GP488B** IEEE board at $295 is an economical replacement for any of the IEEE boards listed above.

Call or send for your FREE Technical Guide

IOtech

(216) 439-4091

Telex 6502820864 • Fax (216) 439-4093

IOtech, Inc. • 25971 Cannon Road • Cleveland, Ohio 44146

London (0734)861287 • **Paris** (1)34810178 • **Milan** (02)4120360 • **Brussels** (02)3848062 **Zurich** (01)8219444• **Vienna** (0222)253626 • **Gorinchem** (01)83035333 **Linkoping** (013)110140 • **Helsinki** (0)5211 • **Munich**(089) 710020 • **Oslo** (02)649070 **Copenhagen** (02)804280 • **Madrid** (91)4027060 • **Lisbon** (01)4103420 • **Seoul** (02) 678 7457 **Tel Aviv** (03) 491 922 •**Melbourne** (03)5793622 • **Toronto** (416)6740444

Products listed are trademarks of the respective manufacturer.
Comparison based on product information available January 1, 1989.

color prepress applications.

However, the cost of this capability is quite steep. SuperMac's Spectrum/24 video board alone costs $3999. This is on top of the cost of the Mac, a color monitor, and the additional RAM and disk space you'll need. If this cost seems prohibitive, remember that Apple has put a lot of effort into making 32-Bit QuickDraw serve up respectable imagery on an 8-bit-deep screen. Even if you're a typical Mac user, you might use 32-Bit QuickDraw to get a performance boost at the shallower screen modes.

Do you really need thousands or millions of colors? After all, if you lit every pixel with a different color on a 19-inch 1024- by 768-pixel display, you could display only 786,432 colors at once. To display all 16.8 million colors at 72 dots per inch, you'd need a screen that's nearly 4¾ feet to a side. But that's missing the point: What it means is that a 19-inch monitor can show thousands of colors, not just 256. It makes a big difference in how images look on-screen.

This capability becomes crucial when you consider printing the image. While Mac monitors have a resolution of 72 dpi, PostScript printers start at 300 dpi and go up to 2540 dpi. With these output densities, even a standard 8½- by 11-inch page at 300 dpi comes close to holding the range of colors possible using 16-bit pixels, and, at 2540 dpi, the color range possible requires the use of 32-bit pixels. Color printing certainly needs the capabilities of 32-Bit QuickDraw, and it's no surprise that Apple introduced a printer driver to support it.

Apple's 32-Bit QuickDraw extends imaging technology for microcomputers. It takes the manipulation of photo-quality images out of the darkroom and puts it onto the desktop. The new LaserWriter driver ensures that these images reach a printer when necessary and makes it useful for color prepress or other color printing technologies. It does so, however, by making large demands on the Mac's resources in terms of RAM, storage, and display. But for those people whose work needs the full spectrum of colors, 32-Bit QuickDraw now lets them accomplish it on a

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

The author wishes to thank Laurie Girand, product manager of Apple's graphics system software, whose contributions helped in the preparation of this article.

Tom Thompson is a BYTE senior technical editor at large. He can be reached on BIX as "tom_thompson."

A MESSAGE TO OUR SUBSCRIBERS

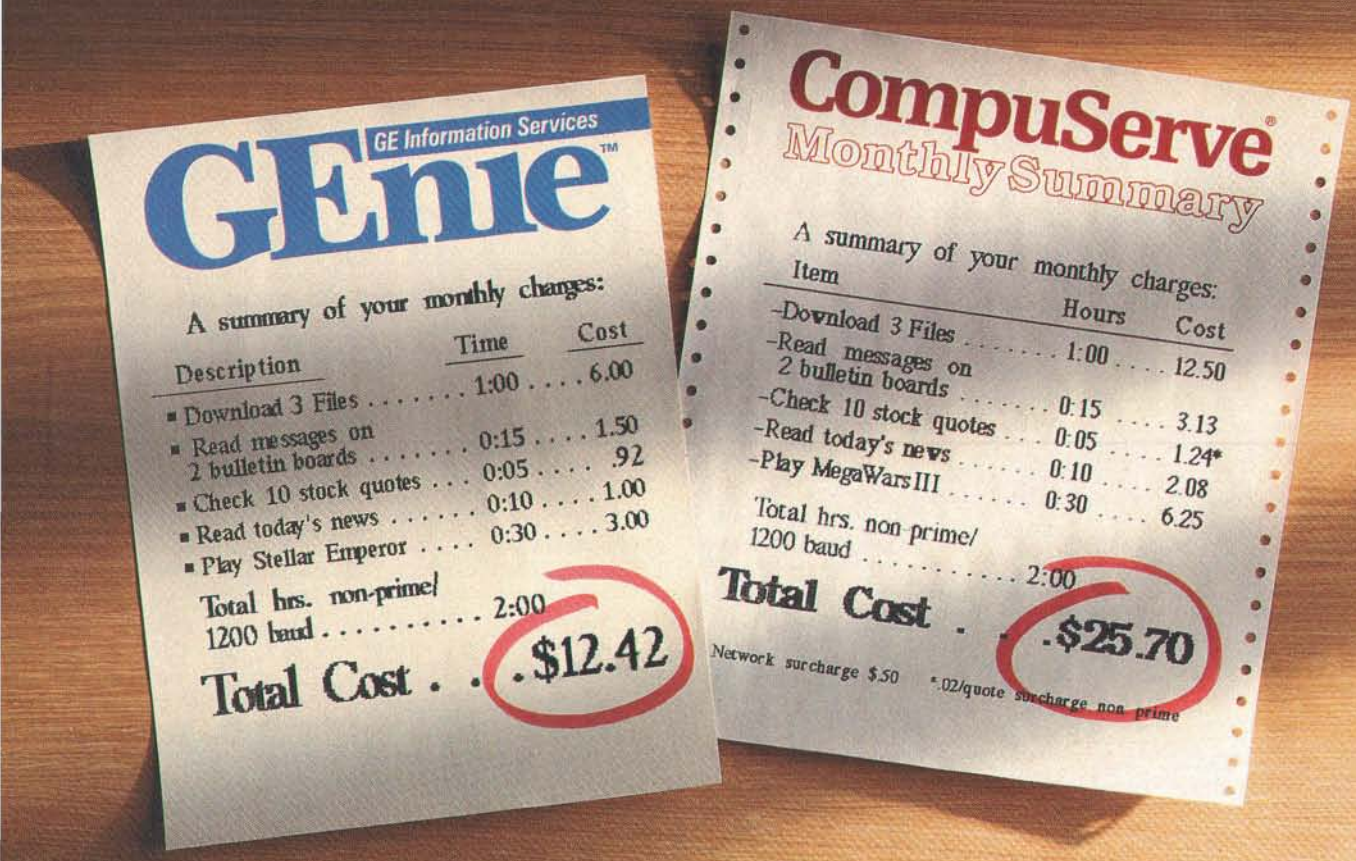
FROM TIME TO TIME WE MAKE THE BYTE SUBSCRIBER list available to other companies who wish to send our subscribers material about their products. We take great care to screen these companies, choosing only those who are reputable, and whose products, services, or information we feel would be of interest to you. Direct mail is an efficient medium for presenting the latest personal computer goods and services to our subscribers.

Many BYTE subscribers appreciate this controlled use of our mailing list, and look forward to finding information of interest to them in the mail. Used are our subscribers' names and addresses only (no other information we may have is ever given).

While we believe the distribution of this information is of benefit to our subscribers, we firmly respect the wishes of any subscriber who does not want to receive such promotional literature. Should you wish to restrict the use of your name, simply send your request to the following address.

BYTE MAGAZINE
ATTN: SUBSCRIBER SERVICE
P.O. Box 555
HIGHTSTOWN, NJ 08520

Circle 103 on Reader Service Card



It doesn't take a computer to figure out the difference.

The difference between the GEnie™ service and CompuServe® could make a big difference to you. Here's why. GEnie's rate for 1200 baud access is just $6 per non-prime hour.* Theirs is more than twice as much. Which means that with GEnie you can stay online longer for a whole lot less.

And that means more time to enjoy more of GEnie's services. Like valuable computer RoundTables. Exciting multi-player games. Useful financial information and much more. All at hourly rates designed to allow you to spend more time online. Not more money.

And with GEnie signing up is as easy as one, two, three.

(1) Set your modem for local echo (half duplex), 300 or 1200 baud.
(2) Dial 1-800-638-8369. When connected, you just enter HHH.
(3) At the U#= prompt simply enter XTX99660,GEnie then RETURN.

And have a major credit card or your checking account number ready. For information in the U.S. or Canada, call 1-800-638-9636. Or write GE Information Services, 401 North Washington, Rockville, MD 20850.

We bring good things to life.

*Applies only in U.S. Mon.-Fri. 6PM-8AM local time and all day Sat., Sun., and national holidays. Subject to service availability. Some services may be subject to a surcharge. Prices effective May 1, 1989.

Clash of the Object-Oriented Pascals

Quick Pascal and Turbo Pascal 5.5—fast, friendly Pascal compilers with object-oriented extensions

Microsoft's and Borland's new Pascal products took me completely by surprise. Both start where Turbo Pascal left off to create a true object-oriented language.

Quick Pascal from Microsoft ($100), scheduled to ship last May, closely follows Apple's Object Pascal. Turbo Pascal 5.5 from Borland ($150), also scheduled to ship in May, likewise draws on Object Pascal, but it adds some ideas from C++ and some original features.

Why my surprise? Well, I thought that the language giants' first OOP (object-oriented programming) products would test the C++ waters into which other vendors, such as Zortech, have ventured. C++ projects are probably on the drawing boards at Microsoft and Borland, but in the meantime the new Pascals are nice environments in which to explore OOP. It seems appropriate that Pascal, the language that taught one generation of programmers about structured programming, may in a new guise teach another generation about OOP.

A true object-oriented language must support both encapsulation and inheritance. Encapsulation means that the language provides a way to combine data and the code that operates on that data into reusable structures. But that's not enough. Although Ada's packages and Modula-2's modules support encapsulation, these are not object-oriented languages in the modern sense. Inheritance, which is the ability to derive a specialized structure from a more general one, is the crucial ingredient.

Like Object Pascal, Quick Pascal and Turbo Pascal 5.5 implement inheritance by means of a new Pascal type called *object*. Like a Pascal record, an object can hold data of varying types. But an object can also contain *methods*—Pascal procedures or functions—that operate on the object's data. Moreover, an object can inherit data and methods from another object, add new data and methods, and (if necessary) override the inherited methods.

Although subtle differences exist between the object-oriented dialects that the two products implement, they are comparable in scope and power. They don't offer the generality and conceptual wholeness of a pure object-oriented language like Smalltalk, in which everything is either an object or a message. But these are in no sense toy languages. The benefits of the object-oriented extensions will be immediate and tangible.

Consider a family of objects that define files of various types and operations on files. A root object, File, might define data (`Position`, `Length`, `CreateDate`) and methods (`GetByte`, `PutByte`, `SetCreateDate`) that are common to all files. Derived objects `MagDiskFile` and `NetworkFile` might then inherit File's data but redefine its methods in a manner appropriate to the medium at hand.

Suppose now that all these objects are compiled (using Quick Pascal or Turbo Pascal 5.5) and distributed as a standard unit called Files. Suppose further that you purchase the Files unit and want to add support for a new kind of file, an `OpticalDiskFile`. You can, without access to the Files unit's source code, acquire its data and methods, define the object `OpticalDiskFile`, and implement the new object with a minimum of effort by overriding only the methods concerned with specific characteristics of an optical drive.

A system like this has two remarkable properties. First, you don't need to write any code to implement `SetCreateDate`. Since `SetCreateDate` concerns itself with an abstract property of File, it's not necessary to change File's `SetCreateDate` method. `OpticalDiskFile` can simply inherit it. Second, although you'd have to write a new implementation of `GetByte` and `PutByte`, because these methods talk to a physical device, you wouldn't have to change any programs that use the interface to the File unit. Programs that call `GetByte` and `PutByte` can continue to do so, blissfully unaware that they might now be talking to an optical drive rather than to a magnetic disk or network pipe.

Quick Pascal: Turbo Pascal with Objects

If you're familiar with Turbo Pascal, you'll experience a sense of déjà vu when you fire up Quick Pascal's integrated environment. The two products look and feel strikingly similar. A text editor dominates the environment; from it you access the compiler and debugger. When you're editing Pascal source code, help is context-sensitive. If the cursor is on the word `Crt`—the name of a library of utility routines—the help key brings up a list of the routines in that library.

When you activate the compiler and it encounters an error, Quick Pascal puts the cursor at the right spot to fix it. If the current file refers to other units (the Turbo Pascal equivalent of packages or modules), you can transitively compile the whole network of units. Once a program compiles cleanly, you can either run it or debug it. With the debugger you can step line by line through the source code and see the values of selected variables in a watch window.

Like Turbo Pascal, Quick Pascal provides an escape from the sometimes overwhelming embrace of its integrated environment in the form of a command-line version of the compiler. That's fortunate for me because I'm much more productive with my own text editor and a

stand-alone compiler than with any of the integrated environments I've seen. The command-line versions of Turbo Pascal 5.5 and Quick Pascal offer a virtually identical set of switches for controlling stack checking, debugging information, and floating-point arithmetic. However, Quick Pascal doesn't provide a stand-alone debugger (as Turbo Pascal does), so if you want to debug a program, you have to use the integrated environment.

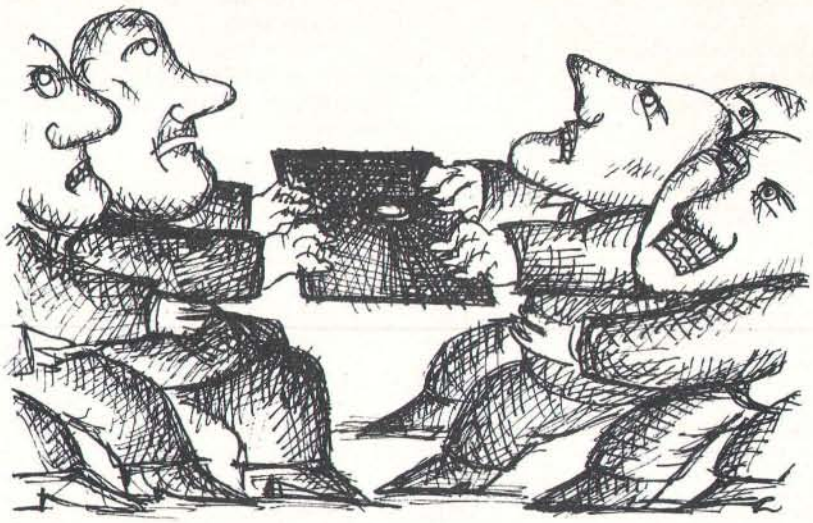
Quick Pascal supports the keywords `unit`, `interface`, `implementation`, and `uses`. This syntax, which Borland introduced with Turbo Pascal 4.0, encourages the construction and use of libraries (`units`) that export the definitions of useful routines (the `interface`) to any program that acquires (`uses`) these libraries, while hiding the details of the code (the `implementation`). Quick Pascal offers most of the standard units that Turbo Pascal does: `Crt` (screen and keyboard routines), `Dos`, `Printer`, and `Graph`.

Although there's also an `MSGraph` unit that provides an alternate interface to the graphics routines, Quick Pascal's `Graph` unit is, essentially, the BGI (Borland Graphic Interface). And sure enough, Quick Pascal compiled and ran Borland's graphics demo, BGIDEMO.PAS, almost flawlessly. Microsoft has clearly launched a frontal assault on Borland's flagship product.

Quick Pascal's Windows-like behavior relieves the sense of sameness. Unlike Turbo Pascal, Quick Pascal—although character-based—sports windows with mouse-sensitive drag bars, scroll bars, grow boxes, and close boxes. At a resolution of 80 columns by 25 rows, the visual effect is less than spectacular, but the mechanism nonetheless can be useful. If you don't have a mouse, you can, of course, do everything by way of the keyboard; the program supports the normal Microsoft Windows conventions.

Turbo Pascal 5.5: The New Generation

Although I've owned a copy of Turbo Pascal 2.0 since 1985, it's been years since I took it out of mothballs. For this review I dusted it off and compared it to Borland's latest offering; the changes are impressive. Over the years, Turbo Pascal has acquired a number of important features—separately compiled units, a graphics toolkit, a multiwindow interface, and an extremely powerful debugger. Borland has now added object-oriented extensions that are quite similar to the ones offered by Microsoft but in several respects more useful.



Borland's OOP implementation encompasses Microsoft's and adds static methods, more flexible dynamic allocation of objects, and implicit access to objects' data and methods. Each of these features takes a bit of explaining.

Methods like the Files unit's `GetByte` and `PutByte` exemplify what's called late binding. When the unit compiles, the addresses of these routines can't be known because, as I explained in the case of `OpticalDiskFile`, the code may not yet exist. In Turbo Pascal 5.5, you declare such methods with the special keyword `virtual`; a call to a virtual method binds late—that is, at run time. You've seen the flexibility this technique confers. There are costs as well. Objects must store pointers to their methods, and the run-time system has to use those pointers to locate and execute methods. Moreover, all virtual methods that share the same name (e.g., `File.GetByte`, `Network.GetByte`, and `OpticalDiskFile.GetByte`) must declare the same number and types of arguments.

In Quick Pascal, all methods are `virtual`; there's no other alternative. In Turbo Pascal 5.5, methods are static, or early-bound, unless you specifically request otherwise. Because they're embedded in objects, static methods should be a little slower than normal Pascal procedures and functions, but because their addresses are known at compile time, they should be a little faster than virtual methods. In fact, that's just what I found when I timed 1 million Turbo Pascal 5.5 procedure calls (4.1 seconds), static method calls (5.7 seconds), and virtual method calls (6.1 seconds). Equivalent times for Quick Pascal were as follows: procedures, 4.1 seconds; static methods, not applicable; virtual methods, 6.7 seconds.

Although Turbo Pascal 5.5's static methods are more efficient than virtual methods, they are not overwhelmingly so, and speed isn't a compelling reason to use them. Convenience is. Suppose the File object has an `Initialize` method. The objects you derive from File may require different quantities and types of data in order to initialize themselves. For example, in one case you might want to call

```
MagDiskFile.Initialize(name,
  bufsize)
```

and in another case,

```
OpticalDiskFile.Initialize(name,
  buf1size, buf1address,
  buf2size, buf2address)
```

Turbo Pascal 5.5's static methods permit that.

Subtle Differences

In Quick Pascal, objects behave like dynamic variables. To get hold of an instance of `MagDiskFile`, you first declare a variable of that type, then call `new` to allocate storage for it:

```
var
  MyFile : MagDiskFile;
begin
  new(MyFile);
```

In Turbo Pascal 5.5, objects behave like static variables. To create an instance of `MagDiskFile`, you only need to do this:

continued

ILLUSTRATION: MACIEK ALBRECHT © 1989

```
var
  MyFile : MagDiskFile;
```

You can also choose to allocate an instance dynamically, using Pascal's normal pointer syntax:

```
var
  MyFilePtr : ^MagDiskFile;
begin
  new(MyFilePtr);
```

Moreover, Borland has extended the syntax of `new` so that it works with another keyword, `constructor`. Constructors (and their counterparts, destructors) come from C++. In that language, you can write code that will automatically execute at the beginning and the end of an object's lifespan. An object typically requires dynamic memory to fulfill its mission; constructors and destructors are convenient places in which to localize the allocation and release of that memory.

Turbo Pascal 5.5's extensions to `new` are threefold: You can pass `new` a pointer type rather than a pointer variable; you can pass an optional second argument that is a constructor; and you can return the pointer value that `new` creates:

```
type MagDiskFilePtr =
    ^MagDiskFile;
var MyFilePtr : MagDiskFilePtr;
begin
  MyFilePtr := new
    (MagDiskFilePtr,Initialize
    ("myfile", 1024));
```

The equivalent operations in Quick Pascal are as follows:

```
var MyFile : MagDiskFile;
begin
   new (MyFile);
   MyFile.Initialize("myfile",
     1024);
```

So what's the big advantage? In this case, there is none. But consider what happens when you want to manipulate more than one object of type `MagDiskFile`. In Turbo Pascal 5.5, `MyFilePtr` refers to an object only indirectly. The object that it points to is anonymous. Therefore, you can dynamically allocate and initialize a list of object instances like this:

```
for i := 1 to FileCount do
  FileList.Add (New
    (MyFilePtr,Initialize
    (FileName[i],1024)));
```

where `FileList` is an object that takes a pointer to an object of type File (or to any of File's descendants) and adds it to a list of such pointers.

In Quick Pascal, though, `MyFile` refers directly to an object. To create and initialize three instances, you'd have to do this:

```
var MyFile1, MyFile2, MyFile3 :
    MagDiskFile;
begin
  New(MyFile1);
  New(MyFile2);
  New(MyFile3);
  MyFile1.Initialize("myfile1",
    1024);
  MyFile2.Initialize("myfile2",
    1024);
  MyFile3.Initialize("myfile3",
    1024);
```

Turbo Pascal 5.5 also provides a parallel extension to `dispose`. You can pass `dispose` a destructor, so in a single call you can activate an object's shutdown method and then free its memory.

Another convenience that Turbo Pascal 5.5 provides has to do with how an object accesses its own data. Here's what `Initialize` would look like in Quick Pascal:

```
procedure Initialize (InitName :
     string; InitBufsize :
     integer);
begin
  Self.Name := InitName;
  Self.Bufsize := InitBufsize;
  Self.SetCreateDate;
end;
```

`Initialize` assigns values to the object's `Name` and `Bufsize` slots and calls its `SetCreateDate` method. But in order to gain access, `Initialize`, even though it already belongs to the object, must qualify everything with `Self`—which simply affirms, "yes, go ahead and operate on *this* object." Turbo Pascal 5.5 makes `Self` implicit, so the equivalent method is just:

```
procedure Initialize (InitName :
     string; InitBufsize :
     integer);
begin
  Name := InitName;
  Bufsize := InitBufsize;
  SetCreateDate;
end;
```

It's a small thing, but once you've spent some time with Turbo Pascal 5.5, it's annoying to move to Quick Pascal and have to type "Self" constantly.

Choose Your OOP

The release of these two excellent products will do much to advance the cause of OOP. I'd recommend either of them over C++ for a gentle introduction to what is in many ways a bewildering subject. But which one? For me, it's no contest: I'd pick Borland's Turbo Pascal 5.5.

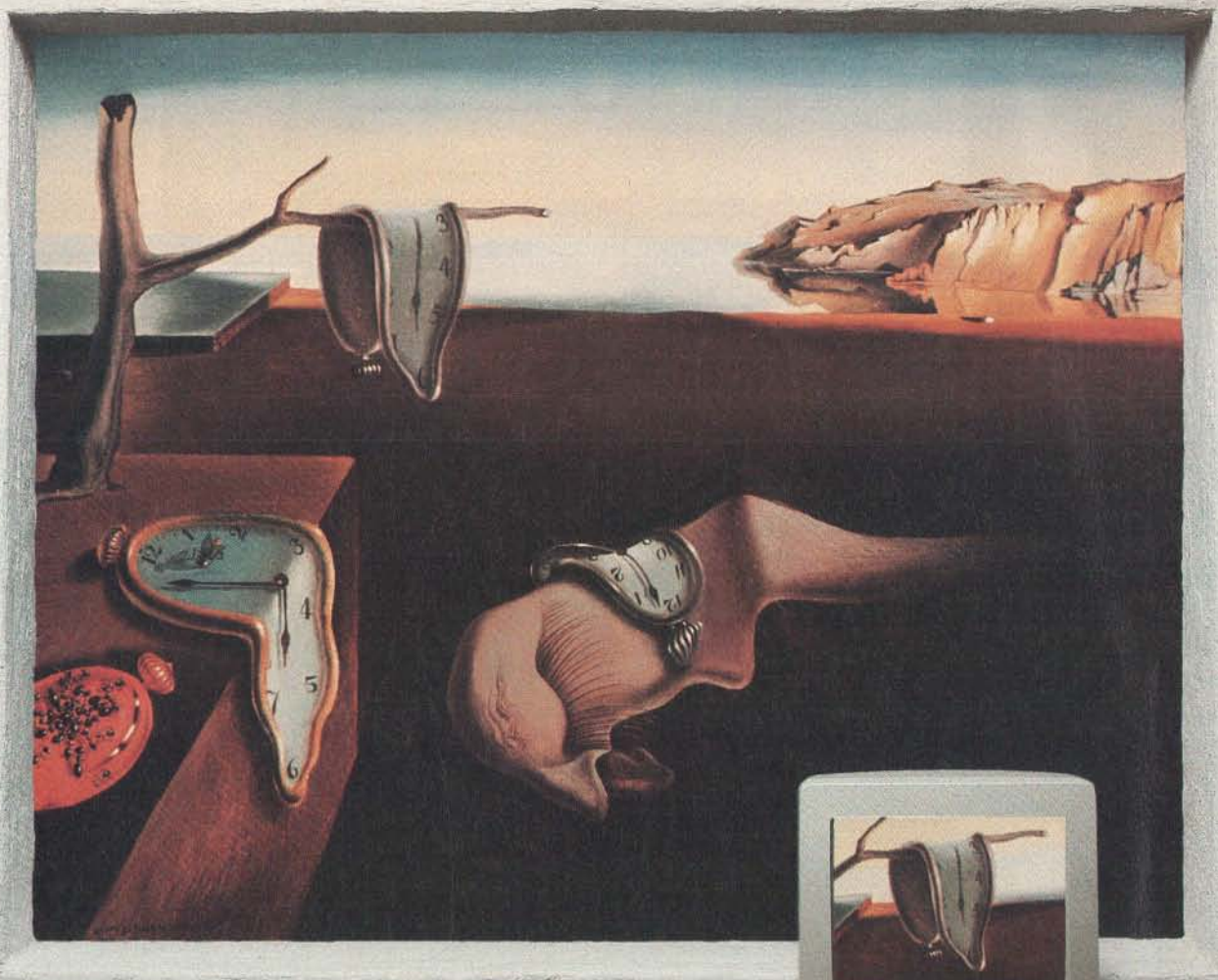
Points in Quick Pascal's favor include excellent speed, graphics, a Windows-like environment, an integrated debugger, on-line help, and the object-oriented extensions. Of these, the only feature unique to Quick Pascal is the Windows-like environment. That doesn't weigh heavily with me, though; since I don't depend on a mouse for my daily work, I find Turbo Pascal's keyboard-driven windowing environment just as useful.

Turbo Pascal 5.5 matches or betters Quick Pascal in all other respects. It's faster—though you'll need a very big program before either of these products will make you wait long. Its on-line help is better organized. Where Quick Pascal just displays the `interface` part of, for example, the `Crt` unit, Turbo Pascal 5.5 gives you a list of names of routines in that unit. When you select a name, you get another screen with the procedure header and descriptive documentation.

Although the two integrated debuggers match one another on a feature-by-feature basis, Turbo Pascal 5.5 also comes with Borland's justly renowned stand-alone debugger. Unlike either of the integrated debuggers, the Turbo Debugger can trace a mixture of source and assembly code and can inspect complex variables (e.g., unpack nested records and follow chains of pointers). Borland has now added a new OOP-related feature—an object hierarchy inspector. This tool displays and traverses a family of objects. It can inspect data belonging to an object and identify the object's methods. It's very impressive and gives Turbo Pascal 5.5 the feel of a Smalltalk system.

Finally, although the two OOP dialects are roughly equivalent, Borland's encompasses Microsoft's and adds several quite useful conveniences. The battle isn't over. Object-oriented technology is on the march and will doubtless soon appear in other forms. There's little hope of mastering the complexities of modern graphical environments without the leverage that OOP provides. But while there's no telling what surprises the two companies may have in store, this round goes to Borland. ■

Jon Udell is a BYTE technical editor. He can be reached on BIX as "judell."



The Persistence Of Time.

Your computer doesn't have to become obsolete. You can protect yesterday's investment. Work with today's more powerful programs. Be ready for the future. Now there is the Mitsubishi® MP386s with a 16 MHz, 386SX™ processor and 2 MB RAM standard.

The MP386s works with existing PC programs and expansion cards, new multi-tasking and multi-user environments and emerging 386 software.

You can receive a free poster of "The Persistence Of Memory" by Salvador Dali by seeing the MP386s demonstrated at your nearest Mitsubishi dealer. Call 1-800-556-1234, ext. 25 in the U.S. and Canada (in California 1-800-441-2345, ext. 25).

The Mitsubishi MP386s. Now, past is present and the future is easier to define.

MITSUBISHI ELECTRONICS

Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc., Information Systems Division, 991 Knox St., Torrance, CA 90502
Mitsubishi Electric Sales Canada, Inc., 8885 Woodbine Ave., Markham, Ontario L3R 5G1

© 1989 Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc. Mitsubishi is a registered trademark of Mitsubishi Electric Corp., Tokyo. 386SX is a trademark of Intel Corp.

Circle 190 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 191)

The Only Character Recognition System

That Outperforms Ours

Nature's character recognition system can be trained to read any language. Flagstaff Engineering's **SPOT OCR Text Reader** is also trainable. It has read text printed in thousands of typefaces in over 130 different languages!

The SPOT OCR Text Reader works just like a typist who reads a page, then uses a keyboard to transfer the information on the page into a computer file—except SPOT uses a scanner for eyes and outputs the text directly into standard text files. SPOT is also faster. It can read up to 35 characters per second on a 16MHz AT, and up to 65 characters per second on a 25MHz machine (that's 780 words per minute). SPOT supports most major makes of scanners.

Using sophisticated statistical techniques, SPOT recognizes characters like the brain does: by examining their shape and context. Like nature's original, SPOT is very flexible. It can glance over an entire page or zoom in on a few lines of text. SPOT can read newspapers, magazines, books, manuals, invoices, contracts, government documents, columns, tables . . . just about any printed text. And SPOT keeps getting better. The **new Version 3.0** is faster, more accurate, easier to use, and better documented than its predecessors.

Since 1982, Flagstaff Engineering has provided visionary data conversion solutions for thousands of companies worldwide. SPOT is already increasing productivity and making life easier for many publishers and researchers, accountants and telemarketers, medical and legal offices, archival and transcription services.

Wouldn't *your* business benefit from fast, accurate, and low-cost OCR software? Give us a call and let our application specialists explain how you can save time and money with SPOT, *the* OCR text-entry solution.

SPOT
SYNTACTIC PATTERN OPTICAL TRANSLATOR

Join Flagstaff Engineering's BIX conference: flageng

Circle 96 on Reader Service Card for S.P.O.T. 3.0 Version
97 for 9 Track Tape
98 for Disk Conversion Systems Up-Date
99 for DEALERS only

FLAGSTAFF ENGINEERING

Helping People Read a World of Information

1120 Kaibab Lane • Flagstaff, AZ 86001
602-779-3341 • FAX 602-779-5998

COMPUTERS VS. TAXES

Jerry wages his annual battle with taxes and breaks in a new Northgate computer

Well, I survived doing my income tax. It wasn't easy. Because of trips and deadlines and a touch of Chicago flu, I found myself *starting* on Friday, April 14, with not all my income, cash, and credit card expenditures *entered* into my accounting system, much less posted off into their proper ledger pages. Worse, just about everything I did have entered was on 8-inch disks—and I didn't have an 8-inch drive.

Of course, it was all my fault. For years I have kept my accounts on the Golem, a big CompuPro Z80/8086/80286 machine running Concurrent CP/M. The Golem has an integral 8-inch floppy disk drive as well as a 360K-byte 5¼-inch DOS drive; you can easily see which one I got into the habit of making backup files on.

As it happens, the Golem was shipped up north to CompuPro for a complete upgrade. He's getting an 80386 CPU card, a new hard disk drive, and a number of other features, and will be, in the words of some of the kids who hang out around here, "just awesome." I carefully copied all the important files onto 8-inch disks and sent the machine away. It took longer to get him back than I'd figured, so there I was.

Transferring the files wasn't much of a problem. Barry Workman offers that service, and he's only half an hour away. Then I had to recompile all my accounting programs.

For some of them, those written in CBASIC2 for CP/M, it was trivial. Just compile (type CB86 FILENAME) and link (LINK86 FILENAME), and you're done. There are various compiler toggles I don't remember—one suppresses sending the listing file to the screen—but none of that mattered. The programs recompiled and ran flawlessly.

Others weren't so simple, since I had, for unaccountable reasons, written them in Microsoft BASCOM for CP/M, and Microsoft QuickBASIC isn't quite compatible with that. In particular, you'll want to pay a lot of attention to any IF...THEN statements with multiple consequences. There were also a bunch of odd errors: programs would compile, but they had errors when run. I'd eventually trace those down, but the error often didn't relate at all to the error message. In one case, I was trying to read in a file as "D:Filename" while logged onto a subdirectory in D. I should have got a "Bad File Name" error, but instead I got "String Space Corrupt." There were others of that kind.

A warning to QuickBASIC 4.5 users: if you get what you think are impossible error messages, they probably are. Look for something else entirely. It will probably be silly.

I also noticed something else. CBASIC2 executable files are much smaller than those produced by QuickBASIC 4.5. As an example, the CBASIC2 source file for JOURNAL is 31K bytes; it's certainly the most complicated program in the entire accounting suite. The .EXE file produced by CBASIC2 is only 36K bytes long. ALLOC, a much simpler program that uses a small subset of the same code as JOURNAL (it reads in a big composite journal file and allocates the entries to smaller files sorted by date), is 8.5K bytes in source code, but QuickBASIC 4.5 makes an .EXE file 65K bytes long!

QuickBASIC 4.5 has records (although I don't use them in the accounting programs) and a few other such features, but if I were going to write many more programs in BASIC, I'd seriously consider ignoring both QuickBASIC 4.5 and Turbo Basic and working in CBASIC2; it's still a real contender, especially if it's augmented by CBC Tools from Minnow Bear Computers.

On the other hand, I did get all my files converted, except for some whose source code I had foolishly never saved off the Golem's hard disk. Actually, I do have the code, but it's in one or another box of 8-inch disks that are stored away; it wasn't saved onto the disk that I thought it was on.

The upshot was that I did not have the code for my depreciation programs; all I had was a memory of what they did. Starting from scratch, I was able to recreate those programs in QuickBASIC 4.5 in about 2½ hours. Of course, I had samples of the input and output to them from my past years' tax returns; I wasn't designing the program. Even so, it's an impressive testimonial to the power of the QuickBASIC 4.5 environment. I know I couldn't have done it anywhere near that quickly with CBASIC2, especially late at night with fatigue poisons slowing me down.

MacInTax and TaxView

By working through the night, I was able to get nearly all the accounting part of my tax reports done. I still had a few hours of work entering stuff, but since April 15 fell on a Saturday this year, I had until midnight April 17 to get the things done. (I know about extensions. All I can say is that I'm compulsive.)

I figured the hard part was over.

True, Monday morning's paper was full of stories about people going mad over the new tax code, but I wasn't worried. I had a secret weapon: an unopened box from SoftView. I've used SoftView's MacInTax for several years now, enough so that I have enormous confidence that no matter how complex your tax returns—and mine are *very* complex, what with limited partnerships that make small profits but require an amazing

continued

amount of paperwork, and stuff like that—MacInTax will take care of it. I've said often enough that it's worth getting a Mac if all you do with it is run MacInTax; and I have a Mac complete with the LaserWriter IINTX. MacInTax not only figures your tax returns, it also prints the forms for you.

I didn't even hurry. Consequently, it wasn't until after dinner that I opened the box—and discovered to my horror that what I had wasn't MacInTax for the Mac but TaxView for the IBM PC.

OK. My fault, of course. SoftView has no obligation to send me their products year after year. I know they work, and I jolly well could just go *buy* a copy of MacInTax, and indeed I would have if I hadn't had a big box prominently marked "Jerry's 1988 Tax Programs" put off in the "Don't anyone *ever* touch this" area. The point was, though, I hadn't, Egghead and Priority One were closed, and the deadlines were coming.

There was nothing for it but to try TaxView.

TaxView is SoftView's Windows implementation of MacInTax. To get it running, you must first install the run-time portion of Microsoft Windows. Therein lies the first rub: Windows isn't easy to install.

First, you must prepare. If you use DESQview, dump it. Get rid of every TSR program you have. Later, you may want to add them, but when you're first installing Windows—even the run-time package—the last thing you need is complications. Make your system as vanilla as possible.

Be warned. The instructions look as if they're clear. They look as if they were written for rank beginners. Alas, they aren't really. For example, at one crucial point, the system tells you what it thinks it's looking at. In particular, it says it thinks you have a Microsoft Mouse. Well, I don't have a Microsoft Mouse in Big Cheetah. I have a Logitech Mouse, with a Microsoft Mouse emulator. I read the screen report as saying that Windows had tested the system and decided my mouse was acceptable, and I told Windows to proceed.

It did proceed, for quite a long time, and eventually locked the system so thoroughly that I had to use the hardware reset button. Next time, I told it I had a Logitech Mouse. It accepted that and trundled along. I forget what went wrong that time.

I went through several more iterations. In between I was, I fear, rather impolite to SoftView's answering service. Eventually, I got put through to a SoftView technician. (I shamelessly pulled rank; look, I was desperate.) After that, things went swimmingly. In 7 minutes, I was talked through the installation complexities—all of them due to Windows, not TaxView—and was looking at a screen nearly indistinguishable from the MacInTax I know and love.

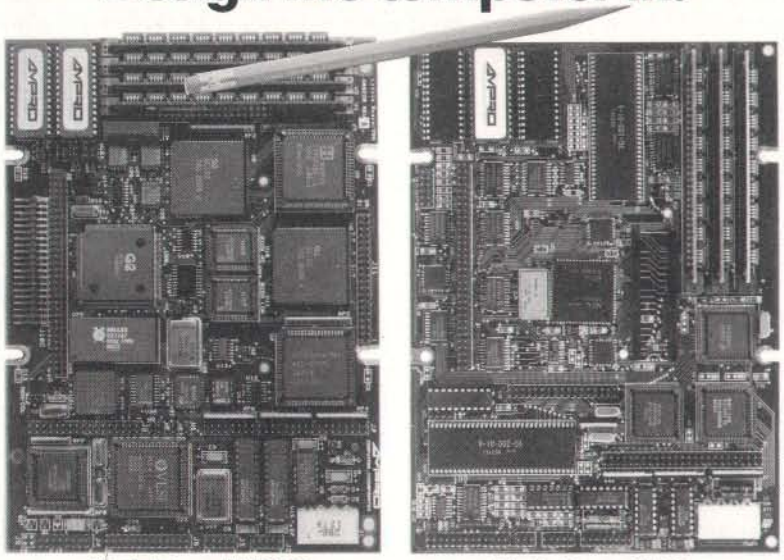
There are a few other anomalies. A few things don't work the same way in TaxView as in MacInTax; once again, it's entirely due to Windows. More important, they *do work*. In about 2 hours, I had the silly tax forms filled out and told TaxView to print them on my (quite vanilla) LaserJet Plus. There were no problems at all. It does take quite a while before printing begins—TaxView thinks to itself for several minutes before sending even the first byte to the printer—but eventually out they came, page after page of tax forms and schedules.

So, as I said, I survived my taxes. I'd

continued

WHY DESIGN YOUR PRODUCT AROUND A COMPUTER?

Design the computer in.



Little Board™/286 **Little Board/PC**

Built-in vs. built-around. External systems mean boxes, boards, backplanes, cables, and reliability problems. Ampro's Little Boards give you a complete system on a single board you can build right into your product.

Small size. Big power. Eliminate the bulk and constraints of multi-board, backplane-based systems. Embed a Little Board that requires just 2/3rds the power and volume of a 5¼" floppy drive. But with the full power of a PC or AT®.

Fully compatible. Little Board/286 and Little Board/PC are functionally identical to multi-board PCs and ATs. They run PC-DOS™ 2.0 to 3.X. They run DOS languages, compilers and applications. You'll be standing on a proven foundation of hardware and software.

Ampro's Single Board Systems. It's all there. Up to a Megabyte of RAM. RS-232C and Parallel ports. AT/PC-compatible controllers and bus expansion. EGA/CGA/MDA and Hercules™-compatible video options. Even optional solid-state disk. Plus SCSI support for hard disk, tape, optical drives, bubble drives ... you name it. And, low power consumption(+5VDC, less than 8W) and a wide operating temperature range (0 to 60°C). Perfect for standalone operation and harsh environments. Anywhere that reliability is a critical consideration.

Available worldwide. For information and the name of your nearest U.S. or international Ampro representative, call us at the number below. Or write for Little Board Product information.

Now includes DR DOS™

408-734-2800

Fax: 408-734-2939 TLX: 4940302

AMPRO COMPUTERS, INCORPORATED

1130 Mountain View/Alviso Road
Sunnyvale, CA 94089

Reps: Australia—61 3 720-3298; **Austria**—43-222/45 45 01; **Canada**—(604) 438-0028; **Denmark**—45 3 66 20 20; **Finland**—358 0 585-322; **France**—331 4502-1800; **Germany, West**—49 89 611-6151; **Israel**—972 3 49-16-95; **Italy**—39 6 811-9406; **Japan**—81 3 257-2630; **Netherlands**—010-411 85 20; **Spain**—M34 3 204-2099; **Sweden**—46 8 55-00-65; **Switzerland**—41 1 740-41-05; **United Kingdom**—44 2 964-35511; **USA**—contact **AMPRO**

Trademarks: IBM, AT—IBM Corp.; Hercules—Hercules Computer Technology, Inc.; Little Board—Ampro Computers, Inc., DR-DOS—Digital Research, Inc.

FINALLY. A debugging tool tough enough to handle the DOS Nasties.

New Version 2.0

Soft-ICE™

Nasty over-write? No sweat!

Soft-ICE memory range break points help you track down memory over-write problems whether you are doing the over-writing or another program is over-writing you.

Hung program? No problem!

When the system hangs, you now have hope. With Soft-ICE you can break out of hung programs no matter how bad the system has been trashed. And with Soft-ICE's back trace ranges you can re-play the instructions that led up to the crash.

Program too large? Not with Soft-ICE!

Soft-ICE runs entirely in extended memory. This means you can debug even the largest DOS programs. And since your program runs at the same address whether Soft-ICE is loaded or not you can find those subtle bugs that change when the starting address of your code changes.

System debugging? Soft-ICE is a natural!

Soft-ICE is ideal for full source level debugging of TSRs, interrupt service routines, self booting programs, DOS loadable device drivers, real-time kernels, non-DOS O/Ss and ROMs. Soft-ICE can even debug within DOS & BIOS.

How Soft-ICE Works

Soft-ICE uses the power of the 80386 to surround your program in a virtual machine. This gives you complete control of the DOS environment, while Soft-ICE runs safely in protected mode. Soft-ICE uses the 80386 to provide real-time break points on memory locations, memory ranges, execution, I/O ports, hardware & software interrupts. With Soft-ICE you get all the speed and power of a hardware-assisted debugger at a software price.

Don't want to switch debuggers?

You don't have to!

Soft-ICE can run stand-alone or it can add its powerful break points to the debugger you already use. Use your favorite debugger until you require Soft-ICE. Simply pop up the Soft-ICE window to set powerful real-time break points. When a break point is reached, your debugger will be activated automatically.

MagicCV with Soft-ICE

Using Soft-ICE with CodeView gives you the features necessary for professional level systems debugging. MagicCV and Soft-ICE can work in concert with CodeView to provide the most powerful debugging platform you will find anywhere.

"These may be the only two products I've seen in the last two or three years that exceeded my wildest expectations for power, compatibility and ease-of-use."

—Paul Mace
Paul Mace Software

Soft-ICE	$386
MagicCV	$199
MagicCV for Windows	$199
Buy Soft-ICE & MagicCV(W)	—Save $86.
Buy MagicCV and MagicCVW	—Save $100.
Buy All 3	—Save $186.

30 day money-back guarantee
Visa, MasterCard and AmEx accepted

BYTE Award of Distinction

New Soft-ICE 2.0 features

- Back Trace Ranges
- Symbolic & Source level debugging
- EMS 4.0 support with special EMS debugging commands
- Windowed user interface

Nu-Mega™ TECHNOLOGIES

CALL TODAY (603) 888-2386
or FAX (603) 888-2465

RUN CODEVIEW IN 8K MagicCV™

CodeView is a great integrated debugger, but it uses over 200K of conventional memory. MagicCV uses advanced features of the 80386 to load CodeView and symbols in extended memory. This allows MagicCV to run CodeView in less than 8K of conventional memory on your 80386 PC.

NEW—Version 2.0 includes EMS 4.0 driver.
Attention Windows Developers!
Version available for CVW.

P.O. BOX 7607 ■ NASHUA, NH ■ 03060-7607

THE PROGRAMMER'S SHOP

helps save time, money, and cut frustrations. Compare, evaluate, and find products.

FREE! Summer '89 Catalog
75+ New Products. Revised expanded descriptions make product selection even easier.
Mention "BY789"

New Discovery
R:BASE Compiler
by Micomm, Inc. Compile, debug R:BASE applications. Includes application generator. Call MS C or MASM routines. Allows UDFs using R:BASE commands. Microsoft C or MASM. Supports most R:BASE System V and R:BASE for DOS Commands. Menu-driven debugger provides separate screens for viewing source and output. $749

Assemblers	List	Ours
MS Macro Asm	150	109
Turbo Assembler/Debugger	150	115
Visible Computer 80286	100	89
C Language - Compilers		
AZTEC C86 - Commercial	499	Call
High C-286 - by MetaWare	595	559
Instant C/16M	795	719
Lattice C - V3.4	450	289
Microsoft C 5.1 - w/CodeView	450	Call
Microsoft QuickC 2.0	99	Call
Turbo C - by Borland	150	Call
Turbo C Professional	250	Call
Watcom C7.0 - highly optimized	295	279
Dbase & Tools		
Buzzwords Toolboxes	295	269
CLEAR+ for dBASE	200	169
Clipper Summer '87	695	469
dBASE IV	795	Call
Dbase Online - 6 pop-up references	99	89
dBMAN V	190	179
dBRIEF w/BRIEF	275	Call
dBug - source debugger	195	179
dBX - dBASE III to C	550	529
DBXL Interpreter	199	149
FoxBASE + - V2.1	395	249
Genifer - code generator	395	259
QuickSilver Diamond	599	369
R&R Relational Report Writer	149	129
Scrimmage by IDL - screen/menu	149	119
SoftCode w/dBASE templates	80	69
UI Programmer - Dev's Version 2.0	595	479
UI Programmer - User's Version 2.0	295	239

Debuggers/Disassemblers	List	Ours
Periscope II - breakout switch	175	139
Periscope III - 10 MHz version	1395	1259
SoftProbe II TX - debug	395	359
Sourcer	100	89
Editors		
BRIEF	195	Call
Edix	195	159
Epsilon - like EMACS	195	169
KEDIT - like XEDIT, V.4	150	125
Personal Rexx	150	129
MKS VI	149	129
PI Editor	195	Call
SPF/PC - V2.0	245	185
Vedit Plus	185	129
Text Screen Addons		
AE Windows	225	209
C-scape	399	379
C Windows Toolkit	100	95
C Worthy w/forms	295	Call
Curses - by Aspen Scientific	159	139
Greenleaf DataWindows	295	229
JAM by JYAC	595	469
Vitamin C - source, menus	225	169
Vermont Views - replaces WFD with source	395	Call
	790	Call

Note: Mention this ad. Some prices are specials. Ask about COD and POs. Formats 3" laptop now available, plus 200 others. UPS surface shipping $4/per normal item. Prices subject to change without notice.

Established 1983. We carry over 1,100 *different* products. Call today for complete technical information and advice, our free catalog, literature, and *solid value*.

5-B Pond Park Road
Hingham, MA 02043
Mass: 800-442-8070
or 617-740-2510 5-89
Telex: 671-5348
FAX: 749-2018

800-421-8006

HOURS:
M-F 8:30 - 8:00
Sat 10:00 - 4:00

People are talking about us.

When professional FORTRAN programmers develop or port large programs they use Lahey's F77L-EM/32 and F77L-EM/16, *PC Magazine's 1988 Technical Excellence Award Winners.* F77L-EM/32 is a fast 32-bit protected-mode compiler that accesses up to 4 gigabytes of memory on 80386s. F77L-EM/16 gives 80286 users the power to create 15 megabyte programs. These protected-mode FORTRANS include the features that have made them, and our F77L and Lahey Personal FORTRAN, market leaders: full ANSI 77 Standard, VAX and IBM VS extensions, fast compilation, comprehensive diagnostics, and a powerful debugger.

When people talk about FORTRAN the name mentioned most often is Lahey Computer Systems Inc

Contact us to discuss our products and your needs. (800) 548-4778
Lahey Computer Systems, Inc. P.O. Box 6091, Incline Village, NV 89450
Tel: (702) 831-2500 FAX: (702) 831-8123 Tlx: 9102401256

still rather use MacInTax than TaxView, but that's mostly due to the problem of getting the Windows run-time package installed. The real bottom line is that TaxView gets the job done on time, even if you started far later than you should have.

Highly recommended, for the fourth straight year. And I do apologize to the receptionist at the answering service.

SIMNON

Last month I talked about Extend, the simulation program for the Mac. Even as I wrote about it, I vaguely remembered I'd been sent a program of the same sort for the PC, but I couldn't recall what it was. I was also in a hurry.

Yesterday, we were trying to clear off the table in the Great Hall, and I ran across SIMNON, an MS-DOS simulation program developed at the Department of Automatic Control, University of Lund, Sweden, and distributed in the U.S. by Engineering Software Concepts. I hate cleaning up, and I like simulation programs, so...

Like Extend, SIMNON consists of a box of tools for setting up, solving, and graphing solutions to differential and difference equations. You can build models of a variety of situations, both orderly and chaotic.

SIMNON's cover features the now-familiar butterfly graph of a Lorenz "strange attractor." You needn't feel bad if that term means nothing to you; it's part of chaos theory. In the past dozen years, the study of chaos has moved from academically disreputable to intellectually respectable. No one is quite sure what discipline it belongs to. It isn't mathematics: mathematicians thrive on rigorous proofs, the notion being that you can count on the previous work to be absolutely sound, and chaos theory consists in large part of computer programs. It's too theoretical to be engineering or computer science.

No matter. The study of chaos seems to throw light on a number of academic disciplines, from hydraulics to population biology. In essence, it's the mapping and modeling of systems in which tiny changes in the initial conditions can produce wildly different and unpredictable results. If you want to know more, a good place to start is *Chaos: Making a New Science* by James Gleick (Viking, 1987).

After you've read that book, get SIMNON if you have a PC, or Extend if you have a Mac, and you'll be ready to play your own chaos simulation games.

Even without chaos theory, SIMNON

continued

Compuclassics

ACCOLADE
Test Drive 22.00
ADOBE
Illustrator/Windows 409.00
ALDUS
Pagemaker 499.00
ALPHA
Alpha/Four 329.00
AMERICAN SMALL BUSINESS
Design Cad 159.00
Design Cad 3D 209.00
APPLAUSE
Perfect Addition 29.00
APPLICATION TECHNIQUES
Pizazz Plus 69.00
ASHTON-TATE
DBase IV 509.00
Framework III 455.00
DBase III Plus 455.00
Mastergraphics 295.00
Multimate Advantage II 295.00
ASK SAM
Ask Sam 179.00
AUTODESK
Autosketch Enhanced 65.00
BANNER BLUE
Org Plus 55.00
BLOC PUBLISHING
Formtool 59.00
BLAISE
Turbo C Tools 85.00
Turbo Power Tools Plus 85.00
BORLAND
Turbo C 99.00
Turbo Pascal 99.00
Turbo C Pro 169.00
Turbo Pascal Pro 169.00
Quattro 165.00
Sidekick Plus 135.00
Turbo Assembler/Debugger 99.00
Paradox 439.00
BOURBAKI
1 Dir Plus 50.00
BRIDGEWAY
Fast Trax 35.00
BRODERBUND
Print Shop 39.00
Memory Mate 45.00
BUMBLEBEE
DB Fast/DOS 60.00
BUTTONWARE
PC File DB 69.00
CALIFORNIA SCIENTIFIC
Brainmaker 79.00
CENTRAL POINT
PC Tools Deluxe 79.00
Copy II PC 25.00
CHANNELMARK
Quick Schedule Plus 49.00
CHRONOS
Who-What-When 119.00
CLARION
Professional Developer 409.00
COMPUTER ASSOCIATES
Supercalc 5 319.00
Superproject Expert 455.00
CONCENTRIC DATA
R & R Report Writer 109.00
CORE
Corefast 79.00
CROSSTALK
Crosstalk Mark 4 129.00
Remote 2 99.00
DAC
Lucid 3D 62.00
DAC Easy Bonus Pack 119.00
DAC Easy Accounting 59.00
DATAEASE
Dataease 4.0 509.00
DATASTORM
Procomm Plus 52.00
DELRINA
Perform 155.00
DELTA TECHNOLOGY
Direct Access 55.00
DIGITAL RESEARCH
Gem Artline 289.00
Gem Draw Plus 179.00
DIGITALK
Smalltalk V286 145.00
DYNAMIC MICROPROCESSOR
PC Anywhere III 80.00
ELECTRONIC ARTS
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing 35.00
Deluxe Paint II 69.00
EPYX
California Games 25.00
FIFTH GENERATION
Fastback Plus 109.00
FORMWORX
Formworx w/Fill & File 89.00
FOX
Foxbase Plus 199.00

FUNK
Sideways 42.00
Allways 89.00
GAZELLE
QDOS II 39.00
GENERIC
Generic CADD Level 3 169.00
GIBSON
Spinrite 52.00
GOLDEN BOW
V Cache 45.00
HAVENTREE
Interactive Easy Flow 115.00
IBM
DOS 4.01 125.00
Displaywrite IV 289.00
INDIVIDUAL
101 Macros For WordPerfect 45.00
INSET
Inset Plus 109.00
INSIGHT DEVELOPMENT
Laser Control 85.00
Print-A-Plot 109.00
INTUIT
Quicken 35.00
LASERGO
Go Script 155.00
Go Script Plus 285.00
LEARNING COMPANY
Reader Rabbit 25.00
LOTUS
Agenda 289.00
Other Products Call
MATHSOFT
Mathcad 215.00
MECA
Managing Your Money 125.00
MERIDIAN
Carbon Copy Plus Special 129.00
MICROGRAFX
Windows Graph Plus 329.00
Designer 449.00
MICROLOGIC
Tornado 55.00
MICROLYTICS
Gofer 45.00
MICROPRO
Wordstar Professional 5.0 229.00
MICROPROSE
F19 Stealth Fighter 39.00
MICRORIM
RBase For DOS 499.00
MINDSCAPE
Balance of Power 30.00
MULTISOFT
Super PC Kwik 65.00
MICROSOFT
Quickbasic 67.00
Quick C 67.00
Windows 286 67.00
Windows 386 129.00
Excel 239.00
Macro Assembler 99.00
C Compiler 299.00
Word 229.00
Flight Simulator 35.00
MICROTEK
Softbytes 286 35.00
NANTUCKET
Clipper 429.00
NEW ENGLAND
Graph-In-The-Box 75.00
NOLO
Willmaker 35.00
NORTH EDGE
Timeslips III 115.00
NOVELL
Advanced Net 2.15 1959.00
Other Products Call
OWL
Guide 169.00
PAPERBACK
VP Planner Plus 129.00
PATTON & PATTON
Flowcharting II Plus 139.00
PAUL MACE
Mace Utilities 55.00
PEACHTREE
Cmplte Accting W/Data Qury 235.00
PERSOFT
Ize 265.00
Smarterm 240 209.00
PERSONICS
Ultravision 79.00
See More 1-2-3 49.00
PETER NORTON
Norton Utilities 59.00
Norton Commander 55.00
Norton Utilities Advanced 89.00
POLARIS
Packrat 265.00
PRECISION SOFTWARE
Superbase 4 499.00
PRIME SOLUTIONS
Disk Technician Advanced 119.00
PROXIMITY TECHNOLOGY
Choice Words 65.00

PUBTECH
File Organizer 145.00
QUAID
Copywrite 55.00
QUALITAS
386 To The Max 60.00
QUARTERDECK
Desqview 79.00
QEMM 386 37.00
REFERENCE
Grammatik III 52.00
RIGHTSOFT
Rightwriter 52.00
RIX
Colorix VGA Paint 109.00
ROYKORE
Opus One 275.00
SAMNA
AMI 99.00
SANTA CRUZ OPERATIONS
SCO Operating System 286 405.00
SCITOR
Project Scheduler 4 429.00
SIERRA ON-LINE
Leisure Suit Larry #2 32.00
Kings Quest IV 32.00
Space Quest III 39.00
SIMON & SCHUSTER
Webster Prof Thesaurus 79.00
SOFTKLONE
Mirror III 55.00
SOFTLOGIC
Disk Optimizer 45.00
SOFTWARE DIRECTIONS
Print Q 89.00
SOFTWARE MASTERS
Flash 49.00
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING
Harvard Graphics 299.00
PFS 1st Publisher 79.00
PFS 1st Choice 99.00
PFS 1st Graphics 89.00
Professional Write 145.00
SOLUTION SYSTEMS
Brief 169.00
SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE
Tetris 24.00
Falcon-AT 32.00
STSC
Statgraphics 589.00
STORAGE DIMENSIONS
Speedstor 39.00
SUBLOGIC
Jet 32.00
Scenery Disks Call
SYMANTEC
Q & A 229.00
Timeline 389.00
Grandview 189.00
SYMSOFT
Hotshot Graphics 149.00
SYSTEMS COMPATIBILITY
Software Bridge 79.00
THREE D GRAPHICS
Perspective Jr. 109.00
TIMEWORKS
Publish It! 125.00
TRAVELING SOFTWARE
Laplink III 85.00
Viewlink 89.00
TURBO POWER
Turbo BTree Filer 79.00
Turbo Professional 79.00
UNISON WORLD
Printmaster Plus 32.00
VERSASOFT
DB Man V 139.00
WHITE CRANE
Brooklyn Bridge 75.00
WISEWARE
Primetime 69.00
WOLFRAM RESEARCH
Mathematica 386 599.00
WORDPERFECT
Word Perfect 239.00
Word Perfect Library 69.00
Word Perfect Network 355.00

WORDTECH
Quicksilver Diamond 349.00
DBXL Diamond 115.00
XEROX
Ventura Publisher 519.00
Xerox Presents 319.00
XOR
NFL Challenge 69.00
XTREE
Xtree Pro 69.00
ZSOFT
Publishers Paintbrush 149.00

HARDWARE

ACER
Computers Call
AST RESEARCH
5251/11 Enhanced 599.00
Six Pak Plus 64K 129.00
ATI
VGA Wonder 256 335.00
BELKIN/DATASPEC
Cables/Switchboxes Call
CENTRAL POINT
Copy II Option Deluxe 119.00
CURTIS
Ruby Plus 69.00
ELGAR
IPS 1100 Power Backup 979.00
EVEREX
Internal 2400 Modem 155.00
Computers Call
FIFTH GENERATION
Logical Connection 512K 579.00
HAYES
Smartmodem 2400 459.00
HEWLETT PACKARD
Font Cartridges Call
IBC
AT Replacement Battery 19.50
INTEL
Above Board Plus 512K 455.00
Coprocessors Call
KENSINGTON
Masterpiece Plus 109.00
KEYTRONIC
KB101 Plus Keyboard 99.00
KYE
Genius Mouse 59.00
LOGITECH
Scanman PC 199.00
New Logimouse 89.00
MICROSOFT
Bus or Serial Mouse w/Paint 109.00
MICROSPEED
Fast Trap Serial 95.00
MOUSE SYSTEMS
Bus or Serial PC Mouse II 95.00
NEC HOME
Multisync 3D 759.00
ORCHID
Pro Designer VGA Plus 409.00
PANASONIC
KXP 1124 Printer 369.00
PARADISE
VGA Plus 295.00
POLAROID
EGA Palette 2399.00
PLUS
Handcard 40 709.00
PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS
2400 External Modem 195.00
SEAGATE
Hard Disks Call
SUMMAGRAPHICS
Summasketch Plus 12x12 419.00
SYSGEN
Bridge File w/adaptor 289.00
TOSHIBA
Printers Call
TOUCHBASE
Worldport 2400 Modem 265.00
Worldport 2496 Fax Modem 519.00
VIDEO 7
Vram VGA 256K 509.00

We ship to APO & FPO PO Boxes

FAX YOUR ORDER! (818) 347-9977

INTERNATIONAL ORDERS 818-347-2444

WE WELCOME CORPORATE ACCOUNTS AND INTERNATIONAL ORDERS

➤ IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT ON PURCHASE ORDERS FROM GOVERNMENT AND STATE AGENCIES, CITIES, COUNTIES, SCHOOL AND UNIVERSITIES. ➤ Prices subject to change without notice and while stocks last. ➤ We Ship the latest versions. ➤ We accept Visa, Master card, American Express. ➤ 2% Surcharge on American Express ➤ Please call (818) 347-9400 for an Authorization # for defective goods or your return will not be accepted. ➤ Due to copyright laws we cannot take back any software where the seal has been broken. ➤ $5 minimum shipping per item, less on bulk orders. ➤ $9 Blue Label shipping, $3.50 C.O.D charge ➤ Heavier items are charged accordingly. ➤ We do not guarantee compatibility ➤ Call for prices for any software item not included in this ad. ➤ Order desk open 7 a.m to 5 p.m. (PST), Saturday 10 a.m. - 2 p.m. (PST). ➤ P.O. Box 10598,Canoga Park, CA 91309 Showroom: 7959 Deering Ave., Canoga Park, CA 91304 ➤ Customer Service 818 347 9400 General Office 347 7500

ORDERS CALL 800 733 3888

isn't for the fainthearted. The manual assumes you know what differential and difference equations are; it also assumes a general familiarity with programming. There are even syntax diagrams in the back of the book.

However, there are examples, and the manual, while terse, is at least clear; it has been a long time since I did any serious mathematical work, and while I can't say I understand everything in the manual, I was able to get started playing around with a wide variety of simulations. I'm now working on a difference-equation model to predict the number of grendels you might find on the mainland. If you haven't read *Legacy of Heorot*, that won't make sense, but it's a situation you might find in extraterrestrial biology.

For more on the fun—and the importance—of simulation tools, see the "Models of Doom" section in my June column. I won't say SIMNON on the PC is as easy to use as Extend on the Mac, but it will do the job if you'll take the trouble to learn it. Recommended.

Last-minute reflection: SIMNON will teach you a lot about nonlinear simulations, but I think $695 is severe overpricing; for that, you ought to get a whole course on simulation.

More Chaos

Another program for studying chaotic behavior is Chaos in the Classroom from Dynamical Systems. CITC runs in color and generates bifurcation diagrams. Bifurcation diagrams are explained in Gleick's book; they're fundamental to the study of chaos. CITC has a lot of neat demonstration programs. It's pretty slow, but that's to be expected given the nature of what it's modeling. The manual is meant for those dedicated to using the program, but it does explain a bit of what's going on. If you're seriously interested in chaos, this is another program that's worth having.

The CITC package probably came with a letter that has been lost. On that score: Please, always make sure that your name, address, and phone number (if you've sent something you want reviewed) are on everything you send me. I have probably a hundred letters I can't answer because the address was only on the envelope. Envelopes get lost here. So, alas, do cover letters.

Northgate 80386

I think I first heard of Northgate at the 1987 Comdex in Las Vegas. They were in a booth over in Caesar's Palace, and while they probably had clones, the interesting thing on display was the keyboard, which had a decent (but not superb) layout and an excellent feel. I recall making some suggestions about key layout.

A few months later, I was startled to find they'd listened to my advice and revised the keyboard. It still had a few bugs, but then they fixed those. They've been improving ever since, and as I reported last month, the Northgate Omni Key/102 has become the standard keyboard at Chaos Manor; my only problem is that I don't have enough of them. What with the Backspace key in the right place and that great keyboard feel, I just hate having to use anything else.

Anyway, I was talking with Northgate president Art Lazere about keyboards, and he pointed out that they sell computers, too; in particular, they sell a vanilla 80386. "I think it's a shame that people get touted onto fast 80286s," Lazere said. "The 80386 doesn't cost that much more, and you get a lot more machine."

Since that squares 100 percent with my view, we got on famously. He suggested that I take one of his standard 80386 systems and give it a workout. I thought of protesting that I have more than enough machinery around here and darned little time; but it really was a reasonable proposition.

I do most of my work on fairly advanced equipment. I don't really need all that speed and power, but I appreciate it. Every now and then, I get a letter suggesting I ought to work with equipment readers can afford. My general reply is that I'm trying to stay *ahead* of the industry, and what's exotic today is vanilla next year. Still, it's an argument I'm sensitive to. Then too, I keep vanilla XT and AT clones as test-beds. I certainly ought to have a standard 80386. "OK," I said.

There followed an odd comedy of errors: the next thing I knew, I had a call from BYTE in Peterborough. They said that a chap in Orange County had received several boxes of computers with my name on them shipped to his address. He had no idea why, but could he have an address or phone number? They'd come Air Express, and he was worried that I needed them for a deadline, which was in fact true.

It took a while to get that sorted out. What happened was that while I was on the phone to Lazere, I mentioned a program called System Sleuth (see my May column). Lazere jotted down the company's name and address. Then he sent a memo to his people instructing them to ship me a standard 80386 from stock. Guess what address was attached to the memo?

Eventually, the Northgate 80386 arrived, just as Roberta and I were leaving on one or another trip. When we got back, the poor machine was buried under *more* mail. Sigh. Finally I got it cleared off and invited my son Alex over to play with it.

There's this about Alex: he carries a Murphy field wherever he goes. If a computer can be crashed, he can crash it. Sometimes, he only has to be in the same room. Exhibitors at trade shows hate to see him coming.

First thing was to unpack the system. Northgate packs these machines very well, indeed. Everything was in good shape, despite the brief diversion to Orange County.

The keyboard was Northgate's newest model, advanced enough that I grabbed it off for my own workstation; I'm using it to write this now. I put my old Northgate keyboard on the new machine, and we fired it up.

So far, so good. The Northgate 80386 comes with MS-DOS 4.01. I'm not familiar with it, but I figured it hardly mattered—DOS is DOS.

When we get in new machines, we have standard procedures. First thing is to install some essential programs: the Norton Editor (for big editing jobs, I prefer BRIEF or Logitech's Point, but for an all-around general utility, you just can't beat the Norton Editor), Norton Utilities, Mace Utilities Gold, Coretest, Norton Commander, and Golden Bow's Vopt.

The next thing is to set up the machine environment the way I like it. We use the Norton Editor to set the prompt (I use 'PROMPT $P THHH$G '—note the space—which displays the directory path and the time in hours, minutes, and seconds, but without the hundredths of seconds), add DEVICE=ANSI.SYS into the CONFIG.SYS file, and generally make the display a bit more informative and attractive. All that worked as expected, which was a relief; the last time I'd tried MS-DOS 4.01, the Norton Utilities wouldn't work with it. Norton has since revised the Utilities, and they work fine.

Now it was Alex's turn.

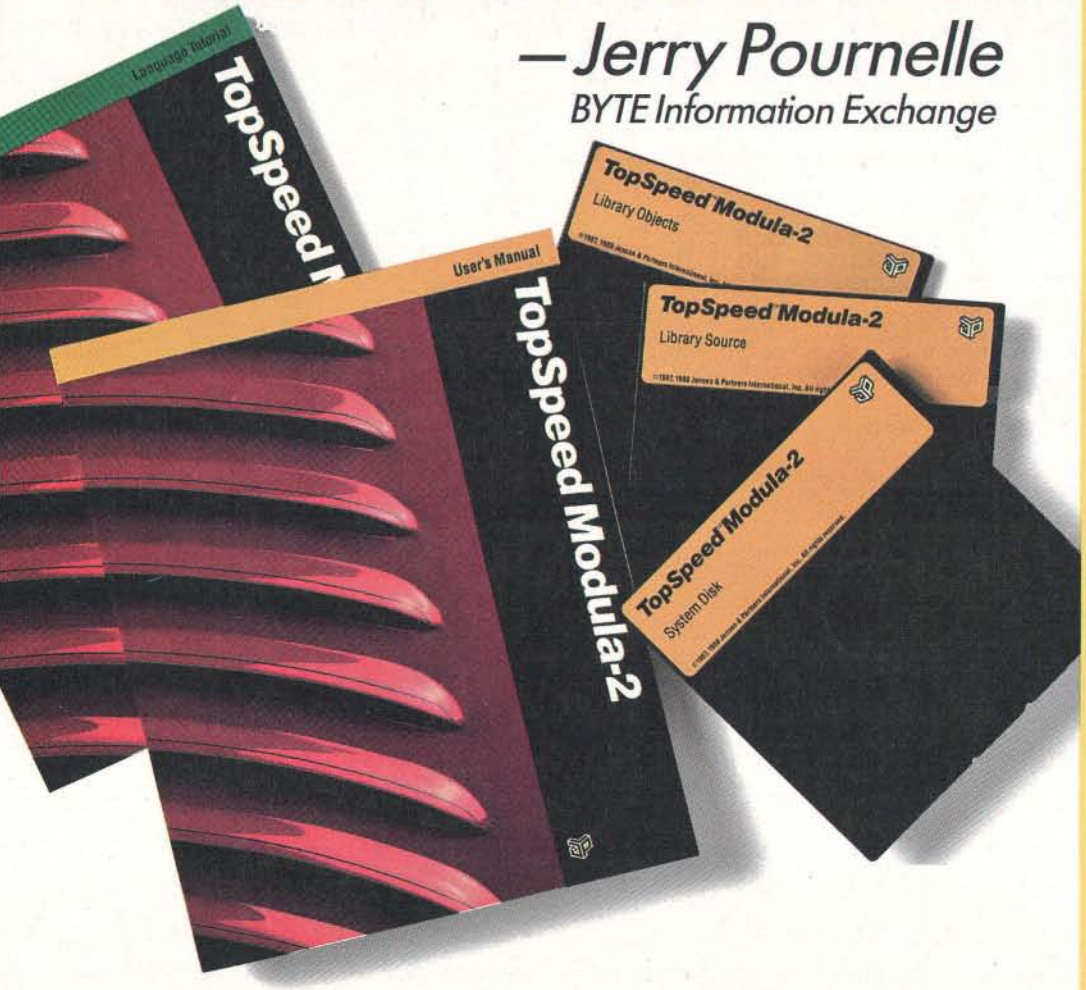
I'm an admitted DESQview user; indeed, one reason I like 80386 machines so much is the way DESQview works with them compared to 80286 machines. The trick is to use QEMM-386 properly so that a number of essential TSR programs get loaded up above the 640K-byte DOS barrier; with care, you can get DESQview windows greater than 550K

continued

"TOPSPEED IS ONE GREAT COMPILER."

—Jerry Pournelle

BYTE Information Exchange



"Everything about this product exudes quality...it is one of the most complete and powerful development systems available today."

Scott Robert Ladd
Computer Language

"...TopSpeed™ is surely one of the finest new products introduced to date in the PC arena...DDJ doesn't give unqualified raves very often, but there's no question about it in this case; JPI's TopSpeed Modula-2 is first-rate."

Kent Porter
Dr. Dobbs Journal

"JPI Modula-2 looks like another classic in the making. It generates code as good as or better than leading C compilers and the programming environment is a genuine pleasure to use."

Dick Pountain
BYTE Magazine

In England and Europe contact:
Jensen & Partners UK Ltd., 63 Clerkenwell Road, London EC1M 5NP. Phone: (01)253-4333. DOS Compiler: £59.95, TechKit £34.95, VID £34.95, DOS 3-Pack £119.95, OS/2 Compiler £124.95.

Handling charges: In UK please phone for VAT & P&P. In Europe, add £6 for up to 3 products, £2 for each add'l product.

TopSpeed Modula-2 is a high-speed optimizing compiler (3,000-5,000 lines/min. on a PC AT 8MHz), integrated menu-driven environment with multi-window/multi-file editor, automatic *make,* fast smart linker. All Modula-2 sources to libraries included. BONUS: Complete high-speed window management module included with source. 258-page User's Manual and 190-page Language Tutorial.

OS/2 version now available: Runs in protected mode under OS/2 Standard or Extended Edition 1.0 or 1.1. Generates standard .OBJ files and .DLLs. Comes with fast, smart linker, built-in assembler. Modula-2 and assembly source code for libraries included (and fully compatible with DOS version). Full support of all OS/2 calls. Same integrated configurable environment as the DOS version.

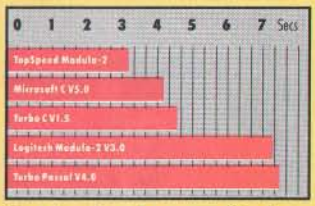
VID (Visual Interactive Debugger): An integrated multi-window symbolic debugger for DOS. View source code as it executes. Single-step and trace through multiple modules. Qualify breakpoints with expressions. Examine & modify variables in symbolic form, including arrays, records & pointers. Automatic trace of variables accessed. Includes symbolic disassembler, execution profiler. 78-page manual. (DOS only)

The TechKit™ includes: Assembler source for start-up code and run-time library, JPI TopSpeed Assembler (30,000 lines/min.), TSR module, communications driver, PROM locator, dynamic overlays, and technical information. 72-page manual. (DOS only)

System Requirements: IBM PC or compatible, 384K available RAM, two floppy drives (hard disk recommended).

TopSpeed's seamlessly integrated environment.

VID (Visual Interactive Debugger): power without complexity.



Sieve benchmark measured by the British Standards Institution (BSI)—25 iterations on an 8MHz AT.

DOS Compiler $99.95
TechKit $59.95
VID $59.95

DOS 3-Pack $199.95
(Compiler, TechKit & VID)

OS/2 Compiler $195.00

To Order:
In the US, call:
1-800-543-5202
In Canada, call:
1-800-543-8452
Or mail us your order with a check, money order, or VISA/MC information. 30-day unconditional money-back guarantee.

Shipping & handling charges:
In North America: add $5 for each product ordered. CA residents please add applicable sales tax. Overseas: Add $20 for EACH compiler and $8 for each other product. 3-pack s & h is $36.00.

Jensen & Partners International

1101 San Antonio Rd.
Suite 301
Mountain View, CA 94043
Phone: (415)967-3200

TopSpeed and TechKit are trademarks of Jensen & Partners International. Other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Diamond Scan 14
Auto-Tracking
800 x 600 pixels (digital, analog, monochrome)
330 x 500 pixels (composite NTSC)

Diamond Scan 20A
Auto-Tracking
800 x 600 pixels (digital, analog, monochrome)
1024 x 800 pixels (maximum)

Diamond Scan 16L
Auto-Tracking
1024 x 768 pixels (typical)
1280 x 1024 pixels (maximum)

Diamond Scan 20L
Auto-Tracking
Up to 1280 x 1024 pixels

Actual unretouched screen images
Monitors shown with optional bases

A Clear View To Monitor Quality

CHAOS MANOR

bytes and still have lots of files and buffers, a mouse driver, and either a WORM (write once, read many times) drive or CD-ROM. Alex has got this down to an art. It's an art I don't quite understand, since much of it is based on undocumented features of QEMM-386 that he's ferreted out somehow; but it's sure effective on Big Cheetah.

There was only one problem: it didn't work. QEMM-386 would not load properly. Now what, I wondered. My suspicion was that MS-DOS 4.01 was at fault, but I couldn't be sure. Alex went over to Quarterdeck, while I sent E-mail to Lazere.

That worked wonders: Lazere called Quarterdeck while Alex was there, so I got the whole story. It seems that Northgate's BIOS chips come from American Megatrends. In assembling the Northgate BIOS, they left in some identifiers that make the system believe it's a Compaq Deskpro 386. QEMM-386, meanwhile, looks into the BIOS to see if it's dealing with a Compaq. If it is, it knows that certain memory areas are available; only those areas are *not* available on the Northgate 80386.

"There's a simple remedy," Alex told me. "Use DEBUG on QEMM.SYS to find the ASCII message 'COMPAQ.' Change that to 'COMPAL' or 'COMPAT' or anything else with exactly six letters. Then everything will work."

It didn't sound all that simple to me. Sure, I could dig out the DEBUG manuals and do the job, but then I'd have two versions of QEMM-386 floating around, and sure as anything they'd get mixed up and confused. Of course, an 80386 without DESQview is a crippled 80386, and I did want to be fair. . . .

Fortunately, there was another trip coming up, so I didn't have to do anything at all. When I got back, there was a package from Northgate: new ROMs, which were now standard for future Northgate 80386s. American Megatrends had fixed the problem. All I had to do was install these two chips in the machine. I needed to look inside the machine anyway, so that didn't figure to be a problem.

The Northgate 80386 opens up like most other AT machines. I noted that the case is sturdy, and the motherboard construction is clean and neat. The boards are thick; I've seen some clones with boards so thin they wave in the breeze. There are no extraneous jumper wires. It's assembled inside and out with good-quality screws so that the heads don't get munged up by my power screwdriver. Everything is mounted properly, and the drive cages are all sturdy. There are two serial ports and one parallel port on the motherboard. The solder joints look clean, no telltale discolorations. The power supply is 220 watts, more than enough for an 80386. The fan is strong and quiet. Definitely a solidly made machine, quality materials throughout.

The BIOS ROMs were in the middle of the motherboard, just underneath the disk drive controller board. They were labeled "high" and "low," while the new ones were labeled "odd" and "even."

It happens there was a note enclosed with them explaining that "even = low," but it had got mixed in with other papers before I saw it. I wasn't worried. Provided you get the chips installed properly in their sockets, you can't hurt them by swapping two ROMs. The machine wouldn't work with them in the wrong

Circle 192 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 193)

Only one supplier of color monitors offers the widest selection of features and operating flexibilities in the market today.

That company is Mitsubishi Electronics.

Mitsubishi® delivers the reliability and performance that can meet your color information display requirements today as well as tomorrow. Larger screen sizes, truer colors, and optimum resolutions make your work easier—and far more productive.

Whether your requirements call for fixed-frequency graphics standards, like EGA and VGA, or multiple-frequency performance, Mitsubishi has the color monitor with the resolution and size to fit *your* specific needs. This includes the Diamond Scan Series of 14", 16" and 20" auto-tracking monitors, some with microprocessor-enhanced programmable display settings. All at very competitive prices.

To get a clear view of monitor quality and value, look to Mitsubishi.

For product information or nearest authorized Mitsubishi Electronics sales representatives, please call 1-800-556-1234, ext. 54M. In California, call 1-800-441-2345, ext. 54M. Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc., Computer Peripherals Division, 991 Knox Street, Torrance, CA 90502, (213) 217-5732.

Mitsubishi Model	Screen Size (inches)	Horizontal Scan Frequency (kHz)	Mask Pitch (mm)	Compatibility/Resolution							
							VGA				
				NTSC	CGA	EGA	Std.	Ext.	Apple Mac II	1024 x 768 (48 kHz)	1280 x 1024 (64 kHz)
Diamond Scan 14 (AUM1381A)	14/13V	15.7 – 36 auto-tracking	0.31	•	•	•	•	•	•		
Diamond Scan 16L* (HL6605TK)	16/15V	30 – 64 auto-tracking	0.31				•	•	•	•	•
Diamond Scan 20A (HA3905ADK)	20/19V	15.7 – 36 auto-tracking	0.31		•	•	•	•	•		
Diamond Scan 20L* (HL6905TK)	20/19V	30 – 64 auto-tracking	0.31				•	•	•	•	•
XC1429C	14/13V	31.5	0.28				•				
XC1410C	14/13V	22 or 15.75	0.40		•	•					
XC1430C	14/13V	22 or 15.75	0.31		•	•					

*Microprocessor-enhanced programmable display settings

XC1429C
VGA Compatible
640 x 480 pixels

XC1410C/XC1430C
EGA Compatible
640 x 350 pixels

And Value.

MITSUBISHI ELECTRONICS

© 1988 Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc.
Mitsubishi is a registered trademark of Mitsubishi Electric Corp., Tokyo.
Screen images produced with permission from the following companies *(trademarked software package name follows company name)*: Autodesk, Inc. *(AutoShade)*; Computervision Corporation *(Personal Designer)*; Computer Friends, Inc. *(Modern Artist)*, SuperMac Software *(PixelPaint)*; Three I D I Graphics, Inc. *(Perspective)*; Microsoft Corporation *(Excel Version 2.0)*.

sockets, but nothing would be harmed.

I got out the chip extractor. Mine is labeled "Burndy," and I probably got it at Radio Shack. It sure beats using a screwdriver. There was only one problem. One of the chips came out smoothly and easily, but the other is mounted extremely close to one of the bus sockets. It's so close that the chip extractor can't get a proper grip, and for that matter, you can't even get a screwdriver under the end of the chip closest to the bus. Eventually, I pulled the chip out, but in doing it I broke off a pin.

Nothing for it now: either the new BIOS chips worked, or this machine was dead. I got out another chip tool, bent the pins to the proper angle—all chips apparently come with the pins spread out too far for insertion—and stuck them in. On with the power switch.

The machine came right up. QEMM-386 loaded properly. All of Alex's strange little tricks to pack high memory worked fine. We were in business.

Video

The Northgate 80386 comes with a 16-bit VGA board and a Princeton Graphic Systems' Ultra-14 monitor. The video is *fast*, considerably faster than what I'm at present getting from either Big Cheetah or the Zenith Z-386. The colors are bright. I somewhat prefer the Zenith ZCM-1490 Flat Technology Monitor—which works quite well with the Northgate 80386's VGA board—but there's really very little difference. It's hard to complain about the video output of the Northgate 80386.

I don't really have a way to measure it, but compared to the Z-386 with an 8-bit Video Seven VGA board or Big Cheetah with a vanilla VGA, the Northgate 80386 is noticeably faster on graphics images. Empire, which is all graphics, is almost twice as fast on the Northgate 80386 as on my other machines. So is Windows, once you get that working.

TrackerMouse

One of the things I saw at Comdex in Chicago was TrackerMouse from Penny and Giles Computer Products. This isn't really a mouse; it's a small trackball device set onto a stand that includes, of all things, a small solar-powered calculator. Why a calculator in your mouse? Why not? It costs little more to add it, and it's often very convenient to have a calculator handy.

However, the real feature of TrackerMouse is that it's small: the trackball is more the size of an extra-large marble than the orange-size things you generally see. The case, calculator and all, is low profile, standing not much higher off the table than your keyboard.

The end of the TrackerMouse cable is a 9-pin plug suitable for AT serial ports, but just in case you've got a machine with DB-25 connectors, the company supplies an adapter. All quite elegant.

Installing TrackerMouse is simple: just plug it into a serial port and transfer the software to your hard disk. The driver goes in CONFIG.SYS. TrackerMouse is supposed to emulate a Microsoft Mouse, and in general it does, but see below.

Using TrackerMouse is an odd experience. The buttons—two of them—are on each side of this calculator-size box. Thus, you tend to use your thumb for the left button, middle finger for the right button, and forefinger for manipulating

continued

ITEMS DISCUSSED

Annals of Rome $34.95
The Software Toolworks
19808 Nordhoff Place
Chatsworth, CA 91311
(818) 885-9000
Inquiry 1031.

APX-4200 ..... $4450
Maximum Storage, Inc.
5025 Centennial Blvd.
Colorado Springs, CO 80919
(719) 531-6888
Inquiry 1032.

Chaos in the Classroom $49.95
site license..... $100
Dynamical Systems, Inc.
P.O. Box 35241
Tucson, AZ 85740
(602) 825-1331
Inquiry 1033.

DESQview/386 .....$189.90
Quarterdeck Office Systems
150 Pico Blvd.
Santa Monica, CA 90405
(213) 392-9851
Inquiry 1034.

Empire..... $49.95
Interstel
P.O. Box 57825
Webster, TX 77598
(713) 486-4163
Inquiry 1035.

MacInTax.....$119
TaxView $119
SoftView, Inc.
4820 Adohr Lane, Suite F
Camarillo, CA 93010
(805) 388-2626
Inquiry 1036.

Northgate 80386 ..... $4248
Northgate Computer Systems, Inc.
13895 Industrial Park Blvd.,
Suite 110
Plymouth, MN 55441
(800) 548-1993
Inquiry 1037.

QuickBASIC 4.5 ..... $99
Microsoft Corp.
16011 Northeast 36th Way
P.O. Box 97017
Redmond, WA 98073
(800) 426-9400
(206) 882-8080
Inquiry 1038.

SIMNON $695
Engineering Software Concepts
436 Palo Alto Ave.
Palo Alto, CA 94301
(415) 325-4321
Inquiry 1039.

TrackerMouse.....$169
Penny and Giles Computer Products, Ltd.
35 Reynolds St.
Attleboro, MA 02703
(508) 226-3008
Inquiry 1040.

the "thumbball." I think I'd find it simpler to put both buttons on one side of the TrackerMouse box, so that the thumb would be used for guidance; but I'm not sure.

I experimented with TrackerMouse for about an hour, testing it with various programs; eventually, I fired up Empire, since it's completely mouse-driven. You *can* play Empire without a mouse, but it's sure not easy. Anyway, because it's mouse-intensive, it's as good a way to practice using a mouse as any.

I didn't have any problems; indeed, it was simple enough to use that I'm seriously thinking of stowing TrackerMouse in the kit with my Zenith SupersPort 286 portable; I don't often need a mouse on the road, but then I haven't really thought about it much. TrackerMouse should work just fine, once I transfer the driver to a 3½-inch disk.

I don't think I'm tempted to change to TrackerMouse for everyday use. It does get easier to use with practice, though, and it takes less room than a normal rodent. If you're a mouse hater in a world that's increasingly moving to mice, you might want to investigate trackballs, and this is a pretty good one.

Compatibility

Back in the early days, you tested system compatibility with Flight Simulator; if that ran, almost anything would. Nowadays, the acid test is Windows.

I didn't want to install full Microsoft Windows on the Northgate 80386 because I'm not sure I have the latest version; but I had something nearly as good: TaxView with the Windows run-time package.

Installing Windows, whether the real thing or just the run-time package, is tedious. There are five 1.2-megabyte disks; you insert the first one, log onto the floppy disk drive, and type INSTALL. After that, the program guides you through screen after screen and disk after disk. The whole process seems to take forever.

I went through it the first time, letting Windows think TrackerMouse was a Microsoft Mouse. There didn't seem to be any glitches until the installation was over; then the program informed me that it was improperly installed and died. There were no other error messages, and my only remedy was to start over.

I did. This time, I told the Windows INSTALL program that I had a strange mouse. The program asked for the disk containing the MOUSE.SYS driver. I put that in. Windows trundled awhile, then asked for its own disks back and continued with no problems. Ten minutes later it was done, and it wouldn't work. No error messages, just "It don't work, Turkey!" (Actually, it says "Windows Improperly Installed!," forces you to click on "OK," and dies, but the effect is the same.)

I now had a genuine quandary: was it the mouse, the Northgate 80386, or MS-DOS 4.01 that was causing the problem? It was simpler to change mice than operating systems. Since I'd recently received an update of Microsoft's MOUSE.SYS (many previous versions do *not* work with Windows), it seemed reasonable to install a Microsoft Mouse and have done with it. Then I started the installation process all over again.

Ten minutes later I was done, and this time it worked. There was TaxView in all its glory, and with the Northgate's 16-bit VGA video driver, it was *fast*—blindingly fast compared to Big Cheetah with his 8-bit VGA.

I make no doubt that the Logitech Mouse would have worked as well (since that's what I have on Big Cheetah); but the Penny and Giles MOUSE.SYS needs some revision before it will work with Windows.

First Report

Next thing was to test the Northgate 80386 for speed. I'm not a big fan of benchmarks, which I think are misleading; but people do like numbers. The Northgate 80386 has a Norton SI of 17, meaning that it's supposed to be 17 times as fast as a standard IBM PC XT. For the hard disk drive, the Coretest throughput index is 6.5, which compares favorably with any machine I have except Big Cheetah with his Distributed Processing

continued

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

"CDW™ has the lowest Zenith Pricing"

ZENITH data systems
Supersport 88, 2 drive
Supersport 88, 20 Meg
Supersport 286, 20 Meg
Supersport 286, 40 Meg
Turbosport 386, 40 Meg
Turbosport 386, 40 Meg w/modem

WHY PAY RETAIL?

CDW™ Sells For Less

AND SERVICES YOU MORE

S-330 4.77/10 MHz, 640K, 6 Slots, Built-in CGA, DOS 3.3, Enhanced Keyboard
S-330, 1 Floppy $745.50
S-330, 20 Meg/40 Meg .. 994.95/1019.52
S-550 AT Compatible 8/12 MHz, 8 Slots, 2S/P/C, Built-in EGA, DOS 3.3, Enh. Keyboard
S-550, 1.2M Floppy $1220.45
S-550, 20 Meg/40 Meg . 1569.80/1695.45
S-800, 386 20 MHz, 8 Slots, 1 Meg, 1.2 & 720 Floppies
S-800 ..... $2570.69
S-800, 40 Meg/80 Meg . 2990.01/3280.00
S-800, 40 Meg (28 ms) 3050.50

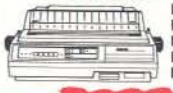
SAMSUNG

EPSON

EX800
FX850 LQ500
FX1050 LQ510
LX800 LQ850 LQ1050
LX810 LQ950 LQ2550

CDW™ has the lowest prices on all EPSON products.

OKIDATA



ML 182 Turbo ..... NEW
ML 172 ..... OKIs
ML 182IBM $232.50
LASERLINE 6 ... 1292.69
ML 320 ..... 339.63
ML 321 ..... $479.28
ML 390 ..... 475.96
ML 391 ..... 639.48
ML 393 ..... 908.90
ML 393 Color ... 1057.60

HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT *DISCOUNT* PRICES

COMPUTERS

AST SPECIALS

MDL 80 ..... CALL CDW™
MDL 140 ..... FOR ALL
MDL 170 ..... AST
MDL 300C ..... PRICING
MDL 340C ..... IN STOCK
MDL 390C ..... & READY
MDL 3150C ..... TO SHIP

PACKARD BELL

PB286, 10 MHz $1177.36
PB286 10 MHz 70 Meg .. 1846.40
PB286, 12 MHz 1289.50
PB286, 12 MHz 40 Meg . $1748.54
PB900, 12 MHz 1196.86
PB900, 16 MHz 1368.70

IBM PS2

MDL 30, 20 Meg .. $1655.17
MDL 60, 40 Meg ... 3340.15
MDL 60, 70 Meg ... 3644.52
MDL 80, 111 Meg .. 6497.83
MDL 30286, 1 dr ... 1412.10
MDL 30286, 20 Meg 1929.50
MDL 50Z, 30 Meg .. 2889.60
MDL 50Z, 70 Meg .. $2756.70
MDL 70, 60 Meg ... 3747.20
MDL 70, 121 Meg .. 5259.84
MDL 80, 40 Meg ... 4374.40
MDL 80, 70 Meg ... 5069.37
MDL 80, 315 Meg .. 8264.19

COMPAQ™

286, Mdl 1 ..... $1699.55
286E ..... NEW
386, 20 MHz, 130 .. 5718.33
386, 25 MHz, 60 .. 5683.90
386S, Mdl 1 ..... 2324.49
386S, Mdl 20 ..... 2783.12
386S, Mdl 40 ..... 3092.84
386,25 MHz, Mdl 110 . 6995.95
386,25 MHz, Mdl 300 . 8895.99
386-20E, 40 Meg . $4565.12
386-20E, 100 Meg . 5564.22
Port. II, Mdl 2 ..... 1858.10
Port. II, Mdl 4 ..... 2697.42
Port. III, Mdl 20 ... 3495.85
Port. III, Mdl 40 ... 3999.35
Port. 386 Mdl 40 .. 5426.24
Port. 386 Mdl 100 . 6689.74

LASER TURBO

XT 1 drive $699.19
XT w/20 Meg 998.29
XT w/40 Meg $1095.74
XT w/70 Meg 1395.36

TOSHIBA

T-1000 ..... $799.95
T1200, 2 Drive 1575.55
T1200, 20 Meg 2362.22
T3100e 2742.32
T3200 ..... $3497.20
T5100 ..... 4685.88
T5200, 40 Meg 6219.60
T5200, 100 Meg 7195.17

WYSE

MDL 2108 ..... $895.50
MDL 2112 ..... 1271.20
MDL 2214 ..... $1921.30
MDL 3216 ..... 2060.37

WORKSTATIONS

AST 105X ..... ALL AST
AST 386SX Model 5/ Model 45 ..... WORKSTATIONS
AST Bravo ..... IN STOCK
EARTHSTATION V40 or 286, Arcnet or Ethernet ..... CALL

DRIVES, TAPES & CARDS

FLOPPIES, DRIVES & TAPES

CONNER 40 Meg/ 110 Meg $572.34/ 995.80
GENOA 60 Meg int. tape/ ext. tape 689.60/ 819.10
GENOA 150 Meg int. tape 1078.85
IOMEGA 20+20 External 8" 1658.92
IOMEGA B120X 992.80
IOMEGA B220X, External 5¼" 1619.40
IRWIN 20 M/ 40 M Internal Tape 399.10/ 539.20
MOUNTAIN 4440 int./ ext. 385.80/ 557.75
MOUNTAIN 150M Filesafe 1398.39
PLUS Passport 20/ 40 ..... 479.10/ 579.88
PLUS 20 & 40 System Kit 489.75
PLUS PS2 MC System Kit 585.58
PRIAM 40 Meg/ 60 Meg 669.55/ 749.95
SYSGEN 5¼ Ext. Floppy 225.25
WELTEC 5¼ External Floppy 207.77

MINISCRIBE

MIN-8425 ..... $239.40
MIN-8438 ..... 299.85
MIN-3053 ..... 469.52
MIN-3085 ..... $729.40
MIN-6085 ..... 599.52
MIN-9380 ..... 1859.58

SEAGATE

SEAGATE 20 Meg .. $269.58
SEAGATE 30 Meg ... 287.32
SEAGATE 4096 80 .. 599.95
SEAGATE ST-251-0 . $369.50
SEAGATE ST-251-1 .. 399.23

STORAGE DIMENSION

AT-155E $1995.52
AT-335E 2725.26
AT-650E $4580.80

HARD DRIVE CARDS

PLUS DEVELOPMENT 20 Meg $539.28
PLUS DEVELOPMENT 40 Meg 677.80
WESTERN DIGITAL 30 Meg 399.37

PRINTERS

EPSON

LX800/ LX810 ... CALL
EX800 ..... CDW™
FX850 ..... FOR BEST
FX1050 ..... PRICE EVER
LQ500/ LQ510 .. ALL EPSON
LQ850/ LQ950 ... MODELS
LQ1050 ..... READY
LQ2550 ..... TO SHIP
CDW™ stocks all cut sheet feeders and ribbons

DICONIX by Kodak

150P/ 800 ..... $309.17/ 475.17

IBM

Pro Printer III $499.95
Pro Printer IV XL .. 633.68
Quickwriter III 1295.62
Pro Printer III XL24E . 831.62

brother

M-1724L $579.64
HR20 ..... 340.60
M-1709 ..... $384.47
HR40 ..... 629.12

OKIDATA

ML 182 Turbo ..... NEW
ML 172 ..... OKIs
ML 182IBM $232.50
LASERLINE 6 ..... 1292.69
ML 320 ..... 339.63
ML 321 ..... $479.28
ML 390 ..... 475.96
ML 391 ..... 639.48
ML 393 ..... 908.90
ML 393 Color 1057.60

PANASONIC

1124 ..... $351.76
1595 ..... 453.45
1180 ..... 193.95
1191 ..... 244.12
1592 ..... $412.44
3131 ..... 318.30
1524 ..... 562.10
CALL FOR ACCESSORIES

CITIZEN

120D $190.55
MSP45 ..... 386.58
MSP50 ..... 304.10
180D $174.11
MSP55 ..... 428.58
Premiere 35 ..... 515.17

ALPS

Allegro 24 ..... $342.50

LASER PRINTERS

BROTHER HL-8e $1869.90
H-P Laser Jet Model 2/ IID 1719.40/ 2835.95
H-P Deskjet 599.00
NEC LC890 ..... 3095.60
PACIFIC DATA 25 in 1 cartridge 296.86

INTEL BOARDS & COPROCESSORS

INTEL Inboard 386/PC $569.53
INTEL Visual Edge 448.39
INTEL Connect Co-processor 712.43
INTEL 8087-2/ 8087-3 ..... $149.90/ 112.20
INTEL 80287-6/ -8 ..... 154.30/ 236.55
INTEL 80287-10 ..... 236.55
INTEL 80387-16/ 80387-20 ..... 399.69/ 465.65
INTEL 80387-25/ 80387-SX 639.92/ 390.82
INTEL 80387-33 ..... 575.20
INTEL 80C86-A 395.50

TERMINALS

WYSE 50, Amber or Green $373.40
WYSE 60, Amber or Green 300.16
WYSE 85/ 30 Amber 375.90/ 294.10
WYSE 99GT 394.82

PLOTTERS, DIGITIZERS & SCANNERS

CALCOMP

1023 ..... $3745.38 12 x 12 ..... $358.12
1043 ..... 6477.15 12 x 18 ..... 719.10
1044 ..... 9915.06 36 x 48 ..... 3236.15

KURTA

1212IS1 ..... $349.06 36x48 ..... $2891.53
12x17 ..... 499.35 4 Button Cursor 75.00

SUMMASKETCH

12x12 ..... $383.30 12x18 ..... $599.50

HEWLETT PACKARD	HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS
HP7440A $968.30	HI DMP-52/DMP-52MP
HP7475A 1389.89	HI DMP-56A
HP7550 ..... 2926.56	HI DMP-61
HP7570 .. LOWEST PRICE	HI DMP-62
HP7576-EXL 4546.40	Image Maker
HP SCANJET + ... SAVE	

FAX MACHINES

SHARP FO-220 .... $854.48
SHARP FO-300 .... 1199.10
SHARP FO-330 ... IN STOCK
TOSHIBA 3010 .... $1199.44

NOVELL NETWORKING

SOFTWARE & STARTER KITS

Entry-level 286 Starter Kit, 4 Users $429.90
Entry-level 286 Starter Kit, 8 Users 899.89
NOVELL 286 Software V. 2.15 ..... 1939.65
NOVELL SFT Netware V2.15 ..... 2486.60
NOVELL NETPRO 1120.50

INTERFACE CARDS

3COM ETHERLINK $417.29
ARCNET PC110 LANBoard PS2 ..... 539.40
ARCNET PC120 LANBoard 169.27
ARCNET PC220 LANBoard 199.50
ARCNET SMC 16-Bit File Server Bd. 437.55
ARCNET SMC 16-Bit Workstation Bd. 359.25
ETHERNET Interface Connector (NE1000) 298.90
ETHERNET Plus Board (for 286) (NP600) 635.35
G-NET Interface Card w/cable 289.52
NOVELL NE2000 ..... 394.15
THOMAS CONRAD 6042 ..... 129.22
THOMAS CONRAD 6045 ..... 299.88
WESTERN DIGITAL Ethernet Cards 249.10

ACCESSORIES

ARCNET Passive Hub $74.00
ARCNET Active Hub 395.10
ARCNET SMC Turbo Kit 49.95
ARCNET SMC Active Link 264.70
Ethernet Terminators 39.50

Novell trained and authorized sales and support.
See WORKSTATIONS under Computers

MODEMS & COMMUNICATIONS

COMPLETE Fax 9600 ..... $399.50
EVEREX 1200B 97.90
EVEREX 2400B 184.15
EVEREX 2400 Ext/ 2400 PS/2 ..... 199.80/ 205.45
MEGAHERTZ 2400B 229.29
PACKARD BELL 2400 Int/ 2400 Ext 169.95/ 199.22

Hayes

HAYES 1200 ..... $278.60
1200B 269.20
2400 ..... 416.08
2400B $378.45
2400PS2 ..... 387.15

US Robotics

Courier 1200 ..... $174.80
Courier 2400 ..... 279.60
1200B 108.45
1200 External $129.10
2400B 199.70
9600 HST 645.20

BATTERY BACKUP & SURGE

AMERICAN

AME-1200VX $929.45
AME-330XT 279.72
AME-450AT 395.82
AME-520EX $449.48
AME-800RT 699.19

DATASHIELD

500 Watt $560.05
800 Watt 634.56
S100 ..... 59.55
SS700+ $859.80
1200 Watt 994.75
6 Outlet Surge 27.85

DURANT TECHNOLOGIES

BPS-300 ..... $324.10
BPS-500 ..... 477.11
BPS-550 ..... $506.02
BPS-1200 ..... 715.66

MHz MEGAHERTZ CORPORATION

2400 for ZENITH $167.10
2400 for NEC 225.88
1200 for COMPAQ SLT . $259.80
2400 for TOSHIBA 183.74

TRIPPLITE

BC-450 ..... $367.50
8C-1200 ..... 695.55
BC-2000 ..... 1179.80
4 outlet ..... $ 44.25
LC-1200 ..... 164.85
LC-1800 ..... 196.80

MISC. & ACCESSORIES

A-B Switching Box (par. or serial) $39.95
BASF 5 Pack of 10 DS/DD w/case 39.00
INTELLICOM Long Link 129.70
KENSINGTON Masterpiece 99.99
KENSINGTON Masterpiece Plus 123.40
KEYTRONICS 5151 IBM or AT&T 149.95
KEYTRONICS 101 ..... 97.95
5TH GEN Logical Connection 256K/ 512K .. 447.72/ 514.36
Electronic 4-Way Switchbox 94.85
XT Power Supply 150 Watt 59.00

SOFTWARE

WORDPERFECT 5.0 5¼/ 3½ $229.90/ 238.90
ASHTONTATE dBase III+/ dBase IV 424.00/ 476.10
ASHTONTATE Multimate Advantage II 288.12
LOTUS 1-2-3 5¼/ 3½ 299.95/ 305.95
ANSA Paradox 3.0 ..... 439.17
BORLAND Quattro/ Side Kick + ... 149.52/ 131.25
MICROSOFT EXCELL/ WINDOWS 386 ..... 252.50/ 129.05
MERIDIAN Carbon Copy 119.37
SYMANTEC Q&A 217.40
XEROX Ventura Software Version 2.0 ..... 479.00

MONO MONITORS & CARDS

CDW™ color/ mono cards w/p $99.00/ 89.00
HERCULES color/ mono cards w/p 146.14/ 179.84
AT&T Monochrome Monitor 189.40
AMDEK 410A/ 1280 ..... 149.99/ 679.78
COMPAQ Mono/ VGA Mono 177.00/ 209.95
IBM PS2 8503 ..... 209.95
GOLDSTAR Amber 84.10
NEC Monograph 1297.25
PGS MAX 12E/ MAX 15 ..... 139.40/ 258.20
PACKARD BELL Green or Amber 89.95

COLOR GRAPHIC MONITORS

IBM PS2 8512/ 8513 ..... $439.40/ 529.20
SAMSUNG RGB Color 239.60
TAXAN 720 ..... 272.30
MAGNAVOX 8762 ..... 259.05

VGA & EGA PRODUCTS

VGA & EGA MONITORS

COMPAQ VGA monitor $548.68
MAGNAVOX 943EGA/ 9CM062 ..... 365.40/ 372.52
MITSUBISHI 1409/ 1410 ..... 282.44/ 385.50
MITSUBISHI 1381 Diamond Scan 519.20
NEC Multisync II/ PLUS 599.76/ 868.10
NEC Multisync XL 19 Inch 2080.40
NEC Multisync 2A/ Multisync 3D 507.36/ 695.85
PACKARD BELL 8541 VGA 319.20
PACKARD BELL 8524 Enhanced VGA 389.95
PACKARD BELL 8526 Multisync 477.40
PGS Ultrasync 12 ..... 493.33
PGS Ultrasync 14/ 16 ..... 519.66/ 887.77
SONY Multiscan 1302/ 1303 ..... 619.95/ 548.52
ZENITH Z-1490 ..... 627.80

VGA DISPLAY CARDS

ATI VGA Wonder 256 ..... $289.98
ATI VGA VIP 289.24
GENOA 5200/ 5300 ..... 330.55/ 293.20
RENAISSANCE RVGA II/ RVGA I 289.89/ 219.05
PARADISE VGA/ VGA +16 ..... 262.68/ 296.33
VIDEO-7 VGA 299.15
VIDEO 7 Fast Write/ VRAM VGA 372.15/ 488.25

EGA DISPLAY CARDS

GENOA Super EGA Hi-Res 800 x 600 ..... $234.40
NEC MVA 1024 ..... 960.50
PARADISE Auto Switch EGA 480 ..... 188.88
VIDEO 7 Vega Deluxe 219.74

CAD MONITORS & CARDS

MITSUBISHI 6905, 19 inch $2320.90
MITSUBISHI 3905L80K 1835.62
MITSUBISHI 390580K 1798.80
SIGMA Laserview 1687.18
VERMONT Cobra 2977.75
METHEUS 1104 ..... 1039.00

MICE

LOGITECH C9 Serial/PS2 ..... $89.95
LOGITECH BUS 94.99
MICROSOFT Mouse (Bus Version) 109.34
MICROSOFT Mouse (Serial Version) 117.25
MICROSOFT MOUSE w/windows 138.37
MOUSE SYSTEMS (Serial Version) 99.55
MOUSE SYSTEMS (Bus Version) 108.77

MOST ORDERS RECEIVED BY 4:00 P.M. C.D.T. SHIP SAME DAY

HIGH VOLUME BIDS INVITED
2840 Maria Avenue, Northbrook, IL 60062 FAX-A-BID (312) 291-1737

If you find a better price call us before you buy.

WHY WAIT? CALL COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™ NOW!

Open terms available to approved credit

SPECIAL EXTENDED HOURS
Sales 7:30–7:30 CDT Mon–Fri.
9:00–3:30 CDT Sat.
Tech. Support 9:00–5:00 CDT Mon–Fri.

(800) 233-4426

In Illinois (312) 498-1426
FAX (312) 291-1737

CHARTER MEMBER MMC MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc. MEMBER

PCWEEK CORPORATE SERVICE CODE MEMBER E719

Credit Card charges are not submitted until time of shipment. Shipping and handling additional. On all hard drive orders and orders under $200.00 please add $5.00 handling fee. Non-defective returns subject to restocking fee. All prices reflect 3% discount for cash. Allow 10 business days for shipping when paying by personal check. Software, chips and other electronic components are not returnable. All pricing subject to change. TM - Registered trademarks of IBM and COMPAQ.

Credit card charges are not submitted until time of shipment.

Technology controller and Priam hard disk drive, which is a bit like comparing a Chrysler LeBaron with a Ferrari.

I tend to use criteria like "slow," "good enough," and "wow!" rather than numbers anyway; and I rate the Northgate 80386 as better than good enough on CPU and disk speed and wow! on video speed.

When Northgate first started shipping machines, I had reports of some problems with quality control; but I haven't seen any of those for months. I have good reason to believe the early problems were caused by the rapid growth of the company. Meanwhile, let me repeat that I am impressed with this machine's construction. Of course, I expect any machine sent to me will work—although some haven't—but I also have reports from other people who have Northgate computers, and they're happy.

I still recommend that utter novices will be better off going through a reliable dealer rather than ordering by mail, but I have to add that reliable dealers aren't all that easy to find; and there sure wasn't any installation required for this system. I just turned it on, and it came up in MS-DOS 4.01.

I'll hang onto the Northgate 80386 for a while and let you know how it wears; but my preliminary report is that I like this machine a lot. The configuration I have is the 80386 computer running at 16 MHz with 4 megabytes of RAM, two serial ports, and one parallel port; a 70-megabyte hard disk drive with MS-DOS 4.01 installed to segment the drive into 5-megabyte and 65-megabyte logical drives; two floppy disk drives, one 1.2-megabyte 5¼-inch and one 720K-byte 3½-inch; a 16-bit VGA card; the Ultra-14 monitor; tons of documentation; and the wonderful Northgate Omni Key/102 keyboard. This is a very good configuration.

If you ever run out of hard disk drive space, there's room for a second drive inside the case. The workmanship is superior. Changing BIOS ROMs is close work because of the way the sockets are situated, but clearly I was able to do it all right.

All in all, the Northgate 80386 looks like one of the best deals in town. It would certainly do as the only machine I had if I were in another line of business. More as we use it more.

Objects!!!

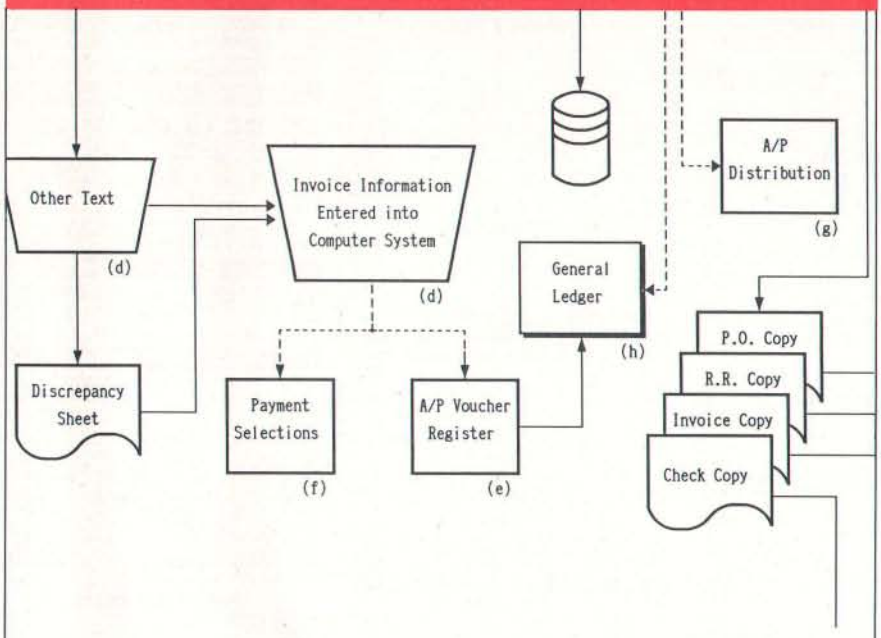
The most exciting thing this month just came in: a beta copy of Borland International's Turbo Pascal 5.5. It has *objects*, and Borland swears that by the time you read this it will be shipping.

Objects, for those who have been hiding out in the North Woods for the past year, are all the rage as programming tools. The notion is that you build a complex structure—say, a window with colors, graphics, text, and dialog boxes—and define it as an object, after which you can manipulate it as you would any other data structure in your program.

In the Turbo Pascal 5.5 implementation, objects are similar to records, but they can contain procedures. The new compiler has syntax for object construction and destruction (thus releasing all their memory) and various ways to manipulate the objects. I've had almost no time to run this, but I like it enough already that I am seriously contemplating converting Mrs. Pournelle's Reading Program to Turbo Pascal 5.5; it certainly would be easier to modify and maintain.

continued

ARE YOU STILL DRAWING FLOWCHARTS BY HAND?



FLOW CHARTING II+

Flow Charting II+ will *amaze* you with its speed, power and simplicity.

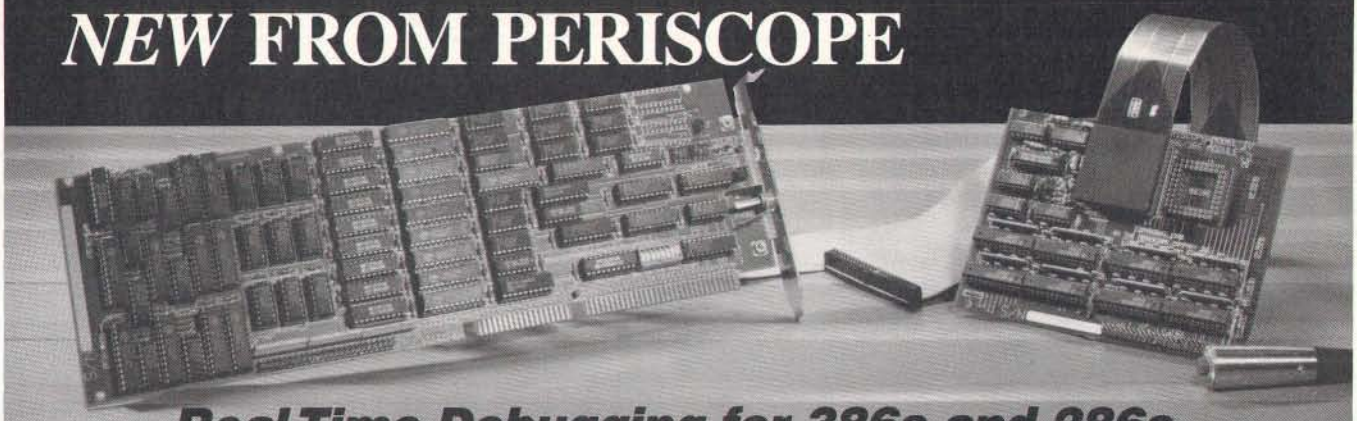
- Update and print charts as fast as the situation changes
- See your revisions right away—no long wait for charts to be hand drawn
- Select 26 standard shapes; 10 text fonts
- Tutorial manual makes learning easy
- Runs on IBM or compatibles
- Produces excellent organizational charts!
- Only $229!

PATTON & PATTON
Software Corporation
Excellence in charting the flow of ideas

For more information, see your local retailer or call
1-800-525-0082, ext. 47 (outside Calif.) 408-629-5376 (Calif./Int'l.)
81 Great Oaks Blvd., San Jose, CA 95119

Circle 216 on Reader Service Card

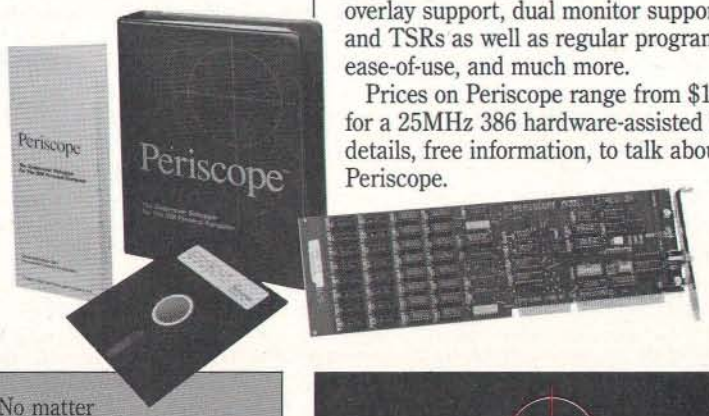
NEW FROM PERISCOPE



Real-Time Debugging for 386s and 286s

User Jeff Garbers, Crosstalk Communications' Director of Software Development, has been debugging with Periscope® Model IV and says, "The hardware really makes Periscope shine, especially when you've got timing-related problems. I can now track down changing pointers and altered buffers on my 386. I've been using it to debug Crosstalk® Mk. 4 and there's just no better way to do it."

Periscope IV gives you the ability to debug time-sensitive programs, hardware-interrupt routines, and programs with intermittent errors. You can run your program at full speed while tracking down unwanted memory overwrites. You can use the information captured in Periscope IV's real-time trace buffer to see EXACTLY what the system is doing, and to improve its performance.



Periscope manual, disk, quick-reference card, and 512K Plus board that provides write-protected RAM for Periscope Models I, III, and IV.

A New Generation of Hardware-Assisted Debugging

Compatible with virtually any 286 or 386 with an AT-style bus, Periscope IV works on machines running up to 25MHz with any number of wait states. Because it gets information directly from the CPU, instead of from the system bus, Model IV is not sensitive to bus compatibility issues.

Periscope IV collects CPU information in its hardware trace buffer while the CPU runs at full speed. Whether you tell Periscope IV to capture just selected information or to capture everything, you can use its powerful trace buffer commands to search for and display the execution history the way you need to see it. And you can use the CPU cycle count information to get the last bit of performance out of your code.

With Periscope IV you can set hardware breakpoints on memory accesses (within the first 16MB), I/O ports, and data. You can also set breakpoints on the occurrence of specific sequences of events, such as "watch for the routine FOO to begin executing, then while it is, watch for the variable BAR to be written." This capability, called sequential triggering, enables you to define complex conditions, then stop your program and examine what has happened when these conditions occur.

If you're developing a large application that needs all of the lower 640K, you can use the optional Plus board to keep Periscope totally out of normal DOS memory. The Plus board requires the use of a second slot.

The Periscope IV software is an extension of the software that comes with all models of Periscope. So, along with Periscope IV's powerful hardware, you get a full-function software debugger with source and symbol support for most popular PC compilers and linkers, Microsoft® Windows support, PLINK overlay support, dual monitor support, support for debugging device drivers and TSRs as well as regular programs, DOS independence, crash recovery, ease-of-use, and much more.

Prices on Periscope range from $145 for software-only Model II-X to $2,995 for a 25MHz 386 hardware-assisted Model IV. Call 800/722-7006 for pricing details, free information, to talk about your debugging needs, or to order your Periscope.

Order Your Periscope, Toll-Free, Today! 800-722-7006

MAJOR CREDIT CARDS AND QUALIFIED COMPANY PURCHASE ORDERS ACCEPTED

PC MAGAZINE The BEST of 1988

"No matter what your debugging needs, a single call to the Periscope Company has always sufficed..."

Ross Greenberg
"Best of 1988" (Development Tools)
PC Magazine, January 17, 1989

The Periscope Company, Inc.

**1197 PEACHTREE ST.
PLAZA LEVEL
ATLANTA, GA 30361
404/875-8080
FAX 404/872-1973**

Circle 219 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 220)

Circle 264 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 265)

Debug Your Program BEFORE You Write It!

"Deep bugs", the kind that show up after you ship the product, are usually the result of logic flaws. Such bugs include redundancies, contradictions, unique conditions without specified actions, etc.

Logic Gem, a proven programmer's tool, helps you avoid these bugs in three ways:

- Catches logical errors before you code the program. Saves hours of debugging time.
- Automatically produces written documentation of your logic, which assures good communications between designer and coder. (And helps remind you of the logic from one work session to the next.)
- Automatically produces flawless code for the "guts" of your program... in C, BASIC, Pascal, FORTRAN, and dBASE.

Logic Gem works with whatever compiler you are using. The only change: with **Logic Gem** you catch and correct the logic bugs before you write the program.

Jerry Pournelle says (Chaos Manor, BYTE, March 1989), *"It has already saved me several hours, and I haven't had it a week. Highly recommended."*

Avoid hours and days of needless debugging time. Call **1-800-722-7853** now for details about **Logic Gem**. Or put **Logic Gem** to work for you immediately: Order a copy (it costs only $195) and use it for 90 days at our risk. You can return it for any reason within 90 days for a complete refund.

Sterling Castle, Inc.
702 Washington Street
Suite 174
Marina del Rey, CA 90292
1-800-722-7853
1-800-323-6406 (in CA)

Prediction: object-oriented Pascal will be *the* language development of the year. Second prediction: the first prediction is an understatement.

Big WORMs

The other important development I don't have much room for is Maximum Storage's newest APX-4200 monster WORM drive, which now stores some 380 megabytes on each side of a WORM disk cartridge. The new drive reads all your old WORM cartridges. If it sees that the cartridge has been initialized in the old format, it writes to it that way.

Because of all the traveling I've been doing, I've had little chance to wring out the new WORM, so this won't be the last report on it. I do want to emphasize that in almost a year of working with Maximum Storage WORM drives, I have yet to lose one bit of data, and several times they've really saved my bacon, like the time when the Project X software completely munged my hard disk drive file allocation tables.

I haven't tested the new WORM software with MS-DOS 4.01; last time I tried, it wouldn't work. I'm willing to bet that by the time you read this, Maximum Storage will have fixed that problem. Meanwhile, I remain a real WORM enthusiast, and it's sure nice to have 380 megabytes a side on those cartridges. The doubled data density has also speeded up the WORM something wonderful.

If you're in the software development business and you don't have a WORM, you really ought to rethink your situation. WORMs are better than streaming tape because WORM drives get *used*, and this is especially true now that QEMM.SYS can load the WORM drivers into high memory (on an 80386) so that the WORM drive is available in every DESQview window.

Winding Down

Tomorrow I'm off to the Lowell Observatory for the annual board meeting. I'll get to see how they're using the big 80386 that Cheetah International assembled from parts donated by Maximum Storage, Intel, Logitech, Priam, and Cheetah itself. Then I catch a plane to New York for a United Nations symposium on the future. Given the excitement over the Fleischmann and Pons cold-fusion experiments, that ought to be quite a discussion.

As usual, there's a huge mound of stuff I haven't been able to get at, including a pile of CD-ROMs we collected at the annual Microsoft CD-ROM conference. There are now hundreds of CD-ROMs available, with over a hundred of general interest. For a good catalog of what's available, contact the Bureau of Electronic Publishing, P.O. Box 43131, Upper Montclair, NJ 07043, (201) 746-3031. Despite the official-looking logo, this outfit has less relationship with the government than did my mad friend Gary, who 40 years ago camped out on the grounds of what would become the UN and issued his Citizen of the World passports (still accepted in India and Ceylon, by the way; Gary wasn't *that* mad). If you're interested in CD-ROM, the "Bureau's" free product guide is worth the "list price" of $4.95.

The computer book of the month is Chris DeVoney's *DOS Tips, Tricks, and Traps* (Que, 1988); it's one reference work that can save you quite a lot of time and trouble. The book of the month is *Parallel Universes* by Fred Allen Wolf (Simon and Schuster). Wolf is a physicist who really takes seriously quantum physics with its paradoxes and anomalies. Parts of the book are repetitious, and some of it is plain silly, but there's more than enough substance to keep you interested if you like far-out speculative science. My own interest was in research: I'm working on *Wrath of God*, a postapocalypse novel, and I needed some arguments to make limited time travel sound respectable. Wolf managed that.

The game of the month (other than Empire, which promises to be the game of the decade) is Annals of Rome. This is a strategic-level game in which you play the ruling faction of the Senate of Rome and try to keep the Republic/Empire alive through the centuries. It's frustrating and you're eventually guaranteed to lose, but the scope is magnificent, and more often than you'd think, there's a chilling resemblance to real history.

It's late, and I have to pack for Flagstaff, Arizona, and New York City on one trip. Larry Niven says a dark suit is always appropriate. I may have to test that hypothesis. ■

Jerry Pournelle holds a doctorate in psychology and is a science fiction writer who also earns a comfortable living writing about computers present and future. Jerry welcomes readers' comments and opinions. Send a self-addressed, stamped envelope to Jerry Pournelle, c/o BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. Please put your address on the letter as well as on the envelope. Due to the high volume of letters, Jerry cannot guarantee a personal reply. You can also contact him on BIX as "jerryp."

THE NEW STANDARD FOR HIGH PERFORMANCE STATISTICAL SOFTWARE

CSS

COMPLETE STATISTICAL SYSTEM
WITH DATA BASE MANAGEMENT
AND GRAPHICS

A powerful, comprehensive, elegant, and super-fast statistical package for IBM (PC, AT, PS/2) and compatible computers. ■ The CSS optimized user interface with fast hierarchical menus incorporates elements of artificial intelligence; even complex analyses require only a few keystrokes (batch processing is also supported). ■ CSS features comprehensive, state of the art implementations of: *Basic statistics, Multi-way frequency tables, Nonparametric statistics, Exploratory data analysis with analytic graphs, Multiple regression methods, Time series analysis with modeling and forecasting (incl. full ARIMA), General ANOVA/ANCOVA/MANOVA, Contrast analysis, Discriminant function analysis, Factor analysis, Principal components, Multidimensional scaling, Item analysis/Reliability, Log-linear analysis, Cluster analysis, Non-linear estimation, Logit/Probit analysis, Canonical analysis, Survival and Failure Time analysis (Censored data), Quality Control analysis, and much more.* ■ All statistical procedures are integrated with fast data base management and instant, presentation quality graphics (over 100 types); full support for all mono and color graphics boards (incl. VGA) and over 100 plotters and printers (incl. the HP and Postscript standards). ■ All CSS screen output is displayed via customized Scrollsheets™ (i.e., dynamic, user controlled, multi-layered tables with cells expandable into pop-up windows); all numbers in a Scrollsheet™ can be instantly converted into a variety of presentation quality graphs; contents of different Scrollsheets™ can be instantly aggregated, combined, compared, plotted, printed, or saved. ■ The flexibility of the CSS input/output is practically unlimited: CSS offers an intelligent interface (read/write) to all common file formats (Lotus, Symphony, dBII, dBIII+, DIF, SYLK, . . .) and special utilities to easily access data from incompatible programs; graphics can be saved in files compatible with desktop publishing programs (Aldus, Ventura). ■ CSS data files can be as large as your operating system (DOS) allows; OS/2 version coming soon. ■ CSS precision exceeds the standards of all common precision benchmarks. ■ *Technical note: The CSS user interface and all I/O were written in Assembler and bypass DOS; graphics and data management were written in Assembler and C; the computational algorithms were written in Assembler and optimized Fortran.* ■ $495 (plus $5 sh/h); 14-day money back guarantee.

Circle 263 on Reader Service Card

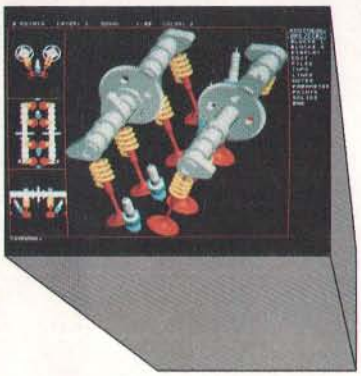
StatSoft

2325 East 13th Street ▪ Tulsa, OK 74104 ▪ (918) 583-4149
Fax: (918) 583-4376
Overseas Offices: StatSoft of Europe (Hamburg, FRG), ph: 040/4200347, **StatSoft UK** (London, UK), ph: 0438/310056 or 316561, **StatSoft Pacific** (Melbourne, Australia), ph: 613-663-6580
Available From: CORPORATE SOFTWARE and other Authorized Respresentatives Worldwide: Benelux: Lemax BV 02968-94210; France: Conceptel 45669700; Sweden: AkademiData 696201;

Aw . . . What the Heck!

EXTREMELY POWERFUL

DesignCAD 3-D version 2.0 is as powerful as most CAD systems costing $5000 - $10,000! Features like: Complex Extrusions-linear, scaler, and circular, Blending of Surfaces, Shading, Cross Sectioning, Complex Sweeps and Translations, and Boolean operations make DesignCAD 3-D one of the most powerful 3-D CAD systems available . . . at any price! Engineers, Architects and Consultants constantly tell us that they use CAD systems costing thousands of dollars which are not as powerful as DesignCAD 3-D.



VERY EASY TO USE

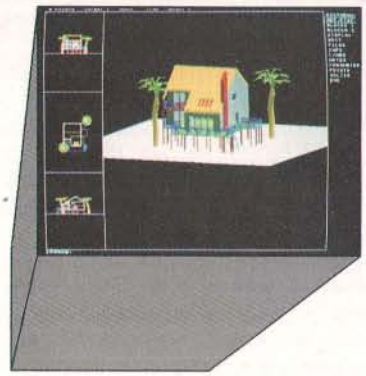
Just because DesignCAD 3-D is powerful doesn't mean it is difficult to use. Single keystroke commands and side-bar menus which give short directions on how to proceed make DesignCAD 3-D a snap to use! While not required, DesignCAD 3-D supports all popular digitizers and mice.

Many of the older, more cumbersome CAD systems require weeks of training before a user can be productive. DesignCAD 3-D users find they can be producing useful drawings in a matter of minutes! In a recent CAD contest only one contestant was able to match our drawing time. The package sold for $3000.00. The other CAD packages took up to twice as long to perform the same drawing and cost up to $5000.00!

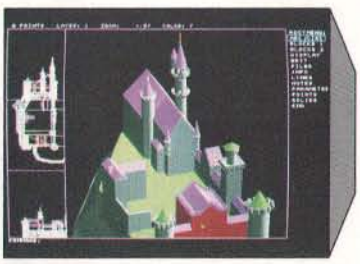
Still don't believe us? The goblet pictured below required only 16 keystrokes and 3 commands to create! The top, front, side, and isometric views were created simultaneously . . . in less than one minute!

VERY LOW PRICED

The first question asked by many people is, "Why is DesignCAD 3-D priced so low?" The answer? After developing DesignCAD 3-D version 2.0, we were unable to decide how the product should be priced. We consulted experts. We used the finest spreadsheets on the market. We took employee polls. Finally, in the great American Tradition, we said, *"Aw . . . What the Heck! Let's see the other guys beat this price!"* DesignCAD 3-D version 2.0 sells for $399.

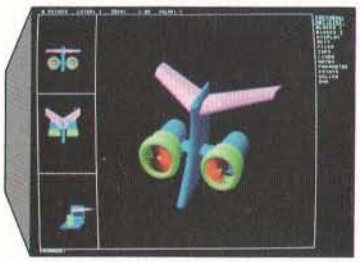


DesignCAD 3-D only $399!



WHY BUY THIS ONE?

There is a very important reason to buy DesignCAD 3-D. PERFORMANCE. No other CAD system can match our price/performance ratio. Many people make the serious mistake of thinking that it is necessary to spend thousands of dollars to obtain "a good 3-D CAD system." This is not true! We talk to people everyday that are sadly disappointed with their "expensive" CAD systems. Don't be one of them! Call us and we will send you a complete set of literature and a free slide show demo disk. Once you compare DesignCAD 3-D version 2.0 with other CAD systems we know you will choose DesignCAD 3-D.



DON'T TAKE OUR WORD FOR IT

Here is what other people have to say about DesignCAD 3-D:

"After you've worked with DesignCAD, the single keystroke commands are simple to remember and it becomes easy to "flick one key" to execute a command. An extremely ergonomically designed program."

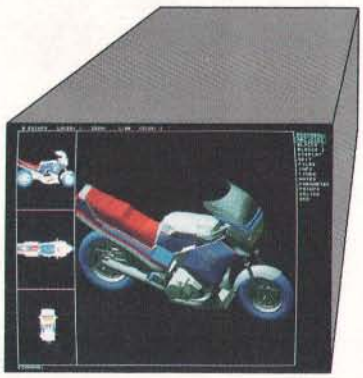
HENRY LEVET, Levet & Daigle Architects - New Orleans, LA
Designed a 65,000 sq. ft. nursing home using DesignCAD

"Recently I worked with a firm that builds decks. They purchased your product on my recommendation. I sat down with them and in two hours they were very proficient in DesignCAD. Now they are more effective; and we can communicate . . . it's wonderful to be able to do a block repeat 42 times and there are 42 2x4's to make the deck!"

J. TURNER, Architect, TAO Ltd. - The Woodlands, Texas

"Allows scientists and engineers to expend minimum time learning and using CAD software so that their time can be expended on the project at hand. It also allows scientists and engineers to quickly present to management all views of a subject. (3-D)."

DR. STEVENS, NASA Space Scientist/Engineer



HOW DO I GET ONE?

DesignCAD 3-D version 2.0 is available from most retail computer stores, or you may order directly from us. DesignCAD 3-D is available in a number of foreign languages from distributors throughout the world. All you need to run DesignCAD 3-D is an IBM PC Compatible and 640K RAM. DesignCAD 3-D supports most graphics cards, printers, plotters and digitizers. Free information and a demo diskette are available by contacting us at:

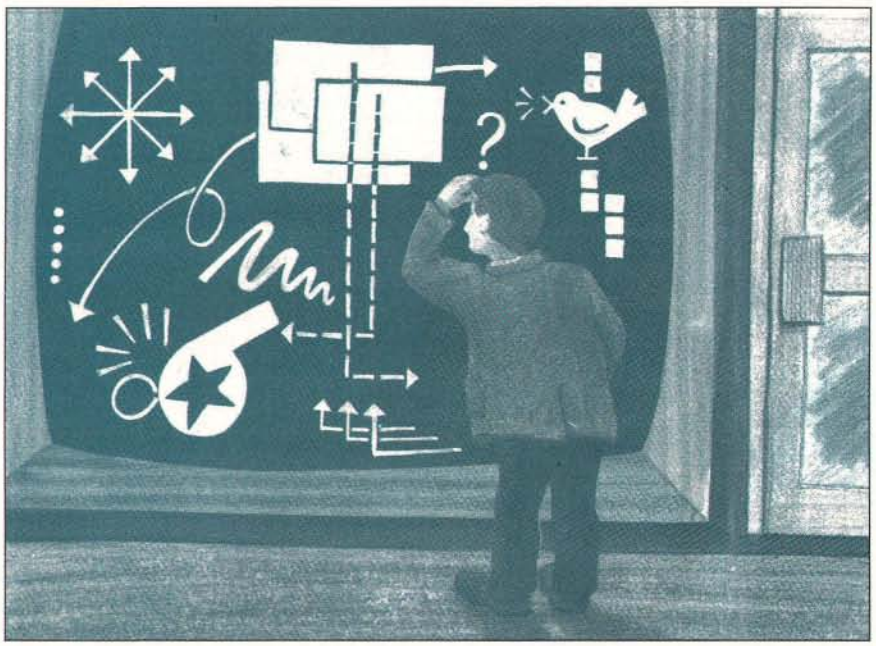
American
Small Business Computers, Inc.

327 South Mill Street
Pryor, OK 74361
918/825-4844
FAX: 01-918-825-6359
TELEX: 9102400302

Circle 18 on Reader Service Card

IS BIGGER BETTER?

Recent upgrades raise the question: When do bells and whistles overwhelm a product and its users?



I have been railing against the computer industry's penchant for constant upgrades for many months; we're caught in a spiral of bigger and bigger products designed to solve smaller and smaller problems. Spreadsheets, word processors, database managers, and such were tremendous boosts to productivity and creativity when they first appeared on microcomputers; any of the later enhancements to the basic concepts are trivial by comparison.

Generating an automatic table of contents or deriving an internal rate of return with one command is all very fine, but these niceties don't change our lives the way our first personal computers did. Yet each minor improvement, no matter how inconsequential, is hailed as a major revolution, and we rush like check-writing lemmings to jump on the bandwagon.

Simple programs have grown to include the equivalent of indoor plumbing and electric appliances, which we may or may not need; few, if any, of us will ever use all the bells and whistles of every product we own. But as each of us requires different features, it all works out for the best in the end. Or does it?

Here's a fact: Manufacturers abandon old products when new versions come out. No way can you buy a copy of SuperCalc2, a nice introductory spreadsheet, or WordStar 3.x, or any of the forerunners of today's megaprograms. If you want a limited but comfortable set of features, you're forced to look into odder and odder corners of the market. Laptop owners trying to avoid the weight penalty of hard disk drives are at peril, as are users with meager needs and/or little interest in becoming power users.

I'm really dismayed by what all this means for those people new to computing. Those of us who have been around for a while accept the welter of new functions with an occasional sigh, but we can handle it. We're capable of ignoring unnecessary kitchen-sink features or deciding when an upgrade makes sense and when to pass. However, the feature wars have created programs that can be pretty daunting to the neophyte. Yes, software is easier to learn today than ever before, but there's a lot more to learn.

So what are the repercussions? Is the computer industry inadvertently setting up barriers that block its own growth? Is too much attention being paid to sophisticated doodads and not enough to simplicity and elegance? It's been so long since I was a novice that I'm not sure anymore. But I do notice that whenever an absolute beginner asks me what programs to buy, I keep wishing that some of the products of a few years ago were still available.

Some companies (distressingly few) solve this dilemma by providing downscaled variants of their powerhouse products or by developing junior-level programs. These are good moves. I'd also like to see some older products remain on the shelves, even after they've been superseded by newer, hotter, and bigger versions. We need more tiers of software functionality, particularly at the simple, user-friendly level. Without the software equivalent of a welcome mat, the industry will risk turning away those making their first tentative steps into computing.

Some Examples

More II for the Macintosh and WordStar Professional 5.0 in the MS-DOS world bring this phenomenon into sharp focus. More II is a brilliant package, combining outlining with presentation graphics and word processing. I stand in awe of the

continued

ILLUSTRATION: DANIS COLLETT MUTCHLER © 1989

programming skills of the Winer brothers, Dave and Peter, who took the basic idea of an outlining tool and refined it into this amazing product.

But it has become so powerful, so flexible, and so enormous that you can spend weeks trying to figure out everything it can do. More II is the slickest tool I've ever seen for creating and organizing a slide show with graphics, whether you output it as 35mm slides or project it as computer screens. There are built-in tree and bullet charts with draw-style graphics, editing capabilities, installable style libraries, dissolves and wipes, and a timed execution facility for unattended presentations. On the text-handling side, More II has added style sheets, a spelling checker, true headers and footers, page breaks, and a print-preview feature.

Also, More II no longer restricts outline headlines to one line of text, effectively freeing you from the constraints of the indented outline format. And, of course, the program retains its predecessors' outline-manipulation features: cloning, mark and gather, time stamping, calculation, and so on. As I said, it's wondrous stuff.

However, using More II to cobble up a little outline, perhaps to organize your thoughts before sitting down to write a report, is like using low-yield nuclear weapons to rid your house of termites. The screen is awash with new teeny cryptic symbols. Endless menus lead to endless submenus. Understanding the More II library format and how to use it is an afternoon in itself. The scope of this program has vastly outstripped the scale of the job it was originally intended to do.

I wrote about WordStar Professional 5.0 in January, so I'll skip some of the gory details. Suffice it to say that my old standby now has the best print-preview screens in MS-DOS, a variety of interfaces (including pull-down menus), automatic reformatting, direct import of spreadsheet and database files, windows, macros, a selection of new commands for font control on laser printers, and much more. Although it is still identifiable as a word processor, it's a far cry from the familiar product I first began using many years ago.

Both More II and WordStar Professional 5.0 are excellent programs, highly recommended. Yet after a few months with each of them, I went back to the previous versions, More 1.1c and WordStar 4.0. I found I had little use for most of the new stuff, and it got in the way more than it helped. Further, both programs had lost the indefinable feel that had characterized their ancestors.

ITEMS DISCUSSED

BirdSongs! $45
Corrales Software
P.O. Box 2730
Corrales, NM 87048
(505) 897-4024
Inquiry 1021.

More II.....$395
Symantec Corp.
10201 Torre Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 253-9600
Inquiry 1022.

Plain Paper Ink Cartridge..... $11.95
Diconix, Inc.
343 State St.
Rochester, NY 14650
(800) 848-9977
Inquiry 1023.

WordStar Professional 5.0....$495
MicroPro International Corp.
33 San Pablo Ave.
San Rafael, CA 94903
(415) 499-1200
Inquiry 1024.

Now, the good folks at Symmetry will point out that Acta Advantage has everything I need in a Macintosh outliner, and they're probably right. If it's command-set compatibility with old versions of WordStar that I want, I have only to look to Sprint, PC-Write, SideKick's Notepad, or half a dozen other MS-DOS word processing programs that can be configured to emulate the old classic.

But I don't merely want similar functionality to, or close emulation of, the original programs, and there's more than nostalgia to my complaint. The originals had a cohesiveness—integration, if you will—lacking in the new versions. It's that sense of "rightness" that causes me to favor one program over another. And the new ones, no matter how spectacular, don't have it.

On the Jet Stream

OK, I admit it, I feel a little dumb. It's taken me over a year to discover a wonderful product, and I wish I'd known about it when it began shipping in April 1988. It's one of those seemingly trivial items that attract little attention but can completely change the way you work. What's this magic bullet that's got me so excited? It's the Diconix Plain Paper Ink Cartridge for portable ink-jet printers, that's what.

The rap on low-cost ink-jet technology has always been that you can't get good print quality without special paper. As ink-jet ink is still technically a liquid when it hits the paper, it has been recommended that you use stock with high absorption characteristics. Until the introduction of the Diconix cartridge, you had only two choices: clay-coated paper, which absorbs ink without much spreading at the edges of the dots, or ultra-cheap, highly absorbent paper that allows so much spreading that printouts look like the lines on the eye chart below the last one that you can read. Ordinary paper was out of the question; unabsorbed ink remaining on the surface would smudge the instant you touched it.

I fell in love with Hewlett-Packard's ThinkJet printer before it was officially unveiled (and Hewlett-Packard insiders were still calling it "Vesuvius"). It was small and quiet. Also, it didn't shake the table like a subway train passing under the building at full throttle. But the paper question kept me from adding a ThinkJet to my printer collection.

When the Diconix 150, a yet smaller portable printer based on the same disposable-cartridge technology, was introduced, I continued to raise a skeptical eyebrow. Clay-coated printer paper is not exactly a common household item.

Last month, however, I decided to take the plunge, seduced by advertisements calling the Diconix unit a "plain paper printer." It arrived with one ink cartridge and an ominous sample pack of clay-coated paper. I used a few sheets, and the output looked marvelous. When I used plain paper, however, it was Smudge City. Irritated, I began a long series of phone calls.

What I eventually learned was that Diconix has a cartridge filled with a quick-drying ink formulation that the company calls "plain paper ink." This item is, of course, not mentioned anywhere in the materials provided with the printer. I ordered a sample, and, wonder of wonders, it worked.

It worked on every type of paper I could find in my office. It even worked on my personal letterhead, which is bright white and slick, a rough test for any printer. No smudging, period. So far, I've encountered only one type of stock that can't handle the ink: those clear plastic labels designed for photocopiers. As of yesterday, the machine-gun daisy-wheel printer and the chain-saw dot-matrix printer have been banished to their original cartons in the back of the garage. I'm in printer heaven.

continued

ESTABLISHED 1968

MONTGOMERY GRANT

BYTE 7/89

OUTSIDE USA .....CALL
(718)692-0071
For Customer Service
Call Mon-Fri: 9:30am-4:30pm
(718) 692-1148

Retail Outlet: Penn Station, Main Concourse
(Beneath Madison Square Garden) New York City, NY, 10001
Store Hours: Mon-Thurs, 8:30am-8pm/ Fri,8:30am-6:30pm/ Sat,-Closed /Sun,9:30am-7pm
FOR ORDERS & INFORMATION CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-759-6565

OR WRITE TO:
Montgomery-Grant Mail Order
Department, P.O. Box 58,
Brooklyn, N.Y., 11230
FAX NO. 7186923372
TELEX 422-132 MGRANT

ORDER HOURS: Monday-Friday, 9:00am-7:00pm/Saturday CLOSED/ Sunday, 9:30am-6:00pm
NO SURCHARGE FOR CREDIT CARD ORDERS / WE INVITE CORPORATE AND EDUCATIONAL CUSTOMERS
CORPORATE LEASING AVAILABLE / DISCOUNTS FOR QUANTITY ORDERS

LAPTOPS

TOSHIBA 1000	$749
TOSHIBA 1600	$3269
TOSHIBA 3100 e	$2759
TOSHIBA 1200 H	$1999
TOSHIBA 1200 HB	$2299
TOSHIBA 3200	$3549
TOSHIBA 5100	$4599
TOSHIBA 5200	$5999
NEC MULTISPEED H.D	$1999
NEC ULTRALITE 1MB	$1899
NEC ULTRALITE 2MB	$2299
NEC PROSPEED 386 w/40MB	$4599
ZENITH 184 w/TWO FLOPPIES	$1469
ZENITH 184-2 w/20MB	$2199
ZENITH 286 w/20MB	$2999
SPARK EL	$999
COMPAQ SLT 286-20	$3899
QUADRAM J.T. FAX FOR LAPTOPS	$259
EPSON LT w/20MB (BACKLIT)	$1799

MODEMS, EXTERNAL DRIVES & ACCESSORIES AVAILABLE FOR ALL LAPTOPS

AMIGA™

AMIGA 500 w/Built-in 5.25" Drive	$529
AMIGA 500 w/1084S Monitor	$799
AMIGA 2000 w/Built-in 3.5" Drive	$1359
AMIGA 2500	$3149
AMIGA 2000 H.D.	$1999
AMIGA 1084S RGB MONITOR	*$279.95*
AMIGA 1010 DISK DRIVE	*$159.95*

ALL AMIGA PERIPHERALS AND ACCESSORIES IN STOCK!!

EVEREX

EVEREX STEP 386 IS	$1999
EVEREX 386 25 MHz	$3499

PACKAGES

APPLE IIC+ w/Floppy Drive &12" Monitor **$599**

APPLE IIGS COMPUTER PACKAGE
- Apple IIGS Computer
- 512K Upgrade
- RGB Color Monitor
- Apple 3.5" Disk Drive

$1449

IMAGEWRITER II PRINTER	*$449*
MAC SE COMPUTER W/DUAL DRIVE	*$2299*
MAC SE COMPUTER W/20MB	*$2749*
APPLE MAC II	*$3499*
APPLE MAC II W/40MB	*$4299*
APPLE MAC+	*$1399*
APPLE MAC II CX	*$3399*
APPLE MAC II CX w/40MB	*$3749*
MAC SE 30	*$3199*
MAC SE30 w/40MB	*$3499*

VENDEX HEADSTART III

- 8-12 MHz
- 1MB RAM
- 5.25" 1.2MB Floppy
- 3.5" 1.44MB Floppy
- 30MB Hard Drive
- VGA/EGA/CGA/MDA Included
- Parall3el/Serial Ports
- Mouse
- MS DOS
- 12" VGA Monitor

$2399 $1000 SOFTWARE INCLUDED

EPSON EQUITY 1+

IBM XT COMPAT. PKG.
- 640K RAM w/Clock Calendar
- 360K Drive
- Keyboard
- Serial and Parallel Ports
- 12" High Resolution Monitor
- MS DOS / GW Basic

$799

SAME W/20MB HARD DRIVE	*$1059*
SAME W/30MB HARD DRIVE	*$1099*
SAME W/40MB HARD DRIVE	*$1149*
SAME W/TWO 360K FLOPPIES	*$879*
EPSON EQUITY 1e	*$789*

EPSON EQUITY II+

IBM AT COMPATIBLE HARD DRIVE PACKAGE
- Keyboard
- 640K RAM
- 80286 Microprocessor
- 1.2MB Floppy Drive
- 20MB Hard Drive
- 12" Monitor
- MS DOS/GW Basic

$1499

FINAL EPSON PRICES! NO WAIT FOR REBATE!

SAME W/30MB HARD DRIVE	*$1549*
SAME W/40MB HARD DRIVE	*$1599*

NEC®

POWERMATE 1
HARD DRIVE PKG.
- 640K
- Keyboard
- 10 MHz.
- 1.2MB Floppy Drive
- 20MB Hard Drive
- Serial/Parallel Ports
- 12" Monitor
- 80286 Processor

$1399

SAME W/30MB	*$1449*
SAME W/40MB	*$1499*
NEC POWERMATE 1+	*$1549*

POWERMATE 386 SX
- 2MB RAM
- 16 MHz.
- 1.2MB Floppy Drive
- 42MB Hard Drive
- 12" Monitor
- Windows 386
- MS DOS 3.3

$2599

POWERMATE 386-20
2MB RAM
20 MHz.
42MB Hard Drive
1.2MB Floppy Drive
12" Monitor
Windows 386
MS DOS 3.3

$3699

IBM XT

HARD DRIVE PKG.
- IBM XT Computer
- IBM Keyboard
- 256K RAM
- Expandable to 640K
- 360K Disk Drive
- 20MB Hard Drive
- (Monitor Optional)

$1049

IBM XT PACKAGE w/TWO FLOPPY DRIVES.. **$849**

IBM AT w/30MB	*$1649*
IBM AT w/40MB	*$1699*

IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM 2

PS/II MODEL 25 Color	*$1099*
PS/II MODEL 30 w/20MB	*$1699*
PS/II MODEL 30/286-021	*$1849*
PS/II MODEL 50Z w/30MB	*$2749*
PS/II MODEL 50-061	*$2999*
PS/II MODEL 55	*CALL*
PS/II MODEL 70-E61	*$3795*
PS/II MODEL 70-121	*$5299*
PS/II MODEL80-071	*$4799*
5.25" 360K External Drive for IBM PS/II-30	*$129*
PACIFIC RIM 5.25" 1.2MB External Drive for IBM PS/II 50/60/70/80	*$259*

ALL OTHER PSII MODELS AVAILABLE

IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM II MONITORS

8503 MONOCHROME	*$239*
8512 COLOR	*$449*
8513 COLOR	*$539*

commodore COLT

IBM XT COMPATIBLE PACKAGE
- 640K RAM - Keyboard
- 360K Floppy Drive
- Serial & Parallel Ports
- 12" Monitor
- MS DOS/GW Basic

$499

SAME W/TWO 360K FLOPPIES	*$549*
W/1 FLOPPY & 20MB HARD DRIVE	*$749*

AMSTRAD PC-1640

- Keyboard
- 640K RAM Turbospeed
- Two 360K Drives
- 12" Monitor
- FREE Mouse & Software
- MS DOS/GW Basic

$729

W/ONE FLOPPY AND 20MB	*$1029*
EGA AND CGA MODELS IN STOCK!!	

WE RECONFIGURE ANY OF OUR COMPUTER PKGS. TO FIT YOUR SPECIFICATIONS. CALL FOR INFORMATION. WE CARRY MODEMS, DRIVES, CARDS, COLOR MONITORS, MEMORY UPGRADES & ALL OTHER ACCESSORIES FOR YOUR COMPUTER

COMPAQ DESKPRO 286

- 640K
- 12MHz
- 1.2MB Floppy Drive
- 20MB Hard Drive
- 12" Monitor

$1899

SAME PACKAGE W/30MB	*$1949*
SAME PACKAGE W/40MB	*$1999*
COMPAQ 286e	*$1849*

DESKPRO 386 S
- 1MB RAM
- 16 MHz.
- 1.2MB Floppy Drive
- 40MB Hard Drive
- VGA Adaptor
- 12" VGA Monitor

$2999

DESKPRO 386-20e
- 1MBRAM
- 20MHz.
- 1.2MB Floppy Drive
- 40MB Hard Drive
- VGA Adaptor
- 12" VGA Monitor

$4199

COMPAQ 386/25 MODEL 60 *$5895*

AST BRAVO 286

HARD DRIVE PKG.
- 80286 Processor
- 1.2MB Floppy Drive
- 20MB Hard Drive
- Keyboard
- i2" Monitor
- Video Card

$1249

SAME PACKAGE W/30MB	*$1349*
SAME PACKAGE W/40MB	*$1399*
AST PREMIUM 386/16 MHz	*$2199*

AST PREMIUM 286

MODEL 70 HARD DRIVE PKG.
- 80286 Processor
- Keyboard
- 1.2MB Floppy Drive
- 20MB Hard Drive
- 12" Monitor
- MS DOS/GW Basic

$1499

SAME PACKAGE W/30MB	*$1549*
SAME PACKAGE W/40MB	*$1599*

Panasonic FX-1750

IBM AT COMPATIBLE HARD DRIVE PKG.
80286 Processor - 640K RAM
3.5" 1.44 MB Floppy- Keyboard
20MB Hard Drive - 12" Monitor
MS DOS/GW Basic

$1149 *SAME w/30MB* *$1199* *SAME w/40MB* *$1249*

MAGNAVOX EGA Monitor	*$339*
MAGNAVOX EGA Monitor w/EGA Card	*$459*
MAGNAVOX VGA Monitor	*$369*
MAGNAVOX VGA Monitor w/VGA Card	*$569*
NEC MULTISYNC IIA	*$529*
PARADISE VIDEO CARDS	*IN STOCK!*

SHARP PC-7100 PORTABLE

IBM XT COMPATIBLE COMPUTER PKG.
- Detachable Keyboard
- Backlit Screen
- 8 MHz. Turbospeed
- 5.25" Floppy Drive
- 20MB Hard Drive
- Serial/Parallel Ports

$999 *PC 7000 W/TWO FLOPPY DRIVES..* *$699*

SEAGATE 20, 30, 40, 60, 80MB HARD DRIVES IN STOCK!

PRINTERS

STAR

NX-1000	*$164.95*
NX-1000 RAINBOW	*$219.95*
NX-2400	*$294.95*

CITIZEN

MSP-15E	*$315.95*
MSP-40	*$269.95*
MSP-45	*$359.95*
MSP-50	*$299.95*
Tribute-124	*$359.95*

COLOR OPTION KIT FOR MSP-50 AND T-124 *$49.95*

NEC

P2200	*$339.95*
P5200	*$489.95*
P5300	*$649.95*

OKIDATA

OKIMATE 20	*$139.95*
OKID. 180+	*$219.95*
OKIDATA 320..	*$349.95*
OKIDATA 321..	*$459.95*
OKIDATA 390..	*$459.95*
OKIDATA 391..	*$629.95*

SANYO PR-3000A DAISY WHEEL *$59.95*
HP DESKJET PRINTER *$599*
HP DESKJET PLUS *$689*
HP PAINTJET PRINTER *$1079*

EPSON

FX-1050	*$489.95*
FX-850	*$339.95*
LQ-500	*$279.95*
LQ-510	*$329.95*
LQ-850	*$529.95*
LQ-950	*$589.95*
LQ-1050	*$729.95*
LQ-2550	*$919.95*
LX-810	*$179.95*
FX-286E	*$399.95*

DICONIX 150 PRINTER FOR LAPTOPS....$299.95

PANASONIC

1092I	*$309.95*
KXP-1524	*$519.95*
KXP-1595	*$409.95*
KXP-1124	*CALL*
KXP-1180	*$184.95*
KXP-1191	*$235.95*
KXP-3131	*$319.95*

TOSHIBA

301	*$329.95*
311	*$369.95*

LASER PRINTERS

HEWLETT PACKARD **LASERJET SERIES II $1629**

1 MB EXPANDER	*$349*
2MB EXPANDER FOR LASERJET II	*$599*
HP LASERJET IID	*$2829*
PANASONIC KXP-4450	*$1349*
BROTHER HL-8E	*$1859*
NEC LC 860+	*$1999*

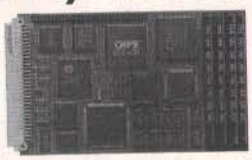
RUSH SERVICE AVAILABLE. CALL FOR DETAILS.

Certified Check,Bank Check, Money Orders, Approved P.O.s, Visa , Mastercard, Am-Ex, Diner's Club, Carte Blanche, & C.O.D.s accepted. Please call before submitting P.Os. No additional surcharge for Credit Card orders. Non-certified checks must wait 4-6 weeks for clearance. N.Y. residents add applicable sales tax. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors. Return of defective merchandise must have prior return authorization number or returns will not be accepted. IBM PC XT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. Please add 5% shipping & handling. APO FPO orders please add 10% shipping and handling. All APO FPO orders are shipped first class priority air. All orders can be shipped Air Express. Call for details. DCA #600233

Circle 174 on Reader Service Card

Introducing the Smallest 80386 based PC Compatible Single Board Computer

Only 4″ × 6″



Quark/PC® II

- VGA® VideoColor LCD Controller
- SCSI Hard Disk Control
- Up to 4 Mbytes Memory and more

To order or enquire call us today.
Megatel Computer Corporation
(416) 745-7214 FAX (416) 745-8792
174 Turbine Drive, Weston, Ontario M9L 2S2

Distributors

Germany — Tech Team (06074) 98031 FAX (06074) 90248
Italy & Southern Europe — NCS Italia (0331) 256-524 FAX (0331) 256-018
U.K. — Densitron (0959) 76331 FAX (0959) 71017
Australia — Asp Microcomputers (03) 500-0628 FAX (03) 500-9461
Denmark — Ingeniorfirmaet (02) 440488 FAX (02) 440715
Finland — Digipoint (3580) 757 1711 FAX (3580) 757 0844
Norway — AD Elektronikk (09) 877110 FAX (09) 875990
Sweden — (040) 97 10 90 FAX (040) 13 90 38

Quark is a registered U.S. trademark of F. & K. MFG. Co. Ltd. VGA is a registered trademark of IBM Corp.

megatel

OS/2 ~~or~~ *and* DOS?
MultiBoot is the answer.

From BYTEWEEK/Feb. 6, 1989

"... Bolt Systems has come out with a program that does away with the dual-boot problem. And at $49, MultiBoot will be an essential utility for any OS/2 user ...

MultiBoot is simple, foolproof, and it works flawlessly. It's an example of a much-needed utility that fills a niche, a niche that will widen as more users take up OS/2. We recommend it."

Not all DOS programs work in the OS/2 compatibility box. MultiBoot lets you install both systems in your computer. MultiBoot works with DOS version 3.0—4.01 up. And OS/2 versions 1.0 and 1.1

TO ORDER:

Send $49.95* + $3.00 shipping and handling (check or money order) to:

MultiBoot, Bolt Systems, Inc.
4340 East-West Highway
Bethesda, Maryland 20814

*Maryland residents add 5% sales tax.

or call **1-301-656-7133.**
FAX: 1-301-907-8736 to order by Visa/Mastercard. Specify 3.5″ or 5.25″ diskettes.
Ask about our volume discounts

A Product of **BOLT** Systems, Inc.

These Diconix cartridges cost $11.95 a pop, produce about 500 pages in draft-quality mode, and work in the ThinkJet, the Diconix 150 and 300, and the General Computer WriteMove printer for Macintosh users. Reproduction is not quite as glorious as you'll obtain with clay-coated paper or with a 24-pin near-letter-quality dot-matrix printer, but for routine work, this arrangement can't be beat.

For the Birds

The odd product of the month—possibly of the year—is BirdSongs! from Corrales Software. It's a Macintosh package, and the name says it all. For $45, you get a resource file of digitized birdcalls and two programs with which to play them—a stand-alone application and a desk-accessory version. BirdSongs! is designed to let you play sounds in the background, either with MultiFinder or without it. When you adjust sliders to set maximum and minimum intervals for playback and choose an assortment of songs from the menu, you can have a bunch of birds merrily twittering while you work.

Author Loren Cobb explains that the sound-generation capabilities of the Mac are ideally suited for reproducing high-frequency noises. A quick check with an impartial panel of experts (my cats) certifies the validity of this claim; these judges responded to BirdSongs! with noticeable interest and ear-twitching. The songs are quite attractive to human ears as well. I heard none of the unpleasant clicks and hissing that characterize many other collections of digitized sounds; the overall effect is delightful.

BirdSongs! contains the sounds of 17 North American birds, mostly thrushes, wrens, and catbirds. If you're so minded, you can build your own resource files for the program using any digitized sounds; simple instructions are included in the short manual. Or for $15 each, Corrales Software will sell you other sound files, including Southwestern birds and animals, birds and monkeys of Madagascar, and (my favorite) arctic wolves. Just the thing to perk up a dull day at the office.

Recommended if you fancy this sort of thing. ■

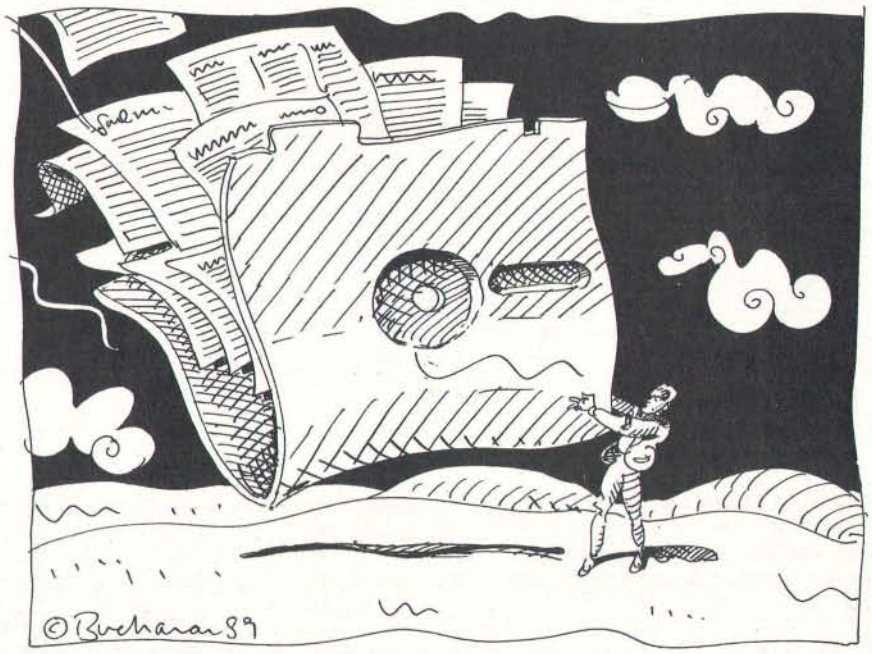
Ezra Shapiro is a consulting editor for BYTE. You can contact him on BIX as "ezra." Because of the volume of mail he receives, Ezra, regretfully, cannot respond to each inquiry.

Your questions and comments are welcome. Write to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.

Circle 44 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 45)

FIGURING OUT CONFIG.SYS

The file that configures your OS/2 system has grown up since its DOS days



You're witnessing computer journalism history. Up until now, I did much of my work under OS/2 but wrote my columns with a DOS-based text editor. This month's column was produced entirely under OS/2.

I'm writing it with the SideKick Notepad. This isn't my editor of choice, but I'm sure the Borland people would be the first to say that it's not intended for writing a 1500-word document. The speed is not great, but Notepad seems to keep up with my typing unless virtual memory is activated—then it can take seconds for what I've keyed to show on the screen.

This is just another example of something I've said before: Avoid the virtual memory feature of OS/2, if you can. Here's how to tell if you've activated virtual memory: An action that should not affect the disk drive causes the drive light to go on. Consider the drive light your "buy some more memory now" light.

Another oddity about Notepad is that it uses a large monospace Courier font. Courier is easy to read, but the 55 columns remind me of the 1981 IBM programs that were all written to run on the lowest common denominator of the time —a 40-column screen.

This month, I'll finish the discussion of building and setting up a Presentation Manager–ready system.

In previous columns, I've discussed how to assemble the hardware that you'll need to run IBM's PM. Then I discussed how to install OS/2 and what files are on your disk once the installation has been completed. In this column, I'll show you how to set up CONFIG.SYS.

Listing 1 shows a typical CONFIG.SYS file under OS/2. Many of these commands will look familiar to the knowledgeable DOS user. PROTSHELL tells the system where to find the user shell program (COMMAND.COM under DOS, PM under OS/2 1.1).

SHELL does the same thing that it did under DOS. In fact, it affects only the DOS mode session (what used to be called the compatibility box). As under DOS, you may have to modify SHELL if you face "out of environment space" errors. Just add the /e:*nnn* option, where *nnn* is the size in bytes of space to allocate for environment strings, which are short pieces of information put in an area called the environment. The environment is accessible from a program.

SET PATH and SET DPATH show that, under OS/2, you can put your environment strings in CONFIG.SYS. For example, to tell Microsoft Word that you have a VGA display, you could put the following line in your AUTOEXEC.BAT file under DOS:

```
SET VGA=YES
```

The SET command places values in the environment string space. In this case, of course, the VGA=YES doesn't mean anything to any other program but Word (and, perhaps, some other Microsoft programs).

Finding the Path

PATH and DPATH refer, as in DOS, to the sequence of subdirectories searched to find programs and data, respectively. PROMPT is essentially the same as in DOS. The fourth SET command, COMSPEC, will also be familiar to the DOS technician. COMSPEC gives the path of the command-line interpreter. Under DOS, the command-line interpreter is COMMAND.COM. Under OS/2, it's called CMD.EXE.

continued

ILLUSTRATION: YVONNE BUCHANAN © 1989

BBS Sysops

Are you looking for ways to improve your board? Something that will set you apart from other boards in your area? Are your subscribers interested in Microcomputers? Listen to this!

Announcing the Bulletin Board EXchange

The Bulletin Board Exchange allows you to become a publisher of MicroBYTES Daily, an on-line news service from BYTE. Bulletin Board Exchange/MicroBYTES is a custom package of news and features designed especially for local BBSes, and is available only to sysops.

Every Monday through Friday you get articles about developments in microcomputing, telecommunications and selected new product announcements. Get the latest news about MS DOS machines, Macintoshs, Unix workstations, Amigas, Atari Sts, peripherals and software. All the stories are reported, written, and edited by the staff of BYTE Magazine, BYTEweek and BIX, and our world-wide network of reporters and editors.

Not only do you get a great resource for your subscribers, but you also get access to BIX which will cut your cost of exchanging information and conducting BBS network business.

All this is just $49 a quarter.

Your one-year subscription to the Bulletin Board Exchange (billed quarterly) may be cancelled any time without further charge; just notify us. If you prefer, you may subscribe for three months only, at just $69.

If you call BIX direct, you pay no hourly telecommunications charge. If you call using Tymnet, the rates are only $2/hour on evenings and weekends and $8/hour on weekdays. You may also purchase unlimited off-peak Tymnet for just $15 a month.

Subscribe today.

BIX

One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458
800-227-2983
In NH 603-924-7681

LIBPATH, an important new command, tells OS/2 where to find its dynamic link libraries. In the case of my CONFIG.SYS, I have the usual OS/2 DLLs, which, you will recall from last month, are placed in the \OS2\DLL subdirectory by the IBM installation program. The \OS2\DLL subdirectory comes first on my LIBPATH. SideKick requires DLLs, so LIBPATH must point to the C:\SIDEKICK subdirectory.

Finally, I have some utilities—I've mentioned ALIAS, a command-line editor, for example—that require DLLs. Those DLLs all go in my \XOS2 (extra OS/2) subdirectory. There is no environment string for LIBPATH, because Microsoft doesn't want you confusing the operating system by changing LIBPATHs in midsession. Just imagine the confusion if you inadvertently took, say, the DLLs for the video driver off the LIBPATH.

BUFFERS is the same as in DOS. DISKCACHE creates and sizes a hard disk drive cache, a function similar to BUFFERS.

Allocating Memory to Resources

MAXWAIT and THREADS control the multitasking environment. I discussed MAXWAIT in my November 1988 column. THREADS just sets the maximum number of simultaneous threads of execution. The IBM installation procedure sets them at 128, but 64 will work just fine. Strangely enough, even the minimum value, 32, seems to work, despite claims from several sources that 48 is the practical minimum. Lowering the number of threads frees up 2K bytes per thread. Dropping THREADS to 64 will recover 128K bytes of RAM.

PROTECTONLY tells OS/2 whether or not to create a DOS mode session. PROTECTONLY=YES means *don't* run real-mode (DOS) programs (i.e., don't create a DOS mode session). Confused? Me, too. Just remember that PROTECTONLY=YES means *no* DOS mode session, and PROTECTONLY=NO means go ahead and set one up. The default is NO.

RMSIZE tells OS/2 how much memory to allocate to the DOS mode session. The default is 640K bytes.

MEMMAN and SWAPPATH control the memory manager under OS/2. MEMMAN's first parameter is either SWAP or NOSWAP, which controls virtual memory. As you'd expect, NOSWAP says, "Don't do virtual memory." SWAP, the default, allows virtual memory to be activated when real memory overflows.

The second parameter is either MOVE or NOMOVE. It does for your RAM what a product like Disk Optimizer or Norton SpeedDisk does for your hard disk drive: eliminates fragmentation. Because OS/2 is a multitasking operating system, it must allocate and deallocate areas of memory to specific tasks as they are created and destroyed. MEMMAN=MOVE or NOMOVE is used to tell OS/2

continued

Listing 1: *A typical CONFIG.SYS file under OS/2.*

```
SET PATH=C:\OS2;C:\OS2\SYSTEM;C:\;c:\xos2
SET DPATH=C:\OS2;C:\OS2\SYSTEM;C:\;
SET PROMPT=$i[$p]
SET COMSPEC=C:\OS2\CMD.EXE
PROTSHELL=C:\OS2\PMSHELL.EXE C:\OS2\OS2.INI C:\OS2\CMD.EXE
SHELL=C:\OS2\COMMAND.COM /P
LIBPATH=C:\OS2\DLL;C:\;C:\SIDEKICK;c:\xos2
BUFFERS=30
DISKCACHE=128
MAXWAIT=1
THREADS=64
PROTECTONLY=NO
RMSIZE=640
MEMMAN=SWAP,MOVE
SWAPPATH=C:\OS2\SYSTEM 10000
BREAK=OFF
FCBS=16,8
COUNTRY=001,C:\OS2\SYSTEM\COUNTRY.SYS
DEVINFO=SCR,EGA,C:\OS2\VIOTBL.DCP
DEVICE=C:\OS2\EGA.SYS
DEVICE=C:\OS2\POINTDD.SYS
DEVICE=C:\OS2\MOUSEA04.SYS
DEVICE=C:\OS2\PMDD.SYS
DEVICE=C:\OS2\COM01.SYS
```

There are more impressive transfer systems. But not on this planet.

Now you can boldly go where no IBM compatible laptop to desktop file transfer system has gone before.

With FastLynx, the new file transfer system from the developers of the highly acclaimed Fastwire II. FastLynx conveniently and accurately copies files, directories, and complete disks at warp speed (up to more than 500,000 baud in parallel mode or 200,000 baud in serial mode).

Discover FastLynx and our new FastLock file protection system at a special introductory price. Call 1-800-852-RUPP for your nearest dealer.

What's more, FastLynx offers a simple point-and-shoot split screen mode, a form mode to create routine macros, and a command mode to write batch files and execute advanced commands.

No matter what planet you're from, FastLynx is easy to use. Just connect the cable, load the software, and you're ready to go. A convenient upload feature even transfers FastLynx to remote systems without the use of diskettes.

FastLynx. There's not a more impressive transfer system in the world. That is, this world. Call 212-517-7775 Fax 212-249-8243

The file transfer system that really moves.

FastLynx, and FastLock are trademarks of the Rupp Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

Circle 246 on Reader Service Card

whether it's kosher to move memory blocks in order to keep all the allocated regions together and all the deallocated regions together.

Imagine what a problem this must be for the operating-system designer: You've got to move memory blocks while the programs are running without damaging these programs. That's like trying to tune a car while it's traveling down the highway. Most of us will use MEMMAN=MOVE, although if you've got lots of memory to burn and don't start and stop many applications, you might squeeze some extra performance from your machine with NOMOVE.

SWAPPATH does two jobs. First, it tells the swapper where to put the temporary virtual memory storage files. SWAPPATH=C:\OS2\SYSTEM just names the subdirectory in which to put the swap files. Under OS/2 1.1 only, it also restricts the growth of the swap files. Now you can tell the swapper to leave some room free with the second parameter of the SWAPPATH command. SWAPPATH=C:\OS2\SYSTEM 10000 tells OS/2 that it can use the disk for virtual storage, but that it must leave 10,000K bytes free at all times. If you don't do that, the swapper's temporary files can grow to fill the disk, as I've discussed in previous columns.

Finishing Up

The remaining commands are fairly straightforward. BREAK and FCBS behave exactly as under DOS. COUNTRY is the same as under the later versions of DOS—an international device-support command. It tells OS/2 things like what character is used to prefix currency amounts, what format currency is reported in (e.g., in the U.S., it's floating point with two decimal places), and collation sequence.

It also covers date format. For example, in the U.S., we report month/day/year. Set the country for the United Kingdom, and you get the more logical day/month/year. Unlike other .SYS files, COUNTRY.SYS needn't be in the root directory. If you live in the U.S. or English-speaking Canada, you needn't even include the statement.

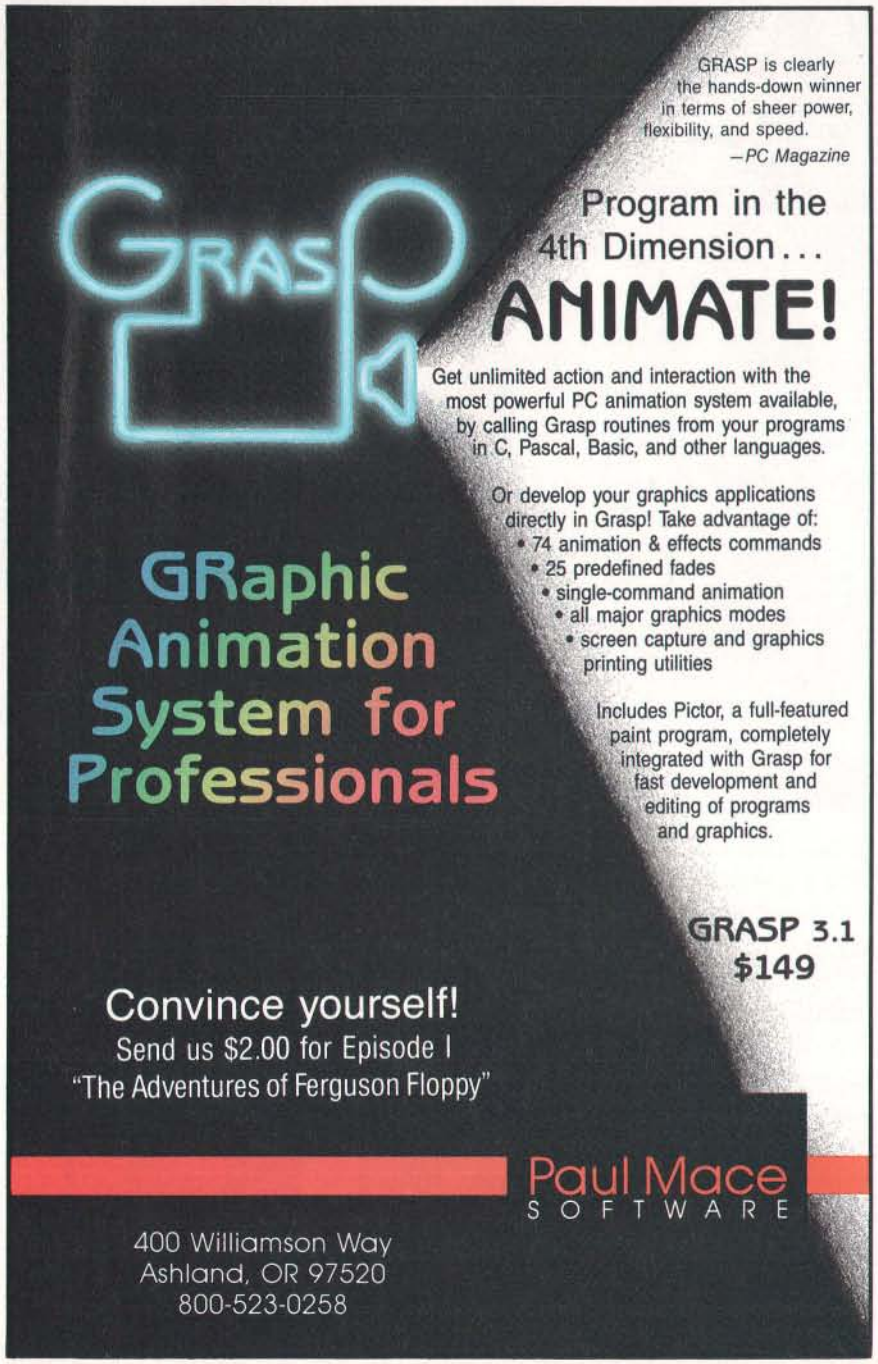
DEVINFO is another international support command. It supports foreign-language character sets for the screen, keyboard, or printer. The example here is a support command for the screen.

Finally, there are the device drivers. The first one, EGA.SYS, matters only for the DOS mode session. The next three—POINTDD.SYS, MOUSEA04-.SYS, and PMDD.SYS—supply mouse support. The last one, COM01.SYS, drives the serial ports. And remember not to put the COM01.SYS driver before the mouse drivers if you have a serial mouse. If OS/2 sees the serial driver first, it allocates all the serial ports to COM-port status. By the time OS/2 sees the serial mouse driver, the serial ports are all taken, and it can't recognize the mouse.

Believe it or not, that's a basic OS/2 CONFIG.SYS file. That will get you started; you can dig into the IBM manuals for more. ■

Mark Minasi is a managing partner at Moulton, Minasi & Company, a Columbia, Maryland, firm specializing in technical seminars. He can be reached on BIX as "mjminasi."

Your questions and comments are welcome. Write to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.



Circle 217 on Reader Service Card

Circle 188 on Reader Service Card →

Discover Parallel Processing!

Monoputer/2™

The World's Most Popular Transputer Development System

Since 1986, the MicroWay **Monoputer** has become the favorite transputer development system, with thousands in use worldwide. Monoputer/2 extends the original design from 2 to 16 megabytes and adds an enhanced DMA powered interface. The board can be used to develop code for transputer networks or can be linked with other Monoputers or Quadputers to build a transputer network. It can be powered by the 20 MHz T414 or T800 or the new 25 MHz T425 or T800.

Parallel Languages

Fortran and C Make Porting a Snap!

Microway stocks parallel languages from 3L, Logical Systems and Inmos. These include one Fortran, two Cs, Occam, Pascal, and our own Prolog. We also stock the NAG libraries for the T800 and Rockfield's structural and thermal finite element package. A single T800 node costs $2,000, yet has the power of a $10,000 386/1167 system. Isn't it time you considered porting your Fortran or C application to the transputer?

Quadputer™

Mainframe Power For Your PC!

MicroWay's **Quadputer** is the most versatile multiple transputer board on the market today. Each processor can have 1, 4 or 8 megabytes of local memory. In addition, two or more Quadputers can be linked together with ribbon cables to build large systems. One MicroWay customer reduced an 8 hour mainframe analysis to 15 minutes with five Quadputers, giving him realtime control of his business.

For further information, please call MicroWay's Technical Support staff at (508) 746-7341.

MicroWay

World Leader in PC Numerics

P.O. Box 79, Kingston, MA 02364 USA (508) 746-7341
32 High St., Kingston-Upon-Thames, U.K., 01-541-5466
USA FAX 617-934-2414 Australia 02-439-8400 Germany 069-75-1428

Quarterde

DESQview 2.2 and DESQview 386. The multitasking, windowing environments that work with your favorite software.

DESQview™ is the operating environment that brings OS/2™ power to DOS. And it lets you, with your trusty 8088, 8086, 80286, or 80386 PC, leap into the next generation in PC productivity. For not much money. And without throwing away your favorite software.

Introducing DESQview 2.2

And now, DESQview 2.2 adds capabilities, performance, and compatibility enhancements you've been asking for:

Like being able to fine tune DESQview performance "on the fly." Run Lotus Express and Metro. And the Intel Connection Co Processor. Even use the DOS 4.0 shell with DESQview. Have DESQview automatically install Quattro, Sprint, Aldus PageMaker, Microsoft Excel, Word Perfect, Dataease and as many as 80 other programs. And using the DESQview API, be able to dynamically link them.

More bang; less bytes

While other programs get bigger, we've worked to make DESQview smaller. And we've succeeded in a big way on PCs and PS/2™s with extended, EMS 3.2 (AboveBoard), EEMS and EMS 4.0 memory—as well as on 386 PCs and PS/2s. For example, DESQview overhead on EMS 4.0 and 386 PCs can be as low as 10K on EGA/VGA PCs. And DESQview actually *increases* memory 30K on CGA PCs; 20K on monochrome and Hercules PCs. That's good news for users of big desktop publishing, CAD and database programs.

DESQview lets you run your favorite programs in windows side-by-side.

Introducing DESQview 386

For users of 80386 PCs and PS/2s (or PCs with 80386 add-in boards, such as the Intel Inboard 386), there's DESQview 386 (a combination of DESQview 2.2 and the new QEMM-386 Quarterdeck Expanded Memory Manager, version 4.2).

DESQview 386 gives you extraordinary power. Run text, CGA, EGA, VGA, and Hercules programs in windows and in the background. Run 32-bit 386 programs, like Paradox 386, and IBM Interleaf simultaneously with your favorite DOS programs. All with the speed and performance you expect out of your 386. And with protection against 'misbehaved' programs.

Promise and performance

And, of course, both DESQviews have all the features that made prior versions the popular choice in operating environments. The ability to multitask in 640K and beyond. View programs in windows or full screen. Transfer data. Access DOS via menus. Dial your phone. And create keystroke macros within and between programs.

Our story gets better and better

If there's any doubt about our commitment to your PC and PS/2 productivity, just look at our accomplishments over the years. We think you will understand why GE, Ford, Aetna, Monsanto, and so many other major corporations use DESQview.

And why PC Magazine twice gave DESQview its Editor's Choice Award for "The Best Alternative to OS/2," why readers of InfoWorld voted DESQview "Product of the Year" three times. Why, by popular vote at Comdex Fall for two years in a row, DESQview was chosen "Best PC Environment" in PC Tech Journal's Systems Builder Contest, and just won their "Professional Solutions" Award.

DESQview lets you have it all now.

INFO WORLD 1986 87 88 PRODUCT OF THE YEAR

PC MAGAZINE 87 88 EDITORS' CHOICE

TECH Professional Solutions Award 1989 Best Operating Environment

PC WORLD BEST BUY

1988 BYTE AWARD OF DISTINCTION

k Delivers.

QEMM. Break the 640K barrier for $59.95

Your 80386 PC, IBM Personal System/2 Model 80, PC or AT with 80386 add-in board, as well as your IBM Personal System/2 Models 50 or 60 can all break through the DOS 640K barrier. Now you can have maximum use of your memory—whether you have one megabyte or 32—with the Quarterdeck Expanded Memory Manager. All without having to purchase special expanded memory boards.

QEMM uses hidden features within your existing memory to make it compatible with the Lotus-Intel-Microsoft Expanded Memory Specification (EMS) version 4.0.

Now you can run colossal spreadsheets, databases, and CAD models designed for expanded memory, using Lotus 1-2-3, Symphony, Framework, Paradox, AutoCAD, Excel and more.

And if you'd like to use these programs all together —multitasking beyond 640K— QEMM works with our popular DESQview multitasking environment.

If you are one of the 12 million or so 8088, 8086 or 80286 PC users who feel left out, don't despair. We have options that let you keep your computer and favorite programs and give you today what the newest PCs and operating systems are promising for the future.

Visit your dealer for more information on barrier-breaking Quarterdeck products.

DESQview API Toolkit. New C and Pascal Libraries, Debugger. Panel Designer. And more.

DESQview API Conference '89
Coming in August
Write for details

API Reference Manual

The key to the power of the DESQview API, our Reference Manual contains all you need to know to write Assembly Language programs that take full advantage of DESQview's capabilities. And there's an 'include' file with symbols and macros to aid you in development.

API C Library

Here are C language interfaces for the entire set of API functions. It supports the Lattice™ C, Metaware™ C, Microsoft® C, and Turbo C compilers for all memory models. Included with the C Library package is the API Reference Manual and source code for the library.

API Pascal Library

NEW!

The Pascal library provides interfaces for the entire set of API functions. It supports Turbo Pascal V4.0 and V5.0 compilers. Included are the API Reference Manual, source code for the library, and example programs.

API Debugger

The DESQview API Debugger is an interactive tool enabling the API programmer to trace and single step through API calls from several concurrently running DESQview-specific programs. Trace information is reported symbolically along with the program counter, registers, and stack at the time of the call. Trace conditions can be specified so that only calls of interest are reported.

API Panel Designer

This interactive tool helps you design windows, menus, help screens, error messages, and forms. It includes an editor that lets you construct an image of your panel using simple commands to enter, edit, copy, and move text, as well as draw lines and boxes. You can then define the characteristics of the window that will contain the panel, such as its position, size, and title. Finally, you can specify the locations and types of fields in the panel.

The Panel Designer automatically generates all the DESQview API data streams necessary to display and take input from your panel. These data streams may be grouped into panel libraries and stored on disk or as part of your program.

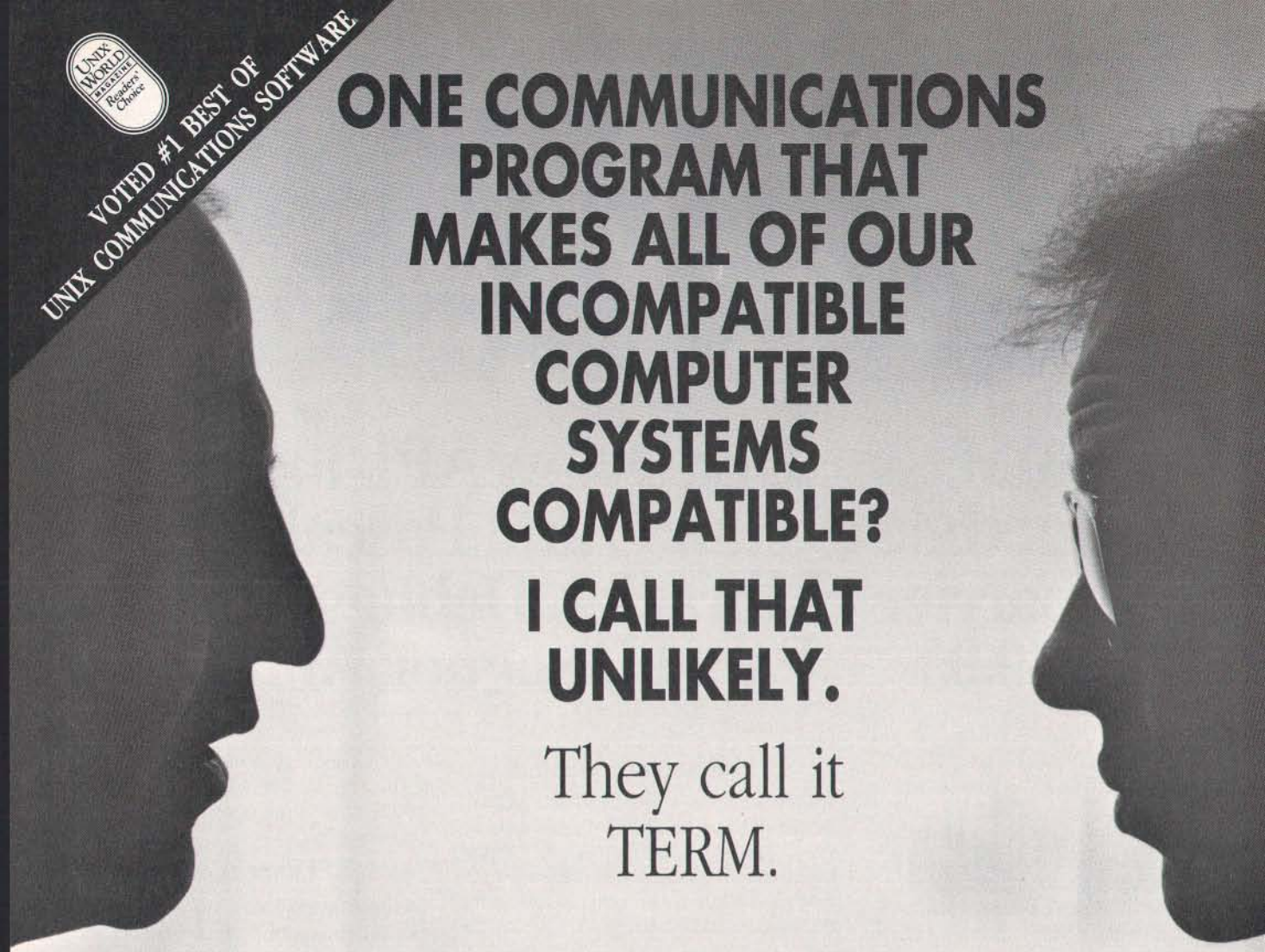
More Tools are Coming

Quarterdeck is committed to adding tools as needed by our users. To that end we have been working with Ashton Tate and Buzzwords International on dBASE III and dBASEIV translators. And in the works, we have BASIC and DOS Extender libraries.

Quarterdeck

Quarterdeck Office Systems, 150 Pico Blvd., Santa Monica, CA 90405 (213) 392-9851
FAX: (213) 399-3802

For additional information, please use the following Reader Service numbers: DESQview: # 234 QEMM: # 235 API Tools: # 236 API Conference : # 237



TERM runs identically under DOS, UNIX, XENIX, VMS, BTOS and MAC?

TERM is keystroke-for-keystroke compatible across all of our different computer systems and offers features like automatically restartable file transfers, data compression and CRC error detection.

But, can it be customized?

TERM's built-in script language is so sophisticated that it allows exact solutions to be tailored to our specific needs. In fact, there are over 25 pre-built scripts provided for solving problems like unattended file transfers, remote system polling, and error logging. TERM script allows building customized menus, data entry screens and pop-up windows designed for your unique applications.

And it talks to non-TERM systems?

Fluently. TERM comes with nine protocols and thirteen terminal emulations... that's enough to communicate with a wide variety of different systems.

DEC Terminal Emulation?

Wait till you see it. TERM's VT220 emulator meets the needs of all of our divisions by providing exact VT220 and VT102 emulation on all terminals. We've got full graphics character support even under Unix...not to mention Televideo, SCO color console and the other emulations.

Where did you find it?

I called: 801-268-3088

TERM. Powerful Communications.

Features:

- Automatically restartable file transfers
- State-of -the-art Lempel-Ziv-Welch data compression
- Exact VT220, VT102, and VT100 Emulation on ALL systems
- Fully remappable keypad support
- Full color support
- 38.4K file transfers
- KERMIT Protocol for mainframes
- XMODEM and YMODEM Protocols for bulletin boards
- Remote PC execution
- Powerful script language for customized applications
- Wildcard file send/receive capability
- Auto-login, dial/redial modem control
- Unlimited autodial directory
- Performs unattended file transfers
- Remote maintenance capability
- Online User's Manual for instant help
- Electronic mail/TELEX/FAX
- Easylink/MCI Gateway

TERM is available now on Altos, Apple Macintosh, Arix/Arete, AT&T, British Telecom, Bull, Burroughs, CCI, Celerity, Convergent Technologies, Counterpoint Systems, Cubix, DEC VAX, Fortune, Gould, Harr Heurikon, Hewlett Packard, Honeywell, IBM, ICL, ICON, IMP, Integrated Solutions, Intel, Jarogate, Lan Masscomp, Momentum, Motorola, NCR Tower, Nixdorf Targon, Northern Telecom, Plexus, Prime, Pyra Ridge Computer, Sequent, Sigma Designs, Sun Workstation, Tandy, Unisys, Victor, Wang PC, Zenith an Zilog. Find out how easy it is to get your VMS, UNIX, XENIX and MSDOS machines all together.

TERM

COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE

Call or write for complete information

CENTURY SOFTWARE

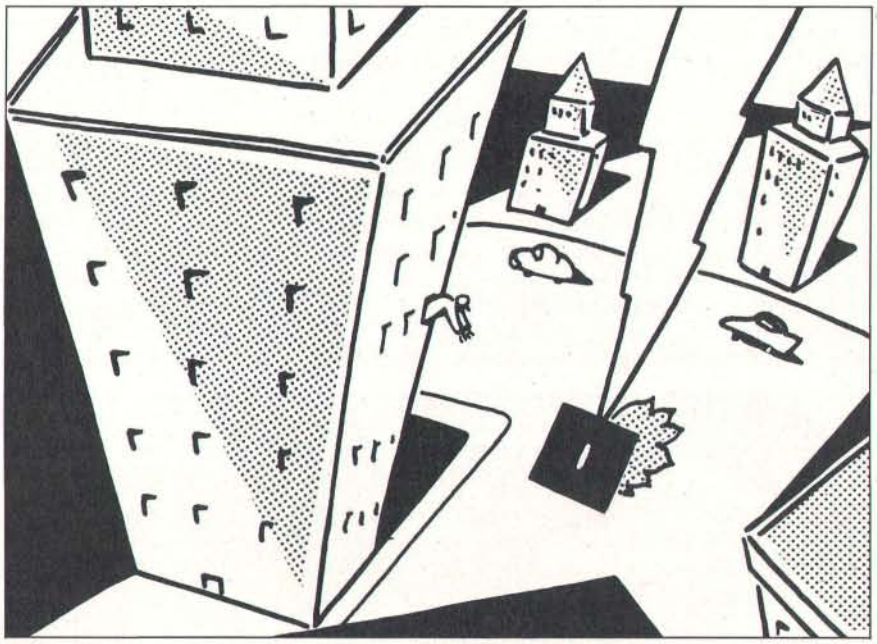
5284 South 320 West, Suite C134 Salt Lake City, Utah 84107 (801) 268-3088

Circle 54 on Reader Service Card
(DEALERS: 55)

All orders shipped 2nd Day Air

DAWN OF THE DEAD DISK

What do you do when your hard disk goes down and takes your data with it?



If I asked you to name the element of your computer system that is worth the greatest amount of money to your business, what would you say? Most people would pick an expensive CPU or perhaps a network file server. And they'd be wrong. In any business that depends on a computer, the most valuable component is the information contained in the computer's storage, not the hardware itself. If you have your business and accounting records on the computer, the operation of your business depends on your having access to the information. This is compounded if your product also exists on the computer, as it well might if you have a consulting company or programming shop.

Whether your company depends on a mainframe or on a personal computer doesn't matter. What does matter is that mainframe users usually have a full-time staff assigned to keep the information safe and available. Businesses that depend on personal computers usually don't have such a staff. As a result, data backups don't always happen, and when they do happen, they may be defective or stored improperly.

Without timely, complete backups, your business may well depend on the mechanical health of a $200 hard disk. One day you may find that a thunderstorm the night before fried the electronics in your disk. Or you may find something less dramatic, such as drive C suddenly not being available any more.

Coping with the message "Invalid drive specification" when you try to use your hard disk is no fun. It's no fun even if you have complete backups, but it's a lot less fun if you haven't been as faithful as you should have been. Fortunately, help is available.

Depending on the nature of the problem, you can send your hard disk to a company that specializes in data recovery, or you can buy software and try to do it yourself. Some problems, such as a hard disk that's been fried by lightning or dropped, or that seems to have suffered some mechanical or electronic failure, will require you to send the drive out. Others, including scrambled directories and file structures, can be done by you or sent out. The choice there depends on your skill and confidence.

Major Surgery

When something really awful happens—your computer catches fire or falls from a window or something—you have little hope of recovering the data yourself. In times like these, you will need to call a professional data recovery service that can actually rebuild a hard disk to the extent necessary to remove the information that's on it. One of the clear leaders in this field is Ontrack Data Recovery.

Ontrack has been known to extract data from disks that have been in fires, have had their electronics fried, or have simply suffered from mistakes on the part of their operators. Because it has a clean room, Ontrack Data Recovery can take your hard drive apart to repair it, if necessary. Ontrack can even move the hard disk platters from one drive to another to get the data off.

Of course, most failures are not quite so catastrophic, and most of Ontrack's business comes from problems with head alignment and from failure in the electronics. Ontrack says that it will turn a data recovery job around in as few as three days.

Workman & Associates, long a respected supplier of software for personal computers, has recently expanded its services to include data recovery. It takes

continued

ILLUSTRATION: CATHARINE BENNETT © 1989

ITEMS DISCUSSED

DOSutils.....$99.95
NetUtils.....$99.95
Ontrack Computer Systems, Inc.
6321 Bury Dr., Suites 16–19
Eden Prairie, MN 55346
(800) 752-1333
(612) 937-1107
Inquiry 1101.

Mace Gold.....$149
Paul Mace Software, Inc.
400 Williamson Way
Ashland, OR 97520
(503) 488-0224
Inquiry 1105.

Norton Utilities Advanced Edition 4.5.....$150
Peter Norton Computing, Inc.
2210 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 186
Santa Monica, CA 90403
(213) 319-2000
Inquiry 1104.

Ontrack Data Recovery, Inc.
Initial estimate:
hard disk..... $200
floppy disk $100
Recovery .....$300–$800
(See Ontrack Computer Systems, Inc.)
Inquiry 1102.

Workman & Associates
Initial estimate $90
Recovery ..... $45/hr.
Rush ..... $65/hr.
1925 East Mountain St.
Pasadena, CA 91104
(818) 791-7979
Inquiry 1103.

disks that are not physically damaged but have lost their data through electronic or operator problems.

Both Ontrack and Workman & Associates use a variety of commercial and proprietary software tools to recover the information from a disk. For competitive reasons, neither company will reveal what those tools are, but they do agree on one item: Patience is the most important part of the process.

While I couldn't find out exactly what Ontrack and Workman & Associates do to recover scrambled or lost data from disks, I could at least get some ideas about Ontrack. Ontrack Computer Systems, the parent company of Ontrack Data Recovery, sells a set of data recovery and disk management tools called DOSutils, which combines data recovery with hard disk diagnosis, formatting, and optimization.

Unfortunately, DOSutils was thrown off by the hard disk and controller combination I had in the Cheetah 386. This is an ESDI controller with 4 megabytes of cache from Distributed Processing Tech-

With the growing list of mass storage vendors, how do you choose the company that will best meet *your* mass storage needs?

Consider this: Storage Dimensions has specialized engineering and marketing teams dedicated to designing comprehensive mass storage solutions for *your* operating environment. Whether it's DOS, NetWare® or Macintosh® —hard disk or optical.

A Complete Solution From Start To Finish.

At Storage Dimensions, we design our subsystems using a "total systems" approach.

We start by developing our own software, firmware and host adapters. We also engineer and test all components to ensure they work together in *your* application environment. And we finish the job with responsive service and knowledgeable technical support.

What Makes A Total Solutions Company?

- ☑ Completely Integrated Solutions
- ☑ High-Quality Disk Drives
- ☑ Software Support for Novell,® DOS & Macintosh®
- ☑ In-House Controller Design
- ☑ All Components Tested as a System
- ☑ Responsive, Knowledgeable Technical Support
- ☑ Comprehensive, Easy-To-Use Documentation
- ☑ Full One-Year Systems-Level Warranty
- ☑ Financially Strong Company
- ☑ Support for AT™ Bus, Micro Channel™ & Macintosh

Total Storage Solutions.

nology. It works well with the Cheetah and its Priam drive, but DOSutils was convinced that the drive had an average seek time of less than 1 millisecond. Meanwhile, the Disk Look utility refused to look at all.

Ontrack also makes a utility called NetUtils for managers of Novell LANs. While I didn't have the chance to wring this package out, it offers many of the utilities found in the DOS version. One potential problem is that NetUtils is designed for standard IBM PC AT controllers, while the Novell-branded file server normally uses a SCSI disk interface. Still, this is about the only set of disk utilities available for use with NetWare, so if you're a system administrator, you should check it out.

Norton Expands

One of the original sets of packaged utilities for disk management was the Norton Utilities. Over the years, this set of programs has been improved and expanded. Once, its most popular feature was its ability to restore a file that had been erased. It still does that, but now it will restore a hard disk that has been formatted, let you edit the file allocation table or the directory, and do direct editing on any other portion of the hard disk, including the boot record.

Clearly, there are many ways to recover your data if you need to.

The new version of Norton Advanced Utilities is a powerful set of programs indeed. Fortunately, it is accompanied by a complete set of three manuals. It also includes an excellent book on troubleshooting and a slim volume that tells how a hard disk works with MS-DOS. If anything is missing, it is explicit coverage for types of DOS beyond those supplied by IBM and Compaq. Fortunately, there are very few differences among the types of DOS, but there are some.

Unlike the software from Ontrack, the Norton Utilities were not thrown off by the Cheetah 386 and its Priam disk and ESDI controller. For some reason, though, the package did seem temporarily confused by the existence of a second hard disk in my Zenith Z-248, although I was able to overcome the problem.

The Norton Utilities are designed to allow easy access to any spot on your hard disk. This is good in that you can correct anything, but you do have to know what you're doing. It's easy to make a mistake, but that's the price you pay for the power you need to recover your data. The Norton Utilities also have a solid selection of disk management software that will reduce file fragmentation, check for sectors that are going bad, and the like.

Of course, these capabilities are also in Mace Utilities, which have been around nearly as long as Norton. Paul Mace was the first to market a program that would restore a hard disk that had been formatted. This used to be a common problem until the format programs were changed to make it harder to do. The Mace Utilities also include a data

continued

Complete Subsystems For DOS, NetWare And Macintosh.

With Storage Dimensions' extensive line of storage solutions, you get the performance and capacity you need, and the choices you want.

Our field-proven families of high-performance subsystems deliver a broad range of options—from 45 megabytes, to 2.6 gigabytes, in both internal and external configurations. With support for all popular interfaces.

Plus, our subsystems install easily in minutes, are 100% compatible with your operating environment, and deliver exceptional reliability.

Hard Disk And Optical Subsystem Families.

Product Family	Application	Capacity Range	Interfaces Supported
SpeedStor™	PC/MS-DOS	120 MB to 2.6 GB	ESDI, SCSI, ST412, RLL
LANStor™	Novell NetWare	115 MB to 2.6 GB	ESDI, SCSI, ST412, DCB
LaserStor™	Write-Once Optical PC/MS-DOS & Mac	786 MB (DOS) 732 MB (Mac)	SCSI
MacinStor™	Apple Macintosh	45 to 650 MB	SCSI

A Storage Solution Designed For You.

No matter what your application, chances are Storage Dimensions has a complete storage solution designed to support it. Call the Maxtor/Storage Dimensions sales office nearest you for applications assistance, pricing and fast delivery.

United Kingdom 44 4862 29814
West Germany 49 8990 37 022
France 33 1 46 86 20 98

STORAGE DIMENSIONS
A MAXTOR COMPANY

2145 Hamilton Avenue, San Jose, CA 95125

Across The Line.

More In Store.™

©1989 Storage Dimensions.
SpeedStor, LANStor, LaserStor and MacinStor are trademarks of Storage Dimensions.

Circle 320 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 321)

recovery program for dBASE files, and a program that saves the contents of memory to disk periodically, so that you can even recover from a power outage.

The Mace Utilities disk management software helps ensure against hard disk failure by allowing sectors that are going bad to be locked out before they actually destroy data. In addition, there's a text-file data recovery program that works with disks that DOS may not recognize.

Eliminating the Problem

Clearly, there are many ways to recover your data if you need to. Unfortunately, even the best of recovery services or recovery software can't recover data that's destroyed. "When it really heads for the weeds," Motorola's Bill Lucas told me, "a little software isn't going to stand in the way of total destruction." He's right, and there are still several ways for total destruction to happen. A software development project gone amok is fairly common, but so is the physical destruction of the magnetic surface of the disk. When these things happen, you're out of luck.

The real solution, then, is the one that the mainframe staffs already use. It's called backup. If the information on your computer is important to the operation of your business, it should be backed up daily, unless you can afford to lose a day's work. The backup data should not be stored in the office with the computer. A backup is of little value if it burns in the same fire that gets the computer. Many companies simply send the daily backup home with a trusted employee.

With the advent of networks and large hard disks on microcomputers, floppy disks have become less attractive as a backup medium. A logical alternative is a tape drive, which can be found inexpensively. I'll be looking at tape backup units soon. Meanwhile, you may have recourse if your hard disk suddenly disappears from view. The range of services available makes it likely that someone will find a way. Unfortunately, it won't be cheap. But replacing your company's information wouldn't be cheap, either. ■

Wayne Rash Jr. is a consulting editor for BYTE and a member of the professional staff of American Management Systems, Inc. (Arlington, VA). He consults with the federal government on microcomputers and communications. You can contact him on BIX as "waynerash," or in the to.wayne conference.

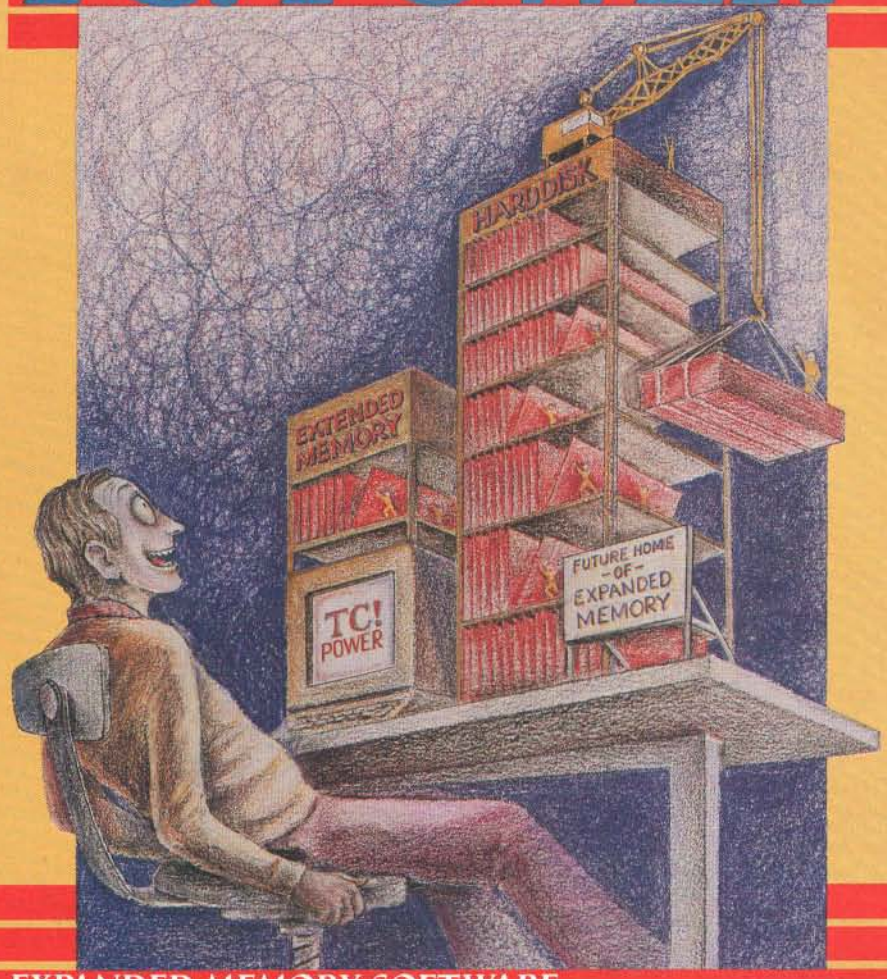
Your questions and comments are welcome. Write to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.

Circle 285 on Reader Service Card

Circle 297 on Reader Service Card

THE EXPANDED MEMORY BUILDER

TC!POWER



EXPANDED MEMORY SOFTWARE

Now you can build Expanded Memory that MS-DOS can use, from your unused extended memory, free hard disk space or both. Eliminating the need for expensive expanded memory boards.

TC!Power lets you gain more memory on your PC and portable computer for today's larger programs. Don't let your unused extended memory or free hard disk space in your computer go to waste. Let TC!Power convert it into Expanded Memory that MS DOS can exploit.

This new and exciting product, TC!Power, will let you add enormous amounts of memory to your system, thereby optimizing the use of your machine's hidden resources.

TC!Power breaks the 640kb DOS barrier and eliminates the *out of memory* and *memory full* messages when running today's bigger programs that use the Lotus / Intel / Microsoft EMS specifications like Lotus 123, Symphony, Quattro, SideKick Plus, Auto Cad and Harvard Graphics.

TC!Power accomplishes the task of building EMS memory for computers with only 640K of RAM by turning free hard disk space into expanded memory. Memory that DOS can use. TC!Power also senses unused extended memory on AT 286 and 386 computers and converts this extended memory into useable expanded memory. If needed, additional expanded memory can be built from free hard disk space and added to the already converted memory.

TC!Power is easy to use and easy to learn, designed for the non-experienced and intermediate user. Its installation and configuration program are completely automatic and menu driven with context sensitive help always available at the touch of a key.

As more and more programs grow in size, expanded memory will almost become a necessity. TC!Power has been developed to create all the expanded memory you will need at an affordable price, thereby eliminating the need to purchase an expanded memory board costing $500.00 to $1,000.00 dollars or more.

A TAKE CHARGE!® PRODUCT

$79.95 *Plus $5.00 Shipping and Handling*

Major Credit Cards Accepted

Tel 201-786-6878 / FAX 201-786-5868

All product names are trademarks of their manufacturers copyright 1989 Compufix. All rights reserved.

FLEXSCAN™ 9070S, PC Hi-Res That Looks Like a Million.

The FLEXSCAN 9070 Multiple Scan monitor is of course compatible with other multi-scans, but includes improvements that will give you the professional edge which is the mark of a good investment.
You can extend your multi-scan range from 20kHz to 50kHz in practical terms. This means that, at the 48-50 kHz range, you can make use of PC CAD/CAE capabilities at a resolution of up to 1024 dots × 768 lines.
The FLEXSCAN 9070 takes advantage of non-interlace high resolution signal as high as 1024 × 768 to provide you with a flicker free display at much brightness. You can also use the 9070 with IBM PS/2 or VGA compatible boards at a high resolution mode like 800×600 and 1024×768 (non-interlace).
The FLEXSCAN 9070 provides a 16-inch screen, large enough for CAD/CAE and 3-D projections, yet small enough to fit comfortably into your home work space.

1024 dots × 768 lines Graphics (Non-interlace)
AutoCAD

Also, for your convenience, all controls and switches, including the alternate video input, are located within easy reach on the front panel. The FLEXSCAN 9070 is compatible with a wide range of IBM, Apple, and other products, allow you to use all of today's popular programs---at a resolution that looks like a million.

FLEXSCAN™ MODEL 9070S

- IBM VGA(PS/2), 8514/A, PGC, EGA compatible and CAD/CAE use.
- Apple Mac. II and SuperMac Spectrum compatible
- Max. 1280 dots × 800 lines high resolution
- 1024 dots × 768 lines display on Non-Interlace signal delivers flicker-free high-res graphics
- 20kHz to 50kHz horizontal scan automatic adjustment. 50Hz to 80Hz vertical scan automatic adjustment
- 16 inch, 0.31mm dot pitch and newly developed XF(Extended Field) Gun to obtain both brightness and sharp focus.
- Front mounted controls including the input signal select switch between 2 video input.
- Selecting white or Amber displays colored application in shades of gray or amber
- Tilt-Swivel stand standard

NANAO®

NANAO USA CORPORATION
23510 TELO AVE.,SUITE 5 TORRANCE, CA 90505
PHONE (213) 325-5202 FAX (213) 530-1679

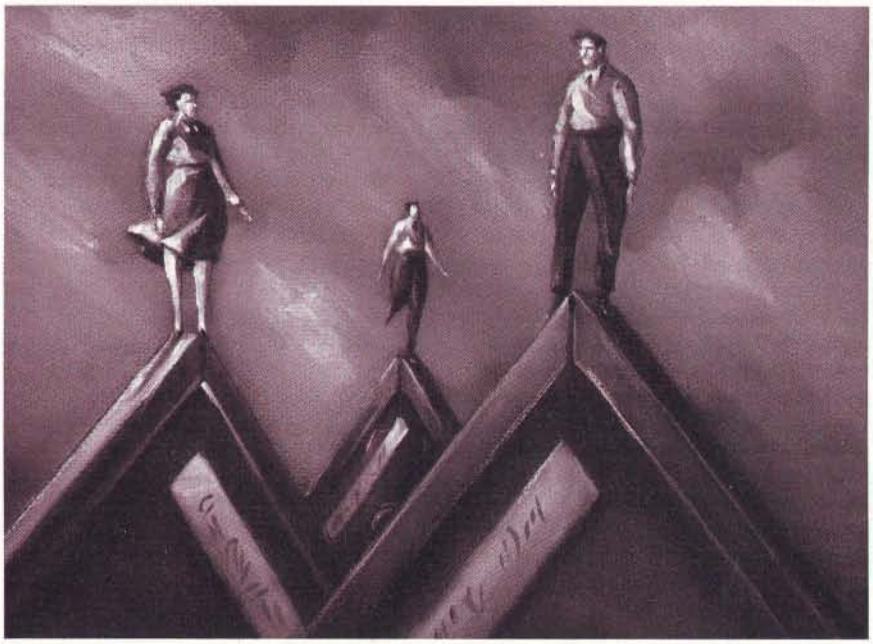
Specifications are subject to change without notice.

APPLE, Macintosh II are registered trademarks of Apple Computers Inc. ARTIST, ARTIST 1 Plus, ARTIST 10, ARTIST 10/16 are trademarks of Control Systems Inc. IBM, IBM PC, XT, AT and PS/2 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. SuperMac is a trademark of SuperMac Technology. SuperEGA HiRes, SuperVGA and SuperVGA HiRes are trademarks of Genoa System Corporation. Orchid Designer VGA, Orchid Designer VGA-2, TurboEGA and TurboVGA are trademarks of Orchid Technology. Paradise VGA Professional Card, Paradise VGA Plus Card and Autoswitch EGA are trademarks of Paradise Systems, Inc. Paradise Systems is a registered trademark of Paradise Systems, Inc. VEGA Deluxe and VEGA VGA are trademarks of Video-seven Inc. Metheus is a registered trademark of Metheus Corporation. Imagraph is a trademark of Imagraph Corporation. AutoCAD is a registered trademark of Autodesk Inc. GEM is a registered trademark of Digital Research Inc. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. SigmaVGA and SigmaEGA are trademarks of Sigma designs, Inc. FLEXSCAN is a trademark of NANAO CORPORATION. NANAO is a registered trademark of NANAO CORPORATION.

Circle 198 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 199)

LEARN ON ME

The Mac provides new ways to handle engineering and scientific courseware



Courseware (or computer software that helps you learn) used to be called computer-aided instruction (CAI) or computer-enhanced instruction (CEI). That's because courseware used to mean mostly drill and practice—learning by rote. Pretty simple stuff, really. Even well-developed CAI software, like the mainframe-based Plato system from the University of Illinois, relied heavily on drill and practice to drive home its lessons.

However, in the last couple of years, what defines courseware has broadened considerably, as techniques borrowed from AI, multimedia, and learning research have been increasingly applied to this field. The Macintosh has helped accelerate these changes, especially in science and engineering courseware, where software that takes an exploratory approach to teaching has emerged from colleges and universities.

Almost from the beginning, the Macintosh has been a natural platform for the development and use of computer courseware. The Mac has always had the basic capabilities that courseware demands: a high-resolution screen and excellent graphics primitives that permit a user interface with icons, windows, and scroll bars; a mouse; and decent sound facilities. With the emergence of the modular Mac II family, Apple has further improved its courseware platform. The Macs in this family provide color, as well as bigger screens, more memory, faster processors and FPUs, and better sound than their compact cousins. These new features, plus NuBus slots that let you plug in peripheral cards suitable for data acquisition and real-time control, make them suitable for science and engineering courseware.

The Medium Is the Message

Most Mac science and engineering courseware is written strictly for the Mac. In other words, the Mac forms a single-medium learning platform for the courseware student. Over the next few years, however, you'll see a greater use of multimedia-based science and engineering courseware. Such software will incorporate visual and acoustic information from nontraditional sources like videodisk (laser disk), videotape, interactive video (CD-I), compact disk video (CD-V), CD-ROM, and 35mm slides.

One of the strongest boosters of multimedia-based courseware has been Apple. Almost from the start, Bill Atkinson and others at Apple envisioned HyperCard as having many uses in courseware authoring and development. Because HyperCard and HyperTalk are reasonably easy to learn and are bundled with every Mac, there has been a considerable incentive among potential science and engineering courseware authors to take advantage of them. With HyperCard 1.2's CD-ROM control facilities, science and engineering courseware developed using HyperCard now has a suitable medium for the storage of large files often needed by simulations and analysis programs.

CD-ROM may also prove to be an excellent medium for the distribution of ambitious and large-scale courseware in medicine, electrical engineering, and biological sciences. Some courseware has already been developed for these disciplines, but one problem has always been including enough descriptive data to teach a detailed technical discipline.

CD-ROM could also solve the data- and software-dissemination problem for interdisciplinary science and engineering courseware, where techniques from these fields are applied to the analysis

continued

ILLUSTRATION: KAREN STOLPER © 1989

and understanding of subject matter from the humanities and social sciences. Often, the knowledge base for good interdisciplinary software are lexicons or concordances of millions of words or the original texts themselves. Before CD-ROM, the solution was to build such courseware around very small textual or visual samples. Since a CD-ROM disk has a capacity of over 650 megabytes, science and engineering interdisciplinary courseware authors can create applications based on the real data, not on some sketchy samples or tiny extracts.

While the Mac is being used in junior high schools and high schools, most of the science and engineering courseware already developed for the Mac is pitched at the college student. Courseware under development at most universities also starts with the college student in mind.

Courseware Developers

Although some science and engineering courseware is developed and sold by commercial software vendors, most of the courseware used in higher education comes from within the schools. The reasons that both the developers and the consumers of this type of courseware come from the same institutions are simple. First, only the universities truly know their pedagogical needs, especially in the technical disciplines. Second, homegrown software can be developed under the auspices of federal grants (especially from the National Science Foundation) and local university grants, which pay for the development costs. Once the software has been developed for a local university market, it's easy to sell to other universities through mechanisms provided by the Apple University Consortium (AUC) and Kinko's Academic Courseware Exchange.

Most courseware is developed by the universities that use it.

The AUC now consists of 30 institutions. Among its other functions, it shares information and development efforts on courseware development and the use of multimedia within courseware units as an instructional aid. Information about current AUC science and engineering courseware developments can be found in the quarterly journal *Wheels for the Mind*, which is available to anyone interested in educational computing. *Wheels* does a good job of chronicling the individual courseware development efforts at AUC schools, while also focusing on special courseware-related topics. The Fall 1988 issue, for example, incorporated articles on multimedia in education, hypertext in teaching, medical instruction on the Mac, and software engineering courseware.

Authoring Systems

As I mentioned earlier, much of the early CAI software belonged in the drill-and-practice category before the introduction of the Macintosh. Part of the reason was that the programmers who created CAI software were often not subject-matter or pedagogy specialists. They got the job by virtue of their programming expertise. This scenario started to change a year or so after the introduction of the IBM PC (1981), when several software vendors introduced computer courseware authoring packages that did not require specialized programming knowledge for their effective use. One of the most popular of these early courseware authoring programs was McGraw-Hill's Course Authoring System, running under DOS.

On the Mac, the availability of authoring systems like Telerobotic's Course Builder has helped push the development of science and engineering courseware. Course Builder uses a flowchart metaphor to allow scientists and engineers, who may not be familiar with CAI teaching techniques or know much about courseware creation, to create standalone courseware in their fields.

Course Builder is really a visual language (not unlike Mainstay's V.I.P. language) that is incorporated into a full-blown system encompassing a graphics editor, animation capabilities, sound-presentation tools, real-time calculation abilities, and a true Mac interface for all courseware created. Automatic branching facilities make it easy for authors to keep their lessons interesting without getting sidetracked into CAI model testing. Course Builder also generates a record for each student who uses a created application, so you can track students' progress.

A companion product to Course Builder, called Video Builder, allows the courseware author to control full-motion video or 35mm slide sources for display on appropriate Mac II color screens, separate video monitors, or slide projection screens. Video Builder can control videotape player/recorders, laser disk players, or slide projectors to introduce additional visual or sound elements into a course created with Course Builder. Video Builder is especially useful for providing ancillary visual material to support the main points of any courseware lesson.

A good example of this might be a courseware program that teaches students about the basic techniques for VLSI design. While it's necessary for students to master the symbols, electronic methods, and logical basis for VLSI design (which your courseware would presumably facilitate), you can add tremendously to the learning experience by including video selections of the actual fabrication of VLSI chips or a discussion by professional VLSI engineers about the practical problems of the field.

continued

REPRESENTATIVE COURSEWARE

Calculus $99.95
Physics $99.95
Sensei/Broderbund Software
17 Paul Dr.
San Rafael, CA 94903
(415) 492-3200
Inquiry 1183.

DesignScope $249.95
MathView Professional....$249.95
Brainpower, Inc.
30497 Canwood St., Suite 201
Agoura Hills, CA 91301
(800) 345-0519
In California, (818) 707-1712
Inquiry 1185.

Mathematica
Mac Plus/SE version.....$495
Mac II version $795
Wolfram Research, Inc.
P.O. Box 6059
Champaign, IL 61826
(800) 441-6284
Inquiry 1186.

Tarski's World $16.50
Turing's World $15
Kinko's Academic Courseware Exchange
255 West Stanley Ave.
Ventura, CA 93001
(800) 235-6919
Inquiry 1184.

LOW PRICE LEADER

SINCE 1983

IBM

PS/2 model 30/286	1949
PS/2 model 50/30 meg	2695
PS/2 model 70/60 meg	3895
PS/2 model 80/40 meg	4395
PS/2 model 70/120 meg	5595
PS/2 model 80/115 meg	Call

Call for other models

COMPAQ

386 S 40 meg	Call Call
386 20E - 40 meg	4595
286E 40 meg	Call
386 110 meg/25 MHz	7395
386 60 meg/25 MHz	5895
Portable III 40 meg/12 MHz	4095

CARD & MONITOR EXTRA

Call for other models

Macintosh

Mac-SE/20 Meg	2795
Mac-II/40 Meg	4249
Mac-SE-2 DR	2295
Call for 60 and 100 Meg	
Lazer NT	3595
Lazer NTX	Call

LAP-TOP

Compaq SLT 286-20	Call
SLT 286-40	Call
Toshiba T1000	Call
T1200F	Call
T1200HB	Call
T1600	Call
T3100E	Call
T3200-40 Meg	Call
T5100	Call
Zenith Supersport	
286-20 Meg	3195
286-40 Meg	Call
8088-20 Meg	Call
Epson LT	Call
NEC Lap-Top	Call
Mitsubishi 286-20	2595

Toshiba Sale! Call for all!

Everex

Step 286 - 12 & 16 MHz & 20 MHz
1 Meg RAM
Set up utility in ROM
S/P, C/C
Enhanced keyboard
1.2 MB floppy
DOS/BASIC

Call! for your configuration

Everex

Step 386-20 MHz & 16 MHz & 25 MHz
Up to 256K cache of very high speed RAM
2 Meg RAM, expandable to 16 Meg
S/P, C/C
Enhanced keyboard
1.2 MB floppy
DOS/BASIC

Call!

AST

AST 286 model 140X	2350
AST 286 model 80	1495
AST 386 model 300c	Call
AST 386 40 Meg	3195

CARD & MONITOR EXTRA
CALL FOR OTHER MODELS

WE STOCK

CITIZEN, OKIDATA, EVEREX, GOLD STAR, TOSHIBA, NEC, WYSE, HITACHI, PRINCETON GRAPHICS, SONY, ACER, HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS, AMDEK, HAYES, SAMSUNG, CALCOMP, PC MOUSE, MICROSOFT MICE, LOGITECH, MITSUBISHI, IRWIN & ARCHIVE TAPE BACK, TAXAN, MAGNOVOX

BOARDS

Paradise VGA+	285
Vega VGA	299
Everex EVGA	265
Everex EGA	179
Tatung 16 bit	265

SOFTWARE SPECIALS

dBase IV	455
Wordperfect	239
Aldus Pagemaker	479
Ventura Publisher	495
Clipper	415
Quatro	145

NOVELL Authorized Dealer

PRINTERS

EPSON

LX-800/LQ-500	195/315
LQ-850/1050	535/735

OKIDATA

320/321	359/490
390/391	490/649

TOSHIBA

321-SL/341-SL	439/595
351-SX 350 CPS	895

BROTHER

1709-9 PIN	425
1724-24 PIN	595

LASER PRINTERS

HP Laser II	1695
HP Desk Jet ±	695
Panasonic 4450	1549
Brother HL-8	1949
Nec LC 890	3195
PageLaser 12	$$$$$
Canon Laser	Call

MODEMS

Everex 1200 Int	89
Everex 2400 Int	159
Hayes 1200 B	289
More in Stock	**Call**

MONITORS

Nec Multisync IIA	525
Nec Multisync 3D	649
Nec Multisync Plus	899
Nec Multisync XL-19"	2295
Samsung EGA	359
Goldstar VGA	375

FAX MACHINES

Sharp FO 220	875
Sharp UX 350	1249
Canon	Call
Brother	Call
Richo	Call
Murata	Call

Intel Coprocessors

8087-3	105
8087-2	145
80287-8	235
80287-10	275
80387-16	409
80387-20	499
80387-25	599

WE ACCEPT LC, CASHIER CHECKS, MONEY ORDERS, VISA, MC, AmEx
3% charge on VISA, MC & 5% on American Express

EXPORTS Available

COMPUTERLANE

HOURS:
M-S 9-6

1-800-526-3482 (Outside CA)
(818) 884-8644 (In CA)
(818) 884-8253 (FAX)

22107 ROSCOE BLVD.
CANOGA PARK
½ BLOCK W. OF TOPANGA
CA 91304

CORPORATE ACCOUNTS WELCOME
CALL FOR VOLUME DISCOUNTS
CONSULTANTS CALL FOR PRICING

Prices subject to change without notice

Compaq is a Registered Trademark of Compaq
IBM is a Registered Trademark of International Business Machines

Hardware and Software Requirements

The minimum hardware and software requirements for courseware authoring systems like Course Builder and Video Builder aren't too demanding, and typically a Mac Plus and a hard disk drive will suffice. However, the actual learning station requirements (i.e., the computer system where students use the science and engineering courseware) are typically much greater.

Because you'll want to give students the best sound and visual presentation possible (especially critical in conveying the complex symbolic content of many science and engineering topics), a Mac II, IIx, or IIcx with a large hard disk drive and large-format color monitor is a requirement. And, naturally, to really develop courseware effectively for this platform, courseware authors need the same hardware.

If you decide to add full-motion video to your courseware, you'll need a compatible videodisk or tape player (costing upwards of $1000) for each student and developer, plus a color monitor to view the video (or a special National Television Systems Committee NuBus board that allows NTSC video to appear on a Mac II color monitor). For ambitious science and engineering courseware, these kinds of hardware requirements can be a severe burden to already-tight laboratory budgets. That's one reason why courseware that takes this kind of multimedia approach has been slower to develop and get disseminated than courseware that needs only a Mac.

The state of science and engineering courseware art can be summarized by two words: solid and growing. The Mac has solidified the development of this software with all the user-interface innovations for which Apple should be regularly applauded (even as I've groused at the company for its failings in some other areas).

The buzzwords for the next round of science and engineering courseware development will probably be hypermedia and multimedia. With more and more developers using HyperCard, CD-ROM, and laser disks, and the price of video peripherals dropping, the garden-variety science and engineering courseware that will be popular in the 1990s will have a very different look from the courseware of today. ■

ITEMS DISCUSSED

Course Builder $395
color version $695
Telerobotics International, Inc.
8410 Oak Ridge Hwy.
Knoxville, TN 37931
(615) 690-5600
Inquiry 1181.

Wheels for the Mind
1-year subscription (4 issues) ... $12
Peter Olivieri, publisher
Apple Computer, Inc.
P.O. Box 1834
Escondido, CA 92025
Inquiry 1182.

Don Crabb is the director of laboratories and a senior lecturer for the computer science department at the University of Chicago. He can be reached on BIX as "decrabb."

Your questions and comments are welcome. Write to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.

This space represents the potential memory available in your Mac.

But this is all you've got.

Until now. But now there's a way to take full advantage of the Macintosh operating system's 8 megabyte capacity—without shelling out megabucks for expensive memory chips.

Introducing VIRTUAL—the virtual memory software for the Macintosh II, IIx, IIcx and SE/30. By putting information normally stored in RAM on your hard disk—and retrieving it transparently as required—VIRTUAL allows you to run multiple "memory hogs" concurrently under Multifinder. And at just $295 (or $695 for the Macintosh II), VIRTUAL not only helps with memory that's too full...it also helps keep your checkbook from getting too empty.

To order, call 415/324-0727.

MEGABYTES NOT MEGABUCKS CONNECTIX

Connectix Corp. 125 Constitution Dr. Menlo Park, CA 94025

Circle 69 on Reader Service Card

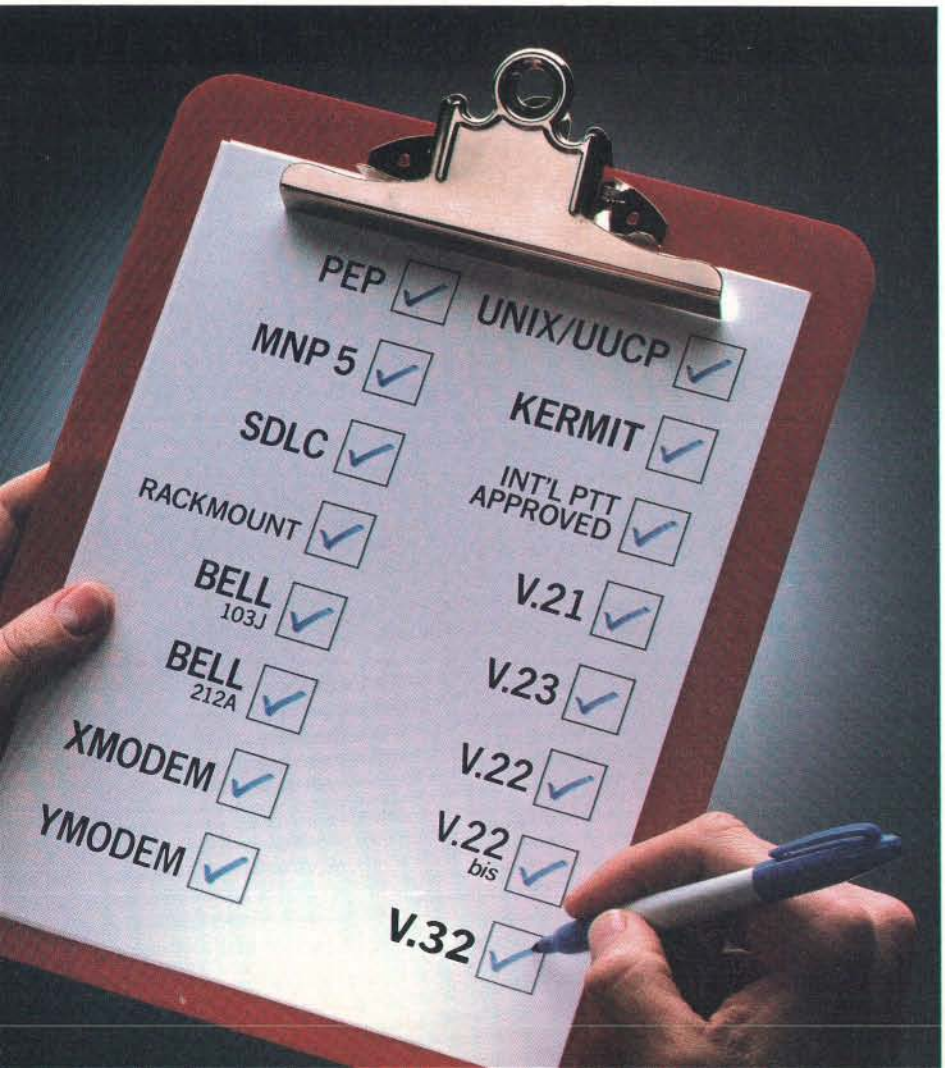
Circle 276 on Reader Service Card →

Not only does Telebit make the world's fastest modems, we also endorse your checks.

If you're looking for a high-speed, dial-up modem that endorses industry standards and more, check out the Telebit® T2500.

As well as transmitting data error-free at a lightning-fast 19,200 bps with Telebit's PEP™ modulation, the T2500 also adds V.32 to its modulation list. That means you can automatically use the CCITT V.32 standard for synchronous or asynchronous connections.

So, for large-volume or interactive transmissions, you won't find a better modem than the Telebit T2500. It supports all major modem standards, and is ideal for connecting micros to LANs or mainframes. Plus it easily handles international transmissions. And speaks fluently with more dial-up modems than any other.



In addition to the industry's highest data rate, Telebit's multicarrier PEP technology makes hang-ups and bad line problems a thing of the past.

To find out more about the world's fastest modem, call 1-800-TELEBIT today. Or write us at 1345 Shorebird Way, Mountain View, CA 94043-1329. Phone: (415) 969-3800.

Learn why no one gets the message through like Telebit.

TELEBIT®

© 1989 Telebit is a registered trademark and PEP is a trademark of Telebit Corp. MNP is a registered trademark of Microcom, Inc. Other product names are trademarks of their respective holders.

In Europe call Luxembourg +352-31-96-45

THE LAN ROAD TO OSI

Here's how three LANs stack up against the Open Systems Interconnection model

The world of LANs is rife with inconsistent terminology. Most LAN vendors, however, pay at least lip service to the International Organization for Standardization (ISO) Open Systems Interconnection (OSI) reference model, the framework within which international communications standards are developed. Conformance to the OSI structure, and to the standards within its layers, ensures connectivity between heterogeneous computing environments. We'll examine that framework and see how some important LANs stack up against it.

The OSI reference model consists of seven layers, each of which communicates only with the layers directly above and below it. The model describes only each layer's basic capabilities, not the exact interface between those layers.

At the bottom is the physical layer, layer 1. It defines how the data bits get onto the physical medium. It includes the connector to that medium and the electrical signaling convention.

Above the physical layer is the data link layer, which assures reliable data transmissions. If it receives a packet that contains an error, it requests another transmission. While the data link layer doesn't guarantee that a transmission succeeds, it passes only correct packets to the next higher level.

A set of data link layer protocols, the IEEE 802 LAN standards comprise two functions: Media Access Control (MAC) and Logical Link Control (LLC). Each 802 LAN protocol—such as 802.3 (Ethernet), 802.4 (Token Bus), and 802.5 (Token Ring)—has its own MAC component, which determines whether the LAN uses tokens or CSMA/CD logic to manage packets. Above the MAC, IEEE 802.2 defines the LLC, which is the same for all the 802 MAC protocols. LLC handles error control, acknowledgment, and flow control.

OSI's layer 3, the network layer, establishes, maintains, and terminates connections and routes packets through the network. Since all nodes can communicate directly with all other nodes in a LAN, no routing through intermediate nodes is necessary. In a wide-area network, on the other hand, a packet may be routed through many intermediate nodes before it reaches its destination.

So far, the OSI model guarantees the delivery of accurate packets but doesn't ensure each packet's arrival. That's the function of the transport layer, layer 4, which also ensures that all data packets are delivered in the right order. Because LANs transmit one packet at a time, data packets on a LAN can't get out of order and are rarely lost, so a LAN's transport layer has little to worry about.

OSI layer 5, the session layer, sets up communication sessions between two computers. Its functions include such common network verbs as open, close, read, and write. The next two layers give the user the final network application. The presentation layer, layer 6, provides the services that a particular application needs, such as the file command OPEN FILE. Layer 7, the application layer, is the application that the user sees, such as a file server's remote file commands.

The OSI model, like many abstractions, is reasonably elegant, but the real world of LAN protocols is altogether different. The figure shows how the protocols supported by three major microcomputer LANs—AppleTalk, NetWare, and LAN Manager—map to the OSI model.

AppleTalk

Apple's AppleTalk architecture is the only one of these LAN environments that has separate protocols that correspond to all seven layers of the OSI model.

Apple currently provides two options at the physical layer, LocalTalk and EtherTalk (Apple's implementation of Ethernet). At the data link layer, AppleTalk has a Link Access Protocol (LAP) for each option. LocalTalk is built into the Mac.

Apple's equivalent to the OSI network layer is its Datagram Delivery Protocol. DDP manages "socket-to-socket" delivery. (A socket address is the unique identifier of a particular service on a given node.) DDP sends and receives datagrams.

AppleTalk actually has several different components at the transport layer; we have omitted some of them from the figure for clarity. The Name Binding Protocol (NBP, not shown) converts names to socket addresses. Several different higher-level protocols—including the Printer Access Protocol (PAP), AppleTalk Session Protocol (ASP), and the AppleTalk Data Stream Protocol (ADSP)—can call NBP.

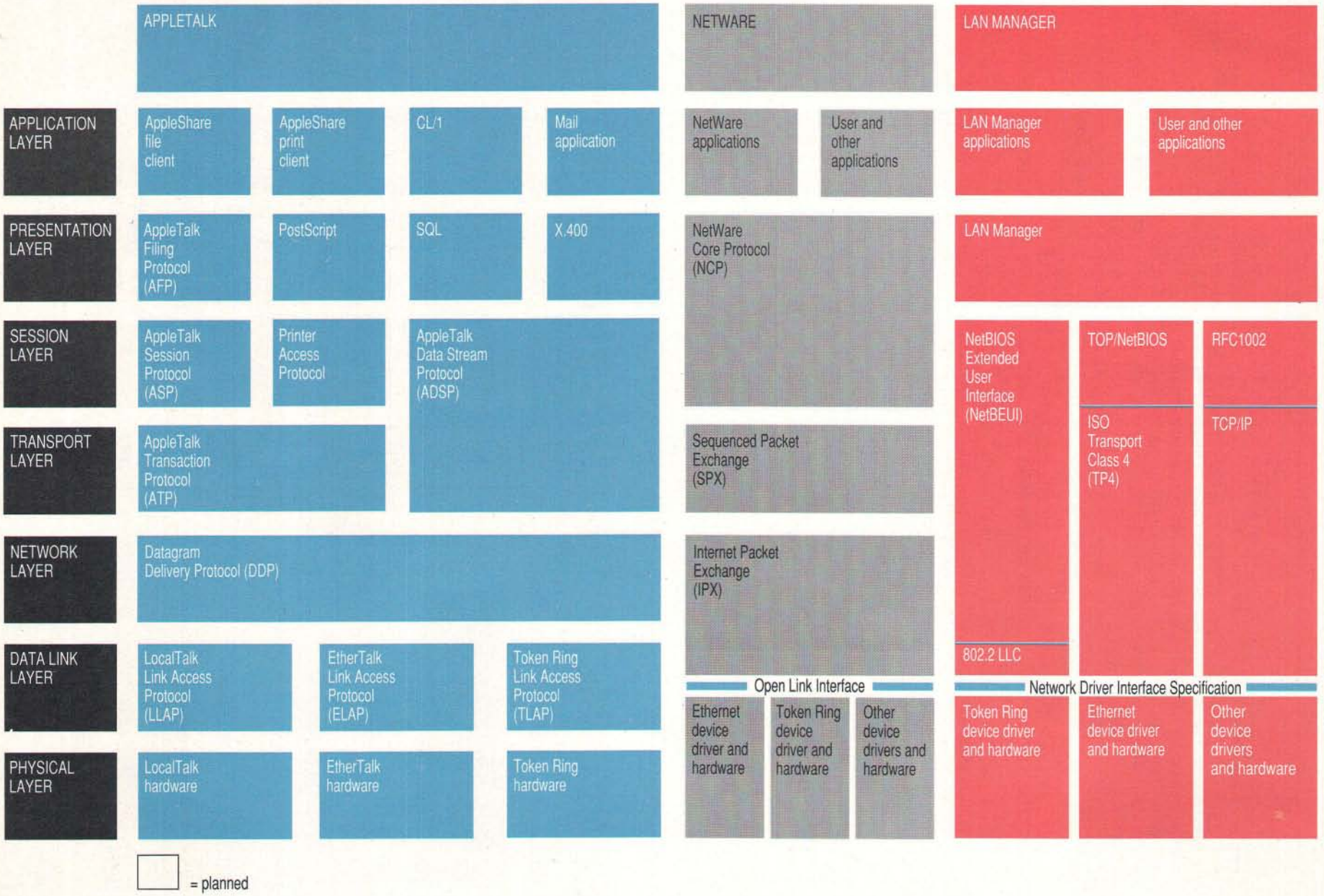
Another transport layer protocol, the Routing Table Maintenance Protocol (not shown), uses a table to route packets over bridges between separate AppleTalk networks. Both it and the Echo Protocol (also not shown) are accessible only from another system. DDP uses the Echo Protocol, which echoes packets to see if a node is accessible.

The AppleTalk transport protocol that best fits the OSI model is the AppleTalk Transaction Protocol. ATP guarantees end-to-end packet delivery.

At the session layer, Apple is promoting ADSP for writing network applications. It replaces the older ASP and ATP. ADSP actually covers both the session and transport layers.

ASP is a typical session protocol, with the usual open, close, send, and receive operations. AppleTalk now uses it only for older applications and as the Session

continued



The protocol stacks of Apple's AppleTalk, Novell's NetWare, and Microsoft's LAN Manager mapped to the Open Systems Interconnection reference model. LAN Manager and NetWare run on additional hardware platforms.

Protocol for the AppleTalk Filing Protocol (AFP).

The other two transport protocols, Zone Information Protocol (not shown) and PAP, are specialized. ZIP helps track the users in a particular subset, or zone, of an AppleTalk LAN. PAP lets AppleTalk interact with a LaserWriter.

AppleTalk's presentation- and application-level protocols work together to provide a few basic network applications. One network application, the AppleShare Print Client, lets you print on a LaserWriter. While the LaserWriter understands the PostScript language, APC is the actual printing application.

Another Presentation Layer protocol, the AppleTalk Filing Protocol, provides the primitives necessary for remote file services. On a Macintosh, AFP serves only the AppleShare File Client at the application layer. However, AFP can also talk to several other servers, including the AppleShare File Server and Novell's new NetWare for Macintosh.

Apple also is planning two new network applications that will use ADSP: an E-mail package and its CL/1 distributed database language.

NetWare

In the MS-DOS world, the major LAN packages don't map so nicely to the OSI model. Consider, for example, NetWare, Novell's network operating system, which currently leads the DOS LAN pack.

The lowest layer of NetWare's architecture contains the hardware and device drivers for many different physical networks, including Ethernet, Token Ring, and ARCnet. The device driver and hardware lie in the bottom of the data link layer and extend into the physical layer. The top half of the data link layer contains part of IPX (Internet Packet Exchange), which is also NetWare's network layer protocol.

These two parts of the data link layer need to communicate, and a fairly new NetWare interface, the Open Link Interface, tells how device drivers should communicate with higher-level protocol stacks (i.e., any group of protocols that spans multiple OSI layers). By obeying OLI, a single device driver can work with multiple protocol stacks; conversely, a single protocol stack can work with many device drivers.

By offering OLI, Novell hopes to get other firms to develop for NetWare both device driver and higher-level industry-standard protocol stacks like TCP/IP or ISO's TP4 (Transport Class 4).

While part of IPX is in the data link layer, its biggest role is at the network layer. IPX handles internetwork packet routing. Like other network layers, it guarantees that the packets it hands upward are correct.

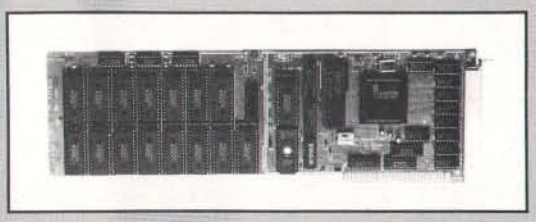
Sequenced Packet Exchange (SPX), NetWare's transport layer protocol, ensures that packets arrive and are in order. SPX and IPX compose Novell's proprietary protocol stack. Protocol stacks that obey the OLI could substitute for this combination.

Above this combination is another NetWare interface (not shown in the figure) that defines the interactions between the transport layer and NetWare's higher layers. NCP, the NetWare Core Protocol that provides client/server services, obeys that interface. NCP spans the session and presentation layers.

Finally, NetWare applications sit on top of the whole stack. They include the

continued

PERFORMANCE FOR EVERYONE!!



PCSS-8IM

NEW!

PCSS-8IM *For IBM PC/AT compatible bus*
- Serial Communication Co-processor with 8 channels per card.
- Up to 2 Megabytes of dynamically allocated buffer memory.
- Baud rates up to 57,600 baud.
- Upward compatible with the PCSS-8I.

MCSS-9IM *For IBM Micro-Channel compatible bus*
- Serial Communication Co-processor for Micro-Channel with 9 channels/cards.
- Up to 1 Megabyte of dynamically allocated buffer memory.
- Baud rates up to 57,600 baud.
- Upward compatible with PCSS-8I.

MCSS-6T *For IBM Micro-Channel compatible bus*
- Serial I/O card adds 6 channels to a Micro-Channel machine.
- Compatible with the PCSS-8T, PCSS-8TX, and the PCSS-8TH.

PC/AT and Micro-Channel are registered trademarks of IBM Corp.

MODEL 9000
- Fastest programmer on the market.
- Quick and Intelligent programming algorithms.
- Supports megabit eproms.
- Programs largest variety of chips.

MODEL ROMX-2XL
- Emulates 2716-27010 eproms.
- 256 kbit to 1024 kbit models.
- Battery backed up, auto emulate on power-up.
- Low-cost, pays for itself on first project.
- Free 19.2K Serial Communications Software included.

GTEK®, INC.

DEVELOPMENT HARDWARE & SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 2310; Bay St. Louis, MS 39521-2310 U.S.A.
ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-255-GTEK (4835) FAX: 1-601-467-0935
MS & Technical Support 1-601-467-8048

Circle 120 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 121)

Our Printer Sharing Unit Does Networking!

An Integrated Solution

Take our **Master Switch**™, a sophisticated sharing device, combine it with **MasterNet**™ networking software for PCs, and you've got an integrated solution for printer and plotter sharing, file transfer, electronic mail, and a lot more. Of course you can also share modems, minis, and mainframes or access the network remotely. Installation and operation is very simple.

Versatile

Or you can use the Master Switch to link any computer or peripheral with a serial or parallel interface. The switch accepts over 20 commands for controlling the flow of data. It may be operated automatically, by command, or with interactive menus. Its buffer is expandable to one megabyte and holds up to 64 simultaneous jobs. The **MasterLink**™ utility diskette for PCs comes with every unit and unleashes the power of the switch with its memory-resident access to the commands and menus.

Other Products

We have a full line of connectivity solutions. If you just want printer sharing, we've got it. We also have automatic switches, code-activated switches, buffers, converters, cables, protocol converters, multiplexers, line drivers, and other products.

Commitment to Excellence

At Rose Electronics, we're not satisfied until you're satisfied. That's why we have thousands of customers around the world including large, medium, and small businesses, factories, stores, educational institutions, and Federal, state, and local governments. We back our products with full technical support, a one-year warranty, and a thirty-day money-back guarantee.

ROSE ELECTRONICS

Give a Rose to your computer

Call now for literature or more information.
(800) 333-9343

P.O. Box 742571 • Houston, Texas 77274 • **Tel** (713) 933-7673 • **FAX** (713) 933-0044 • **Telex** 4948886

Circle 245 on Reader Service Card

basic file services that many users see as an integral part of NetWare.

LAN Manager

The hottest newcomer in the PC LAN world is Microsoft's OS/2 LAN Manager, an OEM software product that provides the core functionality of 3Com's 3+Open, IBM's LAN Server, and many other network operating-system products. LAN Manager supports several protocol stacks.

The LAN Manager network operating system sits at the presentation layer. It supports an application layer that contains both LAN Manager built-in applications and applications that others develop. The SQL Server may be the most important new application.

Underneath LAN Manager can sit any of several different protocol stacks. While Microsoft offers only one today, it will support two others. In addition, LAN Manager licensees offer their own protocol stacks for LAN Manager.

Both NetWare and LAN Manager are moving toward a modular, OSI-compliant model that provides clean interfaces between layers so that they can plug in popular protocol stacks, such as TCP/IP.

All the underlying LAN Manager protocol stacks must provide a NetBIOS interface between their session layer components and the LAN Manager software. The one currently available protocol stack uses IBM's NetBIOS Extended User Interface (NetBEUI). 3Com and Madge Networks Limited jointly developed this protocol stack, which also includes an IEEE 802.2 LLC-compatible portion of the data link layer.

Other underlying protocol stacks are under development. 3Com, using code from Retix, is building one that will support ISO's TP4, with a TOP/NetBIOS session-layer protocol as its NetBIOS interface to the presentation level. Excelan is developing a TCP/IP stack that will speak to the presentation layer via the ARPA RFC1002 session-layer protocol, which maps NetBIOS to TCP/IP.

Just as all these protocol stacks present a NetBIOS interface at the top, they obey another interface at the bottom. This interface, Microsoft and 3Com's Network Driver Interface Specification, defines the way device drivers communicate with the higher-level protocol stacks. NDIS essentially splits the data link layer between the IEEE MAC and LLC layers.

The hardware on which LAN Manager runs—which may be Token Ring, Ethernet, or a variety of other configurations—fills the data link layer's MAC portion and the physical layer.

Clear Direction

The greatest benefit of the OSI model is not the levels it defines, but that it argues strongly for well-defined levels.

All three of these LAN architectures are developing clean interfaces between their levels. The reward is the ability to plug in different protocol stacks while retaining the controlling LAN operating system and its features. As more people need to link heterogeneous networks, this ability will prove crucial to the success of LAN vendors and users alike. ■

Mark L. Van Name and Bill Catchings are independent computer consultants based in Raleigh, North Carolina. You can reach them on BIX c/o "editors" and as "wbc3," respectively.

Your questions and comments are welcome. Write to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.

Microcomputer News On-Line

In this fast paced industry, can you afford to wait a week or a month for information that may affect you today?

MicroBYTES Daily is an electronic news service covering the latest developments in the microcomputer industry. If it concerns MS DOS machines, Macintosh, Unix workstations, Amigas, Atari STs, peripherals, networks or software, you will find it in MicroBYTES.

Fast and Easy

Read the items as they break or use the powerful search command to quickly locate your information. Best of all you can download the text and print it or use it in your favorite word processor.

Whether you are a developer, marketer, or researcher, you need reliable information and you can count on MicroBYTES. Backed by the combined resources of BYTE magazine, BYTEweek, and BIX, MicroBYTES gives you access to our worldwide network of reporters and the integrity and experience of our editorial staff.

In your position as a leader in new technology, you cannot afford to be just one of the crowd. Get ahead with MicroBYTES.

Call now and subscribe today.

BIX

One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458
800-227-2983
In NH 603-924-7681

Pack extra power into your PC.

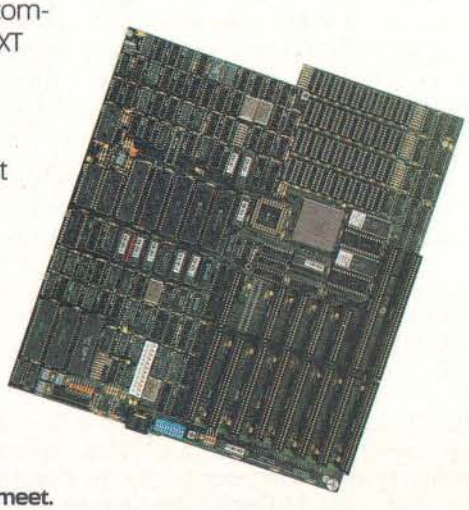
Make it over into a '386.

DTK's new PEM-2000 dual-speed 8/20 MHz 80386 motherboard gives you 100% PC/AT compatibility at speeds up to 27.3 MHz. It also offers some very elegant engineering, like eight expansion slots including two for 32-bit memory expansion, two serial ports and one parallel port, a DTK BIOS with built-in diagnostics, and the socket for an optional 80387 coprocessor.

DTK means value in PC-compatible motherboards, add-on and networking cards, and bare bone systems, including FCC Class B-certified 10 and 12 MHz '286 computers. Which is why the two high-speed XT clones named "Best Buys" in *PC World*'s August, 1988 issue, both use DTK motherboards.

The PEM-2000 is a good example—but by no means the only example—of the DTK difference. To get the full story on all our high-performance XT, '286 and '386-based products, contact the DTK office nearest you for specifications and pricing.

And find out how to pack some extra power into your PC.



dtk® **Where price and performance meet.**

DTK COMPUTER INC.

15711 E. Valley Blvd. • City of Industry, CA 91744
Tel: (818) 333-7533 • Fax: (818) 333-5429

DTK Computer Inc. of Florida
7245 Corporate Center Dr., Suite B
Miami, FL 33126
Tel. (305) 477-7440
Fax: (305) 477-8322

DTK Computer Inc. of New Jersey
300 Columbus Circle, Raritan Center
Edison, NJ 08818
Tel. (201) 417-0300
Fax: (201) 417-0307

DTK Computer Inc. of Texas
10535 Wilcrest Dr., Suite 120
Houston, TX 77099
Tel: (713) 568-6688
Fax: (713) 568-5688

DTK Computer GmbH
Wahlerstr 16
4000 Dusseldorf 30
West Germany
Tel: 011-49-221-656031
Fax: 011-49-221-653753

AT and XT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. DTK is a registered trademark of Datatech Enterprises Co., Ltd.

Battle of the Network Stars

Readers searching for the right LAN operating system face three confusing choices. DOS-based systems are a common, relatively inexpensive solution, but their performance is limited, and their security and user-interface features lag behind those of more modern products. Proprietary network operating systems like NetWare offer exceptional speed, but at the expense of a server software configuration compatible with any other vendor's. Now, OS/2-based LAN operating systems promise a new alternative: performance coupled with support for common protocols and a common development environment.

This roundup focuses on five LAN operating systems, representing all three categories: Novell's SFT NetWare 286, 3Com's 3+Open LAN Manager and 3+Share, and IBM's PC LAN Program and OS/2 LAN Server. All these networks support workstations running PC-DOS. 3+Share and PC LAN represent the tried-and-true MS-NET-based environment; NetWare has its own proprietary multitasking operating system. Finally, 3+Open and LAN Server represent the new wave of OS/2-based network operating systems.

We installed each operating system on a dedicated 20-MHz IBM PS/2 Model 80 server cabled to six workstations, including five IBM PC AT–class machines and one 16-MHz Model 80. We used the most popular networking hardware for each operating system: Ethernet for 3+Share, NetWare, and 3+Open, and Token Ring for IBM's PC LAN and LAN Server software.

Our evaluations included performance testing and running through the key features of each program (see table 1). We also established a suite of common procedures; these included installation, network management, configuration, mail, print queue, accounting, and security tasks. An overview of each product follows.

IBM's PC LAN 1.30

IBM's PC LAN is unique for a couple of reasons. First, it doesn't support Ethernet—it runs only on IBM's Token Ring or PC Network hardware. Also, PC LAN allows peer-to-peer resource sharing; any workstation on the network can act as a server, making its disk drives or other local resources available to any workstation on the network. By contrast, server-based LAN software, such as NetWare, allows resource sharing only from a central file server. (For purposes of testing, we configured each LAN to be server-based.)

PC LAN workstations run PC-DOS 3.3 or 4.0. Each workstation has a special subdirectory, drivers for the Token Ring adapter card mentioned in CONFIG.SYS, and some additional lines in the AUTOEXEC.BAT file. All workstations use the redirector, a 46K-byte TSR program that ties itself into the standard DOS INT 21H system requests. The redirector watches requests that application programs make to DOS and determines whether to send the request to the network or to handle it locally.

When you install PC LAN, you have two choices. With Base Services, all network commands take the form `NET <command> <options>`, and you enter them from the DOS command prompt. This typically drives you to create a tool chest of batch files to reduce streams of NET commands to a single file.

The alternative to Base Services, Extended Services, replaces the NET commands with a menu-driven system that issues the commands for you. Whereas Base Services leaves most of the administrative work in the hands of network users, Extended Services lets you designate a network administrator who has sole control of the resources available on the network. Extended Services also provides some security; the administrator can attach passwords to network-available disks, directories, and printers.

PC LAN includes an installation disk and a retinue of five file disks. The installation utility first asks you to choose between Base and Extended Services, and then it asks whether the station you're setting up will use the redirector and whether you want it to be a receiver (receive messages only) or a messenger (send and receive messages). Finally, you must indicate whether the station will be a server.

Shared subdirectories and files are called *filesets*, and under Extended Services the system automatically creates names for them. PC LAN does this for security reasons. For example, if you create a fileset named ROOT that points to the server's drive D, an unauthorized user who overhears that the company's balance sheet is in the ROOT fileset can't creep back to his or her machine and access ROOT with a NET USE command. First, ROOT is probably known to the network as something like IBMX001; second—and most important—Extended Services automatically attaches a password to the fileset.

During installation, we made a mistake in assigning user names to filesets and so had to delete some users. But we discovered that deleting a user is much more difficult than adding one. Not only do you have to locate all the filesets that the user has access to and remove those accesses, but you must also locate all the other users with access to the first user's home directory and detach *those* connections as well.

The Extended Services menus easily automate the process of mapping filesets to logical drives. Thus, you can select fileset ROOT to appear on your system as drive M, fileset DBASE to appear as drive N, and so on. Extended Services will even record the settings and automatically invoke them when you log on.

continued

Performance isn't the only criterion for choosing a LAN operating system

Steve Apiki,
Stanford Diehl,
and Rick Grehan

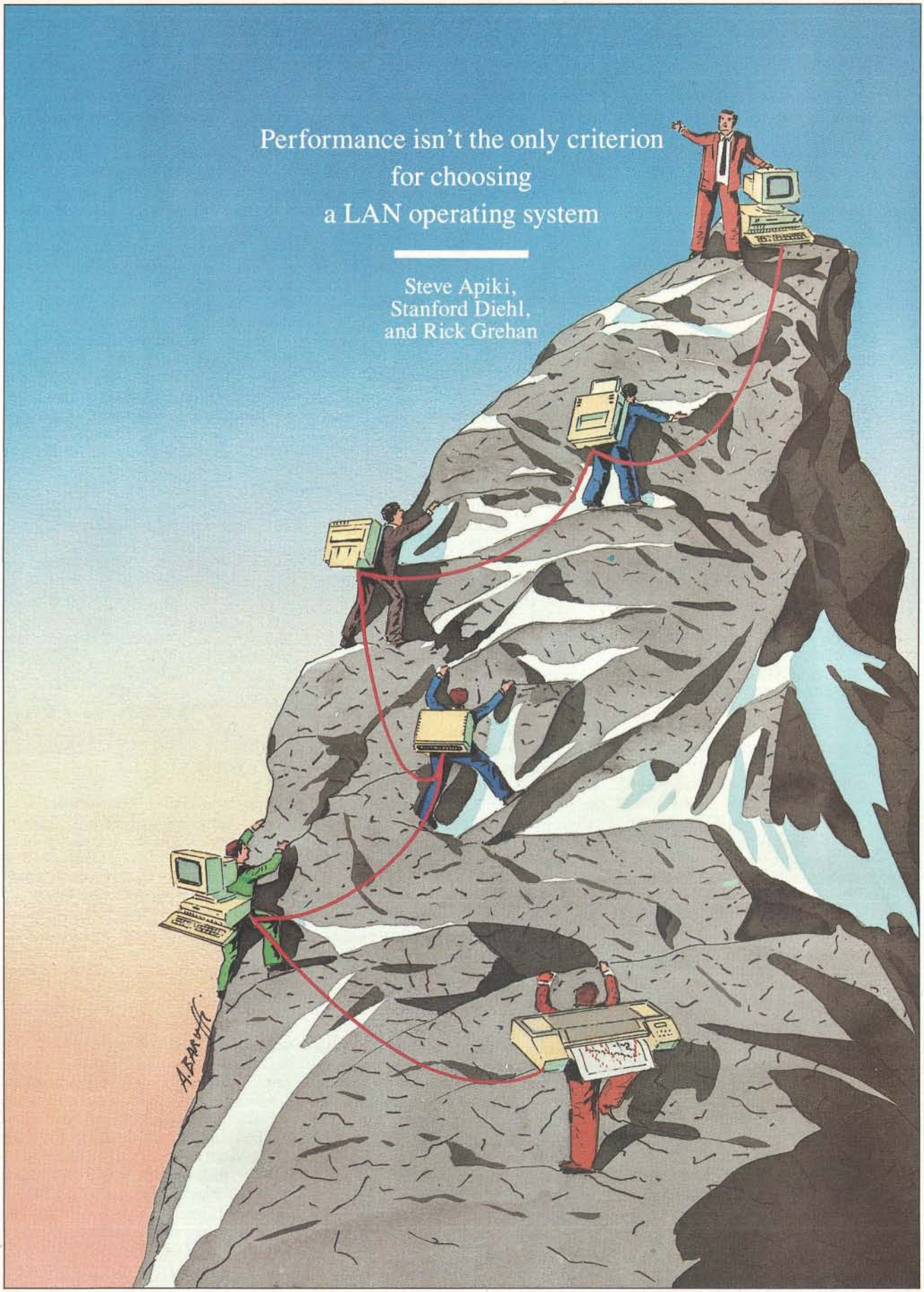


ILLUSTRATION: ANDREA BARUFFI © 1989

PC LAN includes an E-mail program that's about as rudimentary as it gets. Under Base Services, a message can be at most about 100 characters long, with no provisions for attachments. Extended Services adds an editing screen.

PC LAN's documentation is surprisingly slim, compared to the megavolumes we received from some of the other LAN vendors. A single three-ring binder about the same size as IBM's PC-DOS manual takes care of it all. Since we set all the stations to run Extended Services, we found ourselves referring to the documentation only during installation. If you decide that you'd prefer Base Services, the manual includes a functional guide to the NET commands; all you need to know is what you want to do, and the manual points you to the appropriate command. Under Extended Services, help is just an F1 key away.

IBM's OS/2 LAN Server 1.00

LAN Server is a PC LAN–compatible operating system that enjoys all the benefits of running on OS/2. The chemistry between LAN Server and PC LAN is so good that you can replace server software on a PC LAN network with LAN Server without having to reinstall any workstation software; you need only inform LAN Server that there are DOS-based PC LAN stations out there. (IBM does, however, recommend making some modifications to the defaults for running PC LAN workstations together with LAN Server.)

LAN Server offers a few features that PC LAN workstations can't use. For example, PC LAN workstations can't act as network administrators. Other commands are unavailable to PC LAN users because they require OS/2. These include NET RUN and NET USE. NET RUN lets you run programs remotely. Programs that you activate via NET RUN execute in the memory of the server's machine, and you can redirect the output of the program to a file. You also can't execute NET USE in conjunction with shared serial devices. Under LAN Server, you can make a serial device (a modem, for example) available to the network. LAN Server doesn't spool data sent to and from the device and its user, but transfers it directly.

LAN Server also adds usage record keeping. (The best you can do on PC LAN is NET ERROR, which gives you a list of the most recent errors that have occurred at your station.) Not only can the network administrator view error logs—which include the offending program, the error number, and a full error message—but the system keeps ongoing statistics of the server's activities. Available figures include the number of sessions started, the number of files and print jobs opened, and the total number of system errors. Finally, the administrator can flag selected resources to record usage in an audit trail file, so you can keep track of who requested access to a certain directory, whether the request was granted, what time the request was made, and the duration of usage.

IBM's OS/2 LAN Server operating system is PC LAN–compatible.

While we were creating the user and fileset configurations, we came across one of LAN Server's faults. The menus that an administrator must crawl through to define users and shared resources are a veritable maze—and without a mouse, the process is maddening. Activating a pull-down menu from the keyboard is a confusing combination of Arrow and Return keys that is guaranteed to generate mistakes.

Our problem was that we had forced some directories to become shareable and also had specified that they be available on user demand. It wasn't apparent that the two might be mutually exclusive. We were unable to deduce the connection between the fileset names we had given to the directories and the alias names that should have appeared on the network. We prowled every menu and pulled up every help screen we could find. The manual was no help. We finally stumbled onto the answer; in a fit of frustration, we stopped sharing the filesets, reattempted to log onto one of the workstations, and suddenly everything worked.

A similar situation occurred when we tried to alter a user's profile. We were unable to log on that user while updating the user's information. However, even *after* the administrator completed the modifications and had logged off, the user still couldn't log on. Eventually, the situation cleared itself up, for no discernible reason.

The installation also revealed some welcome advantages over PC LAN. For example, under PC LAN, the system administrator governs file access on a user-by-user basis. For small setups, this is fine, but it gets cumbersome when you've got a multidepartmental system in which one group of users needs access to one database and another group needs access to a different database.

PC LAN handles this situation by letting you model a new user's profile after that of an existing user, so that when you add a new user, you can give him or her all the access privileges of an existing user with a single keystroke. But it's up to the administrator to remember who's in what group. LAN Server lets you define a conglomerate of users as a group and give that group access privileges that all members instantly inherit.

LAN Server's documentation is more substantial than PC LAN's, and the on-line help is an improvement over that for PC LAN. Not only is help context-sensitive, but if the help message isn't complete enough, you can go to an on-line manual.

Novell's SFT NetWare 286 version 2.15

The sheer number of manuals included in the distinctive red Novell NetWare packaging conveys the software's complexity and richness. The *Guide to Manuals* runs 75 pages by itself, and a small library of spiral-bound supplements details the nuances of installing various interface cards.

With NetWare, Novell has taken a proprietary approach to networking. By not basing its networking software on DOS, Novell traditionally has been able to outperform its rivals. Novell offers a product that does the job and does it well.

Perhaps the scariest thing about a network is its vulnerability. A disk crash on a network server can shut down an entire organization. Novell has the best set of features for protecting data. NetWare automatically checks for bad data blocks on your disk by comparing each block written to disk against the same block in memory. If the two blocks don't match, NetWare takes the block from memory and stores it to a special area of the disk. It also saves the address of the defective

continued

Circle 48 on Reader Service Card →

Share Printers, etc...

SL

Only $500
plus $100 per 256KB up to 4MB

Some SL Features

- **Ten Channels:** four parallel and six serial, all can be software configured as either input or output.
- **Pop-up Menu:** keyboard selection of printers, macros and many other control functions.
- **Automatic Switching:** no software needed if always sending data to only one printer.
- **Interface Conversion:** automatic parallel to serial, serial to parallel, or serial to serial parameters.
- **Simple Installation:** just plug in the cables and run the menu-driven installation software.
- **Compatible With Minis Or Mainframes:** any RS-232-C asynchronous serial or parallel connection.
- **User Upgradeable Memory:** from 0 to 4MB buffer.
- **45 Day Money Back Satisfaction Guarantee**

Why Use The SL Sharing Device?

Saves Money By Sharing

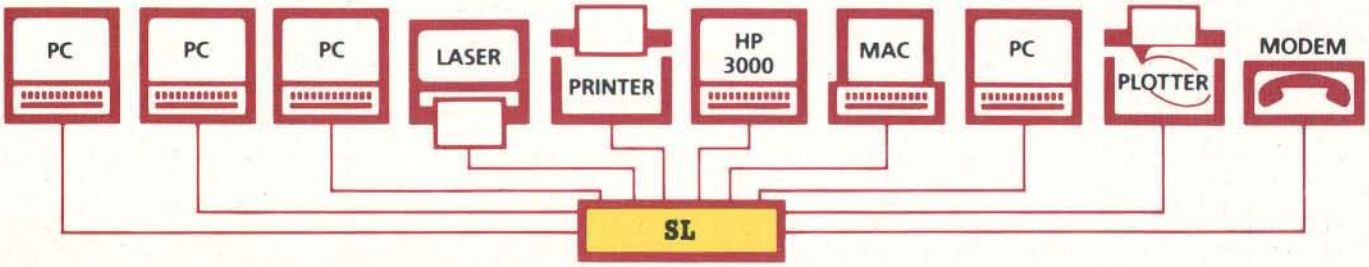
When you can't afford to buy a laser for each PC, using the SL™ is the inexpensive way to let everyone share - not just your lasers, but printers, plotters and modems as well. You will get more efficient use of your peripherals because greater access by more users reduces unproductive idle time and the need to purchase more of these expensive devices.

Increases Office Efficiency

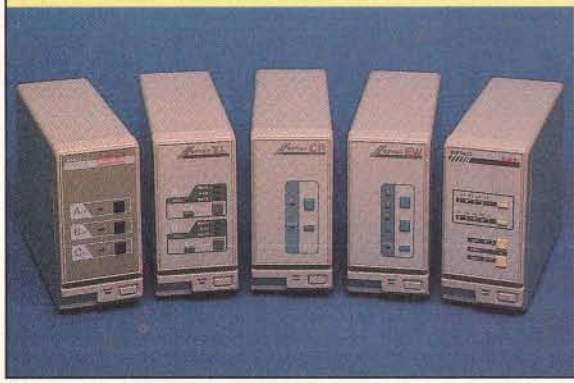
An SL with memory improves PC productivity by allowing all users to simultaneously send their print jobs and release their PCs to continue working without being delayed by other users or slow printers. Memory in the SL is a more sensible investment than additional memory in each printer since SL memory is shared by all users and all peripherals.

More For Your Money

If you don't need E-mail or access to shared files, the SL is an alternative to a LAN at a fraction of the cost. **When you compare the price and capabilities of the SL with any similar devices, we believe you will agree with thousands of well-informed professionals that the SL is the best value available anywhere!**



Smaller Buffers



All Parallel Ports

AS-31 3 inputs to 1 output automatic switch without buffer for only **$200.**

XL 2 automatic inputs to 2 electronic switch selectable outputs with from 256KB up to 2MB buffer from **$400.**

CP 1 input to 1 output with from 256KB up to 4MB buffer from **$300.**

EW 1 input to 2 software selectable outputs withfrom 256KB up to 4MB buffer from **$325.**

Serial and Parallel Ports

MI 1 parallel or 1 serial input to 1 parallel or 1 serial output with from 256KB up to 2MB buffer from **$425.**

CALL TOLL FREE TODAY and talk to one of our friendly and knowledgeable application technicians for solutions to your connectivity problems.

Buffalo Products
2805 19th Street SE
Salem OR 97302
Dealer Inquiries Welcome

Sales (800) 345-2356
FAX (503) 585-4505

Table 1: *Features of five LAN operating systems (● = yes; ○ = no).*

	IBM PC LAN Program 1.30	IBM OS/2 LAN Server 1.00	3Com 3+Open 1.0	3Com 3+Share 1.3.1	Novell SFT NetWare 286 version 2.15
Price	$245 per user	$1040 for server $830 per OS/2 workstation $245 per DOS workstation*	$995 for 5 users $2995 for unlimited users	$595 for 5 users $2495 for unlimited users	$4695 for up to 100 users
Minimum server requirements					
Hardware	80286 or 80386	80286 or 80386	80286 or 80386	80286 or 80386	80286 or 80386
Software	DOS 3.3 or 4.0	OS/2 EE 1.1	OS/2 1.0	DOS 3.1 or higher	
Memory	640K for extended services 350K for basic services	5 Mb	4 Mb	640K	1 Mb[1]
DOS workstation memory used by the network operating system	81-190K	81-190K	NBP: 25K XNS: 100K	NBP: 25K XNS: 100K	45-60K
Peer-to-peer resource sharing	●	●	○	●	○
Disk caching	●	●	●	●	●
E-mail	●	●	[●]	[●]	○
Disk diagnostics	○	○	○	○	●
Supports multiple file servers	●	●	●	●	●
Server can act as a workstation	●	●	●	●	○
Administrator access from remote station	●	●	●	[●]	●
Traffic monitoring					
Reports current log-ons	●	●	●	●	●
Reports shared resources	●	●	●	○	●
Error log	●	●	●	●	●
Audit trail	○	●	●	○	●
User chargeback accounting	○	○	○	○	●
Security					
Passwords attached to users	●	●	●	●	●
Passwords attached to resources	●	●	●	●	●
Time restrictions	○	○	●	○	●
Station address restrictions	○	○	○	○	●
Network hardware supported					
Ethernet	○	○	●	●	●
Token Ring	●	●	●	●	●
ARCnet	○	○	●	○	●
Connectivity options					
AppleTalk	○	○	●	●	●
LU 6.2	●	●	●	●	●
SNA	●	●	●	●	●
DECnet	○	○	●	●	○
TCP/IP	○	○	●	●	○[2]
X.25	○	○	●	●	●

*Requires IBM PC LAN Program.
[1]1024K bytes (1 megabyte) if attaching a 70-megabyte hard disk drive or less; 2048K bytes (2 megabytes) if attaching a 70-megabyte or larger hard disk drive.
[2]TCP/IP gateway available from third-party vendors.
[ ] = Optional.

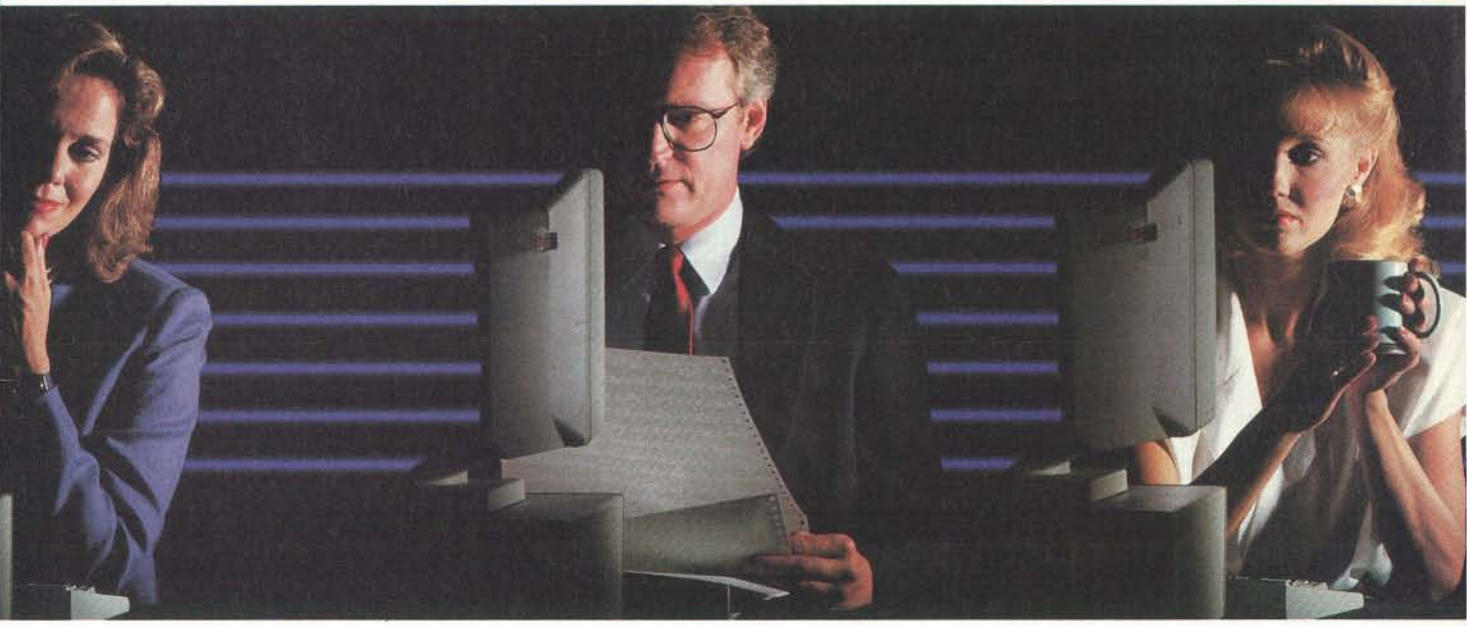
block to prevent further writes to that area. For added insurance, NetWare stores duplicate copies of the directory table and the file allocation table (FAT) to two different locations on disk.

The SFT (System Fault Tolerant) version of NetWare can maintain a duplicate of the entire server disk. You can either set up two disks on the same controller to eliminate problems caused only by data corruption and disk errors, or you can save to a second disk on a separate channel (controller, interface cable, and power supply) to provide greater security. Setting up two disk channels speeds backup by enabling parallel transfers. Disk reads also become more efficient, since the fastest disk services a given read request, and both disks can service multiple read requests.

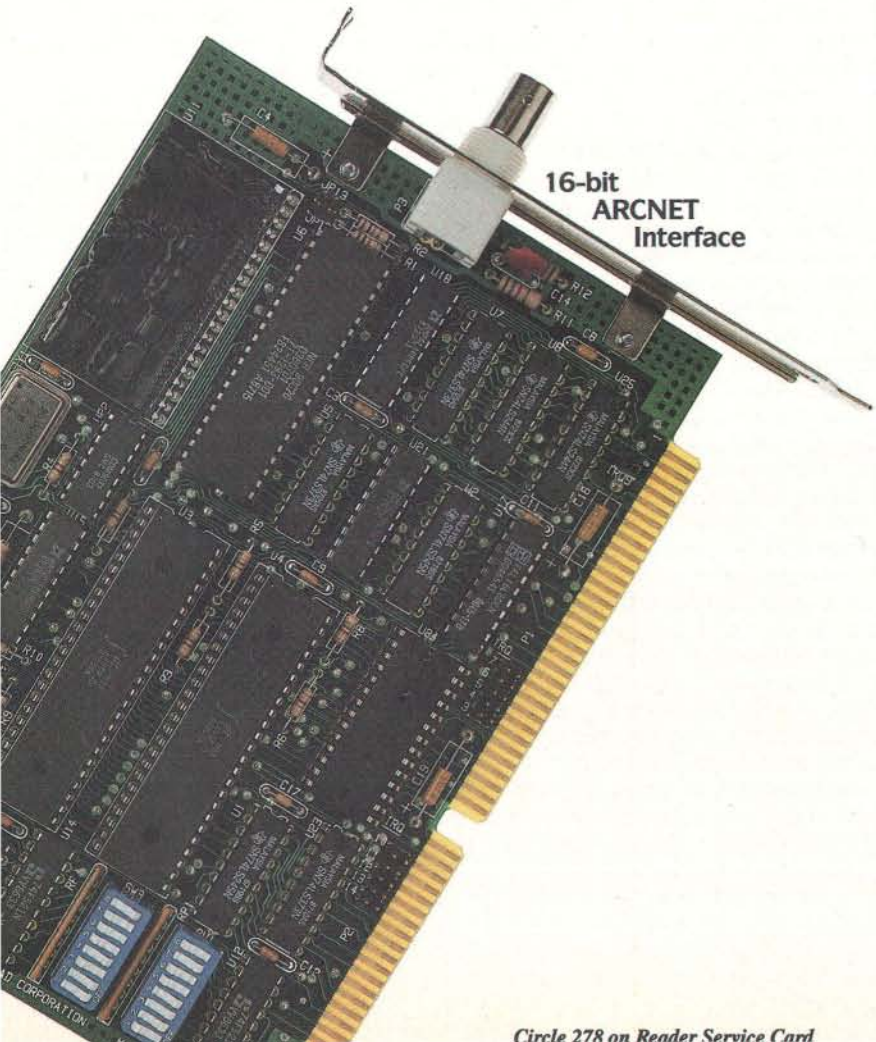
Even with all this protection, you can still face sudden shutdowns. The biggest problem occurs if the system fails when it has written data to disk but before it has updated the transaction in the application's underlying index. NetWare treats an entire write sequence as a single transaction, saving none of the data unless the entire sequence is completed.

continued

SOME COMPANIES MAKE ALL THE RIGHT CONNECTIONS.



THEY CONNECT WITH 16-BIT ARCNET® CARDS.



Face it. Some companies are better connected than others. Success often depends on who can deliver. Successful businesses are turning to Thomas-Conrad for reliable ARCNET networking products.

- **GET 12 HOURS OF WORK IN AN 8 HOUR DAY.** Our 16-bit interface gives you up to a 50% increase in network throughput.
- **COAX, TWISTED-PAIR, FIBER OPTICS** – Whatever you want to work with, we work with.
- **DELIVERABLE HARDWARE** – While others are talking, Thomas-Conrad is shipping.

To find out how you can connect with ARCNET products that have the networking world talking, call Thomas-Conrad today.

THOMAS-CONRAD
CORPORATION

800-332-8683

1908-R Kramer Lane
Austin, Texas 78758, (512) 836-1935

Circle 278 on Reader Service Card

Arcnet is a registered trademark of Datapoint Corporation

If NetWare can't detect a full transaction, it "rolls back" the data to its former state.

Given NetWare's size and complexity, installation is fairly painless. The documentation clearly addresses planning issues up front, and then it steps you through menu selections and configuration options according to your requirements. NetWare requires a dedicated server and uses its own proprietary format on the server disk. You can still run DOS, but NetWare acts as the host operating system. A dedicated network operating system offers additional security, since users can't boot directly from the server disk; they must pass through the network to access server files. There is a downside to this, though: If anything goes wrong, you can't call on familiar DOS utilities such as FDISK.

NetWare is a proprietary network operating system that requires a dedicated server and a special server disk format.

Novell strictly enforces the server-client model for network operations. A centralized server retains network resources, while each of the client sites accesses the server through the NetWare shell. The shell intercepts all DOS calls processed by interrupt 21H. It turns local operations over to DOS and translates network calls to the NetWare Core Protocol (NCP) for the server to process.

The NetWare shell is surprisingly compact, requiring only 45K to 60K bytes of precious workstation RAM. This is less than any of the other products we reviewed—in fact, NetWare's is the only shell to leave enough room in DOS memory for RAM-hungry applications like dBASE IV.

A series of menus and a set of command-line utilities form the NetWare User Interface. The SYSCON menu drives the most common operations. From this menu, the supervisor can add new users, delete old ones, join users to a group, modify file permissions, set log-in restrictions and other security features, maintain the error log, track group/user status, and even establish charge rates for network services. The entire user interface is logical and consistent. For instance, from the screen display that lists network users, you press the Insert or Delete key to add or delete users, respectively. NetWare retains this basic interface structure throughout each configuration screen and menu option.

As a supervisor, or as a trustee with parental rights in a directory, you can assign different file permissions (e.g., read, write, create, delete, open, modify, search, or parental) to each user. You can also assign attributes to individual files (e.g., read/write, read only, and shareable/nonshareable) that then apply to all users, despite the permissions they have within the directory. A trustee can change file permissions within a directory, allowing the supervisor to delegate administrative responsibilities to other users. The supervisor can still retain security control by modifying the "Maximum Rights Mask." The mask specifies which permissions the trustee can assign. If the supervisor removes delete permission from the Maximum Rights Mask, the trustee can't let any other user delete files, although he or she still retains that permission.

Special log-in features highlight NetWare's security arsenal. You can systematically purge inactive accounts by setting an account expiration date. You can also set password expiration dates to force users to make periodic password changes. Concurrent access restrictions limit the number of stations a user can log onto while still logged on somewhere else. Station restrictions let the user log onto only one specific station address. You can also designate time blocks, limiting user access to certain time intervals. Other utilities—console monitoring, error logs, and usage statistics—help track user activity. You can temporarily disable suspicious accounts and set an account to automatically disable itself after a preset number of failed password attempts. A NetWare utility will evaluate your security system, pointing out any deficiencies that it finds (such as an account without a password assigned to it).

Special utilities help the supervisor face the arduous task of adding large numbers of new users. This can be especially trying when the administrator first establishes the network. The MAKEUSER utility accepts a listing of names and adds them to the network. The file can also specify permissions and restrictions, or you can set up one user with a generic set of permissions and assign equivalent security status to any other user or group of users.

Administrators will quickly appreciate NetWare's accounting functions. You can apply charges for time logged onto the network or for server disk storage. Rates can fluctuate according to the time of day. Even if your organization doesn't charge for network usage, the accounting module creates an audit trail for tracking user log-ons, session durations, and resource use.

3Com's 3+Open LAN Manager 1.0

3Com has played the compatibility game patiently. While Novell impressed users with a fast, dedicated network operating system, 3Com stuck with DOS and the limited services of MS-NET, opting for the standard despite its limitations. Now, with the introduction of 3+Open LAN Manager, 3Com's time may have come. All the pieces of 3+Open have yet to come together, although the overall structure is in place.

Novell has stuck with its proprietary IPX protocols, which have made it one of the fastest LANs on the market. But Novell doesn't directly support other protocols, such as industry-standard TCP/IP, within its architecture. 3Com has introduced a protocol-switching shell to support various combinations of protocols. This shell, which should be available by press time, will let the company build and dynamically install an assortment of compatible transport stacks.

3+Open initially loads the NetBIOS Protocol (NBP), a slimmed-down (25K-byte) version of the Xerox Network Standard (100K bytes) with limited file and print services. It loads XNS for other services like E-mail. However, when an application requires a different protocol, such as TCP/IP or ISO TP/4, the resident protocol manager swaps it in automatically. Since 3+Open will directly support multiple alternate transport stacks, it won't require gateways or creative kludges for internetwork communications. Although 3Com is now shipping the protocol-switching shell and NBP, we didn't receive them in time for inclusion in this review. We performed our tests using XNS.

As 3Com implements TCP/IP and other alternative transport stacks and as OS/2 catches on, 3+Open should prosper.

continued

SOME COMPANIES MAKE ALL THE RIGHT CONNECTIONS.

FOR THOSE WHO DIDN'T . . . THERE'S THE SMART HUB.

The Smart Hub:

- Helps you find the problem . . . fast.
- Lets you disable a port at the touch of a button.
- Includes all the features of a Thomas-Conrad Active Hub.
- Works on *any* ARCNET LAN.

Even the best-maintained ARCNET®LANs sometimes develop a glitch. That's when it pays to have the Thomas-Conrad Smart Hub help locate problems on the network.

With a Smart Hub in place, you can detect the culprits immediately. Or you can monitor each port and get a readout that pinpoints where the trouble is. Then you can instantly disable the port and repair the problem . . . loose cables, bad boards, same node IDs, whatever. You can even move the Smart Hub to a different location to test out a separate set of workstations and interfaces.

The ARCNET Smart Hub is available in both 8 and 16 port versions for coax, twisted pair or fiber optic ports. Call Thomas-Conrad today and we'll show you how the Smart Hub sees to it that your problem ports are spoken to.

THOMAS-CONRAD
CORPORATION

800-332-8683

Circle 279 on Reader Service Card

1908-R Kramer Lane, Austin, Texas 78758 (512) 836-1935

A cousin of LAN Server, 3+Open is a good choice for an OS/2-based server. As other major vendors port to LAN Manager, it should become a de facto standard for OS/2 networks, and 3Com should be in an enviable position.

Installation is simple. You need to know a few basic facts, such as the amount of server memory, the type of security to implement, and whether you want a dedicated server. From then on, it's smooth sailing. The routine is fully menu-driven, and the documentation guides you along step by step. Workstation installation is just as easy. An automated program sets up your directories and modifies your boot-up batch files.

3+Open uses the familiar MS-NET command structure. Workstation users access server resources by entering the NET SHARE command. The server resource is then available to the workstation as a logical drive or as an addressable resource name. This makes resource sharing transparent to the client station. Users simply map logical drives to server directories. You can reference other shared resources by a simple resource name, so users never need to know complicated path names or cryptic system labels.

Entering the NET command without parameters generates a menu system at an OS/2 workstation. DOS stations can use only the command-line interface. 3Com bundles a menu-driven DOS extender that can log users onto network drives, but it's not a 3+Open menuing interface. This shouldn't be a problem, though. The NET command structure is easy to master, and the NET HELP command delivers on-line assistance.

From the View menu, you can share resources or monitor print and communications device queues. The Message menu lets you send and receive messages, as well as review your message log. You can set or change configuration options, including passwords, from the Config menu, and you can check statistics from the Status menu.

The NET ADMIN command calls the Administration menu. It retains the same structure as the User menu but includes additional options. The Accounts menu lets you establish user accounts and set permissions for shared resources. Statistics such as errors, session starts and disconnects, files used, spooler status, and password violations help the administrator monitor network activity.

If 3+Open detects a problem, the Alerter broadcasts a warning to the administrator. For instance, when we were navigating through the network and tried too many unauthorized actions, the server screen flashed "8 access denied errors in the last 5 minutes—recommend you view the server's audit trail." The audit trail meticulously tracks all pertinent network activity. Administrators can use the information to properly configure the network and to identify problem areas.

3+Open recognizes two types of network security: share-level and user-level. Share-level security assigns a password to a specified resource. The user then shares the resource by issuing the correct password, and all users who issue the resource password have identical permissions.

3Com's 3+Open LAN Manager recognizes two types of network security: share-level and user-level.

With the more sophisticated user-level security, the user owns a unique password. The administrator can then assign resources to specific users or user groups, giving users specific access permissions for each resource. File permissions include read, write, create, delete, change attributes, or change permissions. The change attributes permission lets a user change file attributes (e.g., read-only, hidden, and system). These file attributes take precedence over permissions set by 3+Open. Change permissions permits the user to modify the 3+Open access rights for the resource. An optional product, 3+Open Secure ($195), can force user password changes, provide additional audit tracking, and analyze audit information.

3Com's E-mail option, 3+Open Mail ($1190), allows forwarding, filing, and binary attachments. 3Com also bundles the 3+Name Service with 3+Open Mail. This lets remote hosts recognize local network names. Large LANs can become unmanageable without a functional naming service. If you're serious about internetwork communication, this function is essential.

3Com's 3+Share 1.3.1

3+Share, the MS-NET-based precursor to 3+Open, is a slower, less expensive alternative that provides a migration path to 3Com's OS/2 LAN product. To manage the underlying DOS operations, 3+Share employs the Microsoft Redirector to evaluate system calls and route network requests to the server. The program lets you use the server as a workstation, but 3Com recommends a dedicated server. A powerful naming service and a suite of optional support programs make 3+Share a worthy product.

If you're installing the operating system on a network built around one of 3Com's proprietary servers, the documentation is clear and logical; if not, the documentation is poorly organized. We got the system up and running through trial and error. The operating system comes in different versions, depending on whether it's bundled with 3Com hardware. In its software-only incarnation, the system doesn't include disks for bringing up workstations. You may find workarounds, but keep the technical-support number close by if you're new to networks.

You control 3+Share by issuing instructions from the command line or by accessing the 3+Menus interface. The menu options are clear and comprehensive, but if you don't like the menu structure, you can customize it.

3+Share recognizes three types of users: network users, administrators, and server-users. The network user can use network resources, run applications, and execute DOS commands. Administrators can manage network activities, establish users, and modify user restrictions. The server-user can control only devices attached to a specific server. The 3+Name service stores all user names as well as named resources on the network. Each name follows the name:domain:organization structure. Applications reference users and servers by the three-part name.

Each new user receives a home directory on the server disk. Not even an administrator can access a home directory, the user's root directory on the server. Any user can share a subdirectory that he or she owns by assigning a Sharename to it. A user can then link a logical DOS drive to the Sharename and access the directory as if it were a local disk. Each Sharename retains a set of access rights that let the owner dictate the conditions of

continued

Terminal emulation doesn't have to be this way.

We've all been there. Trying to remember whether the "Do" key is really <Ctrl-F1>. Or was it <Alt-F1>? And the editing keypad. Can you be absolutely sure you're about to press the "Select" key and not the "Remove" key? The results can be disastrous.

That's why KEA developed the PowerStation. The PowerStation, an exact VT200 layout keyboard bundled with VT240 or VT220 terminal emulation software, turns your IBM PC or compatible into a key-by-key replica of a DEC terminal – without messy labels!

But what does that get you?

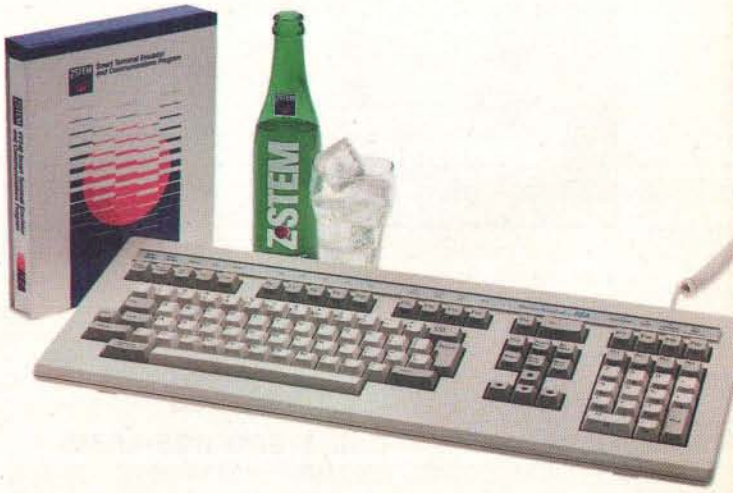
Peace of mind. The PowerStation keyboard takes the frustration out of switching between a DEC terminal and a PC *because each key is right where you'd expect it to be.* And our "Gold Key" version makes ALL-IN-1 and WPS a breeze.

Savings. If you think you can't afford both emulation software *and* a keyboard, think again! The PowerStation can actually save you money by eliminating the time you waste every day translating between VT and PC keystrokes. And with the PowerStation, *startup training costs are virtually eliminated.*

Consistency. The PowerStation keyboard provides a consistent interface for both VT emulation and regular PC applications. In emulation mode you get the 105-key functionality of a real DEC keyboard and in PC mode you get a super enhanced keyboard. *And* you can use the PowerStation on virtually any PC! Move between an XT, AT, PS/2, AT&T PC and a DEC terminal *without missing a keystoke.*

The best in terminal emulation software. With the PowerStation keyboard you get the fastest, most precise, DEC terminal emulation software available: ZSTEM. You have the choice between two popular software packages: ZSTEM 240, our VT241/VT340 graphics emulator and ZSTEM 220, our VT220 text emulator. Both packages will impress you with their speed and feature-by-feature accuracy.

To top it off, the PowerStation gives you all this at a surprisingly low price. But find out for yourself why Digital Review Labs says "the PowerStation 240 is a godsend." Call us at 800-663-8702.



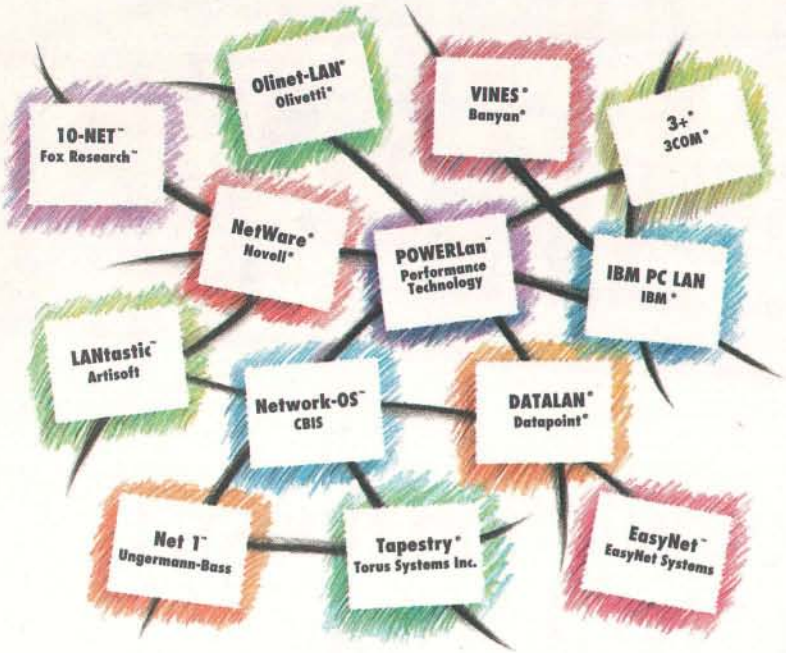
PowerStation and ZSTEM are trademarks of KEA Systems Ltd. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

KEA

KEA Systems Ltd., 2150 West Broadway, Suite 412
Vancouver, B.C., Canada V6K 4L9
Telephone: 604-732-7411 Fax: 604-732-0715

Circle 152 on Reader Service Card

We back up what we don't sell.



POWERsave™ is the first generic tape backup and restore facility for MS®-DOS compatible PC networks. Whether your disks belong to workstations or servers — POWERsave backs them all up.

Big. Unattended, it supports up to 16 tape drives of mixed types, including 2.2 GB cassettes, for "an incredible 32.704 GB of data...without changing tapes"* using POWERstreamer IV™. And if that's not enough, an operator can feed POWERsave up to 100 tapes in succession.

Fast. PC Magazine benchmarks "...the POWERstreamer IV roughly twice as fast as The VAST™ Device (from Emerald Systems™) on all tests."*

Highly reliable. PC Magazine "...tried to torment the software, with little success."* Replicated directories, tape overwrite protection, dual validation, and other safeguarding features are built in.

POWERsave with POWERstreamer IV

Easy to use. Simple menu options allow quick and selective restore by file, directory, or volume.

Flexible. POWERsave supports Exabyte 2.2 GB 8mm cassettes, IBM 3480 HI/TC cartridges, and 150 MB tapes, all with SCSI controllers; plus 60, 125, or 150 MB tapes using QIC-36 or QIC-02 standards.

By the way, we do back up and sell one of the networks shown here — POWERLan!

PERFORMANCE TECHNOLOGY

Call 1-800-825-LANS
Reseller inquiries invited.

800 Lincoln Center • 7800 IH-10 West • San Antonio, Texas 78230

* Frank J. Derfler, Jr., and C.G. Milligan, "2-Gigabyte Lan Server Backups," *PC Magazine*, Jan. 17, 1989 (Volume 8, Number 1).
POWERLan, POWERminor, POWERsave, POWERserve, and POWERstreamer IV are trademarks of Performance Technology, Inc. All other products mentioned are trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

sharing. A directory can have more than one name, and each name can have a unique combination of access rights. You can further protect the directory by giving it a password. Access rights include private, public, read, write, read/write, write/create, read/write/create, and shareable. A single user controls a private directory, though he or she may share it by giving it a password. A public directory allows file reading but refuses file writes or file creation.

Printing functions are similarly configured. The 3P SHARE command assigns a printer Sharename and password. You then link the printer to a port. Users can change the priority of their print jobs, which are sent to a queue; the administrator can change the priority of any job. 3+Remote PC ($295) enables modem dial-ins, and 3+Route ($1500) connects two 3+Share networks by dial-up or direct connections. 3+Net Connect ($1500) links dissimilar networks. Other optional programs from 3Com include disk mirroring ($1595), support for OS/2 workstations ($995), and 3+ for the Mac ($495).

The optional mail service is surprisingly strong. User functions include forwarding, filing, replying, and help. Server functions route the mail across the network as well as to and from other networks. If the server can't deliver a message, it returns the message to the sender. The 3+ naming service enables this efficient communication scheme. 3+Mail administrative functions allow easy management of the mail system.

3+Share lacks a strong administrative module. It maintains a status log and reports rudimentary usage statistics, but it falls well short of what NetWare offers. Functions include 3+Backup, which supports an automatic backup routine that triggers transfers to cartridge tape or disk. You can run backup and restore operations from any workstation.

Network Testing

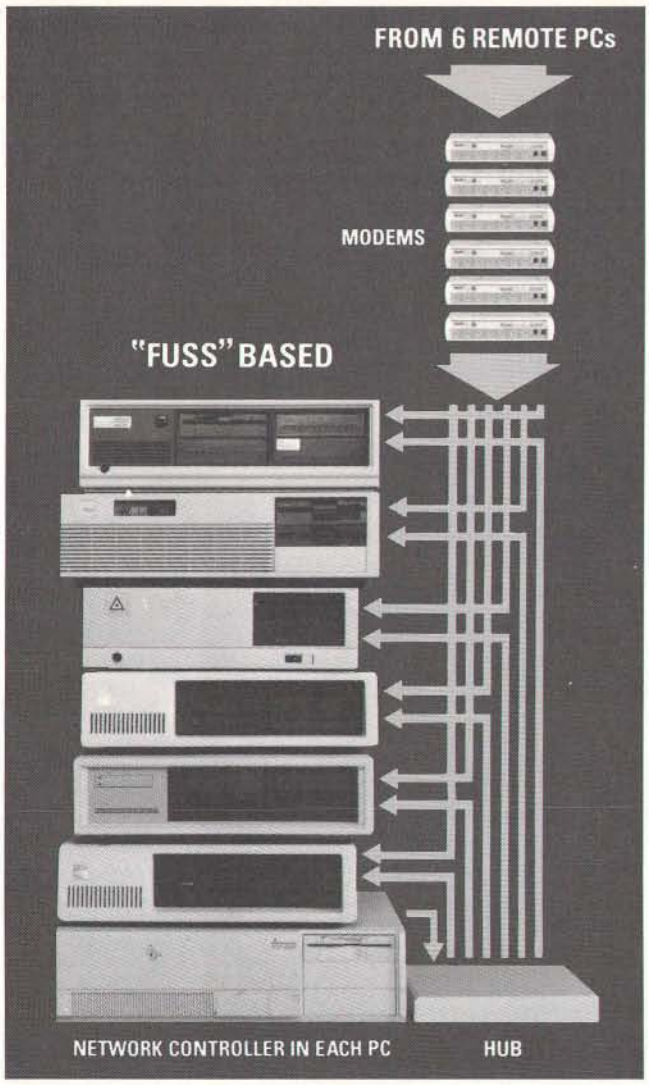
No single number, or even a set of numbers, can describe operating-system performance across the vast spectrum of possible network configurations. Almost every installation will have some hardware features that make it unique—the type of servers, the number and type of workstations, and bridges or gateways to other networks can dramatically affect network response time.

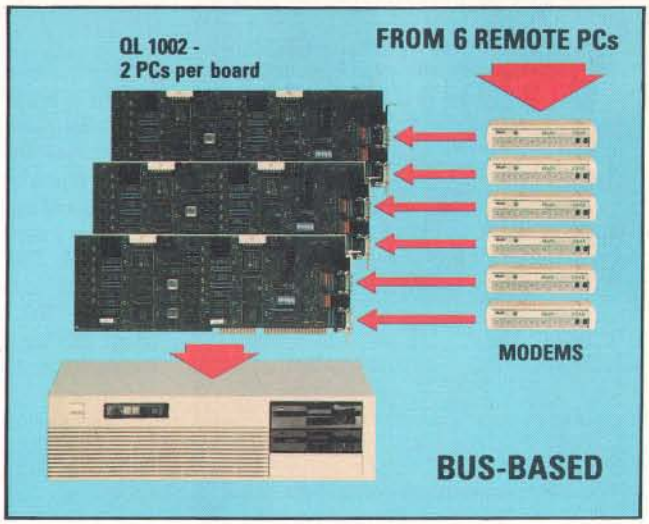
Our tests sought to determine the relative throughput of each system on a common test platform. The absolute numbers that are given for each test are not meant

continued

Circle 218 on Reader Service Card

IN SOME WAYS WE DON'T STACK UP





IN SOME WAYS WE DO!

Remote Communications Made Easy

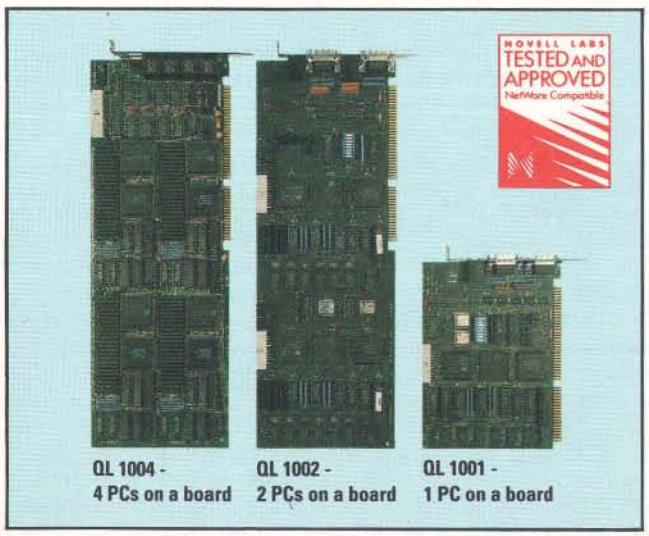
The QL 1000 PC-on-a-board Series is the elegant, low-cost alternative to standalone communication servers for Novell NetWare and CBIS Network-OS network environments.

Instead of dedicating noisy, bulky standalone PCs to specific network tasks, QL 1000 Series computers-on-a-card install neatly inside the fileserver chassis — not visible, but ready to process tasks upon demand.

Each user's processor, memory and I/O are on an AT bus based add-in board. Data travels at bus speed. That's as fast as it'll go!

QL boards are:

- **DIAL-IN MODEM SERVERS** — dial into your network from home or remote offices. Read your E-mail, run diagnostics, conduct business remotely.
- **DIAL-OUT MODEM SERVERS** — dial out from any network node to receive information from on-line bulletin boards like CompuServe and MCI.
- **BATCH SERVERS** — maximize network efficiency by offloading work to an idle processor. Run reports, compiles, long print jobs, database consolidations in background mode.
- **APPLICATION WORKSTATIONS** — run popular PC network applications like WordPerfect and Lotus 1-2-3 on low cost terminals. Each 8 MHz PC processor has 768K RAM.



By using QL 1000 boards, you don't need a stack of money AND a stack of PCs to install remote communications and high speed networking.

Call 1-800-648-2130 or (702) 883-7611 to order.

Novell NetWare is a trademark of Novell, Inc.
CBIS Network-OS is a trademark of CBIS, Inc.
CompuServe is a trademark of CompuServe, Inc.
MCI is a trademark of MCI Telecommunications Corporation.
WordPerfect is a trademark of WordPerfect Corporation.
Lotus 1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation.

The leader in bus-based PC networking

CUBIX CORPORATION

Cubix Corporate Offices • 2800 Lockheed Way, Carson City, Nevada 89706 • Tel (702) 883-7611 • Fax (702) 882-2407
Europe • Unit 4 Colonial Business Park, Watford, Hertfordshire, WD2 4PR, England • Tel (44) 923 51150 • Fax (44) 923 37021

Circle 78 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 79)

CRAFTSMAN

PC XT-2 TURBO IBM COMPATIBLE PERSONAL COMPUTER

LIQUIDATION

FACTORY NEW! FACTORY PERFECT!

Bring the power of the office computer to your home! Our buyer made a fantastic deal with the distributor on these XT-Turbo Computers! Now we can offer them to you at HUGE SAVINGS!! Compute information quickly with this fast-handling, affordable turbo machine!

- 512K memory expandable to 640K.
- Two 360 KB 5-1/4" floppy drives.
- 8088 micro processor with hardware & software selectable system clock for 4.77 MHz & 10 MHz. • 100% IBM compatible.
- Eight—8-bit expansion slots.
- 8087 math co-processor socket.speaker.
- MS DOS/GW Basic.
- Mono/color graphics card.
- Tilt swivel amber monitor.
- Turbo switch on front panel.
- Key lock front panel. • Zero weight state.
- **One Year Warranty!**

20 MB Hard Drive w/ Single Drive

Mfg. Sugg. Retail: **$1,595.00**

DAMARK PRICE:

$799

Item No. B-1312-122721
Insured Ship/Hand.: $39.00

Dual Disk Drive

Manufacturer's Suggested Retail **$1,295.00**

DAMARK PRICE:

$599

Item No. B-1312-122672
Insured Ship/Hand.: $39.00

FOR FASTEST SERVICE CALL TOLL FREE

1-800-950-9090

MasterCard VISA DISCOVER

DAMARK INTERNATIONAL, INC.
6707 Shingle Creek Parkway, Minneapolis, MN 55430
Customer Service • 1-612-566-4940

____ **CRAFTSMAN Personal Computer(s)** @ $599 each, plus $39.00 s/h each. Item #: B-1312-122672.

____ **CRAFTSMAN 20MB Hard Drive Computer(s)** @ $799 each, plus $39.00 s/h each. Item #: B-1312-122721.

MN res. add 6% sales tax.

Name _____

Address _____

City,State,Zip _____

☐ Check/MO ☐ VISA ☐ Master Card ☐ Discover

Card No. _____

Exp. Date ____/____

Ph. # ( ) _____

DELIVERY TO 48 U.S. STATES ONLY

to reflect performance in any other configuration; they serve only as a basis of comparison from one system to another.

Our test lab setup included six workstations and one server. Five of the workstations were AT-based systems: two 12.5-MHz Dell machines, two 12-MHz Everex ATs, and one 12-MHz Compaq Deskpro. We used these machines to create different network load conditions.

Our tests determine relative throughput on a common test platform.

We made all our throughput measurements from the sixth workstation, a 16-MHz IBM PS/2 Model 80. For a server, we chose a 20-MHz Model 80 set up with a 110-megabyte ESDI hard disk drive and 8 megabytes of RAM. The setup couples a popular, general-purpose server with typical workstations.

In order to test these products on the substrate upon which they'll most likely be installed, we ran 3Com's and Novell's products on thin-wire Ethernet cabling using 3Com's EtherLink II and EtherLink/MC network adapter cards. IBM's two LAN products don't support Ethernet and would most likely be installed on Token Ring hardware. We set up an IBM Token Ring network using IBM's new 16-megabit-per-second network adapters and an IBM concentrator (multiple access unit, or MAU) for these products.

We set up all the operating systems in their default configurations and ran scripts on the workstations to measure throughput. Each workstation ran DOS. There are four tests: file I/O, a database application, a DOS transfer, and NetBIOS. All the tests consist of running a script or program on the timing workstation and taking readings with zero through four workstations loading the network. In addition, we ran each complete test with three types of load: again, file I/O, a database application, and a DOS transfer. With these readings, we were able to generate a matrix of results showing how each operating system performed when running a given test under a given load.

The file I/O test is a modified version of our file I/O system benchmark. It creates a group of files on the server drive, appends additional data to each file in turn, and then performs a series of random reads and writes (in a 3-to-1 ratio). The result is a series of fragmented files that model those created by applications that randomly access a series of small files.

Database applications typically need random access to small chunks of very large files. Our database test, a script for the network version of Microrim's R:base, does a series of seeks and single-column writes to a 1-megabyte file. It makes multiple writes to each column that fits the seek criteria, so the read-to-write ratio is approximately 1-to-1 and little time is spent locking each column.

The DOS transfer test is a batch file that copies a 1-megabyte file on the server, reads the file from the server to local storage, and writes it back to the server. It tests the network's effectiveness at moving large groups of data in response to DOS INT 21H read and write calls.

The final benchmark in the suite tests throughput at the NetBIOS level. It's a simple, workstation-to-workstation transfer of a 1-megabyte file using NetBIOS calls. Since the test requires two workstations, we ran it on two Dell 210s; it's an exception to our running all timing tests on the Model 80. We didn't use the Model 80 to generate load, however, so each load step remained linear.

Each loading script is a scaled-down version of the equivalent timing test. Our file I/O load script creates and appends smaller files than the file I/O benchmark. Similarly, the database application load does fewer writes than the database benchmark, and the DOS load script moves 1K-byte files. All the load scripts are continuous loops.

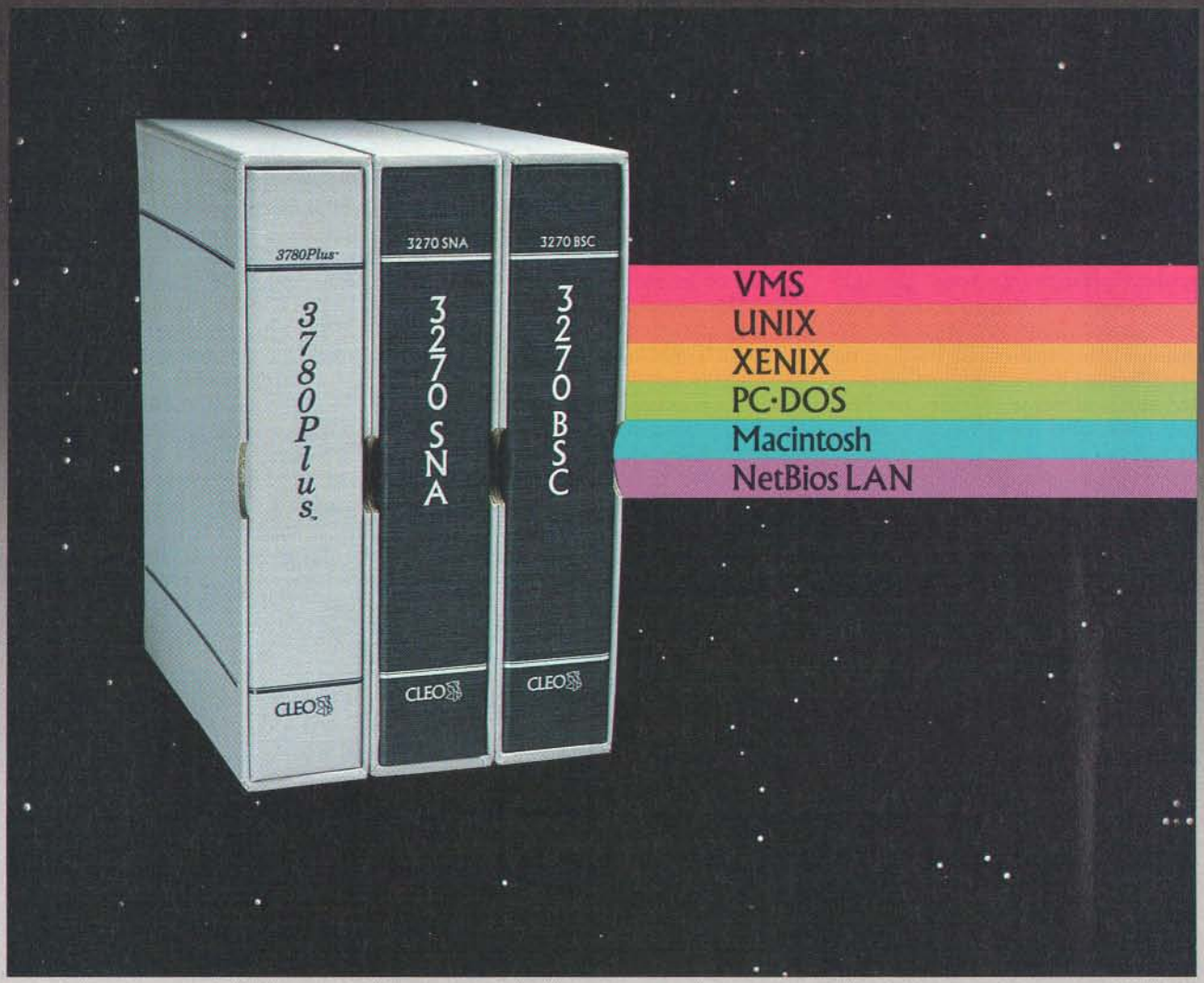
Figure 1 shows the results for all tests. With the exception of the database benchmark, all values are in kilobits per second. The database benchmark is scaled in arbitrary write transactions per second for consistency. To compile these graphs, we averaged the results under the three different types of loads without weighting. Weights could be assigned using this benchmark scheme to tailor the results to less-general load conditions. Note that each test represents an average of three complete runs.

Performance

No matter what security or compatibility features a network operating system may support, most customers will also

continued

CLEO is your SNA, BSC and Coax Gateway



Sharing Information

Whatever your industry, your computers need to share information with your mainframe. Or, they need to exchange data with other computers. In either case, you need a total communications solution. You need software, hardware interfaces and modems that all work together smoothly. You need CLEO!

CLEO software products allow your computer to communicate with mini-computers and mainframes, and to emulate their workstations. Since 1981, CLEO has provided communications between micros, minis, and mainframes for the automotive, insurance, medical and banking industries. Today over 78,000 CLEO users worldwide are running on all major computer brands. The greatest number of these users run CLEO software on IBM Personal Computers and NETBIOS LANs.

Complete Software/Hardware Package

Every CLEO package contains all the software and hardware accessories you'll need. Your selected CLEO SNA, BSC, or Coax software is packaged with 1) an internal modem card for dial-up applications, or 2) an interface card and cable for use with your existing modem, or 3) a Coax card for local connectivity. There's no waiting for non-CLEO add-ons. And, you get prompt, single-source service.

Package prices range from $795.00 for most stand-alone packages, up to $1,995.00 for the 32-user SNA gateway.

Call us today to discuss your application.

CLEO Software
2652 Eastrock Dr.
Rockford, IL 61109
FAX 815/397-6535

Headquarters:
USA: **1-800/233-2536**
Canada: 514/484-8787
International: 815/397-8110

Sales and Distribution:
Canada, East: 800/361-3185
Canada, West: 800/361-1210
Canada, Montreal: 514/737-3631
Colombia, S.A.: 12172266
Denmark: 02 94 81 19
England: (0993) 776543
Italy: (0331) 634 562
Mexico City: 550-8033
Sweden: 4687405070
W. Germany: 06151 55095

CLEO®

CLEO and 3780Plus are registered trademarks of CLEO Software. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation

demand that it respond to requests for data without noticeable delay. If every user is to have the illusion that his or her area on the server is simply another local drive, then the network needs to provide data at local-disk speed.

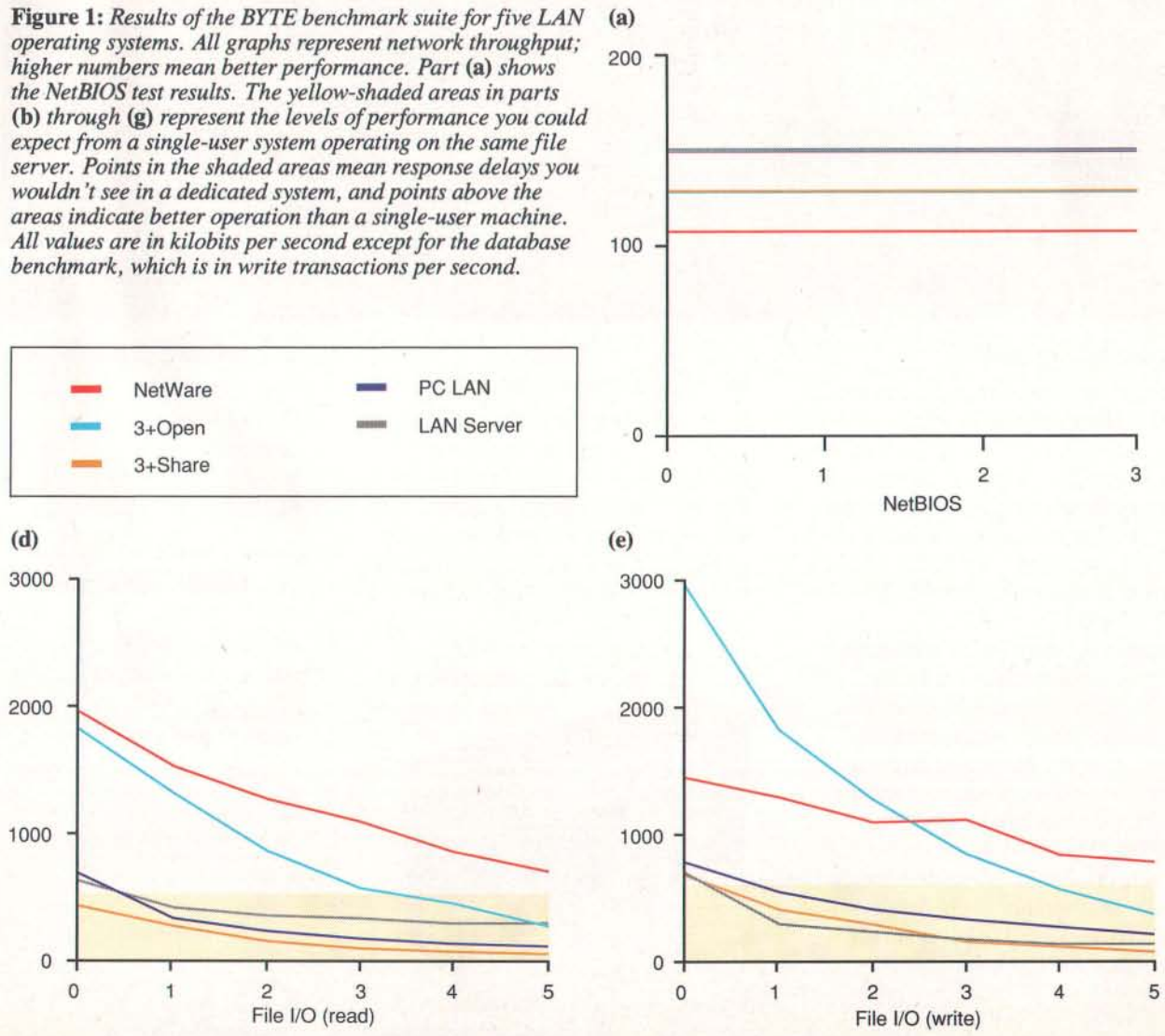
We used a comparison with single-user drive performance as our throughput yardstick. The shaded area in each figure (except figure 1a) represents performance below that of our PS/2 server when taken off the network and run as a stand-alone machine. Figure 1a, NetBIOS test results, doesn't have a single-user equivalent.

The flat load response of our NetBIOS test, which doesn't access the server drive, led us to conclude that most of the load delays shown by the other tests represent a server bottleneck. Traffic on the physical layer and the effectiveness of the protocol stack had little to do with overall throughput. Most of our tests measured how well a given operating system handled server disk access and the quality of the software's network adapter driver. In practice, these are the factors most likely to degrade performance on any server-based system. Some tests, like file I/O, also seemed sensitive to workstation caching.

Novell's NetWare had a spectacular showing. Novell's disk optimizations include a server cache made up of 4K-byte buffers, limited in number only by available memory. Directories are also cached, making for rapid disk searches. NetWare's disk format features larger logical blocks than the 512-byte sectors of DOS and OS/2, which enhances performance on large file transfers. The one weak spot was NetWare's NetBIOS test result, which was the lowest of the tested packages. NetBIOS is the native session protocol for the other systems, while IPX is Novell's native session protocol. Its NetBIOS is an emulation layered on top of IPX, so it suffers when compared to native NetBIOSes.

Only 3Com's 3+Open came close to NetWare's performance. We tested 3+Open running under Microsoft's server adaptation of OS/2, a special version normally bundled with the 3+Open package. The main performance difference between this version and standard-edition Microsoft OS/2 is the inclusion of a sophisticated caching utility. Unlike the standard OS/2 cache, the server adaptation cache is write-behind, can be configured for sizes of up to 14 megabytes, and employs scatter-gather algorithms to enhance performance. The sys-

Figure 1: *Results of the BYTE benchmark suite for five LAN operating systems. All graphs represent network throughput; higher numbers mean better performance. Part* **(a)** *shows the NetBIOS test results. The yellow-shaded areas in parts* **(b)** *through* **(g)** *represent the levels of performance you could expect from a single-user system operating on the same file server. Points in the shaded areas mean response delays you wouldn't see in a dedicated system, and points above the areas indicate better operation than a single-user machine. All values are in kilobits per second except for the database benchmark, which is in write transactions per second.*



tem used a 384K-byte cache on our server. 3+Open also buffers the server disk with three 64K-byte buffers. All of 3+Open's parameters can be adjusted to further fine-tune performance.

Although 3+Open turned in good benchmark results, it outdid NetWare only on our file I/O write test. 3Com says that its new NBP protocol will substantially improve performance, and the company claims especially good performance for 3+Open over linked networks. Its transport protocol, unlike Novell's IPX, can send multiple packets before requiring receiver acknowledgment.

3+Open proved to be a much more responsive system than its older sibling, 3+Share. OS/2's multitasking capability and very high memory ceiling make it much more effective than DOS at handling the strain put on a network server.

3+Open, like NetWare, handles multiple client requests as multiple processes. Because it can handle requests concurrently, 3+Open is able to intelligently buffer up requests that refer to adjacent areas on the disk. This enables it to satisfy the largest number of requests with the fewest disk accesses.

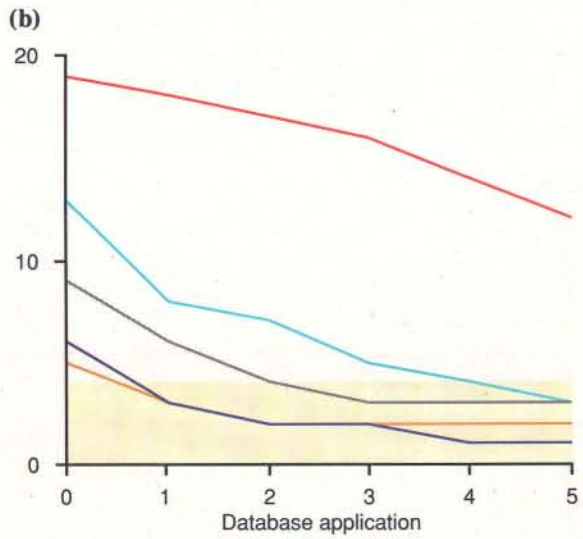
3+Share caches the server disk, directories, and FAT. While performance with the system set up in its default configuration was disappointing, 3+Share is completely configurable and devotes an entire manual to network tuning.

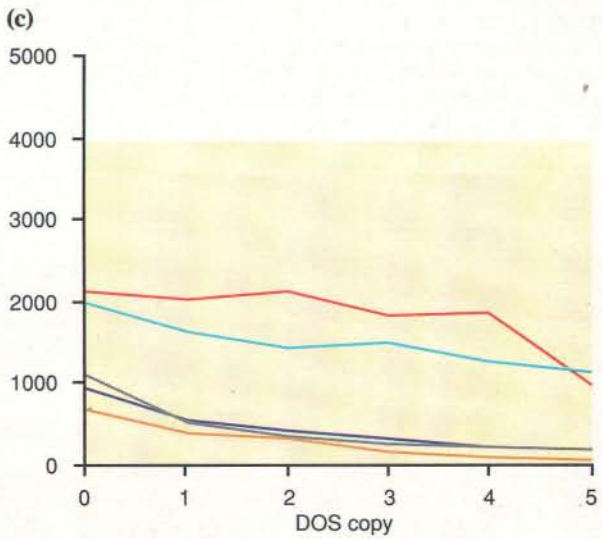
IBM's two entries, both running in a Token Ring environment, showed surprisingly similar performance. While the throughput levels are about where we'd expect for PC LAN, LAN Server's numbers are surprisingly weak.

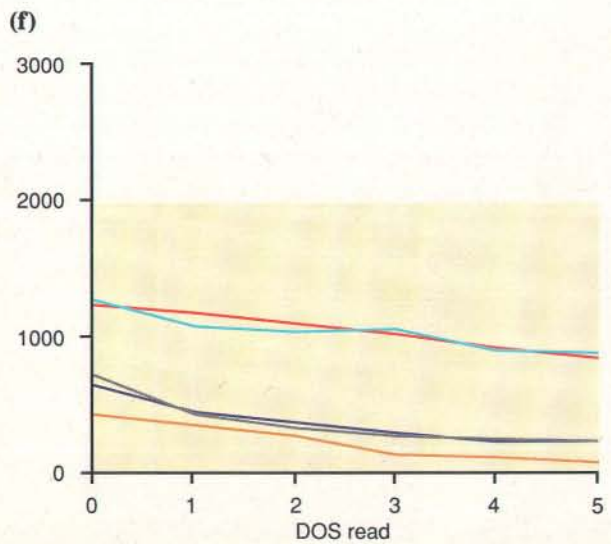
Since it's sold as a stand-alone package, we ran LAN Server under IBM OS/2 Extended Edition 1.1, not the server-optimized version packaged with 3+Open. As a result, OS/2's server caching was limited to the 64K-byte cache to which OS/2 defaults as part of the installation. Though it wasn't part of the formal benchmarks, we did tweak the cache up to 384K bytes to see whether it was the only factor limiting LAN Server's performance. The server responded with slightly better throughput, but the numbers were still significantly worse than those for 3+Open. The rest of LAN Server's disk buffer parameters default to the same values as 3+Open's.

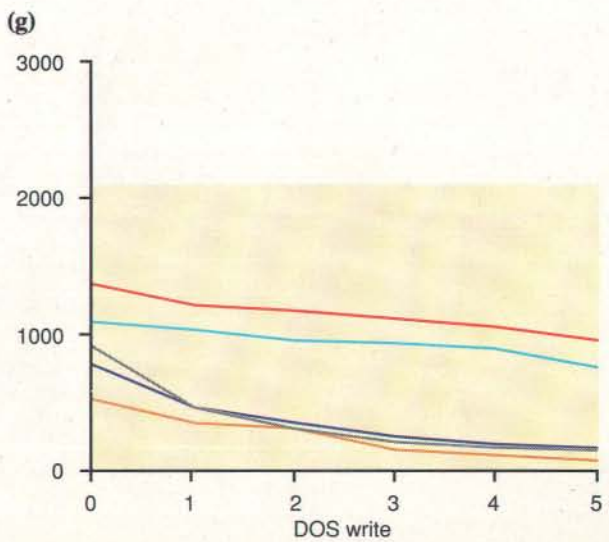
You should keep in mind that we tested LAN Server with DOS workstations that were running the PC LAN redirector software. Any workstation contributions

continued









COMPANY INFORMATION

IBM Corp.
Armonk, NY 10504
Contact local representative.
Inquiry 1071.

Novell, Inc.
122 East 1700 South
P.O. Box 5900
Provo, UT 84601
(801) 379-5900
Inquiry 1072.

3Com Corp.
3165 Kifer Rd.
Santa Clara, CA 95052
(408) 562-6400
Inquiry 1073.

to performance were identical for PC LAN and LAN Server. This is not like the relationship between 3+Open and 3+Share, because 3+Open DOS workstations aren't compatible with 3+Share.

In testing the OS/2 networks, LAN Server and 3+Open, we ran into a few performance oddities: We were able to run tests repeatedly and get results varying by as much as 40 percent from run to run. Often the test results would fall within a narrow window from a long series of tests and then suddenly degrade with no apparent changes to the configuration. Microsoft representatives speculate that the performance quirks may be due to using up all the clear blocks in the server cache.

Final Decision

Even with Extended Services, PC LAN is fairly basic. It appears to have no fault-tolerant provisions and no auditing capabilities. If most of the systems in your workplace are IBM PC XTs, then PC LAN is worth a look. But most users in this situation would probably find 3+Share more full-featured.

LAN Server has many of the features that PC LAN lacks. Since LAN Server is built on top of OS/2, it carries with it advantages beyond performance: a common set of application programmer interfaces and an open, modular communications architecture mean excellent compatibility. If you've already got PC LAN installed in your office, the easy upgrade path to LAN Server (provided you've got machines that can run OS/2) bears scouting.

Clearly, the heavyweights here are NetWare and 3+Open. With Novell still solidly entrenched at the top, 3Com has now embarked on a new offensive. No longer locked in the limited confines of DOS, 3+Open should evolve into an impressive product. Ultimately, for large networks with numerous internetwork bridges and gateways to other environments, 3+Open, with its planned support for multiple transport stacks and efficient naming conventions, will hold the edge. But while we're impressed by the promise of 3+Open, NetWare still offers the strongest product overall. It handles network chores with ease, and its management, accounting, and security features are well ahead of the pack. ■

Steve Apiki and Stanford Diehl are testing editors for the BYTE Lab. They can be reached on BIX as "apiki" and "sdiehl." Rick Grehan is the director of the BYTE Lab. He can be reached on BIX as "rick_g."

An offer from CDP for PC users who have always wanted to try CD-ROM, but never had the drive.

For a limited time, we're offering a special NEC CD-ROM/Microsoft software package that lets you take this exciting new technology out for a spin—at a price that even the most prudent PC user will find affordable.

This one-of-a-kind package includes:

•*Your choice of NEC CD-ROM drives*—Choose from a NEC internal or stand-alone unit.

•*Microsoft Bookshelf*—A comprehensive collection of 10 renowned reference works for writers on one disk. **PLUS** *you'll receive a coupon to purchase Microsoft's Stat Pack and Small Business Consultant bundled—for only $100.*

All for over $700 off the regular retail price!

"I believe more than ever that CD-ROM products will be a major force in the expansion of the information industry..."
Bill Gates, Chairman, Microsoft

When you use CD-ROM with your PC you'll be able to access—and speed through—more information than you ever dreamed possible. What's more:

•**A single 4.72" CD** is capable of holding up to 1,500 floppy disks (or 250,000 text pages).

•**CD-ROM** is compatible with existing IBM PC/XT/AT/386 and PS2 computers.

•**Information encoded** on a CD is virtually indestructible.
Inexperienced users can't harm data.

•**And most importantly,** CD-ROM is growing! Over 25 new titles are being published every month!

A unique offer from CDP—the largest specialized supplier of CD-ROM products in the U.S.

CDP (Compact Disk Products, Inc.) distributes a complete range of CD-ROM, WORM and Erasable optical memory drives and software. For over two years, we've provided our customers with prompt service...expert advice...and the most competitive prices possible. Most importantly, we've established a commitment to bringing this exciting, new technology to PC users like you. There's no better time than right now to get in on CD-ROM. Here's what you'll get when you take advantage of our special offer:

•**NEC CD-ROM Drive**—Your unit comes complete with an interface card for PC/XT/AT/386 compatibles (specify if you require a PS2 Microchannel card), connection cable, MS-DOS Extensions and Instructions. Choose from the NEC CDR-77 stand-alone unit, or CDR-80—an easy-to-install, half-height internal drive.

•**Microsoft Bookshelf**—A comprehensive reference collection for writers on a single disk including: *The World Almanac, Chicago Manual of Style, Bartlett's Familiar Quotations, Roget's II: Electronic Thesaurus, American Heritage Dictionary, Business Information Sources, The U.S. Zip Code Directory, Houghton Mifflin Spell Checker and Usage Alert,* and *Forms and Letters.* **PLUS** you'll receive a coupon allowing you to purchase the two following programs bundled for only $100!

•**Microsoft Stat Pack**—Databases on this disk include Statistical Abstracts, Area Wage Surveys, Business Statistics, agricultural and land management statistics from the federal government, plus Microsoft Excel and Lotus 1-2-3 Spreadsheet files for each statistical table.

•**Microsoft Small Business Consultant**—The most popular publications of the Small Business Administration and the accounting firm of Deloitte, Haskins & Sells on running a small business. Find tips on writing a business plan, obtaining credit, personnel issues, import-export regulations, and more.

•In addition, you can order **Microsoft Programmer's Library.** Over 15,000 pages of Microsoft's technical reference manuals, covering OS/2, Windows, MS-DOS, C, Basic, MASM, Pascal Fortran and assorted hardware products.

Place your order now and receive these free gifts. Order your NEC/Microsoft package from CDP now and receive:

• **A free subscription to** *CD-ROM End User* magazine.

•**A free CD-ROM** quartz clock—valued at $24.95 (clock offer available for mailed or faxed orders, only) *Note:* Free gift offer limited to first 500 orders.

TO ORDER, CALL TOLL-FREE: 1-800-MEGABYTe (1-800-634-2298), FAX YOUR ORDER TO (212) 737-8289, OR RETURN THE COUPON TO:

Compact Disk Products, Inc.
223 East 85th Street
New York, New York 10028
(For inquiries, call (212) 737-8400.)

GUARANTEE

1) If you are unable to install a NEC drive purchased from CDP in your computer system within 30 days of receipt, we will issue you a complete refund, including shipping.

2) If, by June 30, 1991, you believe the NEC drive you receive is incompatible with prevailing CD-ROM technology, we will provide you with a new, compatible drive at 50% of the listed retail price of the new drive.

3) All hardware is backed by a full 90-day manufacturer's warranty. If you receive a defective unit, CDP will replace it at any time during the warranty period.

COMPACT DISK PRODUCTS

Please send the package I've checked below.

☐ **Microsoft Package "A"**—Complete CD-ROM drive kit (internal or external) plus *Bookshelf* (includes a coupon to purchase *Stat Pack/Small Business Consultant* bundle for $100) *for only $895!*

☐ **Microsoft Package "B"**—Complete CD-ROM drive kit (internal or external) plus *Bookshelf* **and** *Programmer's Library* (includes a coupon to purchase *Stat Pack/Small Business Consultant* bundle for $100) *for only $1189!*

Please send the following drive configuration with my order:
☐ Stand-alone ☐ Internal

NEC CDR-77 Stand-alone drive, select ☐ PC/XT/AT/386 ☐ Microchannel

(NEC CDR-80 Internal drive for PC/XT/AT/386 only)

Compact Disk Products, Inc.
223 East 85th Street, New York, New York 10028
(212) 737-8400

☐ Please send me a free catalog of all your products.

☐ Corporate / personal check / money order enclosed

Charge my (circle one) American Express Optima VISA MasterCard Diner's Club

Acct. # exp. date

Signature

Name

Company

Address

City/State/Zip

Phone

Prices include shipping and handling. New York residents add 8.25% sales tax.

Circle 59 on Reader Service Card

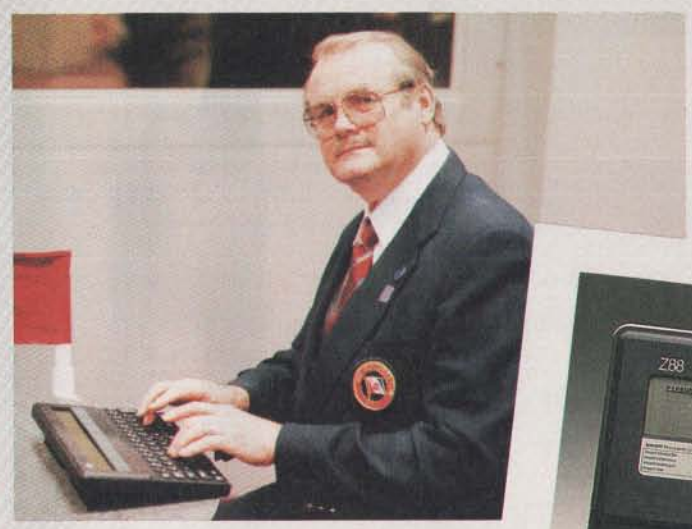
". . .I don't know any other computer I could have used in a White House briefing."

CAMBRIDGE
Z88

Jerry Pournelle
BYTE, June 1989, page 119

When he visited the White House recently, Jerry Pournelle used his 2 pound Cambridge Z88 ultrlight portable computer to document the event.

No larger than this magazine, the Z88 fits easily into your briefcase or backpack and runs 20 hours on 4 AA batteries.



The Z88's silent keyboard can be used in the classroom, meetings, libraries. 8 x 106 supertwist LCD display has a page map that shows the "shape" of each page.

With built-in word processor, spreadsheet, diary, calendar, calculator, clock and alarms, the Z88 operates stand-alone and can transfer files to a desktop PC or Mac using optional cables and software. Memory is expandable from 32KB up to 1.5MB. Base unit price **$549.** Link software, cables and memory sold separately. Call us for more details and a 21 day no obligation test drive.

West & Midwest **800-366-0088** East Coast **800-888-3723**

Dealer inquiries call 207-761-3700

Cambridge North America, 424 Cumberland Avenue, Portland, Maine 04101

Mac and Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.
Copyright 1989 Cambridge North America

Circle 51 on Reader Service Card

IBM's New Speed King

The Model 70-A21 is the fastest PS/2, but it's slower than its competition

Caroline Halliday

You'd think they're selling computers by the pound these days. Almost all the recent crop of 25-MHz 80386-based personal computers are large desktop or floor-standing units with a lot of expansion slots and room for storage devices. IBM's PS/2 Model 70-A21 is also a 25-MHz 80386-based personal computer, but it is packaged into a small form factor with only three expansion bus slots. At first glance, the Model 70 may seem to be an ideal machine if you don't need all those expansion slots—but its comparative performance is not stellar.

Essential Features

The Model 70-A21's system board memory architecture includes an 82385 memory cache controller with 64K bytes of static RAM (SRAM). The system board comes with 2 megabytes of 80-nanosecond RAM, expandable to 8 megabytes. One 1.44-megabyte 3½-inch floppy disk drive is standard, and there's room for a second. The 120-megabyte ESDI hard disk drive is similar to the hard disk drive in the 20-MHz Model 70-121. A basic Model 70-A21 costs $11,295.

The 101-key IBM Enhanced keyboard comes with the system unit, but you must purchase the display separately. As with its siblings, this computer's VGA adapter subsystem, serial port, parallel port, and mouse port are integral parts of the system board. The Micro Channel architecture (MCA) expansion bus includes two 32-bit slots and a 16-bit slot for PS/2 expansion boards. The system I reviewed had 8 megabytes of system board RAM ($1495 for each 2 megabytes beyond the standard), the 25-MHz 80387 math coprocessor ($2395), and the 8513 color monitor ($750), for a total price of $18,925. [Editor's note: *After this review was written, IBM announced that it had temporarily stopped production of the 70-A21 to correct an undisclosed problem on the motherboard. Units made since March have the revised motherboards.*]

PS/2 Lineage

The Model 70-A21's styling is similar to that of the other Model 70s and the Model 50s. (I reviewed the previous Model 70s in "Strengthening the Lineup," January BYTE.) From the front, the desktop unit looks very small, occupying over 35 percent less space than an IBM PC AT, but it is almost as deep.

The power switch and floppy disk drive are on the front of the unit. You can install a second 3½-inch floppy disk drive ($425) in the bay between them. All connectors are on the rear panel, as is the keylock for locking the case. The keyboard locks via the password protection facility supplied with all the PS/2s.

The keyboard and mouse port connectors are 6-pin mini-DIN connectors that are physically similar but (unlike their counterparts on the Model 30) not interchangeable. The display is connected via a miniature DB-15 VGA connector

continued

IBM PS/2 Model 70-A21

Company
IBM Corp.
900 King St.
Rye Brook, NY 10573
(800) 426-2468

Components
Processor: 25-MHz 32-bit 80386; socket for optional 25-MHz 80387 math coprocessor
Memory: 2 megabytes of 80-ns RAM, expandable to 8 megabytes maximum on the system board and 16 megabytes maximum in the system; 82385 memory cache controller with 64K-byte SRAM zero-wait-state memory cache
Mass storage: One 1.44-megabyte 3½-inch floppy disk drive (optional second floppy disk drive); optional 120-megabyte hard disk drive
Display: VGA as integral part of system board; optional 8513 color VGA monitor
Keyboard: 101-key IBM Enhanced
I/O interfaces: One female DB-25 parallel port; one male DB-25 serial port; miniature DB-15 VGA connector; one 6-pin DIN mouse port; two 32-bit MCA expansion slots and one 16-bit MCA slot

Size
5½ × 14⅛ × 16½ inches; 21 pounds

Software
Reference Diskette

Documentation
Quick reference guide

Price
Model 70-A21: $11,295
System as reviewed: $18,925

Inquiry 852.

rather than the CGA's and EGA's DB-9 connector. The extra pins are necessary, in part, to enable the computer to identify the type of monitor attached.

Inside Story

The Model 70-A21's interior is similar to that of the other Model 70s and the Model 50; no cables are used. The power supply runs from front to back on the right side, and the system board lies in the base of the unit. A platform arrangement above the system board supports the disk drives. The hard disk drive is mounted on the platform behind the floppy disk drives. All disks are linked to the system board via a printed circuit board that effects the right angle connection.

The system board occupies the whole bottom of the case to the left of the power supply. The processor, math coprocessor, and cache controller are on a piggyback board under the floppy disk drives. The main system RAM modules are on the main system board. You need to remove the drive support platform to add system memory modules. You can reach the math coprocessor socket through a hole in the platform under the second floppy disk drive (if installed).

Three MCA expansion slots are in the left rear of the system board. The 16-bit slot on the far left includes the video extension portion of the bus, which allows you to use video boards, such as IBM's 8514/A, in place of the VGA. The two 32-bit slots do not include this extension.

Banning DIP Switches

On the PC and AT, DIP switches and jumpers set the interrupt levels and starting addresses for the expansion board. The PS/2s attempt to rectify this annoyance with an automatic configuration system, standard across the machines and achieved through software rather than just hardware. IBM thereby discourages third-party vendors from adding any jumpers or switches to boards. (But it breaks its own rule on the 8514/A video board memory-expansion module.)

This configuration standard is called Programmable Option Select. Each PS/2 expansion board has a unique ID, set in software-writable latches, that POS uses. When any option is added, taken out, or even moved around in a PS/2, the supplied Reference Diskette is used to reset the configuration.

For most situations, the automatic configuration utility on the Reference Diskette is adequate. The utility determines the type of adapter in a particular slot, the adapter's desired interrupt level, and the adapter's starting address. For many adapters, alternate interrupts and starting addresses are also specified. The configuration utility sets the interrupt levels and starting addresses so as to avoid conflicts, selecting alternates if possible, or disabling an adapter board if conflicts cannot be resolved. The current configuration information is stored in the battery-backed CMOS RAM, where the operating system can access it.

In addition to the software-writable latches on an adapter board, a board manufacturer can supply a floppy disk that includes adapter description files, diagnostic tests, and power-on self test error messages. These are added to the Reference Diskette prior to configuration. The Reference Diskette includes other configuration utilities that you use for more specialized applications when you don't want to use the settings from the automatic configuration.

Also on the Reference Diskette is the password protection utility, which offers two levels of password protection: power-on and keyboard. You must type the correct password, which can be up to seven characters long, before you can use the computer. The keyboard password program lets you lock the keyboard from the DOS prompt until the password is typed. You set the passwords initially via a utility on the Reference Diskette.

Reading Reference

The Model 70-A21 comes with a quick reference manual and disk cache instructions. The reference manual gives a basic introduction to the Model 70, information on installing options into the computer, and some troubleshooting tips.

The instructions are clear and concise, with adequate graphics. For example, the instructions for installing the math coprocessor start with checking the type of coprocessor and turning off the computer and continue through orienting the chip and reconfiguring the computer.

Measuring Up

As expected from the company that set the standard, IBM's Model 70 is fully software-compatible. I did not have any problems with application software.

The BYTE benchmarks, with no disk-caching software installed, rated the 25-MHz Model 70-A21 lower than the 20-MHz Compaq Deskpro 386/20, the Dell System 310, and Advanced Logic Research's FlexCache 20386. This is due to the Model 70's slower hard disk drive.

With a disk cache added, the various machines perform more evenly. A good disk-cache program operates out of RAM most of the time, only accessing the disk when a cache miss occurs. Arguably, the supplied disk cache compensates for a lower-performance disk drive. If you are using DOS and typical application programs, the hard disk with disk-caching software installed won't present a performance problem. But for applications that access data randomly from the disk, there is a performance penalty.

At the CPU level, the Model 70-A21 is faster than the Compaq Deskpro 386/25, even though both machines use the Intel 82385 as the memory cache controller (not to be confused with the disk-caching software). IBM's implementation is a 64K-byte, two-way associative cache; Compaq's is a 32K-byte cache.

When a cache miss occurs on the Model 70, 8 bytes, rather than 4, are

continued

IBM PS/2 Model 70-A21

APPLICATION-LEVEL PERFORMANCE

WORD PROCESSING	Medium/Large
XyWrite III+ 3.52	
Load (large)	:13
Word count	:02/:13
Search/replace	:03/:17
End of document	:01/:11
Block move	:08/:08
Spelling check	:06/:38
Microsoft Word 4.0	
Forward delete	:18
Aldus PageMaker 1.0a	
Load document	:09
Change/bold	:19
Align right	:14
Cut 10 pages	:13
Place graphic	:03
Print to file	1:54
Index:	**3.20**

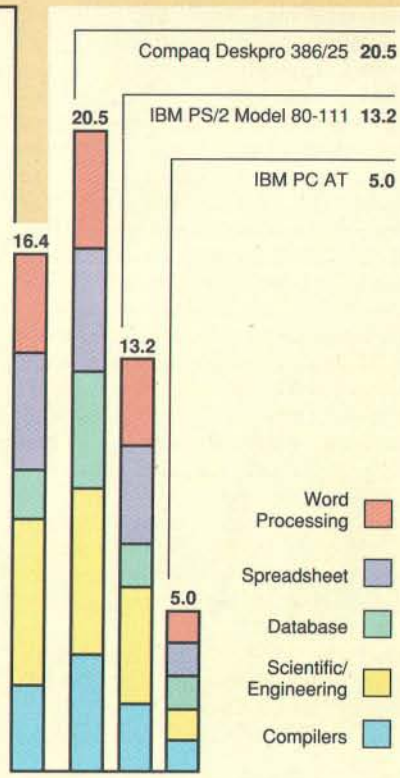
SPREADSHEET	
Lotus 1-2-3 2.01	
Block copy	:02
Recalc	:01
Load Monte Carlo	:15
Recalc Monte Carlo	:03
Load rlarge3	:04
Recalc rlarge3	:01
Recalc Goal-seek	:02
Microsoft Excel 2.0	
Fill right	:03
Undo fill	1:09
Recalc	:01
Load rlarge3	:17
Recalc rlarge3	:01
Index:	**3.75**

DATABASE	
dBASE III+ 1.1	
Copy	:51
Index	:19
List	1:26
Append	1:50
Delete	:02
Pack	1:46
Count	:17
Sort	1:18
Index:	**1.52**

SCIENTIFIC/ENGINEERING	
AutoCAD 2.52	
Load SoftWest	:32
Regen SoftWest	:22
Load StPauls	:08
Regen StPauls	:04
Hide/redraw	7:09
STATA 1.5	
Graphics	:23
ANOVA	:10
MathCAD 2.0	
IFS 800 pts.	:09
FFT/IFFT 1024 pts.	:09
Index:	**5.33**

COMPILERS	
Microsoft C 5.0	
XLisp compile	3:07
Turbo Pascal 4.0	
Pascal S compile	:05
Index:	**2.62**

All times are in minutes:seconds. Indexes show relative performance; for all indexes, an 8-MHz IBM PC AT=1.



*Cumulative application index. Graphs are based on indexes at left and show relative performance.

LOW-LEVEL PERFORMANCE[1]

CPU	
Matrix	2.69
String Move	
Byte-wide	18.95
Word-wide:	
Odd-bnd.	23.73
Even-bnd.	9.50
Doubleword-wide:	
Odd-bnd.	16.49
Even-bnd.	4.76
Sieve	14.22
Sort	10.64
Index:	**4.71**

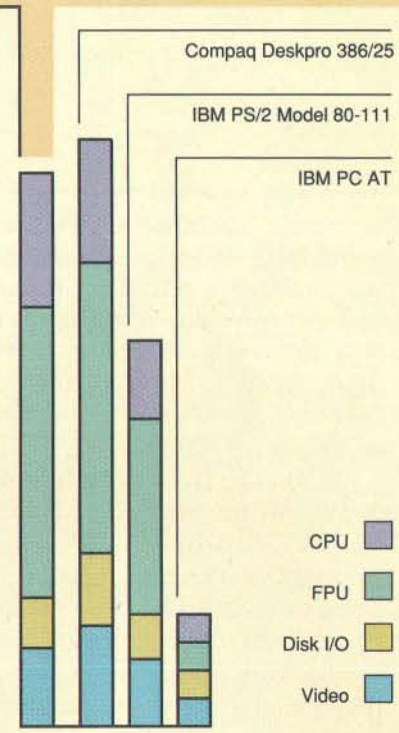
FLOATING POINT	
Math	5.06
Error[2]	
Sine(*x*)	1.59
Error	
e^x	1.86
Error	
Index:	**10.23**

DISK I/O	
Hard Seek[3]	
Outer track	5.00
Inner track	5.00
Half platter	7.14
Full platter	8.60
Average	6.43
DOS Seek	
1-sector	12.67
32-sector	26.88
File I/O[4]	
Seek	0.09
Read	1.06
Write	1.14
1-megabyte	
Write	5.25
Read	4.96
Index:	**1.64**

VIDEO	
Text	
Mode 0	3.13
Mode 1	3.13
Mode 2	3.41
Mode 3	3.41
Mode 7	N/A
Graphics	
CGA:	
Mode 4	1.26
Mode 5	1.21
Mode 6	1.38
EGA:	
Mode 13	2.47
Mode 14	2.96
Mode 15	N/A
Mode 16	2.93
VGA:	
Mode 18	3.06
Mode 19	1.26
Hercules	N/A
Index:	**2.96**

CONVENTIONAL BENCHMARKS	
LINPACK	142.05
Livermore Loops[5] (MFLOPS)	0.20
Dhrystone (MS C 5.0) (Dhry/sec)	7974

N/A=Not applicable.
[1] All times are in seconds. Figures were generated using the 8088/8086 and 80386 versions (1.1) of Small-C.
[2] The errors for Floating Point indicate the difference between expected and actual values, correct to 10 digits or rounded to 2 digits.
[3] Times reported by the Hard Seek and DOS Seek are for multiple seek operations (number of seeks performed currently set to 100).
[4] Read and write times for File I/O are in seconds per 64K bytes.
[5] For the Livermore Loops and Dhrystone tests only, higher numbers mean faster performance.



For a full description of all the benchmarks, see "Introducing the New BYTE Benchmarks," June 1988 BYTE.

fetched from memory. When cache misses occur one after another in groups, this method improves the machine's performance. Typically, applications access memory sequentially, which makes using a cache worthwhile; however, once a cache miss occurs, several more cache misses are likely, making IBM's method efficient. The ALR 25-MHz 25386 outperformed the Model 70 on all the CPU tests because its proprietary cache controller has superior performance.

The Model 70's video performance, while completely compatible with IBM's own standard, is not as good as that of the Compaq machine because of its 8-bit architecture. Compaq's 16-bit VGA architecture gives it the edge here.

As expected, the disk I/O tests show the weakness of the Model 70's hard disk drive. The results are similar to those of the IBM PS/2 Model 80-111; however, the index of 1.64 indicates a performance only 1.64 times faster than the hard disk drive in the 8-MHz AT. Pitted against competitors, IBM's hard disk drives do not fare well. For example, the 25-MHz Compaq has a hard disk index of 2.55.

The application-level benchmarks show the effect of the hard disk drive and graphics in typical applications. As expected, the database results are the most affected by the hard disk drive. The Model 70 takes 50 percent longer to perform the database tests than the Deskpro 386/25. In the scientific and engineering tests, the superior memory architecture shows when calculations are significant, but its effect is tempered by the 8-bit VGA when graphics are important.

Wrap-Up

The 25-MHz Model 70 offers full software compatibility with the AT class of machines and a fast speed. It is hardware-compatible with the PS/2 family, incorporating 32-bit MCA expansion slots. The MCA expansion bus and the 3½-inch floppy disk standard may be a barrier to some purchasers, but the IBM label may be important to others.

Machines comparable to the Model 70-A21, such as Compaq's Deskpro 386/25 ($11,447) and ALR's FlexCache 25386 ($9499), are larger, but they incorporate other features (e.g., faster hard disk drives and VGA boards) that enable them to perform substantially faster. In fact, some 20-MHz machines perform the BYTE benchmarks faster than the Model 70-A21. This shortcoming is mostly attributable to a slower hard disk drive and an 8-bit VGA system. However, the hard disk performance can be improved to acceptable standards with the supplied disk-caching software.

With the disk caching, the Model 70-A21 is a reasonably fast machine, and you can have up to 8 megabytes of memory on the system board before needing one of its three expansion slots. If you need more than three expansion slots along with the speed, opt for a Compaq Deskpro 386 or an ALR 80386 computer. Otherwise, this, or one of the slower, lower-priced versions of the Model 70 (the Models 70-E61 and -121), may fit your needs cost-effectively. ■

Caroline Halliday is an electrical engineer and freelance writer living in the Chicago area. Her recent books are: IBM PS/2 Technical Guide *with James A. Shields (Howard W. Sams and Co., 1988) and* Using OS/2 *with Mark Minasi and David P. Gobel (Que Corp., 1989). She can be reached on BIX c/o "editors."*

Quality In...
Quality Out

No matter how well acquainted you are with making important personal computing decisions—decisions that may involve hundreds of thousands of dollars—the value of those decisions is only as good as the value of your information. Without quality information—it's hard to make quality decisions.

BYTEweek, McGraw-Hill's new weekly newsletter for professionals in the personal computer industry, is devoted to giving you that quality information through its timely and compact one-stop news format. And BYTEweek interprets this news with in-depth commentary and analysis.

Subscribe to BYTEweek for quality information. Remember, quality in . . . quality out.

Take advantage of the special one-year charter subscription rate of $395 ($495 outside the U.S. and Canada)—a savings of $100 off the regular rate. Your subscription includes 50 issues plus a free three-month subscription to BIX—a $49 value.

Don't miss this opportunity! In the U.S., call BYTEweek's toll-free number: **1-800-258-5485,** in N.H. and outside the U.S., call: 1-603-924-9281.

BYTEweek offers a *money-back guarantee* if you're not completely satisfied.

BYTEWEEK

News and Analysis for Professionals in the Personal Computing Industry
One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458

Color by Numbers

Tektronix takes the cost of PostScript-compatible color output to a new low

Kent Quirk

If you're working with color images on your PC and need to get color hard copy, you have few options. Plotters are generally limited to drawings. Dot-matrix printers offer limited colors and mediocre resolution. Film recorders support many colors and are flexible, but they require additional processing to get a full-size image and usually require special driver software. A more attractive alternative may be color thermal-transfer printers. The Tektronix Phaser CP is the newest and lowest-cost entry in this field.

The Phaser CP takes the impact of full-size, high-resolution, color hard copy and adds to it the power of a PostScript-compatible page description language. The result is a color thermal-wax-transfer printer that generates brilliant color hard copy from a wide variety of applications (see figure 1). And at $12,995, it's several thousand dollars cheaper than its nearest competitor, the QMS Color Script 100 Model 20.

An AppleTalk-compatible version of the Phaser for the Macintosh should be available by the time you read this. The $15,995 Phaser CPS supports Color PostScript only. It includes a separate controller box with a 40-megabyte hard disk drive and ports to support the LaserWriter and Phaser CP driver cards.

The Tektronix Phaser CP's print engine is a hefty 95-pound unit that resembles an old-style Xerox copier. Opening the front panel reveals lots of green handles and levers; the paper path is unusually complicated, compared to current single-color laser printers.

The printer mechanism is based on a Kyocera thermal print head, which doesn't move. The head prints a complete horizontal line at once, and the paper moves past it at a constant vertical speed. The printer boasts 300-dot-per-inch resolution along both axes.

Between the print head and the paper is a film ribbon that's composed of alternating bands of yellow, magenta, and cyan wax on a transparent plastic substrate. The print head melts the wax, transferring it from the plastic ribbon to a special coated paper. Each band of color on the ribbon is the width of a page; the ribbon and the paper move together past the print head, once for each color printed. Tektronix also sells four-color or all-black ribbons.

Because printing a single color image requires three or four passes past the print head (depending on the thermal-transfer ribbon used), the printer clamps the paper tightly to ensure accurate positioning. Unfortunately, the clamping process takes up space on both ends of the page, leaving a usable area of just 8 1/10 by 8 3/5 inches on an 8 1/2- by 11-inch page. Thus, you must use legal-size paper to print a full page of text.

Phaser Driver

The Phaser CP actually comprises two components: the CP printer ($6000) and the Phaser Card ($6995). The add-in card contains a 12-MHz 68020 processor with 8 megabytes of RAM, and it has connectors to drive Tektronix color and monochrome laser printers, when they become available. Tektronix says that future printers will be able to use this card without modifications. It supports a wide variety of interfaces. You can set up the system to emulate (in hardware) any COM or parallel port.

The first 3 megabytes of RAM is located on the main card; another 5 megabytes is on a full-length daughtercard. You can add another 3 megabytes of RAM to the daughtercard, for a total of 11 megabytes. Tektronix says this additional memory improves printing time

continued

Tektronix Phaser CP

Company
Tektronix, Inc.
Graphics Printing and Imaging Division
P.O. Box 1000
Wilsonville, OR 97070
(800) 835-6100

Features
Compatible with PostScript and HPGL; supports 35 standard PostScript fonts; prints letter- or legal-size documents (English and metric sizes) on transparencies or thermal paper

Size
12¾ by 22 by 21⅛ inches; 95 pounds (paper cassette adds 13 inches to width)

Hardware Needed
IBM PC or AT with an 8-bit slot, a floppy disk drive, and a hard disk drive

Documentation
Printer manual; Phaser Card manual; Symbol and Dingbats font reference cards; Phaser Interpreter reference manual available

Price
Phaser Card: $6995
Phaser CP printer: $6000
Complete package: $12,995

Inquiry 851.

and increases bit-map space for images.

Tektronix went out of its way to acquire rights to all the same type families that Adobe uses. The fonts are adjusted to look good at all point sizes. Although the character widths are identical to Adobe's, there are tiny but noticeable differences in character outlines, particularly in the shape of serifs. This may be the result of the difference in printing technology. The Phaser CP also supports PostScript downloadable (Type 3) fonts.

The Phaser CP comes with plenty of documentation, including user's guides for the printer and the Phaser Card. A reference manual is available for $45.

Most PostScript printers include information about statusdict, the dictionary of printer-specific operators for the language, and the limitations imposed by the implementation. That's even more critical in this case, because this is not name-brand PostScript—although the language implementation is fully compatible with Adobe PostScript version 49, including the color extensions.

Tektronix has implemented several extensions to the PostScript language without affecting the base operators. Most of the implementation limits are the same as those on the Apple LaserWriter, with a few extensions (like total number of path segments) that Tektronix thought were too limiting. I did not discover any PostScript compatibility problems in testing with output from various PostScript application drivers, nor when I wrote PostScript code. Since the PostScript interpreter resides on the host system disk, any compatibility problems that might occur could be fixed with a software release.

The software for the Phaser Card is enormous. It comes on 15 360K-byte 5¼-inch disks or eight 720K-byte 3½-inch disks. The setup software is courteous enough not to modify your AUTOEXEC.BAT file unless you give it permission. Once you've downloaded the software to the Phaser Card, it doesn't use any system RAM, although it does take up nearly 3 megabytes of disk space.

On my 20-MHz AST Premium/386 running DOS 3.3, the Phaser Card consistently refused to load properly at initial power-on. It emitted an error message and aborted. Tektronix was unable to explain this behavior. However, the card loaded properly when the system was rebooted, taking approximately 28 seconds to download 2.3 megabytes of software. You can also set up the software to emulate the Hewlett-Packard Graphics Language (HPGL).

Performance

With a three-color ribbon installed, the print engine can generate about one legal-size page every 50 seconds. It prints each color layer individually and then backs up and reprints on the next color for the same page. According to Tektronix, a four-color ribbon should print a legal page in about 70 seconds, and a black ribbon should print the page in about 30 seconds.

Despite the 68020 processor, the PostScript interpreter is fairly slow compared to some of the newer laser printers. Even ignoring the speed of the actual print engine (which is also very slow, compared to laser engines), image generation takes a long time. A Mandelbrot set routine (which is calculation-intensive) ran for 1 hour on a QMS PS-810 Plus laser printer and would have run for over 16 hours on the Phaser CP if I had let it finish. On the other hand, bit-map generation continues in the Phaser Card while the print engine is printing, so the effective throughput on multipage jobs is fairly good.

The Phaser Card has an application-specific IC designed to implement color halftoning at high speed in hardware. Images where this is used seemed to print quickly, although I didn't use any objective color benchmarks to test this.

I did run the benchmark tests that Steve Apiki and Stan Diehl used in "PostScript Printers Come of Age" (September 1988 BYTE). When compared to the QMS Color Script 100 Model 30, the large text file took significantly less time on the Phaser CP; the time for the other files was roughly comparable (see table 1).

True Resolution

The Phaser CP advertises 300-dpi "positional resolution," but the size of those dots can vary with the medium used and the density of the print. As a test of printer resolution, I printed 1-pixel verti-

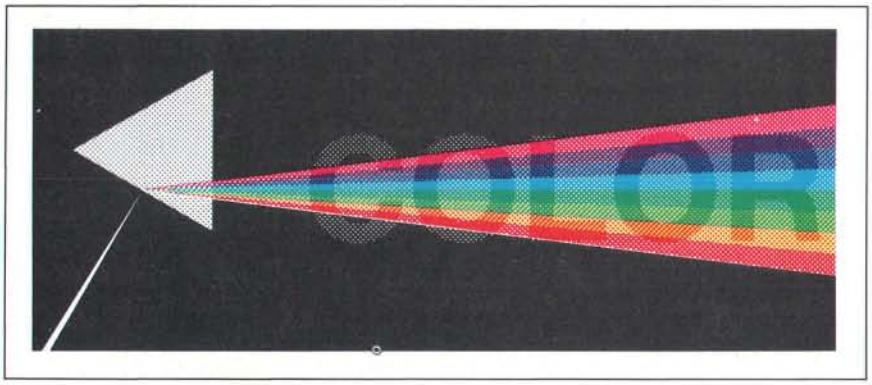


Figure 1: *This sample output from the Phaser CP shows the printer's color quality and resolution. To ensure accurate reproduction, I created this sample image using PostScript and then used a PostScript program to break down the image into its cyan, magenta, yellow, and black components and to print each separation. The resulting image, printed here without additional processing, appears at the same resolution as the original and maintains color consistency with it.*

cal lines over a range of different colors and spacings using the standard three-color ribbon.

At 300 lines per inch, the dots merged (as they should). At 100 lpi, they were clearly separated. At 150 lpi, however, they were separated for the first quarter inch of vertical distance and then blurred together as the print head heated up. The black area was particularly bad, because the yellow wax seems to melt at a lower temperature than the others. It therefore bleeds more, and the 150-lpi area ends up as a rather sick-looking shade of brown. When printed on a transparency, the dots spread even more, but this improved the appearance nearly everywhere.

Although the resolution is the same as that of a laser printer, the difference in printing technology is noticeable. Jaggies are obvious on diagonal lines, lending a low-resolution appearance, particularly at smaller point sizes.

Table 1: *PostScript printer benchmark tests. In the large-text-file benchmark, the Phaser CP was significantly faster than the more-expensive Color Script 100 Model 30. Times are in seconds.*

Benchmark	Phaser CP	QMS Color Script 100 Model 30
Large text file	640	1582
Small text file	380	362
PostScript graphics file	285	297

Not for Everyone

The Phaser CP should prove popular in the presentation departments of large companies, in the graphic arts industry, or as an output device for three-dimensional mechanical renderings. Other users will find that both the Phaser CP's purchase price and its cost per page are too high for most applications. Printing costs range from 38 cents per page using a three-color ribbon on thermal paper to $1.50 per page for color transparencies using a four-color ribbon. Compare this to an average cost of just 8 cents per page for a monochrome laser printer.

Although the images are stunningly bright, the resolution isn't good enough to use them as color originals for four-color work, nor should you count on the Phaser CP to generate accurate colors for printing proofs. However, those who need a color printer for presentation graphics should strongly consider this one, particularly in a workgroup situation. The image quality is terrific, the PostScript compatibility is high, and as this review went to press, its price made it an excellent buy. But competition in this market is heating up. If you can afford to wait, prices should continue to tumble as QMS and other vendors introduce competitive products. ■

Kent Quirk is president of Totel Systems, a software development company in Westford, Massachusetts. You can reach him on BIX as "kquirk."

NEW
AMX 386
REAL-TIME MULTI-TASKING KERNEL
for protected mode 80386
- No royalties
- C language support
- Preemptive scheduler
- Time slicing available
- Configuration Builder
- List Manager
- 20 us task switch at 16 MHz (no waits)
- Intertask messages
- Message exchanges
- Dynamic operations
  — task create/delete
  — task priorities
  — memory allocation
- Event Manager
- Semaphore Manager

Source Code Included

Manual only $75 US
AMX 386 $3995 US
(shipping/handling extra)

KADAK Products Ltd.
206 - 1847 W. Broadway
Vancouver, B.C., Canada
V6J 1Y5
Telephone: (604) 734-2796
Fax: (604) 734-8114

Also available for 8086, 80286, 8080, Z80, 68000.

Circle 151 on Reader Service Card

Industrial Control Systems
Intelligent Terminals
Diskless Systems
ROMDISK™
For the IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and PC DOS* or MS DOS*
SOLID STATE DISKETTE AND DRIVE EMULATORS
New Dual Disk Models
- NEW PCE/2 Dual disk model—up to 1.2MB of read only EPROM memory or 770K of EPROM as the primary "boot" diskette with a secondary diskette with up to 770K of SRAM of read/write memory.
- NEW PS/2 Dual disk model—up to 1.44MB of read only EPROM memory as the primary "boot" diskette and a secondary diskette with 128K of SRAM read/write memory.

ROMDISK PCE MODEL STANDARD FEATURES
- In-board and interchangeable Cassette models using EPROM, Flash EPROM and SRAM technology.
- On-board EPROM programmer—simply copy a diskette to program the EPROMs.
- Two Autoboot modes, a File (read) and a Programming mode—automatic disk drive designation set-up during booting.
- Flash EPROM models are electrically eraseable. SRAM models are battery backed. EPROM models are ultraviolet eraseable.
- List prices with memory ICs from $295, OEM prices and models available OEM with or without memory ICs.

CURTIS, INC.
2837 North Fairview Ave. • St. Paul, MN 55113
612/631-9512 Fax 612/631-9508
VISA MasterCard
* IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and PC DOS are trademarks of IBM; MS DOS is a trademark of Microsoft

Circle 80 on Reader Service Card

MicroWay Means Numerics!

MicroWay is your best source for the software and hardware you need to get true 32 bit performance from your 386. These include 32-bit tools, such as NDP Fortran, C, and Pascal, and the 32-bit applications that were developed with them (see last paragraph). These products run in protected mode under Unix, Xenix, or Phar Lap extended MS-DOS.

Starting with release 1.4VM, NDP Fortran, C and Pascal not only access 4 gigabytes of memory, but run with Phar Lap's new VMM extension which provides 386 protected mode virtual memory. Now you can run a program with a 30 MB array on a 2 MB system simply by having 30 MB of space on your hard disk.

MicroWay also offers transputer based parallel processing boards and languages that run in an XT, AT, or 386. Each of the T800 RISC processors on these boards packs the power of a 20 MHz 386/1167. Our best selling board, the Quadputer2™, has four T800s and boasts 40 MIPS/6 megaflops of processor throughput.

Dr. Robert Atwell, leading defense scientist, calculates that NDP Fortran-386 is saving him $12,000 per month in rentals of VAX hardware and software while doubling his productivity!

Fred Ziegler of AspenTech in Cambridge, Mass. reports, "I ported 900,000 lines of Fortran source in two weeks without a single problem!" AspenTech's Chemical Modeling System is in use on mainframes worldwide and is probably the largest application to ever run on an Intel processor.

Dr. Jerry Ginsberg of Georgia Tech reports, "My problems run a factor of six faster using NDP Fortran-386 on an mW1167 equipped 386/20 than they do on my MicroVAX II."

MicroWay manufactures Weitek 1167 and 3167 coprocessor cards that run with the 80386. Both cards include an 80387 socket. The 1167 is 2 to 4 times faster than the 80387. The 3167 runs 30% faster than the 1167 in double precision. The key to achieving this speed increase is our NDP Fortran or C and the new 32-bit applications that offer Weitek support. Either processor provides a dramatic increase in throughput for graphics intensive applications. These include VersaCad and Hoops 3D graphics, ANVIL 5000 CAD/CAM, SRAC and Swanson Analysis finite element packages, Mathematica and a host of other packages that were recently ported to the 386 using our NDP Fortran and NDP C. **Please call (508) 746-7341 for more information.**

32-Bit Compilers and Tools

NDP Fortran-386™, NDP C-386™, and **NDP Pascal-386™** compilers generate globally optimized, mainframe quality code. Each runs in 386 protected mode under Unix, Xenix or Phar Lap extended MS-DOS. The memory model employed uses 2 segments, each of which can be up to 4 gigabytes. They generate code for the 80287, 80387, mW3167 or mW1167 and include high speed EGA graphics extensions written in C that perform BASIC-like screen operations. **NDP Fortran-386™** is a full implementation of FORTRAN-77 with Berkeley 4.2 and Fortran-66 extensions. **NDP C-386™** is a full implementation of AT&T's PCC with MS and ANSI extensions. **NDP Pascal-386™** is a full implementation of ANSI/IEEE Pascal, with extensions from C and Berkeley 4.2 Pascal.

NDP Fortran/C/Pascal-386/DOS each $595
NDP Fortran/C/Pascal-386/VM. $695
NDP Fortran/C/Pascal-386/UNIX. $795

Phar Lap 386/VMM extensions are supported by the VM releases of NDP Fortran, C, and Pascal, making it possible to compile and run programs as large as the free space on your hard disk.

Phar Lap Virtual Memory Manager . . $295
Phar Lap Development Tools $495

NDP Windows™ — NDP Windows includes 80 functions that let you create, store, and recall menus and windows. It works with NDP C-386 and drives all the popular graphics adapters . . . . . Library: $125, C Source: $250

NDP Plot™ — Calcomp compatible plot package that is callable from NDP Fortran. It includes drivers for popular plotters and printers. Works with CGA, MDA, EGA and VGA . . . $325

NDP/FFT™ — Includes 40 fast running, hand coded algorithms for single and double dimensioned FFTs which take advantage of the 32-bit addressing of the 386 or your hard disk. Callable from NDP Fortran with mW1167 and 80387 support $250
387FFT for 16-bit compilers $250

NDP to HALO '88 Graphics Interface — Enables you to call graphics routines in HALO '88 from NDP Fortran, C or Pascal. $100

Parallel Processing

Videoputer™ — The highest performance graphics card on the market. Uses a T800 and TI 34010 in conjunction with a 130 MHz Brook-Tree DAC. Includes one MB of system RAM, one meg of video RAM and a library of graphics primitives. Runs standalone or in conjunction with a transputer network and drives 32 and 64 KHz analog monitors $4995

Monoputer™— The world's most popular PC transputer development product now extends the memory available for developing transputer applications from 2 to 16 MB. The board features a DMA bus interface for fast I/O.
Monoputer with T414 (0 MB) $995
Monoputer with T800 (0 MB) $1495

Quadputer™— This board for the AT or 386 can be purchased with 2, 3 or 4 transputers and 1 or 4 MB of memory per transputer. Two or more Quadputers can be linked together to build networks of up to 100 or more transputers providing mainframe power . . . . . from $3495

Linkputer™ — Uses four Inmos C004 programmable cross bar switches. It allows the user to dynamically change the topology of the processors in a network. Using this board, it is possible to get 100% linkage among eight Quadputers and design larger, custom topologies. . . . . CALL

Transputer Compilers and Applications
These Parallel languages are designed for use with Monoputer2 and Quadputer2.
Logical Systems Parallel C $595
3L Parallel C or **3L Parallel Fortran** . . $895
COSMOS/M - Finite element analysis .CALL
ParaSoft: **Parallel Environment** $500
Performance Monitor . . . $500
C Source Level Debugger $500
T800/NAG™ (See NDP/NAG) $2750

387BASIC™ — Our 16-bit MS compatible compiler introduces numeric register variables to produce the fastest running 80x87 code on the market. $249

NUMERICS HOTLINE
(508) 746-7341

386 Your AT

386/387 Turbo™AT — This board plugs into your 80286 socket, allowing your IBM AT to run 32-bit protected-mode code written for the 80386. Includes an 80387 socket. The most cost-effective AT upgrade!
386/387 Turbo AT/16MHz $495
386/387 Turbo AT/25 MHz $695

Weitek-Based Coprocessor Boards

mW1167™ and **mW3167™** coprocessor boards are built at MicroWay using Weitek components. Each includes an 80387 socket.
mW1167-16 . . . . . $895
mW1167-20 . . . . . $1095
mW1167 Microchannel-16/20 . . . . . CALL
3167-20 . . . . . $995
3167-25 . . . . . $1295
3167-33 . . . . . $1695
mW3167/80387 Board $150

Intel Coprocessors and RAM

8087	$84	**8087-2**	$120
80287-8	$195	**80287-10**	$220
80387-16	$350	**80387-16SX**	$310
80387-20	$400	**80387-25**	$500

80C287A (CMOS) $280
287Turbo-12 (for AT compatibles) $350
RAMpak™ - one meg 32-bit memory module for Compaq 386 20/25 . . . . . $495
RAMpak™ - four meg $1995
256K 80ns DRAM $8.00
256K 100ns DRAM $6.50
256K SIMMs 100ns $99
1 meg SIMMs 100ns $300
(All of our Intel coprocessors include 87Test.)

Multi-User Accelerators

MicroWay's **AT8™** and **AT16™** intelligent serial controllers run 8 to 16 terminals under Unix or Xenix without bogging down your AT, 80386 or PS/2 PC. **AT8**: $895 **AT16**: $1295

12 MHz PC Accelerators

FastCACHE-286 12 MHz $299
SuperCACHE-286 12 MHz $399
FastCACHE-286 9 MHz $199

MicroWay

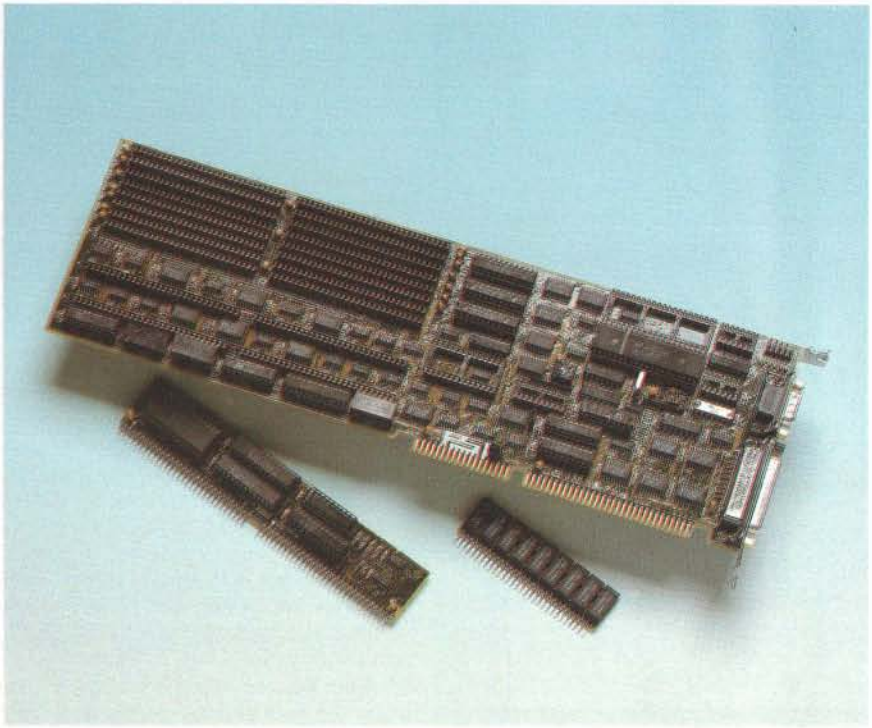
World Leader in PC Numerics

Corporate Headquarters: P.O. Box 79, Kingston, MA 02364 USA (508) 746-7341
32 High St., Kingston-Upon-Thames, U.K., 01-541-5466
USA FAX 508-746-4678 Germany 069-75-2023

EMS with a Cache

The Elite 16 Plus HyperCache boosts EMS 4.0 performance

Jeff Holtzman



The Elite 16 Plus HyperCache is an EMS 4.0 board with a twist. It provides capabilities similar to those of other boards, such as the Intel Above Board Plus and AST Research's RAMpage Plus/286, but it distinguishes itself with an on-board 16K- or 32K-byte memory cache that gives it a performance edge. It's also a cost-effective way to bring modern memory design techniques to older 8-MHz 80286-based systems. And in systems with faster bus speeds, the board's memory cache lets you use slower, less-expensive DRAMs.

You can configure the HyperCache with up to 16 megabytes of memory on the card; it includes one parallel and one serial port and a 16K-byte RAM cache. The board boasts switchless installation, full EMS 4.0 compatibility, and an extremely versatile memory-allocation scheme. Options include an extra 16K-byte RAM cache ($189) and a second serial port ($50). A Micro Channel architecture version of the board should be available by the time you read this.

As with other EMS boards, you can allocate memory on the HyperCache among conventional, extended, and expanded memory. You can allocate extended memory 16K bytes at a time, which is more efficient than the 512K- and 128K-byte increments that the Intel Above Board Plus and AST RAMpage Plus/286 use, respectively. The HyperCache can also backfill conventional memory and swap that memory in 16K-byte pages according to the EMS 4.0 specification.

The HyperCache has only a single EMS alternate-mapping register set, an optional feature of EMS 4.0 that lets you swap entire memory-mapped contexts with a few I/O instructions. Like paged conventional memory, alternate-mapping registers also let operating environments such as Windows and OmniView operate more efficiently. By contrast, the RAMpage has 32 alternate mapping registers; the Above Board Plus has none.

To set up the Intel Above Board Plus and AST RAMpage Plus/286, you must run a utility that programs an on-board EEPROM. To set up the HyperCache, your machine just loads the AUTORAM.SYS driver during boot-up (a $158 EEPROM-based setup is available for running OS/2 and Unix environments).

Arguments to AUTORAM.SYS let you specify operating parameters, including memory allocation and ranges of memory to include and exclude for EMS page mapping. In addition, several parameters let you specify operational aspects of the board, including DRAM speed, number of wait states, bus timing, and whether you want 8- or 16-bit access to EMS memory above A0000.

Installation Decisions

Before installing the HyperCache, you must decide what you want to do with motherboard memory. The HyperCache can backfill from as low as the 128K-byte boundary (20000h). It's best to disable as much motherboard memory as possible, since the HyperCache won't cache it. You also can't swap system memory, because the motherboard lacks EMS 4.0 mapping hardware.

continued

Circle 8 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 9)

EZ-DOS

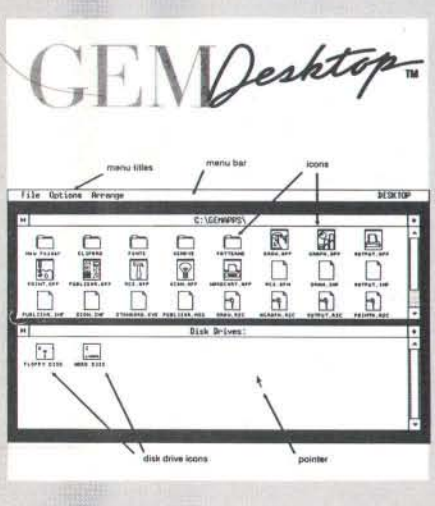
Break the stranglehold on your PC.

Digital Research & 2001 Sales have developed EZ-DOS as an enhanced replacement for your current DOS.

Now you can use the sophistication of EZ-DOS instead of accepting the limitations of another DOS.

The main features of EZ-DOS are:

* **DOS compatibility**
* **Multiple 512 megabyte partitions - quit disecting your hard disks**
* **Password protection of files and directories**
* **Full screen text editor**
* **On-line HELP for command syntax**
* **Command history**
* **LIM 4.0 Extended memory driver**
* **Menu based installation that works with all compatibles**



* **A true graphic, windowing operating environment - GEM/3 Desktop is our user interface.**
* **Inexpensive - compare costs**

EZ-DOS 4.1 Deluxe..... $79.00
plus True BASIC..... $99.00
plus serial Mouse..... $139.00
plus T.BASIC & Mouse.. $159.00

2001 Sales, Inc.

16580 Harbor Blvd., Ste. D
Fountain Valley, CA 92708.
Tel: (714) 531-6551
Fax: (714) 531-8546

Dealer, Distributor & OEM inquiries welcome.
VISA and Master Card accepted.

Elite 16 Plus HyperCache

Company
Profit Systems, Inc.
30150 Telegraph Rd.
Birmingham, MI 48010
(313) 647-5010

Features
EMS 4.0 board with 16K- or 32K-byte cache; 512K bytes to 16 megabytes of RAM allocatable among conventional, expanded, and extended memory; includes serial and parallel port; switchless setup

Size
Full-length

Hardware Needed
IBM PC AT or compatible with 16-bit expansion slot

Documentation
Instruction guide

Price
With 512K bytes of RAM: $895
With 2 megabytes of RAM: $1895
As reviewed: $2084

Inquiry 853.

Memory modules are available in 256K-byte and 1-megabyte sizes; you install them in pairs (512K bytes or 2 megabytes), which you can intermix. You can install up to seven HyperCache boards in one system; a miniature rotary switch determines the board's ID and I/O port address range. The software handles multiple boards automatically; it also maps out bad blocks, detected at boot time, in 16K-byte increments.

The board should operate in most systems, regardless of bus speed or timing, but you may need to tweak several parameters in the driver software to optimize performance, especially if the machine's bus doesn't adhere strictly to IBM timing standards. The instruction guide is insufficient for doing this; it says to call the company for assistance.

In the default configuration, the board backfills conventional memory to 640K bytes, if necessary, and allocates the rest to expanded memory. If you want extended memory, you must specify the amount to the driver. Even with all memory allocated as extended memory, the version of the software that I tested left the EMS driver, needlessly, in memory.

Another annoyance is that the driver consumes about 20K bytes more of conventional memory than either the AST or the Intel drivers. Also, a bug in the software driver prevented Lotus 1-2-3 from executing properly out of swappable conventional memory; Profit Systems should have this fixed by the time this review reaches print.

Overall, the board is well built. It uses single in-line memory modules (SIMMs) with pin connections rather than edge card connections. The modules extend out from the board into the next expansion slot; however, a half-length card will still fit in the adjacent slot.

Performance

I tested a HyperCache with 2 megabytes of 100-nanosecond DRAM (main memory) and 32K bytes of 45-ns static RAM (cache memory) in an 8-MHz IBM PC AT with a 20-megabyte hard disk drive and a Hercules Graphics Card Plus.

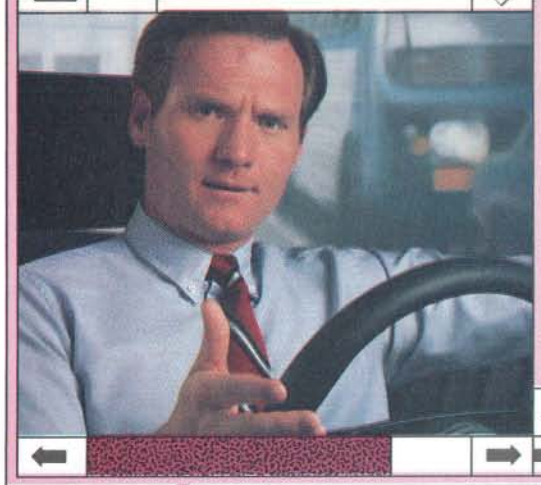
Profit Systems built the HyperCache around the IDT7174 cache-tag RAM chip from Integrated Device Technology. This chip supports a direct-mapped cache in which multiple locations in main memory correspond to a single location in the cache. When the upper bits of the address bus equal the value in the tag RAM, a cache hit occurs, and the CPU can read the desired data with zero wait states. Otherwise, the board runs with one wait state. (For more on cache memory, see "Caching in on Memory Systems" by Brett Glass, March BYTE.)

Profit Systems says that the board can run with zero wait states (during cache hits) in buses running as fast as 12 MHz, and with one wait state in 12- to 20-MHz buses, no matter what the speed of the board's DRAMs. But this means only that the board itself will generate zero or one additional wait state; if you have a system bus that's designed, say, for two-wait-state operation, the bus delay will at least partially negate the gain in performance from the HyperCache.

I ran BYTE's CPU benchmarks and several high-level tests on the AT's motherboard memory by itself, and on the backfill memory provided by an AST RAMpage Plus/286, an Intel Above Board Plus, and an Elite 16 Plus HyperCache with a 32K-byte cache. The results appear in table 1.

To test the memory boards, I disabled the AT's upper 256K bytes of memory so each board could backfill memory. To ensure that the tests ran in expansion memory, I wrote EATMEM.EXE, a program that allocates a specified block of memory and executes the DOS TSR function, and used it to eat up memory to a point just above the 384K-byte boundary; this ensured that the tests ran just

continued



"How did I find out about the number one selling 286 laptop? My competition was killing me with it."

ZENITH INNOVATES AGAIN™

Today's leading 286 battery-powered portable* gives you the edge you need to be number one on the road.

Turning miles into dollars. That's business as usual with SupersPort 286.™ Another Zenith Data Systems innovation to let you work the way you want... *where* you want.

With the lightweight SupersPort 286, hard-driving AT desktop performance is yours. Anywhere your business takes you. To crunch the numbers. And the competition.

And we mean *crunch.* SupersPort 286 is loaded with unrelenting speed and power to tackle huge spreadsheets, files and databases. It even lets you extend your productivity through Zenith's *Intelligent Power Management System,*™ which puts power usage in *your* control. For more than four hours of non-stop battery life.

SupersPort 286 also features a dazzling backlit *Supertwist* LCD screen for superior readability. It also has one of the widest viewing angles of any portable, and can be used in virtually all lighting conditions.

So put Zenith Data Systems' SupersPort 286 in the driver's seat. And start letting your competition know who's number one on the road.

For the name of your nearest Zenith Data Systems authorized dealer, call *1-800-842-9000, ext. 1.*

ZENITH | data systems

THE QUALITY GOES IN BEFORE THE NAME GOES ON®

Graphics simulate Microsoft® *Windows,* a product of Microsoft Corporation. Microsoft® *Windows* is included with all hard disk models of Zenith Data Systems' advanced desktop systems.

*Source: Dataquest

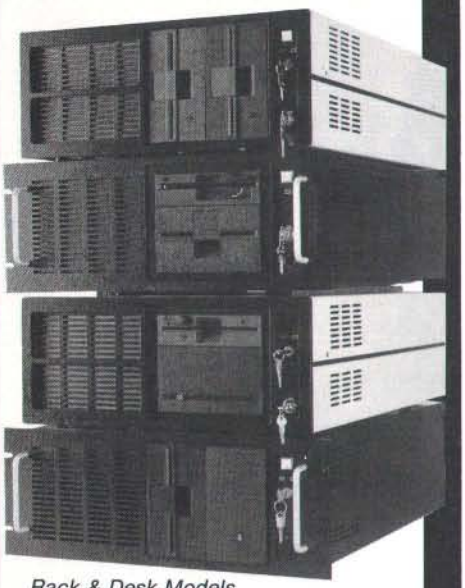
© 1989, Zenith Data Systems

Circle 307 on Reader Service Card

Circle 142 on Reader Service Card

Rack & Desk PC/AT Chassis

Integrand's new Chassis/System is not another IBM mechanical and electrical clone. An entirely fresh packaging design approach has been taken using modular construction. At present, over 40 optional stock modules allow you to customize our standard chassis to nearly any requirement. Integrand offers high quality, advanced design hardware along with applications and technical support *all at prices competitive with imports.* Why settle for less?



Rack & Desk Models
Accepts PC, XT, AT Motherboards and Passive Backplanes
Doesn't Look Like IBM
Rugged, Modular Construction
Excellent Air Flow & Cooling
Optional Card Cage Fan
Designed to meet FCC
204 Watt Supply, UL Recognized
145W & 85W also available
Reasonably Priced

Now Available Passive Backplanes

INTEGRAND RESEARCH CORP.

Call or write for descriptive brochure and prices:
8620 Roosevelt Ave. • Visalia, CA 93291
209/651-1203
TELEX 5106012830 (INTEGRAND UD)
FAX 209/651-1353
We accept Bank Americard/VISA and MasterCard

IBM, PC, XT, AT trademarks of International Business Machines. Drives and computer boards not included.

Table 1: *Benchmark tests using the standard IBM PC AT configuration, the Intel Above Board Plus, the AST RAMpage Plus/286, and the Profit Elite 16 Plus HyperCache. I tested the HyperCache using a 32K-byte cache. All times are in seconds.*

	IBM PC AT	Intel Above Board Plus	AST RAMpage Plus/286	Profit Elite 16 Plus HyperCache
Low-level tests				
Matrix	11.7	11.6	11.7	9.7
Move (byte)	80.4	80.4	80.5	80.6
Move (word odd)	80.4	80.5	80.5	80.6
Move (word even)	40.3	40.3	40.3	36.3
Sieve	73.7	73.4	73.4	56.3
Sort	84.4	84.6	84.6	62.4
High-level tests				
AutoSketch redraw	42.2	42.3	42.2	33.4
VP-Planner recalc	7.7	7.6	7.6	6.4
WordStar scroll	28.1	28.0	28.1	24.3

For a full description of all the benchmarks, see "Introducing the New BYTE Benchmarks," June 1988 BYTE.

from the expansion-board memory.

As shown in the table, the HyperCache had the fastest times in the low-level benchmarks. (It lost its edge on the byte and odd-aligned string-move tests because of the way the motherboard hardware converts 16-bit memory accesses into 8-bit accesses.)

The high-level tests consisted of redrawing a vector graphics screen in AutoSketch 1.04 Standard Edition, recalculating a 100K-byte spreadsheet under VP-Planner 1.0, and scrolling a 30K-byte file in WordStar 5.0. Here again, the HyperCache performed 15 percent to 20 percent faster than the other boards.

Not shown in the table are the effects of running a 16K-byte cache versus the optional 32K-byte cache. The low-level benchmarks ran about the same because they're small programs; most fit within a 16K-byte cache. However, the application benchmarks ran 6 percent to 12 percent slower with the 16K-byte cache.

Investment Potential

A 2-megabyte HyperCache costs $1895; comparable setups from AST and Intel cost $1940 and $2095, respectively. Not only is the Profit HyperCache cheaper, it provides better performance. But you get the most from the HyperCache on machines with an 8-MHz bus; relative performance increases diminish as the machine's bus speed increases.

For example, I installed the board on an AST Premium/286 and changed the bus speed from 6 to 8 to 10 MHz. Moving from a 6- to an 8-MHz bus, the relative increase in bus speed and board performance was about 30 percent. But moving from an 8- to a 10-MHz bus, the 10 percent increase in board performance doesn't keep up with the 25 percent increase in bus speed. The board must insert more wait states because the bus is faster than its 100-ns memory.

On systems with faster buses, the board's attraction is that it lets you save money by using slower DRAMs. For example, if your machine requires 80-ns DRAMs, the HyperCache's memory cache should let you use 120-ns DRAMs while maintaining nearly the same performance as with the 80-ns chips.

In terms of future upgrades, the HyperCache has a big advantage over the Above Board Plus because it uses more-economical SIMMs. It also holds 16 megabytes of RAM in 1½ slots, while the RAMpage and Above Board require two and four slots, respectively. The RAMpage does have more alternate mapping registers, an advantage where efficient multitasking is important, but the HyperCache has more-flexible memory allocation, which is important if you want to conserve memory while running Windows with HIMEM.SYS.

If you're looking for a memory upgrade or for a way to increase the performance of an older AT-class machine, this board is an excellent buy. ■

Jeff Holtzman owns Publishing Concepts, a firm in Ann Arbor, Michigan, that specializes in evaluation, verification, and documentation of high-technology products. You can reach him on BIX as "jholtzman."

Circle 173 on Reader Service Card →

Reach for ultimate portability

Systems Start at $790.00!

120 MBytes of power, speed and security in a revolutionary, removable hard drive.

At last, the Disk Pack gives you everything you've always wished for in a data storage system. The speed and high storage capacity of a hard drive. The ease and convenience of a floppy diskette. And the safety of a tape backup. All wrapped up in a state-of-the-art rugged unit, about the size of a paperback book. Designed to make your life a lot simpler and more secure.

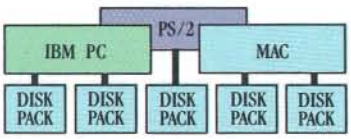
True portability is here

Just picture this: With the Disk Pack you carry your whole work environment with you, wherever you go. All your files, all your data stay organized and configured just the way you created them. Between your office and remote sites. Or home. Or another department. You can even mail a Disk Pack. It's that rugged.

The Disk Pack frees you from the constraints of fixed computers. Your whole work environment fits in the palm of your hand.

Total security for your data

Simply slide out a Disk Pack module and lock away your entire business customer base and payroll figures in a drawer or safe. Same for lawyer, banker or accountant sensitive data and Uncle Sam confidential information. All fully secured in a snap.



Get full data portability and security on the computer of your choice. Macintosh, PC-Compatible or PS/2.

Blazing speed
Rock-solid reliability
Limitless expansion

Breakthrough technology makes the Disk Pack four to five times more reliable than other removable products. Access times as low as 13 ms make it one of the fastest hard drives on the market. The Disk Pack doesn't limit you to a single storage capacity either. You can interchange 20-, 40-, 80- or 120-MByte modules in your system and between systems. Link modules up for a whopping Half-GByte + of on-line data. Store them for unlimited off-line data. And do lightning-fast data backups.

That's not all. The Disk Pack turns a shared computer into your fully personal machine within seconds. It's ideal for space grabbing applications such as color graphics, CAD, or music. One Disk Pack module does the job of 100 diskettes. Ten times faster. And with a lot less hassle.

The Disk Pack is ideal for data security. Lock it away and forget about accidental or intentional data loss.

And thanks to the Disk Pack's unique architecture, you'll use it equally well on any Mac, Apple, PC-compatible or PS/2 computer. It's that advanced.

Outside the USA, contact **IEF**, Tel: (33) 1 45 57 14 14
217 Quai de Stalingrad 92134 Issy, France

For more information call

1-800-322-4744

IEF DISK PACK®

The new standard in data storage technology

MEGADRIVE SYSTEMS

11693 San Vicente Blvd, Suite 370
Los Angeles, CA 90049

20 Valuable Facts About Hard Disk Care and Maintenance

YES! *I want to know more about Mega Drive Systems' new data storage technology. Please rush me more information about the Disk Pack and your free booklet "20 Valuable Facts About Hard Disk Care and Maintenance" today.*

Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Phone (_____) _____

Mega Drive Systems, Inc.
11693 San Vicente Blvd, Suite 370

Number of Micros _____ Mac _____ PC

The #1 Distributors In Europe & The Rim Now Sell The #1 Software Protection In The World.

Software developers creating the latest applications for IBM PC/XT/ATs or compatibles can now turn to local distributors for the *first-class* in *world-class* software protection.

Rainbow Technologies' Software Sentinel™ family of hardware keys is protecting over $1 *billion* in personal computer software. Right now. Worldwide. With virtually unbreakable security.

The hardware key concept is simple and effective. Developers incorporate unique codes in their software program which interact with the Sentinel key. The key is shipped with the program and must be connected to the PC in order for the software to run. It's that easy.

Choose Rainbow's SentinelPro™ for most applications or the Sentinel-C for custom configurations. Each model assures the developer that only *holders of the key* can run the software. Without adversely affecting the operation of protected or unprotected programs.

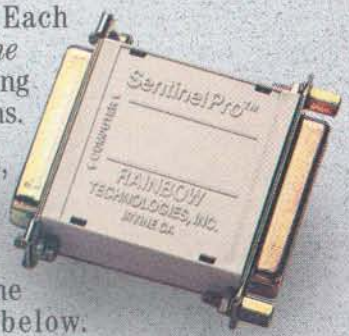
No matter where you sell your software worldwide, stay in control of your distribution and revenue by choosing the internationally accepted standard in protection. For additional information, contact Rainbow Technologies Ltd. in the U.K. or one of the European or Pacific Rim distributors listed below.

SentinelPro™

- Runs under DOS, OS/2 and Xenix, on IBM PC/XT, AT, PS/2 and compatibles, and Atari ST
- Algorithm technique (Never a fixed response)
- Parallel port version
- Minimal implementation effort
- Higher level language interfaces included
- 100 times faster than fixed-response devices (1 ms)
- ASIC design for reliability
- Evaluation kits are available

Sentinel-C

- Protects multiple packages with one device
- 120 bytes of non-volatile memory programmed before shipment of the software
- Rainbow supplies the developer a unique adapter for programming the unit
- Higher level language interfaces included
- Runs under DOS, OS/2 and Xenix, on IBM PC/XT/AT, PS/2 and compatibles
- Parallel port version
- Evaluation kits are available



EUROPE

- **FRANCE**
  Kontron Electronique
  Vélizy Villacoublay (Paris)
  tel: (33) 1 3946 9722
  fax: (33) 1 3946 0240
- **ITALY**
  BFI IBEXSA SPA
  Milan
  tel: (39) 2 331 00535
  fax: (39) 2 349 2344
- **BENELUX**
  IntroCom Electronica
  Hengelo, The Netherlands
  tel: (31) 74 430 105
  fax: (31) 74 429 895
- **SPAIN**
  MECCO
  Barcelona
  tel: (34) 3 422 7700
  fax: (34) 3 432 2847
- **WEST GERMANY**
  Kontron Datasystems GmbH
  Eching (Munich)
  tel: (49) 81 65 707-0
  fax: (49) 81 65 707 113
- **SWITZERLAND**
  IBV AG
  Birmensdorf (Zurich)
  tel: (41) 1 737 0176
  fax: (41) 1 737 1832
- **SCANDINAVIA**
  PERICO A/S
  Oslo, Norway
  tel: (47) 2 491500
  fax: (47) 2 397064

PACIFIC RIM

- **AUSTRALIA AND NEW ZEALAND**
  FMS Pty Ltd.
  Melbourne
  tel: (61) 3 699 9899
  fax: (61) 3 699 7501
- **CHINA**
  Beta Trading
  Hong Kong
  tel: (85) 2 5 448963
  fax: (85) 2 5 459173
- **JAPAN**
  Giken Shoji Co., Ltd.
  Nagoya
  tel: (81) 52 251 4721
  fax: (81) 52 251 0229

Call Today For More Information.
DISTRIBUTOR INQUIRIES WELCOME.

Circle 240 on Reader Service Card
(DEALERS: 241)

RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES, LTD.

Shirley Lodge, 470 London Rd., Slough, Berkshire, SL3 8QY U.K. Tel: 0753-41512 Fax: 0753-43610
USA: Rainbow Technologies, Inc., 18011-A Mitchell South, Irvine, CA 92714 • (714) 261-0228 • TELEX: 386078 • FAX: (714) 261-0260

©Copyright 1989 Rainbow Technologies, Inc. All product names are trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

Breaking the Memory Barrier with 386|VMM

Phar Lap transparently adds virtual memory to extended-DOS programs

Martin Heller

The 386|VMM ads say "Think Big." And indeed, thinking big is what this 80386-based virtual memory manager is for. If you want to build large applications with megabytes of code and megabytes of data, and you don't care that they run only on pricey 80386-based computers, Phar Lap's 386|VMM will help you do the job.

By itself, the developer's version of 386|VMM is a mere $295. But that's the least of your costs. You will also need Phar Lap's 386|ASM/LINK ($495); a Phar Lap–compatible compiler, like MetaWare's 80386 High C ($895) or MicroWay's NDP FORTRAN-386 ($595); and Phar Lap's 386|DEBUG symbolic debugger ($195). All this just lets you develop code. To distribute programs with 386|VMM, you can buy out the royalties for $10,000 or pay $20 to $50 per copy, depending on quantity.

What It Does

Phar Lap's extended-DOS environment puts the 80386 CPU into *flat* memory mode (i.e., it uses the 32-bit capabilities of the 80386 chip to address large amounts of memory). With 386|VMM, the extended-DOS environment also includes demand-paged virtual memory, another 80386 capability that operating systems such as Unix and Xenix exploit.

If your program is running with 386|VMM, then, instead of hitting a wall at 640K bytes of conventional memory (as it would under DOS) or at the end of extended memory (as it would under normal extended DOS), the program just starts swapping 4K-byte chunks of memory (i.e., pages) to and from your hard disk until you run out of disk space or reach the maximum virtual memory size of 4 gigabytes. When your program tries to use a piece of code or data that is paged out to disk, it causes a *page fault*, and 386|VMM restores the necessary page. Of course, another piece of memory has to be written to disk to make room. You can instruct 386|VMM to swap out the least-frequently used page (that's the default) or a page that was not used recently. You control the details of the swapping mechanism by means of command-line switches.

Most of this technical detail is not important. From a user's point of view, a program built with 386|VMM uses up all the memory in the machine and goes to the hard disk if it needs more. It does it efficiently and without much fuss.

A Lengthy Process

You don't test a system like this by timing the Sieve of Eratosthenes. I tested it by experimenting with MicroEMACS, a freely distributed programmer's editor. The DOS incarnation of this program can't read a file that's bigger than available RAM. Under extended DOS with 386|VMM, that limitation goes away, theoretically without changing any code. After about 60 sleep-deprived hours, three telephone calls, and a half-dozen BIX messages, I had MicroEMACS 3.9 running under 386|VMM. And yes, without ever writing any code to handle virtual memory, I got the program to read and edit multimegabyte text files.

What took all the time and effort was getting the program to compile under MetaWare's High C Compiler, link with the MetaWare library, and operate properly in Phar Lap's protected-mode environment. Once I'd ported MicroEMACS to the Phar Lap environment, adding virtual memory took only a few minutes.

To begin with, I spent time reading the manuals: The three binders from Phar Lap along with the MetaWare manual make up a formidable library. Then I had to install six disks from Phar Lap and six disks from MetaWare. And, of course, I configured and validated everything. One somewhat unusual aspect of the installation involved modifying the MetaWare initialization code (INIT-.ASM) to recognize the Phar Lap memory management scheme, reassembling it with the Phar Lap assembler, and using the Phar Lap librarian to put the new module back into the MetaWare library. At this point, you'd think that all I had left to do was to compile MicroEMACS with MetaWare's High C Compiler and link with Phar Lap's 386|LINK. Not so.

If you have a program that uses only K&R C and has no machine, system, or compiler dependencies, you might get away with just compiling and linking. But I picked a real-world program that directly accesses video RAM, calls the IBM PC BIOS, and calls DOS. I also tripped on a few good C "gotchas," like the size of an `int`. It was, shall I say, educational.

A Few Snags

MetaWare's High C Compiler has to be the fussiest C compiler I've ever used. The original philosophy of C was that it should be a *loose* language. For fussy examination of your code, you would use a lint utility.

MetaWare doesn't subscribe to this theory. The company has made its C compiler more like a Pascal compiler—it makes few allowances. Even on perfectly good code, the High C Compiler tends to generate pages of warnings.

MicroEMACS is already full of conditional code geared to different compilers and environments. To adapt the editor

continued

386|VMM

Company
Phar Lap Software, Inc.
60 Aberdeen Ave.
Cambridge, MA 02138
(617) 661-1510

Format
One 360K-byte floppy disk

Hardware Needed
80386-based PC

Software Needed
DOS 3.x or higher; 386|ASM/LINK; 386|DEBUG; Phar Lap-compatible compiler (MetaWare 80386 High C, NDP FORTRAN-386, or NDP C-386)

Price
Developer's version: $295
Run-time version: $20 to $50 per copy, depending on volume, or a $10,000 one-time fee for unlimited distribution

Inquiry 881.

for High C and the Phar Lap 386|VMM environment, I started out in the file ESTRUCT.H:

```
#if    MSDOS & HIGHC
   /* M. Heller: for
      BYTE review */
#include <msdos.cf>
   /* DOS calls, interrupts,
      and registers */
#include <system.cf>
   /* c_unlink, etc. */
#include <string.h>
#define movmem(a,b,c)\
     memcpy(b, a, c)
#define int86(a,b,c)\
     callint(a)
#define bdos(a,b,c)\
Registers.AX.LH.H=a;\
Registers.DX.R=b;\
Registers.AX.LH.L=c;\
     calldos()
#define intdos(a,b)\
     calldos()
#define NULLFP\
     (int (*) () )0
#define unlink(a)\
     c_unlink(a)
#endif
```

MS-DOS C mavens will note that High C's definitions for access to the 80x86 registers are different from most. But what appears in ESTRUCT.H is only the good news. The bad news shows up inside C routines as conditional code. For instance, in the file IBMPC.C, which contains the system-dependent code for the IBM PC architecture, you have

```
#if HIGHC
short int _far *scadd;
struct overlay {int off;
      short seg;};
short int _far *scptr[NROW];
short unsigned int sline[NCOL];
#else
long scadd;
  /* address of screen ram   */
int *scptr[NROW];
  /* pointer to screen lines */
unsigned int sline[NCOL];
  /* screen line image       */
#endif
```

Note the keyword `_far` rather than `far` in the definitions of `scadd` and `scptr` for High C. Also note that these are short integers; that's necessary because MetaWare's `int` type is 4 bytes long. You're looking at the result of quite a bit of coal mining in the manuals and help files, with assistance from the folks at Phar Lap. Here's more of the code to directly address the screen:

```
#if HIGHC
   ((struct overlay *)&scadd)->
      seg=0x1c;
   ((struct overlay *)&scadd)->
      off=0;
#endif
```

This code initializes `scadd` to a magic screen-segment selector provided in the Phar Lap environment. It took more spelunking to find out about that selector.

After straightening this out, I still had trouble getting MicroEMACS to write to the screen. Recall that in ESTRUCT.H, I defined `movmem` to use the `memcpy` macro. Unfortunately, MetaWare's library code for `memcpy` uses a REPE MOVDS block-move instruction, which ignores our carefully set `_far` segment selector. Instead of writing to the screen, MicroEMACS wrote over parts of itself. The solution to this problem would have been to write a `_far` version of `memcpy`.

Despite the massive 32-bit address space for which the MetaWare compiler generates code, the memory model has one code segment and one data segment. MetaWare quaintly refers to the memory model as the *small* model, although it's clearly anything but small. Nevertheless, MetaWare provides libraries only for the small model. To get `memcpy` to work across segments, you'd need the equivalent of a large-model version of the routine. I abandoned the idea of doing a memory-to-memory copy; I simply looped through each line, poking characters individually to the screen.

But the overwriting of my program's code took me by surprise. I've grown used to debugging my C code under OS/2 using the large model in protected mode. In the OS/2 protected-mode environment, code segments are read-only, and that's what I expected in the Phar Lap environment. Unfortunately for me, Phar Lap chose not to write-protect the code segments "to be more compatible with DOS." The company did help me find the problem, though—the key was to use the watchpoint command in Phar Lap's 386|DEBUG product.

This debugger is similar to Microsoft's SYMDEB. It's a symbolic debugger that displays assembly code made somewhat more readable by the insertion of variable and function names from your source code. The Phar Lap watchpoint is better than Microsoft's, because it takes advantage of the 80386 hardware debug registers. That means that you can set watchpoints without slowing down the execution of your code. However, 386|DEBUG is definitely not a source-level debugger. If I hadn't been able to read assembly language, I wouldn't have found the problem. I never thought that I'd miss CodeView—but I did.

Finally, I had to convert all the keyboard and screen BIOS calls to conform to MetaWare's unique register structure. Here's one example:

```
ibmmove(row, col)
{
#if HIGHC
        Registers.AX.LH.H=2;
        Registers.DX.LH.L=col;
        Registers.DX.LH.H=row;
        Registers.BX.LH.H=0;
#else
        rg.h.ah = 2;
  /* set cursor position
     function code */
        rg.h.dl = col;
        rg.h.dh = row;
        rg.h.bh = 0;
  /* set screen page number */
#endif
        int86(0x10, &rg, &rg);
}
```

Ugly, isn't it? There's a whole lot more of this, unfortunately. I just wasn't clever enough to come up with a macro that would make this conversion transparent.

The 386|VMM Solution

I expected to add calls to Phar Lap's 386|VMM to activate and control it. I

continued

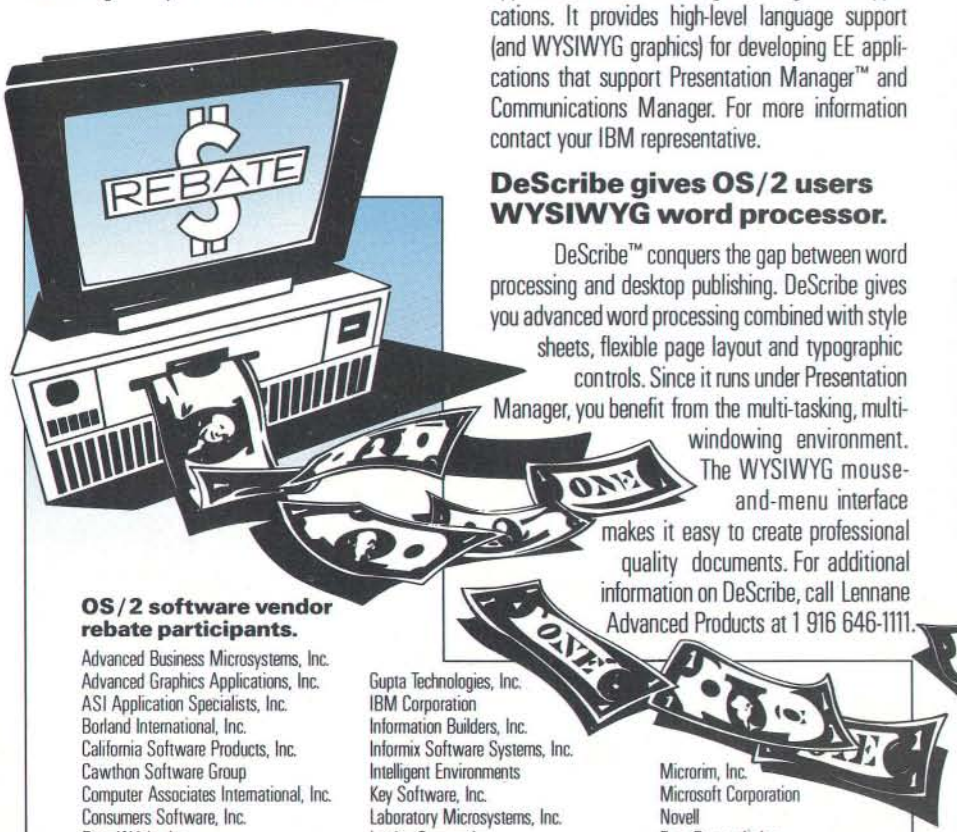
OS/2 NEWS

Volume 1, No. 5.

A continuing report on advanced software for personal computers.

Get money back on OS/2 memory, options and software.

Right now IBM and its business partners are offering thousands of dollars in rebates on over 110 available applications. IBM is also offering up to $1,600 back on memory plus hundreds of dollars back on modems, accessory cards and hardware. Ask your IBM Authorized Dealer about these special savings today, or call 1 800 627-2492.



OS/2 software vendor rebate participants.

Advanced Business Microsystems, Inc.
Advanced Graphics Applications, Inc.
ASI Application Specialists, Inc.
Borland International, Inc.
California Software Products, Inc.
Cawthon Software Group
Computer Associates International, Inc.
Consumers Software, Inc.
Data Wright, Inc.
DCA Corporation
Dodson Programming Service
Enable Software, Inc.
Enyart Development Corporation
GBA Systems
Graphic Software Systems, Inc.
Gupta Technologies, Inc.
IBM Corporation
Information Builders, Inc.
Informix Software Systems, Inc.
Intelligent Environments
Key Software, Inc.
Laboratory Microsystems, Inc.
Lattice Corporation
Logitech, Inc.
Lotus Development Corporation
Lugaru Software, Ltd.
mdbs, Inc.
Micro Focus, Inc.
Micrografx
Microrim, Inc.
Microsoft Corporation
Novell
Para Research, Inc.
Symantec Corporation
3COM Corporation
T/Maker Company
TPS Systems
WordPerfect Corporation
ZSoft Corporation

Easel makes it easy to migrate applications from hosts to programmable workstations.

Easel® for OS/2 Extended Edition is a full-featured development tool for creating programmable workstation-based graphical interfaces that can communicate with existing host 3270 applications. This lets you develop workstation applications without having to change host applications. It provides high-level language support (and WYSIWYG graphics) for developing EE applications that support Presentation Manager™ and Communications Manager. For more information contact your IBM representative.

DeScribe gives OS/2 users WYSIWYG word processor.

DeScribe™ conquers the gap between word processing and desktop publishing. DeScribe gives you advanced word processing combined with style sheets, flexible page layout and typographic controls. Since it runs under Presentation Manager, you benefit from the multi-tasking, multi-windowing environment. The WYSIWYG mouse-and-menu interface makes it easy to create professional quality documents. For additional information on DeScribe, call Lennane Advanced Products at 1 916 646-1111.

Lotus 1-2-3 Release 3 delivers advanced spreadsheet power to OS/2 users.

1-2-3® Release 3 delivers a new dimension of power and performance to OS/2 users. Release 3 integrates true 3D worksheets, powerful data base capabilities and high-impact business graphics. Of course, it's fully compatible with your existing 1-2-3 data and macros. Release 3 supports leading OS/2 networks and PostScript® output devices. For more information, see the Lotus® Authorized Reseller nearest you.

Maximize semiconductor manufacturing process with AIM—Advanced Interface for Micralign.®

As part of Perkin-Elmer's commitment to provide the semiconductor industry with ways to improve productivity, they've developed an OS/2 version of Advanced Interface for Micralign (AIM™). This integrated system interfaces with the Perkin-Elmer Micralign 500/600 HT series and utilizes OS/2's advanced multitasking capabilities to monitor 50,000 processes for maximized machine utilization. AIM reduces the time semiconductor manufacturers spend on system setup and diagnostics, and it enables flexible storage and real-time information retrieval. For more information on how AIM can help dramatically improve your productivity, call Perkin-Elmer at 1 203 834-4725.

Free OS/2 Application Guide available.

You can receive a 340-page OS/2 Application Guide that lists and describes over 800 identified applications for OS/2. For a free copy of this guide call 1 800 IBM-2468, ext. 120.

Microsoft®

IBM®

Operating System/2, OS/2 and Presentation Manager are trademarks, and the IBM logo is a registered trademark, of International Business Machines Corporation. AIM is a trademark, and Micralign is a registered trademark, of Perkin-Elmer Corporation. Lotus and Lotus 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Easel is a registered trademark of Interactive Images Corporation. Postscript is a registered trademark of Adobe Corporation. DeScribe is a trademark of Lennane Advanced Products Corporation. Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Some of the product information presented here has been obtained directly from the vendors; the products have not been evaluated as to function, quality or performance by Microsoft or IBM. ©1989 IBM Corp. ©1989 Microsoft Corp.

was pleasantly surprised. All I had to do was load 386|VMM along with the program—everything else was transparent. Here is the one-line batch file I used to run the virtual memory version of MicroEMACS:

```
run386 -vmfile vmmdrv memacs %1 %2
    %3 %4 %5 %6 %7 %8 %9
```

All the magic is in `run386` and `vmmdrv`. The `run386` environment puts the 80386 into 32-bit protected mode, launches a 32-bit application, and handles the switching between protected and real modes that's required when the application requests DOS services. In this case, the application is MicroEMACS (i.e., `run386` loads and executes a file called MEMACS.EXP). The .EXP extension characterizes protected-mode programs that were built by Phar Lap's 386|LINK and that can run only in the `run386` environment.

If you were to type `run386 memacs`, you would run a protected-mode MicroEMACS without virtual memory. If you then add the command-line argument `-vmfile vmmdrv`, you activate VMMDRV.EXP, the virtual memory driver. It's that simple—once you've got a protected-mode MicroEMACS to work with.

Phar Lap's 386|VMM works as advertised. You may have some trouble getting your code converted to 80386 protected mode, but once you've done that, adding virtual memory is a snap.

There may be people with a need to solve 20-megabyte financial models.

Who will benefit from 386|VMM? Anyone who has programs bigger than 1 or 2 megabytes destined to run on 80386-based computers under DOS. The first program to ship with 386|VMM was Mathematica 386—certainly a good candidate since it needs at least 2 megabytes of RAM to run and 4 megabytes to run well; with more RAM, it can solve large problems.

I know of many engineering and scientific programs that have been too large for PCs up until recently. Programs specialized for reentry physics, hydrodynamics, solid modeling, and chemical process simulation are a few that spring to mind. Some of these are being ported to Xenix, others to OS/2, and some to DOS extenders like Phar Lap's. These large programs intended for vertical markets are the prime candidates for the VMM treatment.

But who knows what tomorrow will bring? While I can't imagine needing virtual memory to solve a spreadsheet, there may be people out there with a real need to solve 20-megabyte financial models. Anyone care to build a global economic model on a PC? ■

Martin Heller develops software and writes about technical computer applications. He holds a Ph.D. in physics. He can be reached on BIX as "mheller."

Protect the one you love.

Yours is not just any computer. It's your friend. Your confidant. Your business partner.

You wouldn't be without it.

But it can happen in a flash. A sudden storm, distant ditch digger, motor, or even a toy metallic balloon can send data-killing, component-killing electric surges and sags smack into your computer. Even knock it out altogether.

It's a matter of time before this happens to you. So protect your friend with Emerson's new low-cost SW1000 Uninterruptible Power System. Only 2¼ in. high, it fits smartly right under your PC's monitor for less than $700.

In a brownout or blackout, a battery will instantly take over giving you ten minutes or more to shut down your computer.

Call 1-800-Back-UPS for the Emerson dealer nearest you. Before it's too late.

EMERSON Computer Power

Computers Won't Run Right On The Wrong Fuel.

*Limit 1 per customer. Offer expires September 30, 1989. Dealer: For reimbursement, forward copy of sales slip, UPS serial No., and customer name, address and phone number to: Marketing Services, Emerson Computer Power, 3300 S. Standard Street, Santa Ana, CA 92705.

© 1989 Emerson Electric Co.

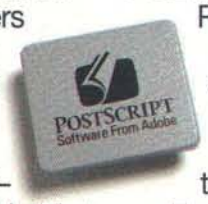
Circle 108 on Reader Service Card

We'll never try to sell you a laser printer.

We will, however, try to sell you on a laser printer language.

The PostScript® language from Adobe Systems.

You see, there are two kinds of printers and typesetters in the world. Those that support PostScript. And those that do not.



The ones that do–at last count there were 46–are completely compatible. That means, when you print a file on a PostScript printer from one manufacturer, you can print the same file on a PostScript typesetter from a completely different manufacturer. And that's good to know, since more than 25 different O.E.M.'s have adopted the Adobe PostScript language.

On the other hand, when you print a file on a printer that doesn't support PostScript, that's virtually the only place you can print it. Forever.

Since there are so many different PostScript printers and typesetters, you can pick the one that meets your specific needs. For paper handling options. Printing speeds. Choice of resolutions. And black & white or color output.

And only Adobe PostScript gives you absolute freedom to select the best hardware and more than 3,000 software programs for virtually every application, platform and budget.

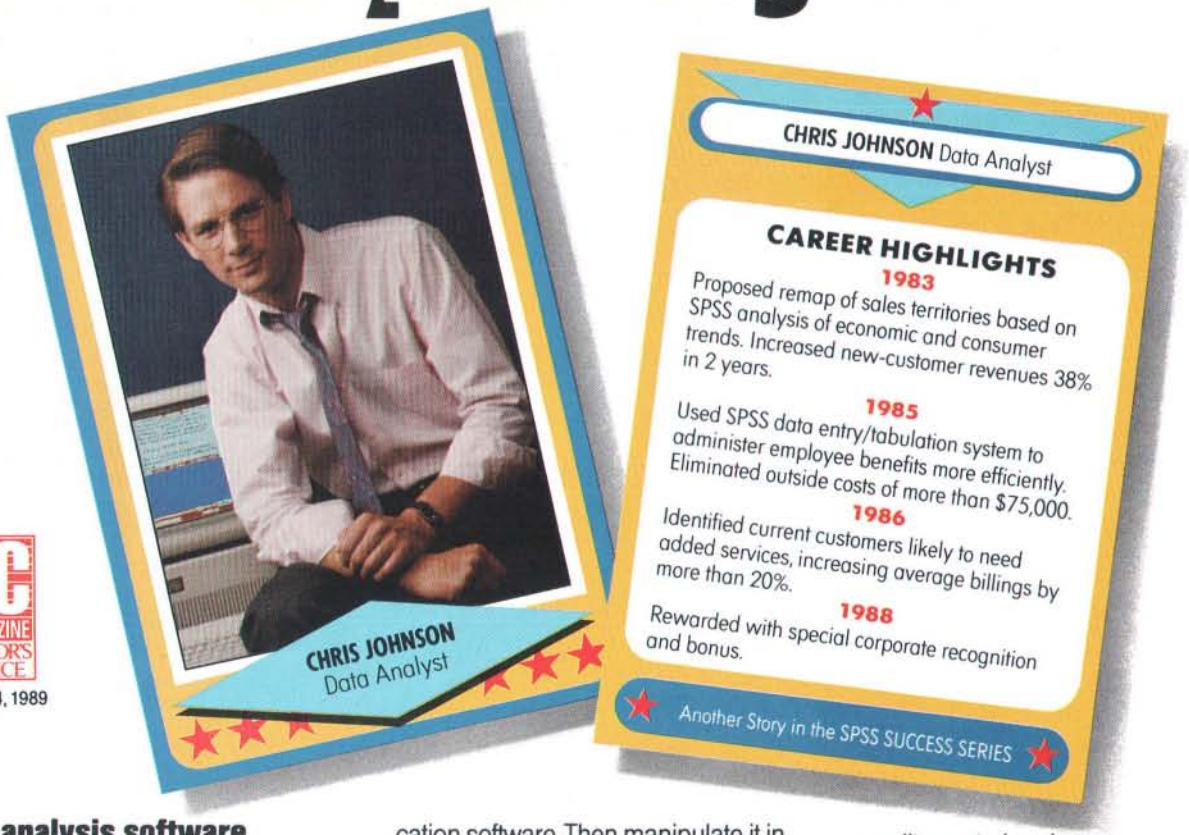
Isn't it time you bought into the PostScript language?

ADOBE® SYSTEMS INCORPORATED

Look for the PostScript symbol on computers, printers and other products that support PostScript software from Adobe Systems; it's your guarantee of quality and compatibility.

Adobe, the Adobe logo and PostScript are registered trademarks and the PostScript logo is a trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated. ©1989 Adobe Systems Incorporated. All rights reserved.

We'll take your stats and make you the most valuable player in your league.



PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE
March 14, 1989

Data analysis software from SPSS® gives your PC a winning advantage.

It doesn't matter which field you play hardball in. With the right equipment and ability, you can be a hero.

You get that ability with SPSS. Whether your equipment runs on MS-DOS,™ PC-DOS™ or OS/2.™ So you turn raw data into useful facts. And yourself into a smarter decision maker.

With SPSS and its options, you can interface directly with data from your database, spreadsheet or other application software. Then manipulate it in countless ways. From data entry to advanced statistics, mapping, forecasting, graphics and more.

Voted #1 by the fans.

When the readers of *PC Week* chose the top statistical software for "user satisfaction" (12/5/88), their choice was SPSS. And no wonder.

SPSS is designed not only for your computer's operating system, but also for its operator. With menu and help systems, plus an on-line statistical glossary. So you're always in control. For market research, sales analysis, quality control and more.

And you can always count on the training, support and ongoing upgrades of SPSS. The team that's come through for over 1 million users since 1968.

Find out how SPSS can make you first in your micro league by calling

(312) 329-3315

We'll give you the numbers to really stand out in your field.

SPSS inc.

Best in the final analysis.

444 North Michigan Avenue • Chicago, Illinois 60611

SPSS International BV: Avelingen West 80, P.O. Box 115, 4200 AC Gorinchem, The Netherlands

SPSS is a registered trademark of SPSS Inc. PC-DOS and OS/2 are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Not all options are available on all operating systems.

Circle 262 on Reader Service Card

Powerful Portable 3-D Graphics

HOOPS provides the tools, you supply the imagination

Bradley Dyck Kliewer

At the heart of every CAD program there's a database of geometric objects, a display manager, and an event manager. That's HOOPS 2.03 in a nutshell. HOOPS (Hierarchical Object-Oriented Picture System) is a library that provides support for three-dimensional imaging to C or FORTRAN programs.

HOOPS can add three-dimensional objects to a database. It can display the contents of the database in one or more viewports, from any point of view, using orthographic or perspective projection, as a wireframe or shaded solid; and it can determine what database object a pointing action (such as a mouse-click) indicates. Because versions of the HOOPS library exist for DOS, Phar Lap's DOS-Extender, the Macintosh operating system, Unix, and VMS, a HOOPS application developed under any of these operating systems will port readily to any other.

Several HOOPS-based three-dimensional CAD programs are in the works. That's not surprising; developers of commercial CAD software desperately need the portability that HOOPS confers. But HOOPS appeals to a larger audience, too. All sorts of applications could profitably use three-dimensional imaging. For example, you might create a graphical front end to an automotive database, using HOOPS routines to manipulate a three-dimensional representation of the parts.

HOOPS requires a powerful system to run properly. Space is tight on a 640K-byte DOS machine. Working on an IBM AT with an Intel Inboard 386 and Microsoft C 5.1, running under DOS, I frequently ran out of memory. When I added a powerful graphics coprocessor—the 3D Engine from Nth Graphics—the situation improved greatly. In that configuration, HOOPS executes on the 3D Engine's transputer, leaving plenty of space for programs. I also tried HOOPS on a Sun386i, with good results.

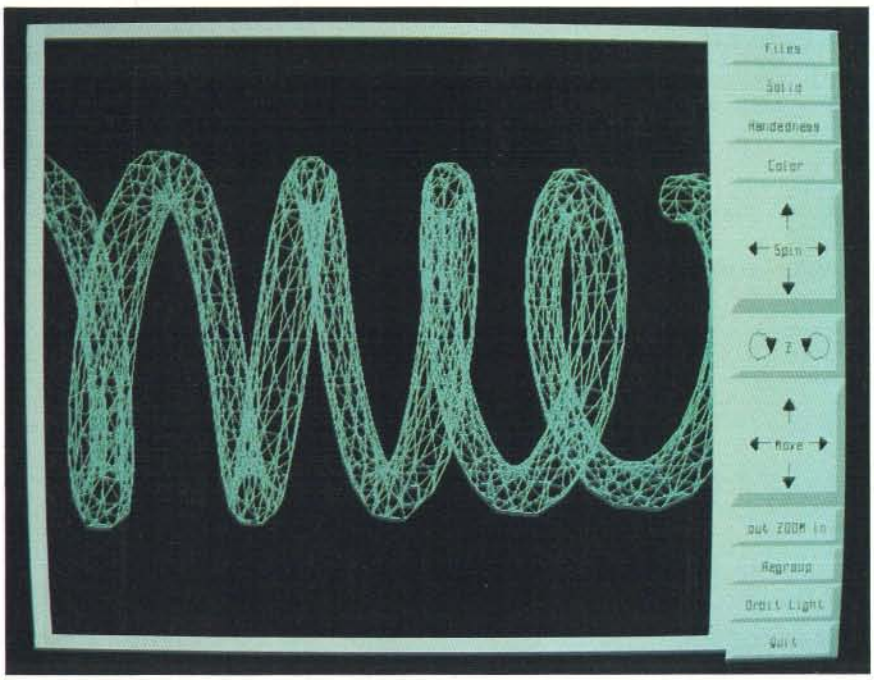
Ithaca Software acknowledges that workstations are the natural domain of HOOPS and intends to support all sufficiently powerful platforms. The 640K-byte DOS machine just barely makes the grade; in fact, the company may not continue to support it. But that same 80286- or 80386-based machine with extended memory, a graphics coprocessor, and DOS-Extender or Unix makes a fine HOOPS platform.

A Tree-Structured Graphical Database

The graphical entities that HOOPS works with are polylines (multisegment lines described by a series of three-coordinate points), polygons (closed, coplanar polylines), pixel arrays, and text strings. The program organizes all graphical data as a hierarchical database. Entities belong to named segments; segments can nest. It's like a hierarchical file system. The root is known as / (as in Unix) and has the alias `?home`. HOOPS maps the display to a special segment called `?picture`. Here's part of a segment tree you might define to represent a car:

```
?picture/car
?picture/car/rf_wheel
?picture/car/rf_wheel/hubcap
?picture/car/lf_wheel
?picture/car/lf_wheel/hubcap
```

continued



HOOPS 2.03

Company
Ithaca Software
902 West Seneca St.
Ithaca, New York 14850
(607) 273-3690

Hardware Needed
IBM PC or compatible with 80286 (640K bytes of RAM) or 80386 (640K bytes of RAM under DOS, 1 megabyte of RAM under DOS-Extender, and 3 megabytes under OS/2), and 80x87 or Weitek coprocessor; Mac II with 2 megabytes of RAM; Sun-3, -4, or 386i; DEC VAXstation; Silicon Graphics 4D Series (including Personal Iris); Sony News; Apollo Domain; and HP 9000

Software Needed
IBM PC and compatible: DOS, OS/2, DOS-Extender, Microsoft C 5.1 or MetaWare High C, Microsoft FORTRAN 4.0
Mac II: Finder 6.0, MPW C 3.0
Sun: SunOS 3.5 (Sun-3) or 4.0 (Sun-4 and 386i), cc
DEC: VMS or Ultrix, VAX C or cc, VAX FORTRAN or f77
Silicon Graphics: Unix, cc, or f77
Sony: Unix, cc, or f77
Apollo: Unix (SR 10), cc, or f77
Hewlett Packard: Unix, cc, or f77

Price
IBM PC compatible (DOS and OS/2) version: $495
IBM PC compatible (DOS-Extender) version: $575
Mac II version: $575
Sun386i version: $1150
For all other systems: $3450

Inquiry 886.

You can navigate a structure like this with the `Open_Segment` and `Close_Segment` routines. While a segment is open, you can modify the geometry contained within it or change the *attributes* that tell HOOPS how to display that geometry. You might build the body and the right front wheel of your hypothetical car as follows:

```
HC_Open_Segment
      ("?picture/car");
  insert_part (body);
  HC_Set_Color("lines=black,
      faces=mulberry");
  HC_Open_Segment ("rf_wheel");
    insert_part (wheel);
    HC_Set_Color("lines=white,
      faces=midnite blue");
    HC_Set_Visibility("off");
  HC_Close_Segment ();
HC_Close_Segment ();
```

The `HC_` names are HOOPS routines; in FORTRAN, they'd begin with `HF_`. The `insert_part` function represents a user-written routine that might read in or fabricate the necessary three-dimensional data, then call HOOPS routines to insert that data into the current segment. When this code fragment executes, HOOPS adds two graphical objects—the body and the wheel—to the database, then displays the database. Because the wheel's visibility attribute is turned off, only the body appears. Note that the second call to `Open_Segment` need only supply a partial name, because `?picture/car` is the current segment (analogous to the current directory in a file system).

Believe it or not, you're looking at a nearly complete HOOPS program. All you need to do to make something happen is to open segments and add geometry. You *don't* have to ask HOOPS to draw this scene; that happens automatically whenever you change the database. All HOOPS attributes have default values, so you'll get the standard colors, line width, camera location, and so on.

Because HOOPS uses descriptive path names and function names, and because the parameters to functions are mainly textual, HOOPS programs are easy to read—though all the lengthy names can be tedious to type. The names of the colors (e.g., mulberry or midnite blue) are a whimsical touch—they're from the Crayola 64 crayon set. You can rename these, or you can create your own color maps using your choice of techniques: HLS (hue, lightness, saturation), HSV (hue, saturation, value), HIC (hue, intensity, chromaticity), or RGB (red, green, blue).

Organizing the Picture

Maintaining the hierarchical database takes effort, but it's worth the trouble. A child segment inherits the attributes of its parent, and those attributes control its color, scale, orientation, and rendering. This scheme gives the HOOPS programmer enormous leverage. You can modify an entire scene by changing attributes in the root segment, or you can change selected parts of a scene by operating on subsidiary segments. For example, you could create an exploded view of the car by translating the coordinates of the wheel segments. The hubcap belonging to each wheel segment would inherit the new coordinates.

What seems very different from a user's perspective—viewports, menus, buttons—look alike to HOOPS. They're just segments with associated windows. Any segment under `?picture` can belong to one or more windows. A menu segment's window might occupy a portion of the display and contain subsidiary segments (representing buttons) with window coordinates relative to the menu's window. So, you could move or even rescale the entire menu by modifying its top segment; the same concept applies to segments containing windows that display database geometry. This uniform handling of different kinds of objects is a great strength of HOOPS.

HOOPS assigns a key (i.e., a long integer) to every segment and to every object within a segment. Routines that insert objects come in two flavors. For example, there's `Insert_Polygon` and also `KInsert_Polygon`. The non-K routines simply insert things; the K routines insert and return a key. Why two versions? You use the former when your application doesn't need to explicitly track objects, and the latter when it does. Of course, if you let HOOPS track things for you, that doesn't mean you can't query the database. You can use HOOPS search routines to traverse the database and return the keys of segments or objects that match a search specification composed of a segment name (which can contain wild cards) and a list of object types.

The wild-card facility makes the search mechanism extremely powerful; for example, the string `"/...*hubcap"` specifies all the hubcap segments. You can then apply a filter so that HOOPS will find only, say, the polygons in those segments. Additional routines use the keys of the found objects to extract their geometric data. When you can't predict an application's pattern of database access, it's probably best to let HOOPS manage the keys, and to ask HOOPS (by way of the search routines) to locate objects when you need them. If you know your application will be using particular segments or objects intensively, you might want to handle the keys explicitly so you always have immediate access.

I've mentioned the special segment `?picture`, which HOOPS associates with the display. Think of it like video RAM on a PC—whatever you write to it appears on the screen. Although you can insert geometry into segments within `?picture`, as I illustrated above, there is a more elegant solution. HOOPS provides two other special segments: `?Include Library` and `?Style Library`. These aren't visible, but you can establish links between them and `?picture` in a manner analogous to Unix file linkage.

Multiple views show this technique to good advantage. You wouldn't want to

continued

You know exactly what your company wants in a color printer.

replicate segments within ?picture to show front, top, side, and isometric views. Better to manipulate geometry and attributes off-screen in ?Include Library and ?Style Library. You can then reserve ?picture for menus and view windows. The segment that defines each viewport need only refer to geometry in ?Include Library and attributes (e.g., orientation and projection) in ?Style Library.

The HOOPS Repertoire

HOOPS provides more than 150 functions; the manual categorizes them as geometry, attributes, segments, input, and system routines. You've already seen examples drawn from the first three categories (i.e., routines that insert geometry, control its presentation, and navigate the structured database).

The geometry routines insert or retrieve the basic HOOPS entities: lines, polylines, polygons, pixel arrays, and text strings. The HOOPS programmer must build more complex geometry from these primitives. For example, to add a spline or a cylinder to the database, you have to compute the component line segments or polygons and insert them individually. There's no way to add direct database support for new user-defined primitives. Such extensibility, while clearly desirable, would require that users solve the rendering problems associated with those new primitives. By restricting the core set of primitives to those that HOOPS itself can render, users can rest assured that more complex objects they construct from those primitives will render properly.

Although the database is not, strictly speaking, extensible at the lowest level, HOOPS does provide one "back door" function called Set_User_Value, which embeds a single long integer within a segment. You might use that value to store a pointer to your data—or code, for that matter. It's your responsibility to access the data or activate the code; HOOPS just provides a slot into which you can place the hook. The mechanism offers a convenient way to link graphical data managed by HOOPS with nongraphical data specific to an application.

Attribute-related routines control the orientation and presentation of objects. HOOPS can scale a segment, rotate it about its own axis or another axis, or translate it to new coordinates. For special applications, you can add your own transformation matrices to the pipeline of matrices through which HOOPS data passes enroute to the screen.

You can render an image as a wireframe or a solid. In the latter case, you can vary the location and color of one or several distant sources of light. The interplay of colored lights on colored surfaces yields fascinating effects. View control is very flexible. HOOPS provides reasonable defaults for the camera (location of the viewpoint within a scene), target (location at which the camera points), field of view (the camera's lens), and method of projection; you can vary these attributes as required. Depending on the effect you want, the camera can dolly (slide left, right, up, down, in, or out); pan (rotate with respect to a fixed target); orbit (move around a fixed target); or zoom.

To simplify the modification of a segment's attributes, HOOPS provides *quick* versions of several functions; these versions automatically open and close the named segment. Suppose you want to switch from an orthographic to a perspective projection. The long version looks like this:

```
HC_Open_Segment ("?Style
  Library/car_style");
HC_Set_Camera_Projection
  ("perspective");
HC_Close_Segment ();
```

The quick version does the same thing in one line:

```
HC_QSet_Camera_Projection
  ("?Style Library/car_style",
  "perspective");
```

The most basic and useful input function is Get_Selection; it waits for a mouse-click and returns the segment associated with the location of the click. That's all you need to implement a menu system with mouse-sensitive buttons. Show_Selection_Item tells you which piece of geometry within a segment the user indicated. Other functions acquire individual keys or text strings from the keyboard. These high-level input functions are implemented in terms of low-level ones that manage input devices and event queues.

The system-related routines are a mixed bag of extras. There are functions that define error handlers, parse strings, examine environment variables, and inquire about the characteristics and status of devices.

On the Output Side

Output to the screen is the default, of course. But for hard copy, the system provides another special segment called ?hardcopy. To print the display, you open ?hardcopy, force a display update, then close and delete the segment. That takes about eight lines of code. Curiously, the only place to find this information is in the installation manual under the PostScript and Hewlett-Packard Graphics Language (HPGL) driver descriptions. A sample print routine would be a welcome addition to the otherwise excellent tutorial. And although HOOPS's support of PostScript and HPGL gives it a broad base of support, the library could use a driver for the HP LaserJet and perhaps a few other plotters or dot-matrix printers.

A significant new feature in version 2.03 is Set_Metafile. Metafiles are ASCII dumps of the contents of segments; you can store metafiles to disk and read them back. And since metafiles work with segments, you can save as much or as little data as you need by selecting a segment at the appropriate level in the tree structure. Metafiles have several optional attributes that control the information saved. Normally HOOPS saves just geometry and attribute data, but you can store the entire state of the system if required—including things like color maps and aliases. You can store just the names of included segments or its names and contents, as well.

The ASCII format works nicely for reviewing (or even editing) the database, and of course, it makes metafiles readily portable. It does consume a lot of disk space, though; according to the company, a forthcoming version of HOOPS will support a binary metafile format that will alleviate that problem. HOOPS automatically converts the name of a metafile to something that will work with the host operating system, retaining the original name within the metafile. For example, a Unix-like name, such as test.hps.file.1, might turn into TEST.HPS under DOS.

Learning the Ropes

HOOPS comes with a 50-page tutorial. Using clear and concise examples, the tutorial shows you how to build a simple application that creates a cylinder, displays it in two viewports, and presents a menu that enables the user to rotate and zoom the image. One of the installation disks contains the complete source code for the tutorial application, along with the code for GEOS, a more ambitious program. GEOS can retrieve and display more complex images. These are stored on disk in an ASCII format that GEOS can interpret. They include some of the three-dimensional CAD standards—a

continued

Monet, not money.

The HP PaintJet. $1395.*

Who says fine art is out of reach? The HP PaintJet color printer produces brilliant color for a price any business can afford.

So now there's no limit to what you can create with your business communications. Surprise your audience with thousands of colors. Beamed up on an overhead. Or tucked neatly into a report. Persuading people up to 85% more effectively than black and white.

The PaintJet works with all your favorite graphics, presentation, spreadsheet and word processing software. Just hook it up to your IBM-compatible or Macintosh computer and start painting.

For only $1395 (add $125 for the Macintosh interface).

Call **1-800-752-0900 Ext. 711K** for your nearest authorized HP dealer and a free sample output. The HP PaintJet. It's what artists are starving for.

There is a better way.

HEWLETT PACKARD

Circle 128 on Reader Service Card

*Suggested U.S. list price. Business graphics created using Microsoft® Excel, which is a U.S. registered trademark of Microsoft Corp. ©1989 Hewlett-Packard Company PE12916

Circle 175 on Reader Service Card

Protects while you type!

- **Remains in Place** while you use your computer.
- **Avoids Costly Repairs.** Protects delicate electronics from dust, spills, smoke, ashes, staples.
- **Soft, Flexible,** retains normal keyboard feel.
- **Washable, Durable High-Tech Polymer** lasts years.
- **Hundreds of Models.** SafeSkin is available for most PCs, laptops, workstations and clone keyboards.
- **Office • Home • Factory • Classroom • Laboratory**

List Price $29.95. Please call or write for free color brochure. Dealer inquiries encouraged.

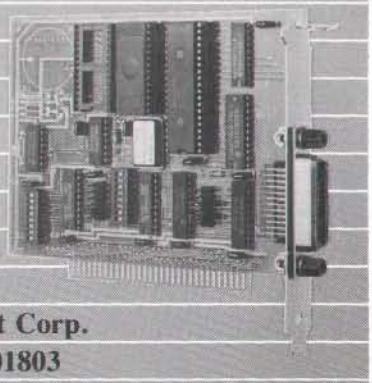
SafeSkin™
KEYBOARD PROTECTOR

Merritt Computer Products, Inc. 5565 Red Bird Center Drive Suite 150, Dallas, Texas 75234/(214) 339-0753 • FAX (214) 339-1313 In Canada call 1-800-663-1061

IEEE-488

'488 (GP-IB, HP-IB) control for your PC/XT/AT

Control instruments, plotters, and printers.
Supports BASIC, C, FORTRAN, and Pascal.
Fast and easy to use. High-speed DMA.
Software library included so you spend less time programming.
Thousands sold. Risk free guarantee.
Hardware and software - $395.



Product literature 1-800-234-4CEC
Technical assistance 617-273-1818

cec **Capital Equipment Corp.**
Burlington, MA. 01803

Volkswagen beetle, a wine glass, and a teapot. GEOS gives a great demonstration of HOOPS's features: You can pan, rotate, or zoom an image; resize the window that contains it; change its color using red, green, and blue sliders; and move the light sources that surround it.

I felt comfortable with HOOPS after a few hours. I did take some wrong turns when first working with the hierarchical database. You need to understand its architecture well, because everything else flows from it. In short order, though, I enhanced the tutorial, adding a new object (a box) and several features (save, load, and print). I discovered how easy it is to make significant structural changes in an object-oriented environment.

I also ported my modified tutorial to a Sun386i. After recompiling the code, it ran without problems. I even loaded metafiles that I had created on my AT. Performance on the Sun386i was roughly comparable to my AT with a 3D Engine aboard. Of course, the $7000 3D Engine from Nth Graphics is an expensive way to cram HOOPS into a 640K-byte DOS environment. If you have or are willing to acquire Phar Lap's DOS-Extender and the MetaWare High C Compiler, the 32-bit DOS version of HOOPS is a good bet for PC compatibles. Since HOOPS supports EGA and VGA output, you won't need a graphics coprocessor. Still, you'll want one (HOOPS supports, among others, the Pixelworks Clipper and VMI Cobra) to see the program at its best. Of course, HOOPS is most comfortable on high-end Sun, Apollo, and Silicon Graphics workstations. Any way you look at it, serious HOOPS development requires serious hardware.

Developers of custom CAD applications for manufacturers, scientists, and engineers will appreciate the power and portability of HOOPS. Such applications often require real-time data analysis. I'd rather add graphics to an existing analytical application, by way of HOOPS, than try to integrate the analysis into a stand-alone graphics or CAD program. HOOPS will help move three-dimensional graphics outside traditional CAD markets. If your application requires or could benefit from three-dimensional imaging and must run on a variety of platforms, take a close look at HOOPS. ■

Bradley Dyck Kliewer is the author of EGA/VGA: A Programmer's Reference Guide *(McGraw-Hill, 1988) and owner of DK Micro Consultants, a microcomputer consulting business in Bloomington, Indiana. He can be reached on BIX as "bkliewer."*

Circle 52 on Reader Service Card

1024X768 IBM COMPATIBLE VGA VIDEO CARD

VGAWONDER™

THE SECOND WONDER

1024X768

Plus: VGA, EGA, CGA, MDA & Hercules on Standard MULTISYNC monitors

Yes! the Phenomenal VGAWONDER does it all at IBM Hardware level compatibility with automatic monitor detect and no dip switches or jumpers to set. A HOT CARD for the 286/386 POWER USER with AUTO BUS DETECT for 8 or 16 bit slots, running with a 16 bit datapath with 1:1 interleave. 100% IBM HARDWARE LEVEL COMPATIBILITY means that ALL software and operating systems designed for IBM systems will run. 1024 WILL BE DISPLAYED IN COLOR ON STANDARD MULTI-FREQUENCY MONITORS. Although these features are expected from ATI they are NOT AVAILABLE from other manufacturers. EGA on all monitors including RGB & TTL means a perfect card for networks. MOUSE ON BOARD! ATI built the mouse right in to this one, why not? No extra charge! VGAWONDER is available in both 512K and 256K Versions. Ask your dealer for more information.

MOUSE INCLUDED

®

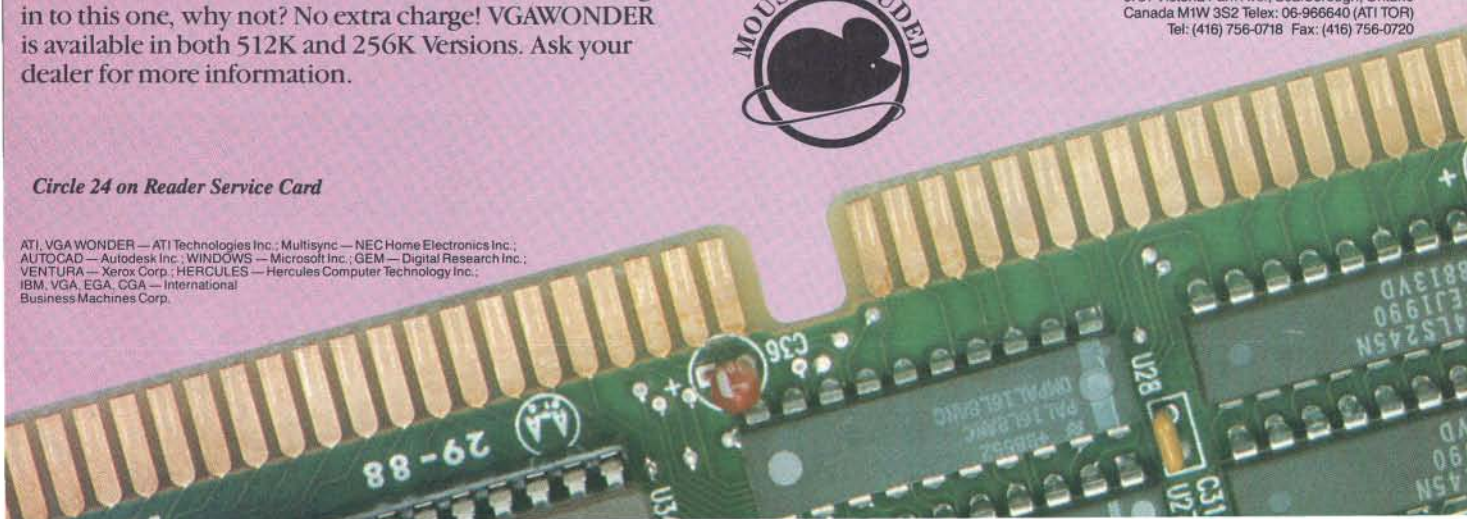
TECHNOLOGIES INC.

Technology you can Trust.

ATI Technologies Inc.
3761 Victoria Park Ave., Scarborough, Ontario
Canada M1W 3S2 Telex: 06-966640 (ATI TOR)
Tel: (416) 756-0718 Fax: (416) 756-0720

Circle 24 on Reader Service Card

ATI, VGA WONDER — ATI Technologies Inc.; Multisync — NEC Home Electronics Inc.; AUTOCAD — Autodesk Inc.; WINDOWS — Microsoft Inc.; GEM — Digital Research Inc.; VENTURA — Xerox Corp.; HERCULES — Hercules Computer Technology Inc.; IBM, VGA, EGA, CGA — International Business Machines Corp.



The New 804 Series

AFFORDABLE CONNECTIVITY

A VERSATILE LAN-ALTERNATIVE FOR $395

THREE MODELS TO MEET YOUR APPLICATIONS

The Print Master® II 804 Series is BayTech's newest intelligent controller with four ports and a 256KB dynamically allocated buffer. Available in your choice of four serial ports (RS-232C or RS-422A), four parallel ports, or two serial and two parallel ports, the 804 Series offers affordable connectivity.

The 804 Series provides a cost-effective solution for users who want to maximize their resources. Each four port model allows you to connect any combination of computers, printers, and plotters for:

- **printer sharing**
- **plotter sharing**
- **buffering of data**
- **LAN printer expansion**

Models with serial ports allow you to also connect modems or any other RS-232C device for computer-to-computer communication and modem sharing.

The 804 Series allows simultaneous data input from computers, output of print data and full duplex communication between pairs of computers.

LAN APPLICATIONS

The 804 Series is ideally suited for expanding the printing capabilities of a LAN system. By acting as a printer server, it can off-load network traffic and provide port expansion and extra buffering.

BayTech products are covered by a one-year warranty and are supported toll-free by a team of application engineers.

Call us today to learn how the new Print Master® II 804 Series can become your connectivity solution.

BayTech

Bay Technical Associates, Inc.
Data Communications Products Division
200 N. Second Street, P.O. Box 387
Bay St. Louis, MS 39520 USA
FAX: 601-467-4551
Telex: 910-333-1618 BAYTECH
Phone: 601-467-8231 or toll-free

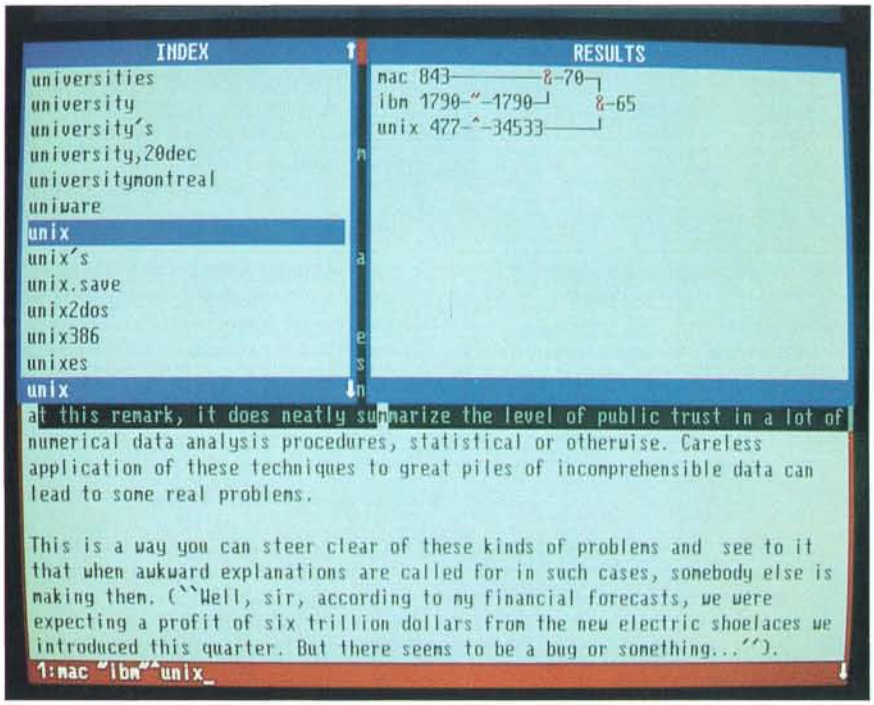
800-523-2702

Circle 34 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 35)

Text Retrieval with a Twist

Folio Views advances text management technology with a new indexing scheme

Dennis Allen



Folio Views helps you find the right search word by displaying its index and highlighting the first match in its list as you type each letter. The program also lets you use wild cards.

In some ways, Folio Views 1.0 is a whole new ball game; in other ways, it's nothing new. It's a synthesis of several applications for DOS machines—text retrieval, hypertext linking, word processing, directory management, and electronic publishing. None of those applications is particularly new, but you've never seen them together before.

Folio Views is more than just a marriage of old ideas. It takes text management technology a step further. Through a proprietary scheme called "underhead," Folio Views indexes every word of your text files and compresses the lot—text and index—into as little as half the space of the original ASCII file. (Its index limit is 10 million unique words, but I can't imagine generating a database that uses that many.)

Folio Views also lets you organize your text in *views*, which you can quickly recall. You can conduct amazingly fast searches and even change the database on the fly without reindexing it.

View Processing

Using logical views to recall text makes sense. If you've ever had to go through several documents, you know what I mean. For example, say you've accumulated a couple megabytes of information—mail, internal memos, proposals, and so forth—and you keep all your mail in one directory (or file), memos in another, and so on. Just finding all the references to, for instance, red-striped widgets in those files is like trying to find a needle without knowing whether to look in the barn or the haystack.

Folio Views lets you keep information physically intact. It also lets you group just the pieces of information about those red-striped widgets. You might have a paragraph from a memo, three paragraphs from a proposal, and the bodies of two letters in the view. By pressing the Enter key, you can see the complete source of any one of the view entries in a separate window, and you can have as many as 10 windows open at once.

Each logical piece of information in a view is called a *folio*. Typically, each paragraph in a document constitutes a folio. However, you can define a folio to be any amount of information, provided you have EMS memory installed in your system (you're limited to up to 10,000 characters without EMS memory).

Markers show where each folio begins, and you can jump from one marker to the next with a single keystroke. You can also jump to the next page (screen) or go directly to any folio you specify. And you can scroll through the text using the cursor keys. Just don't be in a hurry, though. The way Folio Views handles screen updates is atrocious.

Folio Views' slow scrolling is its biggest weakness. Speed is critical when you're dealing with huge amounts of text, and scrolling in the program is just

continued

Folio Views 1.0

Company
Folio Corp.
2155 North Freedom Blvd., Suite 200
Provo, Utah 84604
(801) 375-3700

Hardware Needed
IBM PC or compatible with 512K bytes of RAM and a hard disk drive

Software Needed
MS-DOS 2.0 or higher

Documentation
User's manual; quick reference guide

Price
$495

Inquiry 885.

too slow on my 10-MHz AT clone. The company acknowledges the problem, however, and promises a remedy.

Fast Searches

Folio Views' real strength lies in its text searches. They're fast enough to offset the scrolling problem, and you can do searches from any view—including the full view of the database. Because of its unique index, most searches are instantaneous, even on databases many megabytes in size.

Searches can be as simple as a single word—any word. The program does not use so-called "stop words" to shorten its index. Typically, a text-retrieval program that does indexing will not index words such as *the* and other frequently used articles of speech; it's too costly in both disk space and CPU time.

But Folio Views adds a new—and very efficient—twist to how it indexes text (see the text box "The Trouble with Indexing" on page 204). If you do a search of *the* in a 10-megabyte text file, the program completes the search almost instantly.

I tested that idea on just such a file. I used the text from all BYTE issues in 1988, totaling about 9.6 megabytes in ASCII and about 6 megabytes in Folio Views' compressed format. I typed *the* on the search line; by the time I released the Enter key, the program had completed its search—9824 folios contained the word *the*. Another tap of the Enter key, and 2 seconds later I was looking at a view containing four folios (all that fit on the screen) with *the* highlighted in 32 places.

That was too easy. So for grins, I tried a little Boolean logic. I did a search for all folios that did not contain *the*, and just as quickly I got my answer—8060 folios.

Of course, you can do more complicated searches using full Boolean logic with nesting, wild cards, exact phrases, and proximity matching. About the only kind of search you can't do with Folio Views is one using fuzzy logic. However, if you're not quite sure of a word, the program helps by displaying its word list (the index), highlighting the first match in its list as you type each letter (see photo). You can also use wild cards (* and ?), just as you would in DOS.

The search engine gives highest priority to NOT operations, followed by OR and AND, respectively. You can get around that order, though, by nesting expressions in parentheses, forcing the search engine to evaluate whatever is inside the parentheses first.

Generally, the search engine keeps up with your typing. As you type, it builds a search tree on-screen to verify search criteria and to display the number of finds. I found it difficult to choke the search engine with even the most complicated Boolean searches using nesting several layers deep. What does slow things down, however, is a search using wild cards. Still, the longest wait I had was for the following search:

```
(???86 intel/intel's ibm(pc/pcs)
  compaq/compaq's^(amd/("second
  source"1)
```

That search located every folio with the mention of 80x86 chips that also included the companies Intel, IBM, and Compaq but contained no reference to AMD or the phrase "second source." (The spaces represent logical AND, the slashes represent logical OR, and the caret represents logical NOT.) Because I'm not a fast typist (Folio Views processes the search as you type), my wait was only a couple of seconds. A faster typist might have waited 5 seconds.

One of the best things about doing searches in Folio Views is that you don't have to do them twice. Every search results in a view, and to retain that view, you just name it. The additional views always use text in the existing database, conserving space on your hard disk. You can even confine your searches within specific views.

Links and Dynamic Data

You can create explicit links to views from anywhere in the database and even set up menus to make selecting views easy. You can also use links to create hypertext-like jumps. An attorney, for example, could use a link to directly tie a reference in a brief to the text of the cited court case.

Each link is represented by a token. Viewing the linked view is just a matter of moving the cursor to the link token and pressing Enter. Links are particularly useful for footnotes. You can have up to 200 million links in a database.

Perhaps even more important than Folio Views' links is its ability to be modified. Most other text-retrieval software usually requires you to import all the data just as though you were starting anew once you've appended or changed the original ASCII data file. At the very least, you have to wait for the software to completely reindex the database, which could take hours.

Because of the way Folio Views organizes its index, you can easily add, delete, or edit a database from within it. It even has its own built-in word processor that, while it's no WordPerfect, is adequate for making minor corrections or annotations to the database.

You can also do cut-and-paste imports and exports of the database. You can direct output to your printer or a file in either ASCII format or one that includes the program's folio markers and attribute codes.

If you don't want your database changed, Folio Views lets you lock a database with passwords so that an end user can only view information and not change it.

Electronic Publishing Perils

My trials using Folio Views included creating databases of two years' worth of BYTE text (about 20 megabytes), one month of the *Washington Post* downloaded from The Source (about 6 megabytes), the *King James Bible* (about 4.5 megabytes), about 1.2 megabytes of BIX conference messages, and all my E-mail on file (about 1.9 megabytes).

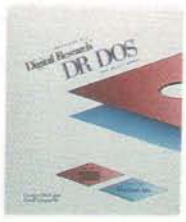
I learned that electronic publishing is not necessarily easy. Unfortunately, Folio Views does not make a database automatically. First, I had to insert folio markers (Control-E) in appropriate places in the text. For example, I figured I'd just tell my word processor to go through the 20 megabytes of BYTE text and insert a folio marker wherever two hard carriage returns occurred. But it wasn't that easy. Paragraphs in some articles were separated by only one carriage return and an indentation of one or more spaces or tabs. I also had to strip out some of the editing codes that BYTE uses.

continued

DR DOS.
THE CHOICE IS OBVIOUS, MORE OR LESS.

DR DOS	THE OTHER DOS
▪ Full DOS application support	▪ Full DOS application support
▪ Large disk partitions - greater than 32 megabytes	▪ Large disk partitions - greater than 32 megabytes (DOS 4 only)
▪ LIM 4.0 expanded memory support	▪ LIM 4.0 expanded memory support (DOS 4 only)
▪ Graphical icon-based user interface	▪ Graphical character-based user interface (DOS 4 only)
▪ Fully executable from ROM	
▪ Quick and easy installation	
▪ Password protection for files and directories	
▪ Full screen text editor	
▪ Multiple command line recall	
▪ Built-in help for utilities	
▪ Backed by the Digital Research commitment to quality service and support	

You don't have to look too closely to see how DR DOS stacks up against the competition. With an added set of features and capabilities, DR DOS gives you proven capability *and* flexibility in a superior alternative for any system. Whether you use a hand-held computer, a laptop, a diskless workstation,



a portable or a powerful full-sized system with specialized applications, DR DOS gives you everything you need to make the right choice. Obviously.

For more information: Systems Integrators and OEMs call Digital Research at 800-443-4200.

DIGITAL RESEARCH®

DR DOS™

THE BEST CHOICE.

Digital Research and the Digital Research logo are registered trademarks, and DR DOS is a trademark of Digital Research Inc. Copyright © 1989, Digital Research Inc. All rights reserved.

The Trouble with Indexing

Although Folio Views is not the first program to try to manage large text files, it does it with a new twist in indexing technology. Most developers recognize the *inverted index* as the best and fastest form of indexing. But an inverted index has some serious limitations: namely, that the index is typically 30 percent to 100 percent the size of the original text file, and changing the text file requires the time-consuming chore of reindexing the entire file.

Here's how an inverted index works. Say you wanted to build an inverted index for a 100-word text file. You would extract all the unique words and alphabetize them. Then you would use that list of words, which would be nearly as big as the text file itself, as the basis of the index. Beside each word, you would write the location of each occurrence of the word in the text. That's typically done by counting how many bytes from the top of the file each occurrence sits. What you end up with is a list of words and, beside each word, a string of numbers that represent the locations for every time the word appears in the text.

That seems simple, but what if you change, say, the fiftieth word in the text? You have to update the locations of every word that follows it. That may not be so hard with a 100-word file, but if you have several megabytes, it becomes a difficult chore. That's why some text-retrieval programs reindex the entire file after an update or don't allow updates at all.

Folio Views uses what its developers call "sparse inversion." Rather than storing a list of precise byte offsets to point to word occurrences, it stores a list of the *folios* that contain the word. For example, even if the word "the" appears 20 times in a folio, the program stores a single pointer for that folio. When a search brings up a folio, the program highlights the search words or phrases. To save more space, it uses a proprietary method for compressing the folio pointers.

All the indexing is done during the second of two passes over the text. During the first pass, Folio Views compresses the text, again using a proprietary method. The program's developers say that they steered away from the space-efficient Huffman encoding in favor of a scheme that could decompress more quickly.

Together, the text compression, pointer list compression, and sparse inversion give Folio Views its speed. Those techniques also give it the ability to store a complete database in as little as half the space of the original file.

Now none of this is particularly difficult—I used XyWrite's macro language to automate the process. But when you're dealing with 20 megabytes of text, the process takes a long, long time. My system ran constantly for days while I prepared all the files. I wish Folio Views did some of this work for you. For example, the Create program, which converts the ASCII files to a database, should have an option to insert folio markers on the fly based on parameters that you set.

After I had prepared all the data, I ran the Create program, which does two things: First it compresses the text, and then it indexes it. You can convert a single file into a Folio Views database or set up a parameter file that gives the Create program a list of files and existing Folio Views databases to convert into one big database.

All this works well, provided there are no errors or extraneous characters in your parameter file. I set up a parameter file that listed the BYTE text files (each file contained one issue). The problem I had was that XyWrite embedded an invisible (null) character at the beginning of the file that the Create program interpreted as a delimiter. I didn't know that at first. I just got an error message saying that I needed to specify an output file, which I had in fact done.

Even when I loaded the parameter program into the Folio Views word processor, the extraneous character causing the problem did not appear. Later, when I had removed that character, I had a similar problem with the end-of-file marker placed by XyWrite. This time I got an "Unable to open" message. Surely the error checking can be made more precise.

It would have helped if the program had told me how much disk space I needed to do a conversion. For the BYTE text, which the program compressed into about 13 megabytes (including the index), I thought 17 megabytes of free disk space would be enough. I was wrong. After the Create program ran for about 4 hours, it aborted with an "Insufficient disk space" message. Eventually, I was successful, and my 10-MHz Hyundai 286c took 5½ hours to create the BYTE text database. The process made me want an 80386 system. Creating a smaller database is quicker; I converted my 1.2-megabyte file in less than 9 minutes.

Even if you're not interested in creating your own Folio Views database, you may still come face to face with Folio Views. Several large publishing houses plan to publish text databases in the Folio Views format using a run-time version of the program called Preview. Preview gives you all the search capability, but not the customization, of Folio Views. Preview is also distributed with Novell's NetWare.

If you want to publish electronically, Folio sells Views Publish, which is a developer's kit for putting Folio Views databases together. If you just want to distribute your database internally, you can use Folio Views' Chop and Load programs. Chop breaks a database into floppy disk–size pieces, and Load puts it together again.

Folio Views comes with one database, America, that will probably help you settle some bets in the office. It contains The Constitution, the Declaration of Independence, and several important Supreme Court case rulings.

The Big View

Folio Views has its faults, the biggest of which is the slow text scrolling. I'd like to see the error trapping improved, too. And while I'm making out a wish list, I'd like the Create program to provide an estimate of how much time it will take to make a database and how much disk space it will need. Moreover, it would be nice to have some of the creation process automated.

Yet even with those shortcomings, I've found Folio Views very useful. It's made organizing large amounts of information practical for me. Because of the compression, I didn't have to buy another hard disk drive. Because of the speed, I don't have to take a coffee break when I initiate a search. The good far outweighs the bad.

I see Folio Views as a breakthrough product. Its indexing and compression techniques have pushed that technology to the point of being truly useful. If you've been looking for a way to manage large amounts of text, this is it. ■

Dennis Allen is a BYTE senior technical editor. He can be reached on BIX as "dallen."

Circle 256 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 257) →

THERE ARE FOUR WAYS TO MEASURE THE SPEED OF A LAN.

Ours only wins in three of them.

1. How fast does it install.

We have no competition in this category. LANLink 5X installs in about fifteen minutes, and it doesn't take a technician to do it. Since LANLink 5X uses standard parallel or RS-232 serial ports, installing a network means little more than connecting the cable and loading the software.

With hardware LANs, installation can easily take two days–one to set it up and one to tweak it. And it also takes someone who really knows what he's doing. That is, someone expensive.

2. How fast does it transmit.

Okay, this is the category we don't win; the hardware LANs are generally a little quicker. At least, they are under optimal conditions, which is how they rate themselves.

But LANLink 5X is pretty quick, too. At half a megabit per second, it's way out ahead of any other software LAN, and right at the heels of the hardware types. Which, of course, are far more expensive.

3. How fast does it maintain.

The real cost of a network is not so much the initial price as it is the continuing outlay for maintenance–adapting it to changing needs.

That's something LANLink 5X does practically on its own. Running under PC-MOS/386™ or PC-DOS, it turns your server PC into a multi-tasking controller, driving a truly expandable LAN that is easily and quickly upgradable.

A hardware LAN, on the other hand, becomes obsolete as new technology is introduced. And, to keep the network up and running as applications change, you need the attentions of a technician, on a continuing basis. A very well-paid technician.

4. How fast can you pay for it.

Now we've arrived at the bottom line, where LANLink 5X is toughest to beat. You can install a five-user LANLink network for about the same cost as the LAN board in a board-driven network. On top of that, factor in what you save on installation and maintenance time, and the difference is pretty dramatic.

LANLink 5X is available immediately, and it comes with a money-back guarantee. Its price of $595 includes a server and a satellite module plus the network operating system. Additional satellites are available for $125.

For complete details on the fastest software-driven network available, call 800-451-LINK.

LANLink 5X. Because three out of four ain't bad.

LANLink 5X

THE SOFTWARE LINK

3577 Parkway Lane, Norcross, GA 30092 (404) 448-5465 FAX (404) 263-6474

NO ADDED CHARGE ON CREDIT CARDS

EXECUTIVE PHOTO & SUPPLY CORP.

FOR COMPUTER & ACCESSORIES
CALL TOLL FREE: 1-800-882-2802
FOR FAX, TYPEWRITERS & DICTATION EQUIPT.
CALL TOLL FREE: 1-800-223-7323
IN N.Y. STATE CALL: 1-212-947-5290

HOURS: Mon. Tru. Thurs. 9AM Till 6PM, Fri. 9AM Till 1:30PM, Sun. 9:30AM Till 5PM, Closed On Sat.

LAPTOPS

EPSON

Equity LT
10MHz, 640K, 2-3.5 720K Drives, Supertwist Backlit Display w/Free Laplink
1044.95

Equity LT w/20MB Hard Drive..1487.00*

SPARK by Datavue
Spark-EL, 640K, 2-3.5 Drives....987.00
Spark 1-Floppy Drive, & 1-20MB H.D.1769.95
1200 Modem f/Dataview.....149.75

MITSUBISHI
286L w/20MB Hard Drive.....2359.75
286L w/40MB Hard Drive.....2888.75

TOSHIBA (sold In Store Only)
T-1000.....CALL T-1200F/FB..CALL
T-1200HB.....CALL
NEW! T-1600.....CALL
NEW! T-5200.....CALL
T-3200/T-5100.....CALL

ZENITH
184-1.....1439.00 184-2.....2145.00
Supersport 286 Model 20 w/20MB Hard Drive.....2965.75
286 w/40MB Hard Drive.....3367.75
386 w/40MB Hard Drive.....4199.75

NEC
PROSPEED 386.....CALL
ULTRALIGHT 2MB.....CALL
Multispeed HD.....1869.75

SHARP
PC-4502 w/640K, 2-Floppy Drives & Backlit Monitor.....919.75

***Price after mfr. rebate Up To $200**

DESKTOPS

COMPAQ

DESKPRO 286, 12MHz, 1.2 Floppy Drive, Seagate 40MB Had Drive (40ms)2065.00
COMPAQ SLT/286 Portable w/40MB Hard Drive.....CALL

AST

AST PREMIUM 286
10 MHz, 512K, 1.2 Floppy Drive, Seagate 40MB Hard Drive (40ms)
1597.75

NEW! AST BRAVO 286 8 MHz, 1.2 Floppy, 40MB Hard Drive (40ms)...1229.75

EPSON
EQUITY 1 +, 1-360K Floppy Drive, 1-20MB Hard Drive.....CALL

COMPATIBLES
IBM-XT Compatible, 1-360 Floppy Drive, 1-20MB Hard Drive.....709.95
IBM-AT Compatible, 12MHz, 512K, 1.2 Floppy Drive, Seagate 40MB Hard Drive (28ms).....1219.00
VENDEX Headstart II.....CALL

Laptop Accessories
WORLD PORT 2400 Modem/Fax..CALL
New! DICONIX 150 Plus Printer..CALL

PRINTERS

EPSON

NEW

LQ-510
24 Pin, Narrow Carriage, 180 CPS Draft, 60 CPS NLQ, Advanced Smartpark Paper Handling
CALL

New LX-810..CALL EX-800.....CALL
LQ-850.....CALL LQ-950.....CALL
LQ-1050....CALL LQ-2550....929.75
FX-850.....339.75 FX-1050....449.95

PANASONIC
KX-P 1181..175.75 KX-P 1191..214.75
KX-P 1124.....CALL
PANASONIC Laser Printer.....1277.00

TOSHIBA (Sold In Store Only)
NEW! Expresswriter 301.....CALL

NEC
NEC 2200.....339.00
NEC P5200.....499.95
NEC P5300.....649.95
NEC P9.....CALL
NEC LC-890 Postscript Laser...3089.00

OKIDATA
320.....339.00 390.....469.95
OKIDATA 393.....1019.00

STAR
NX-1000...169.90 NX-1000C..189.00
NX-1000 Rainbow.....229.00

PRINTER SALE!
DICONIX 300 Wide Printer.....408.75
NEW! H.P. Deskjet Plus.....CALL
H.P. Laserjet II w/Toner.....CALL
APPLE Imagewriter II.....439.00

HARDWARE

intel

INTEL 80287-8.....205.00
NEW! INTEL Above Board Plus..396.00
INTEL 386PC Piggyback w/1MB..357.00
AST Rampage Plus.....399.75
Laser Connection Jetscript....1635.75
NEW! Logitech Mouse.....84.95
NEW! Logitech Scanman.....189.00
DFI HS-3000 Scanner.....187.75
HP Pro Collection.....235.00
IQ Engineering Cartridge.....375.00
MICROSOFT Mach 20.....315.75
MICROSOFT Mouse.....99.95
PLUS 20MB Card.....CALL
TOSHIBA 3½"720K Drive w/Kit...85.00

Display Cards & Monitors
PARADISE VGA Plus.....224.75
NEW! PARADISE VGA Plus 16..299.90
PARADISE VGA Professional....CALL
New! HERCULES VGA Card.....179.00
ATI VGA Wonder 256K.....277.00
NEW! NEC Multisync IIA Monitor..CALL
NEC Multisync 3D.....659.75
SEIKO 1430 Monitor.....555.75
SONY 1302 Monitor w/Stand....633.50
PRINCETON Ultrasync.....492.00

Modems/Fax Cards
New! HAYES Personal Modem..135.00
EVEREX 1200B Modem.....CALL
US Robotics 9600.....679.75
COMPLETE PC Fax 4800.....235.00
QUADRAM Jt Fax Internal 4800.194.75

PRINTER RIBBONS
NEC P7/P3 Ribbon.....4.99
OKIDATA 292 Ribbon.....5.69
EPSON Orignal EX-800/1000 Color15.39

DISKETTES

EXECUTIVE MD-2D.....6.75
EXECUTIVE MD2-HD.....14.99
EXECUTIVE MF/DD.....16.49

SOFTWARE

WORDPERFECT.....224.95
APPLAUSE Perfect Addition.....28.75
AVERY List & Mail.....37.95
NEW! SAMNA AMI.....CALL
NOTA BENE 3.0.....235.00
XY Write w/AI A Carte.....214.75
WORDSTAR Legal.....249.95
WORDSTAR Pro 5.5.....184.79
GRAMMATIK III.....48.99
LASER Go.....159.75
MATH CADD.....197.00
ADOBE Fonts.....CALL
BITSREAM Fonts.....CALL
GENERIC Dot Plot.....25.75
PER: FORM by Delorina.....139.00
MICROGRAFX Designer.....425.00
XEROX Prof. Extension.....374.00
ALDUS Pagemaker.....445.00
HARVARD Graphics.....268.75
LASER Torq.....CALL
ZENOGRAPH Pixie.....107.95
PFS First Publisher.....69.00
PROCOM Plus.....42.95
NEW! LUCID 3D.....59.00
IMPRESS.....79.95
LOTUS 1-2-3.....CALL
LOTUS Agenda.....247.75
Q & A.....CALL
ASK Sam.....165.00
D'Base IV.....CALL
GENIFER by Bytel.....189.95
DATAEASE 4.0.....479.00
FOXBASE Plus.....187.75
PARADOX 3.0.....CALL
FRAMEWORK III.....399.00
INTUIT Quicken.....31.95
DAC Easy Accounting 3.0.....57.00
BPI General Accounting.....CALL
ONE Write Plus.....125.00
NOLO Will Maker.....30.95
BACK It.....58.75
FASTBACK Plus.....97.00
SPINRITE.....48.99
386 MAX.....54.75
TRAVELING Software Viewlink..85.75
NORTON Advanced Utilities....78.95
BORLAND Turbo Pascal.....93.50
BORLAND Turbo C Pro.....157.00
BLOCK Personal Lawer.....34.95
DESKVIEW.....75.00
TOPS for DOS.....103.95

FAX MACHINES

PANAFAX

UF-140.....CALL UF-150..IN STOCK
UF-250..IN STOCK UF-260..IN STOCK

SHARP
FO-220.....CALL FO-300.....CALL
FO-330.....CALL FO-420.....CALL
FO-550.....CALL FO-700.....CALL

Canon FAXPHONE
FaxPhone 8..CALL FaxPhone 15..CALL
FaxPhone 20..CALL FaxPhone 25..CALL
FAX 225.....CALL FAX 270.....CALL
FAX 350.....CALL FAX 450.....CALL
FAX 630.....CALL FAX 705.....CALL

RICOH
FAX-25E.....CALL FAX-35.....CALL
FAX-65E.....CALL FAX-75E.....CALL

MURATA
NEW! M-900.....CALL
M-1200....599.90 M-1600....699.90

PANASONIC
KX-F 80....CALL KX-F 100...CALL
KX-F 120...CALL KX-F 220...CALL
KX-F 320.....CALL

TOSHIBA Price Break
3300.....959.90 3700.....1199.90
Model 30100.....759.90

SANYO
515H...IN STOCK SF-200..IN STOCK

BROTHER
FAX 200.....CALL
FAX 210 w/Answering Machine...CALL

FAX PAPER
8½"x98'....49.95 8½"x164'....59.90
8½"x328'.....74.95
FAX Cleaning Kit.....29.95

TYPEWRITERS & Word Processors

SMITH CORONA

WORD PROCESSORS
PWP-2000...CALL PWP-3000...CALL
PWP-5000...CALL PWP-100C...CALL
PWP-7000LT Laptop.....CALL

TYPEWRITERS
XL-1500.....CALL XL-4600.....CALL
XD-5600.....CALL XD-7600.....CALL

WP & Typerwriter Access.
PWP Start-Rite Kit.....39.95
Typrwriter Start-Rite Kit.....39.95
Printwheels.....ea. 10.95
Multi Strike Film.....Dz. 74.95
Correctable Film.....Dz. 34.95
Lift-Off Correcting Cassette...Dz. 44.95
Cover-Up Correcting Cassette..Dz. 46.95
Data-Disks.....Dz. 34.95
CoronaCalc.....44.95
Sheet Feeder f/PWP-5000.....139.90

Panasonic
KX-W1000 Word Processor.....CALL
KX-W1500 Word Processor..IN STOCK
KX-W1510 WP w/Sheetfeeder....CALL
KX-R430....CALL KX-R440.....CALL
KX-R800 Word Processor TypewriterCALL
Accessories.....CALL

brother
WP-60 Word Processor.....CALL
WP-75 Word Processor.....CALL
WP-80 Word Processor.....CALL
AX-26.....CALL AX-28.....CALL
Accessories.....CALL

Dictation Equipment

OLYMPUS Pearlcorder
L-200.....129.90 S-907.....35.90
S-911.....59.90 S-930.....99.90
T-1010 Transcriber.....169.90
S-804.....119.95 S-810.....189.95
T-100.....289.95 T-2020.....229.90

PANASONIC
RN-15.....129.90 RN-36.....179.90
RN-89.....79.90 RN-105.....29.90
RN-115.....39.90 RN-125.....53.90
RR-900.....179.90 RR-970.....249.90
RR-980.....279.90

SANYO
TRC-6100....CALL TRC-5680...79.90
TRC-2550.....149.90
TRC-5200...229.90 TRC-5020...179.90
TRC-4300...227.90 TRC-4030...178.90
TRC-8000A.227.90 TRC-8010A.165.90
TRC-8700...239.90 TRC-8070...185.90
TRC-9100...239.90 TRC-9010...199.90

SONY
M-100B....219.90 M-740.....35.90
M-750V....49.90 TCM-5000EV.369.90
BM-12.....CALL BM-17.....CALL
BM-560....CALL BI-500.....CALL
BM-75.....CALL BM-80.....CALL
BM-815T....CALL BM-820.....CALL

NORELCO
585.....99.90 592.....119.90
NT-IIe.....134.95 NT-V.....199.95
NT-VI.....219.90 NT-VII.....247.90
MC-III.....164.95 MC-IV.....199.95
2595.....119.90
205.....287.90 505.....319.90
510.....399.90 805.....629.90
MC-3000...299.90 MC-4000...379.90
2505.....399.90 2510.....334.95

COPIERS

Canon ((PC)) PERSONAL COPIERS

PC-3 II....399.90 PC-5 II....499.90
PC-5L II Legal Size.....CALL
PC-6.....799.90 PC-6RE...869.90
NEW! PC-7 Zoom Copier.....939.90
Black Cartridges.....79.95
8½x11 Paper (5000 sheets).....49.50

CALCULATORS & DATABANKS

HEWLETT PACKARD

HP-10B Business.....38.45
HP-12C Financial.....59.90
HP-14B Business.....58.90
HP-17B Business.....75.90
HP-19B Business Consultant II..125.90
HP-20S Scientific.....39.90
HP-22S Algebraic Scientific....43.90
HP-27S Scientific.....74.95
HP-28S Advanced Scientific....162.90
HP-32S RPN Scientific.....52.95
HP-41CV...119.90 HP-41CX...169.95
HP-42S RPN Scientific.....88.90
HP Infrared Printer.....99.90

CASIO PSION

ORGANISER II-XP.....198.90

SHARP
OZ-7000 **WIZARD**.....IN STOCK
WIZARD Accesories.....CALL
EL-6230 Auto Dialer.....39.90
EL-6250H Dial Master.....53.90

CASIO
SF-4000 32K Digital Diary.....89.90
SF-7000 **B.O.S.S.** 32K Digital Diary169.90
SF-7500 **B.O.S.S.** 64K Digital Diary189.90
SF-8000 **B.O.S.S.** 64K Digital Diary209.90
FC-1000 Financial Consultant....CALL

TELEPHONES

Panasonic

Feature Telephones
KX-T 2335..32.90 KX-T 2365..55.90
Multi-Line Phones
KX-T 3122..56.90 KX-T 3145..67.90
KX-T 3155..75.90 KX-T 3170..139.90
INTEGRATED PHONES
KX-T 2385..62.90 KX-T 2630..105.90
KX-T 2429..135.90 KX-T 2430..108.90
VA-8045.....149.90
Answering Machines Specials
KX-T 1412..59.90 KX-T 1418..69.90
KX-T 1423..65.90 KX-T 1424..69.90
KX-T 1427 LCD w/Time Announce109.90
KX-T 1600..69.90 KX-T 1720..109.90
CORDLESS PHONES
KX-T 3000..119.90 KX-T 3807..59.90
KX-T 3823..70.90 KX-T 3824..89.90
KX-T 3832..93.90 KX-T 3880..125.90
KX-T 3900 w/2-Keypads.....123.90
KX-T 4200 w/Answering Machine..145.90

Freedom Phone
FF-1700 Cordless ***"Top Rated"***109.90

Business Key Systems

PANASONIC
2 Line Integrated Intercom System
VA-9200 System (1-9210, 2-9230)369.90
VA-9210 Electronic Controller....124.90
VA-9230 2 Line phone w/Speaker124.90
VA-614 4-Line System
VA-61410 Key Service Unit.....CALL
VA-61421 Phone w/Speakerphone..CALL
VA-61422 Speakerphone w/LCD...CALL
VA-61423 Speakerphone w/BLF...CALL
VA-208 2-Line System
VA-20810 Key System Unit.....CALL
VA-20821 Phone w/Speaker.....CALL
KX-T616 6-Line System
KX-T61610 Control Unit.....CALL
KX-T61620 Phone w/Speaker....CALL
KX-T61630 Speakerphone w/LCD..CALL

FREEDOM PHONE
FS-246 6-line Service Unit.....CALL
FS-800 Basic Station.....CALL
FS-900 Executive Station.....CALL

VISA, MASTERCARD, AMERICAN EXPRESS, OPTIMA & DISCOVER CARDS ACCEPTED

OUR GUARANTEE: Defective goods will be replaced or repaired if returned within 10 Days in original packing, mint condition, blank warranty card, detailed letter of explanation & copy of invoice. No return privilege on software. If found defective, We will advise customer how to consult manufacturer for warrantee service. **For Customer Service:** Please Call (212) 947-5295. Not Responsible for typographical errors. We reserve the right to limit quantities.
TO ORDER by MAIL: Please send money order or certified check for UPS shipment on most items. Personal check delays your order by 15 days.
Shipping & Handling: Handling Charge; 2% plus 5.95. Shipping Charge; 0.65 per lb. Estimate minimum shipping 5.95. Total charge at time of ordor. Shipping & Handling charges are not refundable.
INQUIRE about NEXT DAY AIR or 2nd DAY AIR Shipment. N.Y. State Residents add TAX.

EXECUTIVE PHOTO & SUPPLY CORP.

MAIL ORDER: Dept BY,120 West 31st Street, N.Y.,N.Y. 10001 (Tel. 1-212-947-5290)
MANHATTAN STORE: 120 West 31st. Street, N.Y.,N.Y. 10001 (Tel. 1-212-564-3592)
SCARSDALE, NY STORE: 455 Central Ave. (Scarsdale Plaza) SCARSDALE,N.Y. 10538 (Tel. 1-914-723-1331)
N.Y.C. Consumer Affairs License Number: 800193

Circle 109 on Reader Service Card

The Flying Spreadsheet

Put WingZ on your numbers for presentation graphics, customization, and high speed

Don Crabb

Think of WingZ as a *presentation spreadsheet* for the Macintosh. Sure, it does what all the other spreadsheets do, but it also provides flexible, presentation-quality charts based on your worksheets.

WingZ is also fast. It can speed through recalculation so quickly that it's liable to give Microsoft's Excel and Ashton-Tate's Full Impact a serious run for the money.

WingZ runs on the Mac Plus, SE, or SE/30, or members of the Mac II family. The program comes with a getting-started video (VHS format) called "Learn to Fly." The package also includes two manuals: a user's manual, which includes a tutorial (tutorial files are also included on a separate disk), and a reference manual. If you've used a Macintosh spreadsheet program before, you won't have any problem learning to use WingZ.

But WingZ is different from the other major spreadsheet programs. It is really an integrated program that consists of a basic worksheet, a presentation worksheet, and a custom worksheet.

Three Faces of a Worksheet

The basic worksheet includes the kind of powerful number-crunching features that you find in other Macintosh spreadsheet programs, such as Excel, or in spreadsheets for the PC. To help you build financial, budgetary, or analytical models, WingZ includes more than 140 arithmetic, logical, database, algebraic, financial, statistical, trigonometric, and other functions that you can incorporate into any cell formula.

The basic worksheet also includes the usual flat-file database commands that let you use the program as a rudimentary column (representing fields) and row (representing records) database. Besides numbers, WingZ commands can manipulate worksheet text, logical values, dates, and times. Like other spreadsheet programs, it includes automatic recalculation when formulas change, but you can also switch this feature off to make it easier to edit a large worksheet.

WingZ's basic worksheet includes multisheet capability. You can link as many sheets together as you want (within the limits of available memory) to help organize information better or to distribute your analysis into logically separate sheets. Updating one sheet automatically updates those sheets that are linked, so they always maintain their parallel structures.

The presentation worksheet includes a graphics layer that sits on top of the basic open worksheets. It includes two- and three-dimensional color charts, a drawing environment for customizing those charts and creating others from scratch, and presentation aids for creating on-line slide shows, reports, overhead foils, and 35mm slides. You can create an interactive worksheet with WingZ for building demos for novices.

The program includes five drawing tools for annotating existing charts and creating new ones: line, arc, rectangle, oval, and polygon. Besides these tools, it includes many fill patterns, 24-bit color support (for more than 16 million colors), multiple line widths, arrowheads, and borders.

Charts in the presentation layer are linked dynamically to a cell or a range of cells in a corresponding worksheet. When you update the worksheet, you also update the charts. WingZ has 20 different built-in chart types, including bar, line, pie, combination three-dimensional, and scatterplots.

The custom worksheet gives you the ability to customize the program to suit your work. WingZ is built on a scripting language called HyperScript, and the basic scripts that define the preset user interface are included with the package. You can alter these scripts to work like any other spreadsheet on the market or to create a custom application. This customization capability sets WingZ apart from the likes of Excel, Full Impact, Trapeze, and MacCalc.

The program can also record scripts directly, akin to the way that Excel records macros. Once a script is recorded, you can edit it just like any programming language.

The worksheet screen looks a lot like most other Mac spreadsheets, dominated by the ever-present Macintosh menu bar. Below the menu bar, you'll find the title bar for the worksheet that's open, an entry bar that shows the contents of the current cell, a tool box on the left side that holds the drawing and graphics tools, some special quick-scroll navigation arrows, the worksheet grid, and the usual horizontal and vertical scroll bars. For the most part, it's pretty standard stuff.

The graphics layer (when invoked) sits on top of the worksheet grid, as does the editing window for HyperScript. You can also have on-line help windows open while the worksheet remains active.

Programming in HyperScript

HyperScript is a complete worksheet-based programming language. It includes complex data structures, such as matrices and records; functional abstraction, such as user-defined functions; HyperTalk-style ON-handlers, messages, and objects; loops (WHILE

continued

WingZ

Company
Informix Software, Inc.
16011 College Blvd.
Lenexa, KS 66219
(800) 331-1763

Format
Two 800K-byte 3½-inch floppy disks

Hardware Needed
Mac Plus, SE, or SE/30, or Mac II family

Documentation
User's manual, reference manual, quick reference card, and videotape tutorial

Price
$399

Inquiry 882.

and FOR constructions); selection structures, such as IF...THEN and CASE; assignment statements; regular expressions; and local and global variables.

To support the HyperScript language, WingZ provides an editing window, the ability to record script commands by *watching* the actions that take place on the screen (like the macro recorder in Excel), and a script compiler that does extensive syntax and error checking.

HyperScript looks something like a cross between Pascal and HyperTalk, although it also has some extensions for handling WingZ objects. But HyperScript is not for the faint-hearted. Even with its handy recording function, building a WingZ application requires previous experience at program design, algorithm construction, and coding. HyperScript's similarity to Pascal and HyperTalk will help experienced programmers get started, but the differences will have to be learned—something that's not easy if you're a regular Pascal and HyperTalk coder.

Nonetheless, HyperScript is powerful, and it provides more computing capability than the macro language of Excel or the Full Talk language of Full Impact. In many ways, HyperScript breaks new programming ground for the Mac by providing the tools to create a self-modifying application.

Snazzy Graphics

There's no doubt you can create snazzy graphics using WingZ. Even someone with zero artistic capability, like me, can pump out basic graphical information, even dazzling charts, of just about every variety. The three-dimensional graphics types will remind you of those available in Wolfram's Mathematica (see "Symbolic Math on the Mac" by Peter Wayner, January BYTE).

Creating charts and linking them to a worksheet is simple—much simpler, in fact, than doing so in Excel. WingZ charts are not separate documents like those in Excel, so the graphics environment is always available as a layer that can be placed on top of any worksheet.

The program is not as handy, however, for producing general-purpose presentations. It's not as powerful as More II, Cricket Presents, Persuasion, or PowerPoint when it comes to making presentations, since it lacks many of their organizational capabilities. For example, while More II is based on the proven More outliner, WingZ lacks such an outliner (although you could conceivably create one using HyperScript). Given that WingZ's presentation capabilities are built into an already first-rate spreadsheet, the compromises made to keep the program small enough to be fast and reasonably priced are good ones. If your presentation needs are basic or primarily consist of charts, WingZ does the job nicely.

Top-Gun Performance

To give WingZ a fair shake, I used it as my everyday spreadsheet, converting my Excel worksheets for use in the program and creating new ones using the program. I kept careful track of the calculations WingZ made, to verify its accuracy. None of the checking I did (using a hand calculator) revealed any calculation errors.

Two things struck me while using WingZ: First, it's easy to use for basic worksheet calculations and for charting, but the HyperScript language is not as easy to master as I thought it would be. Second, the program's Go menu is too condensed—it contains too many submenus. A better strategy would have been to add one more menu-bar listing, perhaps splitting out the important Select command (with its list of 22 subcommands).

Besides general-usage tests, I ran a series of benchmark tests on WingZ to establish its basic performance level. I ran the same tests on a copy of Excel 1.5 for comparative purposes. I used a Mac SE with 1 megabyte of RAM and a 20-megabyte hard disk drive, and a Mac II with 8 megabytes of RAM and a 40-megabyte hard disk drive.

In addition to the standard BYTE spreadsheet benchmark tests, I also timed the recalculation of my departmental budget. That worksheet keeps track of my laboratory operating and capital costs, costs for graduate student stipends, and related instructional costs for my department. The model consists of a sheet that is 24 columns by 250 rows. The worksheet contains mixed calculations, with the bulk consisting of multiplication and addition.

Given all that WingZ can do, I expected sluggish performance, at least on the Mac SE. As the benchmark results indicate (see table 1), nothing could be further from the truth. These tests corroborate what my daily usage tests already told me—that WingZ is substantially faster at everything it does than Excel. Even on mundane tasks, such as horizontal and vertical scrolling, WingZ is much faster than Excel. In fact, WingZ is so much faster than Excel at the

continued

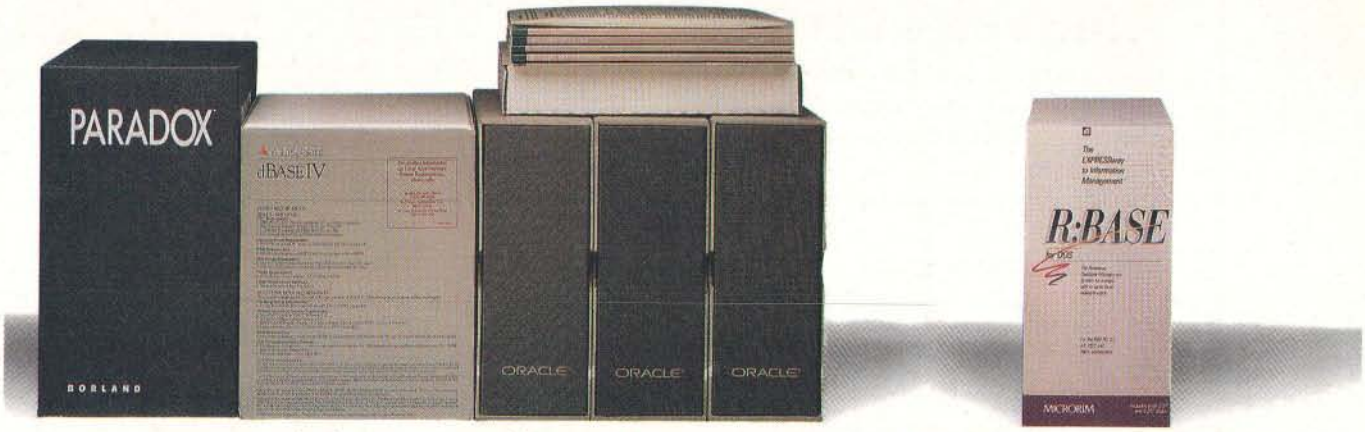
Table 1: *Benchmark test results. WingZ performs notably faster than Microsoft's Excel.*

	Mac SE[1]		Mac II[2]	
	WingZ 1.0	Excel 1.5	WingZ 1.0	Excel 1.5
Savage	3.1	14.1	1.9	6.9
Recalc	3.5	7.1	1.4	3.2
Scroll right	30.5	63.8	15.3	39.2
Load file	3.3	14.8	1.6	6.8
Save file	2.0	18.3	0.9	9.9
Budget recalc	37.3	68.6	18.4	29.9

[1] Standard Mac SE with 1 megabyte of RAM, a 20-megabyte Apple internal hard disk drive, minimal System, Finder (no MultiFinder), minimal fonts, cdevs, and INITs; no RAM cache.
[2] Standard Mac II with 8 megabytes of RAM, a 40-megabyte Apple internal hard disk drive, minimal System, Finder (no MultiFinder), 8 fonts, 7 cdevs, and no INITs.

Note: Each test was repeated 10 times; the results reported are the means. Times are in seconds.

BIGGER. BETTER.



Have you seen the latest versions of these PC databases yet?

Open them up and you may wonder if they weren't put together on the principle of "no pain, no gain."

Not to mention what it's going to cost in time and money for learning, conversion, training and support.

Open R:BASE® and you can start taking care of business immediately, without learning a single command.

You'll be using the business database management system that's so powerful that it topped all the major industry ratings in 1988 (even beating dBASE IV) and walked away with top honors from Datapro for four years running.

And you'll quickly find that managing your business data is easier than ever before. You can do it yourself with menus, or have R:BASE write complete programs for you. Then customize your applications with an English-based language made for managing data, not for twiddling bits. And use our true compiler to create even faster solutions.

NOTE TO SPEED DEMONS AND VARS: *The R:BASE Compiler™ is shipping now.*

You can share data with software like dBASE, Lotus and Excel. And just "plug-and-play" on any of the popular networks (3 users free, 6-Pack and Unlimited add-ons available).

R:BASE is providing over 600,000 end-users worldwide with the information they need in large businesses and small. On stand-alone PCs and in networks sharing data with minis and mainframes. In insurance and real estate companies, factories and universities, government offices and the storefront down the street.

It's better.

$19.95 Trial Pack

MICRORIM®

CALL 1-800-624-0810 TODAY. DEPT. BY0789

Please send me the fully-functional* R:BASE Trial Pack on 5¼" floppy disks for just $19.95 plus $3.50 shipping. ☐ Check payable to Microrim enclosed ☐ Visa ☐ Mastercard

Card Number _____ Expires _____

Name _____ Phone ( ) _____

Company _____

Shipping Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Mail to: Microrim, Inc., ATTN: NMC, P.O. Box 97022, Redmond, WA 98073-9722.

*Does everything R:BASE does with 50 or fewer records

BY0789

Microrim, R:BASE and R:BASE Compiler are trademarks of Microrim, Inc. Other products and services mentioned are not. ©Microrim, Inc. 1989

basics—opening and closing files, saving files, copying and deleting blocks of cells, and scrolling—that it makes Excel seem downright pokey.

WingZ is also faster than Excel at the not-so-mundane stuff, such as sorting, file importing and exporting, updating linked charts, updating the worksheet display when recalculating, and the like. Although I had never thought of Excel as having performance handicaps, WingZ reminded me of just how irritating it is to wait for any software to finish a task. In fact, I found the speed improvement reason enough to convert all my personal Excel worksheets over to WingZ and keep them there.

Adding Up

Is WingZ the best Macintosh spreadsheet? That's hard to say. If all you need is a spreadsheet, without fancy presentation graphics or programming capabilities, then you are better off with a product like MacCalc, which costs under $200. If you need to build complicated display models, you might want to consider Trapeze. But if you are a potential Excel or Full Impact user, then WingZ deserves to be on your short list.

For my money, WingZ is superior to current versions of Full Impact and Excel. It's significantly faster than Excel, and it offers more features than either Excel or Full Impact. It also includes excellent presentation-graphics capabilities that neither of the other programs can touch. Indeed, to get the kind of presentation capabilities that WingZ has, you must export your Excel or Full Impact graphics into a desktop presentation program, which will cost you an additional $200 to $400. WingZ also breaks new ground with its HyperScript programming environment.

At $399, WingZ is only $4 more than the list prices ($395) for Excel and Full Impact. And when you add up all the pluses—speed, lots of worksheet functions, great graphics, fancy programming capabilities, and competitive price—WingZ is a bargain. ■

Editor's note: *At press time, Microsoft announced an upgrade to Excel that it says will have improved speed performance and "presentation-quality output."*

Don Crabb is the director of laboratories and a senior lecturer for the computer science department at the University of Chicago. He is also a consulting editor for BYTE. He can be reached on BIX as "decrabb."

Circle 319 on Reader Service Card

GURU
THE ONLY
COMPLETE UNIX ™
DRIVER TUTORIAL

Whether you write UNIX Drivers
or just want a better understanding of them,
Driver Guru is for you!
De-mystifies UNIX Drivers forever!
Provides expert assistance in driver modification
Hypertext Environment

For the experienced UNIX programmer:
- Detailed source code written in "C"
- Complete explanation of kernal interaction
- Hypertext access to specific information

For the programmer new to UNIX:
- Years of experience at your fingertips
- Broad explanation of UNIX driver theory
- Segmented for quick and complete education

Driver Guru • $ 149.95 U.S.
CALL TODAY
USA 1-800-433-9711 FAX 206-627-5934
UK 05436-71699 FAX 05436-75093
Empirical Research
P.O. Box 583 • Tacoma, WA 98401 • (206) 627-8511
A Public Corporation (OTC)
Requires Dos 2.0 or higher UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T

SHOOT TO THRILL!
NEW
COUNT DISK
Count Disk
Computer Dart
Gun Game
Relieve stress and have hours of fun with your computer!
$19.95
INCLUDES:
*.45 Caliber Dart Gun
*6 Soft Darts (Suction Type)
*5.25" Game Disk With:
Bullseye Darts
Championship Darts
Baseball Game
Count Disk Target
Executive Decision-maker
Boss Panic Screen
And FREE membership to the Count Disk Club
The perfect gift for any computer user
1-800-344-1996
Supports: IBM, & Compatibles,CGA, EGA, VGA and Hercules
MasterCard VISA
*To order call our toll-free order line or send $19.95 + $3.00 (S & H) Check or Money Order to Count Disk, 2601-38 South Military Trail, Suite 164, West Palm Beach, FL 33415. Florida residents add 6% sales tax. Dealer inquiries welcome at (407) 241-6050.

Circle 76 on Reader Service Card

SINCE 1979,
servicing our PC buyers with low pricing, technical experience – *and reliable service.*

WAREHOUSE DATA PRODUCTS

Order Status, Technical & Other Info: (602) 246-2222
Fax: (602) 246-7805
Call for programs not listed.

1-800-421-3135 WITHIN THE USA AND CANADA TOLL-FREE

SOFTWARE

SPREADSHEETS

Lotus 1-2-3	$305
Lucid 3D	78
Microsoft Excel	224
Plan Perfect	189
Quattro	162
SuperCalc 5	305
Twin Advanced	69
VP Planner Plus	125

DATA BASE MANAGERS

Clarion Personal Developer	$95
Clarion Pro Developer	379
Clipper	429
D Base IV	469
D Base IV Developers Ed	819
DB-XL Diamond 1.4	145
Data Perfect	283
Fox Base Plus 2.1	199
Genifer	189
Paradox 3.0	469
PFS: Professional File 2.0	165
Powerbase 2.3	169
Q&A 3.0	215
Revelation Advanced	469
R Base Compiler Ver. 1.0	580
R Base For DOS 2.1	463
Reflex	95
Relate & Report	99
VP Info	63

CAD & ENGINEERING

Autosketch Enhanced	$61
DesignCad 2D 3.0	219
Easy Cad 2.05	119
Generic Cad Level 3	159
MathCad 2.0	245

COMMUNICATION PROGRAMS

Brooklyn Bridge Universal	$75
Carbon Copy Plus	106
Crosstalk XVI	99
Desklink	99
Lap Link 3	79
PC Anywhere III	69
Pro Com. Plus	44
Relay Gold	149

GRAPHICS

PFS First Graphics	$87
Grasp	82
Harvard Graphics 2.12	269
Mapmaster	219
Printmaster Plus	29
Printshop	36
Printshop Companion	29
Show Partner Fx	199

INTEGRATED

Enable OA	$389
PFS First Choice	89
Microsoft Works	95
Smart Software	469
Symphony 2.0	410

PROJECT MANAGER

Super Project Plus	$255
Timeline Pro Ver. 3.0	364
Total Harvard Manager 3.01	369

WORD PROCESSING

Grammatik III	$49
Microsoft Word 5.0	In Stock
Multimate Advantage II	285
PFS Professional Write 2.1	119
Right Writer	55
SPF/PC 2.0	165
Will Maker 3.0	37
Word Perfect 5.0	225
Word Perfect Library 2.0	65
Wordstar Pro 5.5	229
Wordstar 2000 Plus	273
Xywrite III Plus	216

LANGUAGES

Brainmaker	$79
Microsoft C 5.1	299
Microsoft Fortran	295
Microsoft Macro Assembler	99
Microsoft Quick Basic 4.5	65
Microsoft Quick C 2.0	65
Borland	
Turbo C 2.0	95
Turbo C Professional	165
Turbo Pascal 5.0	99
Turbo Prolog 2.0	90
Turbo Prolog Toolbox	59

UTILITIES

Allways	$85
Battery Watch	25
Copy II PC	23
Copywrite	55
Core Fast	65
Desqview 2.2	79
Direct Access	49
Disk Manager	59
Disk Technician Advanced	108
Fastback Plus 2.01	104
Fasttrax	25
Formtools	56
Formworx	85
Gopher	39
H-TEST	69
Mace Gold	81
Microsoft Windows 286	63
Microsoft Windows 386	129
Norton Advanced 4.5	83
Norton Commander 2.0	45
Norton Utilities 4.5	49
Org Plus Adv	79
PC Tools Deluxe 5.0	44
Q DOS II	49
QEMM 386	39
Sidekick Plus	125
Sideways	39
Software Carousel	43
Spinrite	49
XTree	35
XTree Pro	64

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Adobe Illustrator Window	$409
Bitstream Fonts	119
Pagemaker Ver. 3.0	459
PFS: First Publisher 2.0	73
Ventura Publisher 2.0	509
Ventura Pro EXT	377

EDUCATION/GAMES

688 Attack Sub	$33
Chuck Yeager Flight Simulator	35
Gunship	35
Leisure Suit Larry II	28
Kings Quest IV	30
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing	30
Microsoft Flight Simulator 3.0	35
Typing Tutor IV	30
Where in the World	29
Many More Titles Available	Call

ACCOUNTING

Bedford Accounting	$145
Check Write Plus	30
Dac Easy Acct, Ver 3.0	59
Dac Easy Light	42
Dollars & $ense	99
Managing Your Money 5.0	119
Peachtree Business Acct.	149
Peachtree W/PDQ	220
Quicken	30

DOS

MS-DOS 3.3	$102
MS-DOS 4.01	115

HARDWARE

ACCESSORIES

Curtis Ruby Plus	69
Emerson Surge Protector	69
Keytronics KB101	99
Logical Connection 256K	479
Mach III Joystick	30
Masterpiece	85
NTC 101 Keyboard	89
Targus Laptop Bags	Call
150 Watt Power Supply	69

HARD DRIVES

Bernoulli B120X	$1049
Bernoulli Carts	In Stock
Core Hard Drives	Call
MiniScribe	Special
Seagate 20 MB w/Cont	259
Seagate 30 MB w/Cont	279
Seagate 251-1 40MB 28 Mil.	409
Seagate PS/2/25,30 20MB	339
Seagate ST 125 w/Cont	319
Seagate ST 138 w/Cont	369
Seagate ST 251	369
Seagate ST 4096	585

CO-PROCESSOR

INTEL	
80287	$161
80287-8	229
80287-10	259
80387-16	399
80387-20	439
8087-2	139
8087-3	95

UPS

Emerson	
UPS 200	$289
UPS PC ET 700 WATT	499

VIDEO BOARDS

AST VGA Plus	$349
ATI EGA Wonder 800	239
ATI VGA Wonder	285
Everex Viewpoint 256K	249
Orchid Designer 800	232
Orchid Pro Designer w/256K	299
Paradise Autoswitch EGA 480	169
Paradise VGA Plus	259
Paradise VGA Pro	449
Vega Fastwrite	349
Vega V-RAM	509

MICE/SCANNERS

Complete Hand Scanner 400	$143
Data Copy 730 GS	930
DFI Scanner	189
Logitech Bus ***NEW***	79
Logitech Scanman Hi-Res	189
Microsoft Bus w/Paintbrush	105
PC Mouse II w/Paint	79

COMPUTERS

AST	
Bravo 5	889
Model 140	2739
Model 140X	2409
ARC	
Pro Turbo 88	739
Pro Turbo 286 w/512	1209
Pro Turbo 286, 1 MB	1319
386 Skyscraper	2729

Hyundai (18 Month Warranty)

Super 16TE w/Video Card	699
Super 16X 3.5 Floppy w/Microsoft Works and Video Card	669
Super-286c, 640K, 1 Floppy	859

BOARDS

AST Rampage 286 Plus, 512K	$529
AST Sixpac Plus w/64K	129
ATI Wonder VGA	433
Copy II PC Deluxe Board	109
Everex RAM 3000	89
Everex 2MB Above Board	61
Everex I/O	65
Intel Inboard 386 PC	799
Intel Above 286, Plus w/512K	419
Intel Connection Co-Processor	739
Orchid Tiny Extra Turbo	Call

MONITORS

Monochrome	
Samsung White	95
Samtron Amber	89
CGA	
Samtron RGB SC 452	$235
Magnavox 8762 RGB	255
EGA	
Samtron 14" EGA	369
Magnavox CM 9053	370
VGA	
NEC Multisync 2A	529
Seiko 1430	599
Zenith Flat ZCM 14	629
Multisync	
Mitsubishi Diamondscan	509
NEC Multisync 3D	679

LASER PRINTERS

NEC LC 890	$3195
Panasonic 4450	1399
Personal Laser Printer	1549
Personal Laser Plus	1699

PRINTERS

Epson	
All Models	Call
NEC	
P5200	$519
P5300	669
3550 Spinwriter	399
OKIDATA	
OKI 182 Turbo	235
OKI 320	355
OKI 321	499
OKI 391	669
PANASONIC	
1124	339
1180-I	189
1191-I	254
STAR MICRONICS	
NX1000	179
NX1000 Color	238

HARD CARDS

Plus Hardcard 20 MB	$529
Plus Hardcard 40 MB	669

DIGITIZERS

Kurta Tablets IS/One 12 × 12	$295
Summa Graphics 12 × 12	349

LAPTOP COMPUTERS

Toshiba T-1000	$699
Toshiba T-1200FB	1579
Toshiba T-1600	3359
Toshiba T-3100E	2839
All Other Models	Call

MODEMS

Everex 300/1200	$69
Everex 2400 INT	139
Everex 2400 MNP INT	159
Everex 2400 MNP EXT	189
Hayes 1200	289
Hayes 2400	435
U.S. Robotics	
1200 Internal w/Software	130
2400E	335
9600 HST	609
Sportster 1200 INT	79
Sportster 2400 INT	133

FLOPPY DRIVES

Teac 5¼" 360K	$79
Toshiba 3½" 1.44 MB	129
Toshiba 3½" 720K	109

USER FRIENDLY TERMS & CONDITIONS:
- We welcome international accounts, please call for special pricing.
- Volume discounts for corporate and institutional orders.
- We do not charge your credit card until your order is shipped.
- Shipping minimum is $5.00. Arizona orders + 6.7% sales tax.
- Personal/company checks allow fourteen (14) days to clear.
- All shipments insured at no extra cost.
- All prices are subject to change without notice.
- We do not guarantee compatibility.
- **No charge for Visa or MasterCard** VISA MasterCard

Technical Support: (602) 246-2222
FAX (602) 246-7805
Phone Hours: Monday thru Friday 5:30 a.m. - 6:00 p.m. MST
Saturday 9:00 a.m. - 5:00 p.m. MST

BY 07

Circle 298 on Reader Service Card

IN DEPTH

Distributed Processing

215 **Take Your Pick**
by Gilbert Wai

225 **A Transparent Environment**
by Bruce J. Walker and Gerald J. Popek

235 **Remote Control**
by Carl Manson and Ken Thurber

241 **The Paperless Office**
by Dean Hough

248 **Distributed Processing Roundup**

What is distributed processing? Surprisingly, there are many answers to this question. Everything from shared databases to process migration claims a foothold in this field. This popularity indicates that the advantages of the teamwork inherent in distributed processing are significant, but what are they?

Bear with me. Let's assume a friend of ours has a pizza party every Tuesday night. A group of varying size gets together to make and eat pizza and to talk. If four people show up, one person can probably make the pizza without much trouble, but if 10 people come, we'll need several pizzas. If one person makes them all, it takes a while. It works better if several people go to the kitchen and divide up the tasks: rolling the dough, cutting the toppings, grating the cheese. Sometimes the real fun is in the kitchen, so everyone's out there, cutting and chopping and talking.

Believe it or not, this is distributed processing. When there's only a little work to do, one person, or processor, can handle it fairly easily. But when the work multiplies, the more hands, or processors, the merrier. In fact, you may find that some people, and processors, are better at some tasks than others. The benefits add up quickly in terms of cost effectiveness, more efficient use of resources, and quicker response times.

The term "distributed processing" covers client/server systems with distributed transactions; systems that distribute various processes across a network for execution; parallel processing systems, which distribute various processes among their own processors; and distributed applications. Common usage dictates that all these definitions apply.

Our special In Depth coverage of distributed processing begins with "Take Your Pick" by Gilbert Wai. In addition to providing a look at what is—and isn't—distributed processing, he looks in detail at the client/server architecture. In contrast to the loosely coupled LAN environment used for most distributed systems, the text box "The Opposite Tack" by Michael L. Smith and George White delves into a major concern of tightly coupled multiprocessor systems—cache coherency.

Then, in "A Transparent Environment," Bruce J. Walker and Gerald J. Popek detail the concept of transparency in a distributed system. This approach lets you use the resources of other machines on the network without concern for caring where they are. You don't even need to know that you're on a network. How is this done? It's a fascinating subject.

The remote procedure call provides another means of initiating distributed processes on remote machines. In "Remote Control," Carl Manson and Ken Thurber discuss how RPCs work in theory and in practice.

And in "The Paperless Office," Dean Hough looks at a new—to microcomputers—distributed application: document image processing. DIP itself is not new; it has been available on traditional workstations for some time. However, this capability on a PC-based LAN is indeed innovative and is likely to have a strong impact on office automation.

If it sounds like anything goes in distributed processing, I think it does. Any time you have simultaneous, coordinated work or resource sharing, you have distributed the processing you are trying to accomplish. In doing so, you have made your system more effective, more efficient, and probably quicker. Anything goes, indeed. Anchovies, anyone?

—Jane Morrill Tazelaar
Senior Technical Editor, In Depth

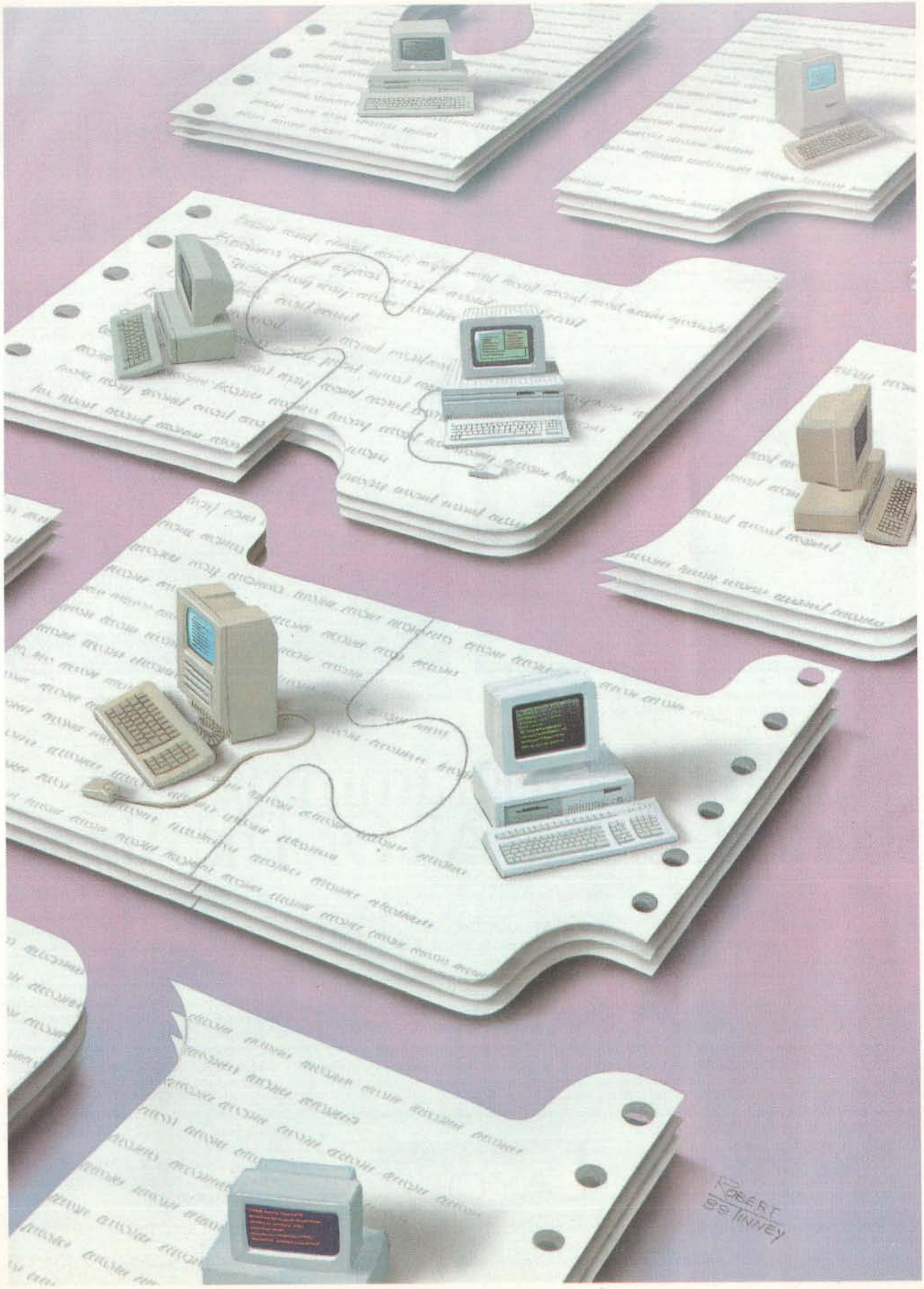
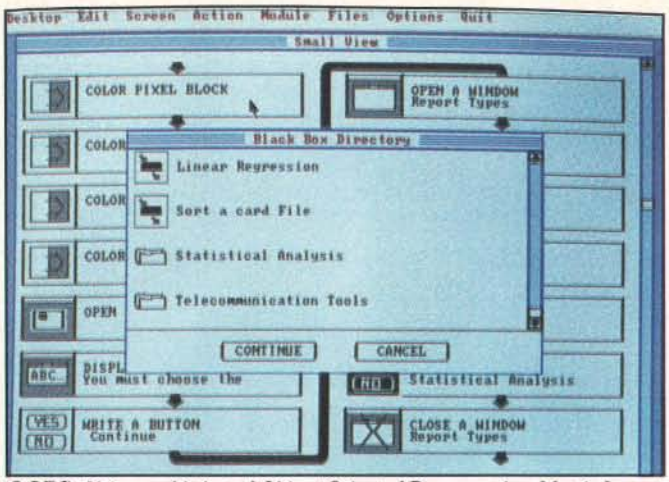
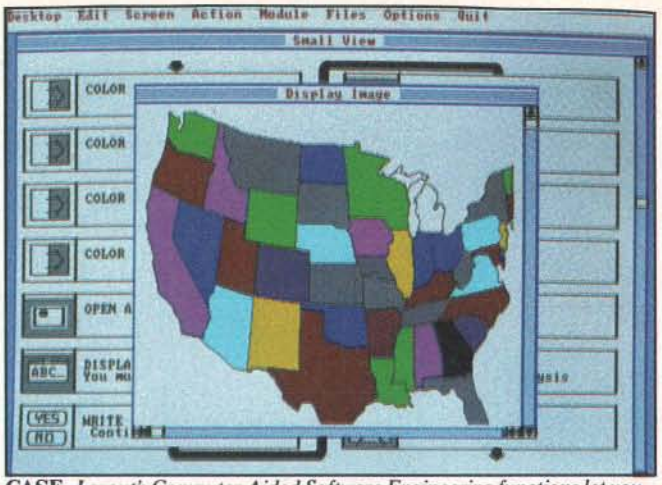


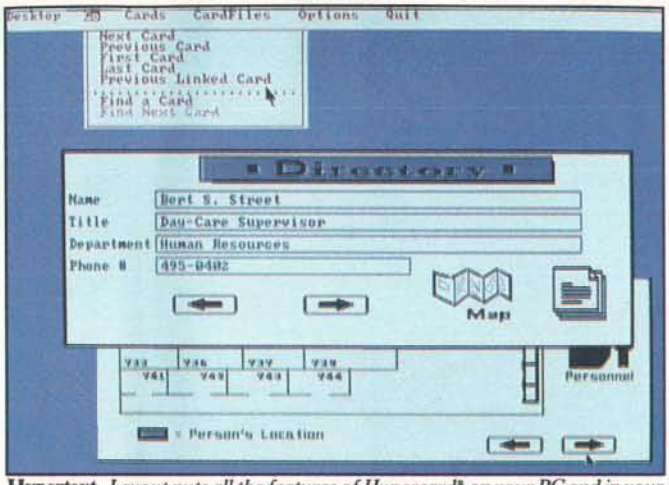
ILLUSTRATION: ROBERT TINNEY © 1989



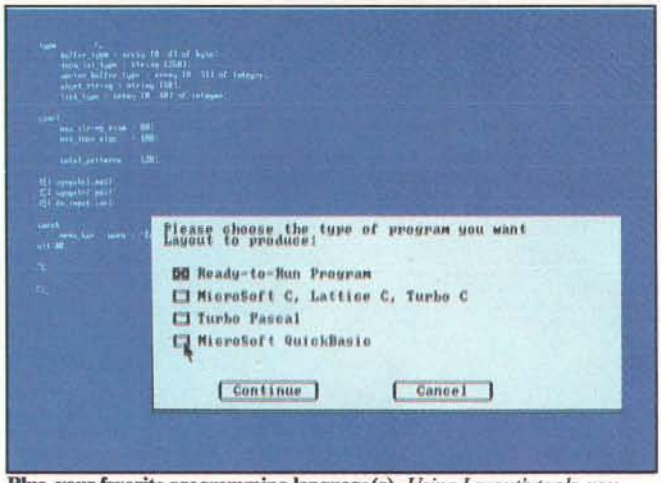
OOPS. *Using sophisticated Object-Oriented Programming, Matrix Layout gives you the power to build complete applications faster than you thought possible. And that's just the beginning.*



CASE. *Layout's Computer Aided Software Engineering functions let you design programs using an intuitive flowchart model. Then, Layout can automatically turn your flowchart into source code or even an .EXE file.*



Hypertext. *Layout puts all the features of Hypercard® on your PC and in your programs. Use Layout's graphical user interface to create documents with action links to related documents in any file. Or to create hyperlink applications.*



Plus, your favorite programming language(s). *Using Layout's tools, you can cut your coding time up to 70 percent, and still produce ready-to-run programs in your choice of languages.*

A Great Programming Tool Should Contain All Of The Above.

Presenting Matrix Layout, the first full software development system for the PC to promise you all the above. And deliver.

Sit down to Layout's intuitive user interface and in minutes you'll be using advanced OOPS (Object-Oriented Programming System) and CASE technology to build your program. Simply draw a flowchart indicating the windows, buttons, menus, text, and graphics you want.

A Cut Above Other Tools.

Layout also provides flowchart elements for Hypertext data base capabilities, math functions, variable management, conditional branching and looping. And, its open architecture allows you to build your own Black Box elements — to create exactly the program you want.

When your flowchart is ready, Layout uses artificial intelligence technology to automatically turn it into code — Turbo Pascal, Turbo C, Microsoft C, QuickBasic or Lattice C. Or create a ready-to-run .EXE file right from within Layout.

It's so efficient, your programs will run incredibly fast, even on a standard 256K PC. Plus, they'll include Layout's automatic mouse support and device independence.

All The Above And More.

- *Matrix Helpmaker* helps you create context-sensitive help and complete on-line documentation for your programs.
- *Matrix Paint* offers a full set of graphics tools, scanner support, and clip-art files to make your programs look professional.
- Finally, *Matrix Desktop* gives you a simple, visual way to organize files and disks.

MATRIX LAYOUT

For A Lot Below.

Layout delivers all the above for just $149.95 — a lot below what you'd expect. Especially when you throw in free customer support, no copy protection, and a 30-day, money-back guarantee.

Video Tape Offer. Still not convinced? Call for a copy of our Matrix Layout VHS demonstration video at 1-800-533-5644 (just $9.95 for shipping and handling, credited against your purchase). In Massachussetts, call (617) 567-0037.

Any way you look at it, Matrix Layout is the ultimate PC programmer's tool. And that's the bottom line.

Matrix Software Technology Corporation • One Massachussetts Technology Center • Harborside Drive • Boston, MA 02128 • (617) 567-0037

Matrix Software/UK • Plymouth, England • 0752-796-363 • Matrix Software/Belgium • Geldenaaksebaan 476 • 3030 Leuven • 016202064

The following are registered and unregistered trademarks of the companies listed: Matrix Layout, Matrix Paint, Matrix Helpmaker, Matrix Desktop, Matrix Software Technology Corporation; Macintosh, Hypercard, Apple Computer, Inc.

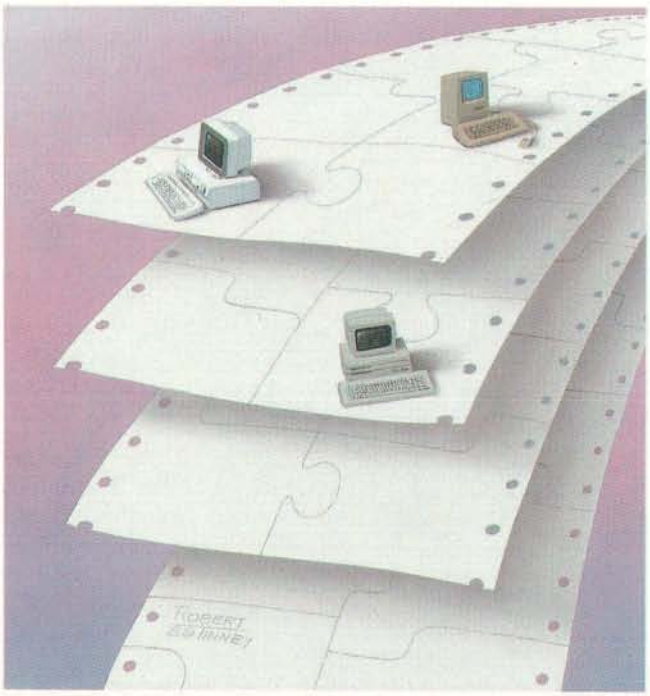
Take Your Pick

From client/servers to transparency to parallel processing, distributed processing uses a variety of methods to share resources

Gilbert Wai

Not long ago, the choices you had in configuring a computer system were limited. The speeds of the processors, the interconnections possible between different machines, and the capabilities of the software all contributed to a finite range of flexibility.

Now, with the 68030 and 80386 processors operating at 25 MHz and above, LANs available in many locations, and more open and accessible software, you can use almost any combination of software and hardware you want to create an optimum environment. Information that used to exist in one person's word processing, spreadsheet, and database applications can now be shared among an entire workgroup. The value of this information increases with its availability.



Once restricted to the realm of mainframes and minicomputers, distributed processing has now become available in the microcomputer world as well, with midrange systems linked to personal computers and LANs of personal computers. One major source of confusion, however, seems to be exactly what constitutes a distributed processing system.

What Is Distributed Processing?

One school of thought considers the client/server model (which uses Structured Query Language [SQL] and transactions from a variety of users) to be a form of distributed processing. Another insists that distributed processing applies only to those systems that attempt to distribute the various tasks or processes of a program across a network to the systems best suited for them. Still another group considers a parallel-processing system to be distributed, because it distributes various parts of a program among its own different processors. And then there are the distributed applications and databases.

One approach that holds great promise for distributed processing is transparency, the ability to access the resources of other machines without knowing where they are (see "A Transparent Environment" by Bruce J. Walker and Gerald J. Popek on page 225). In a truly transparent environment, you don't even know you're on a network. You can run some parts of an application on one machine while other parts execute on other machines, which might be of different architectures. Besides the user-interface advantages of this approach, it also lets you spread the workload among processors.

A similar approach is achieved with the remote procedure call (see "Remote Control" by Carl Manson and Ken Thurber on page 235). It is a self-defining term: An RPC calls a procedure that resides on a remote machine. It also lets you use a variety of processors that may

continued

ILLUSTRATION: ROBERT TINNEY © 1989

The Opposite Tack

Michael L. Smith and George White

In LAN-based distributed processing, you tie processors together to share resources, not to increase speed. However, multiprocessing systems connect processors using a high-speed bus to enhance system performance. But, like LAN systems, multiprocessing systems must overcome obstacles to achieve transparent operation. Some of the obstacles are the same—process scheduling and load leveling, for example. Others are unique to processors that share a common bus and common memory.

For example, the Zenith Z-1000, which is based on an architecture designed by Corollary, connects up to six Intel 80386 processors with a 32-bit high-speed bus called the C-bus. In addition, the bus connects the processors to system memory. The Z-1000 also contains a standard IBM PC AT bus that lets you use standard AT cards for I/O.

Preventing Bus Overload

Each processor on the Z-1000 has a 64K-byte memory cache. With chips rated between 15 and 25 nanoseconds, cache memory is significantly faster than system memory. Thus, each processor can quickly access its most frequently used data. Without the caches, the processors would saturate the bus with memory accesses.

The system's ability to keep the various cache memories in sync is critically important to data integrity. The Z-1000 depends on cache coherency to allow the various caches to work in tandem when collecting and dispensing frequently accessed data from the system memory. Cache coherency provides each processor with an identical view of memory. Since a data value can exist in more than one cache, the system must be able to tell when duplicate data in one cache is modified and to invalidate the stale data in all other caches.

The most common cache-coherency scheme is called *write-through*. Under this scheme, if a data value changes in one cache, the new value is immediately written to main memory (see figure A). Thus, main memory always has the correct value. If the data also exists in another cache, that cache must access main memory to get the updated value. Write-through maintains coherency, but it requires a bus transfer every time a value changes. This can bog down the entire system.

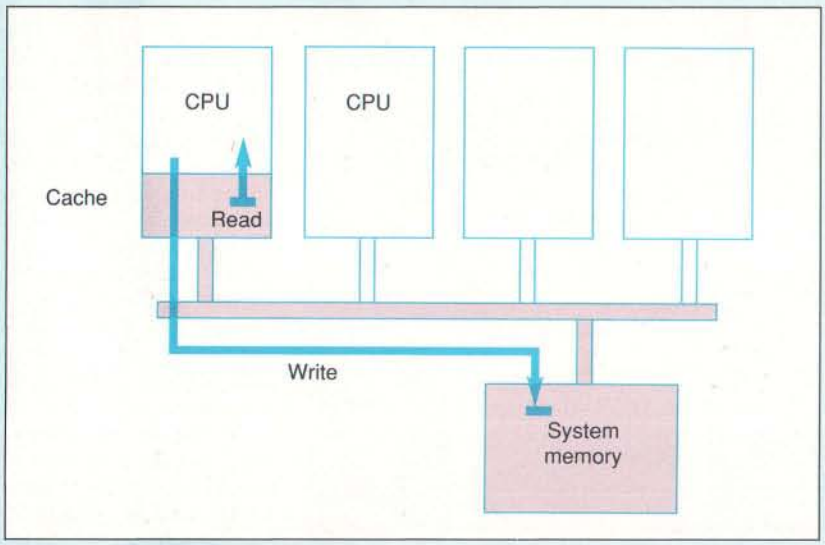


Figure A: *With a typical write-through coherency scheme, data can be read many times from the processor cache, but data can only be written across the bus to the system memory.*

To keep bus access to a minimum, the Z-1000 uses a different scheme, called *write-back*. With write-back, a processor reads or writes to its own cache as much as possible, accessing the system memory only when necessary. The different cache controllers monitor the system bus to ensure that duplicated data always has the correct value.

To implement the write-back scheme in the Z-1000, each line in a cache has a tag that contains the high-order address for the data location and a set of access bits. The access bits mark the data in the cache as either shared, exclusive, modified, or invalid.

When a processor requests data that is not present in its own cache, it puts a request onto the system bus. If no other processor has a copy of the data, the processor moves it from system memory into its cache and marks it as exclusive. If the processor later writes over the exclusive data, it marks the data as modified. Because the processor is accessing its own cache, it can write the data any number of times without using the system bus (see figure B). Thus, the bus doesn't become saturated as you add more processors.

The individual cache controllers constantly monitor the system bus. When another processor tries to access a data item marked as modified, the owning cache controller intercepts the memory request and places the valid data on the bus (see figure C). The data is then marked as shared.

Processors cannot write to data that is marked as shared. A processor can write only to data marked as exclusive. Consequently, when a processor needs to write to shared data, it first tells all

be geographically separate to perform the various tasks of a single application, often concurrently.

Distributed applications are emerging as well. The higher speed and lower cost of today's microprocessors enable traditional workstation applications to become both PC-based and distributed. For example, document image processing (DIP) was traditionally available only on much larger machines, often dedicated to the application. It is now available in distributed form on PCs attached to a LAN (see "The Paperless Office" by Dean Hough on page 241).

Then there are some people who categorize parallel processing as a form of distributed processing. And who's to say

other caches to mark their copies of the data as invalid. After this operation, the data is marked as exclusive, allowing the write to proceed. After the write, the data is marked as modified.

In general, the use of status bits combined with the automatic monitoring of the bus for applicable addresses ensures that duplicated data items are kept in sync without using the system bus excessively.

Processor Scheduling

In addition to keeping data synchronized, a multiprocessing system must be able to divide the workload among the processors. To keep this function transparent to users and applications, it must be done by the operating system.

The Z-1000 uses The Santa Cruz Operations' (SCO) Xenix operating system, which is compatible with AT&T's Unix System V. Corollary modified the kernel to use multiple processors. On the Z-1000, any processor can run the Xenix kernel.

The individual processors schedule themselves from a common run list, which is a modified version of the usual Xenix run list. It contains an added field that indicates which processes must run on the base processor connected to the AT bus and which can run on the other processors.

Load balancing on the Z-1000 is essentially automatic. When a processor finishes a task, it searches the common run list and schedules itself to execute the process with the highest priority. Implementing this scheme involves locking the run list and other common data structures to serialize access to them, but these details are transparent to the processes.

Multiprocessing Transparency

The C-bus cache-coherency system and the modifications to the operating-system kernel that detect and utilize the multiple processors are transparent to both users and applications. The cache system gets around the problem of having multiple processors use the same bus, while the kernel modifications handle scheduling and load balancing. Together, they create on the Z-1000 a transparent, tightly coupled distributed processing environment.

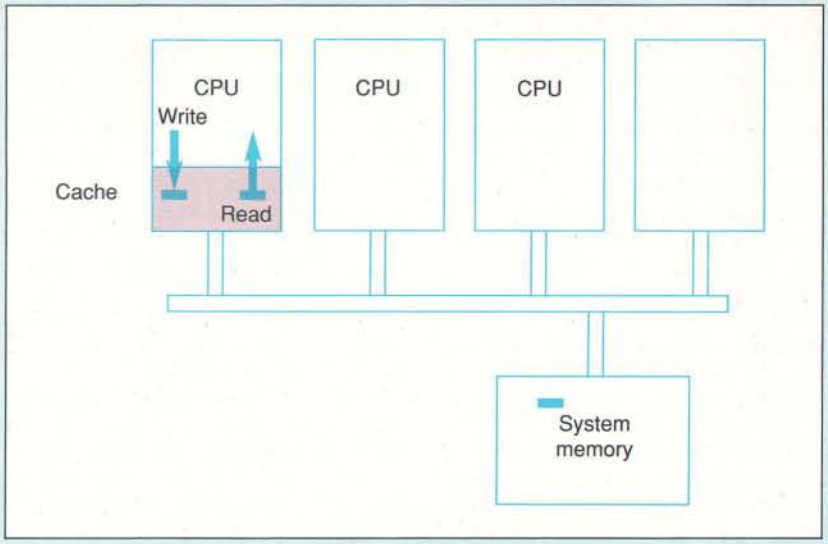


Figure B: *Using a write-back cache, data can be written any number of times so long as no other cache contains a copy of the data. The system bus is never used in this situation.*

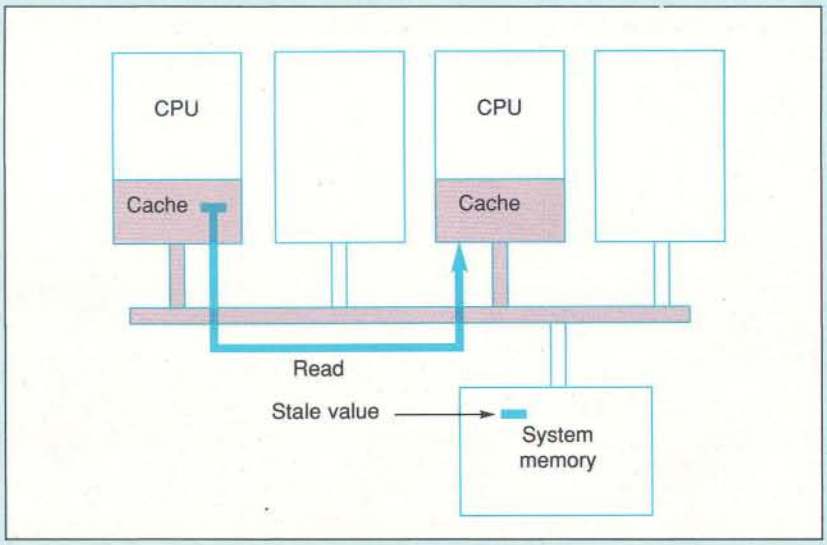


Figure C: *If a processor requests data stored in another cache, the owning cache detects the request and satisfies it by placing the data on the bus.*

Michael L. Smith is director of advanced systems for Zenith Data Systems in Glenview, Illinois. George White is president of Corollary, Inc., in Irvine, California. You can reach them on BIX c/o "editors."

they're wrong? The two bear some marked similarities. Both must distribute tasks among various processors, coordinate any necessary interaction between them, handle errors that didn't occur with a single processor in control, and level loads among the available processors. The difference, of course, is obvious: In a parallel-processing machine, all the processors are in close geographic proximity; over a distributed network, they are much more likely to be remote from each other, physically as well as logically. In other respects, though, parallel processing does resemble distributed processing.

The client/server architecture also

continued

embodies a model for distributed processing, the one I will discuss. The client machines contain the user interface, while the server machine holds the database. Requests for data traverse the network from client to server, and only the appropriate data makes the return trip.

With all these new options, designing an architecture for distributed processing has become a complex and often confusing undertaking. In choosing a distributed processing configuration, you need to keep two major factors in mind: the cost-effectiveness and the responsiveness of the solution. Sharing computer resources can have a huge impact on the cost-effectiveness of a system. It's also important to take full advantage of new technology. For example, using sophisticated workstations simply as dumb terminals is a waste of their capabilities. But as a part of a distributed processing system, their processing power can be more fully utilized.

LANs

The basic element of all but one of these distributed processing designs (the exception being parallel processing) is the network, usually a LAN. LANs are considered loosely coupled systems, since the individual processors are located in separate machines and communicate at relatively low speeds. Parallel processing, on the other hand, is considered tightly coupled because it usually refers to multiple processors in a single machine, communicating over a bus at high speeds. Coordinating multiple processors in a single machine is a different challenge (see the text box "The Opposite Tack" by Michael L. Smith and George White on page 216).

The LAN is the means by which distribution takes place, regardless of what you're distributing. For example, the file-server option provides one LAN approach to distributed processing. PC LANs allow you to store data on a central PC server (see figure 1). You can control and manipulate data locally without the duplication of effort and resources found in replicated systems. You can put files on a disk to be shared, or you can share databases between workstations. And you can access files on remote file servers as easily as you can access information on your own machine.

While the file-server option lets you share information without duplicating data or applications, it can create heavy network traffic. Furthermore, each access to a large file can potentially lock a block of the file, slowing the system down considerably under heavy use and making large amounts of information temporarily unavailable to other users.

Client/Server Model

One common way to employ distributed processing is with a client/server architecture, which splits the application processing into two components: client and server. The relational database, for example, takes advantage of this model. In this case, the user interface resides on the client machines, PCs or workstations, and includes screen display, reports, and data requests. The server machine stores and manipulates the actual data and provides security, locking functions, transaction logging, and recovery capabilities. Data requests in the form of SQL

continued

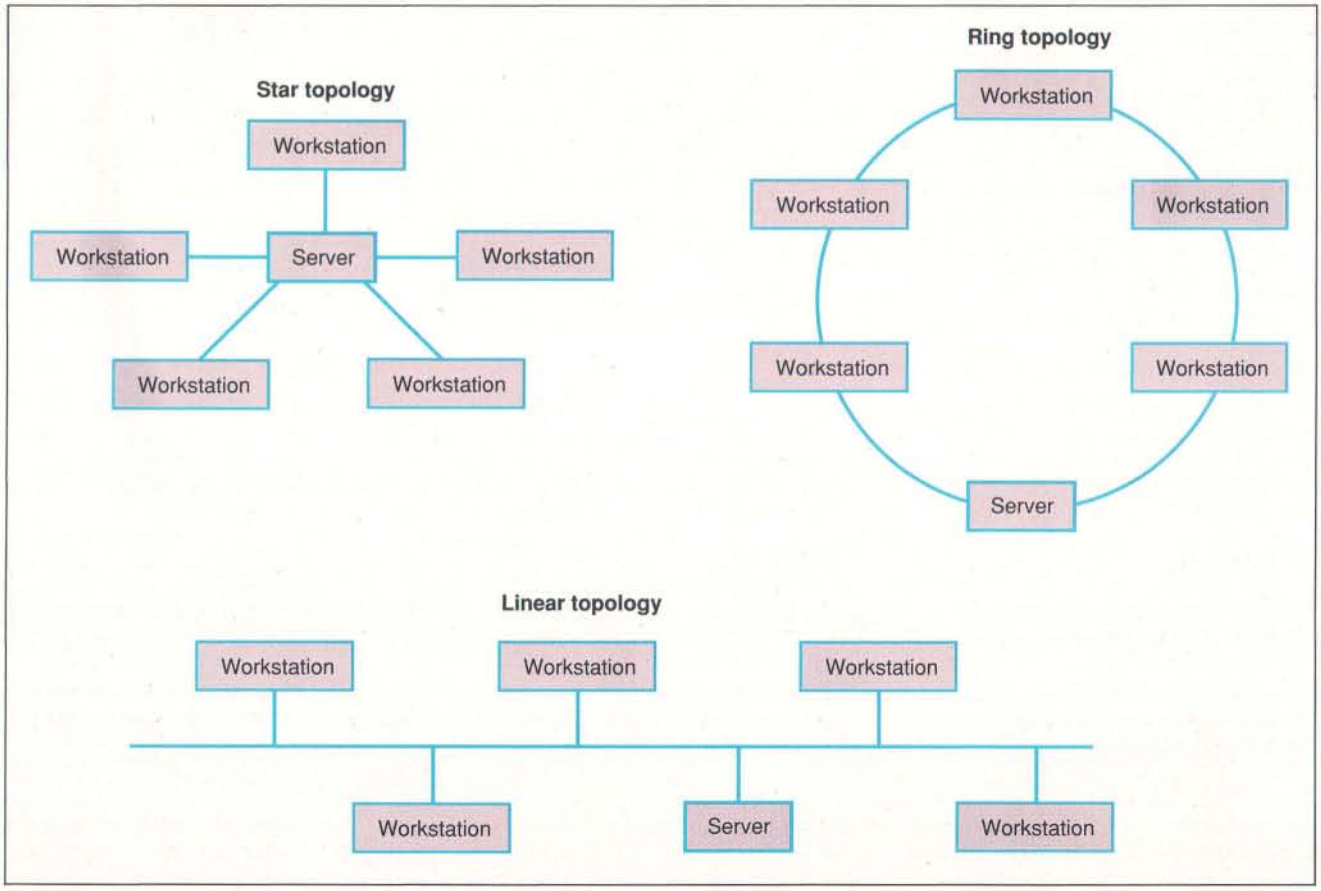
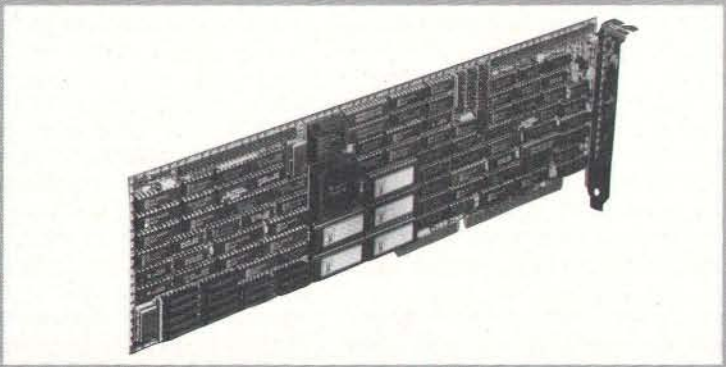


Figure 1: *Three common LAN topologies. The file-server option lets you store data on a central PC server. You can share disk files or whole databases and access remote files as easily as local ones.*

Rupp Corporation Presents
Power Products Showcase №19



PM3011 CACHING CONTROLLER

Up to 16MB of hardware implemented cache for ESDI, RLL of ST506 drives.

Product Profile: The PM3011 caching controller is the single most effective performance improvement tool available for disk-intensive applications. The PM3011 accesses data in as little as 0.5ms; that's 50 to 150 times faster than a random disk access.

Advanced Caching Algorithms: Such advanced caching features as disk read ahead and elevator sorting during cache write-back increase disk performance to levels unattainable by non-caching controllers. The controller's on-board 68000 microprocessor enables it to access the disk drive at the same time as the computer reads or writes to the controller cache.

Compatibility: Since PM3011 caching controllers operate transparently to the operating system, special software drivers or ROM BIOS changes are not required.

Up to 16MB of Cache: The PM3011 Cache RAM is expandable from the on-board 512KB to 16MB with the optional Cache Expansion board. The cache is totally independent from system memory and does not require device drivers.

PM3011/70 Caching Controller With 512KB cache. **$1150**

Circle 326 on Reader Service Card

DPT Introduces Hardware Disk Mirroring

Distributed Processing Technology, the leader in the field of Caching Disk Controllers, has announced a long-awaited addition to it's product line—Hardware Disk Mirroring.

Hardware Disk Mirroring provides true fault tolerant disk storage for PC/AT systems regardless of the application and operating system environment. It is available for all DPT PM3011 Caching Disk Controllers supporting ST506, RLL, and ESDI drives.

Disk mirroring is important in environments where disk data integrity is vital, such as network fileservers, multiuser systems, and CAD workstations. Since the DPT caching disk controllers operate without special software drivers, the mirroring feature is transparent.

The Hardware Disk Mirroring can be added to PM3011 controllers as a field upgrade by installing a DM3011 Key Card directly onto the controller.

DM3011 **$795**

Circle 325 on Reader Service Card

XIRCOM

The Xircom Pocket Ethernet Adapter allows you to conveniently connect any IBM compatible personal computer to an Ethernet or IEEE 802.3 local area network. This adapter connects externally to any parallel printer port, eliminating the hassles of installing an internal Ethernet adapter.

It's the only adapter that can easily be used with laptop computers and is also an ideal choice for workstations where board slots or power are at a premium.

The Pocket Ethernet Adapter is also an economical choice for a group of infrequent network users because it can be quickly and easily moved from computer to computer. It contains no configuration switches, completely avoiding the problems of address and interrupt conflicts common with other Ethernet adapters. Drivers for Novell Netware version 2.0 and 2.1 are included.

Features:
Uses LPT port.
For all IBM compatibles.
Netware 2.x compatible.
IEEE 802.3 standard.

Circle 327 on Reader Service Card

PRICE **$695**

*For pricing on RLL, ST506 controllers and other options please call

Call 212-517-7775
Fax 212-249-8243
Dealer Inquiries Welcome
Charge Cards Accepted: Amex, Visa, MC
Hours (EST) 9:00 to 5:00

RUPP CORPORATION **Exceptional Computer Products**

Rupp Corporation
835 Madison Avenue
New York City, NY 10021

commands travel across the network from the client machine to the server, and only the records matching the request criteria are sent back.

Although the client/server model seems like an updated version of a PC LAN, its advantages are numerous. Each server can support more users with this model, since the client machines manage the user interface. Database information is locked for shorter periods of time. More users can obtain concurrent access to data. More sophisticated locking mechanisms are available. And a number of users can share the data without hampering system performance; this is a definite improvement over file sharing.

In addition, with the increasing connectivity available among so many machines and operating systems, you can choose as client systems the software and hardware environments you are most comfortable with—say an IBM PC. Then you connect these client machines to a more powerful server system, such as a Unix system. No matter where the data is, you can access it without having to learn the server environment.

File Sharing vs. Client/Server

Both the file-sharing and client/server models provide distributed processing capabilities by allowing client machines to share information. In the file-sharing model, PCs can share application software and databases stored on a LAN file server (see figure 2). One DOS computer can handle both the application-tool process and the database-engine process on a LAN operating system. A client computer specifies a file system on the server and can then use its resources as if it were a local file system. Thus, you can access remote files as if they were local.

The client/server model splits the process between the front end, which handles the user interface and interaction, and the back end, which processes your requests. Only SQL queries and commands are sent across the network to the server. The back end on the server processes the request, selects the data that matches the selection criteria, and sends only the appropriate data back over the network to the client machine (see figure 3). SQL lets you manipulate entire sets of data at once instead of one record at a time, speeding up the process.

To see how the client/server and file-sharing methods differ in practice, assume you are using file sharing and you want to find all employees with salaries over $25,000. The employee-records database is stored on another computer on the network. The application process on the client machine requests the file server to send the appropriate database table across the network. The client machine receives the table, checks to see which records meet the selection criteria, and then keeps the appropriate records.

If you were using a client/server architecture, the database server would send across the network only the information that fulfills the request; it wouldn't send the entire file. This form of distributed processing minimizes network traffic and doesn't unnecessarily prevent other users from accessing data.

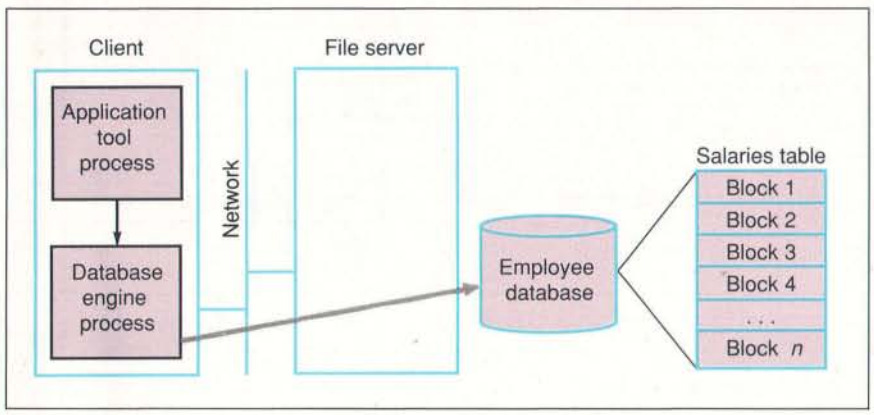


Figure 2: *The file-sharing model. Client machines can share application software and databases stored on the LAN file server as if they were local. The server sends entire files back over the network to the client machine.*

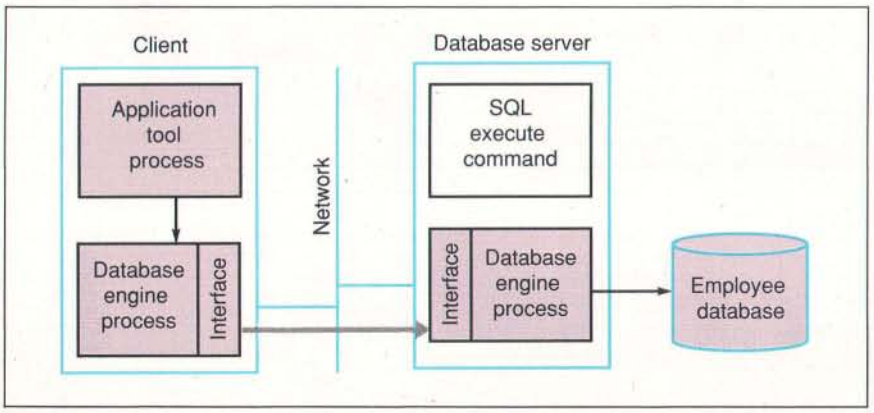


Figure 3: *The client/server model. The front end handles the user interface and interaction, and the back end processes requests. The server sends only the appropriate data back over the network to the client machine.*

Distributed Database Technology

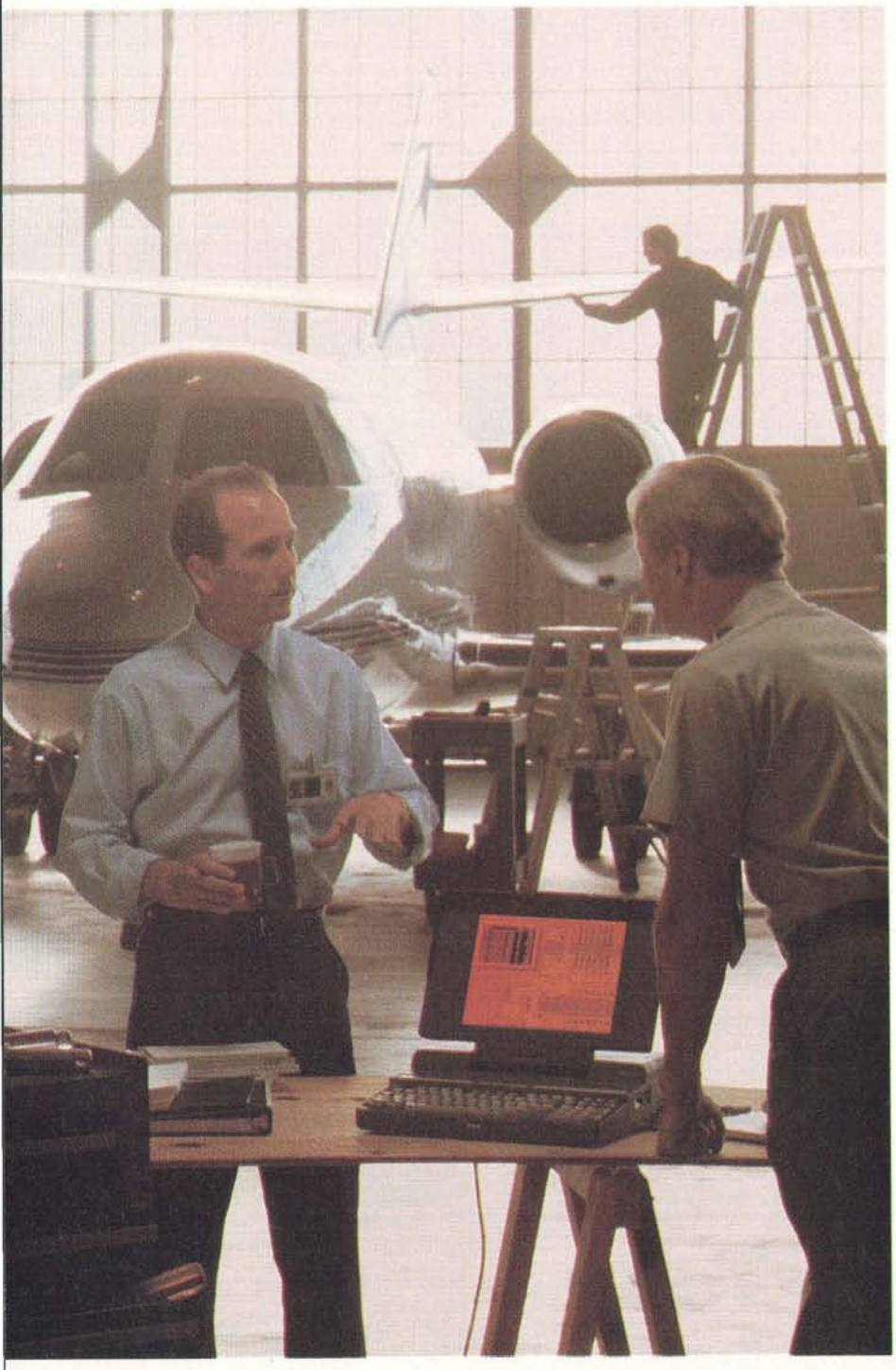
Distributed database technology takes you a step further. With distributed databases, you can access data that is located among a number of physically separate servers (see figure 4). The key advantage of this technology is that it provides you with a global view of the data.

For example, a regional office could view and update its own local records, while the corporate office could access data from all regions to monitor activities. You could make a request like "How many software packages were sold in March?" and the answer might correlate information from the western region, located on a remote machine, with data from the eastern region, located on another remote machine. All you see is the final result; you don't have to know where the information came from. Any updates you add are immediately available throughout the network, so you can't have out-of-date or duplicate data.

Problems with implementing distributed database technology do exist. The technology is still evolving, and all the components of a completely distributed database are not yet in place. A few proprietary systems offer distributed capabilities, but according to a definition put forth by Chris Date, executive vice president of the Codd & Date consulting group, no relational DBMS based on

continued

Workstations no longer have to be stationary.



At Toshiba, we don't just concentrate on making computers, but on answering the specific needs of business.

Like how to get the power you expect from a workstation out of a portable computer.

That's what led us to design the new T5200.

We gave it a 386 processor, 2MB RAM internal (upgradable to 8MB) and a high resolution VGA display clear enough for the most sophisticated graphics.

We make it available with either a 40 or 100 megabyte internal hard disk and with two IBM-compatible expansion slots that you can fill with many different kinds of add-ins, such as mainframe communications boards and LAN cards.

And we got it all into a machine that weighs only 18.7 pounds.

Which means you can use it as a very powerful PC or as a very portable workstation.

After all, we believe portability is more than just an issue of where you do your work.

It's also what you can do there.

T5200: 20MHz 386 processor, 2 internal IBM compatible expansion slots, VGA display with external VGA monitor port, 40MB or 100MB hard disk, 2MB RAM standard expandable to 8MB, 1.44 MB 3½" diskette drive.

Toshiba is the world leader in truly portable PCs and manufactures a complete line of high quality dot-matrix and laser printers. For more information call 1-800-457-7777.

Circle 281 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 282)

In Touch with Tomorrow

TOSHIBA

Toshiba America Information Systems, Inc., Computer Systems Division

Under Unix

Distributed transaction processing under Unix has generated a great deal of interest. Unix has wide appeal because of its ability to migrate applications across hardware environments and to utilize development skills across them. Since you can handle a large amount of the processing locally, response time is better, and the bandwidth for a higher-quality user interface is available.

Despite the interest, however, there are three major barriers to distributed transaction systems under Unix: its lack of applications development tools, the constraints of its file system, and current distributed database technology.

The constraints of the Unix file system that impact transaction processing are its limited ability to provide sustained performance with many concurrent users, its inability to guarantee data integrity (i.e., in the event of a system failure, you can lose data), and its limited database capacity (i.e., file sizes are limited by the capacity of individual disk drives).

One of the companies tackling these problems is Informix Software of Menlo Park, California. In the Informix architecture, two procedures handle the processing: A database tool provides the user interface, and a database engine manages the data. They can exist on the same processor, on different processors in the same machine, or in different machines.

One problem to overcome is Unix's lack of applications development tools. Informix-4GL is a fourth-generation language that includes nonprocedural syntax to speed up development and maintenance, procedural syntax for flexibility and control, and a source-level debugger. Fourth-generation languages provide significant improvement in programmer productivity over conventional languages.

The constraints of the Unix file system are dealt with by an on-line transaction processing (OLTP) database engine, Informix-Turbo, which balances system resource allocation among multiple users. Through direct I/O, it provides virtually unlimited database capacity. You can add disk space, and tables can exceed the capacity of an individual disk drive. In the event of a system failure, the database is automatically restored to its last state.

In the near future, Informix plans to release the first phase of its distributed database, which will enable you to perform multisite reads and single-site updates, including remote queries and multitable joins across the network.

industry standards provides a complete distributed package.

Developing a distributed database application requires extensive planning to anticipate the many complex possibilities. The potential for a large number of transactions traveling over wide-area networks means that you must consider the capacity of the communications lines and the possible impact on system speed.

Distributed Transaction Systems

Transaction processing involves many on-line users who are simultaneously accessing and updating a common database. The database plays an essential role. Traditionally, transaction processing applications have been centralized using proprietary hardware solutions. The demanding requirements of transaction systems could be handled only by certain proprietary hardware environments. Now, however, such systems have migrated into the minicomputer and microcomputer worlds (see the text box "Under Unix" at left).

Several approaches or models for providing distributed transaction processing exist. The simplest model uses replicated applications. Although these are not truly distributed applications, they provide similar benefits: A single large transaction-processing application is broken down into smaller, independent applications. For example, the benefit of a point-of-sale system with a single computer in each store is that the systems are easily deployable and scaled to local pro-

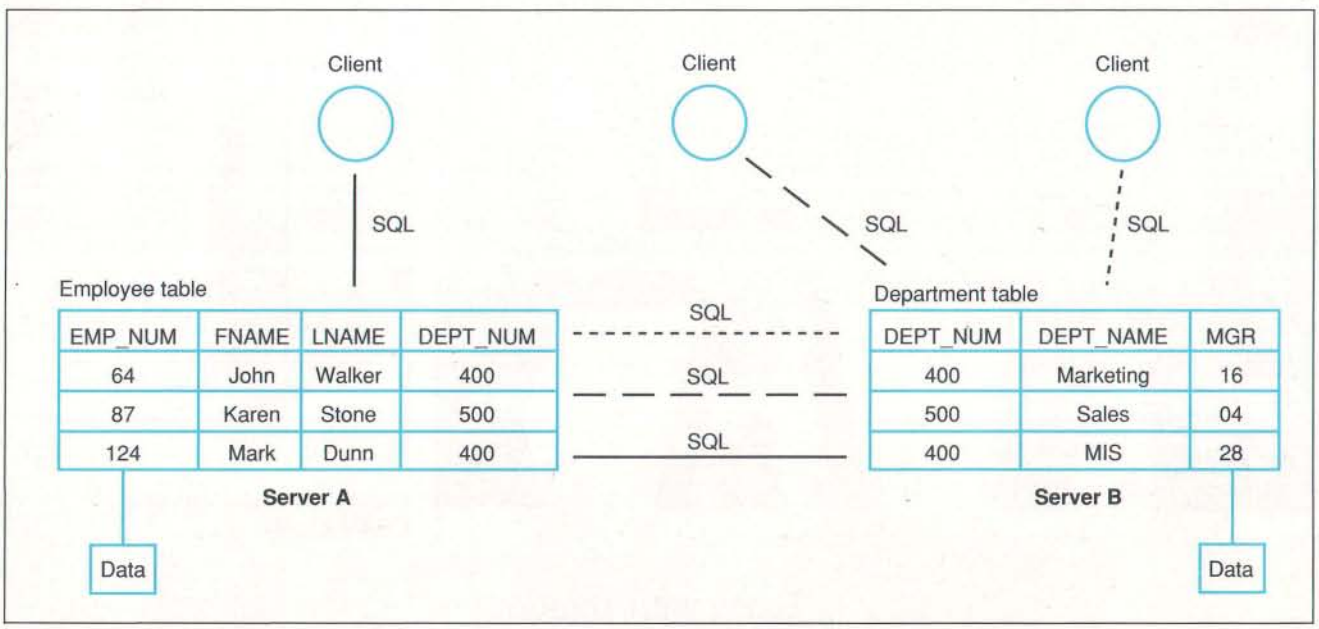


Figure 4: *A distributed database. You can access data dispersed among several physically remote servers. This technology provides you with a global view of the data.*

cessing requirements.

The next model uses a front-end processing system that handles a subset of the processing. Then the transaction is sent to the main system. For example, in a system responsible for credit-card authorization, the front-end system does a quick check for lost or stolen cards before routing the transaction to the main system. This approach is more flexible than a single central system and lets the main system handle more transactions.

The third model employs peer-to-peer applications. Again, it breaks a large problem into smaller tasks. The difference is that, here, the individual applications work together. An example would be an inventory-control system in which each warehouse has its own inventory levels but also has access to data at other warehouses. Inventory information can be shared. This model lets transactions process locally for speed while retaining access to remote information.

For distributed transaction systems to be possible, the distributed database must be able to run on all the machines you have in your environment. In addition, the distributed database is more complex to manage than the central database. However, the biggest barrier to deploying distributed technology is probably the perceived loss of control by the owners of the data. Once the data is no longer in a single room, people believe that they lose control of it. Distrust of the system, uneasiness about the lack of control over the data, and the possibility of data contamination may be the strongest deterrents to implementation. Recent computer virus scares have done nothing to assuage these fears.

Options Up, Limitations Down

Improved options for distributed processing continue to develop. The wide range of server machines and choices for data location have increased the flexibility of the client/server options available. The ability to offload processing to low-cost machines and the improved response time of various distributed processing models have made anticipated cost advantages a reality.

As distributed processing evolves, it will continue to take advantage of the technology available today while reducing the limitations with every advance. ■

Gilbert Wai is director of product marketing for Informix Software in Menlo Park, California. He has a B.S. in electrical engineering and computer science from the University of California at Berkeley. He can be reached on BIX c/o "editors."

MINIX®

Inspired by the UNIX®* Operating System
Including 60,000 lines of SOURCE CODE!

For only $116!

MINIX® 1.3 system is a new operating system that is functionally comparable to Version 7 of the AT&T UNIX® operating system. It was written by world-famous author and computer scientist Andrew S. Tanenbaum. For the unbelievably low price of $116 you get not only the executable (binary) programs, but also more than 60,000 lines of SOURCE CODE (in C) for the operating system and utilities.

MINIX 1.3 SYSTEM FEATURES (IBM® and ATARI® ST versions):

- **System call compatible with V7 of the UNIX® operating system**
- **Full multiprogramming (many programs can run at once)**
- **Kernighan and Ritchie compatible C compiler**
- **Shell that is functionally identical to the Bourne shell**
- **Emacs-style, multi-window, full-screen editor**
- **Over 120 utilities (cat, cp, ed, grep, ls, make, roff, sort, etc.)**
- **Over 140 library procedures (atoi, fork, malloc, read, stdio, etc.)**
- **IBM and Atari ST hard disks supported (but not required)**
- **Contains programs to read and write DOS/TOS diskettes**

ADDITIONAL MINIX 1.3 SYSTEM FEATURES (IBM® version only):

- **Spelling checker with 40,000 word English dictionary**
- **Support for extended memory above 1M (AT only)**
- **Up to 3 simultaneous users on one machine**
- **RS-232 serial line support with terminal emulation**
- **Distributed computing on Ethernet® (remote login, etc.)**

The documentation comes as a 500 page reference manual that also discusses the internal operation of the MINIX system in complete detail, procedure by procedure.

To order, send coupon to Prentice Hall, Book Distribution Center, Route 59 at Brook Hill Drive, West Nyack, NY 10995. For orders please call **(201) 767-5937**, or **FAX (201) 592-2785**.

PRENTICE HALL
Simon & Schuster
Higher Education Group
Englewood Cliffs, NJ 07632

*UNIX® is a registered trademark of AT&T. MINIX® is a trademark of Prentice Hall.

Rush me The MINIX® Operating System (PC requires 640K, AT and Atari ST require 512K min.).

(Check appropriate box)

IBM Software + Manual ($116) ☐ IBM PC (58442-6)., ☐ PC-AT (58441-8).
Atari ST Software Only, without Manual ($79.95) _____ (58439-2).
MINIX® Operating System Reference Manual Only ($28) _____ (58440-0).

Shipping and handling to be paid by publisher (please include your state's sales tax where applicable).

Name _____

Address _____

_____

Payment. ☐ Check Enclosed ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA

Card # _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

D-MMUO-BR(O)

By popular demand, we've extended this program to June 30, 1989.

FREE* SIVA 386 SYSTEM

with the purchase of $3295++ of software or $4995++ of hardware.

Standard 386 Features:

- 32-bit Intel 80386-16 CPU.
- 1MB of 32-bit RAM on board. System expandable to 16MB.
- 8/16/20 MHz Keyboard selectable.
- ST-251-1 Seagate 40MB Formatted 28 ms high speed, with ultra high speed Controller 1:1 interleave.
- 1.2MB High Capacity Floppy Drive.
- Super deluxe heavy duty tower case with 6 half-height drive openings.
- High-resolution 12" Non-Glare Amber Display. Tilt and Swivel base, Hercules-compatible Adapter.
- 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard, Pleasant "Tactile/Click" Feel.
- 80287/387 Math-Coprocessors optional.
- Fully compatible with virtually all XT/AT and 386 software.

Upgrades for your FREE 386 System:

- VGA Color Upgrade — add only $495.
- 20 MHz CPU Upgrade — add only $195.
- Call for all other options and upgrades.

Choose Your Hardware

A hardware purchase of $4995 or more is required to receive the SIVA 386 System FREE.

• QMS PS 810 Postscript Laser Printer	$5495
• CDC WREN IV 300MB SCSI Hard drive with Controller	$2595
• CDC WREN III 155MB SCSI Hard drive with Controller	$1795
• CDC WREN II 86MB ST506 Hard drive with HD/FD Controller	$ 895
• Eight Port RS232 Intelligent Card with Xenix Driver	$ 995
• 32-Bit 8MB Memory Expansion Board	$2997
• Intel 80387 — 16 Coprocessor	$ 495

Software

• Complete SCO Xenix System (including Operating System, Developing System and Text Processing System for 80386-based System)	$1595
• SCO Lyrix System	$ 595
• SCO Professional	$ 895
• SCO Integra	$1295
• SCO Foxbase Plus	$ 995
• SCO VP/IX (integrated DOS environment — two users)	$ 495
• Language & Development Tools	CALL
• Networking & Communication Packages	CALL

A software purchase of $3295 or more is required to receive your FREE SIVA 386 System. Mix and match to meet your needs!

Ask about our Professional Services:

- **Data Processing and Network Consulting**
- **Application Development and Training**
- **System Administration**
- **Hardware and Software Installation & Support**

1-800-252-4212

VNS America Corp.

Suite 270, 910 Boston Post Road
Marlboro, Massachusetts 01752 U.S.A.
In Massachusetts 508-481-3726
FAX: 508-481-2218

All prices subject to change without notice.

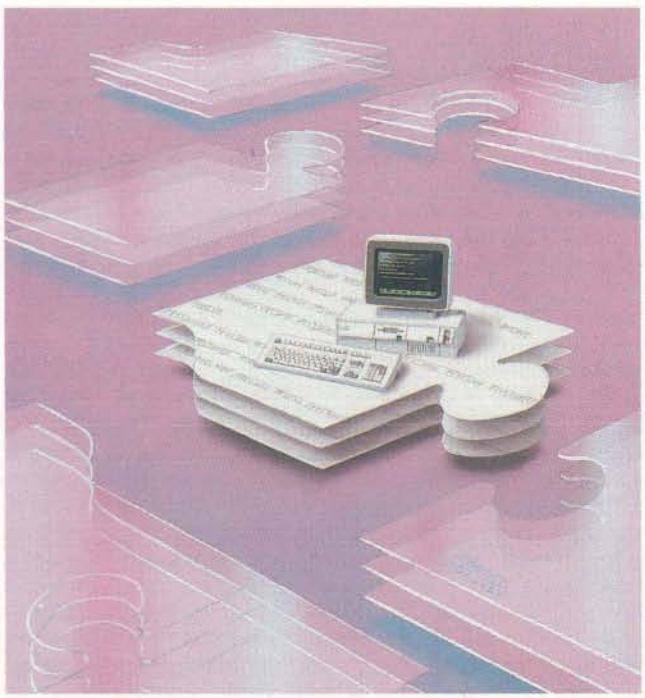
• SCO is a trademark of The Santa Cruz Operation, Inc. • XENIX is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. • VP/ix is a trademark of INTERACTIVE Systems Corporation.
• PS/2, XT and AT are trademarks of IBM Corporation. Prices are subject to change without notice. Call for complete warranty details.

Circle 295 on Reader Service Card

A Transparent Environment

You never need to know—or worry about—where your programs execute, where your data is, or even whether you're on a network

Bruce J. Walker and Gerald J. Popek



In today's mixed computing environment, transparent access to resources of other machines has become increasingly desirable. With a high degree of transparency, you can take advantage of a distributed and heterogeneous environment without making significant changes to your existing software. You can run some existing applications so that parts of them execute on one machine while other parts execute on other machines of possibly different architectures. For example, a display-oriented function could execute on the machine that has the display, while the data-acquisition portion of the same application executes near where the data is stored.

Transparency can allow inherently parallel tasks to take advantage of multiple CPUs without losing the autonomy of each. In an environment where you see the same view of system resources regardless of the machine you're working on, you can make processes execute on less-loaded CPUs and even relocate them during execution, without modifying the application. You can also grow or shrink the underlying computing environment without disrupting ongoing activity. You simply add or remove processors or storage. In addition, you can use specialized machines for particular tasks without building specialized communications software.

What Is Transparency?

Transparency is a widely used term with many facets. The first, *access transparency* (which applies to files, devices, processes, and interprocess-communications entities), means you can use the same system calls regardless of the resource's location.

Device transparency is a subset of access transparency but is distinguished from it because some companies claim access transparency when only the data file access is transparent. *Process transparency* is also a subset of access transparency, but it takes the concept far beyond the remote-mount distributed file-system products available today.

The next two facets deal with naming your resources, particularly the files. *Location transparency* means that the name of the CPU where the resource resides is *not* embedded in the path name; this means that the resource can be moved without changing its name. *Name transparency* means that the same name used on different CPUs will access the same resource. In other words, within a distributed environment, each resource must have a globally unique name that is accessible from all the CPUs.

Performance transparency means that the overhead referencing involved in

continued

ILLUSTRATION: ROBERT TINNEY © 1989

remote resources is so small when compared to local access that you can ignore it. These six transparency components combine to make up *network transparency*, a concept embodied in the LOCUS Distributed System Architecture.

Network Transparency

What does a transparent environment look like, and how does transparency make that environment more productive? Here are the characteristics of transparency and the benefits that each of them provides.

Hidden underlying network. First, as much as possible, the existence of a network and the division of resources between processing nodes should be hidden from you. This operates in the same way that virtual memory relieves you from dealing with the boundary between primary and secondary storage.

LANs make this radical departure from traditional networking possible with their high capacity, low delay, low error rate, and low cost. Each of these attributes plays a role in facilitating transparency. High capacity helps avoid queuing delays and frees you from needing to know where data is stored. Low delay allows intimate interactions between nodes.

High bandwidth alone can allow the time required for large data transfers to approach local disk-access times. Most other types of interaction can't be pipelined, so you can consider them transparent only if the round-trip delay is suitably small.

A low error rate is always desirable, and it's important in hiding the network, reducing delay, and simplifying network interactions, thereby reducing transparency's CPU-cycle overhead.

The low cost of LANs is important in two ways. First, it reduces the cost of transparency. Second, it frees you from trying to maximize bandwidth utilization. As a result, you can achieve lower delays and provide more performance transparency.

Hiding the network and providing a seamless interface to a collection of distributed resources is the key to a more productive environment, just as data independence is the key in the database world. Hiding the way in which the data is organized allows a simpler interface and lets you rearrange the data as your needs change without disrupting existing programs. Regardless of initial performance considerations, data independence is now widely accepted.

Network transparency will follow a similar pattern. Where data is stored and where programs are executed will be of little day-to-day concern. However, it will be useful to have tools that let you look "under the covers" to see and control the details of resource location and execution, especially if transparency is not complete.

The virtual memory analogy also applies. Few new systems are built without it, and you rarely have reason to deal with detailed control of the virtual memory mechanism. Network transparency may well end up the same way.

> *As much as possible, the location of your data, the allocation of resources, and even the existence of a network should be hidden from you.*

Single user name space. A key component to attaining a network-transparent environment is to present the same view of all resources to each machine. Thus, account names and numbers must be globally unique. Benefits include simplifying administration and access protection and providing a simpler view for users and programs.

Name transparency. A globally unique file-naming space ensures that a given path name on any machine will translate to the same data. This requirement means consistent naming for user data files, commands, and system data files. Thus, you can treat CPUs as interchangeable resources and attain better availability, more parallelism, and easier load balancing. Without the guarantee of a consistent view from each machine, you can only attain these objectives in limited circumstances or with case-specific specialized adaptations.

Location transparency. Resources don't have a site's location built into their names. Embedding the site defeats transparency in two ways. First, you can't transparently relocate the data. As with data independence in databases, you should not expose the underlying layout in a way that prevents changing it. Second, encoding the name of the storage site makes it difficult to replicate the resource so that you can use the replicas to attain performance improvements or higher availability.

Consistent file-access semantics. Preserving file access, modification, and synchronization semantics in the face of processes executing on several different machines simultaneously is also important to a transparent environment. It is not often achieved today.

Sun's Network File System (NFS) doesn't meet this goal, partly because, when it was created, there was no remote-process capability. Thus, since processes on different machines couldn't cooperate, synchronizing their accesses to a file wasn't important. To provide synchronization, you must keep the state at the storage site, and NFS is specifically designed to be stateless.

IBM's Distributed Services (DS) and the Transparent Computing Facility (TCF) both retain the state at the storage site to provide file-access synchronization, mask machine boundaries, and provide an environment closer to that of the single machine.

Process transparency. Process transparency is key to overall network transparency. Each process should see all the other processes as if they were executing on the same CPU. This implies that there must be a cluster-wide unique process-naming space. It also implies that the underlying system can reliably send signals to and get process status from processes executing on any CPU.

A parent process shouldn't have to know where its descendants are executing and shouldn't need any extra code to deal with remote processes. This means that a process created on a remote machine must inherit all the same objects that those created on the local machine inherit—open files and offsets, open pipes and terminals, current working directory, process ID, process group, and so on. These objects must have the same effects when used remotely as they would have had locally.

With such an environment, you could take software written with only a single machine in mind and run part of it on one CPU and the rest on another, even if the architectures differ.

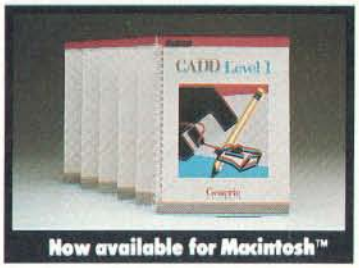
Device transparency. Device transparency implies several design constraints. First, devices should have globally unique names, like files. This would mean that a device could be accessed by the same name, no matter which machine it is actually attached to and no

continued

NOW YOU CAN DESIGN JUST ABOUT ANYTHING...INCLUDING YOUR OWN CADD SYSTEM!

Anyone can produce a computer-aided drafting and design package that sells for thousands of dollars. But creating one that's fast, powerful, and affordable takes real ingenuity.

That's exactly what we've done at Generic Software.™ We sell the most widely used CADD program in the world for under $500.



PC Magazine ranked it "Editors Choice" in a face off with 17 low-cost CADD packages. "This product is an outstanding value from every point of view and is highly recommended." "A paperback version of AutoCAD", stated PC Week.

And our CADD programs are just part of what we offer.

You can start with Generic CADD Level 1,™ then advance to other levels as your needs—and skills—expand.

And you can use our CADD add-ons, Utilities, and symbols libraries to design the CADD system that fits your needs.

You only pay for the functionality you need, and the functionality you get has depth.

Critic tested, market approved. Generic Software offers price, quality, and support. Match our customer support against anyone!

- Unconditional 60-day guarantee on most products
- Unlimited free technical support
- Free monthly newspaper
- Regular updates at modest prices.

All adding up to prove that the only thing generic about us is the price.

Call us for a free CADDalog™ or for the name of your local dealer: 1-800-228-3601.

© Generic Software Inc., Level 1 and Generic CADD are trademarks of Generic Software Inc., 11911 North Creek Parkway South, Bothell, WA 98011. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

Generic
SOFTWARE

Circle 116 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 117)

Transparency Today

The Transparent Computing Facility (TCF) clustering service for IBM's AIX operating system is an interesting example of network transparency today. It contains most of the important characteristics of transparency in a distributed system. TCF is primarily a set of enabling code that is included in the kernel of each computer in the cluster. As such, each machine is a full-function Unix system and yet can cooperate with other systems, even those with different architectures, to provide a multimachine single-system image.

A Global Hierarchy

A cluster-wide file-system hierarchy is the key to allowing users and processes to execute on any CPU as if it were the local CPU. To achieve it, the kernels at each site keep the local tables of mounted file systems identical to one another. Anything mounted at any site becomes visible to all the other sites.

The global file-system hierarchy provides *name transparency*; each file has a globally unique name, so no matter which site calls that name, it leads to the same data.

To achieve *location transparency* in TCF, only the global mount table (a kernel data structure) records the location of files. Because the kernels all agree where file systems are mounted, TCF can expand path names efficiently without needing explicit location information.

The global hierarchy also extends to the root-file system. An independent root-file system for each machine would violate name transparency since you couldn't guarantee that the same name would access the same data on different machines. A single root stored at one site would work, but performance transparency and availability would be likely to suffer.

File replication lets you have one *logical* root, while a copy of the root exists at each cluster site. Then, TCF must ensure that all the copies are kept up-to-date. It should also guarantee that any open request receives the latest version of the file, whether or not it has been propagated to all sites yet. In addition, TCF must synchronize file access: After a process writes a byte to a given file on one machine, any subsequent read from other machines should see the new byte.

File Replication

The TCF replication scheme differs for system and user files. For example, the root-file system must contain, for each command, binaries for each machine type. Replicating 370 binaries on an IBM PS/2 disk seems unnecessary, so, for each file in a system-replicated file system, you can mark what machine type, subtype, or set of machine types should store the file. For user-replicated file systems, you typically specify precisely which machine or machines will store the file.

TCF replication differs substantially from shadow disks (where you simultaneously write the same data to two disks on one machine), primarily in that replication can be controlled on a file basis. Also, different copies exist on different CPUs and may be physically quite far apart. Each machine that agrees to store a file in a given file system has a disk structure for it. The various file-system structures need not all be the same size; not all files will be stored at each eligible site.

To avoid the possibility of conflicting updates during network partitioning or a sequence of failures, TCF designates one storage site as primary for a file system, and all updating occurs on that copy. The system then propagates the changes to the other copies.

You can use these copies for read access as long as they are current and no one is modifying the file. The operating system is responsible for maintaining copies and ensuring that an open request always receives the current copy; it substitutes another copy if the storage site crashes or for any reason leaves the cluster.

Hidden Directories

The root-file system must store a binary for each command and each machine type. However, if only one machine type has a binary, the system will run the command transparently on that type, regardless of which machine invoked the command.

When there is more than one binary type for a given command, how do you store the various representations? Users and programs expect to reference commands by specific names. Thus, the TCF implementation stores a slightly modified directory in the name hierarchy where you would expect to find a binary load module. Inside these "hidden" directories are the binaries, with names like "i370" and "i386."

If you attempt to execute or open a hidden directory, the kernel will "slide through" to the appropriate component. You can treat the hidden directory like a regular directory through an escape mechanism, so you can replace load modules in it or look at its complete contents.

Tokens for Synchronization

To synchronize file access in a single-system-image manner, TCF uses two *token* schemes. The first uses file or data tokens. Multiple reading sites or a single writing site can hold a token at any time, and you can keep caches of remote data at sites holding a token. Fairness strategies exist to ensure that sites receive a given token in the requesting order.

File-offset tokens support the remote `exec`s and `fork`s. In Unix, a child process shares file offsets with its parent; thus, if the parent reads a byte and then the child issues a read, the child sees the bytes following those that the parent has read. With parents and children on different CPUs, you still need to maintain these semantics; the offset token accomplishes this.

The token mechanisms also synchronize cluster-wide named and unnamed pipes. In some Unix implementations, pipes are a special form of file, using file information structures (*i-nodes*) and disk data blocks. Providing simultaneous and synchronized read/write access around the cluster is natural.

Pipe semantics dictate that readers read in the order that writers write, and writers can't get too far ahead of readers. Also, readers naturally wait in the kernel read call for writers to write. Dealing with remote waiting and remote wake-ups requires an extra mechanism. Remote waiting also occurs when you use remote devices; it is supported similarly.

Remote Process Support

The kernel provides remote-tasking support, which is transparent to processes and users. You don't need to change application code to take advantage of it. The exec system call can execute the requested code on a CPU other than the one that made the call.

The remote process inherits the entire state that a local exec inherits. That state includes process identification (ID); process group; parent process group; user ID; current working directory; signal and environment information; and open files, devices, and pipes, and the current offsets into each. A kernel-to-kernel protocol transfers the required information, so neither process is aware of the network.

Keeping the process and process-group IDs the same is essential for transparency. Without it, signaling and general control would be either cumbersome or impossible. TCF supports globally unique process IDs, and it doesn't change them when migration occurs but still permits each site to allocate them rapidly without a global agreement protocol.

To do this, TCF uses some of the high-order bits in the process ID for the ID of the site that created the process. That ID then stays with the process even after a remote exec. Examining an ID tells you only where a process originated, not where it is currently executing. Knowing the current execution site is important in guaranteeing signal delivery, so part of the remote-process creation protocol maintains process and process-group tracking information.

Process Migration

If you try to invoke a load module that will run only on a hardware architecture different from the one you have, the kernel will choose the right type of CPU as the execution site and migrate the task. You can set up a profile to help the system choose an appropriate machine if you wish, or you can just leave it up to the system. For explicit control, TCF provides a new remote exec call with all the functions of exec plus an extra site argument.

TCF also includes a remote system call (rfork) that is the same as fork except for an additional site parameter. Remote fork shares much of the code of remote exec. However, rfork must also provide a copy of the process data space. You don't need a copy of the text, since the child process will just "page-fault" the image as needed, either from a local copy or across the network. The rfork capability lets you take a parallel task and spread it across several CPUs.

You can also move a process in the middle of execution and continue to run it on another CPU. Migration uses much of the same code that rfork does; the difference is that the new process keeps the ID of the old process, and the old process image is destroyed. When TCF transfers control, it takes special care to ensure that signals are seen only once—not lost and not duplicated.

Migration can be initiated in one of two ways. A process can issue the migrate system call or the new SIGMIGRATE signal. SIGMIGRATE takes a site number as an added argument (via a kill3 system call, which has all the protection rules of kill). The operating system services the signal, so the migration can proceed without the process's knowledge.

The standard command shells have been enhanced to include a built-in migrate command so you can use this tool for dynamic load balancing. Migration can be useful if you have to take a given CPU down for service.

Graceful Addition of CPUs

To make adding or deleting CPUs as transparent as possible, the kernels in the cluster run a distributed protocol when any of them notices a change in the topology. This protocol determines which machines exist in the cluster and the locations of available file systems. During most of the reconfiguration protocol, normal activity can proceed.

Executing the algorithm or protocol cleans up after resources that are no longer available, handles resource substitution, and cleans up after processes that have left the cluster. That dynamic reconfiguration doesn't require any user or operator intervention. The act of taking a CPU to multiuser mode causes it to join the cluster. The new CPU, its devices, and its mounted file systems become available to the rest of the cluster, and their CPUs, devices, and mounted file systems become available to the local machine.

Exceptions to Transparency

TCF includes some exceptions to transparency, however. While the environment provides a high level of transparency, it doesn't completely meet a few of the ideal characteristics.

The first exception concerns error transparency. While TCF will substitute a replicated copy of an open file in the event of a failure, it keeps no *hot shadows* (where you simultaneously update the same data on two disks on two different machines) of files that would permit updating to continue if the storage site were to fail. It also includes no process checkpointing to restart a process that didn't complete due to processor failure. Adding support for hot shadows will be easier due to the already existing file replication. Adding process checkpointing is an extension of the process-migration facility.

The second exception involves CPU-specific accounting files. These files, stored outside the kernel, help to maintain system operability even when the CPU is unable to join the cluster. While a special form of symbolic link is used to minimize the effect of this change, it's visibly different from normal operations.

Another problem lies with the /tmp directory, typically used in Unix for transient temporary storage and occasionally for exchanging user information. A copy of /tmp should reside on each site for performance and availability. In TCF, /tmp is a local file system, although each /tmp does have another globally unique name. You can become confused if you use the local name.

Device names are handled the same way. Each device has a globally unique name. In addition, you can use the local name /dev/tty00, for example, to refer to a local terminal.

Another general class of exceptions involves some interprocess-communications mechanisms. The semaphore, message queues, and shared-memory mechanism of Unix System V are not supported cluster-wide, so processes on different CPUs cannot communicate via these mechanisms. This is an example of incomplete implementation of transparency, and it can be addressed within the framework of the overall architecture.

Most Objectives Provided

TCF, which will be available soon from IBM for 370-class machines and PS/2-386 machines, provides most of transparency's objectives: the global file-system hierarchy, transparent file access, file replication, remote pipes and signals, and transparent heterogeneous process execution. The exceptions are few and largely unnoticed.

matter which machine you access it from. While necessary for complete transparency, this is not always as important as the globally unique names for data files and directories; access to devices is more stylized and accomplished with fewer commands.

Second, the functions you can apply to devices should be uniformly available from all machines. Uniform access includes not only `open`, `read`, and `write`, but also the catch-all Unix system call for manipulating devices, `ioctl`.

There are several different classes of devices in Unix, and uniform access is more practical for some of them than for others. For terminal devices that are buffered through kernel data structures, it is critical and feasible. For memory-mapped screen manipulation, however, it is considerably harder to get good performance. For block-mode devices, which are implemented by way of the kernel file I/O buffer cache, providing device transparency is reasonably straightforward.

You can provide device transparency for so-called *raw mode* devices like magnetic tape, but the performance degradation can be significant. It may prompt you to use process transparency and run the process on the machine local to the device.

User transparency. Uniform access to devices is important in accessing the terminals of users attached to other CPUs. Current loosely coupled systems use specialized programs and a variety of Unix daemons to determine where other users are logged in.

For example, in Berkeley Unix, the `rwho` daemon broadcasts information about who is logged on locally and collects information about who is logged onto other machines; the `talk` daemon supports a conversation with a remote user; the `rsh`, `rlogin`, and `telnet` daemons provide a command interpreter on a remote machine; and so on.

None of these fragile application-specific daemons should be necessary in a transparent environment. The standard single-machine utilities should operate correctly.

"Under the covers" access. Sometimes, it's worthwhile to move a processing component to the data rather than move the data to the process. Semantically, such an action should have no effect on the execution of the application, but it may be useful nonetheless. You can improve both availability and performance by, for example, anticipating site failures and taking advantage of replicated data.

Control of process-execution sites. Processes need some criteria to know where to execute. You should at least be able to specify where to run a process. However, the method shouldn't require altering existing software to use it.

One alternative would have you supply information external to the specified program: an ordered list of machines to try to execute on, or criteria like the least-busy site, the machine nearest the data, or the one without a communications bottleneck.

In another situation, you could attach information to the program so that particular processing units could act as cycle servers for particular programs. What is important is that the underlying machine allows you to start processes on specific machines.

Process relocation during execution. To fully attain the goal of load balanc-

How to think of the New DigiCHANNEL PC/Xi Intelligent Multi-Channel Communications Board.

Think of the DigiCHANNEL PC/Xi as the cutting edge of flexibility.
The new state-of-the-art in intelligent multi-channel communications boards.

A 12.5 MHz 80186 subsystem, featuring DigiBoard's Front End Processor real-time Operating System (FEP O/S), works in concert with whatever operating system you're using to ensure efficient I/O handling. Plug-in I/O Mate™ modules give you a choice of 8 or 16 asynchronous ports to make it extremely flexible. You can specify from 128K to 512K of RAM, plus a variety of interfaces such as RS-232 and RS-422. There's even an optional synchronous channel.

So if your multi-user or multi-channel applications call for the last word in speed, configuration flexibility and programmability, the new DigiCHANNEL PC/Xi will put you at the cutting edge. Where you belong.

DigiBoard
Plugging you into tomorrow.

Call 1-800-344-4273. In Minnesota, (612) 922-8055.

ing, you need to be able to do more than just start a task on a given machine. You also need to be able to change the execution site of all or part of the task during execution. This is a rigorous test of how transparent the environment is. If, in general, you can move a process from processor to processor and still accomplish the same task unaware of the change, then CPUs really are just interchangeable resources, and the environment is network-transparent.

But this functionality is important for more reasons than just to prove how transparent the environment is. You can use process migration to spread loads evenly and improve availability. A user, system administrator, program, or load-leveling daemon should be able to direct a process to change its execution site. In addition, the process itself may want to move during the execution, either to get closer to the data or a device or to spread the load.

You can also increase availability if you move processes off a CPU before you take it down for maintenance. However, this may not always be successful, because the process may need other resources on the CPU in question.

While process migration may seem like an ambitious requirement, it's not a significant extension to remote execution if the required context is maintained. It appears more difficult than it is, because the common remote-job facilities typically in use don't extend easily.

Process creation on other CPUs. Process migration and transparent remote execution help you run processes on a collection of CPUs, but the standard Unix way of setting up parallel activity is to use the `fork` mechanism. (The Unix `fork` creates another process that is largely identical to the one that issues it.) With remote execution and migration, implementing remote forking is straightforward.

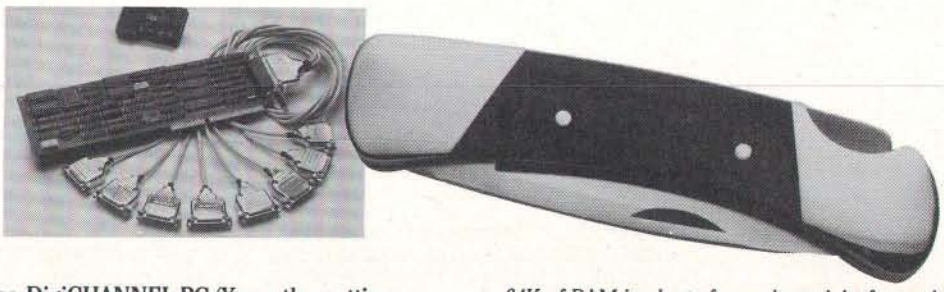
You need various criteria to determine the execution site. You could either choose a site at random or base your decision on load, as in the multiprocessor environment. The user's environment might also provide hints. In any case, given that communication is more expensive in this network environment than in the multiprocessor environment, you need a way to explicitly state which CPU you want `fork` to create a process on. Thus, even if the underlying system can't perfectly spread out a highly parallel function, the program or compiler can.

Cost benefits, particularly with local resources. One way to assess whether network transparency would be valuable to you is to use the yardstick frequently applied to multiprocessor systems. As you add processing elements, what fraction of an additional processor is performing useful work? In addition, the cost of having network-transparency capabilities in the system should be low for a single-site operation.

Resource addition without disrupting ongoing work. The system should be able to use added resources automatically. Similarly, you should be able to create file replicas during normal operation and use them immediately. Adding printers and tape drives should also be transparent. Adding users should simply require integrating them into the whole cluster, subject only to protection and resource-management controls. Installing a software package once should make it available everywhere. You should need to

continued

How to think of the New DigiCHANNEL PC/Xe Intelligent Multi-Channel Communications Board.



Think of the DigiCHANNEL PC/Xe as the cutting edge of economy. You asked for an intelligent multi-channel communications board to fit applications that don't need a host of "extra" features, and we listened.

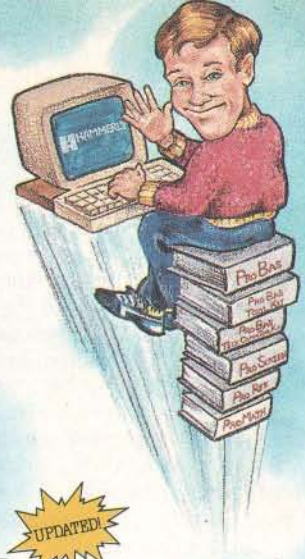
An 8MHz 80186 processor gives you speed and power that basic boards can't match, yet its cost is surprisingly...well...*basic*. You can choose between 4 or 8 asynchronous channels, and you'll find that its 64K of RAM is plenty for such straight forward multi-user and multi-channel applications as data collection and office automation.

Best of all, the DigiCHANNEL PC/Xe is engineered and built to the same impressive standards as our DigiCHANNEL PC/Xi. So, no matter how simple or complex your system, you can trust us to get you up and running. And keep you there.

DigiBoard
Plugging you into tomorrow.

Call 1-800-344-4273. In Minnesota, (612) 922-8055.

~~Seven~~ Six easy ways to boost your BASIC



UPDATED!

PROBAS™ Basic Programming Library

So who cares that BYTE magazine calls **PROBAS** a "Supercharger for QuickBASIC" or that PC Tech Journal says that **PROBAS** is a "high-quality, high-quantity package"? Who buys a product just because Jerry Pournelle said "Anyone doing serious QuickBASIC programming would do well to get [**PROBAS**]"? And who cares that Wayne Hammerly calls **PROBAS** "The greatest thing since sliced bread"?

Who?--Only those who want to write better, faster, slicker programs and save hundreds of programming hours in the process. With all of that hoopla out of the way, we are formally announcing the momentous release of **PROBAS** Version 3.1, now with over 400 assembly routines to make BASIC programs faster and more powerful than you ever dreamed with features like:

- A 1,000-page two-volume manual
- Full mouse support
- Extended and EMS memory support
- Full-featured windowing
- Moveable, resizable windows
- Screen snapshots (text & graphics)
- Virtual screens in memory
- Lightning-fast file I/O
- Critical error handling
- String, array, and pointer sorts
- Search directories and archives

Create dazzling screens in text, CGA, EGA, VGA, and Hercules graphics modes with windows that can overlay one another and be moved and resized on the fly. Store megabytes of string, data, or screen snapshots in extended or EMS memory. Draw complex text or graphic screens to memory and snap them on in an eyeblink. The **PROBAS** file I/O routines allow you to read or write huge chunks of data at a clip, far faster than with BASIC.

PROBAS also has over 300 other essential services, including handy string, date, time, directory, and array manipulation routines; string, screen, and data compression routines; valuable equipment and input routines; and faster replacements for many BASIC commands.

Whether you are a professional or a novice, **PROBAS** will boost your BASIC in ways you never thought possible. **PROBAS** allows the professional to write faster, tighter code in much less time and allows novices to quickly and easily write professional-quality programs that would be impossible with BASIC alone. The bottom line is **PROBAS** adds power and saves time. After all, how much is a few hundred hours of your time really worth?

For all DOS versions of QuickBASIC and BASCOM. ***Just $149.00!***

UPDATED!

PROREF™ On-Line Help For PROBAS

PROREF provides on-line help for the routines in the **PROBAS** library. This hypertext manual links directly to the QB Advisor in QuickBASIC 4.5 so that the **PROBAS** reference becomes an integral part of your QuickBASIC on-line manual. Includes information and examples on **PROBAS** routines and helpful hints on programming in BASIC. ***Just $50.00!***

UPDATED!

PROSCREEN™ Screen Management

PROSCREEN is a full-featured screen generator/editor that will save you more design and coding time than you ever thought possible. **PROSCREEN** treats screens like a word processor treats text to provide complete control over characters, colors, and placement. Design input screens with up to 130 fields, 19 predefined and 2 user-defined masks. Save screens to screen files or .OBJ files and use the tight BASIC/Assembly code that comes with **PROSCREEN** to access the screens. There's no kludgy code generator here! Access hundreds of input screens with less than 25k of total code. ***Just $99.00!***

PROMATH™ Mathematics Library

PROMATH is a collection of over 150 high-level routines that provide mathematical functions and operations for programmers who often work in mathematics, science, or engineering. Complex variables, real and complex matrices, real and complex trigonometric and hyperbolic functions and their inverses, solution of linear equations, integration, differential equations, Fast Fourier transforms, graphics support, and many other useful routines are provided.

For years Fortran has been the language of choice for scientific and engineering applications, but it lacks many of the useful features of QuickBASIC. **PROMATH** contains most of the Fortran mathematical and numeric functions and allows you to easily translate Fortran code to BASIC or write new programs in BASIC, while retaining Fortran's numerical prowess.

The **PROMATH** manual is over 200 pages and provides a complete description of each routine, including any algorithm and the mathematical formula the routine uses, shown in standard notation. For QuickBASIC 4 and BASCOM 6 only. ***Just $99.00!***

UPDATED!

PROBAS™ TOOLKIT

The **TOOLKIT** is a collection of high-level BASIC and assembly modules that use the routines in the **PROBAS** library to save you even more hours of grunt work. Why spend hundreds of hours re-inventing the wheel when you can just plug in **TOOLKIT** modules like:

- Super-fast B-Tree indexing
- Ring, Bar, Pop-Up, Pull-Down menus
- Scroll-bar tag windows
- Dialog boxes with radio buttons
- Two mini-editors with word wrap
- BCD math routines
- Julian date & calendar routines
- Patch .EXE files
- Protected memory storage area

The **TOOLKIT** now supports EGA and VGA graphics modes for menus, windows, editors, calendars, and more. Complete with BASIC source code and an all-new comprehensive manual. The **TOOLKIT** requires the **PROBAS** library and helps conserve your greatest asset of all—time! ***Just $99.00!***

PROBAS™ TELECOMM TOOLKIT

The **PROBAS TELECOMM TOOLKIT** is a collection of high-level communications modules that you plug into your code to provide popular file transfer protocols, terminal emulations, login scripts and baud rates up to 115,200 baud. You get:

- Xmodem/Modem7/Xmodem-1k
- Ymodem (single and batch)
- CRC-16 and Checksum
- VT52, VT100, ANSI, BBS etc.
- Auto Dialer & data base
- Documented BASIC source

Why use clumsy SHELLs to complex terminal programs when you can plug just the communications routines you need into your code? Implement just the features and commands you want. Requires **PROBAS**. ***Just $75.00!***

Our thirty-day, money-back guarantee assures you the highest quality and our technical support staff is always ready to help.

HAMMERLY
COMPUTER SERVICES, INC.

9309 JASMINE COURT • LAUREL, MD 20707

(800) 343-7484

INT'L. ORDERS: (301) 953-2191 FAX: (301) 725-8147
BBS: (301) 953-7738

Add $5.00 per item ($8.00 Canada) for shipping per order. Europe: $39.00 for 1st item plus $5.00 for each additional item. Visa, M/C, C.O.D. (US Only) checks and approved POs accepted. Trademarks **PROBAS**, **PROREF**, **PROSCREEN**, **PROMATH**: Hammerly Computer Services, Inc. QuickBASIC, BASCOM: Microsoft Corp.

perform software-maintenance activities only once; the system should propagate any changes to all replicas.

Resource removal without loss of service. Removing resources can be either a planned or an unplanned event. With error transparency, you shouldn't notice in either case, except perhaps for degraded performance. Several interesting, but not absolute, degrees of error transparency exist.

First, activities that don't involve the lost resource shouldn't be disrupted. Second, the system should automatically substitute equivalent resources. File substitution should be possible if copies exist, and process transparency should allow CPU substitution. However, these substitutions may be difficult in ongoing operations.

For example, if a file was partially updated and some of the changes were cached, losing the site with the cache may preclude a simple substitution and require more extensive checkpoint/restart facilities. Similarly, if a process is partway through execution on a CPU that fails, the process can be restarted from the beginning on another CPU. But, in general, that won't be completely transparent to other processes and users who may have already seen partial results.

A Significant Step Forward

Designing a system to provide this collection of characteristics and requirements is an ambitious endeavor, but the result would be a significant step forward in Unix functionality and in distributed computing. "Single-system image" may be a buzzword, but it's certainly descriptive of the goal of network transparency. IBM's TCF implementation of the LOCUS Distributed System Architecture demonstrates that most of the transparency requirements outlined are feasible, even while maintaining single-machine Unix semantics (see the text box "Transparency Today" on page 228).

Transparency as a concept has many degrees and dimensions. Single-machine Unix users who have struggled with limited cross-machine services generally are excited by it and find the transparent environment greatly superior. We expect that interactive terminal-intensive tasks will naturally run near the keyboard and screen, while back-end machines will get file- and CPU-intensive assignments.

System administration will be much easier than for *n* individual machines. However, more is involved in managing a transparency cluster than a single machine because of the opportunities to improve performance and availability by relocating or replicating data and by allocating CPUs. The ease with which you can run tasks in parallel on different CPUs will probably result in a flurry of engineering and scientific applications.

Due to the high level of transparency, you should be able to smoothly expand the environment by adding front-end terminal machines, file-server-type machines, cycle-server machines, or combinations of these without disturbing the existing installation and with immediate integration. We expect that a high level of transparency will open many doors. ■

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Hurwitz, J. S. "Transparent File Systems: The LOCUS Model for DNC." *Patricia Seybold's Network Monitor*, vol. 3, no. 7, July 1988.

IBM Corp. AIX anouncement, March 15, 1988. Sections 288-130 and 288-132.

Sun Microsystems. NFS - VAX documentation, part no. 800-1427-01.

Popek, Gerald, Bruce Walker, et al. "LOCUS: A Network Transparent, High Reliability Distributed System." In *Proceedings of the Eighth Symposium on Operating Systems Principles*, Pacific Grove, CA, December 1981.

Popek, Gerald, and Bruce J. Walker. *The LOCUS Distributed System Architecture*. Cambridge, MA: MIT Press, 1986.

Walker, Bruce J. "Issues of Network Transparency and File Replication in Distributed Systems: LOCUS." Ph.D. dissertation, UCLA, 1983.

Walker, Bruce J. "The LOCUS Distributed Computing Environment." In *1984 IEEE Aerospace Applications Conference Digest*, IEEE cat. no. 84TH0108-1.

Walker, Bruce J., and R.W. Matthews. "Process Migration in AIX's Transparent Computing Facility (TCF)." *IEEE Corp. Soc. Tech. Comm. on Operating Systems*, vol. 3, #1, Winter 1989.

Walker, Bruce J., Gerald Popek, et al. "The LOCUS Distributed Operating System." In *Proceedings of the Ninth Symposium on Operating Systems Principles*, Bretton Woods, NH, October 1983.

Bruce J. Walker is chief architect at Locus Computing Corp. in Inglewood, California. He has a Ph.D. in computer science from UCLA. Gerald J. Popek is chairman of Locus. He has a Ph.D. in computer science from Harvard University and has been a director of the Center for Experimental Computer Science at UCLA. Walker and Popek have coauthored several books. They can be reached on BIX c/o "editors."

Circle 123 on Reader Service Card

NEW PRODUCT!

Unleash the BASIC Power of Hypertext!

Our latest BASIC-booster includes the first hypertext engine designed to be called from BASIC. With the **ProBas HyperHelp ToolKit** you can use the hypertext engine to put one or more manuals on-line with full hypertext search facilities. Imagine having one or more manuals on-line with all of the fantastic hypertext abilities in the QuickBASIC 4.5 compiler and then some:

- Choose single- or multi-window display
- Specify window colors and placement
- Move and resize windows with mouse or keys
- Sophisticated mouse and keyboard interface
- Up to 40 bookmarks to move between hyperlinks

In less than a dozen lines of code you can pop-up context-sensitive help at any time. Your users can then jump to related help, examples, or just browse the manual(s) in one or more windows that they can move or resize at will. The text will automatically wrap within the window to stay fully visible!

Create HyperCard Applications

Use the **HyperHelp** engine to create full-blown hypercard applications. Create sophisticated multi-window, multi-thread hypercard stacks. Mix cards and manuals for total data integration. Moving from link-to-link or card-to-card is instantaneous and the speed will amaze you.

Adding hypertext to your applications takes less than about a dozen lines of BASIC code. Converting ASCII text to hypertext is just as easy—just put delimiters around keywords, hyperlinks, and items you want to display in boldface.

Multiple Help Subsystems

The hypertext engine is just a part of the **HyperHelp ToolKit.** There is a wide selection of help subsystems with various displays, user interfaces, and memory requirements to suit almost any need. Want a small, window-oriented, keyword help system? It's in there! Need a Terminate & Stay Resident help system? It's in there! How about a lightbar indexing system that then pops-up the selected text? It's in there!

The **HyperHelp ToolKit** gets it's blinding speed by using the low-level routine in our **ProBas** Professional Basic Programming Library. **HyperHelp** requires the **ProBas** Library. See our ad on the opposite page for information on **ProBas,** shipping rates, and our thirty-day money-back guarantee.

Special Introductory Price—For a short time this powerful hypertext engine and collection of help subsystems is available for ***just $99.00!***

HAMMERLY
COMPUTER SERVICES, INC.
9309 JASMINE COURT • LAUREL, MD 20707
(800) 343-7484
INT'L. ORDERS: (301) 953-2191 FAX: (301) 725-8147
BBS: (301) 953-7738

Add $5.00 per item ($8.00 Canada) for shipping per order. Europe: $39.00 for 1st item plus $5.00 for each additional item. Visa, M/C, C.O.D. (US Only) checks and approved POs accepted. Trademarks **ProBas, ProRef, ProScreen ProMath:** Hammerly Computer Services, Inc. QuickBASIC, BASCOM: Microsoft Corp.

#1 In A Series.

Ask The Doctor Your Most Important Questions About PC Data Security.

Escalating instances of PC data theft and misuse affecting both government and industry have shown the need for an effective yet easy-to-use data security product. U.S. Public law 100-235 now mandates that government agencies protect sensitive data files.

In response, Dr. Alan K. Jennings, Ph.D., inventor and co-founder of Rainbow Technologies, has designed the DataSentry™, an external hardware key that provides data file security without the problems associated with internal hardware and software-based protection.

In this first of a series of informational bulletins, Dr. Jennings answers some of the more frequently asked questions on PC data security and the DataSentry system from Rainbow Technologies.

Q. What is the DataSentry system?

A. The DataSentry protection system consists of a combination of a hardware encryption device – Personal Access Key – and associated software that runs on an IBM or compatible PC having a parallel printer port and a floppy disk drive. The DataSentry provides three types of security: mandatory use of the access key to open a file, encryption and password protection.

Q. What is inside the Personal Access Key?

A. Inside each pocket-sized Personal Access Key is a proprietary custom-designed integrated circuit, often referred to as an Application Specific Integrated Circuit (ASIC). This ASIC was designed by engineers at Rainbow Technologies specifically for the DataSentry system. The full capabilities of the ASIC are known only to Rainbow. In operation, the proprietary ASIC implements a special function called an algorithm, chosen from many thousands of possible algorithms when the key is being manufactured at the Rainbow factory.

Q. What is the disadvantage of password-only software protection?

A. The main disadvantage of password-only protection is that users find it difficult to remember a password unless it is something quite familiar to them – like their spouse's name, their dog or the street they live on. It was recently estimated that about 75% of ARPANET passwords could be discovered by trying these three choices. Choosing a less familiar name requires that it be written down. This, of course, is a security risk. As a result, password-only protection is fairly easy to defeat.

Q. What is the advantage of external hardware keys over internal security boards?

A. Some protection systems depend on circuit boards being installed inside the PC. In addition to objection to the expense of installation and training, many users are reluctant to open their PCs. IBM PS/2s and laptop PCs do not accept the standard add-in boards. As a result, nearly all PC users have a strong preference to the addition of low-cost external hardware to achieve the desired protection.

Q. Is the DES (Data Encryption Standard) government-specified algorithm available with the DataSentry system?

A. Yes. The DES algorithm as defined by U.S. government standard FIPS 46 is implemented in the DataSentry system.

Q. Can the DataSentry system be used on local area networks?

A. Yes. It can be used on LANS as long as the automatically protected files are stored on a local computer. It does not matter if the application is stored on the local PC, on a shared file server or on any other PC.

Q. Can a DataSentry system be used to secure mainframe data files?

A. Yes. The mainframe could send files to the PC for encrypting or decrypting.

Q. What are some of the new special features of the DataSentry system?

A. Audit trail, log-on identifiers, and automatic encryption/decryption of entire directories.

To consult Dr. Jennings and the DataSentry sales staff about your personal data security questions, call Rainbow Technologies today.

Data Sentry™

• Completely user-installable • Pocket-sized external device • Menu-driven, user-friendly interface • Single- or multi-user security system • Audit trail, log-on identifiers and automatic encryption/decryption of entire directories • Secures data transmitted by modems • Prevents recovery of data by utility programs

Dealer Inquiries Welcome.

RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES

18011-A Mitchell South, Irvine, CA 92714 • (714) 261-0228 • TELEX: 386078 • FAX: (714) 261-0260
Rainbow Technologies, Ltd., Shirley Lodge, 470 London Rd., Slough, Berkshire, SL3 8QY, U.K., Tel: 0753-41512, Fax: 0753-43610

© 1989 Rainbow Technologies. All product names are trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

Remote Control

Distributing computing tasks over a multivendor network is a lot easier if you know your RPCs

Carl Manson and Ken Thurber

The basic limitation of all single-processor systems is that they execute only one instruction at a time. There are a couple of ways around this limitation. One is parallel processing. Parallel processors can achieve supercomputing speeds at near microcomputing prices by combining varying numbers of tightly coupled CPUs.

The network offers another way around the one-instruction limitation: distributed processing. On a network, you can integrate multiple, loosely coupled processors into a single computing environment by using remote procedure calls.

Spreading the Work Around

As the name implies, a remote procedure call (RPC) invokes a procedure on a machine that is remote from where the call originates. In its basic form, an RPC identifies the procedure to be executed, the machine it is to be executed on, and any arguments required. The application of this RPC model results in a client/server arrangement where the client is the application that issued the call and the server is the processor that handles the call.

An early implementation of the RPC model, Courier, was developed by Xerox as part of the Xerox Network System. Courier is defined as a three-layer protocol that uses virtual circuits for communication (see figure 1). At the top layer, the Courier protocol consists of a message stream that includes the call and return information. The bottom layer consists of a block stream for data transfer. The middle layer—the object stream—defines the data types that can be used in transferring information. The idea behind Courier was to allow distributed systems to use the higher-level abstractions it provides.

Using RPCs, Courier made it possible to distribute the processing of a job over the network. However, it lacked a way to match processing requests to processors—the Courier model required that you specify the server as part of the call. Other issues not addressed by Courier: load balancing, resource naming, reliability, error handling, process blocking, and data translation.

Currently, the two RPC implementations receiving a lot of attention are Sun Microsystems' RPC, which is part of the Network File System (NFS), and Apollo Computer's RPC, which is a component of its Network Computing System (NCS).

RPCs in the Sun

The Sun RPC mechanism is relatively simple (see figure 2). Like Courier, it executes a process on a remote machine as if the process were being executed

continued

ILLUSTRATION: ROBERT TINNEY © 1989

locally. A major difference, however, is the requirement that the Sun RPC system work in multivendor environments. This led to the inclusion of a data-translation mechanism called the External Data Representation (XDR) protocol.

The Sun RPC is a library of routines you can use to develop distributed applications. It consists of three layers. The highest is a set of routines that perform network functions such as determining how many users are logged onto a remote machine. The lowest layer involves direct network manipulation.

You use the middle layer of routines to construct the higher-level functions. These are the routines that actually invoke remote procedures.

For example, `callrpc()`, the simplest RPC in the library, requires eight parameters that illustrate the Sun RPC model. The first parameter is the name of the remote machine that will handle the call. The next three are the program, version, and procedure numbers. The fifth parameter is an XDR routine that is used to convert the arguments being passed to an intermediate data representation defined by the XDR protocol. This is followed by the actual arguments to the remote procedure. The last two parameters, an XDR routine and the return arguments, are for the return call. Thus, with the exception of the data conversion that ensures processor independence, the Sun RPC uses the same model used by Xerox for its Courier protocol.

The NFS Idea

Based on the Sun RPC, NFS provides transparent file access among computers of different architectures over one or more networks. NFS keeps different file structures and operating systems transparent to users. Access techniques also remain invisible to users. In addition, file access performance with NFS is comparable to local file access.

NFS is an open approach to solving the problems inherent in networking in today's heterogeneous world of computers. Important design goals include machine and operating-system independence, simple crash recovery, transparent file access, and good performance. Sun also wanted NFS to provide a Unix-like way of making remote files available to local programs without having to modify, or even recompile, them. To achieve these goals, Sun designed the NFS protocols independently of the operating system and transport network. Thus, NFS is not a network operating system but an independent network service.

Implementing NFS

NFS extends the standard Unix `mount` command, allowing system administrators and network users to mount remote files and directories on their machines for local use. Under NFS, you can mount files immediately when you bring a network server or computer on-line, or later as you need them. Access to these files follows the same operating-system procedures as local file retrieval. With Unix, for example, you locate a file with the `cat` command plus the appropriate path name to the file. As long as the client and server share the same network, this doesn't change under NFS, regardless of the file's location. NFS automatically determines whether a request for a file should take place locally or over the network. For performance reasons, NFS is integrated with the kernel of Sun's operating system.

NFS perceives machines on a network as being servers, clients, or both. Any system with a disk can function as both a server and a client. Diskless nodes operate only as clients, and dedicated servers only as servers.

Because NFS is used with multiple operating systems, servers on the network are stateless. They do not maintain tables relating to each file being served. Each file request is shipped across the network with exactly the parameters (such as read/write privileges) that are attached to it locally. This makes for simple recovery in the event of a system or network crash. For example, the system doesn't have to reconstruct file-locking tables.

The NFS Protocol

NFS starts with a remote-execution system protocol. This defines the operations available (the remote procedures), the arguments passed to them, and the results returned. The principal operation in the protocol is START, which initiates a remote program. The START procedure takes the name of the command and its arguments, the working directory (including the name of the server providing it), a list of environment variables with their values, and port numbers for the standard input, output, and error channels. START returns the status of the initial execution in both machine-readable and human-readable form.

When START concludes, the remote program executes. Its standard input is read from, and standard output written to, the indicated network ports (with an optional third network port for standard error). The WAIT operation waits for the command to terminate, and it returns the exit status, also in both machine-readable and human-readable form.

NFS protocol procedures use this mechanism to provide the basic functionality of the Unix file-system routines. For example, under NFS you can use Unix functions such as `read`, `write`, `create`, and `mkdir` even if the server is running some other operating system.

In addition to the protocol procedures themselves, the NFS design also deals with the problems inherent in both the server and the client side of a transparent distributed processing network.

Servicing NFS Requests

Because servers are stateless under NFS, any modified data must be committed to stable storage before the system returns the results of an NFS service request.

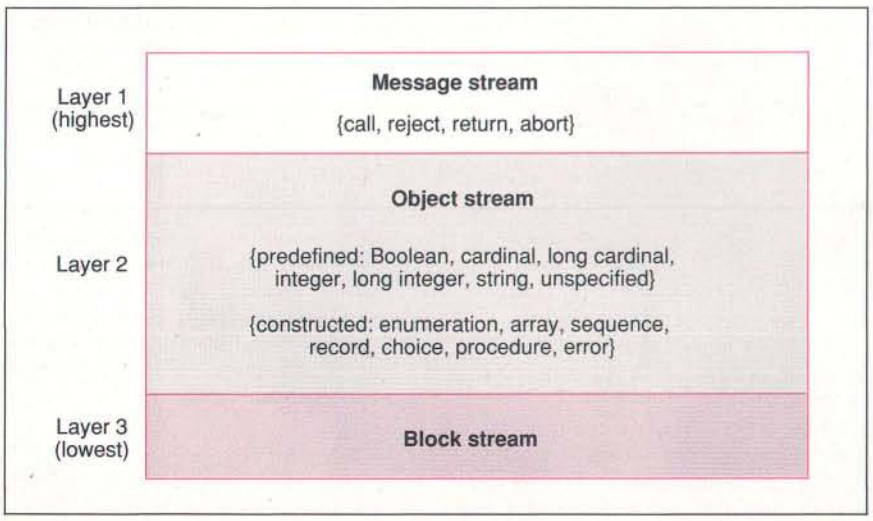


Figure 1: *The protocol layers of XNS Courier show the built-in data types supported by the remote procedure call (RPC) mechanism.*

The implication for Unix-based servers is that NFS requests that modify the file system must flush all modified data to disk before returning. For example, when NFS performs a write operation, the server must flush not only the data block but also any modified indirect blocks and the block containing the system file descriptor (the *i-node*).

Another modification to Unix necessary to make the server work properly is the addition of a generation number in the i-node and a unique file-system ID for the file system on the server. These extra numbers make it possible for the server to use the i-node number, the i-node-generation number, and the file-system ID together as the network ID for a file. The i-node-generation number is necessary because the server may hand out a network ID with an i-node number for a file that is later removed and the i-node reused. When the original network ID comes back, the server must be able to tell that this i-node number now refers to a different file. The generation number has to be incremented every time the i-node is freed.

Client Worries

The client side provides the transparent interface to the NFS functions. To ensure transparent access to remote files, NFS uses a method of locating remote files that does not change the structure of path names. Some Unix-based remote-file-access schemes use `host:path` to name remote files. This "late binding" does not allow true transparent access since it requires the modification of existing programs that parse path names.

Sun's solution is to perform the host-name lookup and file-address binding once per file system. The NFS `mount` command accomplishes this by allowing you to attach a remote file system to a directory. The advantage to this system is that you deal with host names only once, at mount time. It also allows the server to limit access to file systems by checking client credentials. The disadvantage is that remote files are not available to the client until a mount is done.

Transparent access to different types of file systems mounted on a single machine is provided by different file-system interfaces in the kernel. Each file-system type requires two sets of interface operations. The virtual file-system (VFS) interface defines the procedures that operate on the file system as a whole. The virtual node (*v-node*) interface defines the procedures that operate on an individual file within that file-system type.

The VFS interface's structure contains the operations that can be done on the file system as a whole. Likewise, the v-node interface's structure contains the operations that can be done on a file or directory within the file system. There is one VFS structure in the kernel for each mounted file system and one v-node structure for each active file or directory. This use of abstract data types allows the kernel to treat all file systems and nodes the same way without having to know the details of the underlying file system. The v-node and VFS interfaces ensure that programs that parse Unix path names will be able to find remote files on many different file systems.

Locks and Open Files

Being stateless, NFS does not support remote record and file locking. It contains separate lock managers that handle file and record locking. Lock managers are provided at both the client and the server. Lock requests from the client are forwarded to the server lock manager using RPC routines. The network status monitor service then notifies the lock managers of any change in status of either the server or the client.

If the status monitor detects the failure of a client, it notifies the server, which then releases the failed client's lock. If the status monitor detects the failure and recovery of a server, the client-lock manager retransmits any client-lock requests.

In addition to record and file locking, NFS attempts to obey Unix file-system semantics without modifying the server or the NFS protocol. In some cases, this is difficult. For example, Unix allows the removal of open files. A process can open a file, remove its directory entry, and still read and write to the file. This procedure defines temporary files.

Of course, not all operating systems or file systems support the removal of open files. To provide this capability, NFS checks the client VFS during a removal operation. If the file is open, NFS renames the remote file instead of removing it. This makes the file "sort of" invisible to the client and still allows reading and writing to the file. The new name is not removed until its v-node becomes inactive. NFS calls this the "three-quarter solution" because, if the client crashes between the rename operation and the remove operation, a garbage file is left on the server.

continued

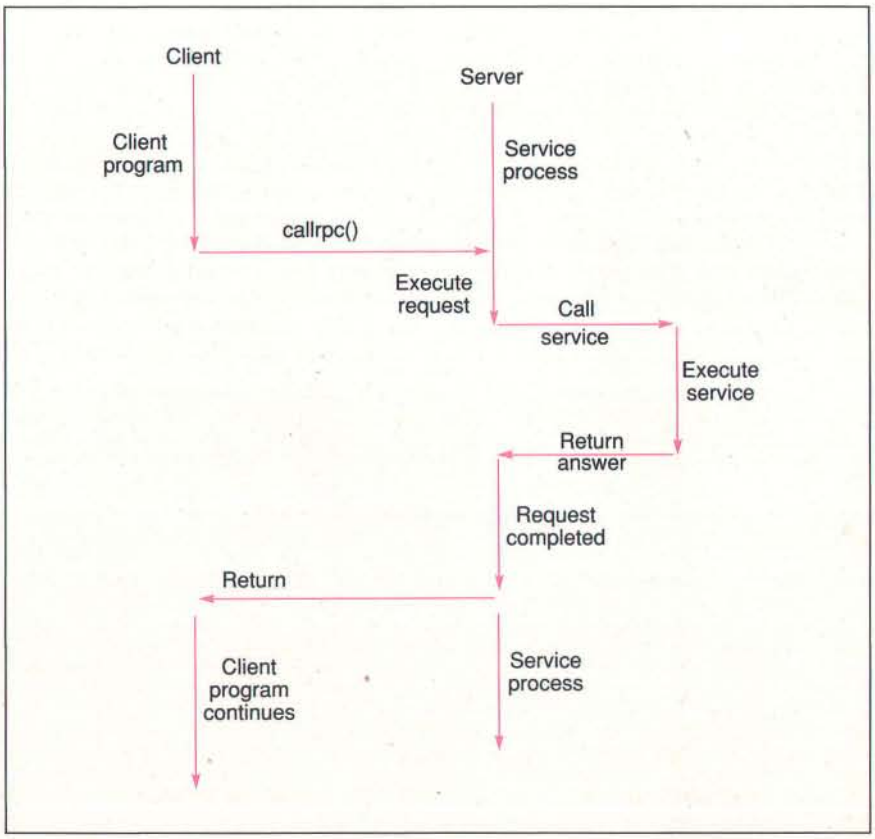


Figure 2: *A typical call using the Sun RPC shows the flow of control from the client to the server and back again.*

However, NFS does not preserve all the Unix open-file semantics because interactions between two clients using the same remote file cannot be controlled on a single client. For example, if one client opens a file and another client removes that file, the first client's read request will fail even though the file is still open.

Another source of difficulty for NFS is time skew. Time skew between two clients or between a client and a server can cause the time associated with a file to be inconsistent. For example, the Unix command `ranlib`, which converts archives into libraries, saves the current time in a library entry. The Unix dynamic linker `ld` checks the modify time of the library against the time saved in the library. When `ranlib` is run on a remote file, the modify time comes from the server, while the current time saved in the library comes from the client. If the server's time is far ahead of the client's, it appears to `ld` as if the library is out of date. This problem can be handled by taking the network-status-monitor approach with file and record locking. Time requests would then be implemented as remote procedure calls.

NFS is a good example of a distributed processing application that uses RPCs. It remains dependent, however, on clients mounting remote file systems. Apollo Computer's RPC-based system automates the selection of servers to a greater degree than NFS.

The Apollo Approach

Apollo's approach to RPCs is to provide a set of routines that look like standard, stand-alone subroutines to client applications. These stand-in routines are called *stubs*. Likewise, servers also use stubs that stand in for the applications calling a subroutine. The client application invokes remote procedures using standard calling conventions, as if the procedures were part of the local program. The client stub acts as the "local representative" of the procedures, organizing the data into a format that can be meaningfully transmitted to the server. The stub then uses the Apollo RPC Runtime library routines to communicate with the server. Within the server, a similar chain of events occurs. The RPC Runtime routines pass the request to a server stub that stands in for the calling program and invokes the requested procedure. After execution, the server stub passes return information to the RPC Runtime routines, which in turn communicate with the client (see figure 3).

The RPC Runtime library is an integral part of Apollo's RPC strategy. It provides the system calls required to implement both calling clients and called servers. These calls provide the mechanisms for transferring requests from the clients to the servers and transmitting and receiving responses.

Characteristics of RPC Runtime

The Apollo RPC Runtime system contains most of the facilities required to implement distributed processing. It includes error-handling capabilities and is robust in the face of lost, duplicated, or long-delayed messages, messages arriving out of order, and server crashes. RPC Runtime ensures that no call ever executes more than once. Because the error handling is built into RPC Runtime, the application can call for only as much error correction as is needed. For example, if you can execute a subroutine more than once without side effects, you can eliminate the overhead required to guard against this.

The RPC Runtime environment includes conversion routines for changing byte order and converting floating-point representations. You can use the source code provided for these routines to create run-time procedures that handle data conversion between different machines.

System-level support for RPC operations is also provided. In most cases, you don't use RPC Runtime calls directly. Instead, you create an interface definition in the Network Interface Definition Language. The NIDL compiler automatically generates the stub code, including RPC calls, for both the server and client from a single interface definition. This layered design simplifies and isolates the operations required to make a remote procedure call work.

RPC Runtime is as independent of particular network layer protocols as possible. It is written in portable C and uses the Berkeley Unix socket abstraction, which masks the details of various protocol families so you can write protocol-independent networking code.

Networking facilities designed to move long byte streams reliably, such as TCP/IP, are not suited to handling the way an RPC system exchanges messages because the cost of setting up and maintaining a connection using such facilities is quite high. RPC Runtime implements exactly the reliability it needs on top of a connectionless network service such as the User Datagram Protocol. Because they lack sophisticated handshaking protocols, datagram services have less overhead than connection-oriented services and are thus ideal for RPC systems.

Less overhead, however, also means less reliability in error recovery. RPC Runtime makes up for this by providing its own error checking and recovery procedures on top of the datagram service. This approach has the additional advantage of reliably handling those systems—embedded microprocessors, for instance—that supply a less-than-reliable service when connected to a network.

The protocol that RPC Runtime implements on top of a datagram service is lightweight yet robust in the face of problems with messages. The user is not required to switch to a standard transport layer like TCP/IP in order to achieve reliable network service.

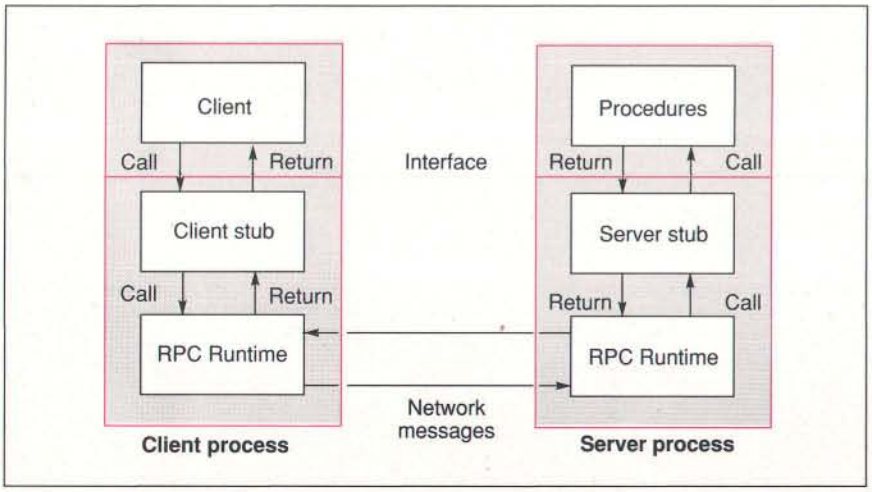


Figure 3: *The Apollo RPC facility uses stubs on both the client and server side to stand in for the called procedure and the calling application, respectively.*

Programming RPC Runtime

The NIDL compiler automatically generates the stub procedures that stand in

continued

It Will Forever Change The Way You View Your Existing Software And Data!

Here's What The Critics Are Saying About ViewLink...

"The most significant new product of the late DOS era ... a visionary solution – a beacon of good sense and productivity."
Jeff Angus, INFOWORLD –Feb. 6, '89

"In a computer market that's overflowing with "me-too" products, ViewLink is potentially one of the most important products to appear in the past year."
BYTEWEEK –Jan. 30, '89

"ViewLink provides a welcome new way of managing applications."
Jimmy Guterman, PC WEEK –Jan. 30, '89

"What a great idea... ViewLink is an idea that's long overdue for any DOS computer."
Don Crabb, CHICAGO-SUN TIMES–Feb. 19, '89

"ViewLink performs the type of service users should expect of their operating system..."
Jeffrey Tarter, SOFT•LETTER

Now that you've heard what the critics are saying about ViewLink ... imagine how much more efficiently you could work if all of your files were organized according to the way you use them. And not limited by their DOS directory or subdirectory structures.

Think of how much quicker you could get things done if you could load both the file you want to work with and its program at the same time—with a single keystroke.

Visualize how much more effective you could be if you could search an entire hard disk for related files—and group them together automatically.

That's the powerful idea behind ViewLink. A new easy-to-use method in connecting you with your software and data. It works with over 50 of today's most popular software applications. And it's only **$149.95**.

From Traveling Software, the people who brought you LapLink, DeskLink and Battery Watch.

Available at your local computer store today.

For more information about ViewLink, call **1-800-343-8080** or in Washington state **206-483-8088**.

Traveling Software

18702 North Creek Parkway • Bothell, WA 98011

Circle 284 on Reader Service Card

for the remote procedure on the call side, and for the caller's procedure on the server side (see figure 4). You describe the stub routines in an interface specification (written in NIDL) that describes the procedures that can be called remotely, as well as the numbers and types of their arguments.

NIDL contains constructs for describing the data types, functions, and procedures associated with a remote interface. It is a declarative language and contains no executable constructs. It comes in two flavors: NIDL/C with a C-like syntax, and NIDL/Pascal with a syntax like the Pascal/Modula-2 family of languages.

All RPC Runtime calls are tagged with a description of how the calling machine represents basic data such as integers, characters, and floating-point numbers. The representation of aggregates does not differ across machine types because aggregates are defined by the stubs (which actually pack the components of the aggregates), not the underlying machine architecture. All stubs are thus capable of converting data to the appropriate type. The compiler also lets you write separate procedures to handle pointers. Thus, you can pass complex data structures between machines.

The NIDL compiler generates stubs that can employ the following data types: signed and unsigned integers, single- and double-precision floating-point numbers, characters, strings, fixed- and varying-length arrays, enumerations, sets, records, discriminated unions, and simple pointers. The compiler supports three types of binding for the RPC and the remote procedure to be executed: explicit, implicit, and automatic.

Explicit binding means that the NIDL specification states exactly which server to use whenever the application is run. In implicit binding, the client defines the server in a variable before making any remote procedure calls, thus deferring binding to run time. Automatic binding is provided as a service of the *location broker*. The binding options available allow greater flexibility than systems that use explicit binding exclusively.

The Location Broker

To be truly distributed, an application should not contain hard-coded information about its execution environment. For example, if you add an array processor to a network, you shouldn't have to modify applications to have them recognize and use the new machine. The Apollo NCS uses a location broker to automatically match tasks to servers. Servers register their capabilities with the location broker, and clients query the location broker at run time to determine which servers to use for particular RPC calls.

The location broker maintains a replicated database that contains the identities and locations of server objects available on the network. Client programs can access different resources through the location broker without knowing the location of each object beforehand. The location broker provides a forwarding facility and invocation facility. Forwarding provides an address to the objects on a server. Invocation can start the server if it is not running at the time the location broker receives a request for the object.

Other location-broker components include a client agent, called by programs that want to use location-broker facilities; local brokers, which manage information about resources on the local host; replicated global brokers, which manage information about resources available to all clients; and administrative tools that update the location broker.

The location broker is a large step toward providing transparent distributed processing on a network. Using a broker, applications can dynamically bind to resources in the network without any changes in their source or object code.

Distributed Applications

Although networks can never achieve the raw processing speed of a tightly coupled parallel processor, distributed processing using RPCs offers many of the advantages of parallel processing.

Presently, there is not a lot of commercial work in the area of building a distributed processing network to perform a particular function. This area is wide open for applications development. With the availability of distributed processing tools based on RPCs, you will see the development of such applications. ■

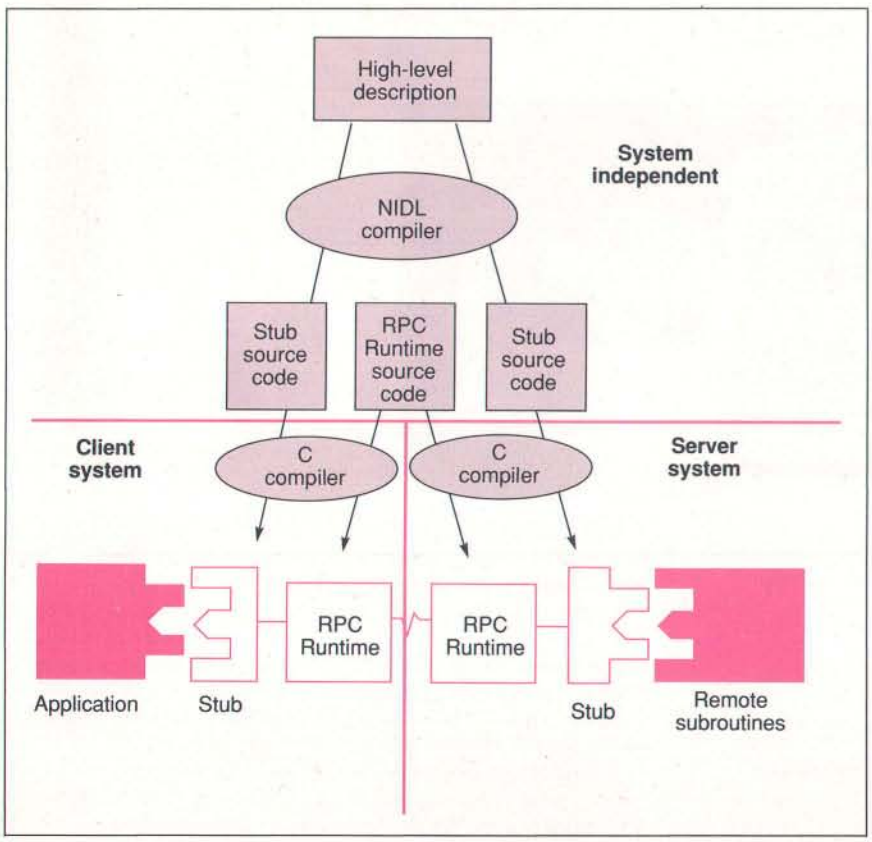


Figure 4: *The NIDL compiler generates complementary stubs that are used on both the client and the server side. The declarations produced by the NIDL are used by native compilers on both the client and server to produce the actual stub code.*

Carl Manson is a senior systems engineer at Architecture Technology Corp., in Minneapolis, Minnesota. He has an M.S. in computer science from the University of Minnesota. Ken Thurber is president of Architecture Technology Corp. He has a Ph.D. in electrical engineering from Montana State University and is the author of 14 books on computer science. They can both be reached on BIX c/o "editors."

The Paperless Office

Distributed PC-based document image processing may change the way you do business

Dean Hough

For years you've heard how computer technology was going to create an office environment where paper would be obsolete. It appears, however, that computers have had the opposite effect: Offices now create more paper than ever before. The difficulties in creating a paperless office are in getting real-world documents into and out of a computer system, and in working with them once they have been acquired. One solution is document image processing.

DIP is the storage, management, and retrieval of images on a computer system. Once the exclusive domain of large dedicated systems, it is emerging as a bona fide personal computer–based office-automation application. It may change the way you do business.

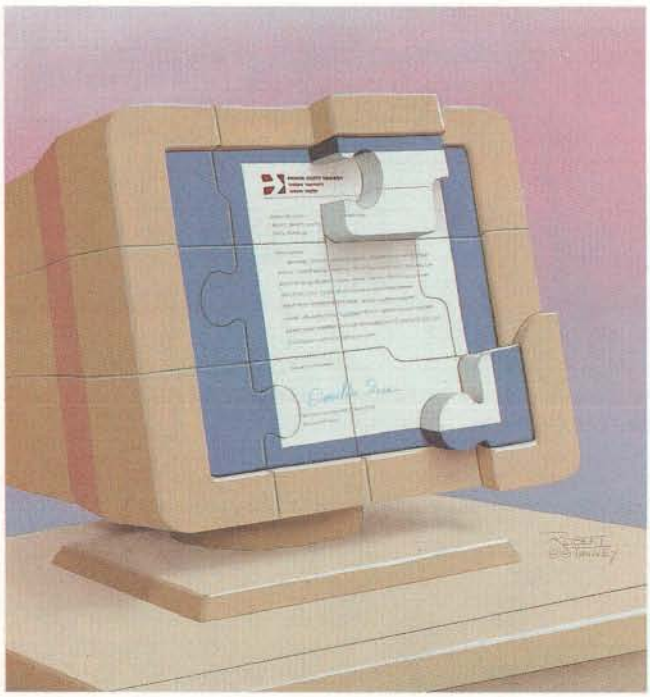


ILLUSTRATION: ROBERT TINNEY © 1989

Elements of a DIP System

DIP systems consist of page scanners, database managers, and mass storage devices that capture and manage original documents as images. You use standard or high-resolution displays to view these images, and laser printers to generate hard copy. Specialized DIP functions are controlled by dedicated image-processing hardware and software.

DIP is most useful when you integrate it into a LAN that provides access to shared laser printers, scanners, optical disks, and databases. Such a distributed environment lets your DIP system automate and manage the flow of documents electronically. If you're on the network, you can access thousands of documents without ever leaving your own machine. Further, the same document can be viewed simultaneously at different workstations. You can also integrate DIP with applications such as fax, forms, and desktop publishing to help manage the distribution and output of graphics information.

The computers on your DIP system must perform some or all of the following functions: image compression and expansion, scanning, printing, retrieving, and scaling and rotating. The machines that function as print and scan servers should be specialized to speed these processes. Specialized hardware can handle image compression and manipulation. Finally, the systems you use as DIP workstations to retrieve and view images require a retrieval engine and may need enhanced graphics capabilities.

The ideal DIP network configuration contains many elements (see figure 1). A file server stores the database application and image data. A DIP server provides image compression and decompression, and I/O via the attached scanner and printer. The workstations, running either DOS or Windows, have either a

continued

hardware or software retrieval capability, which includes image decompression and manipulation.

The Software Side

As usual, DIP hardware technology has progressed faster than the software, which must catch up before DIP can gain wide acceptance. Fortunately, the necessary software pieces are beginning to fall into place.

The increasing acceptance of Windows marks a long overdue shift from character-based applications to a standard graphics interface. This is particularly important to a graphics-intensive application such as DIP. Windows represents a major step toward integrated image-processing systems, but it has some limitations.

The major obstacle in using standard Windows as the front end to a DIP application is that it lacks free-form image capabilities. This is illustrated by the absence of Windows support for scanners. Existing Windows applications deal primarily with structured data such as fonts, patterns, and vector graphics. This is fine for standard word processing, database, and spreadsheet applications, but not for graphics-intensive ones. Structured graphics definitions can't handle handwriting, photographs, and free-form drawings. By contrast, raster representation can describe all types of image and graphics information, since it makes no assumptions about image content.

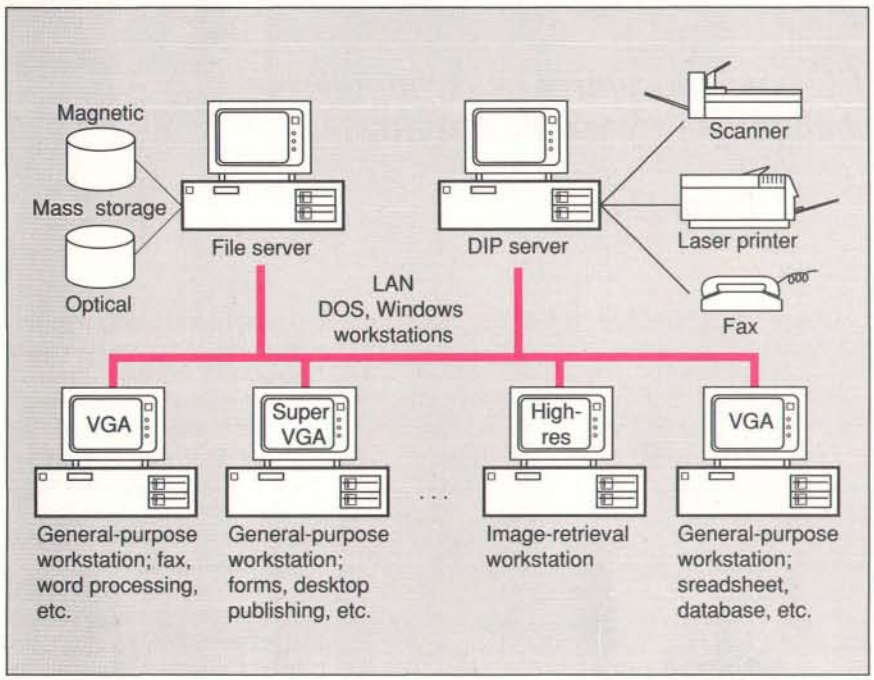


Figure 1: *An idealized distributed document-image-processing system provides specialized imaging services, such as scanning and image manipulation, in addition to standard network services.*

Listing 1: *These code fragments contrast how you display large raster images using the standard Windows' graphics device interface and an extended GDI.*

```
STANDARD GDI                        EXTENDED GDI

get window                          get window
  do {                              DISPLAYIMAGE
    create compatible bitmap        return
    read into map
    create memory DC
    select bitmap
    stretch blt DC to window
    deselect bitmap
    delete bitmap
    delete memory DC
  } while(not end of image)
return
```

Opening Windows

For DIP applications, one solution is to extend Windows so it can work more easily with raster images. You can accomplish this by providing extensions to the graphics device interface (GDI) that forms the foundation of Windows.

The Windows GDI provides the font and graphics resources that enable applications to display and print structured data. GDI functions operate on a device context that can be a memory bit map or a display window. Due to memory limitations and performance considerations under Windows, device contexts are usually limited to less than 64K bytes. This limitation creates problems. For example, when displaying a 300-dot-per-inch scanned page, many iterations of standard GDI operations are required to process the entire 1-megabyte image. In fact, it takes standard GDI commands about 2½ minutes to read, scale, and display a 1-megabyte image on a 20-MHz 80386 machine. By extending the GDI to handle large raster images, the same machine displays the image in about 2 seconds (see listing 1).

A part of the speed improvement comes when you compress the scanned image using the same CCITT standard compression techniques used in fax communication. Compression is a necessary component of DIP systems because raster images are bigger than structured graphics definitions. For example, compressing a CCITT Group 4 two-dimensional image results in about a 15-to-1 savings in disk storage space. The image, therefore, can be read from a disk or a network 15 times faster than an uncompressed image.

You can also use extended GDI calls with page scanners and printers. A single call can scan a page, compress it, format it, and write it to disk. If specialized hardware is available, the compression, formatting, and disk operations can take place concurrently with scanning and printing. Concurrency lets scanners and printers that are controlled by library extensions operate at "rated speed." For example, an HP LaserJet printer can print images at 8 pages per minute without any delays between pages.

Because image files can be formatted in a variety of ways with a variety of file

continued

Automation For The 90's From The Heartland

CORPORATE COMPUTERS OF IOWA provides the nation's most aggressive prices on all TOSHIBA®, EPSON®, NEC® and PANASONIC® printers, FAX machines, laptops and cellular phones.

Call one of our account executives today and experience the performance and quality you'd expect from the **"Heartland."**

TOSHIBA LAPTOPS

MODEL	RETAIL	CCI PRICE
T-1000	$1249.00	$ 760.00
T-1200F	$2099.00	$1299.00
T-1200FB	$2399.00	$1485.00
T-1200H	$3499.00	$2159.00
T-1200HB	$3699.00	$2275.00
T-1600	$4999.00	$3000.00
T-3100E	$4299.00	$2599.00
T-5100	$7199.00	$4300.00
T-5200	$9499.00	$5700.00

FREE box of 3.5 Diskettes with every Toshiba

EPSON PRINTERS

MODEL	RETAIL	CCI PRICE
LX-800	$ 299.00	$167.00
FX-850	$ 549.00	$339.00
FX-1050	$ 799.00	$449.00
LQ-500	$ 529.00	$299.00
LQ-850	$ 859.00	$519.00
LQ-950	$ 949.00	$589.00
LQ-1050	$1199.00	$699.00
LQ-2550	$1499.00	$925.00

Corporate Computers of Iowa offers a "FREE" 6 foot cable with every Epson Printer Purchased!!

CCI STATE OF THE ART COMMUNICATIONS PRODUCTS

MODEL	RETAIL	CCI PRICE
Cobra Porta Fax	$1295.00	$ 875.00
GE XR 3500 Cellular Phone	$ 795.00	$ 625.00
NEC M3700 ES Cellular Phone	$ 895.00	$ 649.00
Mitsubishi Model 800 Transportable	$1495.00	$ 975.00
Mobira P-30 Hand Held Phone	$1395.00	$ 935.00
NEC 9100 Hand Held Phone	$1495.00	$1110.00
Panasonic UF-150 Fax	$1795.00	$ 980.00
Panasonic UF-260 Fax	$2795.00	$1499.00

CORPORATE COMPUTERS OF IOWA 386 PERFORMANCE AT THE NATIONS LOWEST 286 PRICING!!!

CCI AT 286/20 MHZ

- 80286 Processor Running At 20/10
- Phoenix Bios/Digital Speed Display
- 80287 Math Co-Processor Socket
- 8 Expansion Slots
- 1 Meg RAM (Expandable to 8 Megs)
- 1.2 Meg Floppy
- 1.44 Meg Floppy
- 80 Meg Seagate ST-4096 (28MS)
- WD Controller
- 14" Multisynch Monitor
- EVGA Graphics Card
- 1 - Parallel - 2 Serial - Game Port
- 101 Key AT Keyboard w/Dust Cover
- DOS 4.01 w/GW Basic
- Surge Suppressor
- 1 Year Parts and Labor Warranty
- 30 Day Money Back Guarantee
- 2nd Year Warranty $49.95

CORPORATE COMPUTERS OF IOWA PRICE

$2,799.00

386 25MHz Tower
$3399.00

286 12 MHz
CALL FOR PRICING

1 Year On Site Service Contract $79.00

Corporate Computers of Iowa Policies

- Toll Free Number 1-800-533-0948 For Ordering And Post Sale Support
- Master Card, VISA, And American Express Accepted - Add 3%
- C.O.D. Cashier Checks
- 30 Day, Money Back Guarantee With 10% Restock Fee
- Prices Subject To Change In Manufacturers Pricing
- Allow 10 Days For Personal Checks To Clear
- Call For Corporate Purchase Orders
- Dealer Inquiries Invited

1-800-533-0948

CCI
CORPORATE COMPUTERS OF IOWA

P.O. Box 714
Sioux City, Iowa 51102
712/277-2100
Toll Free: 1-800-533-0948
Corporate Showroom
609 5th Street
Sioux City, Iowa 51101

Circle 74 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 75)

KoFax Delivers

Founded in 1985, KoFax Image Products in Irvine, California, brings personal computer–based solutions to bear on the problems of creating document-image-processing systems. Its latest solution is an integrated series of products that you can use to create customized DIP applications.

The KoFax 9200 Document Image Processing Series consists of a number of hardware and software products that enable you to create a DIP system of any size or complexity. The heart of the 9200 Series is the developer's toolkit. It includes device-independent DOS and Windows libraries that support vital DIP functions such as image retrieval, display, and manipulation; document scanning and printing; and file compression and decompression. Also included are support for 4GL and object-oriented development environments, and a DIP application.

The KoFax library extensions use storage filters to import and export files. These aid the library extensions in decoding file data into raster information. The storage filter module allows the graphics device interface (GDI) extension to utilize the concurrency features built into the libraries.

Printer Driver Emulations

Another component of the developer's toolkit is the GDI printer driver emulation. Installed like a standard Windows printer driver, this emulation provides many important benefits, one of which is a significant increase in printing performance.

For example, printing with the HP LaserJet under Windows requires many steps (see figure A). First, the printer driver translates GDI printer functions into equivalent HP PCL (printer-control language) commands. These are transmitted via a serial or parallel connection to the printer where the PCL formatter creates the raster image for printing. The laser engine then prints the raster image.

KoFax eliminates much of this overhead. The KoFax driver creates a raster image of the page inside the computer. It then transmits the raster image directly to the laser-printer engine, which produces the page. Pages are printed in about half the time it normally takes with a LaserJet. All Windows applications benefit from this accelerated image-printing approach.

Another benefit of the printer driver emulation is not so apparent. You can route the raster produced by the driver not only to the printer but to a fax board or disk (as an image file) as well. Thus, all Windows applications gain the ability to transmit directly to fax machines.

A third feature of the emulation applies to forms and database applications. The driver can print text over an image background with no performance degradation. Thus, a complex form containing graphics can be spooled out to disk as a raster image file and merged later with text from a database application. The forms production effort is reduced to processing the limited amount of character data required to fill in the blanks of a form template.

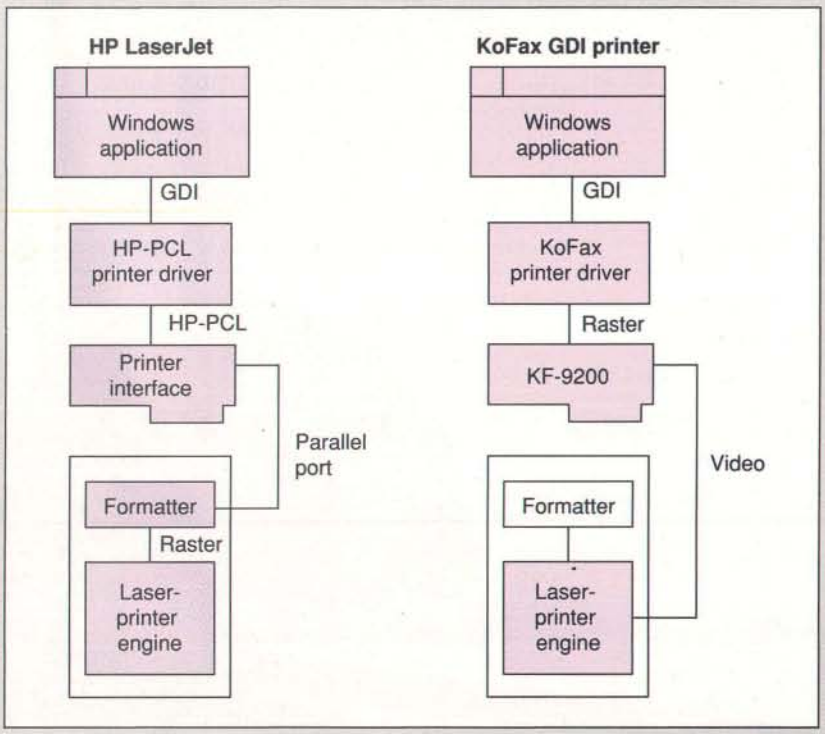


Figure A: *Using the standard Windows LaserJet driver, a raster image must be translated into HP printer-control language commands, transmitted to the printer, and re-created by the formatter before it can be printed. The KoFax emulator eliminates the PCL coding and decoding by sending the raster image directly to the laser engine.*

Engines That Can

Complementing the developer's toolkit are the hardware and software products that provide the image-processing engines required by the library extensions. The basic hardware engine is the KF 9100 Image Retrieval Engine. Available on both IBM PC AT and Micro Channel boards, the 9100 provides basic functions such as `expand`, `scale`, and `rotate`. In a distributed environment, it also retrieves and decompresses images from the network for display on its host computer. The functions of the 9100 are also available from the KF 910 Software Image Retrieval engine, which is a low-cost solution for occasional network viewing.

The most important hardware component of the 9200 Series is the KoFax 9200 Multifunction Document Processor (see figure B). It provides many vital services to a distributed DIP system. (It can also act as a complete single-station system.) Like the 9100, it comes in both AT and Micro Channel flavors and performs basic image manipulation using custom application-specific IC chips. The Advanced Micro Devices Am95C71 performs compression and decompression. Finally, the 9200 pro-

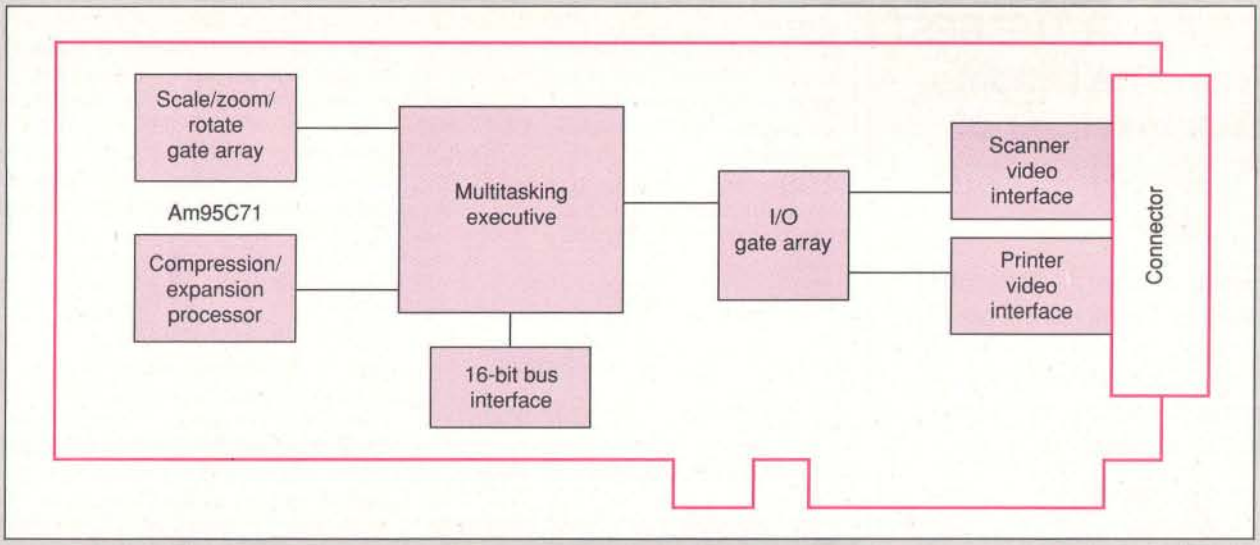


Figure B: *The block diagram of the KoFax 9200 Multifunction Document Processor shows how both the image-manipulation functions and the I/O ports can access images stored in the on-board memory cache.*

vides direct support for both a scanner and a printer. It is the basic I/O server for a DIP system.

A Custom Fix

The components of the 9200 Series work together to give you access to all the specialized functions required by a DIP application (see figure C). At the lowest level, you find the hardware and software DIP engines that handle all scanning, printing, retrieval, and image-manipulation functions. Above the engines are the image libraries and drivers provided by the developer's toolkit.

You access the components of the Image Library Layer in many different ways. You can write a C application to use the KoFax libraries directly through dynamic link library calls. You can also have any Windows application use the KoFax printer drivers directly for printing or fax transmission. Or, you can develop at the Windows Application Support Layer, where you have two options. First, you could use 4GL development tools to develop a Windows application with DIP capabilities. Second, by direct calls to the KoFax libraries, you could use an existing Windows application, such as Excel, to access the QuickApp high-level image application module using dynamic data exchanges.

The KoFax 9200 Series gives you the hardware and software tools you need to create powerful DIP applications. In a network environment, it also gives you the means to create a paperless office.

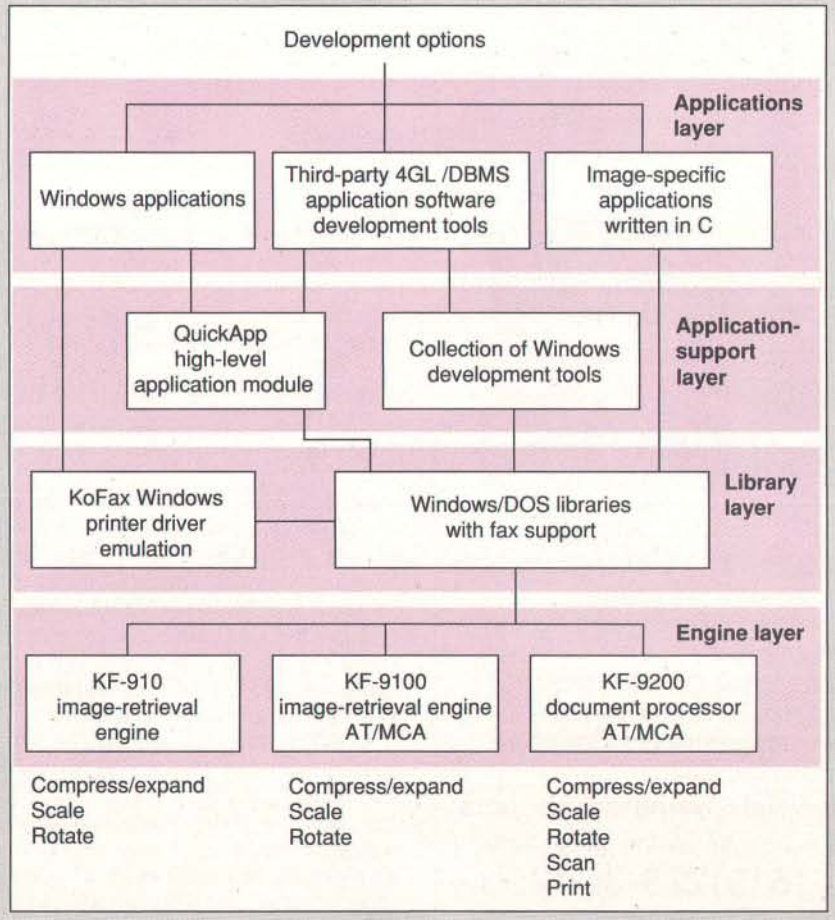


Figure C: *The KoFax 9200 Document Image Processing Series uses a layered approach in delivering DIP solutions. You have two options to systems development: You can write an application that accesses the image libraries directly, or you can employ a Windows-based front end.*

Circle 144 on Reader Service Card

Industrial Rack PC/AT Chassis

SETTLE FOR THE BEST From The Leading Manufacturer of PC Based Chassis

BEST IN

- **Quality** - Product Reliability
- **Delivery Time** - Off The Shelf Delivery
- **Price** - OEM Pricing
- **Support** - Application and Technical Support

- *Rack & Table Top Available*
- *Supports PC, XT, AT Motherboards and Passive Backplanes*
- *250 Watt Power Supply, 110/220 Volt Operation*
- *High Output Cooling Fans*
- *Rugged, All Steel Chassis*
- *Special Designs are Available!*

Industrial Computer Products

For more information call or write:

(619)279-3642

FAX (619)541-1138
4837 Mercury Street
San Diego, CA 92111

The Leading Manufacturer of PC Based Chassis...

headers, GDI extensions must be able to generate and interpret different types of file formats. File filters allow you to display different types of images, such as scanned documents, fax pages, and raster images that are generated by other applications.

In addition to extending Windows' imaging functions, you can also extend the standard GDI printer functions to speed up printing and to directly support devices like fax machines.

PC-based DIP in a distributed environment is not limited by technological barriers, but by lack of creative development.

Image-Processing Engines

Library extensions to the GDI require either a hardware or a software image-processing engine. Hardware accelerators for decompressing and scaling images are naturally faster than any software solution. They are also naturally more expensive. By working in the background, they allow concurrent image processing to overlap disk I/O and screen paints.

Image compression coupled with concurrent image processing provides significant performance improvements to the Windows environment. This is true for standard Windows applications as well as DIP applications. Hardware retrieval engines are often used with high-resolution (1664 by 1200 pixels) displays on image-retrieval workstations.

Software solutions provide the same image-processing features as hardware accelerators do. They are cheaper, but they lack the concurrency and performance of hardware. However, because not everyone on a network requires rapid image retrieval, the software solution is a cost-effective way to let all network users access an image database.

Developing DIP Applications

To make a DIP system useful, you need to develop a tailored DIP application that meets your requirements and the specifications of your system. DIP vendors provide a significant amount of application support to assist you in adding imaging to existing applications. This support takes two forms: direct support using high-level image library routines, or remote support using a high-level application module with Dynamic Data Exchange (DDE).

High-level applications can use image script language commands to invoke image operations. For example, a command such as DISPLAY_IMG might pop up a window on the screen and display a specified image within it. These superimposed images appear as child windows from within the application. You could move this window around and manipulate the images within it. Image manipulation capabilities include panning, scrolling, rotating, and zooming up or down within the image window.

Existing Windows applications with DDE command capability can use the extended GDI to access and display image information. For example, you can use the macro, database, and DDE capabilities of Microsoft Excel to build custom imaging procedures. Thus, Excel can act as a simple applications builder. You can use Excel's macro language to issue commands directly to Windows extensions, or you can use its DDE capability to issue commands to a higher-level application module.

Windows development packages, such as Bridge from Softbridge, generate custom image applications quickly. DBMS-based development packages, such as SQL Windows and SQLBase from Gupta Technologies, provide a relational database foundation to manage image filing. You can construct powerful storage and retrieval systems with a multiuser networked version of SQLBase.

DIP on the Horizon

Microcomputer-based DIP in a distributed environment holds great potential for the world of office automation. It is no longer limited by technological barriers, but by the paucity of creative development for tailored applications.

The release of developer toolkits and libraries, however, herald the arrival of sophisticated personal computer–based DIP applications and, with them, the fulfillment of the paperless office. ■

Dean Hough is vice president of engineering at KoFax Image Products. He holds a BSEE from San Diego State University and can be reached on BIX c/o "editors."

Faster computers sooner. . . from FORTRON.

NetSet™ 286
12, 16, 20 MHz

NetSet™ 325, 333 DeskTop or Power

Desktop 286 or 386
12, 16, 20 MHz

As fast as products are designed, that's about how fast you can get them from Fortron. In early 1987 we were one of the first to ship an Intel 386™ based personal computer.

Now we're ready to dazzle you with speed again: the **NetSet™ 325** and **NetSet™ 333** personal computers, based on Intel 386™ 25 MHz and 33 MHz microprocessors. Designed for optimum performance of **CAD/CAM, UNIX, XENIX,** and **network server** applications.

Like all our other personal computers, these come with **one full year of service, free, at your site (USA).** We're that sure of the reliability. And because we manufacture the computers ourselves, right here in California, you know exactly who to call with any technical questions; and if they do need service, we can fix them fast. **Speed, service, and savings. That's Fortron.**

BASIC SYSTEM PRICES START AT:

NetSet 286-12	386-16	386-20 Plus	NetSet 386-325	NetSet 386-333
$995	**$1950**	**$2400**	**$3290**	**$5450**
512K	2MB	1MB	1MB	4MB

To Order Call Toll Free

1-800-821-9771

In CA **415-373-1008**

Leasing Program Available
International Distributors Wanted

"386" is a trademark of Intel Corp.
NetSet is a trademark of Fortron/Source Corp.

FORTRON

Fortron/Source Corp.
6818-G Patterson Pass Road
Livermore, CA 94550
Tel: **415-373-1008**
FAX: **415-373-1168** TELEX: **559291**

☐ Please have a sales representative call me.

☐ Please send me more information.

1. I am most interested in
   A. ☐ 286-based systems
   B. ☐ 386-based systems

2. I am a
   A. ☐ End User
   B. ☐ VAR
   C. ☐ Corporate Purchaser
   D. ☐ DP/MIS.

Name _____
Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____
Zip _____
Phone No. _____

7/89

Circle 316 on Reader Service Card

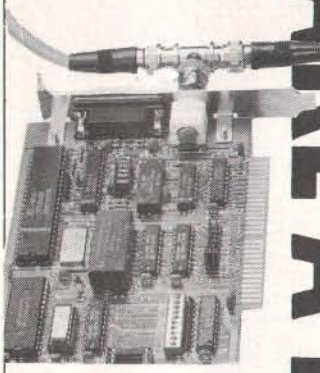
BECAUSE YOU CAN SAVE A HUB !
Our ARCNET BUS is designed to eliminate the need for HUBS in a small (up to eight nodes) installation with segments that extend up to 1,000 feet.

Other Network Products:
8-PORT ACTIVE HUB
TWISTED PAIR ETHERNET BOARD
TWISTED PAIR ETHERNET CONCENTRATOR
16-BIT ETHERNET BOARD
DISKLESS PC
CHEAPERNET REPEATER
INTELLIGENT ETHERNET BOARD
INTELLIGENT ARCNET BOARD
MICRO CHANNEL ETHERNET BOARD

WHY TAKE A BUS?

8-PORT ACTIVE HUB/TWISTED PAIR ETHERNET BOARD/TWISTED PAIR ETHERNET CONCENTRATOR/16-BIT ETHERNET BOARD/DISKLESS PC

NOVELL LABS
TESTED AND APPROVED
NETWARE COMPATIBLE



BUS STOP

The PCN-002b
supports a linear bus topology

M2 MICTRO(USA)INC
LAB

HEADQUARTER
5830 E WASHINGTON BLVD.
CITY OF COMMERCE, CA 90040
TEL:(213) 724-0643
FAX:(213) 724-5453

EAST COAST OFFICE
307 WEST CENTRAL ST.
NATICK, MA 01760
TEL:(508) 820-1102

601 West 112 Ave.
New York, NY 10025
(212) 865-5030

MCA is a trademark of IBM

Distributed Processing Roundup

The list below contains the names and manufacturers of some products that distribute processing over different architectures, operating systems, or networks. The focus is on products that provide distributed processing services to personal computer and workstation users. A listing of distributed database applications is planned as part of the September In Depth.

NetWare RPC ..... from $950
Lets you develop distributed applications for NetWare implementations. It consists of the RPC Compiler, which produces client and server source code, and the Network Library, which manages the execution of RPCs. NetWare RPC supports Microsoft C and Turbo C, produces International Standards Organization–compatible code, and supports DOS and OS/2 (OS/2 support with Microsoft C 5.1 only).
Novell, Inc.
Novell Development Products Div.
6034 West Courtyard Dr., Suite 220
Austin, TX 78730
(512) 346-8380
Inquiry 1188.

Netwise RPC Tool ..... from $1250
Supplies C and Ada tools to develop RPC applications. The Netwise RPC Tool supports many architectures (including PC, PS/2, Sun, and VAX), operating systems (including DOS, OS/2, Unix, and VAX/VMS), and networks and protocols (including TCP/IP, Touch OSI, NetWare, LAN Manager, and DECnet).
Netwise, Inc.
2477 55th St.
Boulder, CO 80301
(303) 442-8280
Inquiry 1189.

Network Computing System ..... from $500
Network software that implements transparent distributed processing using RPCs, a descriptive compiler, and a location broker. Supports Ultrix, VAX/VMS, and SunOS, and Pascal and C compilers.
Apollo Computer, Inc.
330 Billerica Rd.
Chelmsford, MA 01824
(508) 256-6600
Inquiry 1190.

Network File System
(bundled with SunOS)
Allows remote file access over a network. NFS supports many architectures, operating systems, and networks.
Sun Microsystems
2550 Garcia Ave.
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 960-1300
Inquiry 1191.

PCILIB $995
An applications programming interface used to create distributed DOS and Unix applications. PCILIB works in conjunction with other Locus connectivity products such as PC-Interface and Merge 386.
Locus Computing Corp.
9800 La Cienega Blvd.
Inglewood, CA 90301
(213) 670-6500
Inquiry 1192.

TCF for AIX..... from $400
Creates a transparent distributed processing environment using TCF LAN under AIX (IBM's Unix). Provides load leveling, shared resources, parallel processing, redundancy, data integrity, and a global file system.
IBM Corp.
Old Orchard Rd.
Armonk, NY 10504
(914) 765-1900
Inquiry 1193.

ZORTECH

T · E · C · H · N · O · L · O · G · Y

C DEBUGGER $89.95

Zortech's Debugger is the most sophisticated source level debugger now available. Because it is fully compatible with Codeview you can use it to debug Zortech or Microsoft programs.

Single step through source in one window while watching the variables (inc. automatics) change value in another window. You can even alter variables dynamically while the program executes.

Much better than Codeview, and full of advanced features like dual monitor, EMS memory and Mouse support. Call for data sheet.

C VIDEO $299.95

Learn C Now! When you buy our C Course the first lesson you learn is in economics. You will save yourself or your company hundreds of dollars in seminar tuition fees.

You get ten one hour tapes containing 36 lessons ranging from the beginners introduction through to more advanced features.

Great for learning C! Any compiler and any operating system. Complete with 365 page workbook (additional copies available at $29.95) and free Zortech C compiler – Call for data sheet.

HELP! TECHNICAL HOTLINES

All our products are covered by an extensive FREE technical support hotline which is open five days a week from 9.00 till 5.00 (EST)

USA HOTLINE
617-646-6703
Fax: 617-648-9340

OUTSIDE USA
44-423-501552 (England)
Fax: 44-423-530746 (England)

C COMPILER $89.95

BOTH FOR $149.95

The most advanced C compiler money can buy. No junk – just pure performance. Magazines are too embarrassed to print our optimized benchmark results – they don't want to upset the big guys!

The 600 page manual comes with a great introductory section and lots of solid technical data and examples. Fully compatible with Codeview and the new Zortech C Debugger. You get over 400 functions and the Flash Graphics package with drivers for Hercules, CGA, EGA and VGA – the fastest graphics library available! Context Sensitive Help, an advanced editor/environment, make, touch, five memory models, linker & librarian. Library Source only $89.95 – Call for data sheet.

ZC/TC/MSC TOOLKITS from $49.95

Please state which compiler you have.

COMMS – $99.95
Full Communications library with support for up to 8 ports, Xmodem, Kermit, ANSI, VT52, VT100, up to 38,400 baud, etc. 120 page manual.

BTREE – $79.95
A database function library for C, complete with example program and over 50 functions. Easy to use with 92 page manual.

WINDOWS – $69.95
Enhance your application with easy to use multiple text windows. Full demo program including 90 page manual.

PROSCREEN – $69.95
Generates C source code for your application from screens that you draw. Too many features to list.

NEW! C++ VIDEO AVAILABLE NOW!

Please request full data sheets.

C++ COMPILER $149.95

This is the world's only true C++ compiler for MS-DOS machines – there is no choice. Not to be confused with 'translators' which are slow, expensive, inefficient and not real C++ compilers.

More people use Zortech's C++ than any other C++ on any operating system. Zortech strives to ensure full compatibility with AT&T C++.

Zortech C++ contains all the features of Zortech C including the C compiler itself at no extra cost. Everything is in one neat package. Compatible with Codeview and the new Zortech Debugger. C++ Library Source only $149.95 – Call for data sheet.

THE BRITISH PERSONAL COMPUTER AWARDS 1988 WINNER

1988

BYTE 1988 WINNER

C++ TOOLS $99.95

Zortech's toolkit of base C++ classes covering a wide range of common programming tasks such as bit vectors, singly and doubly linked lists, dynamic and virtual arrays, binary search tree, hash table, BCD maths, time/date/clock, directory lists, filenames, interrupt and critical error handlers, string editing, text windows and editing.

The 450 page manual also acts as a C++ tutorial which introduces the C programmer to the world of C++. Call for data sheet.

BOOKS

C Primer (Sams) – $23.95
Advanced C Primer (Sams) – $23.95
C++ (Stroustrup) – $29.95
Oops & C++ (Wiener) – $27.95

ORDER HOTLINE
1-800-848-8408

VISA/MC/COD

Prices do not include shipping

Circle 310 on Reader Service Card

Zortech, Inc., 1165 Massachusetts Avenue, Arlington, MA 02174. (617)-648-6703. Fax: (617)-643-7969.
Outside USA: Zortech Ltd, 106-108 Powis Street, London SE18 6LU England. (44-1)-316 7777 Fax: (44-1)-316 4138

A GUIDE TO GUIs

Graphical user interfaces make computers easy to use; keeping them all straight is the hard part

Frank Hayes and Nick Baran

The world of graphical user interfaces (GUIs) seemed pretty simple in 1984, when Apple introduced the Macintosh. Back then, the genealogy was straightforward: Researchers at Xerox's Palo Alto Research Center begat the Xerox Star; Steve Jobs visited PARC, saw the Star, went back to Apple, and begat the Mac.

But five years later, the begats have become bewildering. The Mac begat Windows—or was it just a cousin? Windows begat Presentation Manager—which doesn't look much like the Mac at all, thanks to IBM, which begat Systems Application Architecture (SAA). MIT begat X Window, which crossbred with PM and NewWave to give birth to Motif. Tandy begat DeskMate, Japan, Inc., begat BTRON, Steve Jobs—back again for a second try—begat NextStep, and Apple has filed a paternity suit against Microsoft. What a mess.

But though there seem to be dozens of GUIs today, it's clear that they all still share similarities that reach below the surface.

Just One of the GUIs

Turn on a Macintosh, and you'll come face to face with the original definition of a GUI for desktop computers. The Mac defined the parts we've come to associate with a GUI:

- a pointing device, typically a mouse
- on-screen menus that can appear or disappear under pointing-device control
- windows that graphically display what the computer is doing
- icons that represent files, directories, and so on
- dialog boxes, buttons, sliders, check boxes, and a plethora of other graphical widgets that let you tell the computer what to do and how to do it

Of course, today's GUIs come in many varieties—not everything that's called a GUI has all these features. For example, some GUIs don't use icons. On others, the icons are optional or available only sometimes. Some require a mouse, while others will let you work from the keyboard.

GUIs are more similar beneath the surface. Although there are some hybrids, most GUIs consist of three major components: a windowing system, an imaging model, and an application program interface (API). (See figure 1.)

The windowing system is a set of programming tools and commands for building the windows, menus, and dialog boxes that appear on the screen. It controls how windows are created, sized, and moved on-screen, and how the user moves from one window to another, among other functions.

One example of a windowing system is X Window. X Window is *not* a complete GUI—it's just the windowing system shared by a group of different GUIs. Because all the X Window GUIs share the same windowing system, they can also share programming tools for developing applications. (By contrast, Microsoft Windows, for example, is a complete GUI with its own windowing system, imaging model, and API.)

The imaging model defines how fonts and graphics are actually created on-screen. For example, the typeface and size of text in a word processor or desktop publishing program is specified through the imaging model; so are the lines and curves of a CAD program. PostScript may be the best-known imaging model, familiar from laser printers; Display PostScript is a screen version of the PostScript imaging model. The Macintosh imaging model is QuickDraw, and Microsoft's PM for OS/2 uses an imaging model called GPI (for Graphic Programming Interface).

Some GUIs support more than one imaging model. For example, while Sun's NeWS (for Network Extensible Window System) is similar to the PostScript imaging model, it can also turn the screen over to a complete graphics imaging system (such as PHIGS or GKS) for controlling a CAD program.

The API is a set of programming-language function calls—it's how the programmer specifies which windows, menus, scroll bars, and icons will appear on the screen. Both PM and

continued

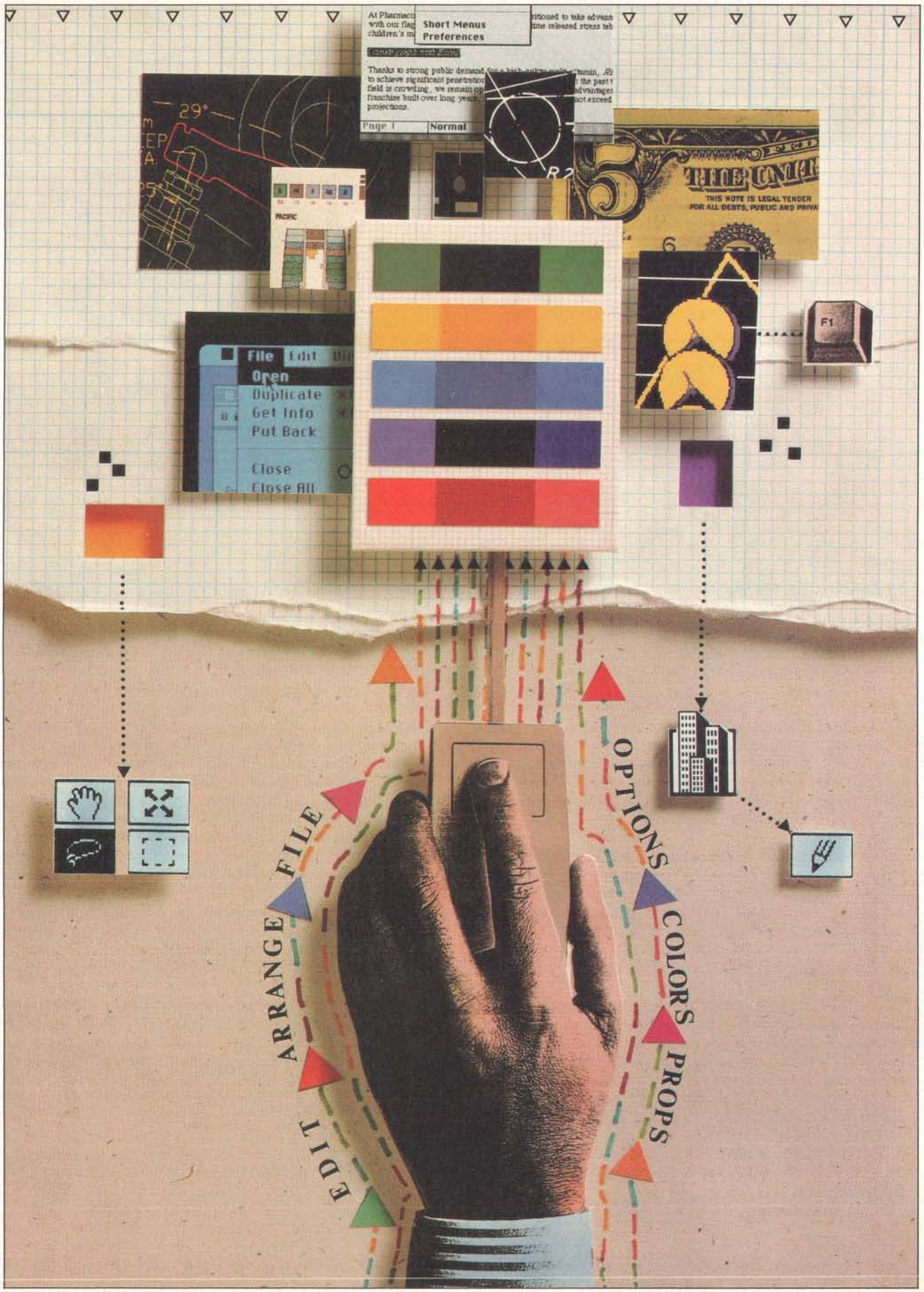
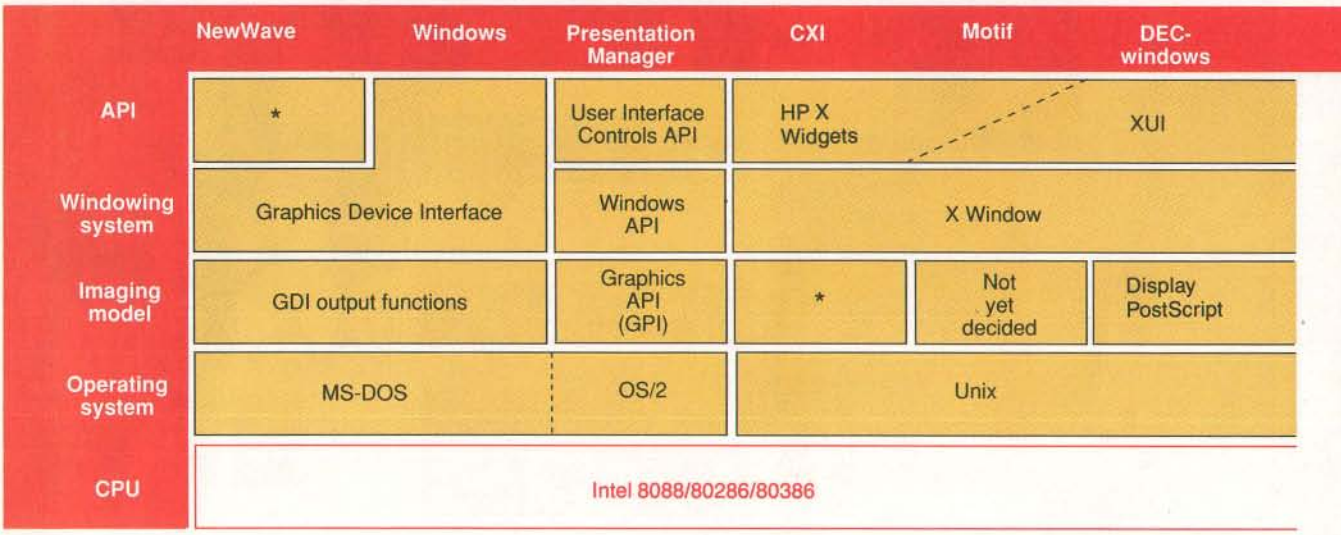


ILLUSTRATION: R. M. SCHNEIDER © 1989

Figure 1: *Graphical user interfaces tend to fall into a few camps: those based on IBM's Systems Application Architecture (primarily Windows and Presentation Manager), Unix systems generally built around X Window, and Mac-like systems*



Microsoft Windows have their own APIs. DECwindows uses an API called XUI (for X User Interface), which includes function calls for the X Window System. Open Look is the new API for Sun's operating system. NextStep uses its own API (defined by a library of objects called *kits*) and its own windowing system (the *window server*).

On top of these three elements—windowing system, imaging model, and API—some systems also have tools for creating interfaces and developing integrated applications. Hewlett-Packard's NewWave, for example, is not a user interface, but a method for integrating applications and objects from multiple applications—it's a development tool for application programmers. Similarly, NextStep includes a set of tools for object-oriented programming.

Another characteristic that varies widely is the level of integration between the GUI and the operating system. Some GUIs are tightly bound to the system—turn on a Mac, an Amiga, or a NeXT computer, and the GUI appears automatically. By contrast, you must specifically choose Microsoft Windows and most of the X Window GUIs that run under Unix—which could be a hindrance for Unix-based systems trying to appeal to a mass market.

Some GUIs provide access to a conventional command-line interface that lets you, for example, pass arguments to applications or view the text of a file without using the mouse, menus, and icons. NextStep has a console window that lets you get at the command line, whereas the Mac makes you use a desktop accessory to examine files, manipulate them, and so on.

With the similarities and differences defined, it's easier to break the GUI family tree into a few large groups: those based on the distinctive look of IBM's SAA; those built upon X Window and the Macintosh and its apparent offshoots; and a few hard-to-define hybrids and special cases.

We'll begin by going back to the Mac.

A GUI for the Rest of Us

The idea of a standard user interface, regardless of the machine the user is facing, was part of the dream that built the Macintosh. Ironically, the Mac has become one of the most isolated of GUI-based machines, largely because of Apple's litigiousness. Any company that even looked like it might be copying the Mac was threatened with a lawsuit. (See the text box "Of Mice, Menus, and Lawyers" on page 256). The result is that, while the whole world has followed the Macintosh in its use of GUIs, most of that world has gone its own way.

The Mac GUI (see photo 1) was the first widely available mouse-and-menu interface. It established several conventions that have reached beyond GUIs, including the "point and shoot" approach to menus. Before the Mac, you'd look at a menu and choose a key to type. After the Mac, your selections were limited to contextually correct answers—you simply couldn't choose something meaningless. Point-and-shoot interfaces—whether graphical or character-based—eliminated "wrong" answers, since it's impossible to select a choice that isn't available.

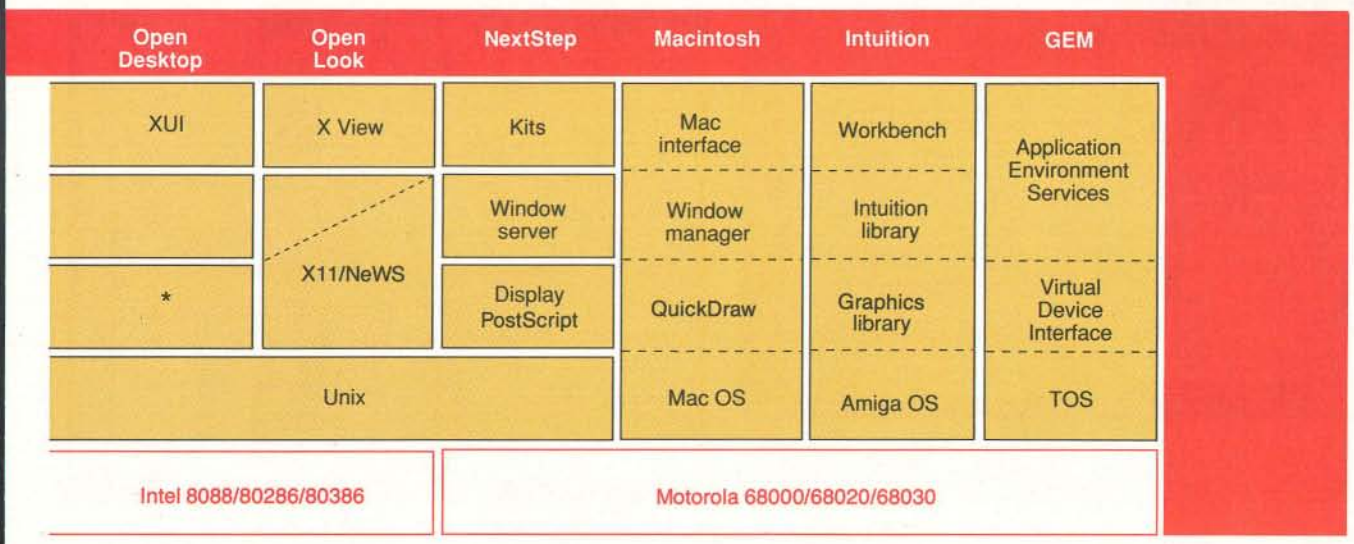
Although its stylistic guidelines are certainly heavily documented, the Mac interface really specifies just three distinct operating systems: the single-tasking Mac Finder, the multitasking MultiFinder, and Apple's own Finder clone for the Apple IIGS, ProDOS-16.

The Mac GUI combines all the functions of an API, windowing system, and imaging model in its ROM Toolbox, QuickDraw graphics primitives, and Finder, and these pieces are tightly integrated. The stark efficiency of the QuickDraw imaging model allows the Mac GUI to have reasonable performance, even with a relatively slow microprocessor like the 68000.

The Big Blue Look

IBM's SAA is both more and less than a GUI. SAA is actually a whole family of user interfaces that IBM defined two years ago. SAA interfaces include everything from ground-level character-only systems up to high-powered graphical workstations, and they span machines from PCs up to mainframes running IBM's MVS and VM operating systems. SAA is a complete system architecture, and as a result it covers things that most user

that tend to be tightly integrated and distinctive. In this figure, a dotted line indicates some overlap between the objects on either side of it. An asterisk indicates that the technology is proprietary or that the company has no specific name for it.



interfaces don't—including a standard for networking called the Systems Network Architecture (SNA), and one for database queries, the Structured Query Language (SQL). It also specifies, but doesn't rigorously define, the user interface. An SAA user interface isn't necessarily a GUI, complete with mouse and graphics. Remember, SAA is a standard for everything from glass teletypes on up, so SAA GUIs are really just a subset of SAA user interfaces.

SAA seeks to let any terminal handle any SAA application. Thus, while all SAA applications use the same style of drop-down menus, character-only systems will display only characters—and send only characters back to the application—while mouse-based graphics systems will let the user point and click. However, SAA does create a least-common-denominator situation: The application software ultimately has to choose what the minimum configuration for the SAA terminal is going to be. Fortunately, SAA applications that use terminals are much more likely to involve transaction processing—things like airline ticket reservation systems—rather than CAD systems or paint programs.

The PC-level GUIs that implement SAA are Windows for MS-DOS systems (see photo 2) and PM for OS/2 (see photo 3). Several GUIs based on X Window, including CXI, Motif, and PM/X (discussed below), have an SAA/Windows/PM look and feel designed to let users adapt easily from DOS-based systems to Unix-based systems. (In its original version, Windows was much more Mac-like in its appearance, but between a threatened lawsuit by Apple in 1985 and IBM's definition of SAA in 1987, it has come to look and act like the rest of its close brethren.)

The critical and most distinctive element of SAA GUIs is the fact that they don't depend on a mouse at all. You can do anything in an SAA GUI without a mouse, and, in fact, the system leans heavily on keyboard equivalents, including function keys. (You can gauge the pervasiveness of SAA's influence in the PC world by counting the number of DOS applications that now use the F1 key as the Help key.)

A characteristic element of the mouse-independent nature of SAA GUIs is the menu bar, which in SAA-speak is called the Action Bar. While the Mac interface requires a mouse-click to pull down a menu, you can do it in an SAA GUI by pressing a key instead.

Another characteristic of SAA GUIs is the style of windows they use. Unlike the Mac window, the size and shape of which you change by dragging the box in the lower right corner, an SAA window can be stretched by any of its borders. And under OS/2, there's an added feature: You can "minimize" a window down to an icon, and the program running in the window will continue to run. (You can also minimize a window under Microsoft Windows, but since Windows is not a multitasking operating system, the program in the window suspends operation until you "maximize" it again.)

While the DOS-based Windows and OS/2's PM share the SAA look and feel, each has its own API, imaging model, and windowing system. Although these parts are similar, they are not directly compatible, and porting an application from Windows to PM is not necessarily an easy task.

The emergence of powerful 80386 machines and the increasing acceptance of Unix as an operating system for them has led to a curious convergence between PM and Unix-based GUIs.

The Unix Brand: X

X Window user interfaces are a wide-ranging group—but underneath it all, X is X. The current version, X11, has become the most popular windowing system for Unix workstations, for two reasons. First, software that's written for the X Window System can (at least in theory) use any X Window display. The application program sends calls to the X Window library, which packages the display requests as X packets and sends them along to the X Window server, which decodes the X packets and displays them on the screen.

If that sounds a little complicated, it's because of X Window's second advantage: Since X Window is designed to work with networks, the software (called a *client application*) and the display may be on different computers. For example, the

continued

A GUI Gallery

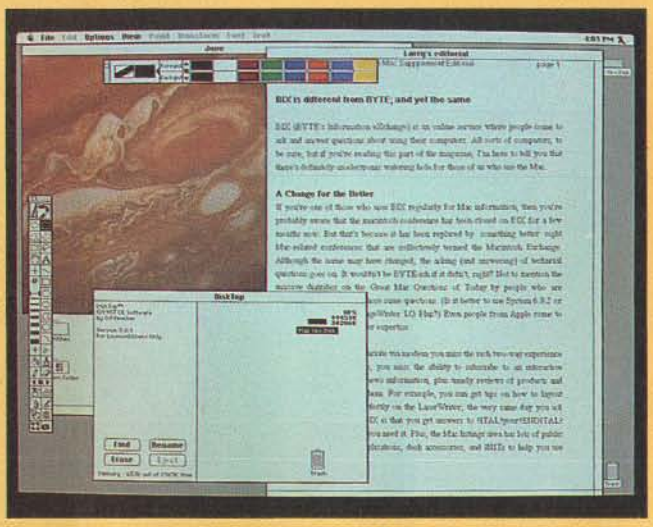


Photo 1: *The familiar Macintosh interface, with its windows, icons, and pull-down menus, launched a thousand graphical user interfaces—which promptly took off in their own directions.*

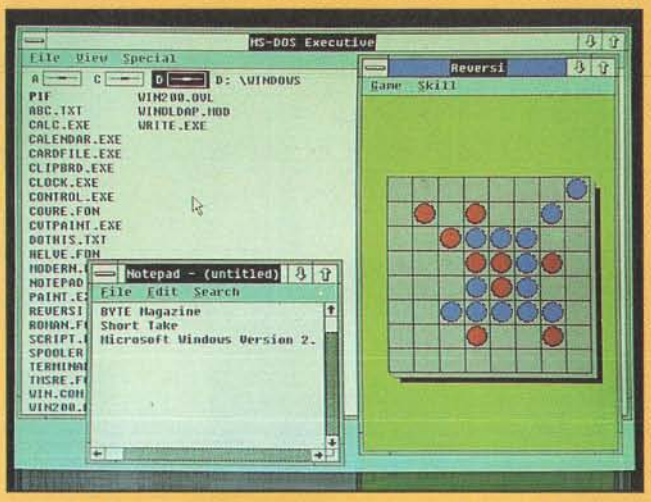


Photo 2: *In its original incarnation, Microsoft Windows looked more like the Macintosh interface; a threatened lawsuit from Apple, as well as IBM's solidification of its Systems Application Architecture, forced a shift to what is now the standard SAA look.*

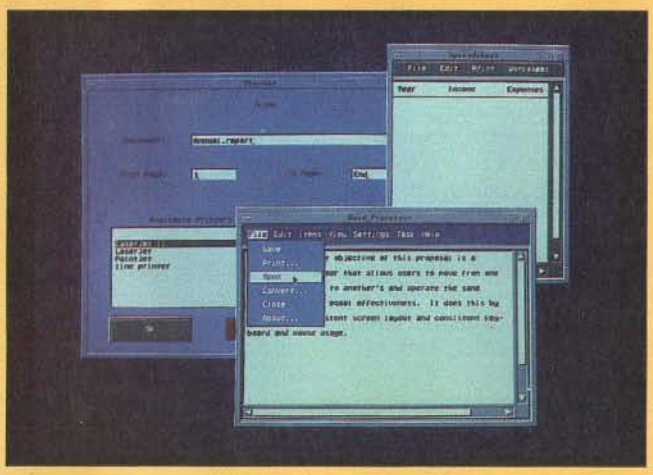


Photo 5: *The Common X Interface (CXI), developed by Hewlett-Packard and Microsoft, features a Presentation Manager look on an X Window platform.*

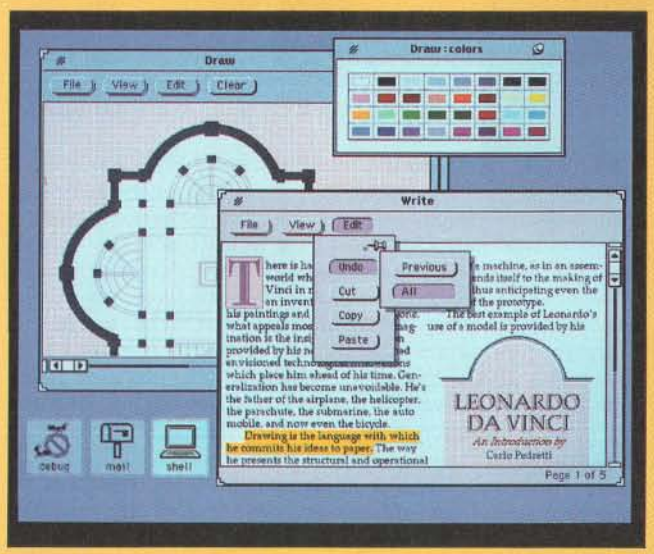


Photo 6: *Open Windows, from Sun Microsystems, features the Open Look interface, which provides several enhancements to the classic windows, icons, and pull-down menus interface.*

display can be on a workstation, while the application itself can be running on a mainframe or supercomputer. That's why the display requests have to be put into packets, so they can go zipping along the network as quickly as possible.

Exactly how those packets will be displayed on a workstation depends on the set of *widgets*, or predesigned window elements, the workstation uses. A radically different set of widgets could make the same program appear different on two separate workstations. But even if the look is different, the behavior of the program will be the same. For example, one workstation might have windows with a Close box in the upper left corner, while another might include it in a pop-up submenu. They'll look different—but whether you click on the Close box or select Close, the window will still close.

Photo 3: *OS/2's Presentation Manager is heir to the Microsoft Windows look and feel, although application developers have found that some similarities are only skin deep. Currently, several developers of graphical user interfaces for Unix systems are licensing the PM look for X Window–based interfaces.*

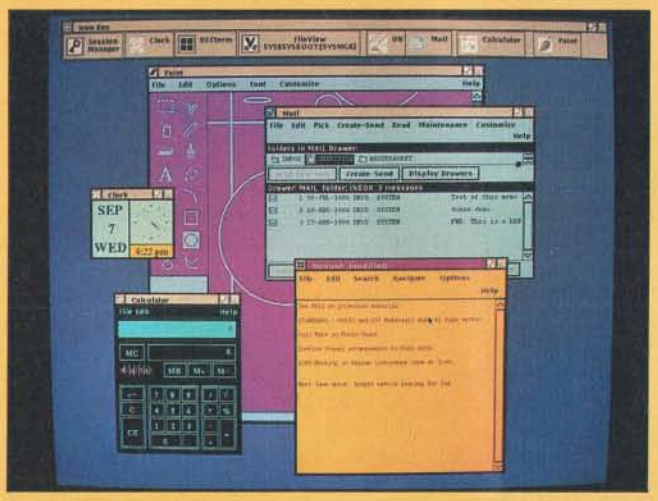


Photo 4: *DECwindows, Digital Equipment Corp.'s graphical user interface, was recently licensed by SCO for its integrated Open Desktop product.*

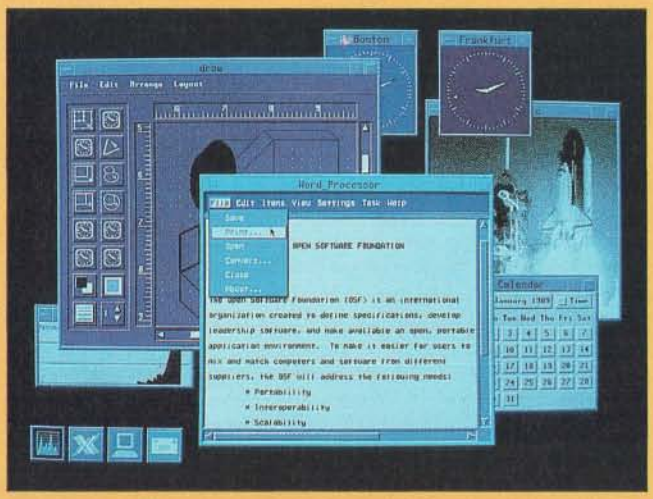


Photo 7: *Motif, the graphical user interface designed by the Open Software Foundation, combines DEC's XUI and HP's X Widgets with a Presentation Manager look and NewWave's three-dimensional windows on an X Window platform.*

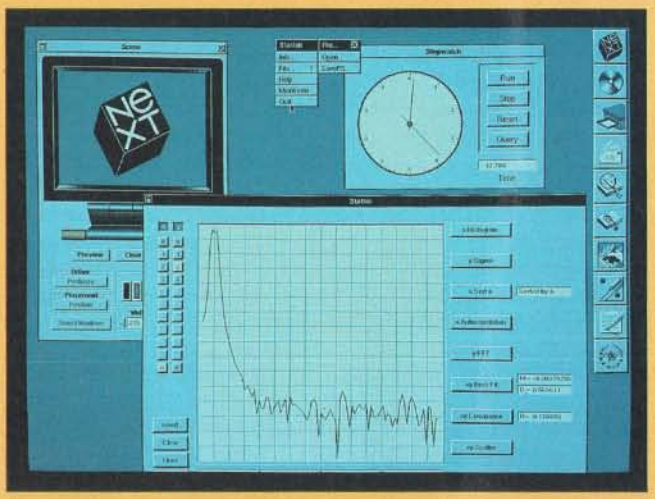


Photo 8: *NextStep, the user interface for Steve Jobs's NeXT machine, includes a set of tools for object-oriented programming.*

Because X Window is so widespread on Unix workstations, hybrids have cropped up—on some systems, not all display operations are routed through it. For example, Sun's Open Windows system runs on NeWS in parallel with X Window; some display functions go through X Window, while others are handled by NeWS.

Currently, the "look" of X Window GUIs is divided into several camps: Hewlett-Packard uses an API called HP X Widgets. DEC based its DECwindows interface (see photo 4) on its XUI. Recently, Hewlett-Packard and Microsoft developed the Common X Interface (CXI) (see photo 5), with the look and feel of PM but working within an X Window environment. The Open Windows system from Sun Microsystems (see photo 6)

continued

Of Mice, Menus, and Lawyers

In 1985, Apple Computer threatened legal action against Digital Research, for its GEM operating environment, and Microsoft, for Windows. It claimed that the products infringed on Apple's copyright for the visual display of the Macintosh. Both companies signed agreements with Apple to resolve the disputes out of court.

According to the Apple-Microsoft agreement, Apple was willing to tolerate Windows 1.0 and several other programs (such as Excel) as long as Microsoft acknowledged that the displays of those programs were "derivative works of the visual displays generated by Apple's Lisa and Macintosh graphic user interface programs."

Then, in March 1988, Apple Computer filed a lawsuit against Microsoft and Hewlett-Packard, claiming that Microsoft Windows 2.03 and Hewlett-Packard's NewWave (which runs on top of Windows) infringed on the Macintosh's copyrighted visual display. Although versions 1.0 and 2.0 of Windows are not all that different (version 2.0 has overlapping windows, fatter screen borders, minimum/maximum icons for sizing windows, and mnemonic keyboard selections in menus and dialog boxes), Apple apparently thought that the program was beginning to look too much like the Mac interface.

Microsoft—mindful of its role as a major provider of Mac software—responded that the latest versions of Windows were covered by the 1985 agreement. Hewlett-Packard, which sells very little software for the Mac, went further, filing a countersuit against Apple. According to the Hewlett-Packard suit, the Macintosh copyrights were invalid because Apple didn't originate its displays but copied them from the work of windowing-interface pioneers such as Xerox's Smalltalk and Star interfaces. The suit also claimed that Apple had coerced Microsoft into signing the 1985 agreement and was trying to illegally prevent competition in the market for window-and-icon user interfaces.

While many observers thought that Apple could not win the suit, the judge in the case surprised them: In March, he ruled that version 2.03 of Windows was *not* covered by the 1985 agreement. (A ruling that it was covered would have ended the case in Microsoft's favor.)

At this writing, the case is headed for trial to determine whether or not Windows and NewWave infringe on Apple's copyrights. While an out-of-court settlement is again a possibility, some industry observers are concerned that a victory for Apple could spell trouble for other user interfaces and developers of software for those interfaces.

uses Sun's Open Look interface (see "Face to Face with Open Look" by Tony Hoeber, December 1988 BYTE).

Now, however, there is some movement toward a consensus, thanks in part to the Open Software Foundation. Last year, the OSF asked major software developers to submit GUI technologies for consideration as part of a standard operating environment for Unix. To most people's surprise, the OSF chose pieces from three companies—DEC, Hewlett-Packard, and Microsoft. Motif, as the OSF GUI is called, looks like PM, uses parts of the DEC and Hewlett-Packard APIs (as well as the three-dimensional windows from Hewlett-Packard's NewWave), and is based on X Window (see photo 7). The imaging model for Motif has not yet been selected.

Following the announcement of Motif, many companies announced support for the OSF standard and began tweaking their GUI software to be compatible with it. Hewlett-Packard and Microsoft are working on a version of PM for Unix (PM/X), with pieces similar to CXI and Motif. (While CXI merely *looks* like PM but is still based on X Window, PM/X will have its own windowing system. The idea is that PM/X will make it easy for application developers who have created applications under OS/2 to port those programs to Unix.)

Then, in February, The Santa Cruz Operation (SCO), which supplies Xenix, announced Open Desktop. This is a complete user interface for 80386-based Unix systems that incorporates the Motif GUI, DOS compatibility, SQL database facilities, and network support. Even IBM has announced support for Motif, despite the fact that it had earlier licensed the NextStep interface from NeXT. Although it's unlikely that IBM will support two different and incompatible user interfaces on its Unix platform, it could use some of the NextStep technology, such as the development toolkit and object-oriented programming features. Or IBM may have just been hedging its bets when it licensed NextStep, in case OSF failed to come up with an accepted standard interface.

Yet another GUI for X Window is X.Desktop, from IXI, Ltd., of Cambridge, England (see the text box "Managing the X Window Desktop" by Dick Pountain, page 356, January BYTE). X.Desktop incorporates its own API, although the company is working on implementations that use the Motif and Open Look APIs.

The multitude of SAA GUIs for Unix points up one of the major problems in trying to sort out GUIs—these things don't belong to simple categories. For example, CXI and Motif are X Window GUIs with an SAA look and feel. From the programmer's point of view, they belong to the X camp; from the user's standpoint, they've clearly got the PM look and feel.

Because X Window works on networks, it makes distributed computing a real possibility with mouse-and-menu GUIs. Unfortunately, anything that is graphics-intensive requires a lot of information to pass along a network, which can really slow down response time. X Window users complain that when you move the mouse, you have to wait several seconds for its on-screen pointer to catch up. On the other hand, X Window is the only GUI system that really does work in a multiuser, multicomputer, networked environment. For now, if you want to run windowing software on a Cray supercomputer and see the result on your personal desktop machine, X marks the spot.

The Mac-Like GUIs

Although the Macintosh essentially stands on an island in the GUI world, there are at least two other Mac-like GUIs. One is the original version of GEM from Digital Research (which survives on the Atari ST). Another is the user interface for Intuition, the operating system for the Commodore Amiga.

GEM was originally intended to be highly Mac-like, and so it was; so much so that in 1985, Apple threatened to sue Digital Research for copyright infringement. Digital Research responded by removing the offending features (including overlapping and movable windows) from the PC version of GEM, but the Atari ST version still has a Mac-like GUI. However, the ST lacks many of the Mac Desktop's niceties of implementation,

such as long filenames, the ability to remove things from the Trashcan, proportional typefaces, and automatic saving of the desktop.

While the Amiga's Intuition wasn't threatened with an Apple lawsuit when it first appeared, it too shared many Mac-like characteristics. But Intuition added a feature that Apple didn't include until several years later: It was the first widely used multitasking GUI. Unlike X Window and SAA, Intuition isn't really designed for remote applications—it's a single-user multitasking system. But if the Finder is the father of desktop computer GUIs, Intuition is arguably the father of MultiFinder.

The Next Wave

NextStep (see photo 8) represents the high end of GUIs for single-user computers. NextStep itself is a huge piece of the operating system of the NeXT computer, including a number of utilities that would probably be viewed as applications on most systems. More than any other GUI, NextStep resembles the Mac in its ambition—it wants to change the world. But it also scrupulously avoids being too Mac-like. Unlike the Mac, where a file-selector box can display the files of only one directory at a time, the NeXT GUI can display files in multiple hierarchical pop-ups. It's sort of an improved version of the Mac file-selector box.

NextStep does have application icons; in fact, you can drag an icon out of a window and onto the desktop for convenient use. The idea is to keep regular-use items handy.

The other way NextStep resembles the Mac philosophically is in its rejection of anyone else's standards. In the Unix world, the windowing standard is X Window—but NextStep doesn't use X Window. In fact, nothing in the networking world works with NextStep except NextStep—in many ways, it is designed for a powerful single-user PC running Unix rather than for a fully networked machine.

Another hard-to-classify system is Hewlett-Packard's NewWave, which the company likes to call a "software applications environment." Currently built upon Windows, NewWave features an Object Management Facility that lets you incorporate pieces from different types of applications—word processor, spreadsheet, graphics program, whatever—into NewWave documents. A task manager, called the Agent, acts as a kind of supermacro processor to let you automate repetitive tasks involving a number of different applications. As such, NewWave is part GUI, part "super-application." Hewlett-Packard is developing one version of NewWave that will run on top of PM and another that will run on Unix using the Motif GUI.

Windows of Opportunity

In the months and years to come, you can expect to see even more interesting things popping up in the windows on your screens: extremely high-resolution images, multimedia applications, full-motion video, and new ways of interacting with data. Programs like NextStep and NewWave point the way to the future, where intelligent interfaces may not only help you to automate everyday tasks, but may even anticipate your actions and thereby increase productivity.

The real question is no longer the one the Macintosh raised in 1984—whether to use a GUI. Today the issue is what *sort* of GUI: which elements are most important, and which you can sacrifice in favor of things like better network performance or low cost. ■

Frank Hayes is an associate news editor and Nick Baran is a senior technical editor for BYTE. They can be reached on BIX as "frankhayes" and "nickbaran."

Want to save Time, Money, & Headaches?

GET SUPERSOFT's
SERVICE DIAGNOSTICS

All the software, alignment diskettes, parallel/serial wrap-around plugs, ROM POSTs and extensive, professional documentation to provide the most comprehensive testing available for IBM PCs, XTs,ATs and *all compatibles* under DOS or Stand Alone. No other diagnostics offers such in-depth testing on as many different types of equipment by isolating problems to the board and chip level.

NEW: SuperSoft's **ROM POST** performs the most advanced **Power-on-Self-Test** available for system boards that are compatible with the IBM ROM BIOS. It works even in circumstances when the Service Diagnostics diskette cannot be loaded.

NEW: 386 diagnostics for hybrids and **PS/2s!**

For over nine years, major manufacturers have been relying on SuperSoft's diagnostics software to help them and their customers repair microcomputers. End users have been relying on SuperSoft's Diagnostics II for the most thorough hardware error isolation available. Now versions of Service Diagnostics are available to save everyone (including every serious repair technician) time, money, and headaches in fixing their computers, even non-IBM equipment.

- All CPUs & Numeric Co-processors
- System Expansion & Extended Memory
- Floppy, Fixed & Non-standard Disk Drives
- Standard & Non-standard Printers
- System Board: DMA, Timers, Interrupt, Real-time Clock & CMOS config. RAM
- All Color Graphics & Monochrome Monitors
- Parallel & Serial Ports
- Mono, CGA, Hercules & EGA Adapters
- All Keyboards & the 8042 Controller

Join the ranks of XEROX, NCR, CDC, SONY, PRIME, ... who have bundled SuperSoft's diagnostics with their microcomputers at no risk because of our 30 day money back guarantee.

Service Diagnostics for PC, PC/XT, and compatibles only	$169
Alignment Diskette for PC, PC/XT and compatibles (48 tpi drives)	$ 50
Wrap-around Plug for PC, PC/XT and compatibles (parallel and serial)	$ 30
Service Diagnostics for AT and compatibles only	$169
Alignment Diskette for AT and compatibles (96 tpi drives)	$ 50
Wrap-around Plug for AT (serial)	$ 15
ROM POST for PC, PC/XT and compatibles only	$245
ROM POST for AT and compatibles only	$245
Service Diagnostics: The KIT (includes all of the above—save $502)	**$495**
Service Diagnostics for 386 or V2, V30, or Harris, etc. (please specify)	$195
Diagnostics II is the solution to the service problems of users of all CP/M-80, CP/M-86 and MS-DOS computers	$125
ROM POST for PS/2 and compatibles only	$245
Alignment Diskette for PS/2 and compatibles (3.5 inch)	$ 50

To order, call 800-678-3600 or 408-745-0234
FAX 408-745-0231, or write SuperSoft.

your microcomputer repair solution

SuperSoft

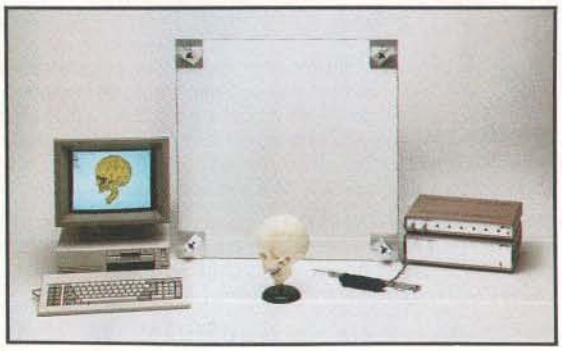
FIRST IN SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY P.O. Box 611328, San Jose, CA 95161-1328 (408) 745-0234 Telex 270365

SUPERSOFT is a registered trademark of SuperSoft, Inc.; CDC of Control Data Corp.; IBM PC, AT & XT of International Business Machines Corp.; MS-DOS of MicroSoft Corp.; NEC of NEC Information Systems, Inc., PRIME of PRIME INC.; Sony of Sony Corp.

Circle 269 on Reader Service Card

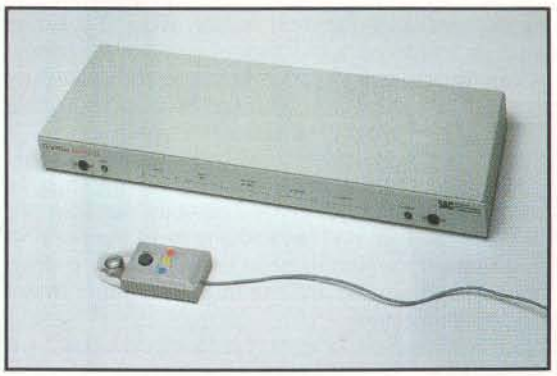
Digitizers

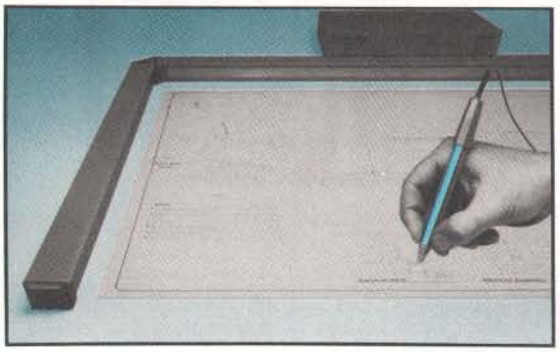
18″x24″ thru 9′x9′x9′



All our digitizers come complete with RS-232 output format, power supply, two-way communications, a stylus, optional one button and four button cursors, a five function menu, and are IBM-PC compatible. So no matter what your size requirements are, we've got you covered; (at low cost too!).

We'll cover your digitizer needs with twelve different active areas to choose from. From the GP-7 Grafbar Mark II, ("Flexible, Precise, and Elegant . . .", PC Magazine), all the way through the 60″ x 72″ GP-8, and of course the user adjustable active volume, (up to 9 ft. cube), of the GP-8-3D. And you can digitize on any work surface.





OEM versions available. Directly supported by AutoCAD, ProDesign II, Generic CADD, CADVANCE, CADKEY, Easy Digit, etc. Also, compatible with Lotus Measure.

For more information contact:
Skip Cleveland (203) 255-1526

We've got your size.

SAC® SCIENCE ACCESSORIES CORPORATION

970 Kings Highway West, P.O. Box 550 Southport, CT 06490 (203) 255-1526 • Telex 964300 FAX (203)254-7271

Circle 328 on Reader Service Card

THE QSIM SIMULATION TOOLKIT

Qsim lets you simulate the behavior of everything from atomic particles to galaxies

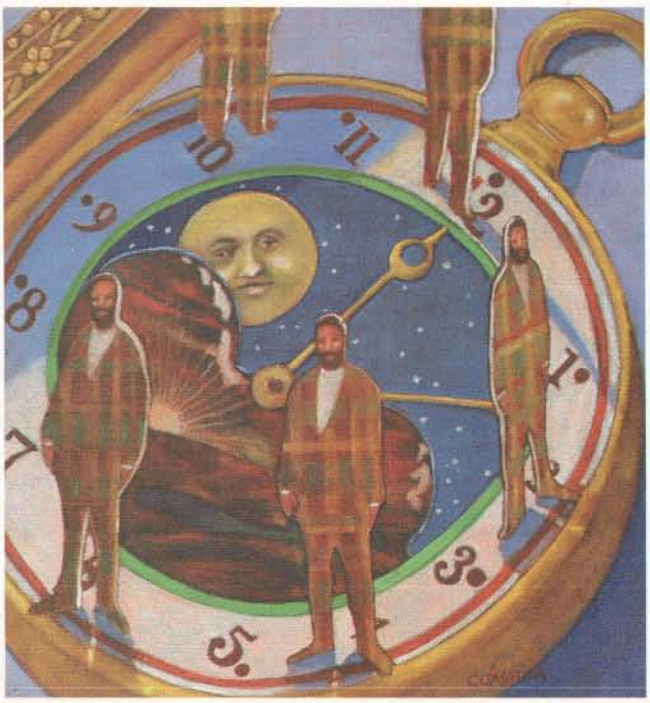
Roy E. Kimbrell, Linda Correll, and Robert Bass

With the right simulation tools, you can create a model of the universe or of the computer used to model the universe. You can answer questions that would be impractical or impossible to answer otherwise. With the right tools, simulation can be enlightening. With the wrong tools, it can be exasperating.

Some of the tools that modelers have developed are as specialized as a surgeon's, others as general as a hammer. The kind that you might use depends on what kind of model you're making. Some of these models describe and predict the behavior of the atmosphere, or fluids, or plasmas, or the earth during seismic activity. The stresses and strains on a structure, such as a bridge withstanding traffic and wind, require a special-purpose program called a finite-element model and often use a lot of computer power to complete the simulation. Simulations that use sets of partial differential equations to describe the models use custom programs on high-powered machines such as the Cray. Engineers use models of complex VLSI circuits to design and develop the chips. They use special-purpose programs and, perhaps, special-purpose machines to run them.

But we designed our own toolkit, Qsim, for using personal computers to model systems and LANs. Here, we will provide the Qsim Toolkit, with which you can also model factories, highways, banks, fast-food restaurants, mail rooms, magazine offices, and many other human endeavors.

Two manufacturers that make general-purpose modeling toolkits for the IBM PC are Pritsker & Associates (makers of Slam) and CACI (makers of Simscript). You can expect to pay $1500 for Slam or (gasp!) $8600 for Simscript. Either will give you a good start on creating many kinds of models. The documentation and training offered with either package might be just what you need.



By developing Qsim, we found we had better control over the modeling process because of our intimate understanding of the operations of the model. Model development became easier because we used a common programming language, C. Also, we were able to model many difficult processes because we could modify and add to the tools in the toolkit.

The Qsim tools are for creating queuing system models, but you can combine them with various modeling techniques to create other kinds of system models. Examples of queuing systems are everywhere. In the customer line for bank tellers, the customers are the *entities*, the line is the *queue* (the structure holding the entities awaiting

continued

ILLUSTRATION: CAROL O'MALIA © 1989

service), and the tellers provide the *service*. Mathematical models of simple queuing systems can describe the lengths of the queues, the waiting time in the queues, and other details quite well. But whenever a few complications enter the picture, the mathematical models fail miserably, and a more direct modeling method is needed. You have to build a simulation of the system with model parts: queues, services, and entities. With the simulated system, you want to find the average behavior and the amount of variation in the system.

You may want to specify both the rate of arrival of entities and the time to service an entity as random variables with specified distributions (time variables that have a probability associated with each possible value). For example, the time you have to wait in line at McDonald's for lunch on Wednesdays will vary from zero (if no one else is in line at the counter) to several minutes (if you came in behind a crowd). There is an average wait at McDonald's on Wednesdays, and the probability of having to wait a longer time decreases the longer you wait.

The relationship between the length of time and its associated probability is a distribution. The interval between customer arrivals might be modeled by an exponential distribution. In a normal distribution, the values near the mean are more probable than those far from the mean. Both the mean and the standard deviation describe the particular normal distribution. Modelers use random distributions to describe the arrival rates of entities, the time to service an entity, and other features of a model.

The Model as an Interpreter

A model developed using the Qsim Toolkit is like an interpreter—similar to a BASIC, APL, or Pascal interpreter. Compiling a program results in machine language instructions that the computer performs to take on the programmer's design. But a program interpreter only models the design. It actually executes many machine language instructions while interpreting (modeling) each program command.

A system is to its model as a compiled program is to its interpreted counterpart. In order to answer questions about throughput and saturation of an Ethernet network at different work loads, we could build a network, run traffic over it, and measure the various details. This is similar to a compiled program. But if we build a model of a network that simulates its actions, we have something similar to an interpreted program. A model built using the Toolkit is interpreted. The scheduler, the create, the queue, and other tools perform the native functions. The data produced by the model approximates the data produced by the real system, just as the interpreted program approximates the actions of a compiled program.

Building a Model

To build a model, first you identify the basic processes in the system, and then you select the tools for modeling each process. You identify which processes create entities, which ones hold entities waiting for service, which ones service the entities, and which ones make decisions about what to do with the entities. You will have to design tools to model the processes that don't fit into these categories. For example, in modeling the low-level contention-backoff mechanisms in the Ethernet protocols, we had to add a tool we called a *trigger*. (We've seen other kinds of tools used to good effect, such as gates, collectors, and event detectors. Their names hint at their functions.)

When designing a new tool, try to keep it simple. If you can, break it down into several tools. This will simplify your design, make it easier to build the model, and, in the process, ensure that you really understand what you are trying to model.

You will also need one or more processes to terminate the entities you create unless you intend them to circulate through your network for the whole simulation. You may also need a process to stop the simulation. However, this service can be performed by a termination process, which counts the number of entities it terminates and then stops the simulation at a threshold. If you have indefinitely circulating entities, use a service routine to count them and terminate at an appropriate time. This service need not take any time; it just counts.

A Simple Example

Figure 1 illustrates a simple computer system. The system consists of a host computer, two operator workstations, and an analyst workstation connected by a LAN. (In this example, the transmission medium is not important, although the actual system modeled was an Ethernet LAN.)

The host receives messages from an outside source and performs an automated analysis of the messages. After the analysis is complete, the host sends the messages to one of the operators. The operator verifies the message and checks for sanity. If a message is garbled or contains questionable information, the operator flags it for review by the analyst. If the message appears to be in order, the operator sends it to the database and processing of the message is complete.

The analyst attempts to restore garbled messages, complete incomplete messages, and verify questionable data. If the message is hopeless, the analyst may terminate the message. Otherwise, it corrects the message and resends it to an operator for processing and entry into the database.

To make this example interesting, we've assumed that 40 percent of the messages need to be sent to the analyst, and, after analysis, 85 percent of those terminate. The other 15 percent go back to operators. We've also assumed that the host releases a message every 15 minutes, and each message spends 20 to 30 minutes with an operator. The analyst may take less time to process a message than the operator does, but the analyzed message might have to sit waiting to get the operator's attention. If a message has to go to the analyst first, the whole process can take an additional 45 minutes. The system administrator wants to know how long a message is in the system.

A run of the simulation for an 8-hour day using 27 messages showed that each message was in the system for an average of 62 minutes. The average wait to get to an operator was 29 minutes, and the average wait to get to the analyst was 8 minutes. Some messages went back and forth between the operators and the analyst—a typical problem in any bureaucracy.

We conducted the simulation using a model constructed with the Qsim Toolkit. This kit contains C language functions and data structures, and macros to help define them. A little "glue" code binds the model together. The functions and data structures are in five basic device groups: creates, queues, decisions, services, and terminates. The packets of data passed from one device to another are called *entities*. Figure 2 diagrams this example.

We selected three different random-number distributions for this model. Messages come in about every 15 minutes using an exponential distribution, a good choice for any kind of arrival distribution, such as customers, messages, and jobs. The operators take from 20 to 30 minutes using a uniform distribution, which delivers equally probable numbers falling into its range. Finally, the analyst needs about 45 minutes using a normal distribution, which produces random numbers grouped about a mean (average). After a simulated 8 hours, the scheduler stops the simulation and prints the results (see listing 1). The simulation takes between 3 and 4 seconds to run on an IBM PC.

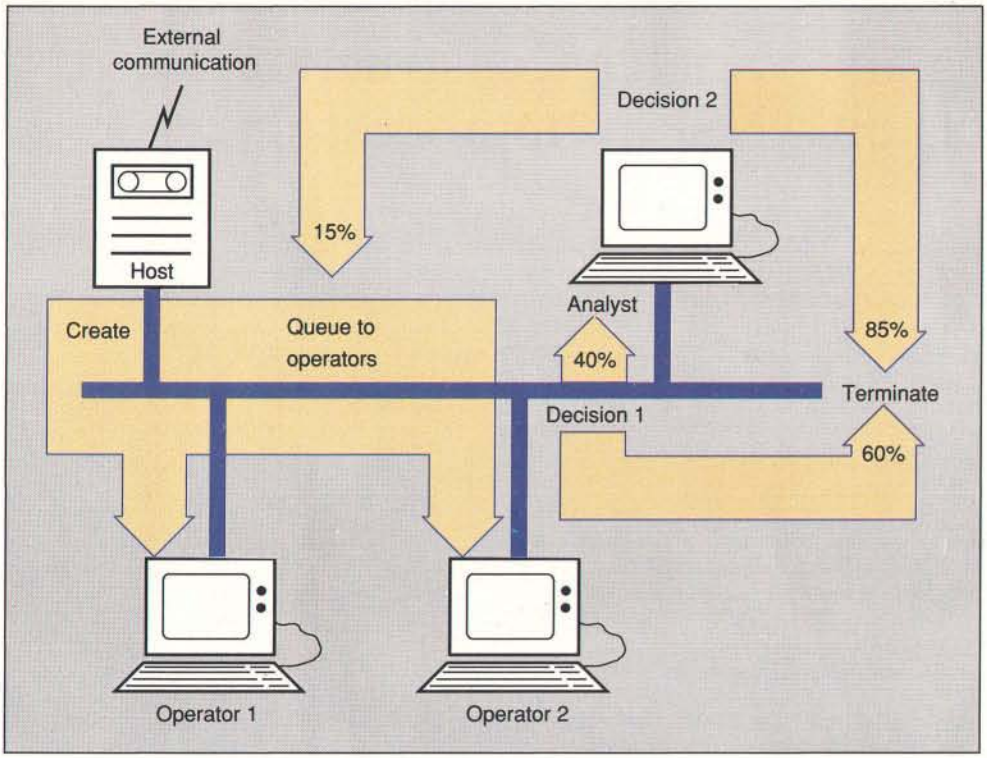


Figure 1: *We used Qsim to model an Ethernet LAN with a host computer, two operator workstations, and an analyst workstation.*

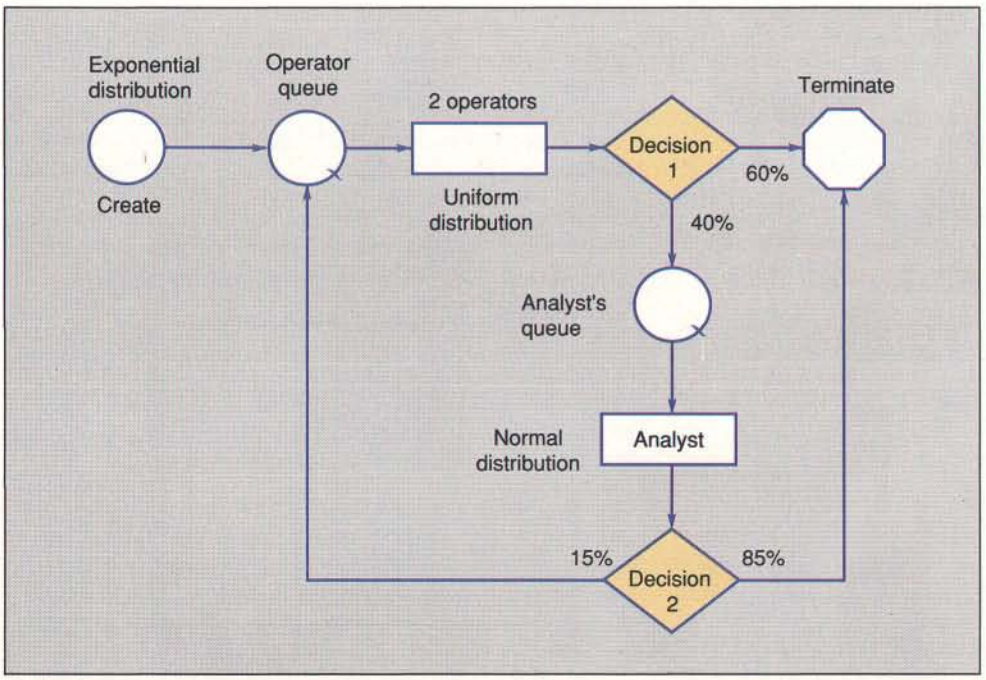


Figure 2: *The simulation model is a queue system: Entities (messages) are created by the host every 15 minutes or so and wait in the operator queue until one of the operator servers is free. After waiting from 20 to 30 minutes in the service, the entity enters a decision. The decision sends 60 percent to the terminate device and 40 percent to the analyst. The analyst queue holds each entity until the analyst service is free. After a random time (average 45 minutes), the entity enters the second decision, which sends 85 percent to the terminate device and 15 percent back to the operator queue to await a free server.*

The Scheduler

The scheduler operates behind the scenes and coordinates the activities of all the devices; it actually transfers entities among some devices. The scheduler has two parts: the event calendar and the engine. The various devices place data on the calendar by calling a Toolkit library function. The records placed on the calendar contain a pointer to a function, an optional pointer to an entity, and a time. When that simulated time arrives, the engine calls the function and passes an entity, if there is one.

Here is how it all works: The initialization device places calls to the create device in the model and a call to the stop function on the event calendar. Then, `initialization` calls the engine, which takes the next record from the event calendar and calls the function indicated by the pointer in the record, handing over any entity that is pointed to in the record. Suppose this is a call to `create`. The create device allocates memory for an entity and calls the operator queue, handing over the entity.

The operator queue puts the entity on its own internal queue and calls the operator service. The service looks at a local static

continued

String and Variable Construction Using an ANSI C Preprocessor

Before ANSI C, C programmers used peculiarities of their particular C preprocessors to facilitate code writing. A generation of C programmers established these tricks as an unwritten set of rules.

Two special features of the preprocessor seemed most vulnerable to this abuse: parameter substitution in strings, and comment elimination.

Parameter Substitution in Strings

The expansion of `baker(foo)` by

```
#define baker(X)   "X"
```

might be either `"X"` or `"foo"` depending on the implementation of the preprocessor. In the first case, the preprocessor protects strings from parameter substitution. In the second, the substitution is made.

The ANSI X3J11 committee specified the # operator to accomplish the equivalent of substituting parameters into strings within the macro's body. With this, the programmer can build up strings consisting of substituted parameters and explicit strings. The preprocessor looks for a parameter name following a #. When it finds one, it creates a string consisting of the substitution argument. When all strings have been created, those separated only by white space are joined. For example,

```
#define fubar(able, baker)\
  #able " and " #baker " or " #able #baker\
  " or " #able#baker
```

would expand `fubar(foo,bar)` to

```
"foo" " and " "bar" " or " "foo bar" " or "
   "foobar"
```

which, after string concatenation, becomes

```
"foo and bar or foo bar or foobar"
```

(The # and the parameter name can be separated by white space, as in `# able`.)

Comment Elimination

When the preprocessor eliminates comments after parameter substitution but before passing the program text on to the compiler, programmers can use the comment delimiters `/*` and `*/` to create variable names. `/**/` is a signal to other programmers that parameter concatenation is intended. Take, for example, the statement

```
#define able(X,Y)   X/**/Y
```

The statement `able(foo,bar)` would expand to `foobar`. Suppose you wanted to create a debug statement to print the values of a couple of variables. Further suppose that the variables you are printing all start with `dog` but end in a unique string. You might write the preprocessor statement like this:

```
#define debug(first, second)\
printf("first = %f, second = %d\n",dog/**/first,
  dog/**/second)
```

But, depending on how your preprocessor works, `debug(1,2);` might expand to

```
printf("1 = %f, 2 = %d\n",dog1,dog2);
```

or

```
printf("first = %f, second = %d\n",dog1, dog2);
```

or, if comments are removed before parameter substitution, it might expand to

```
printf("first = %f, second = %d\n",dogfirst,
 dogsecond).
```

The ## operator is used to join parameters with other text or with parameters in the macro's body. It is a concatenation operator. For example, `#define fubar(X,Y) X ## Y` expands `fubar(foo,bar)` to `foobar`; `#define snafu(Y) printf("%d\n", rhythm_ ## Y)` expands `snafu(aces)` to `printf("%d\n", rhythm_aces);` and `#define secret(Y) printf("%d\n", Y ## _o_mine)` expands `secret(pal)` to `printf("%d\n", pal_o_mine)`.

ANSI Standard C Compilers

We use the latest versions of Lattice C, Microsoft QuickC, and Borland Turbo C on an IBM PC. At the present, the only one of the three that can successfully support these operators is Borland Turbo C.

Microsoft claims QuickC supports the full draft ANSI standard, but a bug prevents the preprocessor from properly expanding the ## operator. Perhaps this will be fixed soon. However, the standard is quickly nearing approval. When this happens, there will be a mad rush to issue compilers meeting the full standard.

Until that time, it is well to be aware of the new things in the draft standard and to attempt to write code using them.

variable to see if it's busy. (Since the service has two servers, the `busy` variable is really an array of two.) The variable contains the time at which the server expects to be free. If the current time is earlier than the scheduled time, the server is assumed to be busy. But if a server is free, the service calculates a service time and sets the server's variable. It then places a call to the first decision on the event calendar. The time in the call record is the time the service expects to be done with the entity. The service also places a pointer to the entity in the record. Then it returns the service time to the queue.

If the service rejects the entity because it's busy, it returns a −1. If the service accepts the entity, `queue` removes it from the queue and places a call (back to itself, but without an attached entity) on the event calendar. The time in the call is the current time plus the service time. When the service time has passed, the queue can try to pass another entity off the top of its queue

Listing 1: *The output from Qsim Toolkit.*

```
Total time in system =    1670.2085, count = 27
Average time in system =    61.8596
Max time in system =       132.1292
Min time in system =        20.1056

SERVICES:
      name|total|total busy|utilization|
----------|-----|----------|-----------|
s_operator|   30|  745.3597|     1.5844|
 s_analyst|    4|  158.3463|     0.3280|

QUEUES:
      name|max_len|cur_len|total_wait|count|avg_wait|
----------|-------|-------|----------|-----|--------|
q_operator|      5|      0|  871.8822|   30| 29.0627|
 q_analyst|      2|      2|   46.4740|    6|  7.7457|
```

to the service.

The queue now returns to the create device, which computes the next time it should create an entity, places a call to itself on the event calendar with that time, and then returns control to the engine. The engine takes the "soonest" record off the event calendar and calls the function pointed to. Eventually, it will call the first decision and pass the entity stored there by the service. The first decision will generate a random number between 0 and 1. If this number is less than 0.65, it will call the terminate passing the entity. Otherwise, it calls the analyst's queue. The analyst's queue, the analyst's service, and the second decision all behave as previously described. The terminate device tallies the counts and times associated with the entity.

Eventually, the engine will call the stop function placed on the event calendar by `initialization`. The stop function will print statistics and exit, thereby ending the simulation.

The Qsim Toolkit

We designed the Toolkit with two principles in mind:

- All the programming should be in ANSI C (or as close to the proposed standard as we can make it), thereby obviating the need for a special preprocessor to create modeling code or the need for a "simulation" language such as Simscript or Slam.
- The programming should be as simple as possible.

We tested the simulation Toolkit by coding both simple and complex models in Slam and with a combination of Qsim and Turbo C. The results were somewhat different because of the different random-number-generation techniques.

However, we ran all the models for extended periods to assure ourselves that the statistical results were valid. Averages and standard deviations, for example, approached the same values for the same model in both Slam and C. Finally, using mathematical techniques, we computed the results of the simplest models and found the Toolkit to give the proper values.

Coding the Example

Listing 2 contains the macros that generate the code describing the devices. The three DEFINE macros declare function prototypes and allocate storage for queue and service structures. The queue structure holds the top of a queue, as well as performance data such as maximum and minimum numbers in the queue. The service structure holds performance data only. The type of data in these structures is up to the modeler.

Listing 2: *The macros that are used to define function prototypes and allocate storage to queues and service structures. (The #s and ##s internal to the define statements are ANSI C extensions to the C preprocessor directives. See the text box "String and Variable Construction Using an ANSI C Preprocessor.")*

```
#define DEFINE_CREATE(c_name)  \
  void c_name();\
#define DEFINE_QUEUE(q_name)  \
  void q_name(ENTITY *);\
  QUEUE_STRUCT q_name ## _q={#q_name};
#define DEFINE_SERVICE(s_name)  \
  systime_t s_name(ENTITY *);\
  SERV_DATA s_name ## _s={#s_name};
#define SCHEDULE(name, entity, time)  \
  schedule(name, (ENTITY *)(entity), \
  (systime_t)(time));
#define CREATE(c_name, create_time, feature, \
  create_freq, next_device)\
  void c_name(){\
  extern systime_t now;\
       next_device(create((systime_t)create_time, \
       (double)feature));\
       SCHEDULE(c_name, 0, now+create_freq);\
       }
#define QUEUE(q_name, next_device)  \
  void q_name(ENTITY *entity){\
  systime_t srvtime;\
  ENTITY * top;\
       if (entity) nq(&q_name ## _q,entity);\
       if ((top = topq(&q_name ## _q)) &&\
            srvtime=next_device(top)) >= 0){\
            dq(&q_name ## _q);\
            SCHEDULE(q_name, 0, srvtime);\
       }\
  /* increment counters (if desired) */\
  }
#define SERVICE(s_name, number_servers, \
  service_time, next_device)\
  double s_name(ENTITY *entity){\
       static systime_t srvtime[number_servers],
       wait_time;\
       extern systime_t now;\
       unsigned short i;\
       for (i=0; i<number_servers; i++) \
       if (srvtime[i] <=now)
break;\
       if (i == number_servers) return -1;\
       /* note: service_time may be a function call */\
       wait_time = service_time;\
       srvtime[i] = now + wait_time;\
       SCHEDULE(next_device, entity, srvtime[i]);\
       /* increment counters */\
       q_name ## _s.total++;\
       q_name ## _s.total_busy += wait_time;\
       q_name ## _s.srvtime = srvtime[i];\
       return srvtime[i];\
       }
```

The SCHEDULE macro is just an easier way of calling the schedule function. The casts are necessary when constants (such as 0) are used as parameters.

CREATE calls the `create( )` library function to make a new entity. It then passes an entity pointer to the device named in

continued

Listing 3: *A simple example of Qsim's decision devices, terminate devices, and the stop function.*

```
void decision_1(ENTITY *entity){
  if (drand() < .6) term(entity);
  else q_analyst(entity);
  }

void term(ENTITY *entity){
  /* increment counters then ... */
  free(entity);
  }

void stop(void){
  /* compute and print statistics then ... */
  exit(0);
  }
```

Listing 4: *The C language source code using the Qsim Toolkit for the example in figure 1.*

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include "sim.h"
#include "sim_lib.h"
#include <float.h>

DEFINE_CREATE(messages);

DEFINE_QUEUE(q_operator);
DEFINE_QUEUE(q_analyst);
QUEUE_STRUCT
     *q_array[]={&q_operator_q,&q_analyst_q,NULL};

DEFINE_SERVICE(operator);
DEFINE_SERVICE(analyst);
SERV_DATA *s_array[]={&operator_s,&analyst_s,NULL};

void decision_1(ENTITY *);
void decision_2(ENTITY *);
void term(ENTITY *);
void stop(void);

void main(int ac,char **av) {
  SCHEDULE(messages,0,0);
  SCHEDULE(stop,0,8*60.0*10);
  engine();
  }

CREATE(messages,now,0,expon(15.0),q_operator)

QUEUE(q_operator,operator)
SERVICE(operator,2,unfrm(20.0,30.0),decision_1)

void decision_1(ENTITY *entity){
  if (drand() < .6) term(entity);
  else q_analyst(entity);
  }

QUEUE(q_analyst,analyst)
SERVICE(analyst,1,normal(45.0,10.0),decision_2)

void decision_2(ENTITY *entity){
  if (drand() < .85) term(entity);
  else q_operator(entity);
  }

static systime_t total_time, max_time, min_time
     =FLT_MAX;
static unsigned count;

void term(ENTITY *entity){
  systime_t tis;

  count++;
  tis = now - entity->time;
  total_time += tis;
  if (max_time < tis) max_time = tis;
  if (min_time > tis) min_time = tis;
  free(entity);
  }

void stop(void){
  int i;

  printf("Total time in system = %f, count =
    %d\n",total_time,count);
  printf("Average time in system =
    %f\n",total_time/count);
  printf("Max time in system = %f\n",max_time);
  printf("Min time in system = %f\n",min_time);
  printf("\nSERVICES:  name|total|total busy|total
       |utilization|\n\----------------|-----|
       ----------|-----------|\n");
  for (i=0;s_array[i];i++)
    printf("%15.s\t%ld\t%f\t%f\n",
    s_array[i]->name,
    s_array[i]->total,
    s_array[i]->total_busy,
    (s_array[i]->srvtime)
      ? s_array[i]->total_busy/s_array[i]->srvtime
      : 0
    );
  printf("QUEUES\n");name|max_len|cur_len|total wait|\
       count|average_wait|\n----------------|-------|
       -------|----------|-----|-----------|\n");
  for (i=0;q_array[i];i++)
    printf("%15.s\t%d\t%d\t%f\t%d\t%f\n",
      q_array[i]->name,
      q_array[i]->max_len,
      q_array[i]->cur_len,
      q_array[i]->total_wait,
      q_array[i]->count,
      (q_array[i]->count)
      ? q_array[i]->total_wait/q_array[i]->count
      : 0
      );
  exit(0);
  }
```

the macro's parameter list. Finally, it schedules a call to itself. Notice that the function makes no provision for rejecting the entity. The device must be a service with a short service time, a service with plenty of servers, or a queue. If the device is not a queue, there is room here for a subtle bug when it rejects entities and the `create` doesn't test for it.

QUEUE defines a function that accepts a pointer to an entity. When an entity pointer exists, QUEUE calls `nq( )` to place the pointer on its queue. Then, if an entity pointer is on the top of its queue, it calls the service `s_name`, passing on the entity pointer. The service returns a positive number (or 0) when it has accepted the entity. QUEUE removes it from the queue and schedules a call to itself with a null entity pointer. When this call to itself is made, the queue attempts to pass another entity

off the top of its queue to the service. The call is scheduled even if no entity is presently on the queue, because an entity may arrive before the service is ready to accept another. The nq( ) and dq( ) functions maintain some counters in the queue's QUEUE_STRUCT, but you may want to add to the QUEUE macro.

SERVICE accepts an entity pointer. This function allocates a static array of counters for the service times. DEFINE_SERVICE could include this array in the SERV_DATA structure in the same way that DEFINE_QUEUE builds its queue structures. It's a matter of preference. The now variable contains the virtual simulation time and is updated by the engine. The service function looks at the time remaining in all the slots in the srvtime array; if all servers are still busy, the service function rejects the entity. Otherwise, it computes a wait_time (the time the server will be free again) and schedules a call on the next device. The SCHEDULE call contains a pointer to the entity. When the engine calls the device, it passes this pointer.

Listing 3 is a simple example of decision devices, terminate devices, and the stop function. We used these macros in coding the example shown in listing 4.

We didn't use macros to define the decision and terminate devices and the stop function because these definitions seem to vary from model to model. These devices could make their choices based on anything in the model—on counts, calculated values, or events—not just on random numbers. The stop function only needs to display the simulation statistics.

In the example in listing 4, the engine calls decision_1( ), passing an entity pointer. Sixty percent of the time, decision_1( ) calls term( ); 40 percent of the time, it calls q_analyst. In both cases, control over the entity is passed. This is an example of a simple decision. In other models, the decision could be made based on a value carried by the entity (perhaps in feature) or based on something else in the model—the number of entities in a queue, for example.

The terminate's main job is to update counters that keep track of the number of entities successfully traversing the model and the time they take doing so. It is also responsible for freeing the memory allocated to the entities. The term( ) function could, if desired, call stop( ) when a certain number of entities arrive. The stop, whether called by term( ) or by the engine, prints the statistics and exits.

While analyzing your system and identifying the various processes, you will also decide how each process passes the entities on to the next process. In the same way, the tools will pass entities from one to another. In listing 2, we list the code for CREATE, QUEUE, and SERVICE macros and show a sample decision. In each of these, there is a next_device specified. The names here are used to connect one device to another.

Suppose you want to model a workstation that spools print jobs to a queue and a printer server. The workstation is modeled by the CREATE and the QUEUE, the printer server by the SERVICE. You would connect a CREATE named c_workstation_1 to a QUEUE named q_workstation_1 to a SERVICE named s_printer_server. The code would look like this:

```
CREATE(C_workstation_1,0,0,normal(10,5),
   q_workstation_1);
QUEUE(q_workstation_1,s_printer_server);
SERVICE(s_printer_server,1,unfrm(10,15),
   terminate_1);
```

Here, the distributions (normal and unfrm) describe how often a new entity is to be created or how long it will take to service the entity. The terminate_1 is another device used—in this case, to terminate the entity and free the allocated memory. You can give it other uses. Some of the tools are macros; others are C code. All assume the presence of a background scheduler activating tools and, perhaps, passing entities to them.

Coding a Model

When coding your own model, place the tools in the following order:

- *Includes.* Be sure to #include "sim.h" and "sim_lib.h". Sim.h contains the macros that #define some of the tools, as well as type definitions for various data structures. Sim_lib.h contains function prototypes for the scheduler, for some of the queuing primitives (nq, dq, and topq), for the random number generator (drand), and for some distributions (expon, normal, unfrm, and so on).
- *Prototypes.* These are C language function prototypes. However, there are macros to help write the create, queue, and service prototypes. You will need to write your own prototypes for decision, terminate, and stop functions.
- *Service data array.* If you use our style of coding, the following will work:

```
SERV_DATA *s_array[]={&service name_s, &service
 name_s, ... , NULL};
```

Each service collects data on the number of entities it processes and the time it takes to process them. When the DEFINE_SERVICE macro creates a prototype service function, it also creates a data structure to hold this data. The s_array holds pointers to these structures (the reason for the _s at the end of each service name). At the end of the simulation, the stop routine prints out the data from the service data structures. The NULL at the end of the list of service names controls looping.

- *Queue data array.* Like the service data array, the queue data array holds data about the number of entities on the queues and how long they stay there. The definition and syntax is similar to that of the service data array:

```
QUEUE_STRUCT *q_array[]={&queue name_q, &queue
 name_q, ... NULL};
```

- *Main function.* The main function just schedules starts for all the create devices, schedules a call to the stop function if you want the simulation stopped at a specific time, and then calls engine( ) to start the simulation. It should look like this:

```
void main(){
    SCHEDULE(create_name,0,start_time);
    SCHEDULE(create_name,0,start_time);
        %
        %
        %
    SCHEDULE(stop,0,stop time);
}
```

The create_names are the names of the creates declared in the prototypes above. The start_times are the times you want each create to start producing entities; if you want this to take place at the beginning of the simulation, use zero. Stop is the name of the stop function. (A stop function is any function that exits the program without returning to the calling function.)

- *Create, queue, service, decision, terminate, stop, and other functions.* The create, queue, and service functions are created by using the macros. When invoked, these macros define entire

continued

functions. The functions differ as their parameters differ. For example, create functions differ in their names, their start times, their frequency of creates, and the device to which they pass their created entities.

If decision devices are used, these functions will form an interconnected network. Place the macro calls and other function definitions in whatever order you please. (If you faithfully use prototype definitions of the functions, the order isn't important to C.) We usually start at one side of our picture of the system and continue across the picture to the other side. (Grouping functions by type makes it difficult to debug the model because its form is not as clear.)

Extending the Toolkit

The Toolkit has primitives for queuing system models. But what about other kinds of models? Can the Toolkit be extended to enable it to build others? In general, it can, though for some complex models the tools are specific to the particular model. But general-purpose techniques tend to be slow.

Aside from these exceptions, models are generally based on systems of mathematical equations. Often the model can be stated briefly, in less than a page of code. Other aspects of the model (such as routines for computing special mathematical functions, input routines, and display routines) may add many more pages of code to the model. The equations are difficult or impossible to solve exactly (otherwise, there would be no need for the model), and their solutions are approximated by using iteration. Systems of equations might model something as simple as the inventory in a store or as complex as a chemical reaction.

A mathematical model and a queuing model can interact through an event and a reaction. An event occurs in a queuing system when something in the system causes one or more variables to change value. A reaction is a decision made on the basis of the value of a variable.

Some Examples

The inventory level for an item in a store decrements when a customer buys one. The event is the change in the quantity in stock; the reaction is the decision to order more stock. This decision is usually based on an inventory threshold: The reaction occurs when the inventory level falls below the threshold. The same thing happens in a fast-food restaurant: The cook makes more hamburgers when the ready level falls below a threshold. The threshold may depend on the time of day or the season.

Customers might change lines (queues) based on the number in each queue or on the perceived service rate of each server. The events are the service variables or queue-length variables; the reaction is the jockeying from one line to another.

The number in a queue could cause the service rate to change. For example, in a crowded hospital, the arrival of more patients in dire need than the hospital can support might cause the decision to release patients who are nearly well.

The completion of a disk operation in a computer system might be modeled as an event and a reaction.

Some Methods of Modeling

All these examples have in common the change of state of a variable and a possible reaction to this change. Code to change these variables can be placed anywhere in the model. In the case of the inventory model previously mentioned, the inventory variables might be changed in a service module. The reaction to the change might also be in the same module.

One way for it to occur elsewhere is by writing a special service module. To model an inventory control person, you could write a module that periodically checks the inventory levels. You could then schedule an initial call to this module by calling the scheduler and passing the module's name during initialization. The module could schedule subsequent calls to itself. When called, the module would check the inventory levels and take appropriate action. In this situation, there is no direct connection between the event (the decrement of the inventory level) and the reaction (the ordering of more items), except through the value of the inventory variable.

In the inventory model, the variable changes by discrete amounts. In other models, the changes are continuous and can be complex. For example, in models of kinetic systems (e.g., solar systems and economic systems), there are several interdependent variables. Models of these continuously variable systems are usually stated in a few mathematical equations, though the equations are such that exact solutions are difficult or impossible. The SCoP modeling system (produced by the National Biomedical Simulation Resource of Duke University Medical Center in Durham, North Carolina) can be used to create continuous models of many kinds of systems, although it, too, has its limitations.

One way to solve complex systems of equations is to assign values to the variables and then iteratively increment the independent variable (or variables) by a small amount or feed back the results of the first computation into the second. The values assumed by the dependent variables eventually approximate the solutions. These can be plotted against the independent variables to show their relationship. These methods are used by SCoP and Borland's Eureka. The SCoP package contains examples of continuous models and their methods of solution.

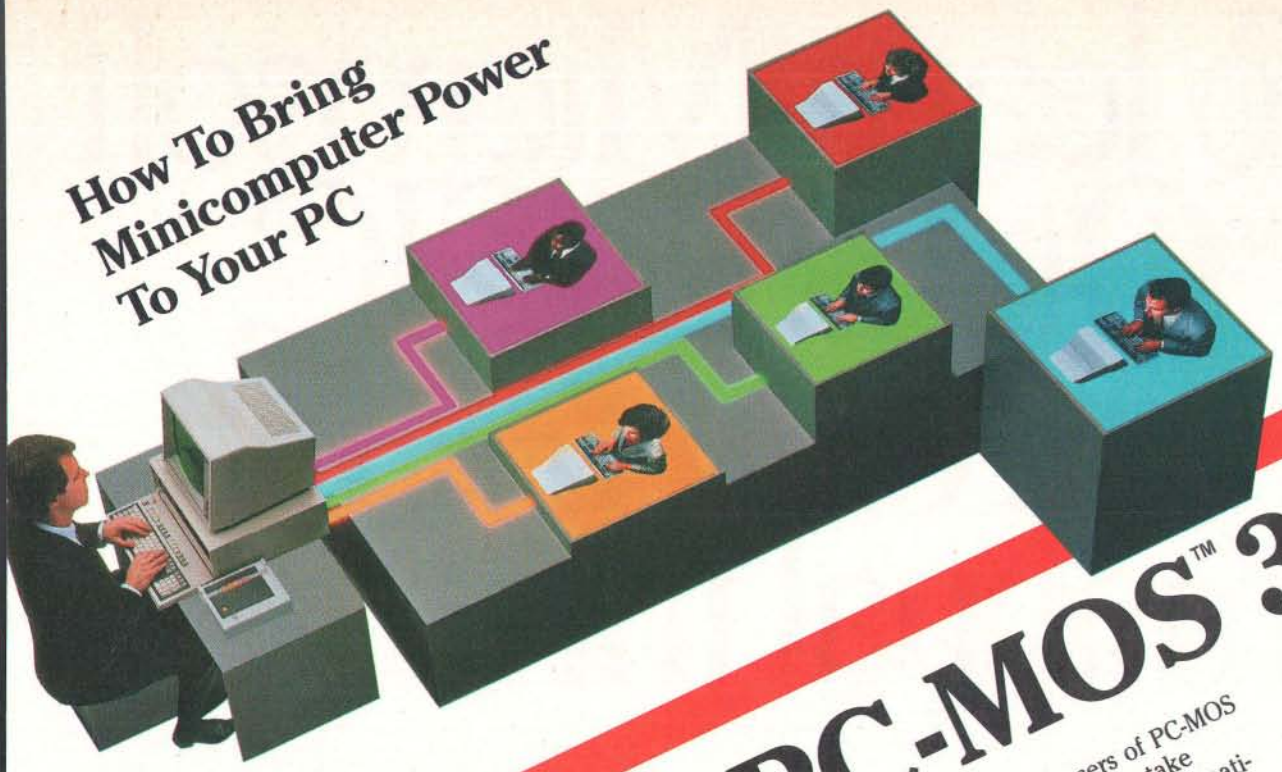
You can make the changes in the independent variables (which drive the continuous model) using the independent service model described above. But the increments to the independent variables usually must be quite small (to keep the model sane). A variable that takes on values from 0 to 1 might be incremented by 0.001. Calling the service module to make each increment is inefficient. It is a good idea to call the service module the first time, let it iterate a fixed number of times or until it reaches an intermediate threshold, and then have it schedule the next call to itself. On the next call, it will iterate a maximum number of times or until it reaches a threshold. And so on.

Most models use only a few tools. But models of factory operations typically combine continuous-event, discrete-event, and queuing systems. For example, in a brewery, the concentration of alcohol in the beer or wine depends on both biological and chemical factors. The time to reach a threshold concentration would be modeled by a system of equations. Other factors of the brewing operation cause the beer or wine to be staged to various tanks and processes. These factors might also be modeled by systems of equations. The factory model will contain discrete variables: the inventory of bottles, carloads of raw product, and so forth. Finally, the model will have queuing elements: the conveyer system for the bottles, the cases of product, and the staging of the brewing process itself. All these elements must be integrated in a complete model. The elements are integrated through the events (variable changes through thresholds) and responses (reactions to the crossing of a threshold). ■

Editor's note: *The source code for Qsim is available in a variety of formats.* *See page 5 for further details.*

Roy E. Kimbrell is a computer systems scientist, and Linda Correll and Robert Bass are assistant programmer/analysts at the Planning Research Corp. in Bellevue, Washington. They can be reached on BIX c/o "editors."

How To Bring Minicomputer Power To Your PC



Introducing PC-MOS™ 3.0

A multiuser system no longer means only a mainframe or minicomputer. Today's 386- and 286- based PCs are more powerful than the minicomputers of just a few years ago. And they often provide more desktop power than one person can use effectively. That's why you need PC-MOS 3.0. It harnesses the power of your 386- or 286- based PC and turns it into a powerful multiuser, multitasking computer. PC-MOS is the multiuser operating system that lets you run popular DOS applications such as Windows,™ Lotus 1-2-3,™ dBase IV™ or WordPerfect™—without modification. PC-MOS is the perfect solution for a small business or a department of a large company that needs users to easily and affordably share programs, databases or peripherals. It takes full advantage of the hardware's power—and saves you money in the process! For example, instead of replicating PCs, each user can have an inexpensive terminal or monitor that acts like a PC.

DOS Compatibility Means Minimal Training And Support

Since PC-MOS is DOS compatible—unlike UNIX™ or OS/2™—there's no need for users to learn a "new" operating system or be retrained on the application programs they already know. And unlike most LANs, PC-MOS is easy to install and even easier to maintain. No hassle, no expensive wiring and no network management headaches.

There are now more than 100,000 users of PC-MOS worldwide, but if you haven't seen it lately, take another look. We've broadened our base of compatible applications and added multi-level security, faster disk performance and larger task sizes. Version 3.0 also interfaces with Novell LANs, 3270 mainframe communications products and The Software Link's LANLink™ local area network.

Call us today for more information about PC-MOS 3.0 and the location of your nearest multiuser dealer. We'll show you how to easily and affordably turn your PC into a powerful multiuser system.

Terminals and Workstations Supported
Wyse 150,™ Link MC5,™ Kimtron KT-70,™ IBM 3151,™ AT&T 605 Business Communications Terminal,™ Sun River Cygna/386;™ Video Network Adapter™ and others.

THE SOFTWARE LINK
3577 Parkway Lane Norcross, GA 30092
1-800-451-LINK (404) 448-5465
Fax: (404) 263-6474 Telex: 4996147 SWLINK

PC-MOS and LANLink are trademarks of The Software Link, Inc.
All other products referenced are trademarks of their respective companies.

Your connection to advanced technology

Circle 258 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 259)

To learn Microsoft QuickBASIC, you only need a manual this thick.

You're looking at something you won't see anywhere else.

It's called QB Advisor. A remarkable new hypertext electronic manual that can make you instantly more productive, even if you don't know the first thing about programming. QB Advisor actually lets you experiment by cutting and pasting useful sample programs right into your programming window. Only Microsoft has it. Only Microsoft could. And it's just one of the things you'll learn about new Microsoft® QuickBASIC version 4.5 for IBM® PCs and compatibles.

Another is the step-by-step tutorial that actually takes you through every stage of programming by working you through a complete program.

And QB Express—the interactive way to learn all about your programming environment in a matter of minutes—not hours.

Microsoft QuickBASIC also comes with Easy Menus that let you develop programs with a minimum number of menu choices. Context-sensitive Help for immediate help with error messages and variables by simply punching a key, or clicking a mouse. And a built-in debugger that lets you see exactly what your program is doing, as it's doing it.

Best of all, Microsoft QuickBASIC is packed with enough power to handle whatever problems drove you to programming in the first place. Fact is, it translates your program into executable code at an incredible 150,000 lines per minute.

Microsoft QuickBASIC version 4.5. If programming is the only way out, this is the easiest way in.

Microsoft®
Making it all make sense.™

For more information call (800) 541-1261. Customers in Canada, call (416) 673-7638. Outside North America, call (206) 882-8661. © Copyright 1989 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks and Making it all make sense is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

THE LIGHT AT THE END OF THE LAN

A new standard lets optical LANs move more data more efficiently

The era of the LAN is now here. Ethernet, ARCnet, and Token Ring adapters are available for virtually every type of computer. You can walk into a computer store and walk out with a complete, easy-to-use kit that will interconnect an entire room (or building) full of machines. Still, some users require more speed and reliability than current LAN standards provide. The Fiber Distributed Data Interface (FDDI) standard addresses these needs.

Most current LAN standards (see table 1) have data rates in the range from 1 to 20 megabits per second. ARCnet, sporting a low clock rate but dependable and efficient, runs at 2.5 Mbps. Ethernet operates at 3 or 10 Mbps, Token Ring at 4 or 16 Mbps. But these speeds are not always fast enough.

Diskless Unix workstations, for instance, can slow to a crawl when they swap blocks of virtual memory to mass storage across a LAN. Database applications often "lock" areas of a file to preserve internal consistency; if a LAN isn't fast enough, every user may have to wait for a transaction to complete. A few channels of digitized audio and video—even with the best compression and decompression techniques—can strain a network to the breaking point. The bandwidth of a single ESDI hard disk drive, which can retrieve data at 10 to 15 Mbps, can swamp most current LANs.

The need for faster LANs was anticipated in the early 1980s, when ANSI assembled the X3T9.5 working group to develop higher-speed LAN standards. The first standard to come out of this group was the Locally Distributed Data Interface. LDDI was a broadband system that could span only 1 kilometer and connect only seven nodes, making it unsuitable for many applications where LANs are used today.

In 1986, ANSI published a draft of the most recent standard: FDDI. It supports up to 500 nodes distributed over a loop of up to 100 kilometers in circumference, and it runs over optical fiber at a signaling rate of 125 million baud, delivering 100 Mbps of data. (See the text box "Why Fiber?" on page 271.) The topology is a token-passing ring similar to the IEEE 802.5 Token Ring (see my column in the January BYTE). While the FDDI standard makes use of lessons learned in the development of the Token Ring standard, the signaling schemes and token-passing protocols are different.

FDDI and the OSI Model

Figure 1 shows the components of the FDDI standard, as well as the relationship of those components to the International Standards Organization's Open Systems Interconnection (OSI) model.

The Physical Medium Dependent (PMD) standard specifies the characteristics of the fiber-optic medium, the connectors used to attach the medium to each station, the wavelength used for transmission, the power requirements for the transmitters, and methods for optically bypassing inactive nodes.

The Physical (PHY) standard defines the 125-MHz clock speed, the clocking scheme, the data-encoding scheme, and the control symbols used in the network.

The Media Access Control (MAC) standard handles token passing, frame formation, addressing, error detection and recovery, and bandwidth allocation among the nodes.

Finally, the Station Management (SMT) standard handles station insertion and removal, ring configuration, error logging, and other network management services. Strictly speaking, SMT falls outside the OSI model; however, it is the "glue" that helps all the other layers play together.

continued

Table 1: *How the Fiber Distributed Data Interface standard stacks up against two other popular LAN standards: Token Ring and Ethernet.*

	FDDI	Token Ring	Ethernet
Medium	Fiber	Twisted-pair or fiber	Coaxial cable
Data rate	100 Mbps	4/16 Mbps	3/10 Mbps
Encoding efficiency	80%	50%	50%
Maximum station	2 km	300 m to medium-access unit	500-m separation
Maximum coverage	100 km	Varies with configuration	2.5 km
Maximum nodes	500	260	1024
Topology	Dual-ring	Single-ring	Bus
Access	Token passing	Token passing	CSMA/CD protocol

Perhaps this is the reason that SMT has been the slowest area of the standard to come together. It has the most global effect on how FDDI systems work. No link-level protocol is specified by FDDI. Most systems will probably use the IEEE 802.2 link-layer-control protocols or their equivalent.

The Physical Layer

According to the PMD standard, FDDI nodes transmit light at a wavelength of 1300 nanometers. FDDI uses multimode fiber. Single-mode fiber, while it has lower loss per unit distance, is more expensive and very tricky to couple. The core of the fiber can be either 62.5 or 85 microns thick; the outer cladding must be 125 microns thick. When assembled properly, an FDDI fiber link has a worst-case bit error rate of 1 in 1 billion.

FDDI nodes can include an optical bypass switch, which lets light pass through up to three consecutive inactive nodes unhindered. While FDDI has redundant loops that let data be routed around a disabled node, a bypass switch reduces the need to rely on these loops.

The standard FDDI connector is a duplex plug with incoming and outgoing fibers. A node can have either one or two of these connectors. If it has two connectors, it's called a Class A node. One fiber on each connector is used for normal operation; the other one is part of a backup ring that routes traffic around disabled nodes (see figure 2).

The backup ring runs in the opposite direction from the main ring; in the initial standard, it doesn't normally carry data (although proposals to let it do so are being considered). Its two main purposes are to aid in ring configuration and to route data around faults (see figure 3).

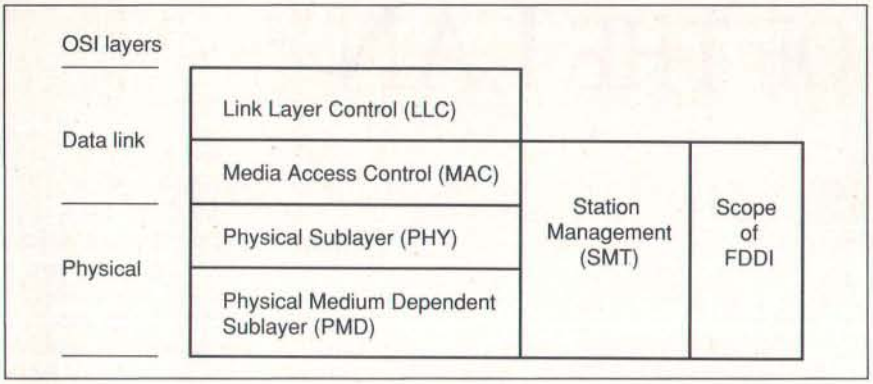


Figure 1: *The four key documents of the Fiber Distributed Data Interface specification include PMD, PHY, MAC, and SMT. FDDI does not specify a standard LLC protocol, but the IEEE 802.2 protocol is a likely candidate.*

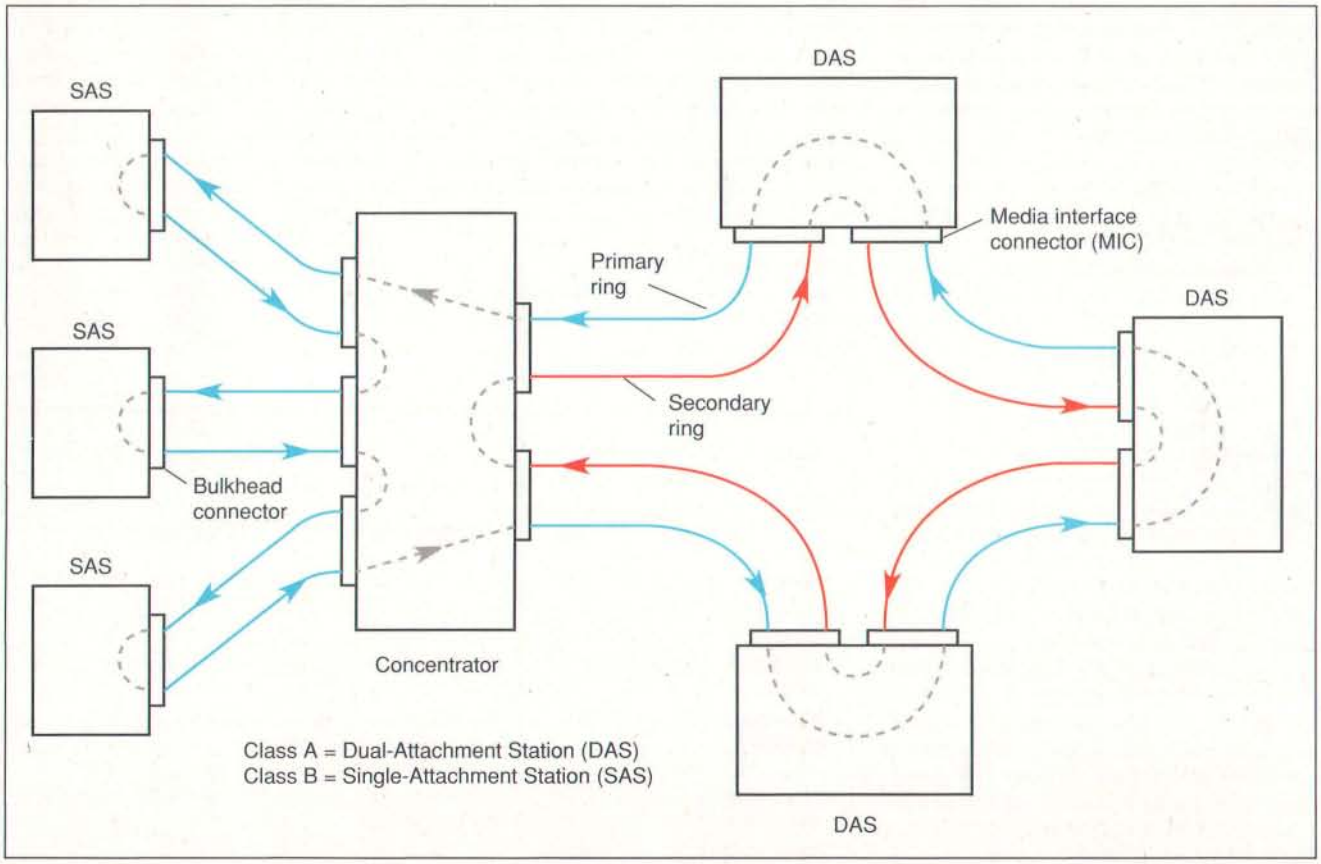


Figure 2: *A Fiber Distributed Data Interface network may consist of Class A or Class B nodes, or a mixture of the two types. Class B nodes must connect to the network through a wiring concentrator; Class A nodes can connect directly to the main ring and have provisions to reroute traffic around faults. Since Class B nodes attach only to the primary ring, they may not be able to continue working when certain kinds of faults occur.*

Token Ring and Ethernet both use Manchester encoding for data; in these schemes, it takes 2 transition times, or baud, to represent a single bit. FDDI is more efficient. It uses 5 baud to represent every 4 bits (see the text box "Group Encoding and FDDI" on page 272). The clock speed at each node is 125 MHz, resulting in a data rate of 100 Mbps.

Unlike the IEEE 802.5 Token Ring, where the active monitor provides the clock signal for the entire ring, FDDI uses a distributed clocking scheme. When a station repeats data, it reclocks it with an accuracy of ±50 parts per million. Every bit is decoded, checked, and reencoded at every station. An *elasticity buffer*—a first-in/first-out buffer that can compensate for differences between the input and output clock speeds—absorbs the jitter that may result from signal distortion in the multimode fiber. And a *smoother* adds "idle" bytes between frames to make sure that they are separated by a gap of at least 6 bytes. (This gap increases the chances that a

continued

Why Fiber?

Fiber-optic media are desirable for use in high-speed LANs. Fiber has high bandwidth (hundreds or even thousands of megabits per second), and it can carry signals for long distances without repeaters. Noise levels are up to a million times lower than those for coaxial cable, and fiber is difficult (although not impossible, as some believe) to tap.

Many of fiber's unique advantages are due to the facts that it's not metallic and it won't conduct electricity. Fiber is not affected by electromagnetic radiation, nor does it generate any—thus, no shielding is required to meet FCC requirements. You can't get a shock from an optical fiber, nor can it cause ground loops. (Most LANs must have isolation transformers to meet UL requirements; fiber-optic LANs don't need them.) Lightning won't send a deadly charge down a fiber to cripple all the stations on a network at one stroke. In addition, fiber can't corrode, which means that it's likely to last a long time in harsh environments.

The highest-performance fibers are made of glass and are no thicker than a human hair. However, the more common and economical varieties used in the Fiber Distributed Data Interface are about 10 times thicker. It's easier to handle and manufacture thicker fibers, but they have lower bandwidth and greater signal loss per unit distance.

Plastic fibers are more robust, but they are lower in performance than their glass counterparts. However, all varieties of fiber outperform conductive media by a wide margin, and they all are smaller and lighter than the coaxial cable or twisted-pair medium that they replace.

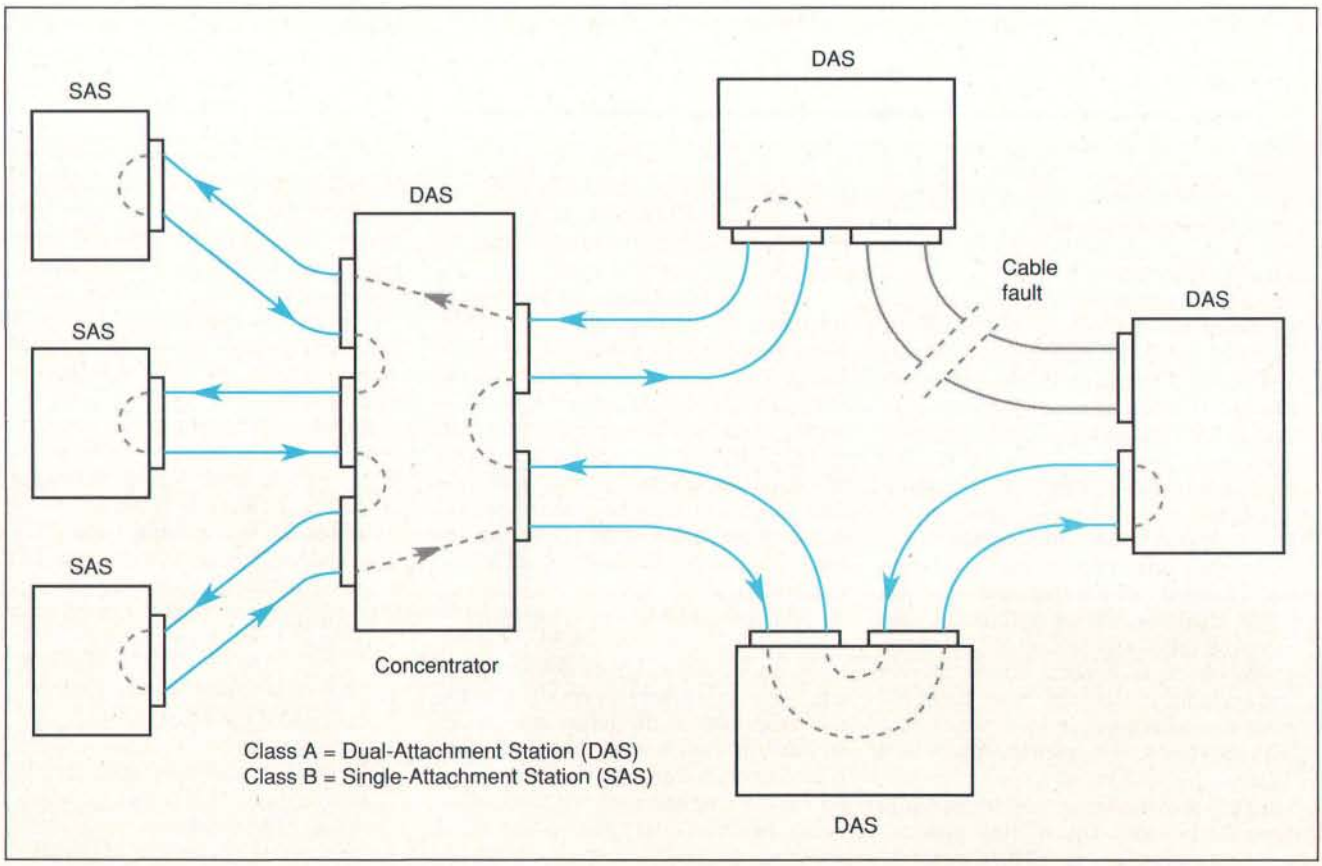


Figure 3: *The secondary ring in a Fiber Distributed Data Interface system is used to keep the network intact during a single-point fault. Here, the ring wraps to avoid a damaged section of cable.*

Group Encoding and FDDI

In the Manchester encoding schemes used by Ethernet and Token Ring, it takes 2 bauds—or potential transitions—to represent a single bit (see the text box "Encoding" on page 366 of the January BYTE). Thus, a 10-megabit-per-second Ethernet must send 20-MHz signals over the wire, and a 16-Mbps Token Ring must send 32-MHz signals. If the Fiber Distributed Data Interface standard used the same scheme, the fiber would need a bandwidth of 200 MHz to carry FDDI's 100 Mbps.

To make the best use of lower-cost fiber, FDDI uses *group encoding* instead. Group encoding is to Manchester encoding what run-length-limited encoding is to modified-frequency-modulation encoding in the world of hard disk drives (see the text box "RLL Encoding" on page 296 of the February BYTE). Like RLL, FDDI's 4b/5b group code gets more use out of the same bandwidth by allowing fewer transitions but limiting run lengths; no more than 3 bauds without a transition are allowed. The 4b/5b designation means that every 4 bits are represented by 5 bauds; some special groups of bauds are used to carry control information. The FDDI group codes are shown in table A.

This encoding scheme has sufficient symmetry between ones and zeros that the average value of the signal varies by less than 10 percent while the ring is functioning normally. This makes it easier to design the analog circuitry that recovers the data from the fiber.

Table A: *The Fiber Distributed Data Interface standard group codes. Some of the symbols in the second column, either alone or in combination, can violate the run-length constraints; this occurs only when something has gone wrong.*

Symbol	Encoded bits	Symbol	Encoded bits
0	1 1 1 1 0	C	1 1 0 1 0
1	0 1 0 0 1	D	1 1 0 1 1
2	1 0 1 0 0	E	1 1 1 0 0
3	1 0 1 0 1	F	1 1 1 0 1
4	0 1 0 1 0	Q (Quiet)	0 0 0 0 0
5	0 1 0 1 1	I (Idle)	1 1 1 1 1
6	0 1 1 1 0	H (Halt)	0 0 1 0 0
7	0 1 1 1 1	J (Start 1)	1 1 0 0 0
8	1 0 0 1 0	K (Start 2)	1 0 0 0 1
9	1 0 0 1 1	T (Terminate)	0 1 1 0 1
A	1 0 1 1 0	R (Reset)	0 0 1 1 1
B	1 0 1 1 1	S (Set)	1 1 0 0 1

node will be able to receive two consecutive frames addressed to it.)

The MAC Layer

The MAC layer of FDDI is very similar to that of the IEEE 802.5 Token Ring. Figure 4 shows the FDDI frame format, and figure 5 shows an FDDI token. Unlike the Token Ring, FDDI manipulates data as 4-bit symbols (i.e., nibbles) or as bytes, rather than as individual bits. This technique makes it easier to change parts of a frame, like an error indicator, on the fly. More can be done in parallel.

Another difference is that the token isn't changed into a frame on the fly. An FDDI node that wishes to transmit captures the token and sets up to transmit a frame. Because it never has to receive and transmit at the same time, an FDDI node can have a single half-duplex data path internally, instead of two paths, as a Token Ring node must.

FDDI also builds in a feature that is optional in most Token Ring systems: early token release. In ETR, a transmitting station can send a token before the data it sends can circulate completely around the ring and return. This feature greatly reduces ring latency, especially in large rings. FDDI frames, unlike Token Ring frames, have a fixed maximum size of 4500 bytes. This ceiling prevents a station from monopolizing the network.

Another difference is the presence of *fragments* on the ring. An FDDI station often repeats the beginning of a token or frame (i.e., sends it on to the next station) and then decides that it wants to capture the token or strip the frame from the ring. By the time the station makes this decision, it's too late to "catch" the data that has already been repeated. The downstream nodes must recognize and strip fragments of tokens and frames from the ring.

Neither the FDDI frame nor the FDDI token contains an AC (access control) field, as do their Token Ring equivalents. No token has a specific priority (although use of the token may be restricted, as I'll show shortly), and there is no reservation process. Instead of arbitrating for ring access as the token circulates, FDDI stations share ring bandwidth via the Timed Token Protocol.

The Timed Token Protocol

FDDI divides the bandwidth of the ring into two pools: *synchronous* bandwidth, devoted to communications that *must* happen at certain regular intervals, and *asynchronous* bandwidth, devoted to other communications. The allocation is performed by limiting the amount of time during which any station can hold the token and attempting to cause the token to return to each station within a certain amount of time (the target token rotation time, or TTRT).

As the ring is configured, each node asks for the amount of synchronous bandwidth it needs by specifying the minimum TTRT it will require to meet its needs for synchronous transmission. The node requiring the shortest TTRT wins the bidding. From this point on, time is divided between the nodes in such a way that

1. each node knows how long it can safely hold the token before passing it on;
2. the sum of these maximum holding times is less than or equal to the TTRT; and
3. the token is guaranteed not to take more than twice the TTRT to return to any node on the ring.

Each node may transmit a certain

continued

Our MAJOR ADVANTAGE-Supplying you with the Broadest Range of Software Ammunition.

ADVANTAGE SOFTWARE

	LIST	OURS
BACKUP UTILITIES		
Copy II PC	40	20
DS Backup 4.0 (MAC)	70	46
FASTBACK/MAC	129	73
FASTBACK Plus	189	109
CAD		
AutoCAD Release 10	3000	CALL
AutoSketch	80	65
DesignCAD	300	159
DesignCAD 3-D	399	219
Drafix CAD Ultra	395	259
Generic CADD Level 3	249	149
Generic CADD 3-D Solids	349	195
TurboCAD	100	59
COMMUNICATIONS		
Carbon Copy plus	195	115
Crosstalk Mk.4	245	132
Crosstalk XVI	195	95
Mirror III	100	90
Procomm Plus	75	49
Red Ryder (MAC)	80	59
RELAY Gold	295	130
Remote 2	195	101
Smartcom III	249	151
DATA ACQUISITION/ANALYSIS		
Asystant	495	429
DADiSP	795	719
LABTECH Notebook	995	799
DATABASE		
Clipper	695	439
dBASE III Plus	695	429
dBASE IV	795	519
dBASE MAC	495	322
dBXL	169	119
FoxBASE+	395	249
FoxBASE+/MAC	395	210
McMax	295	199
Paradox 3.0	725	479
PC/Focus (5-1/4")	1295	809
PFS:Professional File	249	149
Quicksilver	599	369
Q&A	349	213
R&R	150	109
DESKTOP PUBLISHING		
Adobe Illustrator '88 (MAC)	495	359
ClickArt	CALL	CALL
Draw Applause	495	303
Finesse	179	CALL
GEM Artline	495	289
GEM Desktop Publisher	299	178
PageMaker	695	489
Publisher's Paintbrush	285	155
Ready, Set, Go (MAC)	495	320
Ventura Publisher	895	469
DISK/FILE UTILITIES		
1 DIR Plus	95	52
Command Plus	80	68
diskdoubler II	99	85
Disk Technician Advanced	190	117
Magellan	139	CALL
MKS Toolkit	199	155
Norton Commander	89	41
ViewLink	150	99
XTreePro	129	69
FILE TRANSFER		
Laplink Plus	140	64
Laplink (MAC)	140	85
Software Bridge	149	121
Brooklyn Bridge	140	85
INFORMATION ORGANIZERS		
Agenda	395	CALL
askSam	295	209
GOfer	80	43
GrandView	295	179
Guide	275	218
Memory Lane	149	127
Memory Mate	70	43
PackRat	395	284
SideKick Plus	200	149
Tornado	100	75
Who-What-When	189	119
ZyIndex Professional	295	159

	LIST	OURS
INTEGRATED SOFTWARE		
Enable/OA	695	445
Framework III	695	455
Lotus Symphony	695	CALL
Microsoft Works	149	99
Microsoft Works (MAC)	295	203
SmartWare	895	476
LANGUAGES		
Lahey FORTRAN F77L	350	319
Lattice C 3.4	450	289
Lightspeed C (MAC)	249	179
Lightspeed Pascal (MAC)	229	165
Micro Focus COBOL/2 w/Toolset	900 / 1800	CALL / 1499
Microsoft C	450	299
Microsoft COBOL	900	599
Microsoft FORTRAN	450	299
Microsoft Macro Assembler	150	103
Microsoft Pascal	300	199
QuickBASIC	99	69
QuickBASIC (MAC)	99	69
QuickC 2.0	99	69
QuickPASCAL	99	69
Turbo Assembler/Debugger	150	112
Turbo Basic	100	75
Turbo C 2.0	150	112
Turbo C Professional	250	185
Turbo Pascal 5.0	150	112
Turbo Pascal Professional	250	187
MATHEMATICAL TOOLBOXES		
Derive	200	166
Eureka: The Solver	167	125
MathCAD 2.0	349	215
Mathematica (MAC)	795	675
Matlab	695	659
TK! Solver Plus	395	277
MULTIPURPOSE UTILITIES		
MACE GOLD	150	79
Norton Utilities	100	55
Norton Utilities Advanced	150	79
PC Tools Deluxe	79	40
PC Tools (MAC)	79	40
Symantec Utilities (MAC)	100	63
V feature Deluxe	120	117
OBJECT-ORIENTED LANGUAGES		
Actor	495	423
C_talk	150	137
Smalltalk/V	100	85
Smalltalk/V 286	200	145
Smalltalk/V Mac	200	169
Zortech C++	150	129
w/ source	250	209
Zortech C++ Tools	99	89

	LIST	OURS
OPTIMIZING UTILITIES		
Disk Optimizer	70	42
Fast!	99	79
V CACHE	60	51
PCB ARTWORK/SCHEMATICS		
Micro-CAP III	1495	1269
PSpice (MAC)	1450	1327
smARTWORK	895	824
Tango-PCB Series II	595	569
PRESENTATION GRAPHICS		
Chart-Master	375	205
Concorde	695	509
Corel Draw	495	349

	LIST	OURS
SPREADSHEETS		
20/20	500	301
Ability Plus	199	139
Javelin Plus	395	CALL
Lotus 1-2-3	495	CALL
Lucid 3-D	100	CALL
Microsoft Excel	495	249
Microsoft Excel (MAC)	395	CALL
PFS:Professional Plan	249	CALL
PlanPerfect	395	193
Quattro	248	186
Silk	150	CALL
Smart Spreadsheet	399	CALL
SuperCalc5	495	319
Trapeze (MAC)	295	190
Wingz (MAC)	495	CALL
SPREADSHEET ADD-INS		
4Views	150	119
4Word	100	61
@ Liberty	99	92
Hal	150	CALL
Impress	139	89
Inword	100	55
Look & Link	100	63
Note-It Plus	80	49
Noteworthy	80	49
R&R (Lotus)	149	109
SeeMore	80	43
Sideways	70	43
SmartNotes	80	43
Spellin!	80	49
Worksheet Utilities	100	63
STATISTICS		
CSS	495	482
GAUSS Math & Stat System	395	350
GB Stat	300	185
Microstat II	395	328
NWA StatPak	399	366
SPSS/PC+	795	727
StatGraphics	895	CALL
StatPac Gold	595	545
SYSTAT	595	488
SYSTAT (MAC)	595	421
SYSTAT (w/ SYGRAPH)	795	709

PRIMARY TARGET

Smalltalk/V 286

Object-oriented programming. Everybody's talking about it as the way all software will be written. Now you can master this leading-edge technology at a budget oriented price.

Smalltalk/V 286 offers a complete high performance development environment for your 286 or 386 computer. The manual includes a twelve chapter tutorial, considered by reviewers to be "the best way to learn object-oriented programming."

Smalltalk/V 286 is backed by the leader in object-oriented technology, Digitalk. Technical support is unlimited and free.

List: $200 ***Ours: $145***

digitalk inc.

Freelance Plus	495	CALL
GEM Graph Present. Team	495	289
Graph-in-the-Box	140	108
Harvard Graphics	495	279
Micrografx Designer	695	449
Pinstripe Presenter	200	139
PIXIE	195	117
Xerox Presents	495	325
PROJECT MANAGEMENT		
Harvard Project Manager	695	446
MacProject II	495	379
Micro Planner	595	419
Microsoft Project	495	33
Project Scheduler 4	685	489
Project Workbench 3.0	1275	995
SuperProject Plus	495	267
Time Line v. 3.0	595	345

WORD PROCESSING		
Ami	199	99
Choice Words	99	60
DisplayWrite IV	495	342
FullWrite Prof. (MAC)	295	236
Microsoft Word	450	235
Microsoft Word (MAC)	395	275
MultiMate Advantage II	565	CALL
Q & A Write	199	119
RightWriter	95	51
Samna Word IV	595	313
Sprint	200	149
Timeslips III	200	115
Volkswriter 4	199	109
Word Perfect 5.0	495	245
Word Perfect (MAC)	395	237
WordStar Professional 5.0	495	245
XyWrite III Plus	445	284

Terms & Policies

All prices subject to change without notice. We accept Visa, MC, AMEX (2% surcharge on AMEX). Shipping $4 per item sent UPS Ground. Allow 14 days for personal/company check clearance. Returns subject to 15% restocking fee. RA # required. PO's welcome from Fortune 1000 and other qualified organizations.

ADVANTAGE SOFTWARE

A Division of Voyager Software Corp

In the U.S. call:

1-800-333-3141

N.Y. / International **914-332-0756**

Fax: **914-332-4021**

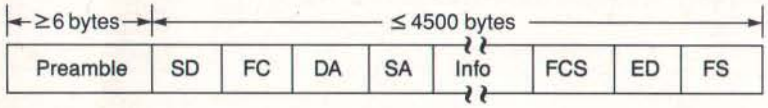
55 South Broadway, Suite B, Tarrytown, NY 10591

Circle 11 on Reader Service Card.

amount of synchronous data whenever it receives the token. Then, if there's time to keep the token longer without causing the TTRT to be exceeded, the node may transmit asynchronous traffic. Finally, when there is no more data to transmit, or when the token must be sent on its way to meet the TTRT, the token is passed to the next node. This strategy has the effect of making sure that every node gets its share of the synchronous bandwidth, while allowing the remaining time to be taken up by asynchronous transmissions.

All synchronous transmissions get top priority in FDDI, but asynchronous transmissions, which share the bandwidth that remains, are grouped into eight priority levels. Each level is associated with a time value inversely related to its importance. If the node can hold the token for at least the specified length of time, frames at that priority level can be transmitted. The result: Asynchronous bandwidth is fairly allocated to each level as needed.

FDDI adds one final twist to the protocol to support high-speed transactions between stations on the ring—a host and a disk drive, for instance. An FDDI token can be marked as restricted. In such a case, only certain nodes can use it for asynchronous transmissions (any node can still use it for synchronous transmissions). By temporarily devoting all the asynchronous bandwidth of the ring to one key exchange, FDDI can expedite that exchange and keep certain systems (e.g., distributed databases) running smoothly.



Preamble—At least 6 bytes of "I" (idle) symbols
Start delimiter (SD)—A "J" symbol followed by a "K" symbol
Frame control (FC)—Two symbols (1 byte) identifying frame type
Destination address (DA)—A 16- or 48-bit group or node address
Source address (SA)—A 16- or 48-bit source address
Information (Info)—Information conveyed by the frame
Frame check sequence (FCS)—A 32-bit cyclic redundancy check for the frame
End delimiter (ED)—A "T" symbol
Frame status (FS)—Three symbols, each "R" for 0 or "S" for 1, as follows:

* Error indicator
* Address-recognized indicator
* Frame-copied indicator

Figure 4: *The Fiber Distributed Data Interface frame format.*

Start delimiter (SD)—A "J" symbol followed by a "K" symbol
Frame control (FC)—Identifies "restricted" tokens
End delimiter (ED)—A "T" symbol

Figure 5: *The Fiber Distributed Data Interface token format.*

Table 2: *The Fiber Distributed Data Interface standard, while well on the way to approval, is not entirely complete. In particular, some aspects of the Station Management protocol need to be fleshed out, and other sections are still up for approval. (Table courtesy of AMD)*

	PMD	PHY	MAC	SMT
X3T9.5 (FDDI)	Approved	Approved	Approved	In committee
ANSI	Second public review	Published	Published	Not forwarded
ISO	Letter ballot	Approved	Approved	Not forwarded

FDDI Today and Tommorrow

The FDDI standard, while well on the way to approval, is not entirely complete. Table 2 shows the status of the parts of the standard as of January.

FDDI's creators expected that it would be used in one of three ways: as a front-end network, to connect workstations to file servers; as a back-end network, to connect peripherals to machines in computer rooms; or as a backbone, to connect computers over a campus-size area. All these are useful and desirable applications, but adoption may be initially limited by cost, typically $8000 or more per station. (To put things in perspective, it helps to remember that Ethernet was equally expensive when it was first developed.)

FDDI will probably appear first in large corporate and campus networks, but I hope it will only be a matter of time before FDDI adapters are as inexpensive and readily available as Ethernet and ARCnet are today. ■

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Draft Proposed American National Standard. "FDDI Token Ring Media Access Control (MAC)." ANCS X3T9.5, February 28, 1986.

Draft Proposed American National Standard. "FDDI Token Ring Physical Layer Medium Dependent (PMD)." ANCS X3T9.5, July 10, 1986.

Draft Proposed American National Standard. "FDDI Token Ring Physical Layer Protocol (PHY)." ANCS X3T9.5, October 10, 1986.

Draft Proposed American National Standard. "FDDI Token Ring Station Management (SMT)." ANCS X3T9.5, September 5, 1986.

McCool, John F. "FDDI: Getting to Know the Inside of the Ring." *Data Communications*, March 1988.

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

Thanks to AMD for providing many of the tables and figures used in this article.

L. Brett Glass is a freelance programmer, author, and hardware designer residing in Palo Alto, California. He can be reached on BIX as "glass."

Your questions and comments are welcome. Write to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.

THE BUS STOPS HERE!

CompuStar: PS/2 *and* PC/AT Compatibility.

Ask any computer expert about what type of system you should buy nowadays and you'll likely get a "pass the bus" response. Something like — "Well, uh, the PC/AT* bus is your best buy but, then again, the new PS/2* bus may become the next industry standard." Great advice, right? If trying to decide on a microprocessor weren't tough enough, now you're expected to pick a bus, too.

RELAX, NOW THERE'S COMPUSTAR®.

The all new CompuStar from Wells American not only lets you interchange microprocessors, you can also mix and match buses — a PC/AT bus, a PS/2 bus or. . .both. As your computing needs change, simply snap in a new processor or add an extra bus. You'll never again have to worry about buying the *wrong* computer system!

FOUR COMPLETE SYSTEMS IN ONE.

The CompuStar can be configured with any of four microprocessors — an 8086, an 80286, an 80386SX, or an 80386. The processor and up to *16* megabytes of user memory have all been combined, using the latest VLSI technology, on a single, plug-in CPU module. Plus, any time during the first year of ownership, CompuStar users can "trade-in" the CPU module they initially selected toward the purchase of any of the other more powerful modules. *Nobody* but Wells American gives you this kind of value.

A CONVERTIBLE BUS? YOU'RE KIDDING!

No, we're not. In fact, it may well be the most practical microcomputer innovation ever. Say you've selected an AT compatible CompuStar and later want to add PS/2 compatibility. No problem! Snap in a PS/2 Bus and Adapter Module and you can use *both* buses in the same system. Likewise, if you've selected a PS/2 compatible CompuStar and decide you want to add an AT bus, just snap in an AT Bus Module. Depending on configuration, the CompuStar can have up to *13* bus expansion slots — all AT slots, all PS/2 slots or a "split-bus" of AT *and* PS/2 slots. No matter which bus becomes the next industry "standard," you'll have peace of mind knowing your investment in a CompuStar will be protected.

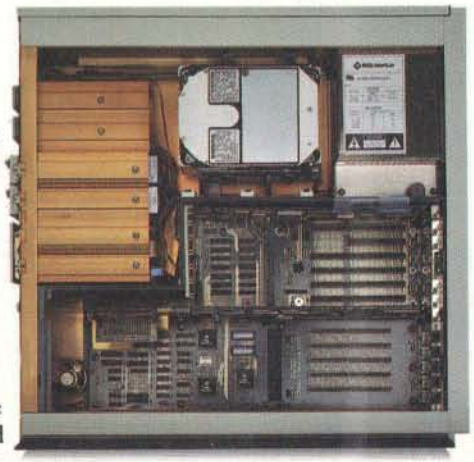
The CompuStar is also easily expanded. That's because there are *seven* CompuStar disk/tape compartments — six accessible from the front and an additional full-height bay inside. All this in a sleek, compact tower design that will leave *more* room on your desktop than any of the so-called "desktop" models.

A NEW IDEA FROM AN OLD COMPANY.

The CompuStar® Multi-Processor, Convertible Bus™ Microcomputer. It's no surprise that our engineers invented it. After all, we've been making microcomputers longer than anyone else. . .even longer than IBM! And if that kind of experience doesn't impress you, CompuStar's service programmes surely will. You can select an optional overnight module swap-out plan or on-site service from a reputable UK maintenance firm with more than 70 trained engineers dispatched throughout the UK. And, of course, every CompuStar carries a full one-year factory warranty.

FINALLY, AFFORDABLE TECHNOLOGY.

Think all this technology sounds expensive? It's not. Thanks to CompuStar's modular architecture, you pay only for the technology you need — and *only* when you need it. Plus, there is a wide variety of CompuStar display, tape and disk options including a one gigabyte erasable optical disk. You can choose a factory pre-configured CompuStar or custom design one yourself. Just unlock the front panel and literally "snap-in" a bus, CPU, memory or disk module in a matter of seconds. It's system flexibility never before available. . . at *any* price.



While one of our competitors (we won't mention any names) threatens you with "missing the bus," most simply *pass* the bus. Our new CompuStar, however, *eliminates* the bus problem altogether. Not to mention the processor problem. Even the expansion problem. Prove it to yourself. Call today about our 31-day trial offer. Oh, and by the way, the next time anyone asks, tell 'em you know where the bus stops.

Wells American

Wells American International, Ltd:
Victoria House, Desborough St.
High Wycombe, Bucks., HP11 2NF
TEL: (0494) 26211 • FAX (0494) 459540

*Personal Computer AT, AT and PS/2 are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

HARDCORE SOFTWARE

Stop fooling around. It's time to get hardcore about software. With Microsoft.

We'll give you all the resources you want. Tens of millions in R&D funding. Along with one of the most elementary tools for thinking — a door, which leads to your own private office. All backed by management that truly does speak your language, because they probably helped write it.

We're serious about software design. If you are too, then apply right now for one of these opportunities.

Software Design Engineers

We're working on everything from operating systems, sophisticated graphics, award-winning applications products and networking, to compilers, powerful productivity software and more. In fact we're working on some truly visionary ideas we can't even reveal yet. You could be too, if you have programming experience and a background that includes micros, "C", 8086, 68000, Macintosh® Toolbox, Windows™, OS/2, or MS-DOS®.

Program Managers

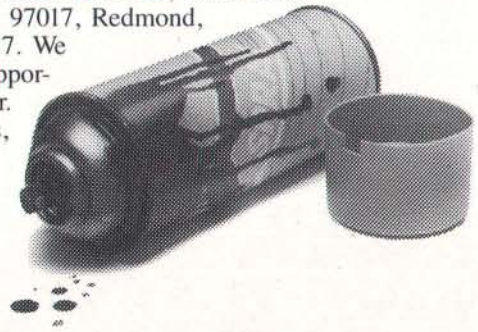
Instant responsibility. You select the features, you shape the product, you design the user interface for new generations of software. Guide product development from programming through documentation and testing. Keep your product at the forefront of technology by knowing your competition and product trends. Convince us you're bright, motivated and knowledgeable of the microcomputer software industry. Project management experience and a BS in Computer Science or related degree desirable.

Project Leads

We're looking for expert designers with project lead experience to take charge of a team of experienced developers and have full responsibility for the design and implementation of leading edge software in either our OS/2, Networking or Powerful Applications Software groups. You should have a BS or MS in CS or related degree and preferably 4 or more years of software experience, with 1 or more years as a successful project lead.

Microsoft offers you an opportunity to live and work where the quality of life is high and the cost of living is low — the beautiful Pacific Northwest. Along with amenities such as a health club membership, workout facilities and parcourse, plus an array of benefits.

Begin by sending your resume to MICROSOFT CORPORATION, Human Resources, Dept. SSBYTE-0789, 16011 N.E. 36th Way, Box 97017, Redmond, WA 98073-9717. We are an equal opportunity employer. No phone calls, please.



Microsoft®

Trademarks are registered to their respective companies.

OBJECT-ORIENTED MAC WINDOWS

Programming with Macintosh windows is a little less painful if you insulate with an object-oriented layer

Macintosh windows are wonderful to use, but programming them can be downright painful. Although the Macintosh Toolbox provides a wealth of powerful programming goodies, its complexity makes it hard to use.

I was writing a medium-size program that required more than one or two kinds of windows. With each new type of window I added, I found myself repeating the same cryptic incantations, modifying the same bloated procedures, and slowly going nuts. So the following invention was born out of necessity.

A Layer of Insulation

I put a layer of code between myself and the Mac window system, code that makes it possible to add and modify window behavior without complex, nonmodular fiddling about. The code supports a roughly objected-oriented style of programming: You define various window types, create windows that instantiate those types, and send the windows messages to get them to perform. This is a simple idea that requires some delicacy of execution. To appreciate some of the subtleties, you need to understand the Mac window system.

If you do some digging, you'll find that a Macintosh window is a data structure containing a `GrafPort`, the window's size, its position on the screen, visibility, and other important data fields. There's also a pointer-size field called the `refcon` (reference constant) for use by programmers.

The Macintosh operating system is event-driven: Anytime you press a key, click the mouse button, or insert a new disk, the system records the activity in an *event record* data structure and places the record in a queue (the *event queue*). As you'll see, the system also records other, less-obvious activities on the event queue. Fundamentally, Macintosh programs remove records from the event queue and use them to determine which code to dispatch. For example, pressing a key might cause the program to vector to a routine that reads the character and displays it on the screen.

Three events that bear directly on the window's behavior but are generated internally by the Mac's Window Manager are *activate*, *deactivate*, and *update*. The frontmost window on the Mac screen is known as the *active* window. It looks different from other windows on the screen: Among other things, its title bar is highlighted with horizontal stripes.

Most applications that allow multiple windows treat the active window specially. For example, a word processor will usually display any characters you type in the active window. Since keeping track of the active window is important, the Mac uses two events to orchestrate its maintenance. Whenever you activate a window, the Mac's Window Manager generates a deactivate event for the currently active window and an activate event for the newly active window. Whenever you move, resize, or hide a window, the action may reveal parts of other windows. To maintain the illusion that you're really looking at a desktop with pieces of paper on it, the newly revealed windows need to be redisplayed. To this end, the Window Manager generates an update event for each window that should be redrawn.

Keeping to the Guidelines

The Macintosh user guidelines specify that clicking on a deactivated window should activate it; clicking and dragging on a window's title bar should move the window; and clicking on the close box, zoom box, and resize box should produce the appropriate responses. Much of a program's event-handling code involves managing windows. And most of the time, the code will do the same thing for every window.

On occasion, however, the program might need to do something other than the default behavior. For example, when a window is activated or deactivated, the program may need to update certain global variables that track the currently active window. It's frustrating to have to rewrite the code for each program even though the code to handle typical behavior is common to almost every application. You end up distributing this code among nonwindow events such as menu selection and key presses. Worse, minor variations on the usual behavior require that you modify this code, and these modifications are typically nonmodular.

I Did It My Way

One solution to the problem would be to just write a new window system from scratch, but it would be a shame to junk all the existing Toolbox code. My solution is less revolutionary: First, separate each window operation—activating, updating, moving, and so on—into its own function. Second, collect these functions in a single place, called a `WindowType`.

A `WindowType` is a data structure containing an array of pointers to functions, one for each window operation. A `WindowType` is associated with every window created by the program. When your program performs an operation on a window, this system retrieves the appropriate function from the `WindowType` and invokes the function. Listing 1 gives you some idea of what it's like to use my window package.

To conform to object-oriented programming terminology, I call the individual functions that perform window

continued

operations "methods," and the process of selecting a function "sending a message." You actually select the function by calling the `send_window` function with `WindowPtr` (a pointer to a window) and a message (an integer) as arguments. Since I included the ANSI C facility for a variable number of arguments (see listing 2), you can pass any additional arguments of any type to `send_window`. It retrieves the `WindowType` data structure and uses the message (index) to select the function. `Send_window` then calls the function with the `WindowPtr` and the remaining arguments (see listings 3 and 4).

Listing 1: *An example of how to use my utilities. This program creates a new* `WindowType` *with new facilities; it does little else. (Listing 3 is of* `window.h`*.)*

```
#include "window.h"
WindowType qcw_struct;
WindowType *quit_on_close_window = &qcw_struct;
int do_free(), do_draw();

main()
{
   InitGraf(&thePort);
   InitFonts();
   InitWindows();
   FlushEvents(everyEvent, 0);
   InitCursor();

   init_windows(0);
   new_window_type(quit_on_close_window, 0, standard_window);
   put_method(quit_on_close_window, Free, do_free);
   put_method(quit_on_close_window, Draw, do_draw);
   test();
}

int do_free()
{
   ExitToShell();
}

int do_draw()
{
MoveTo(0, 0);
LineTo(thePort->portRect.right,
   thePort->portRect.bottom);
}

test()
{
   Rect r;

   SetRect(&r, 40, 40, 200, 150);
   ShowWindow(create_window(quit_on_close_window, &r, "Test", 0));
   for (;;)
      handle_event();
}

handle_event()
{
   EventRecord event;
   int doKeyDown(), doMenuBar();

   SystemTask();
   if (GetNextEvent(everyEvent, &event))
      handle_window_event(&event, doKeyDown, doMenuBar);
}

doKeyDown(event)
EventRecord *event;
{
}

doMenuBar(event)
EventRecord *event;
{
}
```

Built-in Messages

My window package has 13 defined messages that take care of all the operations you'll usually perform on windows. You can define as many additional messages as you wish. The 13 I've defined are as follows:

- `Init`: Sent when a window is created. The default implementation does nothing.
- `Activate`: Sent when an activate event occurs.
- `Deactivate`: Sent when a deactivate event occurs.
- `Update`: Sent when an update event occurs. In the default implementation, this calls the Macintosh `BeginUpdate` procedure, sends a `Draw` message to the window, and then calls the `EndUpdate` procedure.
- `Grow`: Sent when the mouse is pressed in the window's grow box.
- `Move`: Sent when the mouse is pressed in the window's title bar.
- `Close`: Sent when the mouse is pressed in the window's close box.
- `ZoomOut`: Sent when the mouse is pressed in the window's zoom box and the window is in its initial state.
- `ZoomIn`: As above, but when the window has already been zoomed out.
- `Content`: Sent when the mouse is pressed in the content region of an active window.
- `InactiveContent`: As above, but for an inactive window. In the default implementation, this merely brings the window to the front, activating it.
- `Draw`: Sent when the window's contents should be redrawn. This does nothing in the default implementation.
- `Free`: Sent when the window should be destroyed. In the default implementation, this just releases storage for the window.

Note that a single event can result in more than one message. This provides you with finer control over window behavior. For example, a mouse-click in the content region of an active window can result in a variety of behaviors, de-

pending on what the window is being used for. But a click in the content region of an inactive window will nearly always result in the activation of that window. Since I've separated these two behaviors into separate messages, if you want to change one behavior, you needn't worry about reimplementing the other as well.

New Windows and Types

My window package has two window types defined: `vanilla_window` and `standard_window`. The first is just a rectangle on the screen: You can't move, close, grow, or zoom it, but it will handle activate, deactivate, and update events correctly. The second is the usual Macintosh document window, with a title bar and close, zoom, and grow boxes. Its methods implement the behaviors usually associated with mouse-clicks in those areas.

You create a new window by calling `create_window`, which returns a `WindowPtr`. The function takes four arguments: a window type, the window's title, the rectangle to be occupied by the window, and the number of bytes for the window's `refcon` (I'll discuss this last argument later). Using `create_window` is far simpler than using the Mac's `NewWindow` procedure with its bewildering eight arguments. The simplification is achieved by containing some of the information required by `NewWindow`, such as whether the window has a close box, in the `WindowType`. Also, `create_window` does not display the window, and it always puts the new window in the back of the window list.

The `vanilla_window` and `standard_window` types are useful starting places, but neither is fully functional because they lack a method for the `Draw` message. It's necessary to create a new `WindowType` in order to do anything really useful. If you create a new type that inherits from an old type, you need only define the differences in the types' behaviors.

For example, to create a `WindowType` that has the facility to actually draw, you create a new type that inherits from `standard_window` and add a method for the `Draw` message. To do this, you call the `new_window_type` procedure with three arguments: a pointer to the storage for the new `WindowType`, an integer denoting the number of bytes of local storage to reserve for each window, and a pointer to the old `WindowType`.

New methods are then added by calling the `put_method` function with the `WindowType`, the message name, and the new method. Say that `my_draw_func` is a function for drawing on a window, and `my_window_type` is a pointer to a `WindowType`. The following two lines will then create the new `WindowType` and install the drawing function:

```
new_window_type(my_window_type,
  0, standard_window);
put_method(my_window_type, Draw,
  my_draw_func);
```

Event Dispatching

The main loop of a typical Macintosh program removes the front event from

continued

Listing 2: *This include file provides the ANSI C variable argument functionality to development systems that don't have it.*

```
/* varargs.h */
/* This file defines the ANSI C standard
   macros for variadic functions.  Put it in the
   same directory subtree as the Lightspeed C application. */

typedef char *va_list;
# define va_dcl int va_alist;
# define va_start(list) list = (char *) &va_alist
# define va_end(list)
# define va_arg(list,mode) ((mode *)(list += sizeof(mode)))[-1]
```

Listing 3: *The file* `window.h` *defines the structures and lists the global functions of my package. You must reference it in any files that use my routines.*

```
/* window.h */

#ifndef _window_
#define _window_

#include <WindowMgr.h>
#include <EventMgr.h>

#define zoomDocProc 8
#define zoomNoGrow 12

typedef int (*intfuncp)();

typedef struct {
              int defProcID;
              Boolean closable, growable;
              int min_width, min_height;
              int inst_vars_size;
              intfuncp *method;
            } WindowType;

typedef struct {
              WindowType *type;
              char inst_vars;
            } WindowData;

typedef WindowData **WindowDataHandle;
extern WindowType *vanilla_window, *standard_window;
#define WITH_PORT(x) {GrafPtr _sp; GetPort(&_sp); SetPort(x);
#define END_PORT          SetPort(_sp);}
#define W_DATA_HANDLE(w) ((WindowDataHandle)((WindowPeek) w)->refCon)
#define W_TYPE(w)      ((*W_DATA_HANDLE(w))->type)
#define W_REFCONP(type,w) \
  ((type*) (&((*W_DATA_HANDLE(w))->inst_vars)\
  + W_TYPE(w)->inst_var_size))
#define W_REFCON(type,w) (*W_REFCONP(type,w))
#define W_INST_VARP(type,w,offset) \
  ((type*) (&((*W_DATA_HANDLE(w))->inst_vars) + offset))
#define W_INST_VAR(type,w,offset) (*W_INST_VARP(type,w,offset))
```

continued

```
/******** functions **************/
void init_windows(int);
/* number of user-defined messages  */
WindowPtr create_window(WindowType*, Rect*, char*, int);
/* type, rect, title, refConSize */
void free_window(WindowPtr);
int send_window(WindowPtr, int, ...);
/* window, message, args */
int vsend_window(WindowPtr, int, char*);
/* window, msg, args */
int send_window_event(WindowPtr, EventRecord*);
Boolean handle_window_event(EventRecord*, intfuncp, intfuncp);
/* event, key proc, menu proc */
int new_window_type(WindowType*, int, WindowType*);
void put_method(WindowType*, int, intfuncp);
/* window type, message, method */
void add_grow(WindowType*);
void add_close(WindowType*);
void add_zoom(WindowType*);
#define N_SYS_MESSAGES 13
enum {Init = -N_SYS_MESSAGES, Activate, Deactivate, Update, Draw, Move,
        Grow, Content, InactiveContent, Close, Free, ZoomIn, ZoomOut};
#endif
```

Listing 4: *Functions from my Macintosh window package.*

```
#include <WindowMgr.h>
#include <EventMgr.h>
#include <varargs.h>
#include "window.h"

#define W_MESSAGE_OFFSET N_SYS_MESSAGES
#define SCREEN_MARGIN 5
#define DEFAULT_MIN_WIDTH 5
#define DEFAULT_MIN_HEIGHT 5

#define COPY(type,old,new)  BlockMove((old), (new), sizeof(type))
#define MENU_BAR_HEIGHT 20
#define NULL 0L
#define SCREEN_WIDTH (screenBits.bounds.right - screenBits.bounds.left)
#define SCREEN_HEIGHT (screenBits.bounds.bottom - screenBits.bounds.top)

int w_init(), w_activate(), w_deactivate(), w_update(),
      w_move(), w_grow(),
      w_content(), w_close(), w_free(), w_inactive_content(),
      w_draw(), w_zoom_in(), w_zoom_out();

intfuncp basic_methods[] = {w_init,
                            w_activate,
                            w_deactivate,
                            w_update,
                            w_draw,
                            w_move,
                            w_grow,
                            w_content,
                            w_inactive_content,
                            w_close,
                            w_free,
                            w_zoom_in,
                            w_zoom_out};

WindowType vanilla_window_struct, standard_window_struct;
WindowType *vanilla_window = &vanilla_window_struct;
WindowType *standard_window = &standard_window_struct;

static int last_window_message, n_messages;
```

continued

the event queue and dispatches on the event type. Most events involve windows in some way, but key presses and menu selections do not. For event dispatching, I have a single function, `handle_window_event`. It takes three arguments: a pointer to the event, pointers to the function to be called when a key is pressed, and the function to be called for menu selections.

You might wonder why key presses and menu selections are involved in window events. Conceptually they aren't, of course, but their presence is strongly suggested by the structure of the event dispatch code. You could divide `handle_window_event` into two functions, one that merely checks to see if the event involves a window and another that actually does the dispatch, but you'd be duplicating code and doing a little extra work. Not my style.

The program in listing 1, which just puts a standard window on the screen, should now be comprehensible. It first calls `init_windows` to set things up. This function takes one argument, the number of user-defined messages. In this case, there are none. I then define a new `WindowType` that behaves just like `standard_window`, except for the addition of a `Free` message (for exiting the program) and a `Draw` message. The test routine uses `create_window` to create a window and displays it with the Toolbox procedure `ShowWindow`. It then enters the event-dispatching loop, using `handle_window_event` to take care of all the work. The key press and menu functions do nothing.

In Depth

In my description of the system, I've glossed over several important implementation decisions. How, for instance, is a `WindowType` associated with a window?

One method is to define a new data structure that has a window and type information embedded in it. This is probably not a good idea. The Mac has many procedures that expect pointers to windows as arguments, and using them might become complicated, requiring at least casts and possibly glue routines. Also, embedding a window in another structure would make it difficult to extend the window system to handle dialog boxes, which already have a window embedded inside them.

An alternative, the method I have adopted, uses the `refcon` field of the Macintosh `WindowData` structure. Recall that this pointer-size field is available for programmer use. I use it to hold

a handle to a structure, called a window data record, that contains the WindowType.

Since I've used the refcon, you won't be able to if you use my routines, but that's why I have included room for another refcon in the WindowData structure. I've even improved somewhat on the original by allowing this refcon to be of any size: You specify the number of bytes you want as the fourth argument to create_window.

The WindowData structure also has room for data that is local to each window. The size of this local area is given as an argument to new_window_type.

Inheritance

Another important implementation issue involves inheritance. In some object-oriented languages, like Smalltalk, the methods that type A inherits from type B are stored only in B, and the inheritance chain is searched when a message is sent. This is a reasonable space/time trade-off for a system with many messages, which is an unlikely situation with my window system. So I chose the simpler and faster

continued

```
/*********************************************************************/

void init_windows(n_msgs)
int n_msgs;
{
   last_window_message = n_msgs-1;
   n_messages = N_SYS_MESSAGES + n_msgs;
   new_window_type(vanilla_window, 0, NULL);
   new_window_type(standard_window, 0, vanilla_window);
   add_grow(standard_window);
   add_close(standard_window);
   add_zoom(standard_window);
}

WindowPtr create_window(type, rect, title, refcon_size)
WindowType *type;
Rect *rect;
char *title;
int refcon_size;
{
   WindowPtr w;
   WindowDataHandle wd;

   wd = (WindowDataHandle) NewHandle(sizeof(WindowType*)
        + type->inst_vars_size + refcon_size);
   (*wd)->type = type;
   CtoPstr(title);
   w = NewWindow(NULL, rect, title, FALSE, type->defProcID, -1L,
                 type->closable, (long) wd);
```

continued

Turbo Pascal Tools to Help You Program Faster and Easier

A Multi-User B-Tree Toolkit

Write powerful network compatible databases faster and easier using **B-Tree Filer 5.0.** You'll have the fastest, safest, most flexible databases – no rigid structure, no TSR hassles, no running out of files. And they're compatible with Novell, 3Com, MS-NET, and others.

You get: ■ Fixed and variable length records ■ Two billion records per database ■ Up to 100 indexes per file ■ Flexible record locking ■ Fail-safe mode with journaling ■ Units for sorting, browsing, reindexing, and network control.

B-Tree Filer includes full source code, documentation, technical support, and you pay NO royalties.

B-Tree Filer 5.0 is only $125. (single user)
With network support, only $175.

"A Superbly Crafted Toolbox"

Turbo Professional 5.0 is a library of more than 600 state-of-the-art routines optimized for Turbo Pascal 5.0. It includes complete source code, comprehensive documentation, and powerful and useful demo programs.

You get: ■ TSR management ■ Menus and windows ■ BCD ■ Large arrays and more. *New Routines!* Complete mouse support ■ Window-oriented text editor ■ Scrolling data entry screens ■ Versatile pick lists ■ On-line reference guide, and more.

"Turbo Professional...a superbly crafted toolbox... [makes] the hard stuff so easy."
Kent Porter, Dr. Dobb's Journal, 4/88

Turbo Professional 5.0 is only $125.

Analytical Tools to Help You Write Better Programs

You'll write better Turbo Pascal 5.0 programs easier and faster using the powerful analytical tools of **Turbo Analyst 5.0.** You get an integrated development environment with: ■ File Browser ■ Mouse support ■ Hotkey access to the compiler, debugger and the analytical tools.

The tools include: Pascal formatter, Program structure analyzer, Program lister, three Execution profilers, and Unit disassembler.

"Turbo Analyst...a valuable tool for every Turbo Pascal programmer. The Program Structure Analyzer...a timesaver. The integrated environment...impressive."
Namir Shammas, Turbo Tech Report, 7/88

Turbo Analyst 5.0 is only $99.

Satisfaction guaranteed or your money back within 30 days. Turbo Pascal 4.0 or 5.0 is required. Shipping and taxes prepaid in U.S. and Canada. Elsewhere add $15 per unit. For more information call (408) 438-8608.

TURBO Power

TurboPower Software P.O. Box 66747 Scotts Valley, CA 95066-0747

Call toll-free for credit card orders.
1-800-333-4160
Continental U.S. and Canada

```
    PtoCstr(title);
    vsend_window(w, Init, NULL);
    return(w);
}

void free_window(window)
WindowPtr window;
{
    DisposHandle((WindowDataHandle) GetWRefCon(window));
    DisposeWindow(window);
}

Boolean handle_window_event(event, keyProc, menuProc)
EventRecord *event;
int (*keyProc)(), (*menuProc)();
{
    WindowPtr window;

    switch (event->what) {
        case keyDown: return(keyProc? (*keyProc)(event): FALSE);

        case activateEvt:
        case updateEvt:
            return((Boolean) send_window_event((WindowPtr)
                event->message, event));

        case mouseDown:
            switch (FindWindow(event->where, &window)) {
                case inMenuBar:
                    return(menuProc ? (*menuProc)(event) : FALSE);
```

continued

alternative—having new_window_type copy the methods. The semantics of the two schemes are subtly different; in my system, unlike in Smalltalk, a changed method in a parent type will not propagate to the already-created children of that type.

For the sake of simplicity and speed, I implemented messages as integers. The hashed-string method used by Smalltalk requires additional code to do the hashing and searching. It cannot compete in speed with my scheme, which is a simple array index. To its credit, the hashed-string approach allows new messages to be added incrementally, while the integer scheme does not, and it saves space when objects of different types use very different messages.

The Bad News

I'd like to be able to say that my window method provides a simple, efficient, and fully modular way of adding different pieces of functionality to Macintosh windows, but that is not entirely true. Although it's easy enough to create a type that provides one feature, things begin to

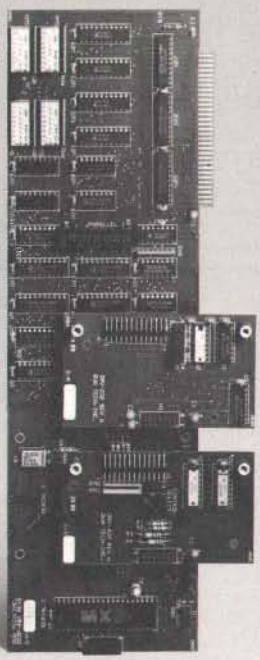
continued

How to make 2 plus 2 equal 1.

Get the DSDP-402 communication board, from Qua Tech. Along with two independent parallel ports, it has two optional serial port modules that can support any combination of RS-232, RS-422, or RS-485 at the same time.

The DSDP-402's parallel ports offer the convenience of connecting two printers to your PC-AT workstation or file server.

The serial ports have selectable and sharable interrupts. And all ports are addressable, so they won't interfere with existing serial or parallel hardware.



All on one board, all in one slot.

For order info, call:
1-800-553-1170.

QUA TECH

QUA TECH, INC.
478 E. Exchange Street
Akron, OH 44304

SUBSCRIPTION PROBLEMS?

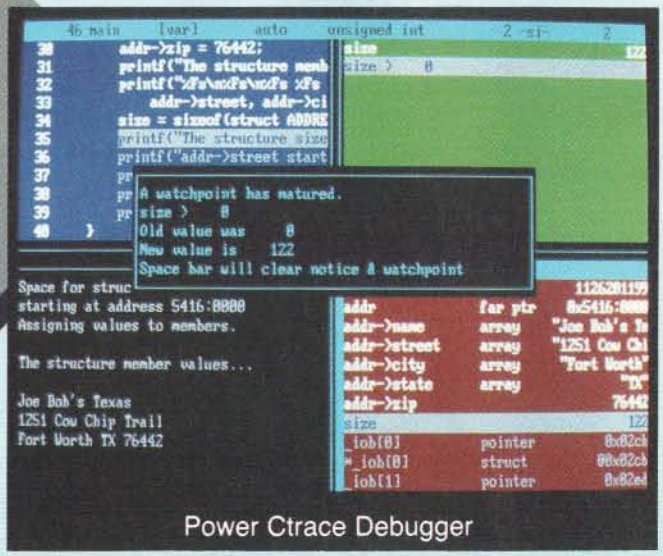
We want to help!

If you have a problem with your BYTE subscription, write us with the details. We'll do our best to set it right. But we must have the name, address, and zip of the subscription (new and old address, if it's a change of address). If the problem involves a payment, be sure to include copies of the credit card statement, or front and back of cancelled checks. Include a "business hours" phone number if possible.

BYTE MAGAZINE
ATTN: SUBSCRIBER SERVICE
P.O. BOX 555
HIGHTSTOWN, NJ 08520

Power C

Incredible Value!



Don't take our word for it, take theirs...

"Do you know what the underground bargain C compiler of this year is? It's the Mix Power C compiler. For under $25 with shipping, it is one heck of a good compiler."

Victor Schneider
Dr. Dobb's Journal, June 88 (Letter to the editor)

"Overall, Power C's performance is remarkable for the price. Quite compatible with the Microsoft C and Turbo C "standards", Power C is a heavyweight contender in the educational, hobbyist, and perhaps even the professional market — at a bantamweight price."

Stephen Davis
PC Magazine, September 13, 88 (Review)

"Power C is an unbelievable product for $19.95, and is very competitive with Turbo C, Microsoft C, and Microsoft's new Quick C in both features and performance. It is excellent for the beginner who wants to learn C, or for the experienced programmer who wants to develop professional applications. The manual alone is worth the price of this package, and the generous library source code and assembler offer adds to the value of it. If you have any desire to program in C, or want a more powerful C compiler, get a copy of Power C!"

Michael Cortese
Computer Shopper, August 88 (Review)

"The Ctrace debugger is where Mix really shines. It is magnificent. It's not only better than the stripped down debugger Microsoft includes with Quick C, it's better than the full debugger Microsoft provides with its high-end compiler (Codeview)."

David Weinberger
Computer Shopper, November 88 (Review)

Circle 194 on Reader Service Card

MIX software

Technical Specifications

Power C includes: Power C compiler with integrated Make, Power C Linker, Power C Libraries (450 functions), the Power C book (680 pages), and support for...

- ✓ ANSI standard
- ✓ IEEE floating point
- ✓ 8087/80287 coprocessor
- ✓ auto-sensing of 8087/80287
- ✓ automatic register variables
- ✓ unlimited program size
- ✓ mixed model (near & far pointers)
- ✓ graphics on CGA, EGA, VGA, & Hercules

Optional Products:

- ✓ Power Ctrace debugger
- ✓ Library source code
- ✓ BCD business math

Order now by calling our toll free number or mail the coupon to Mix Software, 1132 Commerce Drive, Richardson, TX 75081.

1-800-333-0330

For technical support call: 1-214-783-6001

Minimum System Requirements:
DOS 2.0 or later, 320K memory, 2 floppy drives or hard drive.
Runs on IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and compatibles.

60 day money back guarantee

Name _____
Street _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
Telephone _____
Paying by: ☐ Money Order ☐ Check
☐ Visa ☐ MC ☐ AX ☐ Discover
Card # _____
Card Expiration Date _____
Computer Name _____ Disk Size ☐ 5¼" ☐ 3½"

Product(s) (Not Copy Protected)

☐ Power C compiler ($19.95)	$_____
☐ Power Ctrace debugger ($19.95)	$_____
☐ Library Source Code ($10.00) (includes assembler & library manager)	$_____
☐ BCD Business Math ($10.00)	$_____
Add Shipping ($5 USA – $20 Foreign)	$_____
Texas Residents add 8% Sales Tax	$_____
Total amount of your order	$_____

B

Power C & Power Ctrace are trademarks of Mix Software Inc. Quick C & Codeview are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corp. Turbo C is a registered trademark of Borland International.

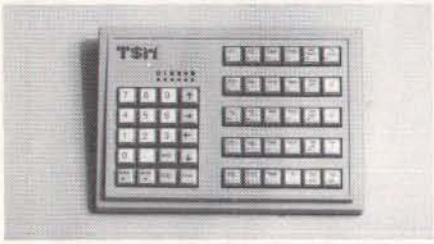
Circle 289 on Reader Service Card

NEW! *Innovative PC Products*

WORDPERFECT DREAMER®

Over 80 single-keystroke commands for WordPerfect 5.0, plus 30 additional user macros. *"One of the more innovative products at Comdex/Spring'88".*—InfoWorld. Also for Lotus 1-2-3, Enable, etc. ***$199.95***

PROGRAMMABLE DREAMER®

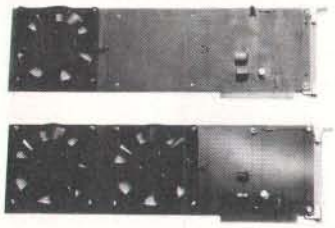


Great for VARs—for use in POS, machine control, process control, custom applications. Many models to choose from. Custom options available. ***$199.95***

WINNING WORDPERFECT 5.0

This best-selling 20-lesson interactive tutorial includes a disk containing lesson demo files. ***$29.95***

FANCARD™



Extend the life of your PC and components. No additional power supply needed. Available with one or two fan units. FanCards are quiet! Patent pending. ***from $79***

BANX®

Stacks vertically and horizontally. Holds over 75 3.5" disks. Easy access via slide out drawers. Four color-coded dividers included. Security lock and key. Manufactured from high quality plastic. ***$29.95***

Dealer/Distributor/OEM Inquiries Welcome!

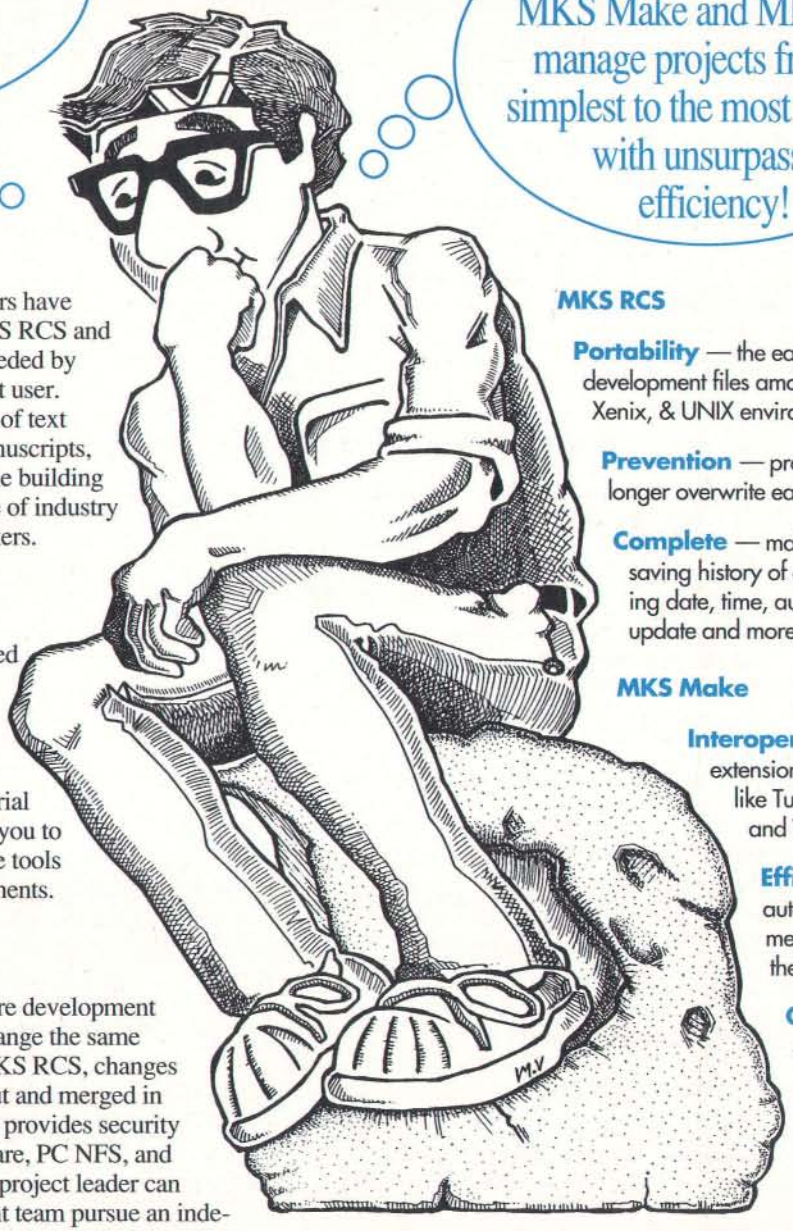
T. S. MICROTECH, INC.
12565 Crenshaw Blvd. Hawthorne, CA 90250
(213) 644-0859 • FAX (213) 644-0567


```
                case inSysWindow:
                   SystemClick(event, window); return(TRUE);
                case inDesk: return(TRUE);
                default: return(send_window_event(window, event));
             }

      default: return(FALSE);
   }
}

int send_window(window, message, va_alist)
WindowPtr window;
int message;
va_dcl
{
   va_list args;
   int result;

   va_start(args);
   result = vsend_window(window, message, args);
   va_end(args);
   return(result);
}

int vsend_window(window, message, args)
WindowPtr window;
int message;
char *args;
{
   WindowType *type = W_TYPE(window);

   return(*type->method[message+W_MESSAGE_OFFSET])(window, args);
}

int send_window_event(window, event)
WindowPtr window;
EventRecord *event;
{
   switch(event->what) {
      case activateEvt:
         if (event->modifiers & activeFlag)
            vsend_window(window, Activate, (char*) event);
         else
            vsend_window(window, Deactivate, (char*) event);
         return(TRUE);

      case updateEvt:
         vsend_window(window, Update, (char*) event);
         return(TRUE);

      case mouseDown:
         switch(FindWindow(event->where, &window)) {
            case inDrag:
               vsend_window(window, Move, (char*) event); return(TRUE);
            case inGrow:
               vsend_window(window, Grow, (char*) event); return(TRUE);
            case inGoAway:
               vsend_window(window, Close, (char*) event); return(TRUE);
            case inZoomIn:
               vsend_window(window, ZoomIn, (char*) event);
               return(TRUE);
            case inZoomOut:
               vsend_window(window, ZoomOut, (char*) event);
               return(TRUE);
            case inContent:
               if (window == FrontWindow())
                  vsend_window(window, Content, (char*) event);
               else
                  vsend_window(window, InactiveContent, (char*) event);
               return(TRUE);
```

continued

?
How can I manage and maintain different code, documentation and software products?

MKS Make and MKS RCS manage projects from the simplest to the most complex with unsurpassed efficiency!



It is easy to see why business leaders have chosen this MKS "dynamic duo." MKS RCS and MKS Make provide all the features needed by anyone, from the smallest to the largest user. MKS RCS manages multiple versions of text files such as program source code, manuscripts, and catalogs. MKS Make automates the building of programs and supports a wide range of industry standard compilers, librarians, and linkers.

Retrofit Your Projects

The MKS advantage can be obtained by incorporating RCS and Make into existing projects. You eliminate missed deadlines by building a history and version base from files already developed. The complete reference and tutorial guides included in the packages allow you to immediately incorporate these valuable tools into demanding development environments.

Critical LAN Tools

In geographically separated software development environments, multiple authors can change the same source code or document file. With MKS RCS, changes made by multiple authors are sorted out and merged in separate change paths. MKS RCS also provides security over IBM PC networks, Novell NetWare, PC NFS, and other networking software systems. A project leader can even have a portion of the development team pursue an independent development stream, with that stream reintegrated at a later time.

The Development Manager's Team

For the managers of software development, MKS RCS and MKS Make generate the needed reports to keep multi-programmer projects on target. File versions may be retrieved by date, release number or user-assigned name. With the MKS management team, there is no system degradation in handling the most complex tasks.

MKS RCS

Portability — the easy transfer of development files among DOS, OS/2, Xenix, & UNIX environments

Prevention — programmers no longer overwrite each other's work

Complete — maintains a time-saving history of changes including date, time, author, reason for update and more.

MKS Make

Interoperability — extensions for compilers like Turbo C, MCS, and Watcom C.

Efficiency — automatic management of updates for the user

Complete — comes with an object code librarian (AR) so there are no additional costs

MKS RCS & MKS Make
The Unbeatable Software Management Team

Products	List Price for DOS	List Price for OS/2
MKS RCS	$189	$395
MKS Make	$149	$249
Combined both packages	$299	$575

For attractive LAN, Site and combination pricing please call for details.

30-day money-back guarantee

VISA MasterCard

1-800-265-2797 (continental U.S. calls only)
1-519-884-2251 (outside continental U.S.)
1-519-884-8861 (FAX)

35 King Street North, Waterloo, Ontario N2J 2W9 Canada

MKS

Power, price, and performance

MKS, MKS Make, MKS Toolkit Korn Shell, and MS RCS are trademarks of Mortice Kern Systems Inc. UNIX is a trademark of AT&T.

```
            default:
               return(FALSE);
         }

      default:
         return(FALSE);
   }
}

/************************ Window Types ************************/

int new_window_type(wt, inst_vars_size, inherit_from)
WindowType *wt, *inherit_from;
int inst_vars_size;
{
   intfuncp *methods;
   int i;

   methods = (intfuncp*) NewPtr(n_messages*sizeof(intfuncp));
   if (inherit_from == NULL) {
      wt->defProcID = noGrowDocProc;
      wt->closable = FALSE;
      wt->growable = FALSE;
      wt->min_width = DEFAULT_MIN_WIDTH;
      wt->min_height = DEFAULT_MIN_HEIGHT;
      wt->inst_vars_size = inst_vars_size;
      wt->method = methods;
      for (i = 0; i < n_messages; i++)
         wt->method[i] = basic_methods[i];
      return(0);
   } else {
      BlockMove(inherit_from, wt, sizeof(WindowType));
      BlockMove(inherit_from->method, methods,
                n_messages*sizeof(intfuncp));
      /* must do this after BlockMove, so that it is not overwritten
          by inherit_from's method array */
      wt->method = methods;
      wt->inst_vars_size = inherit_from->inst_vars_size +
                           inst_vars_size;
      return(inherit_from->inst_vars_size);
   }
}

void put_method(wt, message, method)
WindowType *wt;
int message;
intfuncp method;
{
   wt->method[message+W_MESSAGE_OFFSET] = method;
}

void add_grow(type)
WindowType *type;
{
   if (!type->growable) {
      type->growable = TRUE;
      switch (type->defProcID) {
         case noGrowDocProc: type->defProcID = documentProc; break;
         case zoomNoGrow: type->defProcID = zoomDocProc; break;
         default: fatal("add_grow: can't add to this doc type");
      }
   }
}

void add_close(type)
WindowType *type;
{
   type->closable = TRUE;
}

void add_zoom(type)
WindowType *type;
```

continued

get messy when you start trying to combine types with different features. The different types tend to step on each other's toes.

Some of the problems can be remedied with a little effort, and some are inherently challenging, but none are mere idiosyncrasies of the Mac or of window systems—they are endemic to the object-oriented style of programming. A modest attempt to prettify a programming interface can generate some serious research problems, demonstrating once again that programming is sometimes like picking your way through a minefield.

The least problematic interaction between window types involves messages. I've explained why I chose to implement messages as simple integers, but using integers does make it difficult to combine messages.

Another interaction occurs between types' local storage areas. My `save_window` type inherits from `vanilla_window`, which itself uses no local storage, so the `save_window` methods assume that their local storage begins at offset 0 of the window's local storage area. But if there is some other type that also has local storage beginning at offset 0, how could the two types ever be used together? The problem is similar to that of messages, though more difficult to solve.

The final and most challenging problem concerns the methods themselves. Sometimes the only modification that's required for a method to be suitable for use with a new type is to perform some action after, or before, the original method. The only way to combine methods in my system is to copy and modify the source code, or to invoke methods from within other methods. It would be better if I could say, "Use the same method you usually would, but run this piece of code afterward." But to implement such an idea would require a great deal of work, and it would inevitably be messy to use.

The Flavors system, an object-oriented programming facility that runs on Symbolics Lisp machines, attempts to get around this problem. Flavors allows you to define methods that go before, after, or around other methods, and it provides a protocol that allows the passing of arguments and return values.

But Flavors is somewhat messy and complex, and subtle interaction bugs can still occur. It seems that the combining of methods remains an open research problem.

continued on page 339

PRODUCT SHOWCASE

- BUYER'S MART
- BYTE BITS
- PRODUCT SPOTS
- MICRO PRODUCT CENTER

ILLUSTRATION: JULIE E. MURPHREE © 1989

THE BUYER'S MART

A Directory of Products and Services

THE BUYER'S MART is a monthly advertising section which enables readers to easily locate suppliers by product category. As a unique feature, each BUYER'S MART ad includes a Reader Service number to assist interested readers in requesting information from participating advertisers.

RATES: 1x—$525 3x—$500 6x—$475 12x—$425
Prepayment must accompany each insertion. VISA/MC Accepted.

AD FORMAT: Each ad will be designed and typeset by BYTE. Advertisers must furnish typewritten copy. Ads can include headline (23 characters maximum), descriptive text (250 characters is recommended, but up to 350 characters can be accommodated), plus company name, address and telephone number. Do not send logos or camera-ready artwork.

DEADLINE: Ad copy is due approximately 2 months prior to issue date. For example: November issue closes on September 8. Send your copy and payment to THE BUYER'S MART, BYTE Magazine, 1 Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. For more information call Brian Higgins at 603-924-3754.

ACCESSORIES

CUT RIBBON COSTS!
Re-ink your printer ribbons quickly and easily. Do all cartridge ribbons with just one inker! For crisp, black professional print since 1982. You can choose from 3 models:
Manual E-Zee Inker — **$39.50**
Electric E-Zee Inker — **$89.50**
Ink Master (Electric) — **$189.00**
1000's of satisfied users in 5 years. Money-back guarantee.
BORG INDUSTRIES
525 MAIN ST., JANESVILLE, IA 50647
1-800-553-2404 **In IOWA 319-987-2976**
Inquiry 576.

COMPANION AND EXTENDER
Place a keyboard and monitor up to 600' from your CPU with EXTENDER and COMPANION products. Keep a second Keyboard/Monitor at the CPU with COMPANION. Supports MDA, CGA, EGA, VGA, PS2. Uses single ⅜" cable.
Prices start at $149.00 for EXTENDER and $219.00 for COMPANION 25 ft. unit complete.
CYBEX CORPORATION
2800-H Bob Wallace, Huntsville, AL 35805
205-534-0011 **International Fax # 205-837-9212**
Inquiry 577.

FREE CATALOG
A complete source for computer supplies at low prices, Fast Service
Call, write or circle inquiry card for a FREE CATALOG.
Use your VISA, MC or COD to order the following bulk diskettes
5.25" DS/DD (Min 50) **26¢**
5.25" DS/HD (Min 50) **62¢**
3.5" DS/DD (Min 30) **99¢**
GAAN COMPUTER SUPPLIES
186 B East Sunnyoaks Ave., Campbell, CA 95008
(800) 523-1238, In Calif. (408) 370-6747
Inquiry 578.

Hi-Tech Noise Killer
SONEX Acoustical Treatment
Isolates, dampens and absorbs annoying noise. Proven effective in thousands of computer, industrial and audio applications. Call or write for more information.
Illbruck
5155 E. River Road N.E., Suite 413, Minneapolis, MN 55421
(612) 521-3555
Inquiry 579.

REFILL LASER PRINTER & COPIER CARTRIDGES
Don't throw away that used laser printer or copier cartridge. Refill it and save over 75%, it's easy. For use with Canon EP & EPS cartridges, HP LaserJet & LaserJet II, Apple Laserwriter & Laserwriter II, Canon LPB, FAX, and *many others*. Also kits for Canon Copiers.
COMPLETE REFILL KIT $29.95
Includes toner, felt pad, and instructions.
VIDEO TAPE PROGRAM $45.00
Shows disassembly, cleaning, and remanufacture.
MORACK INC.
8847 W. 87th St., Hickory Hills, IL 60457
For order or information **(312) 598-0580**
Inquiry 580.

ACCESSORIES

COMPUTER CLOCK $39
Clock/calendar for PS/2 & PC/XT compatibles, automatically enters time & date without wasting valuable I/O slot. Inserts transparently between a 28-pin ROM & its socket. Even works in BIOS or HD controller ROM. 10-yr. lithium battery. Software included. 30-day money-back guarantee. All orders shipped within 1 business day.
Time-Master part #111TM $39.00 + $2.50 S&H
800 432-9174 (24 hr.)
Talus Engineering, Inc.
Inquiry 581.

RIBBONS•RIBBONS•RIBBONS
Fast, Professional, Friendly Service. Over 1,100 Printer & Typewriter Ribbons Available. One Call For All Your Ribbon Needs!
—THE RIBBON SOURCE—
SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!
U.S. **(800) 354-7744** So. Cal. **(800) 453-6688** San Diego **(619) 259-8800**
Inquiry 582.

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE

NATURAL LANGUAGE C LIBRARY
Increase your market share! Use JAKE to add a natural language front end to your application. JAKE translates English queries and commands into C function calls and data structures. JAKE offers context-sensitive semantic processing; interfaces easily; <64K mem.
JAKE $495. INTERACTIVE DEMO $10
ENGLISH KNOWLEDGE SYSTEMS, INC.
5525 Scotts Valley Dr. #22, Scotts Valley, CA 95066
(408) 438-6922
Inquiry 583.

NanoLISP $99.99
An MS-DOS Common LISP interpreter that supports most Common LISP operations and strictly adheres to the standard. Numerous advanced and extra features, excellent debugging facilities, sample AI programs, fully-indexed manual, free technical support.
Microcomputer Systems Consultants
P.O. Box 6646, Santa Barbara, CA 93160
(805) 967-2270

muLISP™ 87 for MS-DOS
Fast, compact, efficient LISP programming environment. muLISP programs run 2 to 3 times faster & take ½ to ⅓ the space of other LISPs. 450 Common LISP functions, multi-window editing & debugging, flavors, graphics primitives, lessons & help, demo programs, comprehensive manual.
Soft Warehouse, Inc.
3615 Harding Ave., Suite 505, Honolulu, HI 96816
(808) 734-5801
Inquiry 584.

BAR CODE

PRINT BAR CODES/BIG TEXT FROM YOUR PROGRAM
Add bar codes and big graphics text to your program. Print from ANY MS-DOS language. Bar codes: UPC, EAN, 2 of 5, MSI, Code 39. Epson, Oki, IBM dot matrix text up to ½". LaserJet up to 2". Font cartridges not required. $179–$239. 30-day $$ back.
Worthington Data Solutions
417-A Ingalls St., Santa Cruz, CA 95060
(800) 345-4220 **In CA: (408) 458-9938**
Inquiry 581.

PORTABLE READER
Battery-operated, handheld reader with 64K static RAM, 2x16 LCD display, 32-key keyboard, Real-Time-Clock. Wand or laser scanner. Program prompts and data checking thru its own keyboard. Easy data transfer by RS-232 port or PC, PS/2 keyboard. Direct from USA manufacturer. 30-day $$ back.
Worthington Data Solutions
417-A Ingalls St., Santa Cruz, CA 95060
(800) 345-4220 **In CA: (408) 458-9938**
Inquiry 582.

PRINT BAR CODES AND BIG TEXT
On EPSON, IBM, OKI dot matrix or LaserJet. Design any format/size on ONE easy screen. 1–120 fields/label. 13 text sizes to 1" — readable at 50 ft. AIAG, MIL-STD, 2 of 5, 128, UPC/EAN, Code 39. File Input, FAST—$279. Logos, Product Symbols. Other menu-driven bar code programs from $49. 30-day $ back.
Worthington Data Solutions
417-A Ingalls St., Santa Cruz, CA 95060
(800) 345-4220 **In CA: (408) 458-9938**
Inquiry 583.

BAR CODE READERS
For PC, XT, AT, & PS/2, all clones, and any RS-232 terminal. Acts like 2nd keyboard, bar codes read as keyed data. With steel wand—$399. Works with DOS, Xenix, Novell, Alloy, -ALL software. Lasers, magstripe, & slot badge readers. One-year warranty. 30-day $ back. Direct from USA manufacturer.
Worthington Data Solutions
417-A Ingalls St., Santa Cruz, CA 95060
(800) 345-4220 **In CA: (408) 458-9938**
Inquiry 584.

BAR CODE SOLUTIONS
Bar coding is so easy with our complete line of readers. Our PC-Wand readers emulate your PC keyboard or ASCII terminal, and are carried around taking inventory, entering road sales and clocking time. Our bar code label printing software packages work with DOS and most matrix or laser printers. We also sell pre-printed labels. Our hardware can work with nearly every computer in the world.
International Technologies & Systems Corp.
635-C North Berry St., Brea, CA 92621
(714) 990-1880 **FAX: 714 990-2503** **TLX 6502824734 MCI**
Inquiry 585.

THE BUYER'S MART

BAR CODE

BAR CODE SOFTWARE SOLUTIONS
ISD has software solutions that allow you to use bar codes for most anything. Like identifying products. Labeling packages. Or even managing assets and paperwork. You'll be able to speed and simplify data collection. Track products dock-to-stock. Streamline inventory control. And more.
Integrated Software Design, Inc.
171 Forbes Blvd., Mansfield, MA 02048
TEL: (508) 339-4928 FAX: (508) 339-2257
© 1989 Integrated Software Design, Inc.

Inquiry 586.

WHEN EASE-OF-USE COUNTS
Reading bar codes should be as easy as a "quick flick of the wrist." But many bar code readers require you to flick and flick and Flick and FLICK until the bar code label is finally read. PERCON designed bar code readers that *really are* as easy as a "quick flick of the wrist."
PERCON
2190 W. 11th Ave., Eugene, OR 97402
Phone: (800) 873-7266 FAX: (503) 344-1399

PERCON: THE BAR CODE SPECIALISTS
If you have questions about bar code technology, it's nice to know an experienced, friendly bar code specialist is only a phone call away. Want to know where to start or where to find hard-to-find bar code accessories? Call PERCON for answers.
PERCON
2190 W. 11th Ave., Eugene, OR 97402
Phone: (800) 873-7266 FAX: (503) 344-1399

5-YR. WARRANTY AT PERCON
PERCON decoders are now covered by a *five-year limited warranty.* That means you won't spend one cent replacing your PERCON bar code decoder for five full years. That's reliability you can count on!
PERCON
2190 W. 11th Ave., Eugene, OR 97402
Phone: (800) 873-7266 FAX: (503) 344-1399

PC BAR CODE SPECIALISTS
Bar code readers designed for fast, reliable, cost effective data entry. Looks just like keyboard data! Choose from stainless steel wand or laser interface. Also, powerful Bar Code and Text printing software. Great warranty. Dealer inquiries welcome.
Seagull Scientific Systems
15127 N.E. 24th, Suite 333, Redmond, WA 98052
206-451-8966

BAR CODING SOURCE CODE
UPC, EAN, CODE 39, 2 of 5, and Codabar. Ready to run programs with source codes. Toolkit for 'C' programmers. Do barcodes from your own programs. Supports HP LJ and Epson printers. Includes disk, manual, and symbology documentation. No royalties. 30-day money-back guarantee.
SymBCG — $79.00 Complete
Symbologic
17019 Jeanette Ave., P.O. Box 4749B, Cerritos, CA 90703
(CA res. add $4.81 tax) (213) 926-2823

Inquiry 587.

BAR CODE

DATA INPUT DEVICES
Bar Code, Magnetic Stripe Readers & SmartCard Encoder/Reader for microcomputers & terminals, including IBM PS/2 & others, DEC, Macintosh, AT&T, CT, Wyse, Wang. All readers connect on the keyboard cable & are transparent to all software. UPC & 39 print programs, magnetic encoders, & portable readers are also available.
TPS Electronics
4047 Transport, Palo Alto, CA 94303
415-856-6833 Telex 371-9097 TPS PLA
FAX: 415-856-3843

Inquiry 588.

VARIANT MICROSYSTEMS
BAR CODE READERS DELIVER
WAND/LASER/MAGNETIC CARD CONNECTIVITY
- Keyboard wedges (Internal/External) for IBM PC/XT/AT, PS/2 and portables.
- RS232 wedges for WYSE, Link, Kimtron terminals
- Bar code and label printing software
- Full two-year warranty
- **30-Day Money-Back Guarantee**
- **Extensive VAR/Dealer Discounts**

3140 De La Cruz Blvd., Suite 200/Santa Clara, CA 95054/(408) 980-1880
FAX: 415-623-1372

Inquiry 589.

CAD/CAM

PHOTO PLOTTING
from your Smartwork Edit file or any RS-274 Gerber Photo Plot file. Raster type Photoplotting supplied on .007" thick Kodak Ultraline film. Plot data accepted by modem, 5¼", 3½" MS-DOS format disks or 9-track mag tape. Gerber plot file 8"x10" plots start from $15.00.
Call for details.
KEPRO CIRCUIT SYSTEMS
Fenton, MO
1-800-325-3878 / 1-314-343-1630 in MO.

Inquiry 590.

P-C-B ARTWORK MADE EASY!
Create and Revise Printed-Circuit-Artwork on your IBM or Compatible
* Help Screens * Dip & Sip Library
* Printer and Plotter Artwork * Supports Mice
* Auto-Router available * ICON Menus
Requirements: IBM or Compatible PC, 384K RAM, DOS 3.0 or later. PCBoards: $99.00 DEMO: $10.00
PCBoards
2110 14th Ave. South, Birmingham, AL 35205
(205) 933-1122

Inquiry 591.

CALENDAR SCHEDULING

PC-CAL
• Versatile Calendar and Event Scheduler • Personal and Group Scheduling • Familiar Displays • Simple Setup and Operation • Side-by-Side Viewing • Repeating Appointments • Copy, Move, Modify • Available for DOS, OS2, Xenix, HP3000 • Many useful Display and Printed Reports • DOS & OS2 for $95
BRADFORD BUSINESS SYSTEMS
25301 Cabot Rd. #201, Laguna Hills, CA 92653
(714) 859-4428 FAX: 859-4508

Inquiry 592.

CASE

FINITE STATE PROGRAM COMPILERS
State programs develop quicker, run faster and use less memory than sequential programs. A few keystrokes can replace hundreds of instructions. The Compeditor, a CASE software development tool, forms source state programs in: Ada, BASIC, C, FORTRAN and Pascal. FOR IBM DOS.
Price $200 per. lang. (With Primer and Debugger)
Sampler **$50.00** (With all manuals & credit)
AYECO INCORPORATED 5025 Nassau Circle, Orlando FL 32808 **(407) 295-0930**

Inquiry 593.

CD-ROM

CD-ROM BUILDERS OMNIBUS
Provides the complete computer system and software prerequisites needed for a fast, productive DOS-based CD-ROM development environment. AMI 80386 25MHz, 4 MB RAM; 338MB Wren; Hitachi CDR-3500 w/audio; 800 MB WORM, AUM-1381A VGA. Other high performance, capacity, and reliability developer platforms/file servers also available. Send for catalog.
5G Corporation
4131 Spicewood Springs Road A-4, Austin TX 78759
800/333-4131 FAX 512/345-9575

Inquiry 594.

CD-ROM Drives & Titles
Largest selection for PC & Mac.
Microsoft Programmers Library & Drive $995
Computer Library $695 • Public Domain S/W $99.
Drives from $699. *Hundreds* of titles from $29.
MC/VISA/AMEX, Money-back Guarantee.
Call or write for free 100-page catalog.
Get it all from "The Bureau"
Bureau of Electronic Publishing
121 Norwood Ave., Upper Montclair, NJ 07043
(201) 746-3031

Inquiry 595.

Food/Analyst CD-ROM
Analyze foods, meals, and recipes for any number of persons based on the complete USDA food nutrient database. 4700+ foods, 80+ nutrients. See graphs, printed reports, summaries. Other titles and CD-ROM publishing services available.
Hopkins Technology
CD-ROM Publisher
421 Hazel Lane, Suite 104
Hopkins, MN 55343
(612) 931-9376 Compuserve 74017,614

Inquiry 596.

CD-ROM Developer's Lab
Multimedia production resource for Mac & PC developers & managers. Proven design, management, data prep, programming, premastering, and manufacturing techniques & specs from 18 leading companies. Demos of off-the-shelf tools for imaging, audio, animation (Mac). Real applications using Media—Mixer source tools. CD-ROM XA. PC or Mac $795; Transportable $845. Visa or MasterCard.
Software Mart, Inc.
4131 Spicewood Springs Road I-3, Austin, TX 78759
512-346-7887

Inquiry 597.

COMPUTER INSURANCE

INSURES YOUR COMPUTER
SAFEWARE provides full replacement of hardware, media and purchased software. As little as $39 a year provides comprehensive coverage. Blanket coverage; no list of equipment needed. One call does it all. Call 8 am–10 pm ET. (Sat. 9 to 5)
TOLL FREE 1-800-848-3469
(Local 614-262-0559)
SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.

Inquiry 598.

CROSS ASSEMBLERS

CROSS ASSEMBLERS
Universal Linker, Librarian
Targets for 36 Microprocessors
Hosts: PC/MS DOS, micro VAX, VAX 8000
ENERTEC, INC.
BOX 1312, 811 W. Fifth St.
Lansdale, PA 19446
Tel: 215-362-0966 Fax: 215-362-2404

Inquiry 599.

THE BUYER'S MART

CROSS ASSEMBLERS

68000 CROSS ASSEMBLER
Assembles 68000/68010 code on a PC Compatible
• Very High Speed—2MB source code assembled per minute • Macros • S-Records
Knowledge Based Systems, Inc.
2746 Longmire • College Station • Texas • 77840
Phone: (409) 696-7979 • Fax: (409) 696-7277
BBS: (409) 696-7055

Inquiry 600.

Professional Series
PseudoCode releases its PseudoSam professional Series of cross assemblers. Most popular processors. Macros, Conditional Assembly, and Include Files. Virtually unlimited size. For IBM PCs, MS-DOS 2.0 or greater. With manual for $50.00. (MI res. 4% tax). Simulators and disassemblers also available. Shipping $5, Canada $10, Foreign $15. Visa/MC.
KORE Inc.
6910 Patterson, Caledonia, MI 49316 **616-887-1444**
30-Day satisfaction guaranteed or purchase price refunded.

Inquiry 601.

FANTASTIC SIMULATORS
For the 8048, 8051, 8080, 8085, & Z80 families. Full function simulation including ALL MODES of interrupts. Built-in disassembler. Better than expensive I.C.E.'s.
CROSS ASSEMBLERS
We support the 8048, 8051, 8080/8085, 8096 & Z80 families. Just $75 each.
Lear Com Company
2440 Kipling St./Ste. 206, Lakewood, CO 80215
303-232-2226

Inquiry 602.

CROSS ASSEMBLERS
Macros, PC Compatible, Relocatable, Conditionals, Fast, Reliable . . . . . from **$150**
also: Disassemblers
EPROM Programmer Board
MICROCOMPUTER TOOLS CO.
Phone (800) 443-0779
In CA (415) 825-4200
912 Hastings Dr., Concord, CA 94518

Inquiry 603.

680X0 Cross Assemblers
Now, inexpensive quality 680X0 Cross-Assemblers that use your IBM PC or compatible. All versions support up to 32 char labels, INCLUDE files, PATH names, extensive list output, sorted symbol tables, many common directives, printed manuals. Basic versions create S-records. Linking versions include a librarian & linker, create either S-records or relocatable modules linked to create S-records or binary files. Minimum requirements are 320K, DOS 2.XX, & 1-5¼" DSDD.
Basic 68000/68010—$49.95 Basic 68020—$69.95
Linking 68000/68010—$89.95 Linking 68020/68881—$129.95
Linking 68030/68881—$149.95
Checks, VISA, MC accepted. MN residents +6% sales tax.
No POs or CODs please.
RAVEN Computer Systems
Box 12116, St. Paul, MN 55112 **(612) 636-0365**

Inquiry 604.

6800-Family Development Software
Our C Compilers for the 6800, 6801, 6809, & 68HC11 feature a complete implementation (excluding bit fields) of C as described by K&R and yield 30–70% less code than other compilers. Our Assemblers feature macros and conditional assembly. Linker & Terminal Emulator included.
Wintek Corporation
1801 South St., Lafayette, IN 47904
(800) 742-6809 or (317) 742-8428

Inquiry 605.

DATA CONVERSION

MEDIA CONVERSION/DATA TRANSLATION
More than just a straight dump or ASCII transfer!
Word Processing, DBMS, and Spreadsheet data on **Disks** or **Tapes** transferred directly into applications running on **Mainframes, Minis, Micros, Dedicated Word Processors, Typesetters,** and **Electronic Publishing** systems.
IBM PS/2 & Macintosh supported
#1 in the translation industry!
CompuData Translators, Inc.
3325 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 1202, Los Angeles, CA 90010
(213) 387-4477 1-800-825-8251

Inquiry 606.

DATA/DISK CONVERSION

RESULTS
You Can Depend On!
• Data Conversion
• Disk Duplication
• Optical Scanning
Computer Conversions
9580 Black Mountain Rd., Suite J, San Diego, CA 92126
619-693-1697

Inquiry 607.

DISK CONVERSIONS
Media transfer to or from: IBM, Xerox, DEC, Wang, Lanier, CPT, Micom, NBI, CT, also WP, WS, MS/WRD, DW4, MM, Samna, DEC DX, MAS 11, Xerox-Writer, ASCII.
FREE TEST CONVERSION
CONVERSION SPECIALISTS
531 Main St., Ste. 835, El Segundo, CA 90245
(213) 545-6551 (213) 322-6319

Inquiry 608.

DISK & TAPE CONVERSIONS AUTOMATICALLY
SAVE TIME AND MONEY
Over 1000 formats from Mini, Micro Mainframe, Word Processors, & Typesetters.
TAPE Conversions as low as $23.00 MB
DISK Conversions as low as $15.00 per Disk
Call or write TODAY for a cost-saving quotation.
CREATIVE DATA SERVICES
1210 W. Latimer Ave., Campbell, CA 95008
(408) 866-6080

Inquiry 609.

FROM MACs TO MAINFRAMES. . .
Our 12 conversion systems support over 1000 formats
DISK INTERCHANGE SERVICE COMPANY
2 Park Drive • Westford, MA 01886
(508) 692-0050

Inquiry 610.

THE #1 CHOICE
in disk & tape conversion
for many leading corporations, government agencies, law firms, and companies in every industry—world-wide.
Free test • Satisfaction guaranteed
Call the helpful conversion experts. . .
Graphics Unlimited Inc.
3000 Second St. North, Minneapolis, MN 55411
(612) 588-7571

Inquiry 611.

DATA/DISK CONVERSION

IBM PC ⬅ to ➡ HP FILE COPY
IBM PC to HP File Copy allows IBM PCs, PS/2, compatibles to read, write files written by Hewlett-Packard Series 70, 80, 200, 300, 1000, 9000's. We offer custom work using our file copy utilities and program translators. Call for estimate, catalog, data sheet.
Oswego Software **312/554-3567**
507 North Adams St. **Fax 312/554-3573**
Oswego, Illinois 60543 **Telex 858-757**

Inquiry 612.

CONVERSION SERVICES
Convert any 9-track magnetic tape to or from over 1000 formats including 3½", 5¼", 8" disk formats & word processors. Disk-to-disk conversions also available. Call for more info. Introducing OCR Scanning Services.
Pivar Computing Services, Inc.
165 Arlington Hgts. Rd., Dept. #B
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089 **(312) 459-6010**

Inquiry 613.

DEMOS/TUTORIALS

INSTANT REPLAY III
Build Demos, Tutorials, Prototypes, Presentations, Music, Timed Keyboard Macros, and Menu Systems. Includes Screen Maker, Keystroke/Time Editor, Program Memorizer, and Animator. Rec'd *Great* Reviews! Simply the BEST. Not copy protected. No royalties. 60-day satisfaction money-back guar. IBM and Compatb. $149.95 U.S.Chk/Cr. Crd. Demo Diskette $5.00.
NOSTRADAMUS, INC.
P.O. Box 9252
Salt Lake City, Utah 84109 **(801) 272-0671**

Inquiry 614.

DISASSEMBLERS

80x86 .EXE/.COM to .ASM
- Accurately reconstruct, study & modify [64K+] programs with a *minimum* of input *or* editing of output.
- Assembly language output is MASM 5.x-compatible.
- Exhaustive flow-trace distinguishes code from data.
- Best formats for each. Commented BIOS calls/DOS functions. SEGMENT/PROC/other vital pseudo-ops.

PC-DISnDATa (5¼" disk & manual) $165
PRO/AM SOFTWARE
220 Cardigan Road, Centerville, OH 45459
(513) 435-4480 (9 A.M.—5P.M. EST M-F)

Inquiry 615.

SOFT-X-PLORE
See "BYTE's May '88 issue pg. 78." Disassemble 500 kb (*) program at 10,000/min. (*) in any file, ROM/RAM memory up to 80386 instruction set (*). **SOFT-X-plore:**
* is for MS/DOS 2.0+ systems
* uses 20 algorithms and seven passes (*)
* only *$99.95* plus S&H w/30-day guarantee.
To order call **(800) 446-4656** or info **(203) 953-0236**
Or write: **RJSWANTEK INC.**
178 Brookside Rd., Newington, CT 06111
* best on the market MC/VISA accepted

Inquiry 616.

DISK COMPATIBILITY

IBM PCs USE Mac DISKS
MatchMaker lets you plug any Macintosh external floppy drive into an IBM PC. Half-size card and software lets you copy to/from, view directory, initialize, or delete files on the Mac diskette. Works with PCs, XTs, ATs, and compatibles. *The easy way to move information!*
$149.00 Visa/MC/COD/Chk.
Micro Solutions Computer Products
132 W. Lincoln Hwy., DeKalb, IL 60115 **815/756-3411**

Inquiry 617.

THE BUYER'S MART

DISK DRIVES

PS/2 DRIVES FOR PCs ATs

CompatiKit/PC $279
CompatiKit/AT $219

Built-in floppy controllers—no problem. Supports multiple drives and formats. Lets your computer use IBM PS/2 1.4M diskettes *plus more!* Call for further information or to place an order. *VISA/MC/COD/CHECK.*

Micro Solutions Computer Products
132 W. Lincoln Hwy., DeKalb, IL 60115 **815/756-3411**

Inquiry 618.

DISK DUPLICATION

SOFTWARE PRODUCTION

- Disk duplication
- All formats
- EVERLOCK copy protection
- Label/sleeve printing
- Full packaging services
- Warehousing
- Drop shipping
- Fulfillment
- 48-hour delivery
- Consultation & guidance

Star-Byte, Inc.
2680 Bergey Rd., Hatfield, PA 19440
215-997-2470 **800-243-1515**

Inquiry 619.

DUPLICATION SERVICES

SOFTWARE DUPLICATION

- One-Stop Shopping
- Custom Packaging
- Copy Protection
- Technical Support
- Drop Shipping
- Fast Turnaround
- Competitive Pricing

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED
800-222-0490 NJ 201-462-7628
MEGA*Soft*
P.O. Box 710, Freehold, NJ 07728

Inquiry 620.

EDUCATION

B.Sc. DEGREE IN PROGRAMMING

The American Institute for Computer Sciences offers an in-depth correspondence course which allows you to earn your Bachelor of Science degree in computer programming at home. Subjects covered are: MS/DOS, BASIC, PASCAL, C, Data File Processing, Data Structures & Operating System Concepts.

AMERICAN INST. for COMPUTER SCIENCES
1704-BY 11th Ave. So., Birmingham, AL 35205
TOLL FREE 1-800-872-AICS

Inquiry 621.

ENTERTAINMENT

BEAT THE LOTTERY

with GAIL HOWARD'S SMART LUCK COMPUTER SYSTEMS

$23.4 Million Florida Jackpot Just Won With Computer Wheel!!

COMPUTER WHEEL™- An absolute MUST for every serious lottery player. 5¼" - $29.95 + $2 s/h. (Add $3 for 3½".)

COMPUTER ADVANTAGE™- Proven to be the most successful number selection system ever devised for Lotto. 5¼" $39.95 + $2 s/h. (Add $1 for 3½".)

SMART LUCK COMPUTER SYSTEMS
Dept. B6, P.O. Box 1519, White Plains, NY 10602
1-800-876-G-A-I-L (4245)

Inquiry 622.

NEMESIS™ Go Master®

Go, a game of strategic elegance, has been a way of life in the Orient for over four thousand years. Many consider Go to be the secret of the Japanese businessman's success. *"While chess is a game of war, Go is a game of market share"*[President of Nikko Hotels].

"If you are interested in Go, buy this program."
Game of the Month J. Pournelle BYTE 7/87

Toyogo, Inc. *The Leader in Computer Go.*
76 Bedford St. #34-Y, Lexington, MA 02173, (617) 861-0488

Inquiry 623.

FLOW CHARTS

Flowchart/State Diagram for Engineers

Draw flowcharts or state diagrams with this MacDraw-like program on your IBM PC/AT/PS2 or compatible. All flowchart symbols are prebuilt and can be stretched to any size. Add your own symbols to the symbol library. Ellipses, curves with ending arrowheads, cut/paste, enlarge/reduce, drag, zoom out, undo . etc. Output to most printers, plotters, and desktop publishing software. Complete with Logitech Mouse for $89. See our larger ad every other month.

Daytron Electronics Inc.
610 S. Sherman #104, Richardson, TX 75081 **214-669-2137**

FLOW CHARTING II+ HELPS YOU!

Precise flowcharting is fast and simple with **Flow Charting II+**. Draw, edit and print perfect charts: bold and normal fonts, 26 shapes — 95 sizes; fast entry of arrows, bypasses & connectors; Fast Insert Line; shrink screen displays 200-column chart; 40-column edit screen for detail work, much more!

PATTON & PATTON
81 Great Oaks Blvd., San Jose, CA 95119
1-800-525-0082 Ext. 42 (Outside CA)
408-629-5376 Ext. 42 (CA/Int'l)
See our ad on page 120.

Inquiry 624.

WINDOWS FLOWCHARTER $79

RFFlow is a drawing tool designed specifically for flowcharts. Easy to learn, easy to use. 75 shapes automatically adjust in size. Move, copy, or delete groups of objects. 7 levels of zoom. Use mouse or keyboard. On-line user's manual. Supports Windows printers, plotters, and fonts. $5 trial disc. **RFFlow** requires Microsoft® Windows.

RFF ELECTRONICS
1053 Banyan Court, Loveland, CO 80538
(303) 663-5767

Inquiry 625.

STRUCTURED FLOW CHART

NSChart creates Nassi-Shneiderman (structured) flowcharts from a simple PDL. Key words define structures & text strings appear in the chart. Easy to create, even easier to revise! Automatic chart sizing, text centering. Translators from many languages available. For Mac and IBM PC.

SILTRONIX, INC.
P.O. Box 82544, San Diego, CA 92138
1-800-637-4888

Inquiry 626.

FORTRAN TOOLS

Tame Your Fortran Code!

Make your Fortran source more readable, portable, and maintainable.

PRETTY cleans up code: indents, relabels, changes GOTOs to IF-THEN-ELSEs, etc.
OUTLINE graphically highlights IF and DO nesting.
PREP supports conditional compilation, include files.

Plus four more. MS-DOS. All for $129.

Quibus Enterprises, Inc.
106 N. Draper Ave., Champaign, IL 61821
(217) 356-8876

Inquiry 627.

GRAPHICS

RAINDROP™

FAST, compact PrtScrn Utility for end users AND developers. Hardcopy as fast as 10 secs. Average binary size - 6 kbyte. 12 video graphic standards. Scale, rotate, colorize and more. 'CALL' from user-written programs. Complete 9- & 24-pin dot-matrix, inkjet, and laserjet library $39.95+$3 s/h.

RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES
8106 St. David Ct., Springfield, VA 22153
(703) 440-0064

Inquiry 628.

GRAPHICS LIBRARIES

GRAPHICS LIBRARIES

Very Fast 2D/3D Autoscaling Graphics for Microsoft Languages. 3D Lines Use Color. Fast Polygon Fill, Solid/Wireframe. Color/Blinking Text. X-Y, Bar, Smith Contour & 3D Fishnet Graphs. Supports CGA/EGA/VGA/Herc & Dot Matrix/Laser/Plotters @ Full Resolution. Print Screen. Port. $140 NO ROYALTIES. FORTRAN Source + $30.

CHIRP TECHNICAL SERVICES
P.O. Box 551, Del Mar, CA 92014-0551
(619) 632-9510

HARD DRIVE REPAIR

HARD DRIVE REPAIR

WE WILL REPAIR YOUR HARD DRIVE AT A FRACTION OF THE COST OF REPLACING IT. FAST TURNAROUND!!! CALL FOR DETAILS.

H & W micro, inc.
528-C FOREST PARKWAY
FOREST PARK, GA 30050
(404) 366-1600

Inquiry 629.

HARDWARE

CHIP CHECKER

- 74/54 TTL + CMOS
- 14/4000 CMOS
- 14-24 Pin Chips
- 8000 Nat. + Signetics
- 9000 TTL
- .3" + .6" IC widths

Tests/Identifies over 650 digital chips with ANY type of output in seconds. Also tests popular RAM chips. IBM-compatible version $259. C128 + C64 version $159.

DUNE SYSTEMS
2603 Willa Dr., St. Joseph, MI 49085
(616) 983-2352

Inquiry 630.

Equipment Monitor And Control

Ideal cost-effective computer can be used to perform data acquisition and control using a dumb terminal or create data files on a PC. Features 16 chan. A/D, 64 digital I/O lines, 4 timer/counters and 4 serial ports. Options 4 chan. D/A, clock, CMOS, Forth OS, and networking.

E-PAC 1000 + $249.00 **E-PAC 2000 + $449.00**

EMAC INC.
P.O. Box 2042, Carbondale, IL 62901
Phone: 618-529-4525 **Fax: 618-457-0110**

Inquiry 631.

FREE CATALOG

Protect your computer power from black-outs, brown-outs, audio/video hash and surges! Complete line of low-cost *Emergency Power Supply units, Line Conditioners* and *Surge Suppressors* prevent damage and loss of valuable data. Prevent errors, malfunctions and false printouts! Send for money-saving catalog today.

INDUS-TOOL
730 W. Lake St., Chicago, IL 60606
Phone 312-648-2191

Inquiry 632.

PC CARDS/BREADBOARDS

- AD8-1, 8 bit A/D, digital osc. software $99
- 8 bit fast A/D, 8CH, GAIN 1,10,100 . . . . . $199
- 12 bit A/D, 8CH, S/H, GAIN 1,10,100 . . . . $279
- DIO24, 24 TTL I/O, 8255 PPI $89
- Driver, 21-(50V, 300mA) OC outputs $99
- Printer Port or RS232 Breadboard $129

JB COMPU-TRONIX
P.O. Box 27717, Lakewood, CO 80227
(303) 987-3239

Inquiry 633.

THE BUYER'S MART

HARDWARE

AWARD BIOS UPDATE!
PC/XT Version 3.1
Now Supports 1.44 Mb 3.5" Floppies
286/386 Version 3.04
Revised Drive Tables, EGA & VGA Support
Authorized AWARD Distributor
1-800-423-3400 or (412) 782-0384
KOMPUTERWERK, INC.
851 Parkview Blvd., Pittsburgh, PA 15215

Inquiry 634.

Apple • Service Parts • Accessories • Systems •
BUY ★ SELL ★ TRADE
PRE-OWNED Electronics, Inc.
30 Clematis Avenue, Waltham, MA 02154
800-274-5343 FAX 617-891-3556
Service Centers and Dealers welcome

Inquiry 635.

HARDWARE/ADD-ONS

The World's First Highest Density Module!
* 18 Meg on the smallest surface
* Organization: 2×1024K×9 bit
* Package: DIL 64 pin Jedec-Standard
* Technology: CMOS, hybrid, 18×HMS1100JP-10
* Compatibility: With two Hitachi HB56A 19-10
* Suitable for extension of basic memory
* Engineers take notice. This product can be manufactured on large scale.

For more information please write or call:
TermoTrol Corp.
1888 Century Park East, Suite 1900, L.A., CA 90067
Tel: 213-284-3242

Inquiry 636.

HARDWARE/COPROCESSOR

DIGITAL SIGNAL PROCESSOR
DSP products for the IBM PC/XT/AT based on the TI TMS32010 and TMS320C25 up to 12 MIPS operation. Designed for applications in communications, instrumentation, speech, and numeric processing. Offered with 12 bit 110 KHz A/D and D/A and continuous-to-disk data acquisition & playback option. From $650.
DALANCO SPRY
89 Westland Ave., Rochester, NY 14618
(716) 473-3610

Inquiry 637.

SC/FOX™ PARALLEL COPROCESSOR
PC/XT/AT/386 plug-in board with Forth software. 10 MIPS operation, up to 50 MIPS burst. 64K to 1M byte memory. Uses Harris RTX 2000™ RISC real-time CPU with 1-cycle multiply, 1-cycle 14-priority interrupts, two 256-word stacks, three 16-bit timer/counters, 16-bit i/o bus. Ideal for real-time control, signal and image processing, and multiple board operation. From $2,295.
Optional SC/FOX Single Board Computer version for stand-alone operation. Eurocard size with software, starting at $1,495.
SILICON COMPOSERS, INC. (415) 322-8763
210 California Ave., Suite K, Palo Alto, CA 94306

Inquiry 638.

68000/68020/68881
COMPLETE DEVELOPMENT AND EDUCATIONAL TRAINING SYSTEM for the 68000, 68020, 68881 chips — includes the chips, power supply, serial interface with software, 68000/68020 cross assembler (hosted on a PC), documentation, schematic, Operating System, cables. Special Price — $1100.00
Phone URDA, Inc.
1-800-338-0517

Inquiry 639.

INVENTORY MANAGEMENT

STOCK-MASTER 4.0
Commercial grade inventory management software at micro prices.
* Supports all 12 transaction types
* Trend Analysis
* Quality Control
* Multiple Locations
* Purchase Order Tracking
* Open Order Reporting
* Serial/Lot # Tracking
* Stock Status Reporting
* Activity History Analysis
* Bill of Materials
* Purchase Order Writing
* Order Entry
* Material Requirements
* On Line Inquiry

Applied Micro Business Systems, Inc.
177-F Riverside Ave., Newport Beach, CA 92663 714-759-0582

Inquiry 640.

dFELLER Inventory
Business inventory programs written in modifiable dBASE source code.
dFELLER Inventory **$150.00**
Requires dBASE II or III, PC-DOS/CPM
dFELLER Plus **$200.00**
with History and Purchase Orders
Requires dBASE III or dBASE III Plus (For Stockrooms)
Feller Associates
550 CR PPA, Route 3, Ishpeming, MI 49849
(906) 486-6024

Inquiry 641.

LANS

The $25 Network
Try the 1st truly low-cost LAN
* Connect 2 or 3 PCs, XTs, ATs
* Uses serial ports and 5-wire cable
* Runs at 115K baud
* Runs in background, totally transparent
* Share any device, any file, any time
* Needs only 14K of ram

Skeptical? We make believers!
Information Modes
P.O. Drawer F, Denton, TX 76202
817-387-3339

Inquiry 642.

LAPTOP COMPUTERS

LAPTOP SPECIALS
TOSHIBA • Zenith • NEC • SHARP LAPTOPS • Hard drives for Tandy 1400 LT & Toshiba 1100+ • AFFORDABLE 5¼" or 3½" DRIVE UNITS for LAPTOPS & DESKTOPS • DICONIX PRINTERS • 768 card for T1000 • 2400 BAUD MODEMS for Laptops • Fast reliable and friendly service. For Low Pricing call **World wide sales**
COMPUTER OPTIONS UNLIMITED
201-469-7678 (7 Days, 9 am–10 pm Eastern time)

Inquiry 643.

Laptop Connection
2PC — THE File Transfer Utility
* Lap to Lap, Lap to Desk
* Super Easy to Use
* Breaks the "Bridge-Link" Price Barrier
* Desk to Desk, PC to PC
* No Installation Required
* 115 K Baud

$55 w/universal cable, $45 w/o cable
See Jan. 89 Issue—"What's New" Column—p.94
PLUS . . . .Quality Cables at FAIR Prices:

* Null Modem (6') $12	* Centronics (6') $12
* Kbd Ext (6') $12	* Mon Ext (6') $12
* Par Print (6') $10	* Serial (6') $10

MANY MORE CABLES AVAILABLE. Mac & PC **(VISA MC)**
Thompson Computing–587 F N. Ventu Park Rd., Ste. 306, Newbury Park, CA 91320, **(805) 498-7653 FAX (805) 499-8104**

Inquiry 644.

LAPTOP PERIPHERALS

TOSHIBA PERIPHERALS	T1000	T1200 T1600	T3100 10/20	T3100e T5100
Battery AdaptaPAK (12V)	PX25T	PX3T	P80	P80+
Vehicle Battery Adapter	X2.5		A80	A80+
Built-in 2400bps Modem		M24BI		
Internal 2400bps Modem	M24IC	—— M24EC & M24ES ——		
Single COMMS Port Card	S232T	———— S232E ————		
Dual COMMS Port Card		———— D232E ————		
SCSI Interface Card		———— SCSIE ————		

PRODUCT R&D Corporation
1194 Pacific St., Suite 201, San Luis Obispo, CA 93401
(805) 546-9713 or 800-234-5584

Inquiry 645.

MAC PROGRAMMING TOOLS

MAC DEVELOPMENT TOOLS
Professional Programmers Extender: Standard Mac interface, lists, printing, graphics, tiling. Extender GraphPac: Quality color graphs. Line, bar, semi-log, customizable symbols.
INVENTION Software
(313) 996-8108

Inquiry 646.

MAILING LIST PROGRAMS

YOURS FREE!
"How to Manage Your Mailing List" ArcList® & AccuMail™ are two powerful programs for your IBM or compatible PC:
* Duplicate Recognition
* Postal Discount Presorts
* Label Design & Printing
* Carrier Route and Zip+4 Insertion
* Address Correction
* dBase® Compatible

Call **800-368-5806** for a FREE GUIDE
Group 1 Software, Inc.
6404 Ivy Lane, Dept. BIT-7, Greenbelt, MD 20770-1400

Inquiry 647.

MEMORY CHIPS

MEMORY CHIPS

41256-15-12-10	Call	51000 (1 Meg)	Call
4164-15	Call	51258 for Compaq 386	Call
4164-12	Call	8087-3-2	Call
41128 Piggy Back for AT	Call	80287-6-8-10	Call
41464-12 (64Kx4)	Call	80387	Call
414256 (256Kx4)	Call	NEC-V-20-8	Call
2764,27128,27256,27512	Call	Mouse	Call

Prices subject to change
ESSKAY 718-353-3353

Inquiry 648.

MEMORY NEW OR PULL
64-15 P $1.25 ONE MEG, ZIP
256-15 P $5.95 SIP AVAILABLE
256-12 — $6.95 INTEL CPU IN STOCK
MODEM 2400 BPS INTERNAL **$69**
VOICE CARD **$199**
ITC
(714) 730-1121 FAX: (714) 730-3837
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE
MasterCard VISA

Inquiry 649.

MONITOR INTERFACE

DRIVE MULTIPLE MONITORS
with one PC using our VOPEX video port expanders. Featuring no loss of resolution or color, presentations are more dramatic. We have a VOPEX for PC, PS/2, MAC II & workstations. Units are available from 2 to 10 output ports.
NETWORK TECHNOLOGIES INC.
800-RGB-TECH or 216-543-1646 MC/VISA/AMEX
19145 Elizabeth St., Aurora, OH 44202

Inquiry 650.

MUSIC

LAPTOP PS/2 PC/XT/AT MIDI-Serial I/O $119.95
MIDIATOR®, Music interface with Serial I/O, MIDI In, MIDI Out, & Real-Time clock. Use **any PC compatible RS-232 Port** without ext. power, card slot, system mods. *Software avail. Add $5.00 S&H USA. MC, VISA, COD, Check (10 days), TX res. add 7.5% tax.*
KEE • ***Key Electronic Enterprises*** • **KEE**
9112 Hwy. 80 W., Suite 221-B, Fort Worth, TX 76116
Order 1-800-KEE-MIDI Tech (817) 560-1912

THE BUYER'S MART

NETWORKING

NETWORK BUSINESS SYSTEMS

Keycard Eliminator.....$99.
D C B Eliminator.....$99.
ELS Utilities.....$59.
Netcrack (lose password?).....$99.
Getdisk (get BIOS drives).....$59.
BIOS Tools (patch drive tbls).....$99.

NETWORK BUSINESS SYSTEMS
1215 Woodhollow Drive, Suite 1104, Houston, TX 77057
(713) 783-4457

Inquiry 651.

MP SERVER

MP SERVER — Software Toolbox enabling to create any purpose Network Server. With MP SERVER programmer can create servers as communication server, file server or any other server that can simultaneously support up to 100 stations in a single network. MP SERVER includes a "requests receiver" process (that stores station's requests in a queue), a "tasks executor" process (that executes requests stored in the queue) and a "transmitter" process (that transmits result to stations).

Shany Computers Ltd.
Rechter Building, 4 Smilansky st., Natanya, Israel 42304
Tel: (972) (53) 333931 Fax: (972) (53) 342418
(972) (53) 621905

Inquiry 652.

MP MASTER

MP MASTER — End user utility, used for submitting programs to remote available slave while remote execution (e.g. compilation, printing etc...) user can use local station for other tasks (e.g. word processing, editing etc...). User can submit to slave a DOS batch file, DOS EXE or COM file or any internal DOS command (as DIR). MP MASTER enables also to list all available slaves in network and for each its hardware configuration, so a user can select a slave according to its performances.

Shany Computers Ltd.
Rechter Building, 4 Smilansky st., Natanya, Israel 42304
Tel: (972) (53) 333931 Fax: (972) (53) 342418
(972) (53) 621905

Inquiry 653.

OBJECT ORIENTED TOOLS

OBJECT-ORIENTED TOOLKIT

TRIPLE your productivity with Complete C™

The only C object-oriented development utility with precompiler, foundation classes (source code included), make, integrated debugger, documentation generator, profiler, streamliner, and full technical support.

Introductory Price: $269

Complete Computer Corporation
111 West 57th St., NY, NY 10019
212-582-2635

Inquiry 654.

PROGRAMMERS TOOLS

HYPERINTERFACE™

Menu Creator™ — A program generator for menu-driven user interface. Excellent for complex menu systems. $99.95. **Advanced Library** — Extended capability for data entry and advanced text-display control from your programs. $99.95, FORTRAN, Pascal, C, BASIC supported. **HYPERMATH™** — An application of Menu Creator™ and the Advanced Library. FREE

Avanpro Corp.
P.O. Box 969, Pacific Palisades, CA 90272
(213) 454-3866

Inquiry 655.

TLIB™ 4.12 Version Control

"TLIB™ is a great system" — ***PC Tech Journal* 3/88.** Full-featured configuration mgmt for software professionals. All versions of your code instantly available. Very compact, only changes are stored. Check-in/out locks, revision merge, branching, more. Mainframe deltas for **Pansophic, ADR, IBM, Unisys. Only $99.95** + S&H, or 5-station LAN **$299.95** + S&H. MS-DOS VISA/MC

BURTON SYSTEMS SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 4156, Cary, NC 27519 **(919) 856-0475**

Inquiry 656.

PROGRAMMERS TOOLS

Have Same 'C' Source for UNIX and DOS

D-ISAM—Unix standard indexed file management library for UNIX DOS and NETWORKS. Manages all locking. UNIX/DOS source $595 (for both), DOS libs* $145.

'W'—Character windowing with COLORS, Line Graphics, Bells and more. You need not modify DOS code to work WELL on any UNIX terminal. UNIX/DOS source $295 (for both), DOS libs* $95.

BYTE DESIGNS
P.O. Box F195-76, Blaine, WA 98230
1-800-663-8547 or (604) 278-5200
**(DOS libs available for Microsoft or Borland 'C' compilers)*

Inquiry 657.

Async Executive™ & Tutorial

Interrupt driven transmit & receive. Supports up to eight ports. Buffered I/O to 64K. 50 to 19200BPS. XON/XOFF. DTE/DCE. Modem controls. Transfer characters or blocks. Millisecond timing. Universal language interface. BIOS/DOS extension capabilities. XMODEM w/CRC. 200+ page comprehensive manual. Sample programs include a spooler written in C. For IBM PC/XT/AT & all compatibles. Software Developer's Kit: **$595. Additional drivers $50.00**
Shipping $5, Canada $10, International $15
CA residents must add sales tax. Checks/MO only.

CIRRUS SOFTWARE, INC.
P.O. Box 51924, Dept. B., Palo Alto, CA 94303
(415) 949-1470

Inquiry 658.

WINDOWS APPLICATION PROGRAMMING ENVIRONMENT (WAPE)

WAPE is an INTERACTIVE CODE GENERATOR for over 450 MS-Windows system calls. Set of LIBRARY FUNCTIONS for windows, menus, dialog boxes, list boxes, and clip board. Provides typical function TEMPLATES. Allows IMPORT of CODE from other files. Windows Application Development Tools can be invoked from within WAPE. Context-sensitive ONLINE HELP available.

INTERSOFT INC.
5285 S.W. Meadows Rd., Lake Oswego, OR 97035
(503) 639-3555

Inquiry 659.

TURBO PLUS $149.95

Programming tools for Turbo Pascal 5.0 Screen Painter, Code Generator, I/O Fields, Dynamic Menus, Programming Unit Libraries, Sample Programs, 280-Page Illustrated Manual. 60-Day Satisfaction Guarantee! Brochures & Demo Diskettes avail. Highly Favorable Reviews! IBM & Compatibles.

Nostradamus Inc.
P.O. Box 9252, Salt Lake City, UT 84109
(801) 272-0671

Inquiry 660.

Get INSIDE!

The best PC software performance tool is now better than ever with source line timing, caller timing and arbitrary event timing—all with microsecond accuracy and without source modification. The expanded DOS analysis mode identifies I/O bottlenecks. **$125**

Call today for a free brochure and the latest list of supported compilers. 30-day guarantee. VISA/MC/COD

Paradigm Systems
P.O. Box 152, Milford, MA 01757
(800) 537-5043 In MA: **(508) 478-0499**

FREE BUYER'S GUIDE

Programmer's Connection is an independent dealer representing more than 300 manufacturers with over 800 software products for IBM personal computers and compatibles. We have serviced the professional programmer since 1984 by offering sound advice and low prices. Call or write today to receive your **FREE** comprehensive Buyer's Guide.

Programmer's Connection **US 800-336-1166**
7249 Whipple Ave. NW Canada 800-225-1166
North Canton, OH 44720 International 216-494-3781

Inquiry 661.

PROGRAMMERS TOOLS

'C' DOCUMENTATION TOOLS

- **C-CALL** $59 Creates graphic-tree of caller/called structures, and files-vs-procedure table-of-contents
- **C-HDR** $59 Creates/inserts/updates headers for each procedure showing caller/called and identifiers
- **C-LIST** $39 List, action-diagram, reformat programs
- **C-REF** $49 Local/global/parameter cross reference
- **SPECIAL** $149 All 4 plus integrated **C-DOC** version

SOFTWARE BLACKSMITHS INC.
6064 St. Ives Way, Mississauga, ONT Canada L5N-4M1
(416) 858-4466

Inquiry 662.

PUBLIC DOMAIN

$3.00 SOFTWARE FOR IBM PC

Hundreds to choose from, word processors, databases, spreadsheets, games, lotto, communications, business, music, bible, art, education, language and useful utilities for making your computer easier to learn. Most programs have documentation on the disk.

Free 125-page catalog.

BEST BITS & BYTES
P.O. Box 8245, Dept-B, Van Nuys, CA 91409
In CA: (818) 764-9503 **800-245-BYTE**

Inquiry 663.

$1 per DISK SALE

20 TOP IBM PC PD/SW DISKS
(360K) ONLY $20 + $3 S&H

QubeCalc, EDRAW, AutoMenu, Math Tutor, PC-DOS Help, Baker's Dozen, Languages, EZ-Form, PC-Style, PackDisk, PC-Stock, KidGames, Best Games, Home Inventory, PC-Outline, Form Letters, ImagePrint, SideWriter, PC-Prompt, Best Utilities.

BRIGHT FUTURES INCORPORATED
P.O. Box 1030, East Windsor, CT 06088
FREE CATALOG ($1.25 per disk)

Inquiry 664.

FREE CATALOG
PUBLIC DOMAIN/SHAREWARE

• 400 IBM PC & compatibles disks •
200 Amiga disks • 125 Atari ST disks

PC disks as low as $1.25 each, Amiga & ST as low as $1.60 each! Rent or buy. *Free shipping!* Call toll free, write or circle reader service for FREE BIG CATALOG with full descriptions. Please specify computer—48-hr. turnaround!

Computer Solutions
P.O. Box 354—Dept. B, Mason, Michigan 48854
1-800-874-9375 (M–F 10–6 EST) 1-517-628-2943

Inquiry 665.

- CLIP ART
- GRAPHICS
- LASER FONTS
- CAD
- ELECTRONICS
- GAMES
- TRAVEL
- AUDIO/VIDEO
- SECURITY
- EDUCATION

For **FREE CATALOG** write to:

CWI Information Services
P.O. BOX 4851, Anaheim, CA 92803
800-777-5636
Or telephone (714) 879-7917 **24 HOURS!**

Inquiry 666.

RENT SOFTWARE $1/DISK

Rent Public Domain and User Supported Software for $1 per diskfull or we'll copy. IBM (3½" also), Apple, C-64, Sanyo 550 and Mac. Sampler $3. VISA/MC. **24**-hr. info/order line. (619) 941-3244 or send #10 SASE (specify computer) Money-Back Guarantee!

FutureSystems
Box 3040 (T), Vista, CA 92083
office: 10–6 PST Mon–Sat. **(619) 941-9761**

Inquiry 667.

THE BUYER'S MART

PUBLIC DOMAIN

No Shipping Charges USA
Disks: $1.50 (5¼) — $2.50 (3½) *$5.00 Min Order*
Applications, Utilities, Games for PCs
Send $3.00 for 4 MDS, INC. Programs PLUS Shareware & Public Domain Catalog
Programs are: Label printer, Text editor, Menu System & DOS Shell, & Graphics.
MDS, INC.
218 Quinlan, #304; Kerrville, TX 78028

Inquiry 668.

PUBLIC DOMAIN
SHAREWARE
1000's OF SELECTIONS — Highest Quality
PD SOFTWAREHOUSE
CALL FOR A FREE CATALOG
1-800-548-7360

Inquiry 669.

FREE SOFTWARE
We send you 15–20 new IBM programs a month on 5 disks—**FREE!** You pay only $5. shipping/handling. Annual membership reg. $29.95. Join today for only $9.95 and we'll send you over 30 programs on 10 disks as a bonus—**FREE!** No gimmicks—no catches!
toll-free 800 669-2669 ext 348
SOFTWARE of the MONTH CLUB
we take visa/mastercard/amex

Inquiry 670.

FREE IBM SOFTWARE
FREE CATALOG also contains SHAREWARE. 5¼ and 3½-inch. All categories. ENGINEERING, CAD, DESKTOP PUBLISHING, LANGUAGES, UTILITIES, BUSINESS, GRAPHICS, SPREADSHEETS, WORD PROCESSORS, CHURCH, MEDICAL, HEALTH, EDUCATION, HOME.
SECTOR SYSTEMS COMPANY, INC.
Dept. B-6, 416 Ocean Avenue, Marblehead, MA 01945
(617) 639-2625

Inquiry 671.

FREE CATALOG
$1 IBM SOFTWARE
For your free 32-page Master Edition catalog featuring the best of IBM Shareware from just $1 each, call or write today!
1-800-338-2118
SOFSOURCE
Box 828, East Lansing, MI 48826

Inquiry 672.

FREE SOFTWARE CATALOG
Low as $1.20/disk
Over 1000 quality IBM software
On 5.25" and 3.5" format
From outside U.S.A., except Canada, please send US $2.00 refundable with order.
For fast service, write to
SOFTSHOPPE
P.O. BOX 709, Ann Arbor, MI 48105
(313) 763-8721

Inquiry 673.

SECURITY

EVERLOCK COPY PROTECTION
★ Thwarts ALL Bit-copy Software
★ Protect any COM/EXE w/o Source changes
★ Shut down Debug Tracing & Disassemblers
★ Install to Floppy, Hard Disk, or LAN
★ Remotely reset Program Install-Count, Expire-Date or #Executes
★ No damaged media or I/O plugs
For IBM and clones. $195 & up. Free Info.
Az-Tech Software, Inc.
305 East Franklin, Richmond, MO 64085
(800) 227-0644 (816) 776-2700 FAX: (816) 776-8398

Inquiry 674.

THE ULTIMATE COPY PROTECTION
- Completely Menu Driven
- Defeats all Hardware/Software Copiers
- No Source Code Changes
- Multiple Layering
- No Damaged Media
- Full Hard Disk Support
- Unlimited Metering
- *FREE* Demo Disk

Quite Simply The Best Way To Protect Your Valuable Software Investment

STOPCOPY™ $325[00] STOPCOPY PLUS™ $450[00]
BBI COMPUTER SYSTEMS® (301) 871-1094
14105 Heritage La., Silver Spring, MD 20906 FAX: (301) 460-7545

Inquiry 675.

BIT-LOCK® SECURITY
Piracy SURVIVAL 5 YEARS proves effectiveness of powerful multilayered security. Rapid decryption algorithms. Reliable/small port-transparent security device. PARALLEL or SERIAL port. Complemented by economical KEY-LOK™ and multifeatured COMPU-LOCK™ including countdown, timeout, data encryption, and multiproduct protection.
MICROCOMPUTER APPLICATIONS
3167 E. Otero Circle, Littleton, CO 80122
(303) 922-6410/770-1863

Inquiry 676.

PC Security "Password"
With All the Computer Security Talk, PASSWORD is the Perfect Security Lock.
Password is a software program providing security for your PC. Password is Easy to understand and Simple to install, requires no reformatting. The boot limit option secures your hard disk. Password provides for up to 100 users with the supervisor controlling access to protected directories. Password is menu-driven with pop-up windows and help screens. The program provides an audit trail of users, and a screen blanking feature.
PASSWORD $99.00 US Visa, M/C, Amex
Nasdec International Inc.
2704-85 Garry Street, Winnipeg MB Canada R3C 4J5
PH: (204) 956-2798 FAX (204) 943-3702

Inquiry 677.

COPY PROTECTION
The world's leading software manufacturers depend on Softguard copy protection systems. Your FREE DISKETTE introduces you to SuperLock™—invisible copy protection for IBM-PC (and compatibles) and Macintosh.
- Hard disk support
- No source code changes
- Customized versions
- LAN support
- New upgrades available

(408) 773-9680
SOFTGUARD SYSTEMS, INC.
710 Lakeway, Suite 200, Sunnyvale, CA 94086
FAX (408) 773-1405

Inquiry 678.

SOFTWARE/ACCOUNTING

PC TIME CLOCK
AutoTime is an Employee Management System that allows you to turn any PC into an Electronic Time Clock. AutoTime provides Time & Attendance, Job Costing, Payroll Interface, and Labor Distribution reporting. Network compatible. Prices start at $495. Other Business Products: Network FAX, Absence Call-In, db-EDI.
Chase Technologies
1617 Kingman Ave., San Jose, CA 95128
(408) 998-2917

Inquiry 679.

SOFTWARE/ACCOUNTING

dBASE BUSINESS TOOLS
- GENERAL LEDGER
- ORDER ENTRY
- JOB COSTING
- BILL OF MATLS
- PAYROLL
- PURCH ORD/INVNTORY
- ACCOUNTS RECVABLE
- JOB ESTIMATING
- SALES ANALYSIS
- ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

$99 ea. + S&H
dATAMAR SYSTEMS Cred. Card-Check-COD
4876-B Santa Monica Ave.
San Diego, CA 92107 **(619) 223-3344**

Inquiry 680.

SOFTWARE/BASIC

Save time, money, & brain cells!
QuickWindows Advanced user-interface library supports windows, menus, dialog boxes, help, mouse, and more. For text and graphics modes thru VGA. Fast and intuitive!
QuickComm communications library supports up to 16 comm ports, Hayes modems, xmodem and ymodem file transfer, and more. All interrupt driven. Easy to use!
Each library written in assembly and comes with complete manual. $139 each. For Microsoft QuickBasic or BASCOM.
Software Interphase, Inc.
5 Bradley Street, Suite 106, Providence, RI 02908
(401) 274-5465 Call now for FREE terminal/demo program.
Fax # 401-272-1273

Inquiry 681.

SOFTWARE/BUSINESS

DATA ENTRY SYSTEM
Heads-down data entry with two-pass verification for the IBM PS/2-PC/XT/AT & compatibles. Features include: Auto dup/skip, verify bypass, range checks, table lookups, a complete edit language. Fully menu driven. Price $395
Call for our free 30-day trial period.
COMPUTER KEYES
21929 Makah Rd., Woodway, WA 98020
Tel: 206/776-6443 USA: 800/356-0203 Fax: 206/776-7210

MILP88—MIXED-INTEGER LP
A general-purpose system for solving mixed-integer linear programs with up to 800 constraints and 4000 general integer or noninteger variables. Build MILP88 into your own programs with compiled Turbo Pascal units. MILP88 reads/writes Lotus worksheets. Use 1-2-3/Symphony as a matrix generator or post processor. Other features include interactive and batch operation, spreadsheet LP display and editing, an equation processor, problem/branch list storage, file I/O, download/reload, report generator, and sensitivity analysis. $149 with manual and 8087 support. $299 with Turbo Pascal units.
Eastern Software Products, Inc.
P.O. Box 15328, Alexandria, VA 22309
(703) 360-7600

Inquiry 682.

SOFTWARE/ENGINEERING

Affordable Engineering Software
FREE APPLICATION GUIDE & CATALOG
Circuit Analysis • Root Locus • Thermal Analysis • Plotter Drivers • Engineering Graphics • Signal Processing • Active/Passive Filter Design • Transfer Function/FFT Analysis • Logic Simulation • Microstrip Design • PC/MSDOS • Macintosh • VISA/MC
BV Engineering Professional Software
2023 Chicago Ave., Suite B-13, Riverside, CA 92507
(714) 781-0252

Inquiry 683.

Digital Control Intro	**$200**
Digital Filter Tutor	**$450**
Kalman Filter Tutor	**$925**

Practical hands-on training courses that run on the IBM PC. Ideal alternative to text books, seminars, and university courses. FREE demo disk available.
Engineering Tutorial Software
22338 Lull Street, Canoga Park, CA 91304
(818) 716-0816

Inquiry 684.

THE BUYER'S MART

SOFTWARE/ENGINEERING

SOURCE CODE SOFTWARE

Mechanical, Civil, Electrical, Aerospace Engineering

All programs supplied with sourcecode in BASIC, C or FORTRAN. Written by professionals and educators from leading industries and universities. Educational discounts available. Send for Free catalog.

Kern International, Inc.
100 Weymouth St., Dept. B1, Rockland, MA 02370
(617) 871-4982

Inquiry 685.

SIMULATION WITH GPSS/PC™

GPSS/PC™ is an IBM personal computer implementation of the popular mainframe simulation language GPSS. Graphics, animation and an extremely interactive environment allow a totally new view of your simulations. Simulate complex real-world systems with the most interactive and visual yet economical simulation software.

MINUTEMAN Software
P.O. Box 171/Y, Stow, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
(508) 897-5662 ext. 540 (800) 223-1430 ext. 540

Inquiry 686.

Circuit Analysis — SPICE

Non-linear DC & Transient; Linear AC.
* Version 3B1 with BSIM, GaAs, JFET, MOSFET, BJT, diode, etc. models, screen graphics, improved speed and convergence.
* PC Version 2G6 available at $95.

Call, write, or check inquiry # for more info.

Northern Valley Software
28327 Rothrock Dr., Rancho Palos Verdes, CA 90274
(213) 541-3677

Inquiry 687.

FREE ENGINEERING MAGAZINE

Personal Engineering is a monthly magazine sent free of charge (USA only) to scientists/engineers who use PCs for technical applications. Topics each month include **Instrumentation • Data Acq/Control • Design Automation.** To receive a free sample issue and qualification form either circle below or send request on letterhead to:

Personal Engineering Communications
Box 300, Brookline, MA 02146

Inquiry 688.

radiolink-Profile

A software package for line-of-sight radio systems. Will calculate antennae heights, reflection points, diversity heights and availability. Plots profile to screen; Epson, OKI, NEC and Laser printers; HP/GL and DM/PL plotters. US $450 inclusive of Airmail:

Q8 Pty Ltd.
6 Yardam Court, Ocean Reef, WA 6027, Australia
Fax (09) 246-1749

Inquiry 689.

ECA-2 ELECTRONIC CIRCUIT ANALYSIS

Full nonlinear, interactive, analog circuit simulation with built-in, real-time graphics.
- **2 to 50 times faster than SPICE.**
- Worst-case, Monte-Carlo.
- AC, DC, Transient, Fourier, Temperature.
- Now with multiple plots!

ECA-2 2.40 IBM PC or MAC **$775** FREE DEMO.

Tatum Labs, Inc.
3917 Research Park Dr., B-1, Ann Arbor, MI 48108
313-663-8810

Inquiry 690.

SOFTWARE/FORECAST

FORECASTING PC/SIBYL™

The classic collection of business forecasting software. Fully revised & expanded: • 19 forecasting models • Faster • Easier to use • Full statistics • By Spyros Makridakis, internationally recognized forecaster. Two-disk set now **$495** plus $25 postage & handling; or $20 for demo disk (credited toward purchase).

APPLIED DECISION SYSTEMS
33 Hayden Ave., Lexington, MA 02173
Call: **(617) 861-7580**

Inquiry 691.

SOFTWARE/FORTRAN

EXPAND & EXTEND LIBS

122 FORTRAN callable routines. **EXPAND** allows DOS compilers access to LIM/EMS 3.2 or 4.0 expanded memory. **EXTEND** provides CGA, EGA, VGA, Hercules, HP, Tektronix, AutoCAD DXF graphics, access to BIOS/DOS functions plus additional utilities. **EXPAND** $119, **EXTEND** $149, both $218.

DESIGN DECISIONS, INC.
P.O. Box 12884, Pittsburgh, PA 15241
(412) 941-4525

Inquiry 692.

SOFTWARE/GEOLOGICAL

GEOLOGICAL CATALOG

Geological software for log plotting, gridding/contouring, hydrology, digitizing, 3-D solid modelling, synthetic seismogram, fracture analysis, image processing, scout ticket manager, over 50 programs in catalog. Macintosh too! Please call, or write, for Free Catalog!

RockWare, Inc.
4251 Kipling St., Suite 595, Wheat Ridge, CO 80033 USA
(303) 423-5645 Fax (303) 423-6171

SOFTWARE/GRAPHICS

PC TECHNICAL GRAPHICS

TEKMAR is a graphics library for the **EGA** or Tecmar Graphics Master. Similar to PLOT-10, includes WINDOW, VIEWPORT, AXIS. Support for HP, HI plotters. Curve fitting, complete plotting program. Log, semi-log, multi-axis, 3-D, contours. Jerry Pournelle (Aug 86 *Byte*): "As good as any I have ever seen..." Demo disks, literature available.

Advanced Systems Consultants
21115 Devonshire St. #329, Chatsworth, CA 91311
(818) 407-1059

Inquiry 693.

QuickGeometry Library

Many powerful math subroutines for CAD/CAM and graphics; LINES, ARCS, CIRCLES, ELLIPSES, NON-UNIFORM RATIONAL B-SPLINES W/OFFSET (NURBs); INTERSECTION (even splines!), ROTATE, SCALE, TRANSLATE, MIRROR, OFFSET, BREAK, TRIM; ENDPOINTS, TANGENTs, CURVATURE; DXF i/o; lists. IBM PC comp MS-DOS 2+. $199.00 + no S&H; incl C source, manual, support, 30-day guarantee.

Building Block Software
P.O. Box 1373, Somerville, MA 02144
(617) 628-5217

Inquiry 694.

PROFESSIONAL GRAPHICS FOR SCIENTISTS AND ENGINEERS
PC/MS-DOS • Macintosh
FREE 48-page Catalog

Linear/Log Scaling • Graphs with error bars • AUTO PLOT • BATCH Mode • Multiple Y-axes • Multiple data files • Auto/Forced Scaling • Full labeling • Built-in editor • 1-2-3 Interface • Curve fitting • Statistics • CGA, EGA & Hercules Compatible. 40 pen plotters supported.

BV Engineering Professional Software
2023 Chicago Ave., Suite B13, Riverside, CA 92507
VISA/MC **(714) 781-0252**

Inquiry 695.

SOFTWARE/GRAPHICS

CADpacs

Software Development Tools
For CAD and Graphics Programmers

- MATHpac
- SPLINEpac
- PLOTpac
- GEOMETRYpac
- VIEWpac
- SHAPEpac
- MATRIXpac

General 2D & 3D graphic and utility libraries for C. Each CADpac includes complete C source code, programmers' manual, and sample programs. $35 each CADpac + $2 s/h.

DesTek, Inc.
Design Technology
P.O. Box 176, Kenmore, NY 14217

Inquiry 696.

Technical Report Graphics

Edit data and graphics with EDTECH for $65
— Database, worksheet-style data editing
— Technical X-Y plots from data for reports
— Graphics editing on screen, drawing, text
— 180x180 dots/inch output, 24-pin ptr req'd
— Log axes, Greek, symbols, Lotus imp/ex

DIGITAL ANALYTICS
P.O. Box 31430, Houston, TX 77231
(713) 721-2069

Inquiry 697.

TurboGeometry Library

Over 150 2&3 dimensional routines, includes Intersections, Transformations, Equations, HiddenLines, Perspective, Curves, Areas, Volumes, Clipping, Planes, Vectors, Distance, Polydecomp, IBM PC and Comp. MAC. MS-DOS 2+. Turbo Pascal, Turbo C, MSC & Turbo Pascal MAC. 400-pg. manual, source code. $149.95 + 5.00 S&H. Foreign add $16.00. VISA, MC, Chk, PO. 30-Day guarantee.

Disk Software, Inc.
2116 E. Arapaho Rd., #487, Richardson, TX 75081
1-800-635-7760
(214) 423-7288 FAX: 214-423-4465

Inquiry 698.

TECHNICAL GRAPHICS FROM ANY LANGUAGE

- Logarithmic, Time/Date & Linear Axes.
- Easy Curve Fitting and Data Smoothing.
- Supports all Video & Device Standards.
- 10 Curves with up to 8000 points each.

Only $95 Call Today 800-284-3381

Edmond Software, Inc.
5900 Mosteller Dr. #1125, Oklahoma City, OK 73112

Inquiry 699.

PEN PLOTTER EMULATOR

FPLOT turns your dot matrix or laser printer into an HP pen plotter. Fast hi-res output. No jagged lines. Vary line width, color. Works with Autocad, Drafix, etc. Supports NEC P5/P6, IBM Proprinter, Epson LQ/FX, Toshiba, HP Laserjet. Hercules/CGA/EGA/VGA for preview. $64 check/m.o.

FPLOT CORPORATION
24-16 Steinway St., Suite 605, Astoria, NY 11103
212-418-8469

Inquiry 700.

POPULAR HGRAPH

SCIENTIFIC 2D & 3D graphic routines for IBM PC, VAX, SUN and Macintosh. Powerful, easy to use. Multiple fonts, device and machine independent. Uses max resolution. Links with FORTRAN, Pascal, C, Modula-2 and QuickBasic. **$119.00**

Custom software development. **UGraph**—the graphics editor available now!

Heartland Software, Inc.
234 S. Franklin, Ames, IA 50010
(515) 292-8216

Inquiry 701.

THE BUYER'S MART

SOFTWARE/GRAPHICS

GRAPHICS PRINTER SUPPORT

AT LAST! Use the PrtSc key to make quality scaled B&W or color reproductions of your display on any dot matrix, inkjet, or laser printer. GRAFPLUS supports all versions of PC or MS-DOS with IBM (incl. EGA, VGA), Tecmar, and Hercules graphics boards. $49.95.

Jewell Technologies, Inc.
4740 44th Ave. SW, Seattle, WA 98116
800-628-2828 x527 (206) 937-1081

Inquiry 702.

FORTRAN PROGRAMMER?

Now you can call 2-D and 3-D graphics routines within your FORTRAN program.

GRAFMATIC: screen routines	$135.
PLOTMATIC: plotter driver	135.
PRINTMATIC: printer driver	135.

For the IBM PC, XT, AT & compatibles. *We support a variety of compilers, graphics bds., plotters and printers.*

MICROCOMPATIBLES
301 Prelude Dr., Dept. B, Silver Spring, MD 20901 USA
(301) 593-0683

Inquiry 703.

STANDARD GRAPHICS

NOVA XGLIB: Optimized. Window/viewport, arcs, splines, figure fill, borders, text (scale, rotate, align), bitmaps, bitblt, keyboard, mouse, image capture. Over 150 functions. **$75. PC_VDI:** Outline fillable text, Includes Segmentation. **Free Demo Disk. $395.**
Both products ANSI CGI compatible, drivers for printer, plotter, HP laser. CGA/EGA/VGA. For most "**C**" compilers, **MS FORTRAN, QuickBASIC.** Demos, manual.

NOVA INC.
P.O. BOX 68976, Schaumburg, IL 60168
312-882-4111

Inquiry 704.

SOFTWARE/INVESTMENT

Compare over 1,300 Mutual Funds with Business Week's Mutual Fund Scoreboard and your IBM PC or compatible. Use simple menu commands to search and sort on over 25 information fields. No additional software required. Data transports easily to Lotus 1-2-3. Search, total, average, rank, display and print reports—at the touch of a key!

Only **$69.95** each for an Equity or Fixed Income Diskette
$199.95 per subscription for either the Equity or Fixed Income version
$319.90 for a subscription to both versions (a savings of **$80!**)

Order now or receive more information by calling **1-800-553-3575**
(In Illinois, call 1-312-250-9292)

Or write to: **Business Week Diskettes**
P.O. Box 621, Elk Grove, IL 60009

Inquiry 705.

STOCKS OPTIONS FUTURES

Turn Your PC Into A
MARKET QUOTATION MONITOR

85-page book covers satellite and radio data reception of financial news and quotes for your PC, $19 (includes demo diskette). Free informative catalog of

- Data receivers and kits
- Quote processing and display software
- Descrambling software utilities

303-223-2120 **$2 Shipping & Handling**

DATArx
111 E. Drake Rd, Suite 7041, Fort Collins, CO 80525

Inquiry 706.

SOFTWARE/LANGUAGES

FORTH with DRUMA FORTH-83

Break the 64K barrier without speed/space penalty. Well designed, attractively priced. '83 Standard.

- 1Mb+ automated memory management
- On-line documentation, ASCII/block files
- Many powerful and useful features
- Other products: windows, modules, profiler
- IBM PC/XT/AT & all compatibles

Write or call for FREE example diskette.

DRUMA INC.
6448 Hwy. 290 East E103, Austin, TX 78723
Orders: 512-323-0403 **BBoard: 512-323-2402**

Inquiry 707.

SOFTWARE/LANGUAGES

FORTRAN for Macintosh

Language Systems FORTRAN is a full-featured FORTRAN 77 compiler integrated w/MPW. Full ANSI FORTRAN 77 plus VAX-type extensions. SANE numerical calculations & data types incl. COMPLEX*16. 68000, 68020 and 68881 object code. Arrays greater than 32K. Link with Pascal, C, MacApp. $359 w/MPW via air. MC/VISA/Check. MAC+, SE, Mac II. HD req.

Language Systems Corp.
441 Carlisle Drive, Herndon, VA 22070
(703) 478-0181

Inquiry 708.

TO: ARABS in America/Canada/Europe/Australia/Etc.

Arabic Software & Manuals

We are the largest shippers of the above etc. at the cheapest prices ever to any part of the world!!!

HURRY! Call Us Now and ask for our free list!

MY COMPUTER
TEL 00971 (2) 335030 Box 7198 Abu Dhabi, U.A.E
TLX 23490 MYCOMP EM, FAX 00971 (2) 342871

Inquiry 709.

SOFTWARE/MATHEMATICS

MATH EDITING FOR THE PC

$$x_i^2 = \sum_{k=0}^{\infty} \left[x_k^{2\pi s} \binom{n}{k}\right] + \left(\frac{\int_l^l F\,ds}{\sqrt[2]{\alpha \pm \beta x}}\right)$$

- *MathEdit constructs math equations to be inserted into WordPerfect and manuscript documents.*
- *User-friendly interface—no new word processor needs to be learned.*
- *MathEdit—$149*

K-TALK COMMUNICATIONS
50 McMillen Ave., Suite 100
Columbus, Ohio 43201
(614) 294-3535

Inquiry 710.

MATHEMATICIANS—ENGINEERS

Have you ever seen functions of a complex variable? Would you like to really understand differential operators like div, grad and curl? How about a peek into the fourth dimension? Call or write for information on our latest PC and Macintosh software.

Lascaux Graphics
3220 Steuben Ave., Bronx, NY 10467
(212) 654-7429

Inquiry 711.

SOFTWARE/MUSIC

COMPLETE MUSIC SELECTION

Songwriters, arrangers, teachers and musicians. Explore the options of a MIDI set-up. All computers supported with the largest selection of software and hardware for various applications.

* Recording/Sequencing * Sound Editors
* Publishing * Cables * Computer-Aided Composition
* Education * Interfaces * Voices

Write for free catalog or call for free consultation.

MIX BOOKSHELF
6400 Hollis St., #12, Emeryville, CA 94608 *(415) 653-3307*
1-800-233-9604

Inquiry 712.

The ENTER-tainer Clip Music & Utility

300 Songs & Sound Effects - FUN & Educational!

By far the biggest & best collection on the market for DOS machines. Play like a jukebox through your PC speaker or clip & distribute in your own programs. BASIC source code included—no royalties required. Info-packed 172-page manual. 5.25" or 3.5" disks. Requires BASIC 2.0 or later. $29.95+$3.50 S&H MC/VISA/M.O. Money-Back Guarantee!

PDI Music Software
P.O. Box 18655, Boulder CO 80308
(800) 727-4140 In Colorado (303) 440-4140

Inquiry 713.

SOFTWARE/PACKAGING

HARD TO FIND COMPUTER SUPPLIES FOR SOFTWARE DEVELOPERS & POWER USERS

Cloth binders & slipcases like IBM's. Vinyl binders, boxes, and folders in many sizes. Disk pages, envelopes, & labels. Low quantity imprinting. Bulk disks. Everything you need to bring your software to market. Disk and binder mailers. Much more! Low Prices! Fast service. Call or write for a **FREE CATALOG.**

Anthropomorphic Systems, Limited
376-B E. Saint Charles Rd., Lombard, IL 60148
1-800-DEAL-NOW **312-629-5160**

Inquiry 714.

SAVE SAVE SAVE SAVE
LET'S TALK LABELS

We do disk labels (5¼" & 3½)
• Better • Faster • Cheaper •
Because we specialize in disk labels. . . Let's Talk

We also have Tyvek Sleeves
Mailers • Binders • Vinyl Pages
We are a complete software packaging service.

Hice & Associates
9303 Cincinnati-Columbus Rd., West Chester, OH 45069
513-777-0133

Inquiry 715.

SOFTWARE/PRINTING

PRINTER GENIUS

Powerful memory-resident printer management • Control printer features from menus or within documents • Print spool-to-disk files or memory • Background print • File & directory browse • Edit small text • and more. . . • User friendly pop-up screens • 92-page manual • Preset for all printers • Completely flexible • PC MS-DOS • $89 + $4 S/H • VISA/MC

Nor Software Inc.
527 3rd Ave., Suite 150, New York, NY 10016
(212) 213-9118

Inquiry 716.

SOFTWARE/SCANNERS

Optical Character Recognition

Stop retyping: PC-OCR™ software will convert typed or printed pages into editable text files for your word processor. Works with HP ScanJet, Panasonic and most other scanners. Supplied with 18 popular fonts. User trainable: you can teach PC-OCR™ to read virtually any typestyle, incl. foreign fonts. Proportional text, matrix printer output, Xerox copies OK. $385. Check/VISA/MC/AmExp/COD

Essex Publishing Co.
P.O. Box 391, Cedar Grove, NJ 07009
(201) 783-6940

Inquiry 717.

SOFTWARE/SCIENTIFIC

DATA ACQUISITION & ANALYSIS ON PCs

- Free application assistance. Tell us about your DSP, process control, A/D or D/A needs. Our expert engineering staff will provide you with a system solution to fit your needs and budget.
- A/D & IEEE 488 boards from MetraByte, Scientific Solutions and National Instruments.
- Analysis software including PRIME FACTOR FFT subroutine library, FOURIER PERSPECTIVE II advanced linear systems analysis.
- Menu-driven software from Unikel, Laboratory Technologies, Quinn-Curtis, and Golden. Scientific/engineering 2 & 3D graphics.

See "**What's New**" page 80, BYTE July, 1988
LOW PRICES—Satisfaction GUARANTEED

ALLIGATOR TECHNOLOGIES
P.O. Box 9706, Fountain Valley, CA 92708
Tel. (714) 850-9984 FAX. (714) 850-9987 MCI. ALLIGATOR

Inquiry 718.

POWERFUL EQN SOLVER

RISK-FREE $99 OFFER With Top 10 Word Processor!
"Simple to differentiate or integrate." SCI.Soft

Graph across singularities • Non Linear • *Coupled* (singular) *diff eqn* • Any order any number • *Indefinite* (singular) *integrals* • **New** functions/algorithms/solutions • Fit 60th order curves to imported data • COMPLEX/real roots • Programming • *47 predefinitions* • *14 digit accuracy* • More • **"Dev. over 40 years"** EETimes • MS-DOS, 640KB, graphics card • CURVE™

CALL TODAY **800-648-5353 x100**
VISA/MC/COD/Check

Curve Systems International
11693 San Vicente Blvd., Suite 350, L.A., CA 90049

Inquiry 719.

THE BUYER'S MART

SOFTWARE/SCIENTIFIC

Chaos/Nonlinear Dynamics

* Ordinary and Delay Differential Equation Solvers * Bifurcation Diagrams * 2- and 3-D Plotting, Sequential Magnification, Poincaré Sections * Next Maximum, 1-D & Circle Maps * Phase Portraits with Multiple Initial Conditions * Spectral Analysis, Fractal Dimensions, Lyapunov Exponents

DS:I $250.00 DS:II $350.00

CHAOS IN THE CLASSROOM $49.95

DYNAMICAL SYSTEMS, INC.
P.O. Box 35241, Tucson, AZ 85740, 602-825-1331

Inquiry 720.

C SCIENTIFIC LIBRARY

Extensive library of matrix, mathematical, and statistical routines. Developed and documented for use by technical specialists and C programmers in research, education, engineering, and scientific applications. Over 550 functions, superior documentation—four manuals, including Tutorial, Function Pages, and Example Programs. Includes Real and Complex Linear Algebra, Eigensystems, Differential Equations, Quadrature, Smoothing, Filtering and Prediction, MultiVariate Statistics, Multi-Dimensional Optimization, Linear Programming, Curve Fitting and Interpolations, etc. $295 object only and $395 with C source code.

EIGENWARE TECHNOLOGIES
13090 La Vista Dr., Saratoga, CA 95070 **(408) 867-1184**

Inquiry 721.

ORDINARY/PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQN SOLVER

FOR THE IBM PC & COMPATIBLES

MICROCOMPATIBLES INC.
301 Prelude Dr., Silver Spring, MD 20901
(301) 593-0683

Inquiry 722.

OUR CATALOG WILL SAVE YOU TIME AND MONEY!

It describes (i) GRAPH, a $79 scientific plotting program; (ii) MINSQ, a powerful $179 package for curve fitting and model development; (iii) LAPLACE, a simulation program employing numerical inversion of transforms ($249); and (iv) RSTRIP for exponential stripping ($249). Call today for our free 16-page catalog with detailed technical application notes.

MicroMath Scientific Software
Salt Lake City, Utah 84121-3144
For orders or catalogs call: (800) 942-MATH

Inquiry 723.

Scientific/Engineering/Graphics Libraries
Turbo Pascal, Turbo C, Microsoft C

Send for FREE catalogue of software tools for Scientists and Engineers. Includes: Scientific subroutine libraries, device independent graphics libraries (including EGA, HP plotter and Laserjet support), scientific charting libraries, 3-D plotting library, data acquisition libraries, menu-driven process control software. Versions available for a variety of popular languages.

Quinn-Curtis
1191 Chestnut St., Unit 2-5, Newton, MA 02164
(617) 965-5660

Inquiry 724.

DialSEARCH data transfer by phone; prestores search strategies for your literature and data searches on DIALOG, BRS, STN, or other data bases. Cuts down on-line time. Dialsearch saves your results automatically, eliminating the risk of losing your data.

The unique user interface allows even novices to perform on-line searches without special training. For $85 on IBM PC 5¼", IBM 3½", CPM 5¼", and Apple Macintosh disks. 30-day $ back. VISA/MC/P.O.

Scientific LOGICS Inc.
21910 Alcazar Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 446-3575 Compuserve 74017,6643

Inquiry 725.

SOFTWARE/SCIENTIFIC

POWER FFT

High performance FFT routine library for the IBM-PC Forward/Inverse **FFT, Prime Factor, and General**-N single and double precision f.p. routines. Over 6000 efficient lengths up to 64K points. Complex 1024 FFT in .142s on Compaq 20MHz 386/387 or .840s on Compaq 12MHz 286/8MHz 287. Also includes integer FFT to 16K points. Complex 1024 in .060/.144s on Compaq 20MHz 386/12MHz 286. Multidimension and real transforms, all routines. Use with most C, FORTRAN, Pascal, Basic products.

Introductory offer
$85 plus $3 shipping

SOFFTEC
P.O. Box 2363, Westford, MA 01886

Inquiry 726.

SP-4 Plotting Program

Linear, Log, Weibull, Normal, Lognormal Axes • 60,000 data • Curve fitting • 20 symbols • Transformations • CGA/EGA/HP Plotters.

Send for our 32-page catalog of engineering/scientific software.

Software Consulting Group
P.O. Box 3298, Santa Clara, CA 95055
(408) 446-1008

Inquiry 727.

YOUR SALES MESSAGE
about the special computer product or service that you provide belongs in print.

THE BUYER'S MART
can help you reach computer professionals and produce valuable inquiries for your company!

Call Brian Higgins for more information

603-924-3754

Inquiry 728.

SOFTWARE/SECURITY

CodeSafe™ Virus Protection System

Thousands of copies in use since 1986 • Protects all hard disks, any size • Protects all COM, EXE, and associated OVL files. Not just the system files (like other products) • Detects corruption of Boot sector, and DOS • Supports all PC/MS-DOS machines • DOS 2.0 to 4.0 • Mono, Herc, CGA, EGA • Includes both 5¼" and 3½" disks • Transparent to user • Warning windows will open, with options if a problem occurs • Memory resident approx. 10 to 20 K, depending on the number of files.

TOLL-FREE TECH SUPPORT • 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee
NOT COPY-PROTECTED **$69.95** *Visa and Master Card accepted*

ChrisWare, Inc.
15415 N. Eden Dr., Eden Prairie, MN 55346
24-HOUR SERVICE TOLL-FREE 1-800-325-8448
In Minnesota or International Call Collect (612) 949-1116

Inquiry 729.

SOFTWARE/SORT

OPT-TECH SORT/MERGE

Extremely fast Sort/Merge/Select utility. Run as an MS-DOS command or CALL as a subroutine. Supports most languages and file types including Btrieve and dBASE. Unlimited file sizes, multiple keys and much more! MS-DOS **$149.** XENIX **$249.**

(702) 588-3737

Opt-Tech Data Processing
P.O. Box 678 - Zephyr Cove, NV 89448

Inquiry 730.

STATISTICS

SX STATISTIX

PC Magazine Editors Choice!

• Easy to learn and use • Fast *Free* Support • Money-Back Guarantee

At $179 SX outperforms higher priced programs!

If you value your time and money, call today for FREE SX demo disk

612-631-2852

Analytical Software Box 13204, Roseville, MN 55113

Inquiry 731.

STATISTICS

The BASS System™

Why use up 8 meg and 640K just to run a data step on your PC? Now you can run your data step code and statistical procs with a system that takes only 1 meg and 400K (and costs only $399)! Free information:

BASS Institute, Inc.
P.O. Box 349, Chapel Hill, NC 27514
(919) 933-7096 or BB: (919) 968-6755 (N,8,1)

Inquiry 732.

Go with SOLO

Statistics and graphics for the PC. Quick and easy to use. All the popular statistics plus the latest in graphics. For business professionals for occasional use, researchers for basic statistics, or students. Satisfaction guaranteed! $149 complete with graphics. Call today. VISA or MC.

BMDP Statistical Software, Inc.
1440 Sepulveda Blvd., Suite 316, Los Angeles, CA 90025
(213) 479-7799

Inquiry 733.

STATA

NEW RELEASE NOW AVAILABLE. Even better graphics, expanded on-line help, and much more. Still only $590. Quantity and Academic Discounts available. $20 Demo. Call toll-free for more information. AX/VISA/MC.

1-800-STATAPC
Computing Resource Center
10801 National Boulevard, Los Angeles, CA 90064
(213) 470-4341

Inquiry 734.

THE SURVEY SYSTEM

An easy-to-use package designed specifically for **questionnaire data.** Produces banner format, cross tabs & related tables, statistics (incl. regression) & bar charts. Codes and reports answers to open-end questions. All reports are camera-ready for professional presentations. CRT interviewing option.

CREATIVE RESEARCH SYSTEMS
15 Lone Oak Ctr., Dept. B, Petaluma, CA 94952
707-765-1001

Inquiry 735.

STATISTICS CATALOG!

Call for the catalog full of professional programs for general statistics, analysis of variance, regression, questionnaire analysis and quality control. Thoroughly tested and easy to use, the programs come with complete documentation. Programs available for PC or Apple II. Call toll free now for your free catalog.

HUMAN SYSTEMS DYNAMICS
9010 Reseda Blvd., Suite 222
Northridge, CA 91324
(800) 451-3030 (818) 993-8536 (CA)

Inquiry 736.

SIR/DBMS DEMO KIT (7.5 Mb) $49.95

Since 1976, SIR/DBMS has PIONEERED Advanced DBMS Technology DESIGNED to handle the changing complexities of **Scientific, Engineering, and Research Database Management.** SIR/DBMS is also DESIGNED to Provide THE BEST DIRECT Interfaces to SAS, SPSS, BMDP, & SYSTAT. SIR/DBMS offers True Application Level Portability from PCs thru Supercomputers!

MAYBE YOU SHOULD TRY SIR/DBMS??
Order Now! Ref Buyer's Mart Special Offer!

SIR, A Division of Inter Systems Inc.
312-480-9270 (IL) 703-642-1600 (VA)

Inquiry 737.

THE BUYER'S MART

STATISTICS

MINITAB's a PC of cake!
MINITAB's intuitive commands are easy to use and remember. Features descriptive statistics, regression, time series, chi-square, hi-res graphics, much more. PC version incl. LOTUS interface, data editor, network pricing. Call for FREE brochure.

Minitab, Inc.
3081 Enterprise Dr., State College, PA 16801
(814) 238-3280

Inquiry 738.

NCSS
Professional, easy to use, menu-driven statistical system. Used by over 5,000 researchers.
- 5.0 Statistical System —$99
- 5.1 Graphics (2D & 3D)—$59
- 5.3 Power Pac Supplement—$49
- 5.4 Exp. Design/QC—$49
- 5.5 Survival Analysis—$59
- 5.6 Forecasting—$69

We accept checks, POs, Visa, MC. Add $3 s/h.
NCSS-B **801-546-0445**
865 East 400 North, Kaysville, UT 84037

Inquiry 739.

SCA STATISTICAL SYSTEM
The *only* statistical software encompassing
Forecasting & Time Series Analysis
Quality and Productivity Improvement
General Statistical Analysis
Available on both DOS and OS/2 operating systems.
Call today for more information
Scientific Computing Associates
4513 Lincoln Ave., Suite 106, Lisle, IL 60532, USA
Phone: (312) 960-1698 **FAX: (312) 960-1815**

Inquiry 740.

StatPac Gold™
StatPac Gold is the award-winning statistics and forecasting package that delivers. It's fast, flexible, easy to use and dependable. Time-tested and loaded with features. You be the judge. Get the facts! Call for your FREE brochure.
1-800-328-4907
Walonick Associates, Inc.
6500 Nicollet Ave. S., Minneapolis, MN 55423
(612) 866-9022

Inquiry 741.

UTILITIES

ALL FORMAT DISK UTILITY
This unique disk utilty for the IBM-PC will automatically adapt to any disk format. Once adapted, you can vary all the disk parameters to adjust to all DOS file formats. It is a simple matter to then Edit, Copy the Alien disk or even transfer files to MS-DOS disks. Price US$45, includes C source.
AME Computing Systems
16 Leyte Drive, Surrey Downs, Australia 5126
(618) 251-1008

Inquiry 742.

BETTER PRINTER CONTROL
PRINTSELECTOR provides a menu of printer functions & embeds printer control inside documents. It's better because menu-controlled menu generators allow you to customize embedded controls and menus for your printer and your needs.
MS-DOS 5.25" only $50.00+$4.00 S/H+6.5% sales tax in CA
to order or receive info:
Brook King Systems
10064-7 Larwin Ave., Chatsworth, CA 91311
(818) 882-8451

Inquiry 743.

UTILITIES

COPY AT TO PC—BRIDGE-IT 3.5
"CPYAT2PC" RELIABLY writes 360KB floppies on 1.2 MB drives, saving a slot for a second hard disk or tape back-up tape. Only $79.00 + S/H
"BRIDGE-IT 3.5" is a DEVICE DRIVER supporting 3½" 720KB/1.44MB drives for PC/XT/AT without upgrading DOS/BIOS. Only $39.00 + S/H
BRIDGE-IT 3.5 BUNDLED WITH INTERNAL 1.44MB DRIVE AT $129.00 + S/H
VISA/MC/COD UPS B/R
MICROBRIDGE COMPUTERS
655 Sky Way Suite 113, San Carlos, CA 94070
1-415-593-8777(CA) **1-415-593-7676 (FAX)**
1-514-845-0818 (CANADA) **1-800-523-8777**

Inquiry 744.

PC-REFERENCE
The best computer publications on-line index. Find articles by keyword, date interval, author, title, publication, type (article, review, etc.) or any combination. Our packing method gets more info into smaller files. Written in optimized C and assembler for speed and compactness. Byte, PC Mag, Personal Computing, PC Computing, PCTJ, more—get just the ones you want. As low as $49.95 per year.
Nova Software
Box 37464 • Albuquerque, NM 87176
(505) 836-8400

Inquiry 745.

Recover deleted files fast!
Disk Explorer now includes automatic file recovery. You type in the deleted file's name, Disk Explorer finds and restores it. Disk Explorer also shows what's really on disk; view, change or create formats, change a file's status, change data in any sector. MS-DOS **$75** U.S. Check/Credit card welcome.
QUAID SOFTWARE LIMITED
45 Charles St. E. 3rd Fl.
Toronto, Ontario, Canada M4Y 1S2
(416) 961-8243

ARABISE YOUR PC!
The ARABKIT package converts your PC to a fully bilingual Arabic/Latin system. Run popular software (Lotus 1-2-3, dBase III+, etc.) in English AND/OR Arabic, with on screen Arabic characters and NLQ printing. ARABKIT comes with a free copy of ALBAYAN, a dedicated and powerful bilingual word processor.
EGA version-$299 MONO version (inc Mono card)-$349
Add 15% VAT if ordering in U.K.
ROCKETFIELD COMPUTER SYSTEMS
86 Birch Hall Lane, Manchester M13 0XZ, U.K.
Tel: 061-224 4032 FAX: 061-256-3279

Inquiry 746.

DATABASE UTILITIES
NORTAK Software Ltd. now offers a menu-driven ASSIST-like file utility for dBASE, Clipper, and FoxBASE. Self-contained (.EXE file), fast and simple to use.
SINGLE VERSION—$35; 3-VERSION PACKAGE—$60.
To order call:
SHOSHIN Systems Inc.
USA 1-800-267-0755 **Canada 1-800-267-8856**
Info Only 613-235-2310
VISA and MC accepted

Inquiry 747.

LOGGER®
Logger, for IBM-PC and compatibles, tracks and reports: User, Time on, Time off, Directories used, Programs used, Program start/end time, and calculates totals. Tracks directories/files: Opened, Created, Renamed, Deleted. Completely transparent. **Retails for $74.95** with quantity discounts available.
System Automation Software, Inc.
8555 16th St., Silver Spring, MD 20910
1-800-321-3267 or **1-301-565-8080**

Inquiry 748.

UTILITIES

$79.95!!
Order the RED Utilities now! Programs include: Disk cache speeds hard and floppy disks. Printer spooler. Batch file compiler speeds batch files. Path command for data files. Wild card exceptions. Sort directories. Over 10 more programs. IBM PC. Visa/MC. Send for free catalog.
The Wenham Software Company
5 Burley St., Wenham, MA 01984 (508) 774-7036

Inquiry 749.

WORD PROCESSING

FARSI / GREEK / ARABIC / RUSSIAN
Hebrew, all European, Scandinavian, plus either Hindi, Punjabi, Bengali, Gujarati, Tamil, Thai, Korean, Viet, or IPA. Full-featured multi-language word processor supports on-screen foreign characters and NLQ printing with no hardware modifications. Includes Font Editor. $355 dot matrix; $150 add'l for laser; $19 demo. S/H in U.S. incl'd. Req. PC, 640K, graphics. 30-day Guarantee. MC/VISA/AMEX
GAMMA PRODUCTIONS, INC.
710 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 609, Santa Monica, CA 90401
213/394-8622 Tlx: 5106008273 Gamma Pro SNM

Inquiry 750.

DuangJan
Bilingual word processor for English and: Armenian, Bengali, Burmese, Euro/Latin/African, Greek, Gujarati, Hindi, Khmer, Lao, Punjabi, Russian, Sinhalese, Tamil, Telugu, Thai, Ukranian, Viet, . . . Only $109+$5 s/h (foreign + $12 s/h). Font editor included. For any IBM compatibles with dot-matrix & LaserJet printer. Demo $9+$1 s/h.
MegaChomp Company
3438 Cottman Ave., Philadelphia, PA 19149-1606
(215) 331-2748 **FAX: (215) 331-4188**

Inquiry 751.

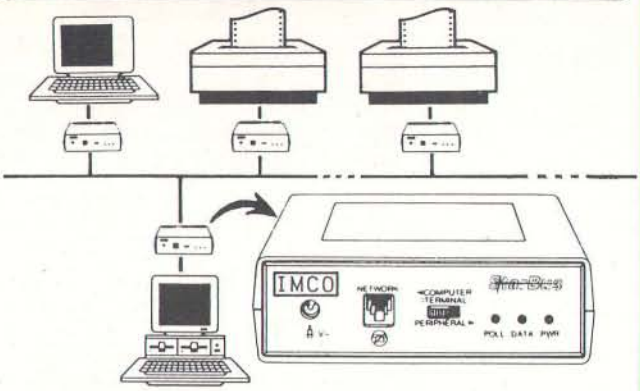
PC-Write 3.0 — Shareware
Fast, full featured word processor for IBM PC. Now edits large files & multiple columns. Also spell check, mailmerge, networking, ASCII, and macros. Easy-to-use, optional menus. Supports 500 printers incl. lasers. Software, guide and tutorial on disk: $19. Registration with manual, support newsletter and 2 free updates: $99.
90-day money-back guarantee. VISA/MC.
Quicksoft **1-800-888-8088**
219 First Ave. N., #224-BYTC, Seattle, WA 98109

Inquiry 752.

YOUR SALES MESSAGE
about the special computer product or service that you provide belongs in print.
THE BUYER'S MART
can help you reach computer professionals and produce valuable inquiries for your company!
Call
Brian Higgins
for more information
603-924-3754

Inquiry 753.

RS-232 NETWORKING



- Network up to 50 serial ports over a single pair of telephone wires in any topology . . . transparent to all software. Built in menus and help screens.
- Access any PC, printer, modem, plotter, or minicomputer from your keyboard!!
- Choose print destination from within spread sheet or word processor with POP UP communications utility. Includes background PRINT SPOOLING and X/Ymodem.
- Uses existing telephone wires in most offices. Easy to install, train and use.
- Add stand-alone BusDrivers, one at a time, at any point along the network, or use standard telephone splitters to add separate addressable ports to a single jack!
- **SPECS:** Distributed, packet-switched, full-duplex, asynchronous, RS-232 data network. Supports 50 devices, independent speeds up to 38,400 BPS (all devices may be simultaneously engaged in full-duplex conversation).

$350 Per BusDriver (1 per port)
$295 Each In Six-Packs

IMCO
(508) 898-2500

PC COMPATIBLE ENGINEERING

Annabooks gives you the **hardware, software, and firmware** information you need to design PC-compatible systems faster and better. And you have control of your design from the ground up -- our firmware and software products include **source code!** Plus all the utilities you need.

Do hardware design? **Doctor Design's** 1M DRAM SuperSpec is the first of a series of hardware books you won't want to miss. And a PC Bus timing book is on the way! Start by getting these books:

AT BiosKit: an AT Bios with source code you can modify. With setup & debug. 380 pages with disk, $199
XT BiosKit: Includes a debug. 270 pages with disk, $99
Intel Wildcard Supplement for XT BiosKit: Includes ASIC setup, turbo speeds, 60 pages with disk, $49
1M DRAM SuperSpec: Design your memory to all mfg's specs at once! Lots of timing diagrams & tables, $79
PromKit: Puts anything in Eprom or SRAM; DOS, your code, data, you name it! With source on disk, $179
SysKit: Here's a debug/monitor you can use even with a brand X Bios. Includes source, of course. $69
XT-AT Handbook: The famous pocket-sized book jam-packed with hardware & software info. $9.95 ea. or 5 or more for $5 each.

Software tools: You need MS C & MASM 5.1 for modifying the Kit products.

FREE Mention this ad when you order and get a **free XT-AT Handbook by Choisser & Foster!** Hurry before we come to our senses and change our minds.

Annabooks
12145 Alta Carmel Ct Suite 250-262
San Diego, California 92128 **(619) 271-9526** Money-back guarantee

CONVERT 720K 3.5" DISKETTES TO 1.44M

You may already know that the difference between low and high density 3.5" floppies is in the plastic case. The 1.44 meg high density diskettes have a hole in the case not found in the 720K low density diskettes.

A low density 3.5" diskette can be formatted and used as a high density diskette after a small hole is placed in the plastic case. This hole should not be drilled because drilling may leave small particles that can corrupt the media.

We have developed a precision device that will place a clean hole in the proper location every time. Our diskette puncher is made in America of all steel and aluminum, no plastic. The punch mechanism is a combination of cold drawn tempered steel and hollow ground chrome steel that will make many clean, money saving punches.

SAVE MONEY. The high density 3.5" disks typically cost about 3 times what the low density disks cost. By buying the cheaper disks and converting them to high density, you can save 60% to 70% on floppies.

For more information on this money saving technique, see the related article in the April issue of *Computer Shopper* (page 322).

TO ORDER

ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-446-5212 24 HOURS
VISA AND MASTERCARD ACCEPTED (no surcharge)

DISKETTE PUNCHER	$39.95
SHIPPING & HANDLING	$3.50

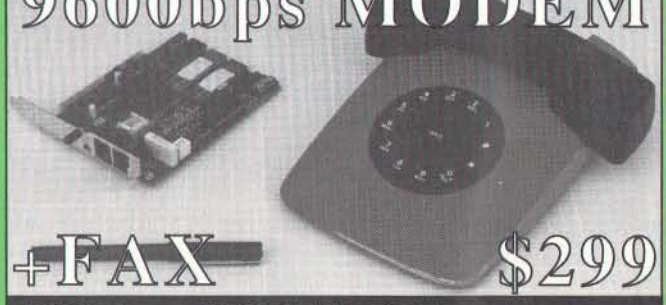
OUTSIDE U.S.A., APO/FPO, $10.00 SHIPPING
ARKANSAS RESIDENTS ADD 5% STATE SALES TAX

Or Send Your Order To: **S & S Computer Products**
P.O. Box 1486
Little Rock, Arkansas 72203

24 HOURS

UNCONDITIONAL MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE.
IF, FOR ANY REASON, YOU ARE NOT COMPLETELY SATISFIED WITH THE DISKETTE PUNCHER, YOU MAY RETURN IT WITHIN TEN DAYS FOR A FULL REFUND.
(Ten-day money-back guarantee does not include return freight, or shipping and handling.)

9600bps MODEM



+FAX $299

2400 bps MODEM $95 30 DAY FREE TRIAL

*ECONO*FAX™ OR MNP-5. . .CALL

Many low cost modems are faulty or very error prone....**Not ours!!!** **PERFORMANCE** *"I have recently had a lot of trouble getting 2400 BAUD MODEMS to work...this one is working perfectly."* R.T.,Moreno Valley CA. **SUPPORT** *"I get the impression that your company, indeed, bends over backwards to provide service to its customer."* M.F., Selma CA. **SUPERIOR TECHNOLOGY...**The phone connection is the main source of data errors. **DYNAMIC IMPEDANCE STABILIZATION™, DIS™** (invented by CompuCom) improves signal quality and reduces these errors by up to 95% compared to a standard modem. Model 2400 (without DIS) at $95 outperforms the low cost alternatives, the 24DIS at $119 outperforms the challengers, regardless of cost. IBM internal, Hayes compatible, made in USA, 6 COM ports, internal speaker, five year warranty, EasyCom software, dealers inquire. *If you aren't totally satisfied, return within thirty days for a full refund !*

March '89 p102 **BYTE MAGAZINE**
"Real deal...worked fine...quite a bargain."

CompuCom Corporation CALL (408) 732-4500 (800) 228-6648

Save Your Data and Money, Too! Peripherals Sale!

This is the fastest floppy interface tape drive around!

60MB TAPE DRIVES

Add $10 for Shipping **$279** 40MB Tape $22, 60MB Tape $30

External model now available for only $99 extra!

Works on PC, XT, AT's and 100% compatibles. Connects to the internal floppy (B:) connector or the optional adapter card ($77). Comes complete with installation instructions and data compression software that allows up to 100MB data storage on a 40MB tape — 150MB on a 60MB tape.

UNINTERRUPTABLE POWER SUPPLY

As Low As **$279** 250 Watt Model

Add $23 shipping in the lower 48 states.

250 Watt	120 Volt	$ 279
300 Watt	120 Volt	399
500 Watt	120 Volt	499
600 Watt	120 Volt	639
1200 Watt	120 Volt	1099
1600 Watt	120 Volt	1444*

230 volt units also available. *Shipped motor freight collect.

Specify exact input voltage.

Protects Against
- Brownouts.
- Blackouts.
- Overvoltage.
- Overload.
- Spills/Surges
- EMI

Features
- Two Audible Alarms.
- LED Displays.
- Optional Network Port.
- Transfer Times As Fast As 1 Millisecond (Depends on Model).

Limited Time Only! Fantastic Prices Now On

LOW COST HARD DRIVES

For IBM and Tandy

Get the Best for Less!

5.2MB 95ms ST-506 MFM XT Kit **$149**

21.4MB 65ms ST-225 MFM XT Kit **$259**

32.7MB 65ms ST-238 12LL XT Kit **$289**

42.8MB 40ms ST-251 MFM XT Kit 28ms Optional **$399**

Add $10 for shipping.

$399 49.1MB 40ms ST-157R RLL Bare 28ms Optional

$479 65.5MB 40ms ST-277R RLL XT Kit 28ms Optional

$599 80.2MB 28ms ST-4096 MFM Bare

$599 84.9MB 28ms ST-296N SCSI Kit

$699 122.7MB 28ms ST-144R RLL Bare

We provide the best low cost, high quality, fast access hard drives for your IBM, 100% compatible or Tandy computer. Our XT and SCSI kits are complete with drive, controller, cables and installation instructions. We use only brand new genuine Seagate drives so you can be assured of long trouble-free drive life. Data transfer rates as fast as 500KB per second MFM, 800KB RLL and 1MB using SCSI.

We provide software to park the heads (some drives self-park). Tandy 1000 requires DMA and ROM 1.01+. Not for EX/HX. Please specify the computer brand and model when ordering. ST 506, 4096 and 4144R are full size 5½", ST 157R is 3½". All others are half height 5¼". Sizes listed are after formatting. One year parts and labor warranty. Satisfaction guaranteed or your money back, less shipping.

Hurry! Supply Limited

Save on 32MB & 49MB Hard Cards

32.7MB 48ms RLL **$329** 49.1MB 40ms RLL **$489**

These units are completely assembled with brand new drives and come ready to install. For IBM XT's, 100% compatibles and Tandy 1000/1000A, SL, SX, TL, TX. Please specify the exact make and model of your computer. One year parts and labor warranty.

Save on Low Cost Floppys!

Select the drive or drives you want, pick the enclosure and appropriate cable and we will assemble and test at no additional cost to you. All drives are brand new, not factory seconds, and carry a full one year parts and labor warranty. Add $5 shipping and handling per drive.

360K 5.25" TEAC 55B bare	$ 79
720K 5.25" TEAC 55F bare	85
1.2M 5.25" TEAC 55FGH bare	85
360K 3.5" TEAC 35B bare	119
720K 3.5" TEAC 35F bare	85
1.44M 3.5" TEAC 35FGH bare	85
5.25" mounting bracket for 3.5" drives (Includes rails, signal & power adapter. Specify beige or black faceplate)	18
Dual 3.5" external case/power supply. Use with one or two 3.5" drives (horizontal)	$49
Dual 5.25" same as above except vertical	59
IBM external floppy cable for C/D. DB37 required (Add $10 for brushed Stainless Steel cover)	39

SOFTWARE SPECTACULAR! SENSATIONAL SAVINGS!

This list is only a small portion of our inventory! Call us for your software needs!

MS-DOS® BUSINESS SOFTWARE

Allways	$ 92
Borland Quattro (1-2-3 Clone)	169
Borland Sprint: The Work Processor	138
DAC Easy Accounting (all version 3)	61
DAC Easy Bonus Pack	123
DAC Easy Payroll	61
dBase III Plus	439
dBase IV	499
Desqview	79
Desqview 386	116
Formtool	55
Framework III	399
Generic Cadd, Level I	28
Generic Cadd, Level 2	55
Harvard Graphics	299
Lotus 1-2-3 2.01	319
Multiplan	134
Pagemaker 3.0	529
Peachtree Complete System II	174
pfs: First Choice	99
pfs: First Publisher	83
pfs: Professional File with Report	169
pfs: Professional Plan	62
pfs: Professional Write	125
Printshop Bundle	37
Printshop Companion	31
Publish It!	122
Q & A	229
Quicken	$ 31
Rightwriter	52
Ventura Publisher 2.0	529
WordPerfect 5.0	255
WordStar Pro Release 5	248

OTHER MS-DOS SOFTWARE

Chess Master 2100	$32
F-19 Stealth Fighter	43
Kings Quest I, II, III or IV	31
Leisure Suit Larry	26
Leisure Suit Larry II	30
Managing Your Money	129
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing	33
Math Blaster Plus	28
Microsoft Flight Simulator	37
Reader Rabbit	26
Test Drive	22
Typing Tutor IV	31
Where in Europe is Carmen San Diego?	28
Where in U.S.A. is Carmen San Diego?	28
Where in World is Carmen San Diego?	25

MS-DOS LANGUAGES/UTILITIES

AutoSketch	$ 53
Borland Sidekick Plus	138
Borland Turbo BASIC	69
Borland Turbo C	104
Borland Turbo PASCAL with 8087/BCD	103
Carbon Copy + (need two copies)	119
Copy II PC	21
Copy II PC Option Board Deluxe	$116
Fastback Plus	115
Grammatik III	54
Laplink Plus	84
Microsoft Macro Assembler 5.1	99
Microsoft Quick BASIC Compiler	67
Microsoft Quick "C" Compiler	67
Microsoft Windows 286	67
Microsoft Windows 386	133
Norton Utilities 4.5 Advanced	79
PC Tools Deluxe 5.0	45
Procomm Plus	46
Sideways	42
X Tree Pro	69

BOOKS

Take advantage of our volume discounts and save a bundle! Buy any 3 books and earn an additional $3 discount. Buy 4 and deduct $4. Buy 5, deduct $5, etc.

Using 1-2-3, Special Edition	$19
dBase III Plus Handbook	17
dBase IV Handbook	16
Managing Your Hard Disk	16
MS-DOS Users Guide 3rd Edition	17
Running MS-DOS	17
Using AutoCad	21
Using Managing Your Money	15
Using Paradox	17
Using Q & A	16
Using WordPerfect 4.2	16
Using WordPerfect 5	19

Clone Clone®

Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.

ORDER TOLL FREE!

Mon.- Fri. 9-7; Sat. 10-3

Call from anywhere in the lower 48 states and Hawaii.

1-800-527-0347

AD R9

HIGH QUALITY...LOW PRICE!

We've Built Our Reputation on This Premise for Almost a Full Decade.

Clone 286 With
LOW PRICE
$1299 Complete System!
10MHz, 30MB HARD DRIVE, MONOCHROME MONITOR

Clone 286 With
MEDIUM SPEED
$1969
12MHz, 40MB HARD DRIVE, EGA MONITOR

Clone 286 With
HIGH SPEED
$2429 VGA Color!
16MHz, 65MB HARD DRIVE, VGA MONITOR

Standard Features of All Clone 286 Computers:

- 640K/1MB RAM Standard (see chart).
- 1:1 Interleave, 2 Floppy/2 Hard Disk Controller (798 Kb/s RLL, 535 Kb/s MFM.
- 360K, 1.2M or 1.44M (3.5") Floppy Drive (your choice).
- 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard (Click-Tactile Option add $20).
- 1 Parallel, 1 Serial, 1 Joystick Port.
- 200 Watt Power Supply.
- On-Board Clock/Calendar with Battery Backup.
- FCC Certified.
- System Reset Switch Located on the Front Panel.
- Setup in ROM.
- 80287 Math Coprocessor Socket.
- CPU Speed Switchable.
- Fully Expandable.
- Novell Compatible.
- One Year Parts and Labor Warranty.
- PC-Write - QModem - ExpressCalc AutoMenu - HomeBase - Money Master - Findex - Clone Utilities.

With MS-DOS® 3.3 or 4.01 and GWBASIC $79 or $99 Extra

GUARANTEED
One year parts and labor. 30 day money back guarantee (except software).

SERVING YOU SINCE 1980

MEMBER DIRECT MARKETING ASSOCIATION

MEMBER MMC MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL

CLONE VALUE CHART

		HERC MONO	VGA MONO	CGA COLOR	EGA COLOR	VGA COLOR
12MHz 640K RAM 1 WAIT STATE	32MB RLL 65ms	$1299	$1579	$1459	$1719	$1879
	42MB MFM 40ms	1399	1679	1559	1819	1979
	65MB RLL 40ms	1499	1779	1659	1919	2079
	122MB RLL 28ms	1799	2079	1959	2219	2379
12MHz 1MB RAM 0 WAIT STATE	32MB RLL 65ms	$1449	$1729	$1609	$1869	$2029
	42MB MFM 40ms	1549	1829	1709	1969	2129
	65MB RLL 40ms	1649	1929	1809	2069	2229
	122MB RLL 28ms	1949	2229	2109	2369	2529
16MHz 1MB RAM 0 WAIT STATE	32MB RLL 65ms	$1649	$1929	$1809	$2069	$2229
	42MB MFM 40ms	1749	2029	1909	2169	2329
	65MB RLL 40ms	1849	2129	2009	2269	2429
	122MB RLL 28ms	2149	2429	2309	2569	2729

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT FOR CLONE COMPUTERS

MODEMS & RODENTS

Logimouse with software, Bus or Serial	$ 75
Hi-REZ Logimouse with software, Bus	94
Logimouse with First Publisher	108
Hi-REZ Logimouse with First Publisher, CADD and Paint Show Plus	177
Microsoft Mouse w/sftwr, Bus or Serial	108
Microsoft Mouse with Windows 286	149
C+H Mach III Joystick	32
C+H Flight Stick	50
1200 Baud internal modem with software	59
2400 Baud internal modem with software	99

ADD-ONs & ACCESSORIES

Autoswitching Hercules graphics/color graphics video card w/printer port, smooth scroll	$ 49
Generic EGA card. 640 x 350 resolution	159
Generic VGA card. 640 x 480 resolution	259
Math coprocessors. All types, speeds in stock.	
Printer switch box, 2-position. 25 or 36 pin	29
Printer switch box, 4-position. 25 or 36 pin	39
25 pin cable, 10'. Molded ends. MM or MF	16
36 pin cable, 10'. Molded ends. MM or MF	20
Vertical CPU stand. Add $9 for wheels	24
AST Rampage 2MB EEMS memory board for ATs. Comes with 512K RAM.	$439
Masterpiece Plus power director. Includes modem protection	119
The Complete Fax 9600	449
The Complete Answering Machine Board	227
The Complete Hand Scanner (400 DPI)	162
The Complete Half-page Scanner	195
Logitech ScanMan (400 DPI)	219

PRINTERS

Star NX-1000 144cps, NLQ	$179
Star NX-1000 Rainbow, as above w/color	239
Star NX-15 120/30 cps NLQ, wide	319
Star ND-15 180/45 cps	389
Star NR-10 240/60 cps NLQ	349
Star NR-15 as above with wide carriage	449
Star NB-15 300/100 cps NLQ	759
Star NB24-10 216/72 cps LQ	469
Star NB24-15 as above with wide carriage	579
Star NX-2400 170/57 cps LQ 24, pin	359
Panasonic KX-P1124, 80/192 cps, 24 pin	359
Panasonic KX-P1191i, 80 col/120 cps	269
Panasonic KX-P1180i, 80 col/144 cps	219
Panasonic KX-P1092i, 80 col/240 cps	329
IBM parallel printer cable, molded ends	12

NO ORPHANED CUSTOMERS

We have been supplying customers with high quality hardware and software since 1980. Sound engineering, high performance, quality construction, outstanding warranties and a reputation for doing the right thing have been our way of doing business since Day One. As the manufacturer of Clone Computers, we stand behind each computer sold with a 100% commitment to our customer's satisfaction. Price, Performance, Value...Clone is the clear choice for serious computer users. Remember...YOUR BEST FRIEND MAY BE A CLONE.

Buy with Confidence! Our Guarantee Removes All the Risk from Your Buying Decision!

The Clone Guarantee is simple and straightforward. You have 30 days after receipt of your Clone to see if you and it are going to be compatible. If you are not satisfied with your Clone for any reason within that time, you may return it for a full refund, less shipping charges. Just don't write in the manuals and damage or lose anything that was in the original container, which also must be returned. You can void your warranty by failing to exercise normal care when hooking up or operating your Clone. Complete warranty details are available on request.

TURBO CLONE

AT Style Keyboard **$749** Save Now!

Standard Features:

- 8088 @ 4.77 - 10MHz Turbo-speed Mainboard.
- 640K RAM standard.
- 8087 Socket.
- 150 Watt Power Supply.
- 360K Floppy Drive with Disk Controller.
- Hercules® Compatible Video Card.
- HiResolution TTL Monitor (choose green or amber)
- 2-Parallel Printer Ports.
- 1-Serial Port (2nd Optional at $29).
- Game-Joystick Port.
- Clock/Calendar with battery backup.
- 8 Slots.
- Fully Expandable.
- Mom's ROM BIOS.
- PC-Write - QModem ExpressCalc - HomeBase MoneyMaster - Findex Clone Utilities - AutoMenu.
- FCC Class B Certified.
- Keyboard Lock.
- System Hardware Reset Switch on Front Panel.
- LED's for Power, Turbo and Hard Disk Access.
- One Year Parts and Labor Warranty.

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS TeleCheck

CLONE COMPUTERS • 2544 W. Commerce St. • Box 223957
Dallas, Texas 75222-3957 • Telex: 882761 • Fax: 214-634-8303
For information or technical assistance call 214-637-5400

©1989 by Clone Computers. All rights reserved. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. All prices are in U.S. Dollars. Payments must be in U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank.

Clone Clone®
Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.

Circle 56 on Reader Service Card

Mail Order Electronics - Worldwide

Jameco ELECTRONICS

Mail-Order Electronics

24 HOUR ORDER HOTLINE 415-592-8097

IC Clearance Sale!

NEC V20 & V30 CHIPS

Replace the 8086 or 8088 in Your IBM PC and Increase its Speed by up to 30%

Part No.		Price
UPD70108-5	(5MHz) V20 Chip	~~$6.49~~ $5.95
UPD70108-8	(8MHz) V20 Chip	~~$9.49~~ $7.95
UPD70108-10	(10MHz) V20 Chip	~~$12.26~~ $10.95
UPD70116-8	(8MHz) V30 Chip	~~$9.95~~ $7.95
UPD70116-10	(10MHz) V30 Chip	~~$16.95~~ $15.49

7400

Part No.	1-9	10+	Part No.	1-9	10+
7400	SALE	.15	7474	SALE	.25
7402	.29	.19	7475	.49	.39
7404	SALE	.15	7476	.45	.35
7405	.35	.25	7483	.69	.59
7406	.39	.29	7485	SALE	.45
7407	SALE	.25	7486	SALE	.29
7408	.35	.25	7489	1.95	1.85
7410	SALE	.15	7490	.49	.39
7411	SALE	.19	7493	.45	.35
7414	SALE	.25	7495	SALE	.29
7416	SALE	.19	74107	SALE	.13
7417	SALE	.19	74121	SALE	.25
7420	.29	.19	74123	SALE	.35
7427	SALE	.13	74125	SALE	.35
7430	SALE	.15	74147	SALE	1.49
7432	.39	.29	74150	SALE	1.10
7438	SALE	.25	74151	SALE	.13
7442	SALE	.29	74154	1.35	1.25
7445	SALE	.59	74161	.69	.59
7446	.89	.79	74173	SALE	.59
7447	.89	.79	74174	SALE	.35
7448	1.95	1.85	74175	SALE	.35
7473	.39	.29	74193	.79	.69

74LS

74LS00	SALE	.15	74LS139	SALE	.29
74LS02	SALE	.15	74LS151	SALE	.29
74LS03	SALE	.15	74LS153	SALE	.25
74LS04	SALE	.19	74LS154	1.19	1.09
74LS05	SALE	.19	74LS157	.45	.35
74LS06	.59	.49	74LS161	SALE	.29
74LS07	.59	.49	74LS163	SALE	.35
74LS08	.28	.18	74LS164	SALE	.35
74LS09	SALE	.15	74LS165	.75	.65
74LS10	SALE	.15	74LS166	SALE	.69
74LS11	.29	.19	74LS173	SALE	.35
74LS14	SALE	.29	74LS174	SALE	.29
74LS20	SALE	.15	74LS175	SALE	.29
74LS21	SALE	.19	74LS191	SALE	.39
74LS27	SALE	.19	74LS192	.69	.59
74LS30	SALE	.15	74LS193	.69	.59
74LS32	SALE	.19	74LS194	SALE	.45
74LS38	SALE	.25	74LS221	SALE	.49
74LS42	.49	.35	74LS240	SALE	.45
74LS47	.89	.79	74LS241	SALE	.49
74LS73	SALE	.25	74LS244	SALE	.49
74LS74	SALE	.19	74LS245	SALE	.59
74LS75	SALE	.25	74LS257	SALE	.29
74LS76	.39	.29	74LS259	.99	.89
74LS83	.59	.49	74LS273	.89	.79
74LS85	.59	.49	74LS279	.49	.39
74LS86	.29	.19	74LS367	SALE	.29
74LS90	SALE	.29	74LS373	SALE	.59
74LS93	SALE	.29	74LS374	SALE	.49
74LS123	SALE	.35	74LS393	SALE	.69
74LS125	.49	.39	74LS541	SALE	.99
74LS132	SALE	.29	74LS590	5.95	5.85
74LS138	.49	.39	74LS688	2.39	2.29

74S/PROMS*

74S00	SALE	.19	74S188*		1.49
74S04	SALE	.19	74S189		1.49
74S32	SALE	.19	74S240		1.39
74S74	SALE	.19	74S244	SALE	.75
74S112	SALE	.25	74S287*		1.49
74S124	SALE	1.25	74S288*		1.49
74S138	SALE	.49	74S373	SALE	.99
74S153	SALE	.25	74S374	SALE	.99
74S163	SALE	.75	74S387*		1.29
74S174	SALE	.25	74S472*	SALE	2.49
74S175	SALE	.25	74S571*		2.49

CD-CMOS

CD4001	.19	CD4051	.59
CD4002	.19	CD4052	.59
CD4007	.25	CD4053	.59
CD4011	.19	CD4060	.65
CD4012	.25	CD4066	.29
CD4013	.29	CD4069	.19
CD4015	.49	CD4070	.29
CD4016	.29	CD4071	.22
CD4017	.49	CD4072	.22
CD4018	.59	CD4073	.22
CD4020	.59	CD4081	.22
CD4021	.59	CD4093	.35
CD4024	.45	CD4094	.89
CD4027	.35	CD4503	.39
CD4028	.49	CD4511	.69
CD4029	.69	CD4518	.75
CD4030	.35	CD4520	.75
CD4040	.65	CD4522	.79
CD4042	.59	CD4528	.69
CD4043	.59	CD4538	.79
CD4046	.65	CD4543	.79
CD4047	.65	CD4584	.49
CD4049	.29	CD4585	.69
CD4050	.29		

EEPROMS

2816A	2048x8 350ns (9V-15V) 5V	**Read/Write** 5.25
2816A-25	2048x8 250ns (9V-15V) 5V	**Read/Write** 5.49
2817A	2048x8 350ns 5V	**Read/Write** 7.95
2864A	8192x8 250ns 5V	**Read/Write** (Pin 1 No R/B) 13.95
2864A-30	8192x8 300ns 5V	**Read/Write** (Pin 1 No R/B) 12.95
2865A	8192x8 250ns 5V	**Read/Write** 12.95
52B13	2048x8 350ns (21V) 5V	Read Only 1.49

MICROPROCESSOR COMPONENTS

Z80, Z80A, Z80B, SERIES

Part No.	Price
Z80	1.19
Z80A	1.29
Z80A-CTC	1.65
Z80A-DART	~~4.95~~ 3.95
Z80A-PIO	~~1.89~~ 1.49
Z80A-SIO/O	~~3.95~~ 2.95
Z80B	2.75
Z80B-CTC	~~3.95~~ 3.25
Z80B-PIO	3.95
Z8681B1	~~8.95~~ 6.95

8000 SERIES

8031	~~3.95~~ 3.49
80C31	~~9.95~~ 8.95
8035	~~1.95~~ 1.25
8039	~~1.95~~ 1.59
8052AHBASIC	24.95
8080A	~~2.25~~ 1.49
8085A	~~2.49~~ 1.95
8085A-2	3.59
8087 (5MHz)	~~99.95~~ 94.95
8087-1 (10MHz)	184.95
8087-2 (8MHz)	134.95
8088 (5MHz)	~~4.95~~ 3.49
8088-2 (8MHz)	~~6.95~~ 5.95
8116	~~4.95~~ 3.95
8155	2.49

8000 SERIES Continued

Part No.	Price
8155-2	3.49
81C55	3.95
8156	2.95
8205	~~9.49~~ 8.99
82C11	6.95
8212	~~2.29~~ 1.99
8216	1.39
8224	~~1.75~~ 1.49
8228	~~1.95~~ 1.49
8237-5	~~4.25~~ 3.95
8243	1.75
8250A	~~4.95~~ 3.95
8250B (For IBM)	~~5.95~~ 4.95
8251A	1.69
8253	1.89
8253-5	1.95
82C53-5	3.95
8254	3.95
8255A-5	2.95
82C55A-5	3.49
8259-5	2.25
8272	~~3.95~~ 2.95
8274	~~5.95~~ 4.95
8279-5	~~2.95~~ 2.75
8282	3.49
8284	1.75

8000 SERIES Continued

Part No.	Price
8286	2.29
8741	~~9.95~~ 9.49
8742	~~17.95~~ 14.95
8748 (25V)	7.95
8748H (HMOS)(21V)	9.95
8749	9.95
8751H (3.5-12MHz)	36.95
8755	13.95
80286-10 (10MHz)CCC	49.95
80287-3 (5MHz)	109.95
80287-8 (8MHz)	209.95
80287-10 (10MHz)	259.95
80386-16 PGA	279.95
80387-16 (16MHz)	395.95
80387-20 (20MHz)	459.95
80387-25 (25MHz)	569.95
82284 (8MHz)	~~9.49~~ 7.95
82288 (8MHz)	~~9.95~~ 7.95

DATA ACQUISITION

ADC0804LCN	3.25
ADC0808CCN	~~5.95~~ 5.49
ADC0809CCN	3.69
ADC1205CCJ-1	18.49
DAC0808LCN	~~1.75~~ 1.49
AY-3-1015D	4.95
AY-5-1013A	1.95

STATIC RAMS

Part No.	Function		Price
2016-12	2048x8	120ns	~~3.75~~ 2.95
2102	1024x1	350ns	.89
2112	256x4	450ns MOS	~~2.49~~ 1.95
2114N	1024x4	450ns	~~.99~~ .79
2114N-2L	1024x4	200ns Low Power	1.49
2IC14	1024x4	200ns (CMOS)	.49
5101	256x4	450ns (CMOS)	~~2.49~~ 1.95
6116P-1	2048x8	100ns (16K) CMOS	~~3.95~~ 3.19
6116P-3	2048x8	150ns (16K) CMOS	~~3.49~~ 2.79
6116LP-1	2048x8	100ns (16K) LP CMOS	~~4.29~~ 3.59
6116LP-3	2048x8	150ns (16K) LP CMOS	~~3.95~~ 3.09
6264P-10	8192x8	100ns (64K) CMOS	~~9.95~~ 9.49
6264P-15	8192x8	150ns (64K) CMOS	~~9.25~~ 7.49
6264LP-10	8192x8	100ns (64K) LP CMOS	~~10.95~~ 10.25
6264LP-12	8192x8	120ns (64K) LP CMOS	~~10.49~~ 8.95
6264LP-15	8192x8	150ns (64K) LP CMOS	~~10.25~~ 7.95
6514	1024x4	350ns CMOS	3.75
43256-10L	32,768x8	100ns (256K) Low Power	~~26.95~~ 23.95
43256-15L	32,768x8	150ns (256K) Low Power	~~25.25~~ 22.95
62256LP-10	32,768x8	100ns (256K) LP CMOS	~~27.95~~ 24.95
62256LP-12	32,768x8	120ns (256K) LP CMOS	~~27.25~~ 24.25
62256LP-15	32,768x8	150ns (256K) LP CMOS	~~26.25~~ 23.95

DYNAMIC RAMS

THM91000L-10	1,048,576x9	100ns 1MEGx9 SIP	~~229.95~~ 229.95
THM91000S-10	1,048,576x9	100ns 1MEGx9 SIM	~~209.95~~ 209.95
THM91000L-80	1,048,576x9	80ns 1MEGx9 SIP	~~249.95~~ 249.95
THM91000S-80	1,048,576x9	80ns 1MEGx9 SIM	~~239.95~~ 239.95
TMS4416-12	16,384x4	120ns	~~6.75~~ 5.95
TMS4416-15	16,384x4	150ns	~~6.25~~ 5.49
4116-15	16,384x1	150ns (MM5290N-2)	~~1.39~~ 1.25
4128-15	131,072x1	150ns (Piggyback)	~~5.29~~ 4.49
4164-100	65,536x1	100ns	3.49
4164-120	65,536x1	120ns	2.95
4164-150	65,536x1	150ns	2.59
41256-60	262,144x1	60ns	~~10.49~~ 9.25
41256-80	262,144x1	80ns	~~8.49~~ 7.95
41256-100	262,144x1	100ns	~~7.95~~ 7.25
41256-120	262,144x1	120ns	~~7.49~~ 6.95
41256-150	262,144x1	150ns	~~7.25~~ 6.49
41264-12	64Kx4	120ns Video RAM	~~17.95~~ 12.95
41464-10	65,536x4	100ns	~~9.95~~ 8.95
41464-12	65,536x4	120ns	~~9.25~~ 8.25
41464-15	65,536x4	150ns	~~8.95~~ 7.95
51258-10	262,144x1	100ns Static Column	~~10.95~~ 8.95
85227-10PL	262,144x9	100ns 256Kx9 SIP	~~105.95~~ 74.95
85227-10PS	262,144x9	100ns 256Kx9 SIM	~~105.95~~ 74.95
511000P-10	1,048,576x1	100ns (1 Meg)	~~21.95~~ 19.95
511000P-80	1,048,576x1	80ns (1 Meg)	~~24.95~~ 22.95
514256P-10	262,144x4	100ns (1 Meg)	~~29.95~~ 24.95
514258-10	262,144x4	100ns Static Column	31.95

EPROMS

TMS2516	2048x8	450ns (25V)	~~5.95~~ 4.95
TMS2532	4096x8	450ns (25V)	5.95
TMS2532A	4096x8	450ns (12.5V)	~~4.49~~ 3.25
TMS2564	8192x8	450ns (25V)	6.95
TMS2716	2048x8	450ns (-5V, +5V, +12V)	~~6.95~~ 6.49
1702A	256x8	2K (1µs)	~~4.95~~ 4.25
2708	1024x8	450ns	~~6.95~~ 5.95
2716	2048x8	450ns (25V)	~~3.75~~ 3.25
2716-1	2048x8	350ns (25V)	~~3.95~~ 3.49
27C16	2048x8	450ns (25V) CMOS	~~4.25~~ 3.75
2732	4096x8	450ns (25V)	3.95
2732A-20	4096x8	200ns (21V)	~~4.25~~ 3.95
2732A-25	4096x8	250ns (21V)	~~3.95~~ 3.75
27C32	4096x8	450ns (25V) CMOS	~~4.95~~ 4.25
2764-20	8192x8	200ns (21V)	4.25
2764-25	8192x8	250ns (21V)	3.59
2764A-25	8192x8	250ns (12.5V)	~~3.69~~ 3.39
27C64-15	8192x8	150ns (12.5V) CMOS	5.95
27128-20	16,384x8	200ns (21V)	~~6.49~~ 5.95
27128-25	16,384x8	250ns (21V)	~~5.95~~ 4.95
27128A-15	16,384x8	150ns (12.5V)	7.75
27128A-20	16,384x8	200ns (12.5V)	~~5.25~~ 4.75
27C128-25	16,384x8	250ns (21V) CMOS	~~5.95~~ 5.49
27256-15	32,768x8	150ns (12.5V)	8.95
27256-20	32,768x8	200ns (12.5V)	~~6.25~~ 5.49
27256-25	32,768x8	250ns (12.5V)	~~5.49~~ 4.95
27C256-15	32,768x8	150ns (12.5V) CMOS	~~7.95~~ 7.25
27C256-25	32,768x8	250ns (12.5V) CMOS	~~5.49~~ 4.95
27512-20	65,536x8	200ns (12.5V)	10.95
27512-25	65,536x8	250ns (12.5V)	9.95
27C512-25	65,536x8	250ns (12.5V) CMOS	~~9.49~~ 8.49
27C1024	131,072x8	200ns (12.5V) CMOS (1 Meg)	~~24.95~~ 19.95
68764	8192x8	64K 450ns (25V) (Chip Enable)	19.95
68766-35	8192x8	64K 350ns (25V) (Output Enable)	16.95

6500/6800 68000 Series

Part No.	Price
6402	~~3.95~~ 3.49
6502	~~2.65~~ 2.25
6502A	~~2.75~~ 2.59
65C02 (CMOS)	7.75
6520	1.95
6522	2.95
65C22	4.25
6532	~~5.49~~ 4.95
6551	~~2.95~~ 2.69
65C802 (CMOS)	~~15.95~~ 14.75
6800	~~1.95~~ 1.49
6802	2.95
6808	1.95
6810	~~1.25~~ .99
6820	2.75
6821	~~1.75~~ 1.49
68B21	~~1.95~~ 1.75
6840	~~3.49~~ 2.95
6845	~~2.75~~ 2.49
6850	~~1.95~~ 1.49
6852	~~.75~~ .59
MC68000L8	~~9.95~~ 9.49
MC68000L10	~~11.95~~ 10.95
MC68010L10	~~39.95~~ 34.95
MC68020RC12B	89.95
MC68701	17.95
MC68705P3S	9.95
MC68705U3L	~~10.95~~ 9.49
MC68705U3S	~~10.95~~ 9.49
MC68450L10	~~49.95~~ 39.95
MC68881RC16A	129.95
MC68881RC20A	169.95

Commodore

WD1770	~~8.95~~ 7.49
SI3052P	~~1.25~~ .99
6504A	1.19
6510	14.95
6526	14.95
6526A	15.95
6545-1	~~3.95~~ 2.95
6560	~~10.95~~ 8.95
6567	24.95
6572	~~10.95~~ 7.95
6581 (12V)	12.95
6582 (9V)	~~12.95~~ 9.95
8502	7.95
8564	~~4.95~~ 2.95
8566	~~9.95~~ 7.95
8701	9.95
8722	~~10.95~~ 8.95
*82S100PLA**	15.95
901225-01	15.95
901226-01	15.95
901227-02	4.95
901227-03	15.95
901229-05	15.95
901460-03	1.95
901486-06	2.95

*No specs available
**Note: 82S100PLA = U17 (C-64)

74C/CMOS

74C00	Sale .19	74C174	Sale .39
74C02	Sale .19	74C175	Sale .59
74C04	Sale .19	74C192	Sale .99
74C08	Sale .19	74C194	Sale .49
74C10	Sale .15	74C221	1.79
74C14	.49	74C240	Sale .75
74C32	Sale .19	74C244	1.79
74C74	.49	74C373	Sale 1.49
74C85	1.49	74C374	Sale 1.49
74C86	Sale .19	74C911	6.95
74C89	Sale 2.95	74C912	7.95
74C90	.99	74C915	Sale 1.19
74C151	Sale 1.49	74C917	Sale 3.95
74C154	Sale 2.75	74C920	Sale 3.95
74C157	Sale 1.25	74C921	Sale 2.95
74C160	Sale .49	74C922	3.95
74C161	Sale .49	74C923	3.95
74C162	Sale .49	74C925	5.49
74C173	.59	74C926	5.95

MISC. COMPONENTS

TANTALUM CAPACITORS

TM.1/35 .1µf @ 35V	.19
TM1/35 1µf @ 35V	.19
TM2.2/35 2.2µf @ 35V	.25
TM4.7/35 4.7µf @ 35V	.45
TM6.8/35 6.8µf @ 35V	.49
TM10/35 10µf @ 35V	.59

POTENTIOMETERS

Values available (insert ohms into space marked "XX"): 500Ω, 1K, 2K, 5K, 10K, 20K, 50K, 100K, 200K, 1MEG

43PXX 3/4 Watt,15Turn .99 | **63PXX** 1/2 Watt, 1Turn .89

TRANSISTORS AND DIODES

PN2222	.13	PN2907	.13	1N4004	.12
2N2222A	.29	2N4401	.12	1N4148	.07
2N3055	.65	1N270	.25	1N4735	.29
2N3904	.12	1N751	.15	C106B1	.49

SWITCHES

JMT123	SPDT, On-On 1.19	206-8	SPST, 16-pin DIP 1.25
MPC121	SPDT, On-Off-On 1.19	MS102	SPST, Momentary .39

D-SUB CONNECTORS

DB25P	Male, 25-pin .69	DB25S	Female, 25-pin .75

LEDS

XC556R	T1¾, Red .13	XC556Y	T1¾, Yellow .17
XC556G	T1¾, Green .17	XC556C	T1¾, Clear/Red .17

IC SOCKETS

Low Profile		Wire Wrap (Gold) Level #2	
8LP	.11	8WW	.59
14LP	.12	14WW	.65
16LP	.13	16WW	.69
24LP	.25	24WW	1.19
28LP	.27	28WW	1.39
40LP	.29	40WW	1.89

Soldertail Standard (Gold & Tin) & Header Plug Sockets Also Available

74HC HI-SPEED CMOS

Part No.		Price	Part No.		Price
74HC00	SALE	.17	74HC175		.59
74HC02	SALE	.17	74HC221	SALE	.69
74HC04	SALE	.17	74HC240	SALE	.59
74HC08	SALE	.17	74HC244		.79
74HC10	SALE	.19	74HC245	SALE	.69
74HC14		.29	74HC253	SALE	.39
74HC30	SALE	.19	74HC259		.49
74HC32	SALE	.25	74HC273	SALE	.49
74HC74	SALE	.29	74HC373		.69
74HC75	SALE	.29	74HC374	SALE	.59
74HC76	SALE	.29	74HC595		1.29
74HC85		.55	74HC688	SALE	1.25
74HC86	SALE	.25	74HC943	SALE	7.95
74HC123	SALE	.49	74HC4040	SALE	.79
74HC125		.49	74HC4049	SALE	.25
74HC132	SALE	.39	74HC4050	SALE	.25
74HC138		.45	74HC4060	SALE	.69
74HC139	SALE	.35	74HC4511	SALE	.99
74HC154		1.49	74HC4514		1.79
74HC163	SALE	.39	74HC4538	SALE	.99
74HC174		.59	74HC4543	SALE	.99

74HCT-CMOS TTL

74HCT00	SALE	.15	74HCT139	SALE	.29
74HCT02	SALE	.15	74HCT157	SALE	.19
74HCT04	SALE	.17	74HCT174	SALE	.25
74HCT08	SALE	.15	74HCT175	SALE	.25
74HCT14		.29	74HCT240	SALE	.59
74HCT32	SALE	.17	74HCT244	SALE	.49
74HCT74	SALE	.25	74HCT245	SALE	.49
74HCT86	SALE	.15	74HCT373	SALE	.45
74HCT138		.39	74HCT374	SALE	.45

LINEAR

TL071CP	.59	LM1489N	.45
TL072CP	.79	DS14C89N (CMOS)	1.19
TL074CN	.99	LM1496N	.69
TL081CP	.49	LM1871N	1.95
TL082CP	.49	LM1872N	1.95
TL084CN	.89	ULN2003A	.75
LM301N	.35	XR2206	3.95
LM307N	.39	XR2211	2.95
LM308N	.59	XR2240	1.49
LM309K	1.25	26LS29	2.25
LM310N	1.29	26LS31	.99
LM311N	.39	26LS32	.99
LM317T	.65	26LS33	1.49
LM318N	.99	ULN2803A	1.19
LM319N	1.29	LM2901N	.25
LM323K	3.49	LM2907N	1.29
LM324N	.35	LM2917N (8 pin)	1.79
LM335Z	1.39	MC3470P	1.19
LM336Z	.99	MC3479P	3.95
LM337T	1.09	MC3486P	1.19
LM338K	4.49	MC3487P	.99
LM339N	.39	UDN3613M	.39
LF347N	1.49	LM3900N	.49
LM348N	.69	LM3905N	1.19
LF351N	.39	LM3909N	.89
LF353N	.49	LM3914N	1.79
LF356N	.79	NE5532	.69
LF357N	.89	NE5534	.69
LM358N	.49	7805K (LM340K-5)	1.29
LM380N	.89	7812K (LM340K-12)	1.29
LM386N-3	.89	7815K (LM340K-15)	1.29
LM393N	.39	7805T (LM340T-5)	.45
LF398N	1.95	7812T (LM340T-12)	.45
LF411CN	.79	7815T (LM340T-15)	.45
LF412CN	1.29	7905K (LM320K-5)	1.35
NE555V	.29	7905T (LM320T-5)	.49
XRL555	.59	75113	1.19
LM556N	.45	75150	1.19
LM565N	.89	75154	1.19
LM566CN	1.19	75174	2.95
LM567V	.75	75175	2.95
LM723CN	.39	75176	2.29
LM741CN	.29	75451	.39
LM747CN	.49	75452	.39
LM1458N	.35	75492	.79
LM1488N	.45	MC145406P	2.95
DS14C88N (CMOS)	1.19		

PARTIAL LISTING • OVER 4000 COMPONENTS AND ACCESSORIES IN STOCK! • CALL FOR QUANTITY DISCOUNTS

RAM'S SUBJECT TO FREQUENT PRICE CHANGES

Circle 148 on Reader Service Card

Now Available...Jameco's NEW Summer Sizzler Flyer #139 with 48 pages of Computer Peripherals, Components & More!

15th ANNIVERSARY YEAR 1974 - 1989

TEST EQUIPMENT

Metex Digital Multimeters

Metex General Specs:
- Handheld, high accuracy
- AC/DC Voltage, AC/DC Current, Resistance, Diodes, Continuity, Transistor hFE
- Manual ranging w/overload protection

M3650/B & M4650 only:
- Also measures frequency and capacitance

M4650 only:
- Data Hold Switch
- 4.5 Digit

M4650 Pictured

M3610	3.5 Digit Multimeter	**$49.95**
M3650	3.5 Digit w/Freq. & Capacitance	**$69.95**
M3650B	Same as M3650 w/Bargraph	**$79.95**
M4650	4.5 Dig. w/Freq., Capacitance and Data Hold Switch	**$99.95**

Metex Autoranging Jumbo Readout DMM

- AC/DC Voltage, AC/DC Current, Resistance, Diodes, Continuity and Frequency
- 3.75 Digit (.8" High)
- Ruggedized, Water-resistant case
- Easy-to-use pushbutton switches

M80.....$59.95

COMPUTER ACCESSORIES

DFI Handy Scanner and 3 Button Mice for IBM PC/XT/AT

FREE DPE Software with HS3000!

The HS3000 offers a full 4 inch window at 400dpi resolution. Scan photos, logos, drawings, etc. Can be used with today's most popular applications.

HS3000 Pictured

HS3000	Handy Scanner	**$199.95**
DMS200	200DPI 3-Button Ser. Mouse	**$39.95**
DMS200S	200DPI 3-Button Ser. Mouse with Dr. Halo Software	**$59.95**

IBM Compatible Cases and Power Supplies

JE2010 Pictured

JE1030 Pictured

JE1010	Flip-Top Standard PC/XT Case	**$39.95**
JE1017	Flip-Top Baby AT Case ~~$69.95~~	**$54.95**
JE1018	Slide Baby AT Case ~~$69.95~~	**$59.95**
JE1030	150 watt PC/XT Power Supply	**$59.95**
JE1032	200 watt Baby AT Power Supply	**$89.95**
JE2010	Tower Case w/250 watt Pwr. Supply	**$279.95**
JE2014	Flip-Top Baby XT Turbo Case	**$69.95**

2400/1200/300 Baud Modems *Datatronics*

- Hayes command compatible
- Bell 103/212A compatible
- Auto-dial/auto-answer
- FCC approved
- 1-year warranty
- Includes ProComm Communication Software

1200P	1200/300 Baud Pocket Size Modem	**$89.95**
2400P	2400/1200/300 Baud Pocket Size Modem	**$149.95**
1200H	1200/300 Baud Internal Modem	**$69.95**
2400H	2400/1200/300 Baud Internal Modem	**$129.95**
1200C	1200/300 Baud External Modem	**$99.95**
2400C	2400/1200/300 Baud External Modem	**$169.95**

Jameco 12MHz IBM AT Compatible Kit With 512K RAM

- *Free! QAPLUS Diagnostic Software Included!*
- *Free! PC Write Word Processing Software Included!*
- *512K RAM Included, Expandable to 4MB*
- *AMI BIOS ROMs Included*
- *8 or 12MHz Operation*
- *Regular $840.20 value for only $699.95!*
- *Flip-Top Case w/200 Watt Power Supply*
- *1.2MB Disk Drive*
- *13.7 Norton SI Rating*
- *101-Key (Enhanced) Keyboard*

Shown with EGA Option (not included) JE1059 Monitor and Adapter Card $499.95 (See Below)

JE3008 12MHz IBM AT Comp. Kit..... ~~$799.95~~ **$699.95**
EZDOS Digital Research MS/PC-DOS Comp. Operating Sys...**$49.95**
EZDOSP Same as above with TrueBASIC.....**$69.95**

IBM COMPATIBLE DISPLAY MONITORS

AMBER	12" Amber Mono.		**$99.95**
HD55H	14" RGB 640x240		**$249.95**
TM5154	EGA 14" 720x350	~~$399.95~~	**$369.95**
JE1059	EGA Monitor & Card	~~$619.95~~	**$499.95**
TM5155	14" Multiscan 800x560	~~$649.95~~	**$499.95**
QC1478	14" VGA 720x480	~~$449.95~~	**$399.95**
JE2055	VGA Monitor & Card	~~$649.95~~	**$599.95**

SALE

QC1478 Pictured

JAMECO IBM PC/XT/AT COMPATIBLE CARDS

JE1041	20/40MB Hard Disk Controller Card (PC/XT)	**$79.95**
JE1043	360K/720K/1.2MB/1.44MB Floppy Disk Controller Card (PC/XT/AT)	**$49.95**
JE1044	360K/720K/1.2MB/1.44MB Floppy/Hard Disk Controller Card (PC/XT)	**$129.95**
JE1045	360K/720K/1.2MB/1.44MB Floppy/Hard Disk Controller Card (AT)	**$149.95**
JE1050	Monochrome Graphics Card w/Parallel Printer Port (PC/XT/AT)	**$59.95**
JE1052	Color Graphics Card w/Parallel Printer Port (PC/XT/AT)	**$49.95**
JE1055	EGA Card w/256K Video RAM (PC/XT/AT)	**$159.95**
GC1500	Orchid 8-Bit VGA Card w/256K Video RAM (PC/XT/AT) ~~$269.95~~	**$249.95**
GC1501	Orchid 8/16-Bit VGA Card w/256K Video RAM (PC/XT/AT) ~~$349.95~~	**$329.95**
JE1060	I/O Card w/Serial, Game, Printer Port & Real Time Clock (PC/XT)	**$59.95**
JE1061	RS232 Serial Half Card (PC/XT)	**$29.95**
JE1062	RS232 Serial Half Card (AT)	**$34.95**
JE1065	I/O Card w/Serial, Game and Parallel Printer Port (AT)	**$59.95**
JE1071	Multi I/O Card w/Controller & Monochrome Graphics (PC/XT)	**$119.95**
JE1081	2MB Expanded or Extended Memory Card (zero-K on-board) (AT)	**$119.95**

SEAGATE HALF-HEIGHT HARD DISK DRIVES

Your One-Stop Center for Hard Disk Drive Needs!

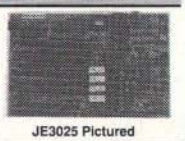
ST225	20MB Drive only (PC/XT/AT)	**$224.95**
ST225XT	20MB w/Controller (PC/XT)	**$269.95**
ST225AT	20MB w/Controller (AT)	**$339.95**
ST238	30MB Drive only (PC/XT/AT)	**$249.95**
ST238XT	30MB w/Controller (PC/XT)	**$299.95**
ST238AT	30MB w/Controller (AT)	**$389.95**
ST251	40MB Drive only (PC/XT/AT)	**$379.95**
ST251XT	40MB w/Controller (PC/XT)	**$419.95**
ST251AT	40MB w/Controller (AT)	**$489.95**
ST251-1	40MB Fast 28ms (Drive only)	**$469.95**

ST225XT Pictured

Seagate 60MB Hard Disk Drives Also Available!

IBM PC/XT/AT COMPATIBLE MOTHERBOARDS

JE1001	4.77/8MHz (PC/XT)		**$89.95**
JE1002	4.77/10MHz (PC/XT)	~~$109.95~~	**$99.95**
JE3005	Baby 8/12MHz (AT)	~~$329.95~~	**$299.95**
JE3010	Baby 8/16MHz *NEAT* (AT)	~~$469.95~~	**$399.95**
JE3020	Baby 16MHz 80386 (AT)	~~$1199.95~~	**$999.95**
JE3025	Baby 20MHz 80386 (AT)	~~$1499.95~~	**$1199.95**
JE3026	Full-Size 25MHz 80386 (AT)	~~$2299.95~~	**$1999.95**



JE3025 Pictured

IBM PC/XT/AT COMPATIBLE 3.5"/5.25" DISK DRIVES

352KU	3.5" 720KB (PC/XT/AT)	**$109.95**
356KU	3.5" 1.44MB (PC/XT/AT)	**$129.95**
JE1020	5.25" 360KB (PC/XT/AT) Black	**$89.95**
JE1021	5.25" 360KB (PC/XT/AT) Beige	**$89.95**
JE1022	5.25" 1.2MB (PC/XT/AT) Beige	**$99.95**

JE1022 Pictured

SUPER SONY SALE

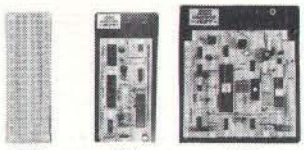
720KB 3.5" Floppy Drive

- For use with IBM PC/XT/AT and compatible computers
- Double-sided, double density
- 135TPI
- 160 tracks
- Rotation speed: 300rpm
- Size: 4"W x 6"D x 1"H

MPF11	720Kb Drive	**$69.95**
SMK	5.25" Mounting Kit	**$14.95**

PROTOTYPING PRODUCTS

Jameco Solderless Breadboards



JE23 JE24 JE27

Part No.	Dim. L" x W"	Contact Points	Binding Posts	Price
JE21	3.25x2.125	400	0	$4.95
JE23	6.5x2.125	830	0	$7.95
JE24	6.5x3.125	1,360	2	$12.95
JE25	6.5x4.25	1,660	3	$19.95
JE26	6.875x5.75	2,390	4	$24.95
JE27	7.25x7.5	3,220	4	$34.95

COMPUTER ACCESSORIES

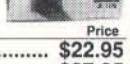
Jameco IBM PC/XT/AT Compatible Keyboards

JE2016 Pictured

JE1015	Standard AT Layout (PC/XT/AT)	**$59.95**
JE1016	Enhanced Layout (PC/XT/AT)	**$69.95**
JE2016	Enh. w/Solar Calculator (PC/XT/AT)	**$79.95**

Jameco Switch Boxes

- Female Connectors
- All Pins Switched



JE1170 Pictured

Part No.	Description	Price
JE1170	DB25-pin A/B Switch	**$22.95**
JE1171	DB25-pin A/B/C Switch	**$27.95**
JE1172	DB25-pin A/B/C/D Switch	**$29.95**
JE1173	Centronics36-pin A/B Switch	**$24.95**
JE1174	Centronics36-pin A/B/C Switch	**$27.95**

30MB Hard Disk Card for IBM PC/XT

SA30.....$379.95

Colorado Memory 40MB Tape Back-Up for IBM PC/XT

DJ10	40MB Tape Back-Up and Tape	**$349.95**
TB40	40MB Tape Cartridge	**$24.95**

ENGINEERING/DATA BOOKS

21035	Sams TTL Cookbook (88)	**$14.95**
21398	Sams CMOS Cookbook (88)	**$19.95**
22453	Sams Op-Amp Cookbook (88)	**$21.95**
270645	Intel 8-bit Controller Hndbk. (89)	**$19.95**
270646	Intel 16-bit Controller Hndbk. (89)	**$19.95**
270647	Intel 32-bit Controller Hndbk(89)	**$19.95**
400041	NSC Linear Data Book Vol 1 (88)	**$14.95**
400042	NSC Linear Data Book Vol 2 (88)	**$9.95**
400043	NSC Linear Data Book Vol 3 (88)	**$9.95**
ICM89	1989 IC Master (3 Volume Set)	**$129.95**

1355 Shoreway Road
Belmont, CA 94002
24 Hour Order Hotline (415) 592-8097
FAX's (415) 592-2503 or (415) 595-2664
Telex 176043 - Ans. Back: Jameco Blmt
IC Data Sheets - 50¢ each
Send $2.00 Postage for a FREE 1989 Catalog
© 1989 Jameco Electronics 7/89
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines

MasterCard VISA

Mail Order Electronics · Worldwide
Jameco ELECTRONICS

MEMBER DIRECT MARKETING ASSOCIATION
MMC MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL

$20.00 Minimum Order - U.S. Funds Only
CA Residents Add 6%, 6.5% or 7% Sales Tax
Shipping - Add 5% plus $1.50 Insurance
(May vary according to weight)
Terms: Prices subject to change without notice.
We are not responsible for typographical errors.
We reserve the right to substitute manufacturers.
Items subject to availability and prior sale.
Products pictured may only be representative.
Complete list of terms/warranties is available upon request.

24-Hour Order Hotline (415) 592-8097 • **The Following Phone Lines Are Available From 7AM - 5PM P.S.T.:**
• Customer Service (415) 592-8121 • Technical Assistance (415) 592-9990 • Credit Department (415) 592-9983 • All Other Inquiries (415) 592-7108

COMPARE OUR **NEW LOWER** PRICES **AND** SUPERIOR QUALITY

PCI-286-12
- 80286-12
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- 640K RAM
- Serial / Parallel / Game
- 101-Key Enhanced Key Board
- SI = 13.3 (1 Wait)
  SI = 15.2 (0 Wait $100 Option)
- 6/12 MHz Key Board Switchable
- WA2 HD & FD Controller
- 80287 SOCKET
- 200W POWER SUPPLY

MONO SYSTEM
- W/Mono Monitor
- 20 MB Hard Disk

$1195

VGA COLOR SYSTEM
- W/VGA Card & Monitor
- 20 MB Hard Disk

$1795

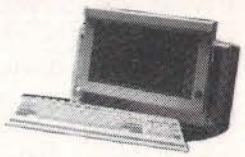
EGA COLOR SYSTEM
- W/EGA Card + Monitor
- 20 MB Hard Disk

$1580

PCI-386-20
- 80386-20
- W/40 MB HD

Mono System **$2095**
EGA **$2495**
VGA **$2795**

GAS PLASMA 286-12 ___ $1999
- 80286-12 CPU
- SI = 13.3
- 3½" FD 1.44 MB
- 20 MB HD ST-138
- LCD Screen (640 X 400)
- I/O Card Parallel/Serial/Game
- 640K RAM



GAS PLASMA 286-20 $2295
- CPU 80286-20
- SI = 23

LCD-286-10 PORTABLE ___ $1395.00
- 10 MHZ 80286 SI =10.3
- 12 MHZ SI = 13.3 (Option $50.00)
- 16 MHZ SI = 18 (Option $250.00)
- 640K RAM
- LCD Screen 640 X 200
  (Option 640 X 400 $180.00)
- Super Twist & Back Lighting
- 86 Key Board
- External / Parallel / Game
- 1.2 MB Floppy drive
- 20 MB Hard Disk
- 80287 Socket
- 200 W Power Supply
- Side 15 ¾" X 9 ½" X 8"
- 23 LBS

LCD-386-16 ___ $2495
- 80386-16 MHZ
- 40 MB Hard Disk
- 80387 Socket

LCD-386-20 ___ $2595
- 80386-20 MHZ
- 40 MB Hard Disk
- 80387 Socket

CRT-PORTABLE-286 ___ $1295
- Compaq Type
- 80286 (10 MHz or 12 MHz)
- 12 MHz SI = 13.3 (Option $50.)
- 16 MHz SI = 18 (Option $250)
- One 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- 200 W Power Supply
- TTL Disply 9" Amber
- AT Key Board
- Serial / Parallel / Game
- WA2 HD & FD Controller
- 20 MB Hard Disk

CRT-386-16 $2289 **CRT-386-20 $2389**
- 80386-16

PCI **PACIFIC COMPUTER**
702 S. Del Mar Ave., #B,
San Gabriel, California 91776
(FAX) 818-286-8662

(818) 571-5548 (Technical support)
(800) 421-1102 (IN CA) ORDER ONLY
(800) 346-7207 (OUT CA)
Mon - Sat
9:00 AM - 6:00 PM

MasterCard VISA

*ALL SYSTEMS COME WITH ONE YEAR PARTS & LABOR WARRANTY

Computers For The Blind

Talking computers give blind and visually impaired people access to electronic information. The question is how and how much?

The answers can be found in "The Second Beginner's Guide to Personal Computers for the Blind and Visually Impaired" published by the National Braille Press. This comprehensive book contains a Buyer's Guide to talking microcomputers and large print display processors. More importantly it includes reviews, written by blind users, of software that works with speech.

This invaluable resource book offers details on training programs in computer applications for the blind, and other useful information on how to buy and use special equipment.

Send orders to:
National Braille Press Inc.
88 St. Stephen Street
Boston, MA 02115
(617) 266-6160

$12.95 for braille or cassette, $14.95 for print. ($3 extra for UPS shipping)

NBP is a nonprofit braille printing and publishing house.

BEST

VTI-33 SYSTEM

- 8088-2 10 MHz
- **640 K RAM**
- 2 360K Floppy Drive
- Serial, Parallel Port
- Clock, Calender
- AT Style Keyboard
- Build in Mono/Color Graphic
- **MONO MONITOR**
- MS-DOS 3.3, GW Basic

$749

COLOR SYSTEM $919

Complete 386 SYSTEM

- 80386-20 MHZ CPU
- Support 80287, 80387 & WEITEK processor
- Six 16 Bit, Two 8 Bit BUS
- 1 MB RAM (Expandable 2,4,8 MB on board), 32 Bit
- RAM Architecture (Interleaved Page Mode)
- AMI Bios
- Realtime Clock/Calendar
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- Fast 1 to 1 Interleaved Hard Disk Controller
- VGA Adapter & VGA Monitor
- 80 MB Hard Drive (28 ms)
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard
- Vertical Case
- MS-DOS 3.3 GW Basic
- 1 Year Warranty
- Support: NOVELL/3COM/PC NET/LanLink/OS/2

$2990

BEST-286 PORTABLE

- 10 MHZ (12 MHZ Optional)
- 512 K RAM
- One 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- 7 Expension Slots
- 200 W DC Fan Power Supply
- 9" Dual Amber Screen
- Mono or Color Graphic Card
- 2 Serial & 1 Parallel Port
- 84 Key Soft Tough Key Board

$1115

BEST-88 PORTABLE $845

NEW MINI PORTABLE BEST-286 LCD

- 10 MHZ 0 WAIT (12 MHZ Option)
- 512 K RAM
- 1.2 M. Floppy Drive
- 30 MB Hard Disk (Seagate 138 28ms)
- 200 W DC Fan Power Supply
- Serial & Parallel
- Non-Glare LCD Screen
- Super Twist
- Built-In Back Light
- 640 x 200 Dots
- Weight 22 lbs
- Padded Soft Carry Bag
- Dimension 16" x 8" x 9"

$1600

VTI-55 SYSTEM

- 80286 8/12 MHz
- Award bios
- 640K-120 ns
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- **40 MB** Hard Disk Seagate ST-251 with NCL
- 2 Serial 1 Parallel
- Clock Calender
- 101 Enhance Keyboard
- ATI EGA Wonder Card
- **EGA MONITOR**
- MS-DOS 3.3, GW Basic

$1799

MONO SYSTEM $1499

286 BABY MOTHER BOARD

10 MHZ	$265
12 MHZ	$295
Mono Monitor	$79
Fujitsu 101 Enhance Keyboard	$45
EGA PLUS 640 × 480 (Paradise Compatible)	$139

PORTABLE CASE

9" Dual Amber Monitor
200 W Power Supply $359

LCD CASE

640 × 200 Dots $549

One Year Warranty

CALL FOR QUANTITY PRICE

BEST *COMPUTER INC.*
5017 Telegraph Road
Los Angeles, CA 90022

Tel: (213) 265-0900
Tech: (213) 265-0300
Fax: (213) 265-4234
Toll: **(800)634-7920**
Outside Cal.

MON - SAT 8:00 - 5:00 PACIFIC TIME
PRICE & SPEC. ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

Circle 38 on Reader Service Card

Credit Card Purchase Subject to Service Charge.

WE HAD TO LEAVE OUT SOMETHING TO GIVE YOU ALL OF THIS

•AT Compatible 12 Mhz 80286 with 1 Meg of 0 Wait State Ram •8 ISA Expansion Slots (6-16 Bit, 2-8 Bit) 4 Full Length, 1 1/2 Length Slots free in standard model •Expand up to 4 Megs on the motherboard, 16 Megs maximum Memory •Includes EMS 4.0 driver for full 384K memory in 1 meg system (Most ATs limit this 384 K to useless shadow Ram) •Advanced VLSI chip sets on motherboard and all I/O cards for enhanced reliability •Runs with DOS 3.3, 4.01, OS/2, XENIX, Windows/286, Novel etc. •Includes System User's Guide and Technical Reference Manuals

•Renaissance VGA card is 100% Hardware Register and BIOS compatible •Packard Bell 640x480 256,000 color Analog Monitor with Tilt/Swivel Base •VGA delivers up to 256 simultaneous colors at up to 640x480 resolution

•Choice of 64 Meg 28ms ST-277N SCSI or 40 Meg 28ms ST-251-1 1:1 MFM hard disk •Choice of Top Quality Teac 1.2 or Teac 1.4 Meg floppy disk •3 5.25" and 2 3.5" drive slots, 3 free in standard system

•US Made Keytronics 101 key Keyboard has superior feel •2 Serial Ports, 1 Parallel Printer Port Standard •200 Watt Power Supply •Real Time clock/calendar, ROM-based setup

$1,895

PRICE:

Monochrome Graphics System, 60 Meg or 40 Meg	$1,495
Diskless Network VGA Workstation	$1,395
OPTIONS:	
Teac 1.4 Meg 3.5" Floppy Drive	$99
Microsoft MSDOS 3.3/4.01	$79/$89
OTHER OPTIONS	inquire

BitWise - Building and servicing PCs since 1985 - we understand what we sell! FREE SHIPPING to NY, New England, NJ, PA. Others, you pay UPS shipping ONLY, no surcharges. Full 1 Year Parts & Labor Warranty, 30 day money back guarantee. Personal Financing and Corporate Leasing Available. This is our price for cash in advance orders. VISA, MC, DISCOVER, COD welcomed (3% surcharge).

1-800-367-5906
or 518-274-0755
FAX 518-274-0764

297 River St.
Suite 501
Troy, NY 12180-9933

BITWISE
DESIGNS, INC.

Circle 41 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 42)

Compu$ave

MMC MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL

1-800-877-8855

Call about our Leasing Programs! Government P.O.'s are Welcome!

BOARDS

ADC/Alloy Slaves .. Save
Artist XJ10/16 1795
AST 5251/3270 ..... Save
ATI VGA Wonder .... Save
Genoa 5300/5400 .. Save
Intel Aboveboard+ 392
Intel Inboard 386PC . 615
Metheus 1128 1899
Orchid Pro Design 295
Paradise VGA + ... 252
Paradise VGA + 16 .. 292
Sota VGA 16 512K ... 419
STB VGA EM 512K .. 358
Tecmar VGA/AD 429
Video 7 Fastwrite 318
Video 7 V RAM 459
Adaptek, Boca, Hercules, Imagraph, Konan, Photon, Number Nine, Pixelworks, Quadram, Rasterops, Sigma Designs, Tops, VMI, Verticom, West Dig .. Call

DISK DRIVES

Archive 40Mb Tape .. 319
Maxtor 1140 1495
Miniscribe 3085 549
Miniscribe 157 Mb .. 1095
Miniscribe 3053 398
Miniscribe 338 Mb .. 1695
Miniscribe 40 Mb 289
Panasonic 340Mb ..... Call
Plus HardCard 40 638
Seagate 30Mb Kit 272
Seagate ST251-1 398
Toshiba1.44 Mb, 3.5" . 92
Toshiba 720 K, 3.5" 75
CDC, Core, Emerald, Genoa, Iomega, Maynard, Mountain, Priam, Storage Dimen. Sysgen, Teac Call

SOFTWARE

Adobe Fonts ..... Save
Bitstream Fonts 105
Carbon Copy Plus ... 107
DBase IV ..... Save
Desqview 386 105
Fastback Plus 104
Grammatik III 54
Lotus 123 319
Microsoft PC Works 79
Microsoft Word 5.0 215
PC Excel/Windows 245
Peachtree Dbl Bonus 219
Peachtree Complete .. 146
Procomm Plus 47
Rightwriter 3.0 52
WordPerfect 5.0 228

COMPUTERS

Acer Computers ..... Save
Altos Computers ..... Save
Apple Computers ..... Save
AST Computers ..... Save
Cordata Computers ..... Call
Compaq Computers .. Save
Everex Step 286/386 . Save
IBM Computers ..... Save
Mitsubishi 20 Mb Lap .. 2298
Mitsubishi 40 Mb Lap .. 2889
NEC Computers ..... Save
Packard Bell Systems Save
Panasonic 286/386 ..... Save
Samsung Computers Save
Sharp Computers .. Save
Televideo 286/386 . Save
Toshiba 1000 729
Toshiba T1200F 1359
Toshiba T1200FB ... 1545
Toshiba T1200HB .. 2345
Toshiba T1600 3189
Toshiba T3100E 2745
Toshiba 3200 3489
Toshiba 5200 ..... Call
Wyse 2108 929
Wyse 2112 1375
Wyse 3216 2089
Zenith Supersports Save

CHIPS

Intel 80287 6/8/10 Mhz 139/212/242
Intel 80387 16/20/25 Mhz 359/415/499

TERMINALS

IBM 3151 385
Kimtron KT-70 PC 339
Link MC-5 392
Televideo 905 299
Televideo 955 379
Televideo 965 395
Wyse 30 285
Wyse 50 355
Wyse 60 399
Wyse 85 365
Wyse 99 GT 465
Wyse 150 369
Adds, Ampex, HP, Sun River, & Other Models ..... Call

MICE

Logitec C7 Serial 62
Logitec New HiRes 85
Keytronic Pro 79
Microsoft w/ paint 98
Microsoft w/windows .. 132
Mouse Systems PC II .. 89

PLOTTERS

Calcomp 1023 3595
Calcomp 1025E 4695
Calcomp 1044GT ... 8595
Houston DMP 52 2295
Houston DMP 61 ... 2995
Houston DMP 62 4088
HP 7475 A 1385
HP 7550 A 2912
HP 7570A 2898
HP 7595 A 6795
Enter, Numonics, Mural, Versatec, & Other ..... Call
HP Draftpro DXL 3595
HP Draftpro EXL 4645
Ioline 3500 2375
Ioline 3700 2895
Ioline 4000 3695
Roland 885 675
Roland 980 869
Roland DXY 1100 889
Roland DXY 1200 .. 1295
Roland DXY 1300 .. 1695

DIGITIZERS

Calcomp12 x12 342
Calcomp 44 x 60 3895
GTCO 24 x36 1895
GTCO 36 x 48 2295
Hitachi Puma Pros .. Save
Houston Hi Pad + ... Save
Kurta 12x12 279
Kurta IS 3 ..... Save
Kurta IS 12 x 17 479
Scriptel ..... Save
Summa 12 x 12 + ... 338
Summa 12 x 18 568

MONITORS

Goldstar Composite ... 95
Hitachi 20" Multi 2065
Imtek Multiscan 425
Mitsubishi 1381A 475
Mitsubishi HL6605 . 1199
Mitsubishi HL6905 . 2195
Nanao 9070S 995
NEC Multisynch + ... 858
NEC Multisynch 2A .. 495
NEC Multisynch 3D .. 639
Amdek, Cornerstone, Moniterm, Tatung, W yse .. Call
NEC Multisynch XL 1999
Packard Bell TTL 78
PGS Ultra 16 829
Samsung 14" RGB ... 209
Samsung 14" VGA ... 359
Seiko 14" 1024x768 . 558
Sigma Laser + 19" 1695
Sony 1302 629
Taxan 1000 Ultra 2445
Zenith 1490 589

PRINTERS

Alps Allegro 24 318
Brother HL8E 2025
Canon BJ 130 725
Canon LBP-8II 1595
Citizen 120D 145
Citizen 180D 162
Diconix D150 294
Fujitsu DL3400 508
HP Paintjet 1025
NEC P2200 319
NEC P5200 498
NEC P5300 654
C.Itoh, Data Products, Data South, Epson, Genicom, OTC, Qume, Seikosha, TI, Varityper, & Other ..... Call
NEC LC 890 3089
Okidata ML 320 328
Okidata ML 321 455
Okidata ML 390 455
Okidata ML 391 635
Panasonic 1124 ..... Save
Panasonic 1180 179
Panasonic 1191 ..... Save
Panasonic 4450 1299
Qume Script Ten ... 3199
Star NX-1000 168
Star NX-2400 298

MODEMS

Anchor 2400E 145
Avatex 1200 Ext. 65
ATI 2400 ETC, Int. 152
Cardinal 2400 Ext. ... 129
Hayes 1200 Ext. 278
Hayes 2400 Ext. 415
Megahertz Laptops Save
Multitech 224 EH ... Save
Multitech 9600 ..... Save
Multitech v.32 9600 Save
Penril, Pack. Bell, Telebit, Ventel, UDS ..... Call
Okidata 2400 ext 209
Practical 1200I 65
Prometheus 2400B/2 129
Prometheus 2400G .. 149
Racal-Vadic 2400VP 388
USR Courier 2400E . 328
USR HST 9600 588
USR Courier V.32 . Save
World Port Pocket ... Save
Zoom 2400 HC 119

SCANNERS

Datacopy 730GS 819
DFI Handy Scanner 219
Chinon, Dest, Princeton Graphics, Panasonic ..... Call
PC Hand Scanner 157
Logitec Scan Man . 195

Mail Address: Compu$ave - 4207 S. 37th Street - Dept B7 - Phoenix, AZ 85040. Order lines open: Mon.- Fri. 7 am - 6 pm, Sat.: 9 am - 2 pm. Prices reflect cash discounts and are subject to change without notice. We do not guarantee compatibility. DOA's are repaired or replaced, please call for a RMA. Major credit cards and selected PO's are accepted.

INTERNATIONAL SALES (602)437-4855 - FAX (602)437-9685 - CUSTOMER SERVICE (602)437-4856

BYTE BACK ISSUES FOR SALE

	1987	1988	1989
January			
February			
March			
April			
May			
June			
July			
August			
September			
October			
November			
December			
Inside the IBM PCs			
Applications Software Today			

☐ Issues Available

Rates (postage and handling included):

1987-'89 BYTE Issues	$6.00*	BYTE 1988 Index	$3.00
BYTE '83-'84 Index	$3.00	1985 Inside The IBM PCs	$4.00
BYTE 1985 Index	$3.00	1986 Inside The IBM PCs	$5.00
BYTE 1986 Index	$3.00	1988 Inside The IBM PCs	$6.00
BYTE 1987 Index	$3.00	Applications Software Today Special	$4.00

*June 1988 (Benchmarks) $3.00

The above prices include postage in the US. Please add $.50 per copy for Canada and Mexico; and $2.00 per copy to foreign countries (surface delivery). European customers please refer to Back Issue order form in International Advertising section of book.

Please indicate which issues you would like by checking (✓) the boxes. Send requests with payment to:

BYTE Back Issues, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458
(603) 924-9281

☐ Check enclosed **Charge:** ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard

Card # _____

Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Name _____

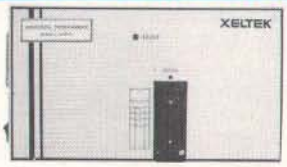
Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

All orders must be prepaid. Please allow four weeks for domestic delivery and twelve weeks for foreign delivery by surface mail.

UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMER



- For E(E)PROM, PAL, BIPOLAR 8748/51SeriesPROGRAMMING &IC/MemoryTESTING
- High-Speed, Parallel Interface

ONLY $545 COMPLETE
Also Individual/Gang Units

XELTEK
473 Sapena Ct. Unit 24
Santa Clara, CA 95054

1-800-541-1975 (Toll Free Order)
Tel: (408)727-6995, Fax: (408) 727-6996
COD,VISA,MC,AM EX Accepted

Circle 306 on Reader Service Card

HEAVY DUTY PC HARD CASES

	AIR FREIGHT HARD CASE	HEAVY DUTY HARD CASE	LT. HARD CASE
MC & VISA			
EPSON EQUITY II CPU & KB	$226	$149	$129
COMPAQ PORTABLE II	$204	$143	$120
IBM AT CPU & KB	$254	$173	$148
IBM MONITOR #5154001	$226	$154	$129

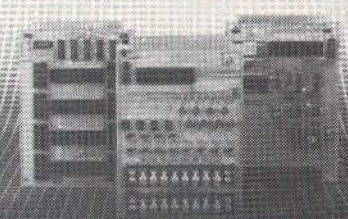
HEAVY DUTY FOAM LINED CASES WITH COMPARTMENTS FOR KEYBOARD & MOUSE

CASES ARE AVAILABLE FOR ANY COMPUTER. ALSO CUSTOM CASES

1-800-882-7112 In MI 616-374-7105
WESTERN CONTAINER & CASE
Box 125, Woodland, MI 48897

Circle 301 on Reader Service Card

6800/6809 Micro Modules



OEM 6800/6809 MICROCOMPUTER MODULES for dedicated control and monitoring. Interfaces for sensors, transducers, analog signals, solenoids, relays, lamps, pumps, motors, keyboards, displays, IEEE-488, serial I/O, floppy disks.

WINTEK
Wintek Corp.
1801 South Street
Lafayette, IN 47904
317-742-8428

Circle 303 on Reader Service Card

Industrial Control Systems
Intelligent Terminals
Diskless Systems

ROMDISK™

For the IBM PC, XT, AT PS/2 and PC DOS* or MS DOS*

SOLID STATE DISKETTE AND DRIVE EMULATORS

New Dual Disk Models

- NEW PCE/2 Dual disk model—up to 1.2MB of read only EPROM memory or 770K of EPROM as the primary "boot" diskette with a secondary diskette with up to 770K of SRAM of read/write memory.

ROMDISK PCE MODEL STANDARD FEATURES

- In-board and interchangeable Cassette models using EPROM, Flash EPROM and SRAM technology.
- On-board EPROM programmer—simply copy a diskette to program the EPROMs.
- Two Autoboot modes, a File (read) and a Programming mode —automatic disk drive designation set-up during booting.
- Flash EPROM models are electrically eraseable. SRAM models are battery backed. EPROM models are ultraviolet eraseable.
- List prices with memory ICs from $295, OEM prices and models available OEM with or without memory ICs.

CURTIS, INC.
2837 North Fairview Ave. • St. Paul, MN 55113
612/631-9512 Fax 612/631-9508

*IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and PC DOS are trademarks of IBM; MS DOS is a trademark of Microsoft

Circle 81 on Reader Service Card

ALL NEW !!!
9 TRACK TAPE SUBSYSTEM
for IBM PC/AT/386
complete for only
$2,595.00
1 YEAR WARRANTY

- **IBM/ANSI** compatible at 800*/1600/3200 bpi
- Controller, cables and software included
- Interfaces for PS/2*, Xenix* and DEC*
- SCSI*, AT or MCA* Bus I/O at 25/50/100 ips

* optional

AKSystems Inc.
20741 Marilla St. Chatsworth CA 91311
TEL:818/709-8100 FAX: 818/407-5889

Circle 12 on Reader Service Card

IN STOCK!

SIMMS

1 MEG x 9 100 NS

BEST PRICES ANYWHERE!

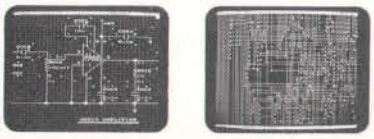
Major electronics mfg. 17 yrs. industry exper. will sell 1 or 1,000.

XENTEK SIMMS MART

800-748-5505

Circle 308 on Reader Service Card

EZ-ROUTE VERSION II



SCHEMATIC TO PCLAYOUT $500 INCLUDES AUTO ROUTER

EZ-ROUTE Version II from AMS for IBM PC, PS/2 and Compatibles is an integrated CAE System which supports 256 layers, trace width from 0.001 inch to 0.255 inch, flexible grid, SMD components and outputs on Penplotters as well as Photo plotters and printers.

Schematic Capture $100, PCB Layout $250, Auto Router $250.

FREE EVALUATION PACKAGE
30 DAYS MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
1-800-972-3733 or (305) 975-9515

ADVANCED MICROCOMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.
1321 N.W. 65 Place - Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33309

Circle 19 on Reader Service Card

TISAR-PC INVOICING

(Pronounced TY-ZAR)

GW DATA-LABS

Keep records the way big business does...
(Hard drive required)

FULLY INTEGRATED
Remarkable Turn-Key System

- Data-base
- Invoicing
- Inventory control
- 3,000 records per file
- 12,000 invoices per file
- Accounts received
- Accounts receivable
- Customer statements
- Mailing labels

LIMITED OFFER
$79.00

Now with point of entry pricing and user definable fields.

Search, cross-search, fast sorts, reports and much more.

Much easier than Dac-Easy, Peachtree, etc.

IDEAL for service or sales/mktg businesses. Easy, menu-driven, user friendly, fully tested. Up and running in under 3 minutes. Free customer support... Easy documentation.

CALL 1-800-537-LABS or ask your dealer.

COD gladly accepted

GW DATA-LABS
10610 Evans Street
Philadelphia, PA 19116

Dealer inquiries invited

Circle 50 on Reader Service Card

MLC-XT™

SINGLE BOARD PC/XT COMPUTER FOR THE INDUSTRIAL WORLD

- **Solid State Disk**
- **Watchdog Timer**
- **100% XT Compatible**
- **Small Size**

See June ad or call for more information:

(414) 639-1105

Micro Linear® Controls, Inc.
1713 Mount Pleasant St.,
Racine, WI 53404

Circle 176 on Reader Service Card

EX-SAMPLE+™

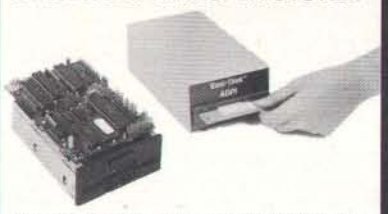
An expert system using AI strategies to compute sample size in statistical research. It provides a critique upon completion.

$250.00
(plus shipping and handling)
VISA, MC, AMEX, PO and Personal Checks accepted.
The Idea Works, Inc.
Call toll-free
1-800-537-4866
Missouri residents call
314-445-4554
FAX 314-445-4589

IDEA·WORKS

Circle 137 on Reader Service Card

IBM COMPATIBLE RS232/488 3½ × 5¼" FLOPPY DATA STORAGE & TRANSFER SYSTEM



Information Transfer to/from Non IBM Compatible Systems to/from IBM & Compatibles: (Over RS-232 or 488 Interface).
- Reads & Writes MS DOS Disks
- RS-232/488 I/O
- Rugged Portable Package/battery option
- MS DOS Driver for "Plug & Run" RS-232 External Operation
- Baud Rate 110 to 38.4K Baud
- 360K/720K RAM Cartridge Option
- Price $895 in Singles-OEM Qtys. $495.

28 other systems with storage from 100K to 42 megabytes.

ADPI
ANALOG & DIGITAL PERIPHERALS, INC.
251 South Mulberry St., Troy, Ohio 45373
P.O Box 499 TWX 810/450-2685
513/339-2241 FAX 513/339-0070

Circle 21 on Reader Service Card

DCI 286/12 IBM Compatible

30 Day Return! 5 Year Extended Warranty!
FREE FREIGHT!

- 80286 Processor Operating at 6/12 Mhz, 101 Keytronic
- 512K RAM expandable to 1 Mb on board, 0/1 WS
- 1.2 Mb or 1.44 Floppy Drive
- Western Digital WA2 HD/FD Controller
- Clock Calendar with 5 year battery
- 220 Watt Power Supply • 80287 FPP Support
- Either Full or Mini AT Case
- Made in USA, FCC A & B, True Phoenix BIOS

	20Mb	40Mb 40ms	40Mb 28ms	80Mb 28ms
Mono	1331*	1439*	1545*	1795*
EGA	1760*	1867*	1974*	2224*
VGA	1871*	1979*	2085*	2335*

DCI - (409) 756-0094 • 3708B West Davis • Conroe, TX 77304
* All prices cash or check. Qty & Corp discounts available

Circle 83 on Reader Service Card

A HIGH QUALITY RS232-RS422 BIDIRECTIONAL CONVERTER AT A LOW PRICE

Changes RS232 Data Streams into RS422 Compatible Data Streams

Model AA1709

List $89.00 (one to three) over 100 $ 59.90

Converts RS232 links to long distance RS422 standards on cable lengths to 4,000 feet, while having high noise immunity for use in industrial environments. This module makes it possible for RS232 equipped devices, such as an IBM personal computer, to interface with an RS422 equipped device. Included in the many uses of this converter is the ability to communicate with Anaheim Automation's own step motor motion controls. The unit includes a power supply. Call or write for brochure.

ANAHEIM AUTOMATION
910 E. Orangefair Lane, Anaheim, CA 92801
(714) 992-6990 Telex: 2978217 MCI FAX: 714-992-0471

Circle 20 on Reader Service Card

Connectivity Solutions

Share - Switch - Speed

Leaders in connectivity devices since 1985, we manufacture a complete line of :

- **Data converters**
- **Printer buffers**
- **Sharing devices**
- **Electronic switching**
- **Multiple port boards**
- **Data servers**

Intelligent, high capacity, external/internal buffers, automatic serial/parallel data conversions.Connect multiple computers, printers, plotters, modems, etc. to a single management device.

Make your hardware investment pay off !

MAXCIMA
970 Terra Bella Ave # 3
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 968-8404

Over 120,000 sold since 1982

Never buy another ribbon !!!

$68.50
Universal Cartridge MacInker

Save thousands of dollars per year and always get a perfect printout, in black or with any of our colored inks. Universal Cartridge MacInker is $68.50. **Multicolor adapters** for multicolor cartridges. We support over 24,000 printer brands & have a complete range of accessories, color cartridges, OCR, heat transfer, and indelible inks. Customers vary from individuals to Fortune 500 companies. Ask for free catalog.

Computer Friends 1-800-547-3303
14250 NW Science Park Dr., Portland OR 97229
tel. (503)626-2291 -- fax (503)643-5379

Circle 64 on Reader Service Card

Circle 100 on Reader Service Card

3M — FREE! FLIP 'N' FILE FORMATTED DISKS AT UNFORMATTED PRICES!

DS-DD	Quantity Discounts Available	DS-HD
.63*	5.25 " 3M Diskettes 10/box	*1.15
1.25*	3.50" 3M Diskettes 10/box	*2.95
1.89	SS/DD 8.00" 3M Diskettes 10/box DS/DD	2.15

DC-2000	14.99	DC-600A	20.99
DC-300XLP	18.99	DC-6150(XTD)	21.99

3M Compac Tape 1/2" DEC TK50 Tape 25.95
3M/IBM 3480 Tape Cartridge 5.85
3M Mag Tape with seal 2400' 12.50

BASF — *FREE Extra Quality Library Cases!!

DS-DD	Quality Discounts Available	DS-HD
.56*	5..25 " BASF Diskettes 10/box	.80
1.09*	3.50" BASF Diskettes 10/box	*2.79

.35 BASF 5.25" DS/DD No-logo bulk with Tyvek sleeves, labels & W/P

.29 BASF Brand 5.25" SS/DD/48TPI Diskettes in BASF plastic library box 10/box

FUJI — * FREE! 11th Disk! •FREE Plastic Box

5.25" DS/DD	5.25" DS/HD	3.50" DS/DD	3.50" DS/HD
.61*	1.15	1.29*	2.99*

maxell — * FREE Plastic Library Box

5.25" DS/HD	5.25" DS/HD	3.50" DS/DD	3.50" DS/HD
.63*	1.15	1.19*	2.95*

Verbatim DataLife — * FREE DataLifePlus with DISCUS 11th Disk!

5.25" DS/DD	5.25" DS/HD	3.50" DS/DD	3.50" DS/HD
.63*	1.15	1.19	2.95

INCREDIBLE VALUE!!

.39	5.25" DS/DD	3M Highland	5.25" DS/HD	.74
1.09	3.50" DS/DD	Nashua	5.25" DS/HD	.82
1.29	3.50" DS/DD	SONY KAO	3.50" DS/HD	2.72

COLOR DISKETTES

5.25" DS/DD	5.25" DS/HD	3.50" DS/DD
.39	.79	1.09

All 5.25" color diskettes in Tyvek sleeves,labels & w/p tabs

BULK DISKETTES

5.25" DS/DD	5.25" DS/HD	3.50" DS/DD	3.50" DS/HD
.29	.55	.89	2.69

All 5.25" Bulk Diskettes in sleeves, labels & w/p tabs

RIBBONS STORAGE

--Please call for Information--

TERMS: No surcharge on VISA, Mastercard or AMEX. COD only add $3.00. Prepaid orders deduct 2% cash discount. PO's accepted from recognized institutions and corporations on net 30. Bank draft, T/T or L/C acceptable. **Shipping:** $4/100 or fewer disks. Reduced shipping charges on large quantities. Price quoted for case (100 disks) quantities less than a case add 5%. (Min. order $25.00. Min. order on PO's $150.00.)

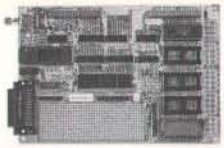
WE BEAT ANY PRICE!

Toll Free Order Line 1-800-523-9681
Information Line 1-801-255-0080
TLX-9102404712 FAX-801-572-3327

DISKCOTECH

DISKCO TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
213 Cottage Avenue
P.O. Box 1339 Sandy, Utah 84091

SIBEC II



The ideal solution for embedded control applications and stand alone development.

- 8052 Basic CPU
- PROM Programmer
- iSBX* Expansion Bus
- Highest Quality
- 1 Year Warranty

$228.00 QTY 1
Call Now! (603) 469-3232

Inquire about our 8051 product development kit for the IBM PC/XT/AT.

Binary Technology, Inc.
Main St., P.O. Box 67 Meriden, NH 03770
*iSBX is a trademark of Intel Corporation.

Circle 39 on Reader Service Card

Z80 HD64180 MICROPROCESSORS

C Compiler
Assembler/Linker
Remote Debug
Realtime Kernel
Emulator
PC Coprocessors
Proto Board

Integrated Software/Hardware Targeted for Z80/64180 Development on PC/XT/AT

NEW! C-Compiler-Version 2-intro offer
Free Technical Brief on Request

Assembler/linker (only)	$195.00
In-circuit Emulator	$995.00
Source/symbolic debugger	$195.00
Standalone Proto Board (64180µP)	$295.00
PC Coprocessors--many versions, please inquire	

Z-World Engineering
1340 Covell Blvd. Suite 101
Davis, CA 95616
(916) 753-3722
fax: 753-5141

Z-WORLD
In Germany: 08131/1687

Circle 311 on Reader Service Card

Complete Telephone Management System

TeleGenie™

Sophisticated Voice Mail and Call Processing with High Quality REAL VOICE Digital Recording for your PC, XT, AT or Compatible

VOICE MAIL

- Forwards to Extensions Beepers/Cellulars
- Individual Greetings and Passwords • Multi-User-Box Capacity • Remote Touch-Tone Access
- Replay/Delete/Record/Edit

Includes circuit board, software, phone cable, and external speaker

This Unique System Also Features ...

ADVANCED CALL PROCESSING

- Unlimited Phonebook/Database • Autodial/Redial/Search/Sort • Caller/Computer Touch-Tone Interaction
- User-Definable Voice Prompted Menus • Call Forward/Call Distribution • In/Out Call Logging • Outbound Timed Calls • Automatic Attendant and More!

Enjoy the same benefits and features of systems costing thousands for only **$279.95**

800-637-3861
In CA 408/438-3883

VISA MasterCard

Multiple Unit Discounts • Dealer Inquires
250 Technology Circle. Scotts Valley. CA 95066

Circle 10 on Reader Service Card

SABINA

MasterCard VISA

SAME DAY SHIPMENT

D - RAMS

41256 - 06 ~ $8.00	256 x 4 - 10 ~ $18.50
41256 - 07 ~ $7.50	64 x 4 - 10 ~ $ 7.50
41256 - 08 ~ $7.00	64 x 4 - 12 ~ $ 7.00
41256 - 10 ~ $6.20	1mg x 1 - 08 ~ $18.00
41256 - 12 ~ $5.70	1mg x 1 - 10 ~ $16.00
41256 - 15 ~ $5.25	1mg x 1 - 12 ~ $15.00

ALSO AVAILABLE : SIMMS, SIPPS, PLCC

MATH CO-PROCESSORS

8087-2 ~ $118.00	80287 - 10 ~ $215.00
8087-1 ~ $168.00	80387 - 16 ~ $315.00
80287-6~$128.00	80387 - 20 ~ $375.00
80287-8~$188.00	80387 - 25 ~ $470.00

CPU 80386 - 16 ~ 180.00
80386 - 20 ~ 282.00
80386 - 25 ~ 428.00

MODEM 2400 BPS Internal (with software) ~ $69.00

CALL FOR QUANTITY PRICES
1-800-2-SABINA

SABINA INTERNATIONAL, INC.
657 Brea Canyon Road, #4, Walnut, CA 91789
(714)594-6336 • FAX (714)595-4008
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

Circle 248 on Reader Service Card

SAVE ON

9 TRACK TAPE SYSTEM

FOR IBM PC/XT/AT & PS-2

- Mainframe to PC Data Transfer
- High Speed Backup
- All Software, Complete System
- Service and Support, easy Installation

call **(818) 343-6505** or write to:

CONTECH Computer Corp.
P.O. Box 153 Tarzana, CA 91356

CONTECH

Circle 70 on Reader Service Card

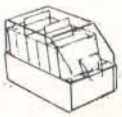
Genuine **Sony Disks**

3.5 " DD (1.0 MB)
50/Pkg.
#SB-2DD

89¢ ea.

3.5" Disk Storage Box

Protects 45 Diskettes



$2.99 12+

$3.99 Less than 12

Toll Free: 1-800-258-0028

Foreign Inquiries Invited.
Minimum Order $25.00. S&H: F.O.B. Grand Rapids, MI. Educational Purchase Orders Accepted. Prices Subject to Change.

Precision Data Products™
P.O. Box 8367, Grand Rapids, MI 49518
313-645-4980 • 616-452-3457
FAX: 616-452-4914

Circle 224 on Reader Service Card

AVPROM™ $295

For IBM-PC's & compatibles, menu-driven AVPROM programs EPROMs up to 8× faster than serially-connected units (20 sec. for 2764).

- Programs 2716 thru 27512A.
- 4- and 10 socket gang versions too. Call for prices.

For complete specs, free 32 pg. development tool catalog, call

800-448-8500.
or 207-236-9055

AVOCET
SYSTEMS, INC.
120 Union St., Rockport, ME 04856

Circle 27 on Reader Service Card

ICs PROMPT DELIVERY!!!

SAME DAY SHIPPING (USUALLY)
QUANTITY ONE PRICES SHOWN for MAY 21, 1989

OUTSIDE OKLAHOMA: NO SALES TAX

		DYNAMIC RAM			
(1) PS2/70 OR PS2/80 18Mbyte	SIMM	(1) 256Kx36	80 ns	$450.00	(3) STATIC COLUMN DRAM
	SIMM	1Mx9	80 ns	240.00	
	SIMM	(2) 1Mx9	85 ns	210.00	
	SIMM	256Kx9	80 ns	99.00	
	1Mbit	1Mx1	100 ns	17.75	
	41256	256Kx1	60 ns	8.95	
	41256	256Kx1	80 ns	7.40	(4) 3-PORT VIDEO RAM
(2) FOR: AST AT&T COMPAQ DELL MAC'S MYLEX PS/2 Tandy WYSE WD	41256	256Kx1	100 ns	6.85	
	51258 (3)	256Kx1	100 ns	7.00	
	41256	256Kx1	120 ns	6.15	
	41264 (4)	64Kx4	120 ns	13.50	
		EPROM			
	27C1000	128Kx8	200 ns	$28.50	80287-8 $225.00 · 80387-16 · 80387-20
	27C512	64Kx8	200 ns	12.95	
	27256	32Kx8	150 ns	7.25	
	27128	16Kx8	250 ns	4.50	
		STATIC RAM			
	62256P-10	32Kx8	100 ns	$26.50	8067-2 $135.00
	6264P-12	8Kx8	120 ns	8.50	
	6116AP-12	2Kx8	120 ns	5.50	

OPEN 6½ DAYS, 7:30 AM-10 PM: SHIP VIA FED-EX ON SAT.

SAT DELIVERY INCLUDED ON FED-EX ORDERS RECEIVED BY:
Thr Std Air $6/3 lb
Fri P-1 $12.25/1 lb

MasterCard/VISA or UPS CASH COD
MICROPROCESSORS UNLIMITED, INC.
24,000 S. Peoria Ave., BEGGS, OK. 74421
(918) 267-4961
No minimum order. Please note: prices subject to change! Shipping, insurance extra, up to $1 for packing materials.

Circle 177 on Reader Service Card

Erase or program EPROMs all in one site

Erasogram-40™ MultiProgrammer™/UV Eraser

- PC Based Menu Driven Software.
- Supports 24, 28 & 32-pin (E)EPROMs.
- **EPROMs:** 2716 up to 27513, plus 27010, 27011, 27C301.
- **EEPROMs:** 2816 – 28C256.
- Fast Programming (2764 – 10 sec.) (27256 – 1 minute).
- 8, 16 & 32-bit word programming.
- 60 minute timer (auto shut-off).
- Holds up to 30 chips.
- UV indicator.
- Safety interlock switch.
- One year warranty.
- 100% U.S.A. made.

$345.00

Call To Order
1-800-523-1565
FL: 1-407-994-3520
FAX: 1-407-994-3615 • TELEX: 4998369 BYTEK

BYTEK

BYTEK Corporation Instrument Systems Division
508 N.W. 77th Street
Boca Raton, FL 33487

Circle 49 on Reader Service Card

A-BUS™ MAGIC

Classroom to advanced industrial applications.

Be a Wizard in your Lab, Factory, College, Home...

It used to be difficult and costly to do process control, robotics, data acquisition, monitoring and sensing with your computer. Now the low-cost A-BUS system makes it easy to do almost any project you can imagine.

Versatility. A-BUS cards handle most interfacing, from on/off switching, to reading temperatures, to moving robot arms, to counting events, to sensing switches...

Adaptability. The A-BUS is modular, allowing expansion well beyond your needs. It works with almost any computer, or even as a remote data station with the **new** serial adapters.

Simplicity. You can start using the A-BUS in minutes. It's easy to connect, and software is a breeze to write in any language.

Reliability. Careful design and rugged construction make the A-BUS the first choice in specialized I/O.

An A-BUS system consists of: ▪ An A-BUS adapter plugged into your computer ▪ A cable to connect the adapter to 1 or 2 A-BUS function cards. ▪ The same cable will also fit an A-BUS Motherboard for expansion to up to 25 cards in any combination.

NEW: REMOTE A-BUS! Use the new Serial (RS-232) Adapter or Processor to control any A-BUS system. Cards can be up to 500 ft away using phone type cable, or off premises using a modem. Call or send for the new A-BUS Catalog which covers all the products.

Important

All A-BUS Systems: ♦ Come assembled and tested ♦ Include detailed manuals with schematics and programming examples ♦ Can be used with almost any language (BASIC, Pascal, C, assembler, etc.) using simple "IN" and "OUT" commands (PEEK and POKE on some computers) ♦ Can grow to 25 cards (in any combination) per adapter ♦ Provide jumper selectable addressing on each card ♦ Require a single low cost unregulated 12V power supply ♦ Are usually shipped from stock. (Overnight service is available.)

About Alpha Products

Founded in 1976 for the purpose of developing low cost I/O devices for personal computers, Alpha has grown to serve over 70000 customers in over 60 countries. A-BUS users include many of the Fortune 500 (IBM, Hewlett-Packard, Tandy, Bell Labs, GM...) as well as most major universities. A-BUS products are U.S. designed, U.S. built, and serviced worldwide.
Overseas distributors: England: Caldy Science Assoc. Ltd., Merseyside, 051 342 7033. **Australia:** Brumby Technologies Pty. Ltd., NSW, 759 1638. **France:** Coserm, Rungis, 46 86 64 75

Inputs, Outputs, etc.

Analog Input: 8 analog inputs. 0-5.1V in 20mV steps (8 bits). 0-100V range possible. 7500 conversions/second. **AD-142: $142**

12 Bit A to D: Analog to digital converter. Input range -4V to +4V, expandable to 100V. On-board amplifier. Resolution 1mV. Conversion time 130ms. 1 channel. (Expand to 8 channels with the RE-156 card.) **AN-146: $153**

Relay Card: 8 individually controlled industrial relays each with status LED's (3A at 120VAC contacts, SPST). **RE-140: $142**

Reed Relay Card: 8 reed relays (20mA at 60VDC, SPST). Individually controlled and latched, with status LEDs. **RE-156: $109**

D/A converter: 4 Channel 8 Bit D/A converter with output amplifiers and separate adjustable references. **DA-147: $149**

24 line TTL I/O: Connect 24 input or output signals (TTL 0/5V levels or switches). Variety of modes. (Uses 8255A) **DG-148: $72**

Digital Input: 8 optically isolated inputs. Input can be 5 to 100V voltage levels or switch closures. **IN-141: $65**

Digital Output Driver: 8 outputs: 250mA at 12V. Drive relays, solenoids, stepper motors, lamps, etc. **ST-143: $78**

Clock with Alarm: Powerful clock/calendar. Battery backup. Timing to 1/100 sec. Alarm relay, LED and buzzer. **CL-144: $98**

Touch Tone Decoder: Each tone is converted into a number which is stored on the board. **PH-145: $87**

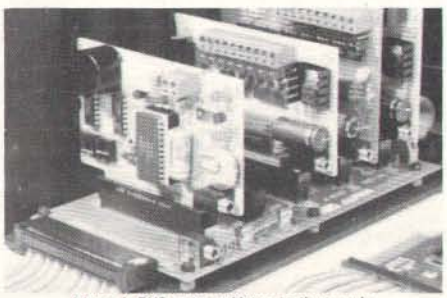
A-BUS Prototyping card: 4x4.5" card. Will accept up to 10 I.C.s. With power & ground bus. **PR-152: $16**

Counter Timer: Three 16 bit counters/timers. Use seperately or cascade for long (48 bit) counts. **CT-150: $132**

Call our application engineers to discuss your project.

Motion Control

Smart Quad Stepper Controller: The world's finest. On board microprocessor controls four motors simultaneously. Uses simple English commands like "MOVE ARM 10.2 (INCHES) LEFT". For each axis, you control coordinates (absolute or relative), ramping, speed, units, scale factors, etc. Many inputs for limit switches, etc. On the fly reporting of speed, position... Built in drivers for small motors (such as MO-103 or 105). **SC-149: $299**
Options: ► 5 amp/phase power booster for 1 motor: **PD-123: $49**
► Remote "teach" keypad for direct motor control: **RC-121: $54**



A large A-BUS system with two Motherboards
Adapter in the foreground plugs into PC,XT,AT type slot.

Stepper Driver Kit: For experimenting with stepper motors. Includes 2 MO-103 motors and a ST-143 dual driver **PA-181: $99**

Stepper Motors: (4 phase, unipolar)
MO-103: 2¼" dia, ¼" shaft, 7.5°/step, 12V, 5 oz-in torque. **$15**
MO-104: 2" dia, ¼" shaft, 1.8°/step, 5V, 60 oz-in torque. **$45**
MO-105: 1.7" square. .2" shaft, 3.75°/step, 12V. 6 oz-in. **$15**

A-BUS Adapters

► Can address 64 ports and control up to 25 A-BUS cards.
► Require one cable. Motherboard required for more than 2 cards.

A-BUS Parallel Adapters for:
IBM PC/XT/AT & compatibles. Uses one short or long slot. **AR-133: $69**
Apple II,II+,IIe Plugs into any slot inside. **AR-134: $52**
Commodore 64,128 Plugs into Expansion Port on back. **AR-139: $48**
TRS-80 Model 102,200 Uses 40 pin "System bus". **AR-136: $76**
Model 100 (Tandy portable) Plugs into socket on bottom. **AR-135: $75**
TRS-80 Model 3,4,4D Y-Cable available if 50 pin bus is used. **AR-132: $54**
TRS-80 Model I Plugs into 40 pin expansion bus. **AR-131: $39**
Tandy Color Computers Fits ROM slot, Multipak or Y-Cable **AR-138: $49**

A-BUS Cable: Necessary to connect any parallel adapter to one A-BUS card or to first motherboard. 50 pin, 3 ft. **CA-163: $24**
Special Cable for two A-BUS cards **CA-162: $34**

Serial Adapter: Connect A-BUS systems to any RS-232 port. Allows up to 500 ft from computer to A-BUS. **SA-129: $149**

Serial Node: To connect additional SA-129/A-BUS systems to a single RS232 serial port (max 16 nodes). **SN-128: $49**

Serial Processor: same as above plus built in BASIC for off-line monitoring, logging, decision making, etc. **SP-127: $189**
Use SA-129 or SP-127 with modems for remote data acquisition.

Motherboard: Holds up to 5 A-BUS cards in sturdy aluminum frame with card guides. A sixth connector allows (using cables CA-161: $12) additional Motherboards to be added. **MB-120: $108**

Power Supply: Power pack for up to 4 cards. **PS-126: $12**

Complete Catalog Available
For Orders and Info call (203) 656-1806
Weekdays from 9 to 5 EST or **FAX** 203 656-0756

Ordering Information: We accept Visa, Mastercard, Checks, and M.O. C.O.D. is $4 extra. Purchase orders are subject to credit approval. CT residents add 7.5% sales tax.
Shipping: $4 per order (usually UPS ground). UPS 2nd Day Air: $4 extra. Next Day service available. *Canada:* $6 per order (Airmail). *Outside US and Canada:* Add 10% of order total.

a Sigma Industries Company

ALPHA Products
242-B West Avenue, Darien, CT 06820

Circle 14 on Reader Service Card

YOU'LL

GO...APE.!

FEDERAL EXPRESS SECOND DAY AIR! Ask Us About Special Low, Low Rates!!!

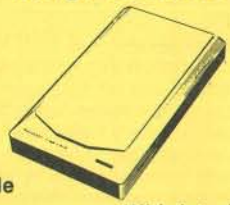
Panasonic Office Automation OA

KX-P1595
$439

2 YEAR WARRANTY

KX-P1180	$179
KX-P1191	$249
KX-P1592	$429
KX-P1595	$439
KX-P1524	$539
KX-P4450	$1395
KX-P1124	$329

FX-RS505 Image Scanner



With Interface and Cable
(List $1499)

Fax Partner FX-BM89 Fax Board
$599
(List $995)

Also Available
FX-RS506
$1195
- Faster
- Higher Resolution (List $1899)

SPECIAL OFFER

Laser Partner™
KX-P4450
$1395 (List $2595)

- Two 250-sheet paper cassettes
- 300 dot-per-inch resolution
- Five popular printer emulations
- Standard parallel and RS-232 serial interfaces
- Convenient front panel controls
- 512K RAM standard

Panasonic - Panafax

THE LITTLE BIG FAX.

PANAFAX UF-250

IN STOCK NOW FOR SAVINGS!!

UF-150	$1075
UF-250	$1395
UF-260	$1695

H-P COMPATIBLE FONTS AND MEMORY

- NEW! NEW! Plotter In A Font $249
- The All In One 25 In 1 Font $268
- For Lotus, Slik Spreadsheet Font Special $110
- Upgradable Memory Boards
  - 1MB $275
  - 2MB $545
  - 4MB $895
  - 1MB (For Laser Jet 2D) $345

PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS

APE

APPLIED • PROGRESSIVE • ELECTRONICS • INC.

203 Southwest Cutoff Route 20, Northboro, MA 01532
FAX (508) 393-3124 • Phone (508) 393-7220

Orders: 800-272-9276
(National)
Inquiries and Technical: (508) 393-7220

1-800-332-0342
(Vermont)
(802) 334-5801

1-800-344-5648
(Canada)

HOURS: 9AM-8PM MON-FRI EASTERN STANDARD TIME
10AM-4PM SAT

We Accept At No Additional Charge

VISA DISCOVER MasterCard

American Express Also Accepted

EXPIRES 7/3189

★ Order by FAX using a Credit Card and receive Free Freight!!
(UPS GROUND)

ALL ITEMS OFFERED WHILE STOCK LASTS
Ordering information: We ship anywhere in the continental United States via UPS. Prices are subject to change without notice. We accept VISA, MasterCard, personal, company checks and money orders subject to prior approval.

All returns must have prior authorization from our customer service department within 7 days of receipt. All returns must be in like-new condition, complete and in original packaging. Incomplete merchandise will not be accepted for return. All returns for merchandise credit only.

Defective products will be repaired or replaced at APE's discretion. We do not guarantee compatibility. Not responsible for typographical errors.

ALL PRICES QUOTED ARE FOR PREPAY, C.O.D., OR CREDIT CARD ORDERS ONLY.

Circle 23 on Reader Service Card

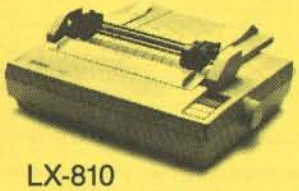
YOU'LL

Go...APE!

BE SURE TO ASK US ABOUT

HEWLETT PACKARD ACCESSORIES

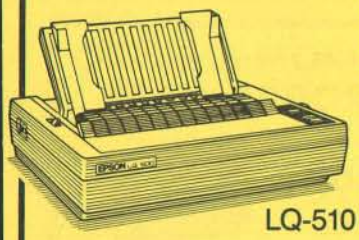
EPSON®



LX-810
Dot-Matrix Printer

- Full-featured, 80-column printer
- 180 CPS draft mode; 30 CPS NLQ
- Automatic single sheet loading
- SelectType front control panel
- Compatible with most computers
- One year limited warranty

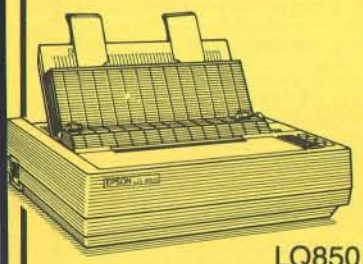
NOW ONLY $179



LQ-510

The LQ-500 combines the advantages of 24 pin Letter Quality printing with the benefits of affordable performance. With Epson's exclusive SelecType front control panel, the LQ-500 gives you push-button control of an array of impressive features. The LQ-500 also comes equipped with a pull tractor and friction feed with single-sheet auto load, which allow you to utilize a wide variety of paper.

NOW ONLY $319



LQ850

The LQ-850 combines SmartParkTM paper handling with 24-pin Letter Quality printing excellence. With SmartPark, you can quickly switch paper types without removing hardware or paper. And the LQ-850's SelecType front control panel gives you push-button control of an array of impressive features. For word processing and general office correspondence, this narrow-carriage printer is ideal.

CALL $$$$$$

Ask About Great Printing On All EPSON Products

Dramatic Savings On All Other Epson Printers

ALL PRODUCTS IN STOCK

EX 800, FX 850 & 1050, LQ 850, 1050 & 2550

ALL EPSON RIBBONS 3 for 2

SHARP®

FROM SHARP MINDS COME SHARP PRODUCTS™

- 10 MHz High Speed 80286 CPU (6/8 MHz switchable)
- Illuminated Supertwist Crystal Display with 4 gray scale levels
- Dual high density floppies (PC-7202) or single floppy and 20MB hard disk drive (PC-7221)
- 120 key detachable keyboard with separate numeric and cursor keypads
- 640 KB of RAM, expandable to 1.6 MB on the system board
- One internal expansion slot for full-size PC and AT compatible expansion cards
- Parallel, serial, and color/monochrome CRT ports
- One internal expansion slot for full-size PC and AT compatible expansion cards
- Optional internal modem card and expansion unit with four card slots

MODEL PC-7200 SERIES
The power of a desk-top AT in a compact portable unit

PC-7200

PC-7221 ..... $1495 PC-7241 ..... $2195

Battery Powered LAPTOPS from SHARP

- High contrast, illuminated supertwist display
- 20 MB hard disk drive and single 3.5 inch floppy drive
- High speed processor (7.16 MHz)
- 640K RAM
- Full-sized keyboard with 10 key numeric pad
- Software compatible with IBM PC
- Optional 300/1200 baud modem, CRT adapter, 1 MB EMS card, 768K EPROM card
- Also available with dual 3.5 inch floppy disk drives (Model PC-4502)

PC-4521

PC-4502	$895
PC-4502M	$1095
PC-4521	$1695
PC-4521M	$1895

NEW

PC-4600 SERIES.....CALL

APE

APPLIED • PROGRESSIVE • ELECTRONICS • INC.

203 Southwest Cutoff Route 20, Northboro, MA 01532
FAX (508) 393-3124 • Phone (508) 393-7220

Orders: 800-272-9276
(National)
Inquiries and Technical: (508) 393-7220

1-800-332-0342
(Vermont)
(802) 334-5801

1-800-344-5648
(Canada)

HOURS: 9AM-8PM MON-FRI EASTERN STANDARD TIME
10AM-4PM SAT
We Accept At No Additional Charge

VISA DISCOVER MasterCard

American Express Also Accepted
EXPIRES 7/31/89

★ Order by FAX using a Credit Card and receive Free Freight!!
(UPS GROUND)

ALL ITEMS OFFERED WHILE STOCK LASTS
Ordering information: We ship anywhere in the continental United States via UPS. Prices are subject to change without notice. We accept VISA, MasterCard, personal, company checks and money orders subject to prior approval.

All returns must have prior authorization from our customer service department within 7 days of receipt. All returns must be in like-new condition, complete and in original packaging. Incomplete merchandise will not be accepted for return. All returns for merchandise credit only.

Defective products will be repaired or replaced at APE's discretion. We do not guarantee compatibility. Not responsible for typographical errors.

ALL PRICES QUOTED ARE FOR PREPAY, C.O.D., OR CREDIT CARD ORDERS ONLY.

Circle 23 on Reader Service Card

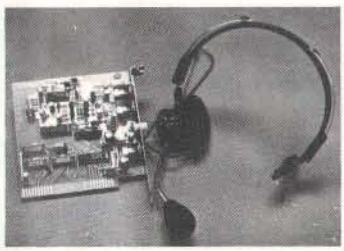
Circle 77 on Reader Service Card

VOICE MASTER KEY®
VOICE RECOGNITION SYSTEM
FOR PC/COMPATIBLES & TANDY 1000 SERIES
A FULL FEATURED VOICE I/O SYSTEM

GIVE A NEW DIMENSION TO PERSONAL COMPUTING. . .The amazing **Voice Master Key System** adds voice recognition to just about any program or application. Voice command up to 256 keyboard macros from within CAD, desktop publishing, word processing, spread sheet, or game programs. Fully TSR and occupies less than 64K. Instant response time and high recognition accuracy. Voice recognition tool-box utilities are included. **A genuine productivity enhancer!**

SPEECH RECORDING SOFTWARE. . .Digitally record your own speech, sound, or music to put into your own software programs. Software provides sampling rate variations, graphics-based editing, and data compression utilities. Create software sound files you can add to macros for voice recognition verification response. **A complete, superior speech and sound development tool.**

SOFTWARE CONVERSION CODES. . .The **Voice Master Key System** operates a growing list of third party talking software titles using synthesized phonetics (text-to-speech) or digitized PCM, ADPCM, and CVSDM encoded sound files. **Voice Master Key System does it all!**



EVERYTHING INCLUDED. . .**Voice Master Key System** consists of a plug-in card, durable lightweight microphone headset, software, and manual. Card fits any available slot. External ports consist of mic inputs and volume controlled output sockets. **High quality throughout, easy and fun to use.**

ONLY $149.95 COMPLETE

ONLY $89.95 FOR TANDY 1000 SL/TL MODELS—SOFTWARE PACKAGE ONLY.
Requires Tandy Brand Electret microphone.

ORDER HOTLINE: (503) 342-1271
Monday-Friday, 8AM to 5PM Pacific Time

Visa/MasterCard, company checks, money orders, CODs (with prior approval) accepted. Personal checks subject to 3 week shipping delay. Specify computer type and disk format (3½" or 5¼") when ordering. Add $5 shipping charge for delivery in USA and Canada. Foreign inquiries contact Covox for C & F quotes. 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE IF NOT COMPLETELY SATISFIED. ONE YEAR WARRANTY ON HARDWARE.

CALL OR WRITE FOR **FREE** PRODUCT CATALOG

COVOX INC. 675-D Conger St.
Eugene, Oregon 97402 U.S.A.
TEL: 503-342-1271 • FAX: 503-342-1283

SONY BULK
$1.19
800K—IN LOTS OF 50

3.5" 1.44MB HD's...$3.00

DS/DD
5.25" DD
25¢ IN LOTS OF 200

5.25" 1.2MB HD...59¢

AMERICAL GROUP
800-288-8025
12132 Sherman Way
N. Hollywood CA 91604 • VISA-MC

Circle 17 on Reader Service Card

ULTIBOARD COMPUTER AIDED PCB DESIGN

The ULTIboard PCB layout package featuring:
- Full SMT support
- 32 layer support with blind and buried vias
- Curved traces
- Real-Time Design Rule Check
- Powerful placement aids
- Trace Shove and Reroute-While-Move
- Autoroute by window, component, or net
- Backannotation to OrCAD, DASH, Schema, ViewLogic

ULTIMATE TECHNOLOGY LTD
USA/Canada: Nor Cross Ga., USA • tel. (404) 242-0125/Tlx 6352
Europe: Haarden Holland • tel. (+31) 2159-64424/Tlx 43545

ASK FOR YOUR FREE DEMO DISK

Circle 290 on Reader Service Card

5.4 Gigabytes Unattended Backup

Store up to 5.4 Gigabytes of data on a single T-120 VHS video cartridge. Error rate is less than 1 in 10^{19} bits. High speed search gives average access time of three mintues.

Use GIGASTORE™ to backup your largest disk drive on off-hours without an operator.

GIGASTORE is a trademark of Digi-Data.

DIGI-DATA CORPORATION
8580 Dorsey Run Road
Jessup, MD 20794-9990
(301) 498-0200
Telex 87-580
... First In Value

Circle 91 on Reader Service Card

E/EPROM & MICRO PROGRAMMER

$895

- EP-1140 includes: software, cable, user's manual, 2 free software update coupons, toll-free technical support, one-year warranty & a unconditional 30-day money back guarantee
- Programs 24-, 28-, 32- & 40-pin E/EPROMs
- Supports 874X & 875X series microcontrollers
- Connects to a standard parallel port
- 32-pin model, EP-1132, available for $695

The Engineer's Programmer™

CALL TODAY 800-225-2102

BP MICROSYSTEMS
10681 Haddington, #190, Houston, TX 77043
713/461-9430 FAX 713/461-7413

Circle 29 on Reader Service Card

EPROM PROGRAMMER CROSS ASSEMBLERS

MODEL SX151

RS232C OR STAND ALONE (all models). Communication protocol: XMODEM, HEX, and BIN. Programs: EEPROMS, 2716 - 27512 and CMOS. Programs (w/adapter): 25XX, 27101 (and above), 68701, 68705, 68764/6, 8741/2, 8744, 8748/9, 8751/2, 8755, 87252, and CMOS. More available soon. **Model SX151 $214** (assembled with case). Other models are available from **$49 (kit).**

Cross assemblers by **PseudoCode** for IBM-PCs, $50. Z80, 1802, 6502, 6800/1/2/3/5/8/9/11, 68000/8/10, 8048/9, 8051/2, 8080/5, 8096, and more soon. Simulators and disassemblers also available.

VISA MasterCard
KORE, Inc.
6910 Patterson S.E.
Caledonia, MI 49316
(616) 887-1444

$5 for shipping (USA), plus $3.00 COD.

Circle 154 on Reader Service Card

Advertise your computer products through
BYTE BITS
(2" x 3" ads)

For more information call Mark Stone at
603-924-6830

BYTE

One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

Circle 330 on Reader Service Card

Complete Kit w/Controller Hard Disk $148

1200 Baud w/Software Modem $48

Jade 10 MHz Turbo XT ——— $398
640K Motherboard w/256K RAM
Floppy Disk Controller
140 Watt Power Supply
101 Enhanced Keyboard

Monochrome Graphics System $698
640K RAM, 360K Disk Drive
Printer Port, Amdek 310A Monitor
30 MB Hard Disk System ... add $298
CGA Color System ..... add $188
EGA Color System ..... add $398
VGA Color System ..... add $568

Jade 12 MHz Turbo 286 ——— $898
1 MB Motherboard w/512K RAM
200 Watt Power Supply
Clock/Calendar
Enhanced 101 Keyboard

Mono Graphics System ——— $1098
1.2 MB Floppy Drive & Controller
Printer Port, Amdek 310A Monitor
40 MB Hard Disk System ... add $438
12 MHz, 1 MB of RAM ..... add $148

Jade 20 MHz Turbo 386 ——— $1998
1 MB of RAM on Motherboard
1:1 Interleave FDD/HD Controller
2 Serial, 1 Parallel, Clock, Calendar
101 Enhanced Keyboard

40 MB Mono Graphics System $2388
1.2 MB Floppy Disk Drive
40 MB Hard Disk Drive
Amdek 310A Monitor

Disk Drives

360K half height	$68
360K full height	$118
TEAC 55 BV	$78
1.2 MB for AT	$88
3½" 720K	$88
3½" 1.44 MB	$118
5¼" ext. 360K for PS/2	$218
5¼" ext. 1.2 MB for PS/2	$258
5¼" ext. for LapTop	$298

Hard Disk Drives

10 MB w/controller	$148
20 MB w/controller	$238
30 MB w/controller	$288
40 MB w/controller	$398
40 MB for AT	$338
ST 125 20 MB	$248
ST 138 30 MB	$298
ST 251 40 MB	$368
ST 251-1 40 MB	$448
ST 4096 80 MB	$568

Tape Back-up

CMS Jumbo 40 MB XT/AT	$298
XT/AT Kit External	$128
PS/2 Internal Kit	$58
PS/2 External Kit	$128

Monitors

Amdek 310A amber	$98
Amdek 410A amber	$118
14" amber flat screen	$128
RGB 640 X 240 color	$258
EGA 640 x 350 color	$378
VGA 640 x 480	$398
NEC MultiSync II	Call
NEC MultiSync II 2A	$528
Mutsubishi Diamond Scan	$498
Zenith 1490 flat screen	$618
Sony 800 x 600 Multi Scan	$488

Keyboards

84 Key AT-style	$68
101 Key enhanced	$78

Printers

EPSON LX-800 9 PIN	$188
EPSON FX-850	Call
EPSON FX-1050	Call
EPSON EX-800	Call
EPSON DFX-5000	Call
EPSON LQ-500 24 PIN	Call
EPSON LQ-850	Call
EPSON LQ-950	Call
EPSON LQ-1050	Call
Okidata 320	$348
Okidata 321	$498
Okidata 390	$498
Okidata 391	$648
Okidata 393	$948
Panasonic KX-P1180	$178
Panasonic KX-P1191	$239
Panasonic KX-P1124	$318
Panasonic KX-P1592	$388
Panasonic KX-P1092i	$318
Panasonic KX-P1595	$438
Panasonic KX-P1524	$538
Panasonic KX-P4450	$1548

Daisywheel Printer
40 CPS Parallel and serial $199

Hewlett Packard DeskJet

DeskJet	$698
EPSON emulation cartridge	$68
TMS RM/HELV Soft Font	$98
Ink cartridge	$19

Hewlett Packard LaserJet

LaserJet II	Call
LaserJet IID	Call
25 in One Font Cartridge	$398
4 MB card w/0 memory	$188
1 MB memory card	$348
2 MB memory card	$648
4 MB memory card	$1148
Toner cartridge	$98

Terminals

WYSE model 30	$288
WYSE model 50	$368
WYSE model 85	$438

Joystick

Kraft 3 button Joystick	$19
Dual Game Port	$19

Plotter

Roland DXY-980	$698
Houston Intruments	Call

Scanner

Complete Hand Scanner	$148
Complete 4" Scanner	$198
Logitech Scan Man	$248
Diamond Flower 3000	$198
Hewlett Packard ScanJet	Call

Digitizers

Summa Sketch 12 x 12	$378

Mouse
Opto-mechanical with Software $29

LogiTech

LogiMouse Serial	$68
LogiMouse Bus	$78
LogiMouse Hi-rez	$88

Mouse Systems

PC Mouse with Paint	$88

Microsoft

Mouse w/Paintbrush	$98
Mouse w/CAD	Call
Mouse w/Window	Call

Complete PC

Complete FAX 4800	$228
Complete FAX 9600	$388
Complete Answering Machine	$248

Switch Boxes
Parallel or Serial (Specify)

2 way AB	$28
3 way ABC	$38
4 way ABCD	$58
5 way ABCDE	$68
Crossover X	$68
AutoSwitch 3 way	$198
AutoSwitch 6 way	$248

Modems

1200 internal w/software	$48
2400 internal w/software	$98
1200 external	$88
2400 external	$148
2400 PS/2 internal	$198
Intel 2400B for PS/2	$278

Intel

8087	$94	80287-10	$248
8087-2	$138	80387-SX	$348
8087-1	$178	80387-16	$378
80287-6	$148	30387-20	$398
80287-8	$218	80387-25	$528

Above board 286 Plus 512K $418
In board 386 ..... $1028

Cables

6' printer	$12
10' printer	$18
25' printer	$28
9' serial	$18
25' serial	$28
50' serial	$38
100' serial	$58
Keyboard extender	$12
Monitor extender	$16
Printer extender	$16

Boards

Monographics w/Parallel	$48
Color Graphics w/Parallel	$48
Jade EGA card	$158
Jade VGA+	$238
Jade VGA+ 16	$288
Dual game port	$19
XT I/0 Par/Ser/Clk/Game	$58
AT I/0 Par/Ser/Game	$58
360/720K 1.2/1.44 MB FDC	$48
AT FDD/HD controller	$98
XT Hard Disk controller	$58
AST SixPak Plus	$118
AST XFormer	$578
Paradise auto EGA 350	$168
Paradise VGA+	$268
Paradise VGA+ 16	$318

Surge Protector

S. L. Waber 6 outlet	$18
Isobar 4 outlet	$48
Isobar 8 outlet	$68
Isobar modem protector	$24

Tripplite Battery Back-up

450 Watt UPS	$398
750 Watt UPS	$498
1200 Watt UPS	$698

Tripplite Line Stabilizer

600 Watt LC	$98
1200 Watt LC	$158
1800 Watt LC	$188

Accessories

Kensington Master Piece	$88
AC Master Control Center	$48
MicroSpeed PC-Trac Ball	$78
Vertical CPU stand	$18
Keyboard drawer	$58
Monitor Tilt-n-Swivel	$18

4901 W. Rosecrans Ave. Box 5046
Hawthorne, California 90251-5046

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

JADE COMPUTER

California
Torrance, Costa Mesa, Woodland Hills
Kearny Mesa, Sunnyvale
Texas
Addison, Houston
Georgia Smyrna **Arizona** Phoenix

Not all items in stock at our nine retail locations.

MMC MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL

Place orders and use our technical support toll free!

Continental U.S.A. 1-800-421-5500 Inside California 1-800-262-1710

Fax machine 1-213-675-2522/All others 1-213-973-7707

We accept checks, credit card or purchase orders from qualified firms and institutions. No surcharge on credit card orders. CA., TX. GA. & AZ. residents add sales tax. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Shipping and handling charges via UPS ground 50¢/lb. UPS air $1.00/lb. Minimum charge $4.00.

NEW LOW PRICES

Unitex IC DIVISION

Specials of the Month

IBM AT Memory Expansion Bd 512K RAM ... **$129**

Toshiba 1100+ Portable Expansion 384K Memory Bd ... **$219**

ESTABLISHED 1976

SIMM SIPP MODULES

1 MG X 9-for IBM TYPES

1 MG X 9-120 NS .. $199
1 MG X 9-100 NS .. $199
1 MG X 9-80NS $249
1MG X9-70NS $319

256 X 9- for IBM TYPES

256 X 9-120NS $59
256 X 9-100NS $79
256 X 9-80NS $99
256 X 9-60NS $119

APPLE SIMM MODULES

1 MG X 8 - for APPLE

1 MG X 8-120NS ... $179
1 MG X 8-100NS ... $199

256 X 8 - for APPLE

256 X 8-120NS $59
256 X 8-100NS $69

PS-2 SIMM'S

256 X 9 (FOR PS2)

256 X 9-120NS $99
256 X 9-100NS $109

MODEL 30-286

1 mg x 9-100 ..... $279

PS-2MODEL70&80 SIMM

1 MG X 9-100NS .. $289
1 MG X 9-80NS $349
2 MG X 9-80NS $679

Daughter BD Mod 70-80

1 mg (6450375) $525
2 mg (6450379) $999

DIP

ZIP

SDJ

SIMM

SIPP

PS-2 SIMM

MATH-CO

D - RAM

1 MG X 1

1 MG X 1-120 NS$15.00
1 MG X 1-100 NS$16.50
1 MG X 1-80NS .. $21.00

256 X 1

256 X 1-150 NS ... $5.50
256 X 1-120 NS ... $6.00
256 X 1-100NS $6.50
256 X1-80NS $7.50
256 X 1-60NS $9.00

256 X 4

256 X 4-120 NS . $18.00
256 X 4-100 NS . $19.00
256 X 4-80NS $23.50

64 X 1

4164-150NS $1.75
4164-120NS $2.35
4164-100NS $2.55

64 X 4

4464-150 NS $7.00
4464-120 NS $8.50
4464-100NS $9.50
4464-80NS $11.00

256 X 4 SC

514258-10 ..... $25

256 X 1 SC

51258-10 ..... $7.50
51258-80 ..... $9.00
51258-70 ..... $9.50

Compaq 386 Memory

1 mg-expansion $399
4 mg $1399

We accept American Express

MATH CO-PRO

8087-3(5MHZ) $88
8087-2(8MHZ) $120
8087-1 ..... $170
80287-6 ..... $130
80287-8 ..... $195
80287-10 ..... $218
80C287-12 ..... $299
80387-16 ..... $320
80387-20 ..... $380
80387-25 ..... $475

CPU CHIPS

8088 ..... $5.00
80386-16 ..... $189
80386-20 ..... $289
80386-25 ..... $439
V-20 (8MHZ) $7.50

VIDEO RAM FOR VGA CARDS

64 x 4(150NS) $10
64 X 4(120ns) $12
64 X 4(100ns) $18

RAM TESTER

only **$169**

Tests the following memory chips:

64K X 1 256 X 1
64K X 4 256 X 4
4M X 1 1M X 4

The RTI can help anyone come through the frustrating process of identifing bad (or good) D-RAM chips. The weight and durability of the tester, make portability a breeze, whether it be on site, in the lab or in your tool kit. Don't be caught without one!!

VIDEO ADAPTER

ATI

EGA Wonder 800 ..... $249
Supports EGA, MDA, CGA & Hercules

VIP VGA - 800 X 560 - $275
Supports VGA, CGA, MDA & Hercules

VIDEO 7

Fastwrite VGA $349
256 D-RAM, 800 X 600, 640 X 480
Supports VGA/EGA/MDA/CGA & Hercules

V-RAM VGA $519
256 K V-RAM, 1024 X 768, 800 X 600

VEGA Deluxe $239
640 X 480 Multi-sync

VEGA Pro $319
800 X 600 Multi-Sync

ORCHID

Designer 800 VGA $269
800 X 600 - 16 Colors

Prodesigner $339
Supports 1024 X 768 - 16 Colors

Pro Designer Plus $449
Same as Prodesigner
Has downloadable fonts

UNITEX

Monochrome Graphics Card $46
with par port • MDA/CGA/Hercules

Colorgraphics Card $46
RGB Color with Par Port • EGA/MDA/CGA/Hercules

EGA Card $268
640 X 480, 16 Colors, EGA/MDA/CGA/Hercules

VGA Card $268
600 X 800, 16 Colors • VGA/EGA/MDA/CGA/Hercules

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

No Surcharge for MC/VISA Terms: MC • VISA • COD • CASH • AMEX add 4%
Purchase Orders from qualified firms 20% restocking fee on non-defective returns
PricesSubject To Change

MEMORY EXPANSION BOARDS

AST

Advantage 2 -Expands to 3MB with 512 K $479
has SER/PAR Software
Uses 256K RAMS

Advantage 2-386 for PS2 Model 70/80 ..... $819
Expands to 8 MG
has SER/PAR
Uses 256 or 1MG SIMMS

Rampage 286-For AT $319
Expands to 2 MG with 512 K
Useds 256 RAMS

Rampage Plus 286-For AT $569
Expands to 8 MG with 512 K

6 PAK Plus-For PC/XT $118
Expands to 257K (with 64 K)
Has PAR/SER/CLK Software $248
Uses 64K or 256K RAMS

BOCA RESEARCH

For PS2

Bocaram 30- with 0K RAM $129
Expands to 2MG
Uses 1MG X 1 D-RAMS

Bocaram 50/60 with 0K RAM $179
Expands to 4 MG with Software
Uses 1 MG X 1 D-RAMS

Bocaram MCA 50Z with 0K RAM $189
Expands to 2 MG
Uses 1 MG X 1 D-RAMS

BOCA MCA Parallel Card $99

BOCA MCA Serial/PAR $169

EVEREX

Mini-Magic - #EV138 - 576K Memory Card $59
for PC & AT with 0K
Uses 64K & 256K D-RAM

RAMII 4000 - #EV-136 - 4MB EMS $249
Extended Memory card with 0 K
Uses 1 MGD-RAMS

IBM

1497259 - For PS-2 MOD 50/60 ..... $499
with 0K Expands to 8MB
Uses 256K SIMMS (IBM only)

6450605 - For PS-2MOD 70/80 ..... $1329
with 2 MG Expands to 8 MB
Uses 2MG SIMMS (IBM only)

6450203 - For AT - Has 512K RAM $129

IDEA ASSOCAITES

IDEA max 80 - for PS2 MOD 70/80 ..... Call
Expands to 8MB
Uses 256K or 1MG SIMMS

IDEAsupermax/MC - for PS2 MOD 50/60 ..... Call
Expands to 8MB/2 Extended memory/2SER/EMS
Uses 256 or 1MG SIMMS

IDEAmax/MC- for PS2 MOD 50/60 & 80 ..... Call
Expands to 12MB Extended
memory with software
Uses 1MG SIMMS

UNITEX

3MG Multifunction - for AT $149
Expands to 3MG - has SER/PAR PORT
Uses 1MG D-RAMS

384 Multi-function Card for PC/XT $89
Expands to 384K
has SER/PAR/CLK/Game port
Uses 64K or 256K D-RAMS

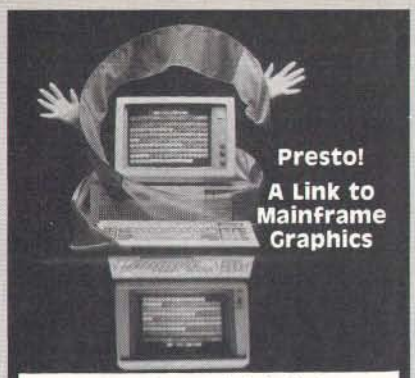
PS-2 MEM for PS2-MOD 70/80 ..... $99
Expands to 8 MB
Uses 256 or 1MG SIMMS

2852 F Walnut - Tustin, CA 92680
Phone: 714/730-5232 • FAX#: 714/838-8593
Customer Service #: 714/730-9527

MasterCard VISA

Circle 291 on Reader Service Card

TOLL FREE OUTSIDE CA: 1/800/533-0055



Find out how our whole family of EMU-TEK graphics terminal emulation software makes good sense for the work you do. Call today for more information.

FTG DATA SYSTEMS

(714) 995-3900
(800) 962-3900 (800) 972-3900 (Calif.)
10801 Dale St., Suite M-2
Stanton, CA 90680

Circle 113 on Reader Service Card

DYNAMIC RAMS

SIMM	80/100	$CALL
1MBIT	100ns	$16.00
514256	100ns	$17.50
41464	150ns	$ 6.25
41256	120ns	$ 5.50
✓ 41256	150ns	$ 4.95
51258	100ns	$ 7.00
✓ 4164	150ns	$ 2.65

* For high-speed, Zip, Picc, Simm ..... Please Call !

PROCESSORS

80387-25	25mHz	$475.00
80387-20	20mHz	$385.00
80387-16	16mHz	$335.00
80287-12	12mHz	$285.00
80287-10	10mHz	$235.00
80287-8	8mHz	$208.00
8087-1	10mHz	$178.00
8087-2	8mHz	$135.00
V-30	8mHz	$ 12.75
V-20	8/10mHz	$ 8.5/15

E PROMS

27C101	250ns	$ 23.00
27C512	200ns	$ 13.00
27512	250ns	$ 8.50
27C256	250ns	$ 5.25
27256	250ns	$ 4.75
27128A	250ns	$ 4.50
27C64A	200ns	$ 4.25
2764	250ns	$ 3.50

S. RAMS

43256	120ns	$ CALL
4364	150ns	$ 8.95

I.C. EXPRESS

15358 Valley Blvd. City of Industry,CA 91746 Tel:818-369-2688
ORDER TOLL FREE (Mon-Fri 8-5 PST)
(800) 892-8889 · (800) 882-8181
outside california inside california
CALL FOR CURRENT PRICES & VOLUME DISCOUNTS.
Price Shown for cash. MasterCard/Visa add 3%. Prices are subject to change.
Minimum order $10.00. Shipping & Handling: UPS Ground $5.00, Air $7.00 (1 lb.)
ALL MERCHANDISE IS 100% GUARANTEED WITH PROMPT DELIVERY.

Circle 133 on Reader Service Card

9-Track Tape For Your IBM PC/XT/AT/PS-2™

Read 1600 bpi 9-track tapes from a micro, mini or mainframe in EBCDIC or ASCII as mirror image or by individual files.

Use the 2000 PC™ for disk backup, data interchange or archival storage.

PC/XT/AT/PS-2 are trademarks of IBM. 2000 PC is a trademark of Digi-Data.

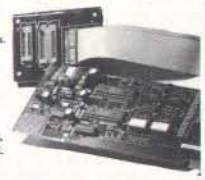
DIGI-DATA CORPORATION
8580 Dorsey Run Road
Jessup, MD 20794-9990
(301) 498-0200
Telex 87-580
... First In Value

Circle 90 on Reader Service Card

PAL/EPROM PROGRAMMER for PC

VERSION 2 of Software and Hardware $475

- Programs 20 and 24 pin MMI, NS, TI, Altera, Cypress, Ricoh/ Panatec PALs. EPLD (UV erasable), polarity, and RA types.
- Functions Include: read, write, verify, protect, edit, print, and file load and save of program.
- JEDEC files supported.
- 2716-27512 EPROMs.
- Functions Include: read, write, verify, blank check, HI/LO split, edit in ASCII, HEX, or Decimal.
- INTEL Hex and Motorola 'S' Record file support.



200/100 MHz LOGIC ANALYZER for PC

LA27100 $1299

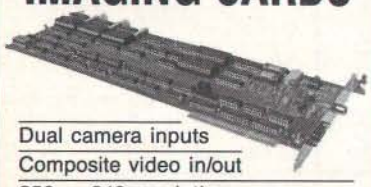
LA27200 $1899

- 24 Channel mode with 4K/channel • 6 Channel mode with 16K/channel
- Internal Rates from 200MHz(LA27200) or 100MHz(LA27100) to 250 Hz
- External Clock from DC to 50 MHz • 16 Level Triggering Sequence
- Threshold Voltage Level at TTL, ECL, or -8V to +14V variable • Data Display as Timing Diagram or State List • Save/Load Data and Setup Info.

(201) 994 - 6669
Link Computer Graphics, Inc.
4 Sparrow Dr., Livingston, NJ 07039

Circle 159 on Reader Service Card

IMAGING CARDS



- Dual camera inputs
- Composite video in/out
- 256 × 240 resolution
- Digitize/display at frame speed
- 16 Meg. color palette out (DV-02)
- External trigger input option
- PC/XT/AT compatible
- Complete with software & library

DV-02 8-bit 256 gray levels . $849
DV-03 6-bit 64 gray levels . . $549
VISA/MC Demo disk available

Control Vision
PO Box 596 Pittsburg KS 66762
800/292-1160 316/231-6647

Circle 73 on Reader Service Card

Cross-32 Meta Assembler

Table based **macro** cross-assembler using the manufacturer's assembly mnemonics.

Includes manual and MS-DOS assembler disk with tables for *all* of the following processors:

1802	64180	65C02	65816
6801	6805	6809	68HC11
680X0	80X86	COP400	COP800
8048	8051	8085	8096
TMS320	TMS370	Z8/Z80	...MORE

Users can create tables for other processors!

Generates listing, symbol table and binary, Intel, or Motorola hexcode.

Free worldwide airmail shipping & handling.

Check, MO, VISA or MC: US$199 or CN$249

Universal Cross-Assemblers
POB 384, Bedford, NS
Canada B4A 2X3
(902) 864-1873

Circle 292 on Reader Service Card

Circle 101 on Reader Service Card

3M

Authorized Distributor — Magnetic Media Products

5¼ DD	6.25 PER BOX
5¼ HD	11.30 PER BOX
3½ DS	11.95 PER BOX
3½ HD	28.95 PER BOX

IBM DISKETTES

5.25 DS	6023450	14.60
5.25 HD	6109660	32.50
3.50 DS	6404107	23.95
3.50 HD	6404078	45.95
2 D-1024	1669045	33.95

IBM RIBBONS

PROPRINTER	(6328829)	5.60
PROPRINTER XL	(1040150)	7.99
PROPRINTER X24	(1040475)	8.10
PROPRINTER XL24	(1040414)	11.90
PROPRINTER II	(6328829)	5.60
MONO PRINTER	(1040440)	12.95
QUIETWRITER	(1299790)	9.45
QUIETWRITER III	(1299933)	13.95
DISPLAYWRITER	(1299463)	8.95

Dysan®

5¼" DS	6.80 PER BOX
3.5 DS	12.75 PER BOX
3.5 HD	29.95 PER BOX
5¼" HD	10.95 PER BOX

the **Diskette Connection™**

Delaware 1·800·451·1849
P.O. BOX 10247, WILMINGTON, DE. 19850
Oklahoma 1·800·654·4058
P.O. BOX 1674, BETHANY, OK. 73008
Nevada 1·800·621·6221
P.O. BOX 12396, LAS VEGAS, NV. 89112

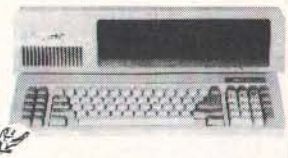
Minimum order $20.00 "No Surcharge on Visa MasterCard." COD orders add $3.00. Surface Shipping UPS add $4.00 per 100 for 3½" or 5¼", add $4.00 per 100 for 8." U.S. Mail delivery add 9%. "Prices subject to change without Notice."

FAX (405) 495-4598

CAT™ 10MHZ

BASE SYSTEM

- 256K (Opt. 640K) • 150 Watt Power Supply • AT Style Keyboard & Case
- 4.77 or 8 MHZ Keyboard Selectable • FDC
- 8087 Socket • 360K Floppy Drive
- 1 Year Warranty



$369.00

CAT 386 SYSTEM

- 12" Amber Monitor with Graphics Interface Card
- 1.2 Meg Floppy Drive (expandable to 8 Meg)
- 1 Meg of Memory
- Parallel, Serial & Clock
- 70 Meg Hard Drive

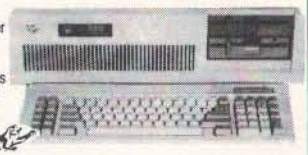
20MHz **$2297.00**

CAT™ 286-10MHZ

11.3 NORTONS SL

BASE SYSTEM

- 512K Exp. to 1 MEG • 200 Watt Power Supply • AT Style Keyboard
- Western Digital Controller • 1.2 Meg Floppy • Legal Bios w/manuals • Systems Documentation • 1 yr war. • Clock/Calc
- 10MHz DTK Motherboard



$749.00

SYSTEM OPTIONS

8088 XT Compatible

640 K Upgrade	139.00	Clock Calendar	24.00
12" Amber Monitor w/Interface	139.00	Parallel & Serial Ports	39.00
DOS 4.01 w/GW BASIC	89.00	Additional Drives	See Below

286, 386 AT Compatible

640 K Upgrade	49.00	14" EGA Monitor w/Interface	549.00
1 Meg Upgrade	159.00	Novell Network...Call 12 Mhz add	100.00
12" Amber Monitor w/Interface	139.00	14" Color Monitor w/Interface	289.00

WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD

SEAGATE EVEREX INTEL WESTERN DIGITAL SAMSUNG ALL RAM UPGRADES

WE WILL BEAT ALL COMPETITORS QUOTES* CALL (800) 654-7762

intel COPROCESSORS

If Your PC Uses the Intel	Running at..	Then You Need Intel	MEADS Price
8088	5MHz or less	8087	97.50
8088 or 8086	8MHz or less	8087-2	139.50
8086	10MHz or less	8087-1	199.00
80286	6-8MHz	80287	149.00
80286	8-10MHz	80287-8	229.00
80286	10MHz or more	80287-10	259.00
80386	16MHz	80387-16	379.50
80386	20MHz	80387-20	439.00
80386	25MHz	80387-25	549.00
386SX	16MHz	80387-SX	399.00

MODEMS BY EVEREX

MNP ADD $20

- **EV-923** EverCom 12 300/1200 bps Bitcom Software .. 69.00
- **EV-941** EverCom 24 2400 Baud Int. Bitcom Software . 139.00
- **EV-945** External 2400 Baud ... 199.00
- **EV-942** 2400 PS2.....229.00 **EX-955** FAX Card.....349.00

COMPUTER PERPHERIALS — 5 YEAR WARRANTY

- 1200 Baud Internal w/Software ... 54.00
- 1200 Baud External fully Hayes Compatible, Everex... 99.00
- 2400 Baud Internal ½ card w/software ... 99.00
- 2400 Baud External Fully Hayes Compatible, Zoom ... 129.00

Imtec/ SAMSUNG MONITORS

- **1256A** 12" Amber w/Tilt & Swivel Base ... 89.00
- **1257** 12" Amber Flat Screen 720 x 350 ... 99.00
- **1464** 14" Color 640 x 200, 16 colors ... 239.00
- **1453** 14" EGA 640 x 350. 64 colors/.31 ... 369.00
- **1455N** EGA 720x480 *Multisync Compatible* ... 449.00

RAM UPGRADES

1 YEAR WARRANTY

WE BUY EXCESS RAMS PLEASE CALL OR FAX LIST

64K

- **4464** 100 NS, 64x4 ... 9.95
- **4464** 120 NS, 64x4 ... 8.95
- **4464** 150 NS, 64x4 ... 7.95
- **4164** 150 NS, 64x1 ... 2.95
- **4164** 120 NS, 64x1 ... 3.25
- **4164** 100 NS, 64x1 ... 3.45

256K

- **41256** 150 NS, 256x1 .. 6.95
- **41256** 120 NS, 256x1 .. 7.95
- **41256** 100 NS, 256x1 .. 8.95
- **41256** 80 NS, 256x1 .. 9.95
- **414256** 120 NS, 256x4 23.00

IBM PS2 & COMPAQ 386

- **256X9** 100 NS ... 109.00
- **1MEGX9** 100 NS ... 259.00
- **2MEGX9** 100 NS ... 595.00
- **1MEG** Compaq ... 389.00
- **4MEG** Compaq ... 1299.00

1 Meg.

- **1Meg x 1** 120 NS ... 17.00
- **1Meg x 1** 100 NS ... 18.00
- **1Meg x 1** 80 NS ... 19.00

Simm Modules

- **64 x 9** 150 NS ... 29.00
- **256 x 8** 150 NS ... 49.00
- **256 x 9** 80 NS ... 89.00
- **256 x 9** 100 NS ... 79.00
- **256 x 9** 120 NS ... 69.00
- **1Meg x 9** 120 NS ... 199.00
- **1Meg x 9** 100 NS ... 209.00
- **1Meg x 9** 80 NS ... 249.00
- **1Meg x 8** 120 NS ... 149.00

We Carry Dips - Zips - Simms - Soj - PLCC- Sipp All Speeds — CALL

EVEREX TAPE BACKUPS

- **40MB** Mini Cartridge, 1.8MB/min, XT (DC 2000) ... 339.00
- **40MB** Mini Cartridge, 3.6MB/min, AT (DC 2000) ... 339.00
- **40MB** PS2 Model 50-60-70-80 (DC 2000) ... 419.00
- **60MB** Streaming Cassette, 5MB/min w/cont (CT600) 649.00
- **60MB** Streaming 600A, 5MB/min w/Full cont (DC600) 849.00
- **125MB** Streaming Cartridge, 5MB/min w/Full cont.. 1119.00
- **Excell** 60 Model 60/80 (PS2) ... 999.00
- **Excell** 125 Model 60/80 (PS2) ... 1269.00
- **DC2000** 24.00 **External Add** 195.00 **DC600** 24.00

Seagate HARD DRIVES

- **ST125** 20Meg 40 Mil ½ Ht 3½" Drive only ... 279.00
- **ST138** 30Meg 40 Mil ½ Ht 3½" Drive only ... 339.00
- **ST225** 20Meg w/cont. & Cables ... 269.00
- **ST238** 30Meg w/cont. & Cables ... 289.00
- **ST251** 40Meg ½ HT 40 Mil w/software, Drive only ... 379.00
- **ST251-1** 40Meg, 28 Mil Sec, Drive only ... 439.00
- **ST277R** 60MB 40 Mil ½ Ht ... 469.00
- **ST4026** 20Meg Full Ht 40 Mil ... 299.00
- **ST4038** 30Meg 40 Mil Full Ht ... 399.00
- **ST4053** 40MB 28 Mil Full Ht ... 519.00
- **ST4096 80Meg Full HT w/software** ... 639.00

WESTERN DIGITAL CONTROLLERS

- **WX-1** 8 Bit ½ Sized for XT ... 79.00
- **WA-2** 16 Bit Full Sized Hard/Floppy ... 119.00
- **WD-27X** 8 Bit RLL ½ Size ... 89.00
- **WAH** 16 Bit Hard Drive Controller ... 129.00
- **RA2** 16 Bit RLL Hard/Floppy for AT ... 159.00
- **MEAD** Floppy Disk Controller for XT, controls 4 drives 29.00
- **MEAD** 1.2 Meg & 360K Controller for XT ... 69.00
- **Cable Set** for Hard Drive Only ... 5.00

Mitsumi FLOPPY DRIVES

1 YR. WAR.

- 360K ½ Ht. PC Compatible — Mitsumi ... 69.00
- 1.2 Meg Black Face — Mitsumi ... 89.00
- 720K 3½" Drive w/5¼" mounting — Mitsumi ... 89.00
- 1.44 Meg 3½" Drive w/5¼" mounting — Mitsumi ... 109.00
- 360K Tandon TM100-2 Full Ht (The Original IBM) ... 89.00
- 160K Tandon TM100-1 Full Ht ... 59.00
- External Case w/Power Supply 2, ½ HTs or 1 Full ... 149.00

★ SPECIALS ★ SPECIALS ★ SPECIALS ★ SPECIALS ★ SPECIALS ★

GOOD THRU 7-31-89

MINISCRIBE HARD DRIVE 3130E, 112Meg, 17ms, ½ HT, Auto parking, cables, rails, Software ... List 1995 Mead 949.00 w/Controller add $100

EVEREX EV659 EGA Auto Switch 640 x 350 ... 199.00

EVEREX Viewpoint 16 Bit VGA 256K exp. 512K ... 279.00

EVEREX TAPE BAKCUP

40Meg for XT, Mini Cartridge 870A ... 279.00

COMPUTER PERIPHERALS MODEM

2400 Baud Internal, Hayes Compat, auto answer, auto dial, 5 Year Warranty PC-XT-AT Compatible ... 98.00

EVEREX MEMORY BOARDS

Base / Extended / Expanded 4.0 LIM Compatible

286 AT 0-3 Meg ... 149.00 **286 AT** 0-10 Meg ... 199.00

Expanded / Extended EMS 4.0 com. uses 1 Meg 120NS chips

PS2 50/60 0-2 Meg ... 259.00 **PS2 50/60** 0-4 Meg ... 299.00

Liquidation Below Dealer Cost — New With Warranties

LETTER QUALITY PRINTER

DAISYWHEEL PRINTER MANUFACTURED BY C.ITOH

100 FOR $349.00

Why pay $1149 for a C.Itoh

STARWRITER™ F-10

REPEAT OF A SELLOUT

When our 40 cps letter quality daisywheel printer from the same manufacturer is only

$399.00 ea.

OPTIONS

- 6 ft. Serial Cable ... $ 19.00
- Bidirectional Tractor ... 149.00
- Cut Sheet Feeder ... 199.00
- Serial to Parallel Converter ... 99.00

STANDARD FEATURES

- 40 CPS • Accepts Paper to 15 inches • Form Length and Pitch Set from Conrol Panel
- Industry compatible ribbon, printwheels and control commands • RS232 Serial Interface

MICROSOFT MOUSE

- In Port with Bus Interface
- Fully IBM Compatible (of course)
- Includes Showpartners and Paint Brush

List $199 Mead **$79.00** 10 for $740

KRAFT MONITOR

FREE TILT SWIVEL BASE

- 14" Flat Screen • Paper White Phosphorus
- TTL Monochrome & Composite Interface

List $199 Mead **$99.00** 10 for $950

STATIC BUSTER

Attached to CRT face and keyboard, Static Buster works just like a sponge, dissipating static at a rated 20,000 volts in less than two seconds.

List 49.00 Mead 19.00 10 for $160

AT STYLE / XT CASE

150 WATT PWR SUPPLY $59

200 WATT PWR SUPPLY $79

- 2 Bay Standard AT Style Case
- Keylock Power and Hard Drive LED's

List 99.00 Mead 29.00 10 for $240

WESTERN DIGITAL

WD1003/RAH — RLL HDC For AT 16 Bit, Full Size RLL
List 199.00 Mead 99.00

WD1005-WAH — 16 Bit ESDI Controller for AT 2 to 1 Interleave
List 269.00 Mead 99.00

PARADISE

Auto Switch Monochrome EGA Card, 640x350 EGA, MDA, CCA, Herc. List 319.00 Mead 129.00

CLOSEOUTS QTY. LIMITED

- CS 500 Cassettes ... 14.00
- Epson Universal Printer Stand ... 9.00
- Irwin Tape Backup ... 20Meg 199.00
- Floppy Disk Controller 2 Drives ... 19.00
- 10Meg w/controller & cables ... 179.00
- Real IBM AT Vertical Enclosure ... 49.00

800-654-7762

SALES: 7 a.m.–6 p.m. PST

702-294-0204

CUSTOMER SERVICE / ORDER STATUS: 9 a.m.–4 p.m. PST

FAX 702-294-1168

Trademarks are Registered with their respective Co's. Prices Subject to Change

All Products 90 Day Warranty unless stated otherwise.

WE ALSO PURCHASE EXCESS INVENTORY— FAX LIST

*Best Quote applies to competitors advertised price with same terms, in this magazine.

MEAD COMPUTER

1000 Nevada Hwy. • Unit 101 • Boulder City, NV 89005

- Quantity Pricing Available — CALL
- We Accept International Orders
- Purchase Orders from Universities, Government Institutions, Fortune 1000 and Qualified Firms.

NO SURCHARGE FOR MC/VISA

TERMS:

MC • VISA • COD • CASH

Purchase Orders from Qualified Firms

Personal Checks • AE add 4%

20% Restocking Fee on Non-Defective Returns within 15 days

SHIPPING: (min. 6.25) UPS

Circle 172 on Reader Service Card

Super 386/25MHz
$3350

- Landmark 43.5, 6.2 MIPS
- High speed 0 wait 64K cache
- Genuine 3.2 bit Intel 386-25 CPU
- IBM ram expandable to 8MB on board plus 8MB 32-bit expansion (16MB)
- Fast 62MB Drive, 1.2 MB FDD
- Ultra High Speed Hard/floppy contr.
- High Res. Amber Monitor
- 101 Tactile/Click KB
- High Speed Serial & Parallel port
- 1-32, 8-16 and 1-8 bit slots
- 80387 support
- USA MADE Vertical case also available

	'Full Line of Everex Products'					
286						
1600	8 MHz 512K 1.2M (Large)					$800
1700A	10MHz 512K 1.2M (Small)					$850
1700C	12MHz, 1M, 1.2M (Small)					$1195
386						
3000A	16MHz, 1M, 1.2M (Large)					$1695
3000D	20MHz, 1M, 1.2M (Large)					$1975

MYLEX motherboard

386	33MHz	4MB	$3995	286 All Baby Size			
	25MHz	1MB	$2299	16MHZ	OK	$389	
	20MHZ	1MB	$1499	12MHz	OK	$299	
	16MHz	1MB	$1099	10MHz	OK	$269	

Schwab Computer Center
"The Everex Store" — Authorized Everex Corp. VAR
3282 El Camino Real, Santa Clara, CA 95051
408-241-1210 Fax # 408-241-1279
Daily UPS M–F 8:30–7; SAT 11–4 VISA/MC/AE
Prices change without notice

Circle 252 on Reader Service Card

Terminal Emulation

TEK 4105/4010

- *Tektronix 4105*
- *Tektronix 4010/4014*
- *VT220, VT102*
- *Picture files*
- *VGA and EGA support*
- *High resolution hardcopy*

VT220

- *VT220, VT102 emulation*
- *File transfer*
- *132 column modes*
- *Color support*
- *Hot key*

Diversified Computer Systems, Inc.
3775 Iris Avenue, Suite 1B
Boulder, CO 80301 (303) 447-9251
FAX 303-447-1406

Trademarks: VT102, VT220 — DEC; Tektronix — Tektronics Inc.

Circle 102 on Reader Service Card

Dynamic Electronics

SIMMS
CALL FOR PRICES

INTEL	DRAMS	SIMMS
8087	64K	256 X 8
80287	256K	X9
80387	4464	1 Meg X 8
80387SX	1 Meg	1 Meg X 9
80C287A		

Phone 714-855-0411
Fax: 714-855-8504
23522 COMMERCE CENTER DR. #L
LAGUNA HILLS, CA 92653, USA

Circle 106 on Reader Service Card

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

MULTI-LINE POWER LINE VOICE MAIL

- Voice Mail System
- Call Processing
- Telemarketing
- Order Processing
- Call Distribution
- Programmers Tool Kit

Complete Systems
BIGMOUTH Starting at .... $295 PLUS 6 S/H
(415) 652-9600

TALKING TECHNOLOGY, INC. TTI
4383 PIEDMONT AVE., OAKLAND, CA 94611

Circle 275 on Reader Service Card

TWIX COMPUTERIZED CASH REGISTERS

THE TWIX 3000 SERIES OF REGISTERS PROVIDE THE FLEXIBILITY OF A COMPUTER OR TERMINAL WITH THE LOOK AND FEEL OF A CASH REGISTER.

- *3010 "REGISTER HEAD" - REPLACES THE KEYBOARD, MONITOR, AND PRINTER OF ANY IBM XT/AT COMPATIBLE COMPUTER.*
- *3040 "REGISTER TERMINAL" - TV 950 EMULATION PLUS DRAWER, MONITOR AND SCANNER CONTROL.*
- *3070 "REGISTER COMPUTER" - STANDALONE IBM COMPATIBLE WITH 20 OR 40 MB HARD DISK DRIVES.*

ALL MODELS AVAILABLE WITH A VARIETY OF RECEIPT PRINTERS, KEYBOARDS, MONITORS, CASH DRAWERS, BAR CODE SCANNERS AND MAG STRIPE

TWIX INTERNATIONAL CORP.
4401 S. BROADWAY, ENGLEWOOD, CO 80110
(303) 789-5333

Circle 288 on Reader Service Card

LOW·LOW·LOW

Laserjet *Printer* Series II $1650
Scanjet *Scanner* + interface kit $1355

IBM COMPAQ Apple ACER EVEREX AST & other

XT/AT Compatibles & 386 Computers
CALL for LOW PRICES

Gov't, Corporate, Schools, Dealers, & Export INQUIRIES WELCOME.

SURAH inc.

44862 Osgood Road, FREMONT, CA 94539
PH: (415) 651-5101 FAX: (415) 651-5241
1-800-543-1001
VISA, Master Card accepted. w/sc

Circle 270 on Reader Service Card

Circle 31 on Reader Service Card

PC BASED UNIVERSAL DEVICE PROGRAMMER $595-895

- Programs **EE/EPROMs, PALs, GALs, IFLs, EPLDs, MICROs, BIPOLARs.**
- **Software driven pin drivers. D/A generated** programming voltages.
- **Upgradeable for virtually any future programmable devices up to 40 pins.**
- Self-subsistent operation. No additional modules or plug-in adapters required.
- Includes user friendly **MEMORY BUFFER FULL SCREEN EDITOR.**
- Friendly **Menu-Driven** interface. Device selection by **P/N** and **manufacturer.**
- Supports **8/16/32 bit word,** Intelligent I & II, Quick Pulse programming.
- **Functional testing,** Register-Preload, **FUSEMAP EDITOR** for logic devices.
- File formats accepted: **Intel Hex 86/88, Tetronix Hex, Motorola S , JEDEC.**
- Customer support via voice line, **dedicated BBS** or fax. **Full 1 year warranty.**
- Base price includes Interface card, cable, **Memory** device library and 1 year. free updates. Additional **Device Libraries (Logic, Micros, Bipolars) $95 ea.**
- Libraries updates available every 6 mo. and can be received via floppy or BBS.

PC BASED 8-SOCKET GANG PROGRAMMER $595

- Handles **all memory devices to 32 pins.** (Ugradeable up to **8 megabit** parts).
- **FULL SCREEN BUFFER EDITOR** plus all applicable features from above.
- Customer support via voice line, dedicated BBS or fax. **Full 1 year warranty.**
- Includes PC Interface card, Memory device library and 1 **year free updates.**

Made in USA!

UNIVERSAL RS-232 PROGRAMMER $345-595

- Programs **EE/EProms, FlashEproms, ZPRams, Intel Micros, Memory Cards.**
- **Stand-Alone** Mode for EE/EProm and Memory Card Duplication / Verify.
- All 24/28/32 pin **EE/EProms** to 4 MBits (upgradeable to **32 megabits**).
- **Micros:**8741/A,-2/A,-4,-8,-9,-51,-C51,-C51FA/B,-52,-53,-55,-C521,-C541,9761.
- **Memory Cards:**Seiko/Epson,Fujitsu,Mitsubishi **(Integrated Adapter included)**
- Modular design;Firmware easily upgradeable; 4 socket Gang module available
- **On-Board Programming capability;** Custom interface modules available.
- User friendly **Menu-Driven** Interface Program for **IBM-PC and Macintosh.**
- Can be operated with any computer containing an **RS-232 serial port.**
- Optional built-in **Eraser/Timer** module ($50);Top cover **conductive foam pad.**
- OEM open board programmer configurations available (from $245).
- Customer support via voice line, **dedicated BBS** or fax; **Full 1 year warranty.**

Made in USA!

INTELLIGENT PC ROM EMULATOR $395

- Emulates **2716** through **27512** EProms (2k to 64k bytes) with a single unit.
- Connects to the standard parallel printer port. Uses standard printer cable.
- Intelligent features include: **Reset Output, Address Compare, Address Snapshot, Trigger Input. Memory buffer editing capability.** Selectable wordsizes.
- User friendly software. Command set includes: **Load, Write, Display, Run, Type, Edit, Fill, Run-Command-File, Monitor, Port, Reset, Help, Calculator.**
- **FAST** data loading via parallel printer port (65k bytes in less than 10 seconds).
- **Cascadable up to 8 units.**Includes interface cable with Trigger and Reset clips.
- **CMOS version** with standard **9V battery backup** available ($495). After downloading the program from the host computer, the CMOS emulator version can be disconnected and used in **stand-alone** mode for firmware testing.
- File formats accepted: **Binary, Intel Hex, Motorola S.**

MC / VISA / AMEX **Call today for datasheets!**

B&C MICROSYSTEMS INC.
355 WEST OLIVE AVE., SUNNYVALE, CA 94086
TEL: (408) 730-5511 FAX: (408) 730-5521

3½ INCH 1.4 MB DISKS FOR ONLY ONE DOLLAR!

New Invention Makes It Possible!

Do you use the new, high capacity, 3½ inch disks? If so, you have paid four, five, even six dollars per disk! Byte for byte, that is as much as SIX TIMES the 'old' 360K floppies. Now you can convert all your programs, data, and files to the new format, WITHOUT PAYING THESE PRICES!

HOW IS THIS POSSIBLE? Have you ever tried to format a regular, 'low density' 3½ inch disk to 1.44 MB? Of course you have! It doesn't work! The computer gives an invalid media error. Our company was putting in a large network of IBM Clones. We have grown from a small company to a million-dollar corporation in two short years, and we didn't do it by wasting money. So, of course, we tried to use the cheap, 720K disks. Total failure.

ENTER OUR CRACKPOT ENGINEER. Our Crackpot Engineer wondered what was the difference between the disks. He tore them apart, analyzed the media. He found NO DIFFERENCE WHATSOEVER! Yet, they would not format. Why? Then he started examining the plastic housing. And he found the difference. It is NOT in the media, IT IS IN THE PLASTIC CASE!

TOTAL FAILURE! Our Crackpot Engineer (among other things, he invented the Electronic Flea Collar) sent a brand-new 720K disk to our machine shop, and asked them to modify it. They did... and the DISK IMMEDIATELY FORMATTED! But, within 10 minutes of use, it totally failed. It lost data all over the place. Back to the drawing board. The disk was dis-assembled and examined. It was found that, in performing the conversion, a microscopic piece of plastic had entered the housing, and totally ruined the disk. It was obvious that, if the conversion could be done reliably, it required extreme precision.

ENTER OUR OTHER CRACKPOT ENGINEER. Our president is a mechanical engineer. One of the best in the country. While a research scientist at Colorado School of Mines, he completely revolutionized the field of water jet drilling. He tackled the problem. Finally he came up with a solution - a precision tool which could perform the modification EVERY TIME and leave no plastic particles which would damage the disk!

MONTHS OF TESTING. We then commenced on a testing program. We modified and formatted thousands of disks, and tested them for data integrity. Out of one thousand disks, one would not format, two had one bad track. NOT ONE LOST ANY DATA! We then put a disk on a computer with a bat file which copied data to a disk, read and checked every byte, then copied the data back to the disk. The program ran 24 hours a day, for TWO SOLID WEEKS without even one error! We were finally convinced that the procedure was reliable enough for a product.

OUR OFFER. Here is our irresistible offer. Purchase our DoubleDisk Converter for the price of **$39.95.** If you are not COMPLETELY SATISFIED, return the DoubleDisk. You will receive a FULL REFUND! What is more, if a disk ever does not convert properly, send us the disk, and we will send you a 1.44MB disk from a major manufacturer in exchange!

YOU CAN'T LOSE! You will save MORE THAN THE PURCHASE PRICE IN CONVERTING ONLY YOUR FIRST TEN DISKS! from that point on, it is all profit. After converting only 100 disks, and after deducting the cost of the DoubleDisk, you will have saved AT LEAST $425.00! Quite a return for an investment of only **$39.95!**

CREDIT CARDS AND CHECKS ACCEPTED! Purchasing our DoubleDisk is easy! Simply call our 800 number. We accept all major credit cards. Or, return the coupon below, and we will ship you one immediately. We Will gladly accept your personal check.

24 HOURS ORDER TOLL FREE - 1-800-537-4226 7 DAYS

(In Colorado call 303-872-8945)

YES! I want to try your DoubleDisk on your UNCONDITIONAL MONEY BACK GUARANTEE! I enclose only $39.95 plus $3.50 Shipping and Handling (California residents add $2.40 Sales Tax) for each DoubleDisk Converter. If I am not COMPLETELY SATISFIED, I will return the DoubleDisk for a FULL REFUND! If any disk ever fails to convert, I will send it to you and you will IMMEDIATELY send me a 1.44MB Disk in exchange!

Name _____ Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____ Telephone _____

Send To: **Biological Engineering, Inc., DoubleDisk Offer**
2674 Main Street, Ventura, CA 93003 Phone 805-644-1797

Circle 40 on Reader Service Card

DATA CONVERSION SYSTEMS

9-Track Tape for your PC, AT, PS/2, MAC, Sun

Read/write data from nearly any Mainframe: IBM, DEC, HP, DG, or Honeywell. Runs under MS-DOS, Unix, Xenix, MAC, and SunOS.

8", 5¼", 3½" Diskette converter for your PC/XT/AT

Our diskette conversion system can read/write and format diskettes from IBM Systems 34, 36, 38, AS400, DEC, CMX, CP/M, Displaywriter and many more.

MicroTech Conversion Systems

1-800-223-3693

In California call: 1-415-324-9114

525 Alma, Palo Alto, CA 94301

Circle 187 on Reader Service Card

16-BIT RESOLUTION ANALOG-TO-DIGITAL CONVERTER 12,000 SAMPLES/SEC for IBM PC, XT & AT SINGLE PIECE PRICE $475

We manufacture a broad line of data acquisition and control hardware and software for Apple and IBM computers.

Call for quotes on custom hardware or complete systems.

LAWSON LABS, INC.

5700 RAIBE ROAD
COLUMBIA FALLS, MT 59912
800-321-5355 or 406-387-5355

Circle 158 on Reader Service Card

FREE CATALOG

RS-232C INTERFACE & MONITORING EQUIPMENT CATALOG

WRITE or CALL for YOUR *FREE* COMPREHENSIVE B & B ELECTRONICS CATALOG TODAY! Pages and pages of photographs and illustrated, descriptive text for B&B's complete line of RS-232 converters, RS-422 converters, current loop converters, adapters, break-out boxes, data switches, data splitters, short haul modems, surge protectors, and much, much more. Most products meet FCC Part 15J. Your RS-232 needs for quality, service and competitive prices will be more than met by B&B ELECTRONICS. **Manufacturer to *you*, no middleman!** Money-back guarantee! Same-day shipment! One-year warranty on products! Technical support is available.

Order direct from manufacturer TODAY & SAVE!

Write For Your FREE Catalog Today!

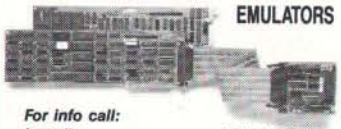
B&B electronics MANUFACTURING COMPANY

4002G Baker Road, P.O. Box 1040 • Ottawa, IL 61350

Phone: 815-434-0846

Circle 30 on Reader Service Card

8051 68HC11 EMULATORS



For info call:

Australia	(02) 654 1873
Austria	(0222) 38 76 38
Benelux	+31 1858-16133
Denmark	(02) 65 81 11
Finland	90-452 1255
France	(01) 69 412 801
Great Britain	0962-73 3140
Israel	(03) 484832
Italy	(011) 7710010
Korea	(02) 784 7841
New Zealand	(09) 392464
Portugal	(01) 83 56 70
Scandinavia	+46 40922425
Singapore	065 743-2086
Spain	(93) 217 2340
Switzerland	(01) 740 41 05
Taiwan	(02) 7640215
West Germany	08131-1687
U.S.A. FAX	(408) 378-7869

nohau CORPORATION

51 E. Campbell Ave., Campbell, CA 95008
(408) 866-1820

Circle 206 on Reader Service Card

9-TRACK TAPE SYSTEMS!

OVERLAND DATA IS THE EXPERT when it comes to connecting your PC to the mainframe and mini computer world.

- PC/XT/AT/386/PS2/compatibles
- 800, 1600, 3200, 6250 BPI
- Free tutorial on tape systems
- EBCDIC/ASCII conversion
- IBM & ANSI labeled tapes
- DOS, XENIX, UNIX, PICK
- Highest quality customer service
- Stock full range of tape drives
- Network backup and More!

Overland Data Inc.

5620 Kearny Mesa Rd. • San Diego, CA 92111
Tel: (619) 571-5555 • FAX: (619) 571-0982

Circle 210 on Reader Service Card

a complete 80386 system for only

$1995

- ☞ 1meg ram
- ☞ 40 meg. hard drive
- ☞ TTL mono. monitor
- ☞ Parallel & Serial Ports
- ☞ Expand to 16 meg.
- ☞ 1 year warranty
- ☞ 30 day moneyback

Call for other systems and configurations at similar savings.

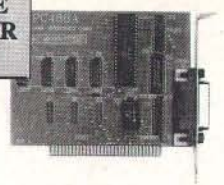
Scioto Computers

1-800-283-8616

Circle 255 on Reader Service Card

Circle 32 on Reader Service Card

LOW COST INTERFACE CARDS FOR PC/XT/AT



RS-485/422 Card [PC485] $95/125

- **Serial Async. Communication up to 4,000ft;** 2 or 4 wires; NS16450 UART;
- Can be configured as COM1-COM4; Maximum Baud Rate **56KB.**
- Flexible configuration options. **RTS** or **DTR** control of transmission direction.
- **Full/Half duplex operation.** Supports hardware handshaking (RTS,CTS).
- Dual drivers/receivers;**Handles 64 devices;**Compatible with most comm. sftwr.
- **High speed version** available (supports baud rates up to **256KB**) - **$165**
- **DB9 or phonejack.** Sample communication software available - **$50/150**

IEEE-488 Card [PC488A] $145

- Includes **INSTALLABLE DOS DEVICE DRIVERS** and support for **BASIC.**
- Additional Support for **ASSEMBLY, C, Pascal** and **FORTRAN** - **$ 50.**
- **IRQ (1-6). DMA** channel **1** or **2.** Up to **4 boards** per computer.
- Compatible with most **IEEE-488 Software packages** for IBM-PC (e.g. **ASYSTANT-GPIB, Lotus Measure**). Compatible with NI's GPIB-PCIIA.

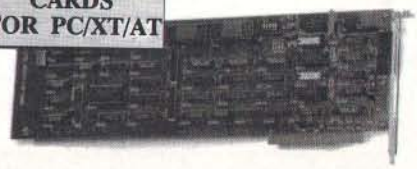
IEEE- 488 Card [PC488B] With Built-In Bus Analyzer $345

- Software Support for BASICA, QuickBASIC and GWBASIC.
- Additional libraries for **C, Pascal, FORTRAN, Assembly** available - **$95 (all)**
- **Over twenty high level IEEE-488 functions** supported. Implements full range of Talker, Listener, Controller, Serial and Parallel Poll, Service Request, Pass Bus Control and Remote Programming functions.
- Powerful menu-driven **BUS ANALYZER** can be run in the background while 488programs or commands are executed; Features **Program Stepping, Break points,** real time **bus data capture** (4K buffer), **instant screen toggling.**
- **Complete Controller / Talker / Listener** capability. Based on **TI's TMS-9914.**
- Memory-resident **Printer Port Emulation Utility** included. (LPT1-3).

IEEE- 488 Card [PC488C] With Built-In Bus Analyzer $445

- NEC-7210 based card (compatible with Nat. Instruments **PCII/PCIIA**)
- Supports all the features of the PC488B card. Includes the same utilities.

LOW COST DATA AQUISITION & CONTROL CARDS FOR PC/XT/AT



12 BIT A/D/A + DIO + Counter $295

- **A/D converter:** 16 single-ended channels; 12 bit resolution; Conversion time less than 30 µsec; Built-in programmable pacer; **Input range:** ±5V, ±1V.
- **D/A converter:** 2 channels; 12 bit resolution; 0 to +5V Output Range.
- **Digital I/O:** 16 Input / 16 Output channels; All I/Os TTL compatible.
- **Counter:** 1 channel programmable interval counter/timer; Uses Intel 8253.
- **Software Support:** LabDAS ($195/495), ASYST, LABTECH, UnkelScope.

14 BIT A/D/A + DIO + Counter $495

- **A/D converter:** 16 differential channels; 14 bit resolution; Conversion time less than 40 µsec ; Built-in programmable pacer; **Input range:** ±5V, ±1V.
- **D/A converter:** 1 channel standard (2nd optional); 14 bit res.; ±5V Range.
- **Digital I/O:** 16 Input / 16 Output channels; All I/Os TTL compatible.
- **Counter:** 1 channel programmable interval counter/timer; Uses Intel 8253.
- **Software:** LabDAS ($195/495), ASYST, LABTECH, UnkelScope

FAST A/D/A + DIO + Counter $895

- **A/D converter:** 16 single ended or 8 differential channels; **12 bit resolution;** Programmable scan rate; Built-in Interrupt and DMA control circuitry. Conversion speed **60,000 smpls/sec** (standard), **100,000 smpls/sec** (optional).
- **Input ranges:** Bipolar ±10V, ±5V, ±2.5V, ±1V, ±0.5V; Unipolar 10,5,2,1V.
- **D/A converter:** 2 channels; Resolution: 12 bits res; Settling time: 5µsec; ±5V
- **Digital I/O:** 16 Out, 16 In; TTL compatible; All I/Os TTL compatible.
- **Counter:** 1channel 16 bit programmable interval counter/timer; Uses Intel 8254. Provides pacer clock.
- **Software:** LabDAS ($195/495), ASYST, LABTECH, UnkelScope

DIGITAL I/O + Counter $160

- **Input:** 32 TTL compatible channels; Input load is 0.2 mA at 0.4V.
- **Output:** 32 TTL compatible channels;Sinks 24mA(0.5V); Sources 15mA(2.0V)
- **Counter/Timer:** DC to 2.6MHz; 3 channels; 16 bit counters; 6 counting modes.
- Breadboard area for prototyping.

STEPPER MOTOR CARD $395

- Capable of independent and simultaneous control of up to 3 stepper motors.
- **Speed:** Programmable from 3.3 PPS to 3410 PPS; Built-in acceleration control.
- **Output Mode:** One clock (Pulse, Direction) or two clock (CW, CCW pulses)
- Step position Read-back; Opto-isolated outputs; Crystal based timing.
- Includes 8 bit digital input/output port.

MC / VISA / AMEX **Call today for datasheets!**

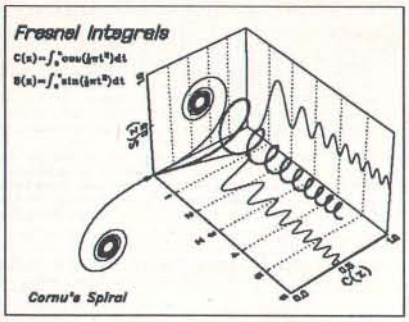
B&C MICROSYSTEMS INC.

355 WEST OLIVE AVE., SUNNYVALE, CA 94086
TEL: (408) 730-5511 FAX: (408) 730-5521

Circle 33 on Reader Service Card

GraphiC™

"gives you all the C language routines you need to write an impressive scientific graphing program of your own. Highly recommended."*
PC Magazine



IBM® PCs (with source code) $395. Macintosh version (no source) $295.
For personal use only.

VTEK 4.3™

DEC® VT100/102/52 & Tektronix® 4010/4014/4105 Terminal Emulator

"its ease of use, high resolution graphics, emulation, and price make it a more attractive purchase than the other products."*
MINI-MICRO Systems

Only $150

* *Full reprints on request*

Scientific Endeavors
508 North Kentucky Street
Kingston, TN 37763
(615) 376-4146

MARYMAC®

13TH year of Discounting Computers, FAX & Cellular Phones

Radio Shack® SCO Tandy®

We will meet or beat. . .
GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICES

MARYMAC INDUSTRIES INC.
22511 Katy Fwy.
Katy (Houston), TX 77450
1-713-392-0747 FAX (713) 574-4567
Toll Free 800-231-3680

Circle 168 on Reader Service Card

9-Track Tape Subsystem for the IBM PC/XT/AT

Now you can exchange data files between your IBM PC and any mainframe or minicomputer using IBM compatible 1600 or 6250 BPI 9-Track tape. System can also be used for disk backup. Transfer rate is up to 4 megabytes per minute on PCs and compatibles. Subsystems include 7" or 10½" streaming tape drive, tape coupler card and DOS compatible software. For more information, call us today!

QUALSTAR®
9621 Irondale Ave., Chatsworth, CA 91311
Telephone: (818) 882-5822

Circle 232 on Reader Service Card

VIDEO FRAME GRABBERS

MODEL	RESOLUTION	
HRT 256-4	256 x 256 x 4	495
HRT 256-8	256 x 256 x 8	795
HRT 512-8	512 x 512 x 8	995
HRT 512-24	512 x 512 x 24	1995

- IBM PC/XT/AT COMPATIBLE
- DIGITALIZE IN REAL TIME
- COMPOSITE VIDEO IN
- 24 BIT RGB OUT except model HRT 256-4
  16 level gray scale out
- SOFTWARE LIBRARY OF IMAGE ANALYSIS ROUTINES
- FREE SOFTWARE UPGRADES TO REGISTERED OWNERS
- FULL CREDIT ON UPGRADE PURCHASE IN FIRST YEAR
  RETURN OLD BOARD AND JUST PAY DIFFERENCE

HRT
HIGH RES TECHNOLOGIES
P.O. BOX 76
LEWISTON, N.Y. 14092
PHONE 416-497-6493 FAX 416-497-1988

Circle 129 on Reader Service Card

IEEE 488 Solutions

- Hardware & software interfaces for PC, AT, 386, PS/2, Macintosh, SUN, HP & DEC
- IEEE converters to SCSI, RS-232, RS-422, modem, Centronics, digital I/O & analog I/O
- IEEE extenders, expanders & buffers
- IEEE drivers for DOS, UNIX®, Lotus 1-2-3, Symphony & Quattro.

Call or send for your FREE Technical Guide
Demo disks and application notes available

Please see our ad on pg. 101.

IOtech
(216) 439-4091
Telex 6502820864 • Fax (216) 439-4093
IOtech, Inc. • 25971 Cannon Road
Cleveland, Ohio 44146

Circle 146 on Reader Service Card

ON TARGET ASSOCIATES

Products and Services
for Design and Manufacturing Engineers.

PS/2
- Micro Channel Design Consulting
- Prototype Cards
- Newsletter
- ASIC's
- Extender Cards
- Adapter Bracket Sets
- Burn-in Mother Boards

We will move your PC/XT/AT products to the Micro Channel, or create your new design.

CALL: (408) 980-7118
for our Free catalog

ON TARGET
TARGET
TARGET
...the PS/2 leaders.

PS/2 and Micro Channel are trademarks of IBM Corp.

Circle 208 on Reader Service Card

Data Acquisition Processor™

Onboard Intelligence For IBM PC/XT/AT/386

- 16 MHz 80C186 for general processing
- 20 MHz DSP56001 for digital signal processing
- Sustained digital signal processing of 10 MIPS
- FFT and FIR filtering without programming
- Acquires analog and digital inputs to 235K s/s
- Buffers and processes input data as required
- Updates analog or digital outputs to 250K s/s
- Over 100 commands without programming
- Custom commands may be written in C

Call for FREE Demo Diskette

MICROSTAR LABORATORIES
(206) 881-4286
2863 152 Ave. N.E.
Redmond, WA 98052
FAX (206) 881-5494

Circle 186 on Reader Service Card

California Digital

17700 Figueroa Street ● Carson, California 90248

$539 CD/ROM Complete Kit

octor, lawyer, indian chief . . . Virtually every industry and profession is disseminating information on CD/ROM. One compact disk, the same size as an audio disk, can store over 500 megabytes of data in High Sierra format.

Below is a listing of some of the CD/ROM drives currently available from California Digital. The best value is the Eclipse 430 external drive. The CDS/430 includes PC/XT interface, cables, sampler software and MS/DOS extension. It also offers an audio output feature for mulitmedia presentations. The system is Manufactured in Japan by one of the Worlds largest producers of magnetic storage equipment. A super value at only $539.

Eclipse 430 external system	$539	NEC interface kit for above	159
Hitachi 1503S External system	695	Sony CD/510 internal drive only	559
Hitachi 3500 Internal system	595	Sony 6101 external drive only	795
Hitachi internal drive only	519	Sony 230B interface kit	159
NEC CDR/77 External drive only	695	Panasonic LF5000 "write once"	1895
NEC CDR/80 Internal drive only	639	Panasonic interface kit for above	359

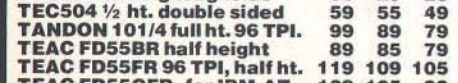
40 Meg. Tape Back-up $239 $659

ad Crash, Power Spikes or just poor disk maintenance...
on't loose data because you didn't back up. The Alloy/40 is an inexpensive way to save and restore files in the event that your data has been distroyed. his 40 megabyte half height tape back is manufactured by North Americas gest producer of data retrieval equipment.
o need to purchase a separate tape controller... the Alloy/40 attaches directly your existing floppy disk controller. Supplied software allows your computer back up any time Day or Night. Come back in the morning and 40 megabytes irreplacable data has been stored on one Scotch DC/2000 data cassette. ack up entire hard disk, modified files only, or by file name. Loss of data is evitable but when you are backed up on an Alloy/40 its not a catastrophe.

Build Your Own Computer $35 AT Case Only

California Digital has all the components needed to customize your own computer. Buy as much computing power as you need now, and up grade when the need arises. Here are some examples of components available:

8 slot 10 MHz Mother board	$89	Monochrome card, printer port	25
8 slot 12 MHz baby AT Motherboard	229	MonoGraphics (hercules) printer port	45
Full size five drive AT case	35	Color Graphics card	49
Four drive XT case	25	EGA Color Multi Resolution II	159
101/102 AT/XT German mfg. Keyboard	57	I/O card, serial & parallel	35
200 watt AT power supply	59	I/O PLUS, Ser/Par\ clock, game	59
Teac 360K/Byte disk drive	59	Disk I/O, disk control, clock, game	59



	One	Two	Ten
TEC501 ½ height sgl.side	39	29	25
TEC504 ½ ht. double sided	59	55	49
TANDON 101/4 full ht. 96 TPI.	99	89	79
TEAC FD55BR half height	89	85	79
TEAC FD55FR 96 TPI, half ht.	119	109	105
TEAC FD55GFR for IBM AT	109	105	99
PANASONIC 455 Half Height	89	85	79
PANASONIC 475 1.2 Meg./AT	99	95	89
Dual enclosure for 5¼" drives			69

3½" DISK DRIVES

SONY MP-73W, 1.44 Meg.	139	135	call
TEAC 235HF 1.44 Meg.	99	89	79
5¼" form factor kit			20

8" DISK DRIVES

QUME 842 double sided	189	179	175
QUME 841 single sided	99	89	79
SHUGART 851R dbl. sided	319	309	299
REMEX RFD4000 dbl. sided	189	179	165

Saba Scanner $359 $1299

The Saba Scanner inputs a printed page in less than three seconds. OCR software allows your computer to transfer printed pages into ASCII files or directly to spreadsheets and word processing programs.
Archival data, legal briefs... No problem. Simply inset the page into the Saba and in seconds the document is digested into your computer and ready for editing. Also does line drawings that do not require gray tones. Limited quantities available. Original price $1299; now only $359.

SCANNERS

SABA SCANNERS		
page scanner with OCR software	1299	359
hand held scanner	799	159
OCR software for hand held		59
DEST SCANNERS		
1000 flat bed page scanner	special pricing	
2000 edge feed scanner	935	719
MICROTECH MSF300G 256 gray scales	2195	1759
DFI HandiScan 300 with Halo	359	239
PRINCETON GRAPHICS LS-300	1095	789
PANASONIC		
RS505 Image page scanner	1499	999
RS506 Page scanner	1899	1259
DATACOPY		
730 flat bed scanner	1800	1159
840 flat bed scanner	6800	4159
SPECIAL PRODUCTS		
XEROX Ventura PC Publisher	895	499
ALDUS PageMaker PC	795	459
COMPLETE PC FaxCard 4800	399	279
QUADRAM JT FaxCard 4800	395	259

MONITORS

MICROVITEC		
945CN, 20" f.freq. 31.5KHz. 1300x900	1895	659
1019, 20" autosysc .31 dot 1024x580	2395	1687
MITSUBISHI		
AUM 1381 13" diamond scan 800x600	889	519
HJ 6905ATK 20" multiscan	3650	2297
HITACHI		
4119 19" 1024x768, .31 dot, 48 KHz	3490	2195
4115 15" 1280x1024, 65 KHz.	1990	1159
CONRAC 7250, 19" multi. 1024x1024	2995	1999
SONY MONITORS		
1303, 13" .37 dot, multiscan	825	595
1954, 19" 48 KHz.	4195	2993
MAGNIVOX 9CM082, 14" 640x480	649	459
NEC MultiSync II, 14" 800x560	949	597

NEC/890 Laser $3095

PC Magazine has chosen the NEC-890 best laser printer of the year. (Jan. 12, 1988). And its obvious why... the printer is Postscript, Hewlett Packard, and Apple compatible, and comes standard with three megabytes of memory. The 890 accepts data from parallel, serial and Apple-Talk devices.

PRINTERS

HEWLETT PACKARD		
Laser Printer II, 300x300	2595	1659
Laser Printer II/D double sided	3995	2995
QMS PS/810 2 Meg., 35 fonts, Post/S.	5495	3879
APPLE Laser Writter NT	4550	3659
NEC890 Postscript, 3 meg	4975	3095
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS		
2115 Postscript 15 pgs	7995	5787
2108 Postscript ser.,par'l, & Apple	5995	4295
DATAPRODUCTS		
LZR 1260 Postscript 12 pgs	7995	5895
LZR 2600, 11" by 17" 26 pgs./min.	13,500	9897
MANNESMANN TALLY 905, HP/II	1995	1295
FUJITSU RX7100D w/ two paper bins	2550	1359

DIGITIZERS

As Low As $279

HITACHI		
HDG 1212 Puma 12x12"	595	359
HDG 1515 15x15	969	559
Tiger 1111C, 12x12 stylus extra	727	487
HDG 3648, 36x48"	5357	3995
SUMMAGRAPHICS		
Summa 1201 plus 12x12"	599	379
TB 3648, 36x48"	4748	3729
KYE Genius Tablet w/4 but. mouse	599	279
CALCOMP		
25180, 12x18"	1275	999
91480, 36x48"	4118	3389
KURTA DIGITIZERS		
IS/ONE w/mouse &stylus	645	399
IS/THREE, 36x48"	4895	3759
HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS		
TG1011 11x11" stylus & power add.	685	519
HiPad 9012, 12x12 complete kit	495	399
HiPad 9018, 12x18 complete kit	795	599

EGA Color Monitor $219

Ideal for CAD/CAM and Desk Top publishing applications. The Roland CD/240 color monitor has a resolution of 720 pixels by 400/480 lines on a .31mm dot pitch 12" non-glare screen. VGA specifications in text mode EGA in graphic mode.
California Digital has made a special purchase and is able to offer the CD/240 EGA/VGA RGB color monitor for only $219.
Full featured, 132 column, multi-resolution video color adapter card available for only $139 additional. Comparable card package would retail for $1095.

Amstrad $695 $1379

- Two 720K/byte 3½" drives
- 640 K/byte DRAM memory
- 2400 baud internal modem
- Supertwist LCD display
- 16 color RGB/CGA output
- Full feature 101 keyboard

Take it to school, court, news events or anywhere that you require "computing power" on the go. Built in 2400 bps hayes compatible modem allows you to transfer data files with your home office or any World wide data base.
A little to large to be called a laptop but the Amstrad 640 is a true battery operated IBM compatible portable. (17¾ by 9" footprint).

Roland 980 $695 $1795

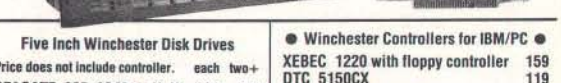
The DXY 980 is an eight pen, size "B" flat bed plotter. This unit is fully HP 7470/7475 compatible and accepts both parallel and serial inputs.
Digital LED coordinate display, .05mm step resolution and electrostatic paper holder are only some of the outstanding features on this quality plotter.

PLOTTERS

HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS		
DMP 41 single pen, 3 ips, C&D	2995	2295
DMP 52 single pen, 16 ips, C&D	3295	2495
DMP 56C size A-E, 16 ips	5695	3095
DMP61 single pen, 32 ips, A-D	4295	3095
PC695A 4 pen, size "B" 3 ips	799	595
CALCOMP PLOTTERS		
1023 Artisan A-D, 8 pen, 30 ips	4895	3795
1043GT size A-E, 8 pen, 24 ips	7995	5495
HEWLETT PACKARD		
7475A 6 pen size "B"	1895	1495
7550A 8 pen size "B" 32 ips	3900	2995
7595A 8 pen, size A-E, 24 ips	9990	7595
HITACHI PLOTTERS		
672/XD 4 pen, size "B"	895	595
675 size "A-D" 8 pen	5600	3995
FUJITSU Imagegraph, 6 pen, 11x 32	1295	895
IOLINE PLOTTERS		
LP3700 size E, 10 ips	4195	3195
LP3700MP 8 pen size "E" 10 ips	4695	3495
ROLAND PLOTTERS		
DXY980 flatbed size"B" 8 pen, 9 ips	1795	695
DPX2000 size "C" 8 pen with stand	2995	2195
DPX3300size"D" 8 pen with stand	4995	3495
ENTER COMPUTER		
SP600 size "B" 6 pen	995	659
SP1000 single pen size A-D	3995	2795
SP1800 8 pen, A-D, 32 ips.	4695	3359
JDL 850, size "C" one meg. memory	3845	2789
VERSATEC 8524 Electrostatic	16,900	13789
NUMONICS		
5460 size "A-D"	2495	1859
5860 size "A-D" 8 pen	7495	5759
CAD SOFTWARE		
AUTODESK		
AutoCad version 10	2995	2195
AutoSketch Std & Enhanced 2.0	99	79
VERSACAD Designer	2995	1995
GENERIC CAD level 1	49	35
AMERICAN SM. BUS'N. Design Cad	299	179

40 Megabyte Hard Disk Kit $397

Forty megabyte internal hard disk drive, controller and cables all for only $397.
The kit includes the a 40 millisecond Miniscribe 3650 drive and a half slot Western Digital controller.



Five Inch Winchester Disk Drives

Price does not include controller.	each	two+
SEAGATE 225 20 Meg. ½ Ht.	239	229
SEAGATE 238 30 Meg. RLL	259	249
SEAGATE 251/1 51 M. 28mS.	459	445
SEAGATE 4096 96 M. 35mS.	559	539
MINISCRIBE 8425 25 M 65ms.	239	227
MINISCRIBE 3650 50M 61 ms.	319	309
MINISCRIBE 6085 90 meg.	459	435
MINISCRIBE 3053 25 ms. ½ ht.	359	339
FUJITSU 2242 55 M. 35mS.	1299	1229
FUJITSU 2243 86 M. 35mS.	1695	1619
RODIME RO-204E 53 Meg.	895	859
MAXTOR XT1140 140 Meg.	1495	1450
MAXTOR XT2190 192 Meg.	1919	1875
TOSHIBA MK56 70 M. 30mS.	1289	1229
CONTROL DATA WREN "V"	call	

● Winchester Controllers for IBM/PC ●	
XEBEC 1220 with floppy controller	159
DTC 5150CX	119
OMTI 5527 RLL controller	99
ADAPTEC 2070 RLL controller	99
ADAPTEC 2372A 1/1 interleaf	159
WESTERN DIGITAL WD/1002WX2	89
WESTERN DIGITAL 1003WAH or WA2	139
WESTERN DIGITAL 1007/WA2 ESDI	239
● SCSI/SASI Winchester Controllers ●	
XEBEC 1410A 5¼" foot print	239
WESTERN DIGITAL 1002-05E 5¼"	229
OMTI 20L	89
● Winchester Accessories ●	
Dual floppy enc. and powersupply	59
Winchester enclosure and supply	139
Switching power supply	49

MMC MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL DIRECT MARKETING ASSOCIATION

master charge THE INTERBANK CARD VISA

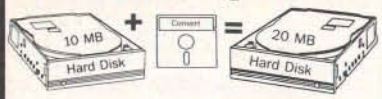
8:00 AM to 5:00 PM Pacific Time

Every year since 1973, customers from virtually every nation in the free World have chosen California Digital for their data processing requirements. **If its computer, California Digital has it...** complete minisystem or just one microchip. California Digital offers over 10,000 unique computer products. Regardless of how specialized your data processing requirements... California Digital is your one stop shopping solution.

TECHNICAL & CALIFORNIA
(213) 217-0500
TOLL FREE ORDER LINE
(800) 421-5041

Telefax ● (213) 217-1951

A Real Breakthrough–No Bull!



20 MB HARD DRIVE $89

Turn your 10 MB Hard Drive into a real 20 MB Hard Drive!
Our easy to use software is not a file compression program and it's not memory resident!
Use it once. It actually changes the physical characteristics of your 10 MB Hard Drive and makes it a permanent 20 MB Hard Drive.
No new hardware required.
It's true–Money Back Guarantee!
Order CONVERT® today!
We pay S & H. Mail $89 to:

SWIRLSOFT®

3240 Dueber Ave. S.W. Canton, OH 44706
216-484-5320

Circle 271 on Reader Service Card

GANG PROGRAMMER Does
50,000 EPROMs A WEEK!

The only programmer under $1000.00 that withstands heavy duty operation. Easy to use. Fastest possible programming speed.
GANGPRO-8™ is a sure bet when reliability is what you want. All this plus a one year warranty and update for only $995.00!

LOGICAL DEVICES, INC.
1201 N.W. 65th Place
Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33309
(305) 491-7404
1-800-331-7766

Circle 160 on Reader Service Card

STAND-ALONE UNIVERSAL PLD PROGRAMMER
Costs Less, Performs More

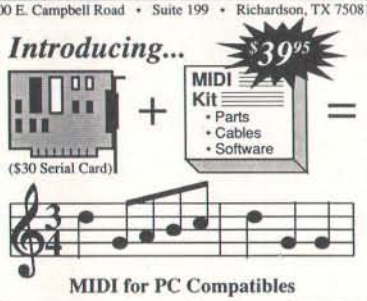
Palpro-2x™ is an intelligent programmer supporting PLDs from a wide variety of sources. Works with any PC or computer using a serial port. FREE one year device update and warranty.
Price $795.00.

LOGICAL DEVICES, INC.
1201 N.W. 65th Place
Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33309
(305) 491-7404
1-800-331-7766

Circle 161 on Reader Service Card

MIDI MUSIC
800 E. Campbell Road • Suite 199 • Richardson, TX 75081

Introducing... $39.95



MIDI for PC Compatibles

Convert your standard serial card into a MIDI Card in less than an hour with our MIDI Kit. Kit includes easy-to-follow instructions, parts, MIDI cables, and a MIDI recording program with C source, for only $39.95! Serial card add $30. Assembled and tested add $30. Professional sequencing and scoring software also available.

1-800-456-MIDI

Circle 189 on Reader Service Card

REAL WORLD I/O
For PC/XT/ATs

DG24 • 24 line digital I/O; 10 MHz 8255. $95
AD500 • 8 channel 12-bit (plus sign) integrating A/D; prog. gains of 1, 10 & 100; 7 digital I/O lines. $239
AD100 • Single channel version of AD500; 10 digital I/O lines. Same programmable gains. 700 meg input Z. $149
AD1000 • 8 channel 12-bit A/D; 25 uS; sample & hold; 3 5 MHz timer/counters; 24 digital I/O lines. $295
ADA300 • 8 channel 8-bit 25 uS A/D; single D/A sample & hold; 24 digital I/O lines. $239
AD200 • 4 channel 12-bit 125 uS A/D; 3 5 MHz timer/counters; 24 digital I/O lines. $239
DA600 • Fast settling dual bipolar D/A. $179
PD200 • Prototype board w/ address decoder; manual $99

All boards include BASIC, Pascal, C, and Forth drivers. 30 day return; 1 year warranty. Call for "Real World Interfacing" application notes.

Real Time Devices, Inc.
P.O. Box 906 State College, PA 16804
(814) 234-8087

Circle 244 on Reader Service Card

NEW **DOSTAR**™ NEW

TAR FOR MSDOS WITH UNIX/XENIX COMPATIBILITY

Read, write 16 different Unix formats including Altos, AT&T, IBM, NCR, Tandy & others

Multiple disk types — 3½", 5¼" and 8"

Fully compatible with Unix tar
— backup under MSDOS, restore onto Unix
— backup Unix files, restore onto MSDOS

Menu-driven, using windows, function keys, on-line help

Only $295.00

Bringing Unix & DOS together

New Generation Systems, Inc.
3609-B Chain Bridge Rd., Fairfax, VA 22030
Tel: (703) 691-0779 Fax: (703) 691-0397
In Canada please call:
New Generation Systems (Canada)
1110 Kamato Rd., Units 18-19, Mississauga, Ont. L4W 2P3
Tel: (416) 238-1047 Fax: (416) 238-1039

Altos, AT&T, DOSTAR, IBM, MSDOS, NCR, Tandy, Unix, Xenix, are trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 205 on Reader Service Card

8051 SIMulator

for the IBM PC/XT/AT **$99**

The 8051SIM software package assists in the debug of 8051 family programs. A screen oriented, menu command driven program, 8051SIM speeds development by allowing program execution and debug without a target system. A great learning tool as well.

8031DryICE $199

Dry ICE is a debugger/emulator that supports the development of hardware and software using the 8031 microcontroller. The DryICE provides powerful functions to assist in the integration, debug, and test phase. Hardware connects between your target 8031 IC socket and CRT terminal or PC COM port.

HTE HiTech Equipment Corporation
9400 Activity Road
San Diego, CA 92126
(619)566-1892

Circle 132 on Reader Service Card

Sure it's insured?

SAFEWARE® Insurance provides full replacement of hardware, media and purchased software. As little as $39/yr. covers:
• Fire • Theft • Power Surges
• Earthquake • Water Damage • Auto Accident

For information or immediate coverage call:
1-800-848-3469
In Ohio call 1-614-262-0559

SAFEWARE

SAFEWARE, *The Insurance Agency Inc.*

Circle 249 on Reader Service Card

Memories for all COMPAQ Deskpro's 386/x

HANTZ & PARTNER offers all memory expansions for the **COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/20/25/e/s** Computers that are fully compatible with and are a direct substitute for add-on memory made by COMPAQ. The modules and boards are available with 1 + 4 MB.

PRODUCTS: Memory-Modules with 1 or 4 MB for the COMPAQ Deskpro's 386/20/25/20e/s + 286e.

Memory-Boards with 1 or 4 MB for the COMPAQ Deskpro's 386/20e and 386/s

All modules and Boards are 100% compatible is size, shape and performance. **We guarantee most competitive prices! Sample orders** are possible with **Am.Express, MasterCard, Visa and Diners** without surcharge. Just call!

DEALERS AND DISTRIBUTORS WANTED!!!

HANTZ & PARTNER
Herdweg 8 • D-7803 Gundelfingen
Germany Tel: (49) 761-581344
Fax: (49) 761-581354

Circle 200 on Reader Service Card

ACP Selected Top 10 Mail Order

Call ACP toll-free 1-800-FONE-ACP • 1-800-366-3227

PERSONAL COMPUTING
Top Ten Mail-Order Company February 1989

LOW COST IBM/COMP BOARDS

ACP Advanced Cards/IBM
ACP Mono/Color w/print port ... 49.
ACP Mono w/color emulation ... 59.
ACP SuperEGA/480 ... 169.
ACP VGA/256 ... 199.
ACP SuperVGA/1024 x 768 ... 249.
DFI Multi I/O,2s,p,g,clk/XT ... 139.
ACP Six-Pak compatible/XT,0K .. 89.
ACP 286 Accelerator/XT ... 249.
ACP Multi I/O w/floppy contr./XT 59.
ACP Dual Floppy controller/XT .. 29.
ACP Serial I/O card/XT ... 29.
ACP Parallel I/O card/XT&AT ... 29.
ACP Serial I/O card/AT ... 39.
ACP Game adapter port/XT&AT 29.
ACP EPROM programmer/4 ports 149.
ACP 1.44Mb Floppy controller ... 79.
ACP AT Prototype card ... 25.
DFI 3.0Mb Multi I/O/10MHz/AT 129.
DFI 4.0Mb Megalith EEMS 4.0/AT 199.
DFI SuperMulti I/Ow/floppy/AT .. 69.
DFI Megabit 2Mb uses1Mb dRAM 99.
DFI Net300 Ethernet/Novell approv ... 169.
DFI Rambank 2/PS2 50,60 ... 149.

MOTHERBOARDS
XT Turbo w/BIOS/8MHz ... 89.
XT Turbo w/BIOS/10MHz ... 99.
AT 286 w/BIOS/12MHz/XT size 279.
AT 286 w/BIOS/16MHz ... 449.
AT 386 w/BIOS/20MHz ... 799.

I/O•GRAPHICS•PC BOARDS

AST Research
Xformer/286, 512K, 10MHz ... 575.
Advantage Premium/512K ... 398.
Advantage 286/512K ... 374.
Advantage 2/512K, PS2 ... 458.
Rampage2/512K,EEMS,PS/2 ... 378.
Rampage 286/512K EEMStd2Mb ... 388.
Rampage Plus286/512K,EMS ... 498.
AST Sixpakplus, 64K ... 118.
AST Hotshot 286 accellerator .. 324.

INPUT DEVICES•MICE

Advanced PC Keyboards
5160 84key XT/ATswitchable ... 59.
5161 101key XT/ATswitchable .. 79.

KEYTRONICS
KB5151 Deluxe IBM w/99 keys 139.
KB101 101 key/AT ... 110.
MB101 101 key/XT,AT,PS2 ... 79.

LOGITECH
Bus Mouse PC/XT/AT ... 79.
Serial Mouse PC/XT/AT ... 75.
Serial Mouse PS/2 ... 75.

MICROSOFT
Bus Mouse w/PC Paintbrush ... 99.
Serial Mouse w/PC Paintbrush .. 99.
Serial PS/2 w/PC Paintbrush ... 99.

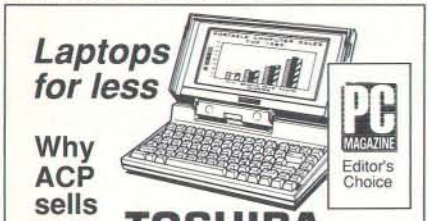
MSC Technologies
PC Mouse serial PC/XT/AT ... 98.
PS/2 Mouse serial ... 98.
PC Mouse bus PC/XT/AT ... 98.

CHIPS • SIMM MODULES

256K 120ns ... 7. 256K100ns ... 8.
1Mb 120ns ... 20. 1Mb 100ns ... 21
1Mb 80ns ... 23. 1Mb 70ns ... 25.
256x9 120ns 79. 256x9 80ns .. 99.
256x9 100ns 89. 64Kx1 ... 2.
1Mbx9 SIMM Module 120ns ... 225.
1Mbx9 SIMM Module 100ns ... 245.
1Mbx9 SIMM Module 80ns ... 265.

ACP has full line of CHIPS!

COPROCESSORCHIPS-INTEL
8087 ... 97. 80287-8 ... 225.
8087-1 ... 196. 80287-10 .. 266.
8087-2 ... 142. 80387-16 .. 395.
80287-6 ... 155.
80387-20 ... 475.
Wietek ... call 80387-SX .. 395.



ATI Technologies
EGA Wonder 800 ... 235.
VIP VGA ... 299.
VGA Wonder (1024x768) 256K 329.
ATI2400etc int. Modem ... 199.

GENOA
Super EGA/Hi-Res Plus ... 229.
Super VGA/Hi-Res ... 389.
Super VGA/256K ... 339.
Superspectrum mono /CGA .... 149.

PARADISE
Autoswitch EGA 480 /Hi-Res .. 199.
VGA Plus/800X600 ... 274.
VGA Plus 16/800X600 ... 298.
VGA Professional/800X600 ... 459.

HERCULES
Hercules VGA ... 199.

INTEL
Inboard386PC to/16MHz,1Mb 699.
Inboard386/AT to386/16MHz 1188.
AboveBoard 2 Plus w/512K,PS 495.
AboveBoard Plus w/512K ... 387.
AboveBoard Plus I/O w/512K .. 467.

ORCHID Technology
Designer 800 8-bit, VGA Card . 259.
ProDesigner VGA 16-bit/256K 319.
ProDesignerPlusVGA 16/512K . 399.
RAMQUEST 50/PS/2, 2Mb ... call.

ORCHID
Microfazer II buffer w/64K ... 269.
Quadsprint XT accellerator ... 79.
Liberty EMS XT card, 0K sale! . 79.
Silver Quadboard Sixpak comp . 79.

VIDEO 7
VEGA Deluxe EGA ... 219.
VegaVGA, 8-bit ... 289.
Fastwrite VGA, 16-bit ... 379.
VramVGA, ... 497.

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

SONY
31/2"Micro Floppy 1.44Mb ... 129.

TEAC
55BV 360K Floppy/PC/XT/AT ... 77.

TOSHIBA AMERICA
FDD4403 31/2" 720K w/kit ... 86.
31/2" 1.44Mb w/kit ... 109.
ND04D 360K Floppy black bezel 84.
ND04E-G 360K Floppy biege ... 84.
ND08DE-G 1.2Mb AT biege .... 109.

ADVANCED
51/4" 360K Floppy-black bezel .. 69.
51/4"1.2Mb Floppy-black bezel . 89.
31/2" 1.44Mb Floppy w/kit ... 99.
31/2" 720K Floppy w/kit ... 79.

External Floppy Drives
51/4" 360K for PS2 ... 188.
51/4"1.2Mb for PS2 ... 228.
51/4" 360K for Laptop ... 198.

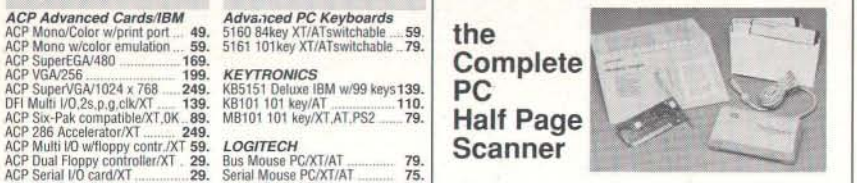
HARD DISK DRIVES

Advanced DriveCard
ACP 20Mb DriveCard. ... 288.
ACP 30Mb DriveCard. ... 359.

MICROPOLIS
1355/145Mb, ESDI,FH,28ms. 1299.
1335/70Mb, MFM, FH,29ms. .. 669.

MAXTOR
XT 1085/70Mb,FH,MFM,27ms 799.
XT 1140/120Mb,MFM,27ms ... 1695.
XT 4380E/330Mb,ESDI ... 2995.

MINISCRIBE
8425 ... 229.
3053 ... 449.
3085 ... 699.
8438 ... 249.
8450 ... 299.
3130E ... 979.



PLUS Development
Plus20 Hardcard, 20Mb,49ms. 529.
Plus40 Hardcard, 40Mb,39ms. 669.
Passport 20. ... 429.

SEAGATE
20Mb,ST225(65ms) HH,MFM . 239.
30Mb,ST238R(65ms) RLL,HH . 269.
40Mb,ST251(40ms) MFM,HH . 395.
40Mb,ST251-1(28ms) MFM,HH 438.
60Mb,ST277R(40ms) RLL,HH 469.
40Mb,ST4053(28ms) MFM,FH 519.
80Mb,ST4096(28ms) MFM,FH 669.
20Mb,ST125,3.5"(40ms) MFM . 288.
30Mb,ST138, 3.5"(40ms) MFM 369.

WESTERN DIGITAL
FilecardPS30 PS/2 model 30 ... 398.
Filecard30 ... 398.
1006V-MM1 16bit MFM 1:1 .... 149.
1003V-SR1 RLL 3:1 ... 157.
1006V-MM2 F/H MFM 1:1 .... 199.
1002-27X 8bit RLL/XT ... 98.
WX1 Controller MFM/XT ... 88.
WD286-WDM20, AT/286 MB .. call.

TAPE BACKUP/VIDEO

ALPHAMICRO
VCR Videotrax
tape backup card ... 269.
VCR Videotrax
tape backup PS2 ... 349.

IOMEGA
Bernoulli B120X 51/4" internal 983.
Bernoulli B220X 51/4"extl .... 1599.
Bernoulli 20+20 8"ext ... 1649.
Tri-pak 20Mb cartridge,51/4" .. 189.
Tri-pak 20Mb cartridge, 8" ... 239.
PC50 Adapter card ... 149.
PC38/50 Adapter card ... 299.

IRWIN
2020 20Mb backup(internal) . 325.
2040 20Mb backup(internal) . 425.
445A 40Mb backup(external) .. 499.

TALLGRASS Technologies
1040i 40Mb backup(internal) . 338.
1040e 40Mb backup(external) 549.

PRINTERS•LASERS

CITIZEN
120D ... 149. 180D ... 189.
MSP40 ... 299. MSP55 ... 578.

DICONICS/KODAK
150Plus/300P ... call/499.

EPSON
OFX5000 ... call. LQ510 ... 295.
LX800 ... 189. LQ850 ... 525.
FX850 ... 349. LQ1050 ... 735.
FX1050 ... 449. LQ950 ... 595.
EX800 ... 399. LQ2550 ... 925.
Advanced Computer Products
...your full line Epson dealer

HEWLETT PACKARD fonts/etc.
25 in 1 cartridge (comp.) ... 345.
Spreadsheet cartridge (comp) 165.
Z cartridge(compatible) ... 119.
Jetware 1Mb upgrade memory call.

IBM PRINTERS
Proprinter II, 240cps ... 419.
Proprinter X24, 240cps 24pin . 599.
Proprinter XL24, 240cps 24pin 799.

NEC
P2200, 24pin(360x360dpi) ... 379.
P5200/5300 ... 569/719.
LC890 Silentwriter ... 3395.

OKIDATA
ML390/391 ... 489/659.
ML393/393C ... 995/1095.

PANASONIC
1080/1190 ... 189/250.
1092/1592 ... 325/405.
1524/1124 ... 549/349.
Panasonic 4450 Laser ... 1419.

STAR
NX 1000, 80 col, 9 pin ... 199.
NX 1000, Rainbow, 80 col, ... 269.
NX 2400, 80 col, 24 pin ... 299.

TOSHIBA
P321SL, 24pin, 216cps ... 468.
P341SL, 24pin, 216cps ... 589.
P351SX,(color add $179) ... 979.
Expresswriter 301/31 ... 319/399.
Pagelaser 12,
High volume laser ... 2499.

MODEMS•COMMUNICATIONS

Advanced MODEMS
1200baud w/software(int) ... 49.
1200baud w/software(ext) ... 87.
2400baud w/software(int) ... 96.
2400baud w/software(ext) ... 139.

COMPLETE PC
CFAX 4800 PC fax board ... 288.
CFAX 9600 PC fax board ... 449.
Hand Scan 400
200,300,400dpi resolution ... 178.
HalfPage Scanner ... 188.
FullPage Scanner ... 548.
Complete Answering Machine .. 247.

HAYES
1200/2400 (internal) ... 269/378.
Smartmodem 2400 (external) 423.

INTEL
Connection Coprocessor ... 699.
optional 2400baud Modem ... 219.
2400B Modem2, 50z,60,70,8 .. 319.
2400B Classic Modem2, ... 269.

MIGENT
Pocket MODEM 1200 ... sale! 79.

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS
1200/2400 (internal) ... 64/149.
1200/2400 (external) ... 79/178.

PROMETHEUS
2400G (external) ... 188.
1200B/2400B (internal) 89/149

MONITORS•TERMINALS

AMDEK
410A/1280 ... 149/699.

IBM MONITORS
8503/8512 ... 199/499.
8513/8514 ... 549/1195.

NEC
Multisync II/Multisync Plus 595/887.
Multisync 2A/Multisync 3D 499/720.
Multisync XL 20"(1024x768) 2099.
Monograph sys (1024x1024) 1499.

SAMSUNG•IMTEC
1256A 12" amber TTL mono ... 88.
1457A14" amber flat screen .. 128.
1457W14" white flat screen ... 135.
1464K 14" CGA/RGB Color ... 248.
1453 14" EGA Color ... 375.
1453Q 14" VGA Color ... 375.
1455 14" Multiscan Color ... 439.
5671 15" Fullpg white w/card ... 699.

WYSE
WY30/WY50 14" terminal 329/399.
WY60/WY150 ... 419/419.

...if you don't see what you want listed here or at the price you need...
CALL US,
WE'LL GET IT!

COMPUTERS•CLONES

Advanced 386 Clones save$$
Advanced386/16 bare bones 995.
Advanced386/16 base system 1795.

Advanced 286 Clones save$$
Advanced286/12 bare bones .399.
Advanced286/12 base system .849.
Advanced286/16 base system 1049.

Advanced XT Clones save$$
Advanced XT bare bones ... 179.
Advanced XT base system ... 588.
call for options & details.....

AST Research
Premium286 Model 80 ... 1495.
Premium BRAVO ... call.
Premium386 Model 340 .... 3299.
call for all AST models.....

HYUNDAI
Hyundai286/Turbo16TE ... call.

NEC
Prospeed 286/Prospeed 386 .. call.
Ultralite ... call.

SHARP
PC7241 Portable286, 40Mb 1799.

TOSHIBA LAPTOPS
T1000 Laptop ... 749.
T1200FB/1200HB ... 1577/2395.
T1600/3100e ... 3295/2877.
T3200 286 full keybd,40Mb 3495.
T5100/5200 ... 4575/5988.

ZENITH
Supersport Model2/Model20 .. call.
Supersport 286
Model20/Model40 ... call.
Turbosport 386/386 w/modem call.

NETWORKS•LAN

3COM
Etherlink card ... 418.

WESTERN DIGITAL
StarLanPLUS
kit w/sw(3 users) ... 877.
(network for less than $300/node)
ViaNet LAN software ... 85.
Starhub ... 329.
Ethercard PLUS ... 249.
Ethercard PLUS TP
(twisted pairs) ... 319.
Ethercard PLUS/A
(microchannel) ... 319.

PLOTTERS

HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS
DMP52/52MP ... call.
SCANCAD ... call.
DMP56A/61/62 ... call.

CALCOMP
1023 ... 3835. 1042 ... 7535.
1042 ... 6475. 1044 ... 9910.

KURTA
1212 IS1 ... 349. 12x17 ... 499.
36x48 ... 2888. 4 bttn cursr . 74.

SUMMASKETCH
12x12 ... 375. 12x18 ... 629.

DISKETTES/ACCESSORIES

POLAROID 5-1/4" DSDD 7.
5 1/4" DSHD 13. 3-1/2" DSDD 15.
3 1/2" DSDDHD ... 39.

3M 5 1/4" DSDD . 8.
5 1/4" DSHD 14. 3 1/2" DSDD 15.
3 1/2" DSDDHD ... 39.

BULK
5 1/4" DSDD box of 100 ... 35.
5 1/4" DSHD box of 100 ... 59.

Advanced PRINTER BUFFERS
ACP 256K parallel buffer ... 198.

Advanced SWITCH BOXES
ACP 2-position AB, 3636 ... 27.
ACP 2-position AB, 2525 ... 24.
ACP parallel/serial converter .... 69.
ACP serial/parallel converter .... 69.
Buffalo SX PC share (up to 7) 499.
Logical Connection 256K ... 439.

INTELLICOM
Longlink-Parallel ... 199.

TRIPPLITE
Isobar4 surge supp w/4 outlets 53.
Isobar8 surge supp w/8 outlets 69.
Line Conditioner w/4 outlets .. 149.
Backup Power Supply, 450w .. 299.
Backup Power supply, 750w .. 499.
Backup Power Supply, 1200w . 649.
Backup Power Supply, 2000w 1199.

SOFTWARE

ALDUS
Pagemaker/IBM ... 478.

ALPHA SOFTWARE
Alpha/three1.0 ... 149.

ASHTON TATE
dBase III plus ... 249.
dBase IV ... 445.
Multimate Advantage II 1.0 .. 149.

BORLAND
FRAMEWORK III ... 429.
Quattro ... 164.
Paradox ... 469.

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES
Supercalc 5 ... 299.
Superproject ... call.

DAC SOFTWARE-ncp
DAC Easy Light v1.0 ... 41.
DAC Easy Accounting ... 58.

FOX SOFTWARE
Foxbase+ r ... 194.

LOTUS
Graphwriter II ... call.
Lotus 123 ... call.
Manuscript ... call.

MICROPRO
Wordstar Professional Rel 5 ... 229.
Wordstar 2000 Rel 3 ... 199.

MICRORIM R:BASE DOS .... 559.

MICROSOFT
Windows 286/386 ... 64/124.
Word v4.0 ... 209.
Excel ... 224.

NORTON
Utilities ... 51.
Commander ... 46.
Advanced Utilities ... 75.

SOFTWARE PUBLISHING
First Choice/First Publisher .. 91/74.
HARVARD GRAPHICS ... 272.

SYMANTEC Q & A ... 212.

TRAVELING SOFTWARE
Laplink Plus ... 79.

XEROX Ventura ... 499.

WORDPERFECT
WordPerfect v5.0 ... 224.
WordPerfect Library ... 65.
...if you don't see it, call us!

Advanced Computer Products, inc.

Since 1976

1310 E.Edinger, Santa Ana, CA 92705 • FAX 714-558-1603 • Customer Service 714-558-1356 • Sales 714-558-8813

We accept MC/VISA/AMEX. No surcharge for credit card orders. Your card not charged until we ship. 100% guarantee, defective software replaced immediately, defective hardware repaired or replaced at our discretion. Items subject to availability. Prices subject to change without notice. Shipping $3.00 per order 1st 10 lbs. UPS Ground. Federal Express next day available.

JDR Microdevices®

MMC MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc.

• 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE • 1 YEAR WARRANTY ON ALL PRODUCTS • TOLL-FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT

intel MATH COPROCESSORS

8-BIT COPROCESSORS

8087	5 MHz	97.95
8087-2	8 MHz	139.95
8087-1	10 MHz	189.95

16-BIT COPROCESSORS

80287	6 MHz	157.95
80287-8	8 MHz	219.95
80287-10	10 MHz	264.95

32-BIT COPROCESSORS

80387-16	16 MHz	397.95
80387-SX	16 MHz	389.95
80387-20	20 MHz	469.95
80387-25	25 MHz	589.95

5 YEAR WARRANTY

MEMORY SALE!

STATIC RAMS

PART	SIZE	SPEED	PRICE
2112	256 x4	450ns	2.99
2114	1024x4	450ns	.99
2114L-2	1024x4	200ns	1.49
TMS4044-3	4096x1	300ns	2.49
TMM2016-200	2048x8	200ns	2.95
TMM2016-150	2048x8	150ns	3.25
TMM2016-100	2048x8	100ns	3.95
HM6116-4	2048x8	200ns	2.95
HM6116-3	2048x8	150ns	3.95
HM6116-2	2048x8	120ns	4.95
HM6116LP-4	2048x8	200ns	3.95
HM6116LP-3	2048x8	150ns	4.49
HM6116LP-2	2048x8	120ns	5.49
HM6264LP-15	8192x8	150ns	8.95
HM6264LP-12	8192x8	120ns	9.95
HM43256LP-15	32768x8	150ns	24.95
HM43256LP-12	32768x8	120ns	29.95
HM43256LP-10	32768x8	100ns	34.95

■ CALL TO CONFIRM CURRENT PRICES ■

DYNAMIC RAMS

PART	SIZE	SPEED	PRICE
4116-150	16384x1	150ns	.99
4164-150	65536x1	150ns	2.49
4164-120	65536x1	120ns	2.89
4164-100	65536x1	100ns	3.39
TMS4416	16384x4	150ns	8.95
41128-150	131072x1	150ns	4.95
TMS4464-15	65536x4	150ns	14.95
TMS4464-12	65536x4	120ns	15.95
HM51258-100	262144x1	100ns	10.95
41256-150	262144x1	150ns	6.49
41256-120	262144x1	120ns	6.99
41256-100	262144x1	100ns	7.99
41256-80	262144x1	80ns	8.49
1 MB-120	1048576x1	120ns	19.95
1 MB-100	1048576x1	100ns	21.95
1 MB-80	1048576x1	80ns	24.95
414256-100	262144x4	100ns	29.95
414256-80	262144x4	80ns	36.95

■ CALL TO CONFIRM CURRENT PRICES ■

EPROMS

PART	SIZE	SPEED	Vpp	PRICE
2708	1024x8	450ns	25V	4.95
2716	2048x8	450ns	25V	3.49
2716-1	2048x8	350ns	25V	3.95
2732	4096x8	450ns	25V	3.95
TMS2532	4096x8	450ns	25V	5.95
2732A	4096x8	250ns	21V	3.95
2764	8192x8	450ns	12.5V	3.49
2764-250	8192x8	250ns	12.5V	3.69
2764-200	8192x8	200ns	12.5V	4.25
27C64	8192x8	250ns	12.5V	4.95
27128	16384x8	250ns	12.5V	4.25
27128A-200	16384x8	200ns	12.5V	5.95
27256	32768x8	250ns	12.5V	4.95
27256-200	32768x8	200ns	12.5V	5.95
27C256	32768x8	250ns	12.5V	5.95
27512	65536x8	250ns	12.5V	8.95
27C512	65536x8	250ns	12.5V	9.95
27C101-20	131072x8	200ns	12.5V	29.95

■ CALL TO CONFIRM CURRENT PRICES ■

PARTIAL LISTINGS ONLY!
CALL FOR COMPLETE CATALOG

74 SERIES LOGIC

7400

7400	.19	74LS76	.29	74S00	.29
7402	.19	74LS83	.49	74S02	.29
7404	.19	74LS85	.49	74S04	.29
7405	.25	74LS86	.22	74S32	.35
7406	.29	74LS90	.39	74S74	.49
7407	.29	74LS92	.49	74S86	.35
7408	.24	74LS93	.39	74S112	.50
7410	.19	74LS109	.36	74S138	.79
7411	.25	74LS112	.29	74S240	1.49
7414	.49	74LS123	.49	74S244	1.49
7416	.25	74LS125	.39	74S287	1.69
7417	.25	74LS132	.39	74S288	1.69
7420	.19	74LS138	.39	74S373	1.69
7432	.29	74LS139	.39	74S374	1.69
7447	.89	74LS151	.39		
7473	.34	74LS153	.39		
7474	.33	74LS154	1.49		
7475	.45	74LS155	.59	74F00	.35
7476	.35	74LS156	.49	74F04	.35
7586	.35	74LS157	.35	74F08	.35
7489	2.15	74LS158	.29	74F32	.35
7490	.39	74LS161	.39	74F74	.39
7493	.35	74LS163	.39	74F138	.79
74121	.29	74LS164	.49	74F244	1.29
74123	.49	74LS165	.65		
74151	.55	74LS166	.95		
74154	1.49	74LS175	.39	74HC00	.21
74157	.55	74LS192	.69	74HC04	.25
74166	1.00	74LS193	.69	74HC08	.25
		74LS197	.59	74HC14	.35
		74LS221	.59	74HC32	.35
		74LS240	.69	74HC74	.35
74LS00	.16	74LS241	.69	74HC138	.45
74LS02	.17	74LS244	.69	74HC139	.45
74LS03	.18	74LS245	.79	74HC154	1.09
74LS04	.16	74LS251	.49	74HC157	.55
74LS05	.18	74LS257	.39	74HC244	.85
74LS08	.18	74LS258	.49	74HC245	.85
74LS10	.16	74LS259	1.29	74HC373	.69
74LS11	.22	74LS260	.49	74HC374	.69
74LS14	.39	74LS273	.79		
74LS20	.17	74LS279	.39		
74LS21	.22	74LS322	3.95		
74LS27	.23	74LS323	2.49	74HCT00	.25
74LS30	.17	74LS367	.39	74HCT04	.27
74LS32	.18	74LS373	.79	74HCT08	.25
74LS38	.26	74LS374	.79	74HCT32	.27
74LS42	.39	74LS377	.79	74HCT138	.35
74LS47	.75	74LS393	.79	74HCT240	.89
74LS51	.17	74LS541	1.49	74HCT244	.89
74LS73	.29	74LS670	.89	74HCT245	.99
74LS74	.24	74LS682	3.20	74HCT373	.99
74LS75	.29	74LS688	2.40	74HCT374	.99

STANDARD CMOS LOGIC

4001	.19	4050	.29
4011	.19	4051	.69
4013	.35	4060	.69
4015	.29	4066	.29
4016	.29	4069	.19
4017	.49	4093	.49
4024	.49	14411	9.95
4040	.69	4511	.69
4046	.69	4538	.95
4049	.29	4702	9.95

SHORTING BLOCKS

5/$1.00

DISCRETE

1N751	.49	2N3904	.10
IN4004	10/1.00	2N3906	.10
IN4148	25/1.00	2N4401	.25
KBP02	.55	4N26	.69
2N2222	.10	4N35	.89
2N2907	.25	JMBO RED	.10
2N3055	.79	JMBO GRN	.14

BYPASS CAPS

CERAMIC DISC:

.01UF	100/5.00
.1UF	100/6.50

MONOLITHIC:

.01UF	100/10.00
.1UF	100/12.50

SIMM MODULES

41256A8B-15	256K x 8-BIT	FOR MAC	150ns	$69.95
41256A8B-12	256K x 8-BIT	FOR MAC	120ns	$74.95
41256A8B-10	256K x 8-BIT	FOR MAC	100ns	$84.95
42100A8B-10	1MB x 8-BIT	FOR MAC	100ns	$239.95
41256A9B-15	256K x 9-BIT	FOR PC	150ns	$79.95
41256A9B-12	256K x 9-BIT	FOR PC	120ns	$84.95
41256A9B-10	256K x 9-BIT	FOR PC	100ns	$94.95
41256A9B-80	256K x 9-BIT	FOR PC	80ns	$109.95
42100A9B-10	1MB x 9-BIT	FOR PC	100ns	$279.95
42100A9B-80	1MB x 9-BIT	FOR PC	80ns	$299.95

Derick's HIGH-TECH SPOTLIGHT

Here at JDR we are constantly reminded how difficult it is to keep up with new developments. Four years ago we could assure our customers that they needed 9 chips at a time to expand their PC. Then the AT became popular and we began saying 9 for PC's and 18 for 80286-based machines. Later we said that you added memory to an 80386 using 36 chips at a time.

When the available memory chips were designed so that one chip supported one bit on the data bus, it was easy to make rules like these. But the rules have changed, which can be very good as we shall shortly see. The number of chips is really determined by the width of the data bus AND the width of the Dynamic RAM memory chip.

For example, if you used a 1 Meg chip that is configured 256K by 4 bits wide, you could design an 80386 motherboard that is expandable in increments of 9 chips at a time. (256K by 4*9 = 256K by 1*36). The obvious advantage is the savings in board space, which makes room for more memory, and the lower cost for memory, since 1 Meg chips cost less.

Because the goal is to create products that are reliable, compatible, full featured and competitively priced, the new 1 Meg chips in both 1 Meg by 1 and 256K by 4 are very desirable. With that in mind, look for new products that take advantage of these more flexible memory options.

Derick Moore, Director of Engineering

PALS

16L8	$2.95	20L8	$4.95
16R4	2.95	20R4	4.95
16R6	2.95	20R6	4.95
16R8	2.95	20R8	4.95
		20X8	4.95

STARTER KIT

COMPLETE ENTRY-LEVEL PAL DEVELOPMENT KIT FROM CUPL.

MOD-MPL-SOFT $99.95

MISC.

ADC0804	2.99
ADC0809	3.85
DAC0800	3.29
DAC0808	1.95
1793	9.95
8272	4.39
COM8116	8.95
UPD765	4.39
1691	6.95
2143	6.95
AY5-3600 PRO	11.95
AY3-1015	4.95
AY5-1013	3.95
MC146818	5.95
MM58167	9.95
MM58174	9.95
MSM5832	2.95
IM6402	3.95
IM6403	9.95
INS8250	6.95
NS16450	10.95

CRYSTALS

32.768 KHz	.95
1.0 MHz	2.95
1.8432	2.95
2.0	1.95
2.4576	1.95
3.579545	1.95
4.0	1.95
5.0688	1.95
6.0	1.95
8.0	1.95
10.0	1.95
12.0	1.95
14.31818	1.95
16.0	1.95
18.0	1.95
20.0	1.95
22.1184	1.95
24.0	1.95

CRYSTAL OSCILL.

1.0MHz	5.95
1.8432	5.95
2.0	5.95
2.4576	5.95
4.0	4.95
5.0688	4.95
8.0	4.95
10.0	4.95
14.31818	1.95
16.0	4.95
18.432	4.95
20.0	4.95
24.0	4.95

EPROM ERASERS

DATARASE II $39.95

- SHIRT POCKET SIZE!
- ERASES MOST EPROMS/ EPLD'S IN 3 MINUTES • ALL SIZES UP TO 4 AT A TIME

DATARASE II

SPECTRONICS CORPORATION

Model	Timer	# of Chips	Intensity (uW/Cm²)	Unit Cost
PE-140	NO	9	8,000	$ 89
PE-140T	YES	9	8,000	$139
PE-240T	YES	12	9,600	$189
PL-265T	YES	30	9,600	$255

MICROPROCESSORS

8000

8031	3.95
8035	1.49
8039	1.95
8052AH BASIC	34.95
8080	2.49
8085	1.95
8085A-2	3.75
8088	5.99
8088-2	7.95
8155	2.49
8155-2	3.95
8156	2.95
8741	9.95
8748	7.95
8749	9.95
8755	14.95

8200

8205	3.29
8212	1.49
8216	1.49
8224	2.25
8228	2.25
8237	3.95
8237-5	4.75
8238	4.49
8243	1.95
8250	6.95
8251	1.29
8251A	1.69
8253	1.59
8253-5	1.95

8200

8254	2.79
8255	1.99
8255-5	2.49
8256	15.95
8259	1.95
8259-5	2.29
8272	4.39
8274	4.95
8275	16.95
8279	2.49
8279-5	2.95
8282	3.95
8283	3.95
8284	2.25
8286	3.95
8287	3.95
8288	4.95

Z-80

Z80-CPU	1.25
Z80A-CPU	1.29
Z80B-CPU	2.75
Z80A-CTC	1.69
Z80B-CTC	4.25
Z80A-DART	5.95
Z80B-DART	6.95
Z80A-DMA	5.95
Z80A-PIO	1.89
Z80B-PIO	4.25
Z80A-SIO/0	5.95
Z80A-SIO/1	5.95
Z80A-SIO/2	5.95
Z8671BASIC	9.95

6500

6502	2.25
6502A	2.69
6502B	4.25
65C02*	7.95
6522	2.95
6526	13.95
6532	5.95
6551	2.95
6581	14.95
* CMOS	

6800

6800	1.95
6802	2.95
6809	2.95
68B09	5.99
6809E	2.95
68B09E	5.49
6808	2.49
6810	1.95
6821	1.25
68B21	1.85
6840	3.95
6845	2.75
6847	4.75
6850	1.95
6883	22.95

V-20

V20	6.95
V20-8	8.95
V20-10	11.95
V30	13.95

LINEAR COMPONENTS

TL071	.69	TL497	3.25	MC3487	2.95
TL072	1.09	NE555	.29	LM3900	.49
TL084	1.49	NE556	.49	LM3909	.98
LM301	.34	NE558	.79	LM3914	1.89
LM309K	1.25	LM565	.95	IC7760	1.99
LM311	.59	LM567	.79	7805T	.49
LM311K	3.49	NE570	2.95	7808T	.49
LM317T	.69	NE590	2.50	7812T	.49
LM318	1.49	LM723	.49	7815T	.49
LM319	1.25	LM741	.29	7905T	.59
LM323K	3.49	MC1330	1.69	7912T	.59
LM324	.34	MC1350	1.19	7915T	.59
LM334	1.19	LM1458	.35	MAX232	7.95
LM336	1.75	LM1488	.49	ICL8038	3.85
LM338K	4.49	LM1489	.49	ICM7207A	5.95
LM339	.59	LM1496	.85	ICM7208	15.95
LF353	.59	ULN2003	.79	75150	1.95
LF356	.99	XR2206	3.95	75154	1.95
LM358	.59	XR2211	2.95	75188	1.25
LM380	.89	CA3046	.89	75189	1.25
LM386	.89	CA3146	1.29	75451	.39
LM393	.45	MC3470	1.95	75452	.39

JDR MICRODEVICES AND THE JDR MICRODEVICES LOGO ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF JDR MICRODEVICES. IBM, AT, PS/2 ARE TRADEMARKS OF INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES.

POWER SUPPLIES

135 WATT POWER SUPPLY
- UL APPROVED
- +5V @15A, +12V @ 4.2A, -5V @ .5A, -12V @ .5A

PS-135 **$59.95**
PS-150 150W SUPPLY **$69.95**

200 WATT POWER SUPPLY
- UL APPROVED
- +5V @ 20A, +12V @ 7A, -5V @ .5A, -12V @ .5A

PS-200 **$89.95**

APPLE TYPE SUPPLY
- WITH APPLE CONNECTOR
- +5V @ 6A, +12V @ 3A, -5V @ 1A, -12V @ 1A

PS-A **$49.95**

36 WATT POWER SUPPLY
- +5V @2.5A, +12V @1.5A
- 3 PIN INPUT, 6 PIN OUTPUT
- SELECTABLE 110V-220V

PS-3045 **$12.95**

SOLDER STATIONS

SOLDER/DESOLDER STATION
- OIL-FREE VACUUM PUMP
- TEMP ADJUSTS (212° F-900° F) & VACUUM (0-60 CM/HG)
- WITH GUN-REST, COOLING TRAY, WIRE BRUSH & TIP CLEANER ROD

XY999SD **$399.95**
XY999D DESOLDER ONLY **$349.99**

DELUXE SOLDER STATION
- ROTARY SWITCH TEMP CONTROL (200° F-878 °F RANGE)
- LED TEMPERATURE READOUTS
- INCLUDES COOLING TRAY

XY9-60L **$79.95**

SOLDER STATION
- UL APPROVED
- HEAT SETTING ADJUSTS
- TIP TEMPERATURE READOUT
- REPLACEMENT TIPS @ $2.95

168-3C **$59.95**

WIREWRAP PROTOTYPE CARDS

FR-4 EPOXY GLASS LAMINATE WITH GOLD PLATED EDGECARD FINGERS AND SILK SCREENED LEGENDS

FOR AT

JDR-PR1	WITH +5V AND GROUND PLANE	**$27.95**
JDR-PR2	ABOVE WITH I/O DECODING LAYOUT	**$29.95**
JDR-PR2PK	PARTS KIT FOR JDR-PR2 ABOVE	**$8.95**

FOR AT

JDR-PR10	16 BIT WITH I/O DECODING LAYOUT	**$34.95**
JDR-PR10PK	PARTS KIT FOR JDR-PR10 ABOVE	**$12.95**

FOR PS/2

JDR-PR32	32 BIT PROTOTYPE CARD	**$69.95**
JDR-PR16	16 BIT WITH I/O DECODING LAYOUT	**$49.95**
JDR-PR16PK	PARTS KIT FOR JDR-PR16 ABOVE	**$15.95**
JDR-PR16V	16 BIT FOR VIDEO APPLICATIONS	**$39.95**

DATA SWITCH BOXES

TYPE	# OF POS.	PARALL.	SERIAL	PRICE
PUSHBTTN.	2-WAY	**AB-P**	**AB-S**	**39.95**
ROTARY	2-WAY	**RSP-2**	**RSS-2**	**24.95**
ROTARY	3-WAY	**RSP-3**	**RSS-3**	**27.95**
ROTARY	4-WAY	**RSP-4**	**RSS-4**	**29.95**

MOLDED COMPUTER CABLES

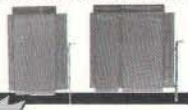
GOLD-PLATED CONTACTS; 100% SHIELDED

CBL-PRINTER	PC PRINTER CABLE	**9.95**
CBL-PRINTER-25	AS ABOVE-25 FT.	**15.95**
CBL-PRINTER-RA	RT. ANGL. PRINTER	**15.95**
CBL-DB25-MM	DB25 MALE-MALE	**9.95**
CBL-DB25-MF	DB25 MALE-FEMALE	**9.95**
CBL-9-SERIAL	9 PIN-25 PIN SERIAL	**6.95**
CBL-KBD-EXT	KEYBOARD EXTEN.	**7.95**
CBL-CNT-MM	36 PIN CENTRON.-M/M	**14.95**
CBL-HD-20	20 PIN HARD DISK	**3.95**
CBL-HD-34D	34 PIN DUAL HARD DISK	**6.95**
CBL-FDC-EXT	37 PIN EXT. FLOPPY	**9.95**
CBL-MNT-9	9 PIN MONITOR EXTEN.	**6.95**
CBL-MODEM	DB25-DB25 FEMALE	**7.95**

EXTENDER CARDS

FOR PROTOTYPE DEBUGGING, TESTING AND TROUBLESHOOTING

EXT-8088	XT COMPATIBLE	**$29.95**
EXT-80286	AT COMPATIBLE	**$39.95**
EXT-16	MICROCHANNEL 16-BIT	**$69.95**
EXT-32	MICROCHANNEL 32-BIT	**$99.95**



JDR INSTRUMENTS--2 YEAR WARRANTY!

35 MHZ DUAL TRACE OSCILLOSCOPE
- WIDE BAND WIDTH • VARIABLE HOLDOFF

MODEL-3500 (SHOWN) **$499.95**

20 MHZ DUAL TRACE OSCILLOSCOPE
- TV SYNC FILTER • COMPONENTS TESTER

MODEL 2000 **$389.95**

3.5 DIGIT PROBE TYPE DMM
- AUTORANGING • AC/DC 2V - 500V, RESIS. 2K-2M

DPM-1000 (SHOWN) **$54.95**

3.5 DIGIT POCKET SIZE DMM
- BASIC DC ACCURACY ±0.5% • 14 RANGES

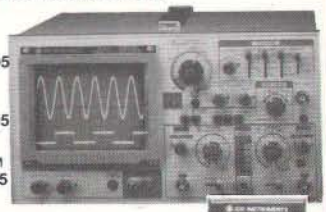
DMM-100 **$29.95**

3.5 DIGIT FULL FUNCTION DMM
- BASIC DC ACCURACY ±0.25% • 22 RANGES

DMM-200 **$49.95**

THE ULTIMATE 3.5 DIGIT DMM
- BASIC DC ACCURACY ±0.25% • 34 RANGES
- TEMP, TRANSISTOR & RESISTANCE FEATURES

DMM-300 (SHOWN) **$79.95**

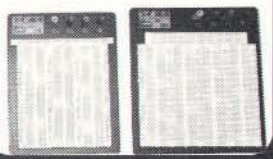


RELIABLE, HIGH QUALITY TEST EQUIPMENT, REASONABLY PRICED

NEW LOW PRICES!

SOLDERLESS BREADBOARDS

PDS-100	1360 TIE PTS	**$12.95**
PDS-200	1660 TIE PTS	**$19.95**
PDS-300	2390 TIE PTS	**$24.95**
PDS-400	3220 TIE PTS	**$34.95**



RS-232 BREAKOUT BOX

FOR TROUBLESHOOTING SERIAL COMMUNICATIONS
- OPEN/CLOSE INDIVIDUAL CIRCUITS • 20 JUMPERS CROSS-CONNECT ANY TWO CIRCUITS • 10 CIRCUIT ACTIVITY LEDS

GENDER-BO **$34.95**

PC BREADBOARD

- 62 CLEARLY LABELLED BUS LINES
- ACCEPTS UP TO 24 14-PIN ICS
- 1940 TIE POINTS
- EXT FEMALE DB25 D-SUB CONNECT.

PDS-604 **$49.95**

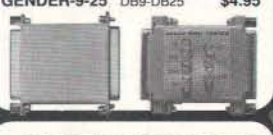
SURGE SUPPRESSOR

PROTECTS YOUR EQUIPMENT!
- SIX 3-PRONG AC OUTLETS
- 15 AMP CIRCUIT BREAKER
- 6' HEAVY DUTY CORD
- 15 AMP MAX LOAD, 1875 WATTS
- UL APPROVED

POWER-SURGE **$12.95**
POWER-STRIP W/O SURGE **$9.95**

GENDER CHANGERS

GENDER-FF	FEMALE-FEMALE	**$7.95**
GENDER-MM	MALE-MALE	**$7.95**
GENDER-MF	MALE-FEMALE	**$7.95**
GENDER-NM	NULL MODEM	**$8.95**
GENDER-JB	JUMPER BOX	**$8.95**
GENDER-MT	MINITESTER	**$14.95**
GENDER-VGA	DB9-DB15	**$19.95**
GENDER-9-25	DB9-DB25	**$4.95**



LITHIUM BATTERY

- 6V FOR 286 AND 386 PCS
- MOTHERBOARD CONNECTOR
- ADHESIVE VELCRO MOUNTING STRIP

LITHIUM 6.8V **$11.95**

COIN TYPE BATTERY
LONG-LASTING 3V LITHIUM

3V-MHW **$1.95**
HOLDER **$1.49**

IDC CONNECTORS/RIBBON CABLE

IDE34 69¢ each 25+ QTY

VOLUME DISCOUNTS CALL!

DESCRIPTION	ORDER BY	CONTACTS 10	20	26	34	40	50
SOLDER HEADER	IDHxxS	.82	1.29	1.68	2.20	2.58	3.24
RIGHT ANGLE SOLDER HEADER	IDHxxSR	.85	1.35	1.76	2.31	2.72	3.39
WIREWRAP HEADER	IDHxxW	1.86	2.98	3.84	4.50	5.28	6.63
RIGHT ANGLE WIREWRAP HEADER	IDHxxWR	2.05	3.28	4.22	4.45	4.80	7.30
RIBBON HEADER SOCKET	IDSxx	.55	.55	.75	.75	1.19	1.19
RIBBON HEADER	IDMxx	--	5.50	6.25	7.00	7.50	8.50
RIBBON EDGE CARD	IDExx	.55	.55	.75	.89	1.29	1.69
RIBBON CABLE 10 FT.	RCxx	1.50	3.00	3.90	5.10	6.00	7.50

FOR ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS, SEE D-SUBMINIATURE CONNECTORS BELOW

D-SUBMINIATURE CONNECTORS

DB25P 50¢ each 25+ QTY

VOLUME DISCOUNTS CALL!

DESCRIPTION		ORDER BY	CONTACTS 9	15	19	25	37	50
SOLDER CUP	MALE	DBxxP	.45	.59	.69	.69	1.35	1.85
	FEMALE	DBxxS	.49	.69	.75	.75	1.39	2.29
RIGHT ANGLE PC SOLDER	MALE	DBxxPR	.49	.69	--	.79	2.27	--
	FEMALE	DBxxSR	.55	.75	--	.85	2.49	--
WIREWRAP	MALE	DBxxPWW	1.69	2.56	--	3.89	5.60	--
	FEMALE	DBxxSWW	2.76	4.27	--	6.84	9.95	--
IDC RIBBON CABLE	MALE	IDBxxP	1.39	1.99	--	2.25	4.25	--
	FEMALE	IDBxxS	1.45	2.05	--	2.35	4.49	--
HOODS	METAL	MHOODxx	1.05	1.15	1.25	1.25	--	--
	PLASTIC	HOODxx	.39	.39	--	.39	.69	.75

ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS: INSERT THE NUMBER OF CONTACTS IN THE POSITION MARKED "xx" OF THE "ORDER BY" PART NUMBER LISTED. EXAMPLE : A 15 PIN RIGHT ANGLE MALE PC SOLDER WOULD BE DB15PR

MOUNTING HARDWARE .59

IC SOCKETS/DIP CONNECTORS

VOLUME DISCOUNTS CALL!

DESCRIPTION	ORDER BY	CONTACTS 8	14	16	18	20	22	24	28	40
SOLDERTAIL SOCKETS	xxST	.11	.11	.12	.15	.18	.15	.20	.22	.30
WIREWRAP SOCKETS	xxWW	.59	.69	.69	.99	1.09	1.39	1.49	1.69	1.99
ZIF SOCKETS	ZIFxx	--	5.95	5.95	--	6.95	--	7.95	7.95	10.95
TOOLED SOCKETS	AUGATxx	.55	.59	.69	.79	.85	.85	.99	1.09	1.29
TOOLED WW SOCKETS	AUGATxxWW	1.30	1.80	2.10	2.40	2.50	2.90	3.15	3.70	5.40
COMPONENT CARRIERS	ICCxx	.49	.59	.69	.99	.99	.99	.99	1.09	1.49
DIP PLUGS (IDC)	IDPxx	.95	.49	.59	1.29	1.49	--	.85	1.49	1.59

FOR ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS SEE D-SUBMINIATURE CONNECTORS ABOVE

APPLE-COMPATIBLE PRODUCTS

FLOPPY DRIVE FOR APPLE II SERIES

AP-150 (W/CABLE, CONNECTOR) **$99.95**

REPLACEMENT KEYBOARD FOR APPLE II & II+

KEYBOARD-AP **$59.95**

EPROM PROGRAMMER. NOT REC. FOR CMOS.

RP-525 (NO POWER SUPPLY REQ.) **$89.95**

16K RAM CARD BOOSTS 48K APPLE TO 64K

RAM-CARD (2 YEAR WARRANTY) **$39.95**

"SNAPABLE" HEADERS

SNAP APART TO MAKE ANY SIZE HEADER, WITH .1" CENTERS

1 x 40	STRAIGHT LEAD	.99
1 x 40	RIGHT ANGLE LEAD	$1.49
2 x 40	STRAIGHT LEAD	$2.49
2 x 40	RIGHT ANGLE LEAD	$2.99

VISA

MasterCard

JDR MICRODEVICES, 2233 BRANHAM LANE, SAN JOSE, CA 95124
LOCAL (408) 866-6200 FAX (408) 559-0250 TELEX 171-110
RETAIL STORE: 1256 SOUTH BASCOM AVE., SAN JOSE, CA
(408) 947-8881 HOURS: M-F 9-7 SAT. 9-5 SUN. 12-4

Terms: Minimum order $10. For shipping and handling include $3.50 for ground and $4.50 for air. Orders over 1 lb and foreign orders may require additional shipping charges—please contact the sales department for the amount. CA residents must include applicable sales tax. Prices subject to change without notice. We are not responsible for typographical errors. We reserve the right to limit quantities and to substitute manufacturer. All merchandise subject to prior sales. A full copy of our terms is available upon request. Items pictured may only be representative.

ORDER TOLL FREE 800-538-5000

MON.-FRI. 7 A.M. TO 5 P.M., SATURDAY, 10 A.M. TO 3 P.M. (PST)

COPYRIGHT 1989 JDR MICRODEVICES

Circle 6 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 7)

JDR Microdevices®

MMC MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc.

• 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE • 1 YEAR WARRANTY ON ALL PRODUCTS • TOLL-FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT

2400 BAUD MODEM $89.95

- HAYES COMPATIBILITY
- 1/2-CARD • AUTO DIAL/ANSWER
- SELF-TEST ON POWER UP
- FULL AND HALF DUPLEX
- TOUCHTONE OR PULSE DIALING
- 2ND PHONE JACK • CALL PROGRESS MONITORING
- ADJUSTABLE VOLUME

PRO-24I

PROMETHEUS MODEMS

INTERNAL MODEMS (MIRROR II SOFTWARE INCLUDED)

PRO-24I	2400 BAUD 1/2 CARD	**$99.95**
PRO-12I	1200 BAUD 1/2 CARD	**$69.95**

EXTERNAL MODEMS (REQ. SERIAL PORT, CABLE, SOFTWARE)

PRO-24E	2400 BAUD	**$149.95**
PRO-12E	1200 BAUD	**$99.95**

APPLE/MACINTOSH COMPATIBLE MODEMS

EXTERNAL MODEMS, AS ABOVE WITH CABLE & SOFTWARE

PRO-24EM	MAC 2400 BAUD	**$199.95**
PRO-24A	APPLE II 2400 BAUD	**$179.95**
PRO-12A	APPLE II 1200 BAUD	**$139.95**

24-HR. ON- LINE ORDERING

(408) 559-0253

JDR's Bulletin Board offers technical support, conferencing and more!

"I will not hesitate to order ANYTHING from JDR—because I know your policy is to stand behind your products 100%"
—Robert Rindy, Grand Forks, ND

DFI SERIAL MOUSE $39.95

- 3-BUTTON OPTO-MECHANICAL
- 200 D.P.I.
- USES SERIAL PORT COM 1/2
- INCL. SOFTWARE DRIVERS
- 5-1/2' CABLE

DMS-200E
MOUSE AND HALO-DPE SOFTWARE
DMS-200 **$59.95**

NEW LOGITECH 3 BUTTON MOUSE

NEW SERIES 9 MICE FEATURE 320 DPI RESOLUTION. SERIAL MICE ARE ALSO PS/2 COMPATIBLE

LOGC9	SERIAL MOUSE	**$98.95**
LOGC9-P	SERIAL MOUSE W/PAINTSHOW	**$109.95**
LOGC9-PBL	SERIAL MOUSE W/PUBLISHER	**$149.95**
LOGC9-PC	SERIAL MOUSE W/PAINT/CAD	**$154.95**
LOGB9	BUS MOUSE	**$89.95**
LOGB9-P	BUS MOUSE W/PAINTSHOW	**$104.95**
LOGB9-PBL	BUS MOUSE W/PUBLISHER	**$139.95**
LOGB9-PC	BUS MOUSE W/PAINT/CAD	**$149.95**

NEW LOW PRICES!

VGA $499 COMPATIBLE PACKAGE

- 720 X 540 MAX RESOLUTION
- 640 X 480 IN 16 COLORS
- 528 X 480 IN 256 COLORS
- IBM STYLE MONITOR
- VGA, EGA, CGA,AND MGA COMPATIBLE

VGA-PKG (INCLUDES VGA CARD AND MONITOR)

VGA MONITOR $359

- 14" ANALOG MONITOR • GLARE RESISTANT SCREEN
- TILT/SWIVEL BASE • FRONT MOUNTED POWER SWITCH

VGA-MONITOR

PAPER WHITE VGA $119.95

14" GRAY SCALE MONITOR • 800 X 480 RESOLUTION
MONO-VGA

JDR MULTI $429

- FULL FEATURED MULTISCAN MONITOR WITH UNLIMITED COLORS • HIGH RESOLUTION, 14" NON-GLARE DISPLAY
- AUTO SWITCHING • TTL/ANALOG VIDEO INPUT

JDR-MULTI

EGA MONITOR $339

- 640 X 200/350 RESOLUTION • 16 COLOR DISPLAY
- 14" BLACK MATRIX SCREEN • 9-PIN CABLE

EGA-MONITOR

RGB MONITOR $239.95

- COLOR/GREEN/AMBER SWITCH • 14" NON-GLARE SCREEN
- 640 X200 MONOCHROME RESOLUTION, 320 X 200 COLOR
- TILT AND SWIVEL BASE

JDR-RGB

FLAT SCREEN MONITOR $139.00

- LOW DISTORTION, 14" GLARE-RESISTANT AMBER SCREEN
- 720 X 350 MAXIMUM RESOLUTION • IBM COMPATIBLE TTL INPUT • SWIVEL BASE

GM-1488

MONO-SAMSUNG	WITH 12" SCREEN	**$129.95**
JDR-MONO	12" TTL MONOCHROME -GREEN	**$69.95**
JDR-AMBER	12" TTL MONOCHROME -AMBER	**$69.95**

TILT & SWIVEL MONITOR STANDS

MS-100	DURABLE PLASTIC	**$12.95**
MS-200	WITH 5 OUTLETS & SURGE SUPPRESSOR	**$39.95**

HIGH QUALITY KEYBOARDS

101 KEY ENHANCED, WITH SEPARATE CURSOR PAD:

BTC-5339	AUTOSENSE FOR XT/ AT, AUTOREPEAT	**$69.95**
K103-A	AUDIBLE "CLICK" STYLE	**$84.95**
MAX-5339	MAXI-SWITCH W/TACTILE FEEDBACK	**$84.95**

84 KEY STYLES:

BTC-5060	AUTOSENSE FOR XT/AT	**$59.95**
MAX-5060	MAXI-SWITCH W/TACTILE FEEDBACK	**$64.95**

HARD DISKS

20 MB	$199
30 MB	$219
40 MB	$319
28 MS	$389
60 MB	$389
80 MB	$569

KITS

20 MB	$249
30 MB	$279

Seagate

NEW LOW PRICES!

SIZE	MODEL	AVG. SPEED	FORM FACTOR	DRIVE ONLY	XT KIT	AT F/H KIT
20MB	ST-225	65 MS	5-1/4"	$199	$249	$309
20MB	ST-125	40 MS	3-1/2"	$259	$299	$373
30MB RLL	ST-238	65 MS	5-1/4"	$219	$279	$379
30MB RLL	ST-138	40 MS	3-1/2"	$289	$339	$429
40MB	ST-251	40 MS	5-1/4"	$319	$369	$429
40MB	ST-251-1	28 MS	5-1/4"	$389	$439	$499
60MB RLL	ST-277	40 MS	5-1/4"	$389	$449	$549
80MB	ST-4096	28 MS	5-1/4"	$569	—	$679

80MB SCSI $499

SCSI DRIVES ARE FASTER
ST-296N BY SEAGATE
MCT-SCSI HOST ADAPTOR CARD **$49.95**
ST-02 SCSI ADAPTOR W/FLOPPY **$79.95**

1.44 MB 3-1/2" DRIVE $99.95

- ULTRA HIGH DENSITY
- READ/WRITE 720K DISKS, TOO

FDD-1.44X BLACK FACEPLATE
FDD-1.44A BEIGE FACEPLATE
FDD-1.44 SOFT SOFTWARE DRIVER **$19.95**

1/2 HEIGHT FLOPPY DISK DRIVES:

FD-55B	5-1/4" TEAC DS/DD 360K	**$99.95**
FD-55G	5-1/4" TEAC DS/HD 1.2M	**$129.95**
FDD-360	5-1/4" DS/DD 360K	**$69.95**
FDD-1.2	5-1/4" DS/HD 1.2M	**$109.95**
FDD-3.5X	3-1/2" 720K (BLACK)	**$97.95**
FDD-3.5A	3-1/2" 720K (BEIGE)	**$97.95**

ARCHIVE TAPE BACK-UPS

AR5240X	40 MB TAPE DRIVE FOR XT'S & AT'S	**$369.95**
AR5540A	FAST 40 MB TAPE DRIVE AT'S ONLY	**$369.95**
AR2020	EXTERNAL CHASSIS & INTERFACE	**$159.95**
AR20A	ADDITIONAL INTERFACE CARDS	**$89.95**
AR340	40 MB TAPE CARTRIDGE	**$24.95**

MODULAR PROGRAMMING SYSTEM

OUR INTEGRATED MODULAR PROGRAMMING SYSTEM EASILY EXPANDS! ALL THE MODULES USE A COMMON HOST ADAPTOR CARD, SO YOU CAN USE JUST ONE SLOT TO PROGRAM EPROMS, PROMS, PALS & MORE!

HOST ADAPTOR CARD $29.95

- UNIVERSAL INTERFACE FOR ALL THE PROGRAMMING MODULES!
- SELECTABLE ADDRESSES PREVENTS CONFLICTS
- HIGH QUALITY MOLDED CABLE

MOD-MAC

UNIVERSAL MODULE $499.99

- PROGRAMS EPROMS, EEPROMS, PALS, BI-POLAR PROMS, 8748 & 8751 SERIES DEVICES, 16V8 20V8 GALS (GENERIC ARRAY LOGIC) FROM LATTICE, NS, SGS • TESTS TTL, CMOS, DYNAMIC & STATIC RAMS • LOAD DISK, SAVE DISK, EDIT, BLANK CHECK, PROGRAM, AUTO, READ MASTER, VERIFY & COMPARE
- TEXTOOL SOCKET FOR .3" TO .6"W. IC'S (8-40 PINS)

MOD-MUP

EPROM MODULE $119.95

- PROGRAMS 24-32 PIN EPROMS, CMOS EPROMS & EEPROMS FROM 16K TO 1024K • HEX TO OBJ CONVERTER • AUTO, BLANK CHECK/PROGRAM/ VERIFY • VPP 5, 12.5, 12.75, 13, 21 & 25 VOLTS
- NORMAL, INTELLIGENT, INTERACTIVE, & QUICK PULSE PROGRAMMING ALGORITHMS

MOD-MEP

MOD-MEP-4	4-EPROM PROGRAMMER	**$169.95**
MOD-MEP-8	8-EPROM PROGRAMMER	**$259.95**
MOD-MEP-16	16-EPROM PROGRAMMER	**$499.95**

DIGITAL IC MODULE $129.95

- TESTS TTL, CMOS, DYNAMIC & STATIC RAM
- AUTO SEARCH FOR UNKNOWN PART NUMBERS
- USER-PROGRAMMABLE TEST PROCEDURES

MOD-MIC

PAL MODULE $249.95

- PROGRAMS MMI, NS, TI 20 & TI 24 PIN DEVICES
- BLANK CHECK, PROGRAM, AUTO, READMASTER, VERIFY & SECURITY FUSE BLOW

MOD-MPL

ENTRY-LEVEL PAL PROGRAMMING KIT BY CUPL
MOD-MPL-SOFT **$99.95**

UPRIGHT CASE $299.95

SPACE SAVING DESIGN HOLDS ALL SIZES OF MOTHERBOARDS AND INCLUDES:

- 250W POWER SUPPLY • MOUNTS FOR 3 FLOPPY & 4 HARD DRIVES
- TURBO & RESET SWITCH • LED SPEED DISPLAY • POWER & DISK LED'S
- ALL HARDWARE, FACEPLATES & SPEAKER

CASE-100

CASE-FLIP	FOR 8088 BOARDS	**$39.95**
CASE-SLIDE	FOR 8088 BOARDS	**$39.95**
CASE-70	FOR 286 BOARDS	**$89.95**
CASE-50	FOR 8088/286 BOARDS	**$59.95**
CASE-JR	MINI-286 W/150W PS	**$149.95**

EPROM PROGRAMMER $129.95

- PROGRAMS 27XX AND 27XXX EPROMS UP TO 27512
- SUPPORTS VARIOUS PROGRAMMING FORMATS & VOLTAGES • SPLIT OR COMBINE CONTENTS OF SEVERAL EPROMS OF DIFFERENT SIZES
- READ, WRITE, COPY, ERASE, CHECK & VERIFY
- HEX/INTEL HEX SOFTWARE

MOD-EPROM

DFI 400 DPI SCANNER

$199.95

NEW LOW PRICE!

- QUICKLY SCANS UP TO 4.1" W. IMAGES • 100, 200, 300, 400 DPI BOTH DIRECTIONS • B&W & 3 HALF-TONE MODES • 32 LEVELS OF GRAY SCALE • HERCULES, CGA, EGA & VGA COMPATIBLE • INCLUDES HALO DPE AND IMAGE EDITOR SOFTWARE

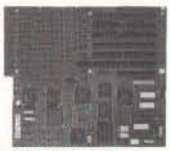
HS-3000
OCR-SOFT SOFTWARE **$99.95**

MOTHERBOARDS

NEW LOW PRICES!

25 MHZ 386 $1049

LANDMARK AT SPEED 29.7MHZ NORTON SI 32.5



- 10/25 MHZ
- 16 MB RAM CAPACITY - 8MB ON-BOARD(ØK), 8 MB RAM CARD
- USES 256K or 1MB DRAMS
- 8 SLOTS - 1X32 BIT RAM 2X 8-BIT & 5X 16-BIT
- SHADOW RAM FOR BIOS/VIDEO
- INTERLEAVED MEMORY
- ADJUSTABLE BUS SPEEDS
- AMI BIOS

MCT-386MB25
10/20 MHZ 386 LANDMARK 25.8MHZ/NORTON SI 23.0
MCT-386MB20 **$849.00**
MCT-386-M 8MB RAM CARD FOR ABOVE(ØK) **$149.95**

MYLEX 386 - Landmark 29.5Mhz/Norton SI 23.5
20MHZ 386 •1MB INSTALLED • 64KB CACHE • NEAR Ø WAITS
MI-386MB20-1 **$1499.00**
MI-386MB20-4 MYLEX 386 20MHZ/4MB **$2399.00**

MYLEX 386 - Landmark 23.5Mhz/Norton SI 18.7
16MHZ 386 •1MB INSTALLED • 64KB CACHE • NEAR Ø WAITS
MI-386MB-1 **$1299.00**
MI-386MB-4 MYLEX 386 16MHZ/4MB **$1999.00**

MINI MYLEX 386 - Landmark 29.5Mhz/Norton SI 23.5
MYLEX MINI-386 20MHZ • ØK INSTALLED • 64KB CACHE
MY-386JR20 **$1299.00**
MY-386JR MYLEX MINI-386 16MHZ/ØK **$1099.00**

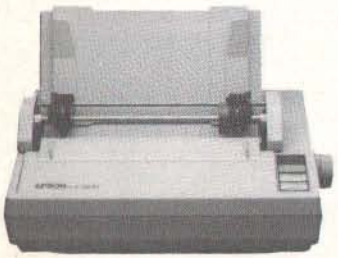
20 MHZ 286 - Landmark 23.0Mhz/Norton SI 25.8
XT SIZE • UP TO 8MB Ø WAIT RAM W/MEMORY CARD(ØK)
MCT-M286-20 **$589.00**
MCT-M286-16 8/16 MHZ VERSION OF ABOVE **$489.95**

12 MHZ 286 - Landmark 15.5Mhz/Norton SI 13.8
XT SIZE • 6/12 MHZ • TO 4MB ON-BOARD W/ 1MB DRAMS(ØK)
MCT-M286-12 **$299.00**
MCT-M286 6/10 MHZ MINI-286 **$269.95**

10 MHZ SINGLE CHIP 8088 TURBO - Norton SI 2.1
4.77/10 MHZ K'BRD SELECTABLE • 8 SLOTS • 640K CAPACITY
MCT-TURBO-10 **$99.00**

8 MHZ 8088 TURBO - Norton SI 1.7
4.77/8 MHZ K'BRD SELECTABLE • 8 SLOTS • 640K CAPACITY
MCT-TURBO **$95.95**

EPSON LX-810 $179



- 9-PIN DOT MATRIX • 80 COL. • 200 CPS DRAFT, 30 CPS NLQ

We carry the full line of high-quality EPSON printers and accessories. Call us toll-free today to check our current pricing!

MODEL	PRINT HEAD	# COLS	DRAFT SPEED	LQ/NLQ SPEED
EX-800	9-PIN	80	300CPS	60CPS
FX-850	9-PIN	80	264CPS	54CPS
LQ-510	24-PIN	80	180CPS	60CPS
LQ-950	24-PIN	110	330CPS	88CPS
LQ-1050	24-PIN	136	330CPS	88CPS
LQ-2550	24-PIN	136	500CPS	133CPS

MODULAR CIRCUIT TECHNOLOGY

DRIVE CONTROLLERS

FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER **$29.95**
- CONTROLS UP TO 4 FLOPPIES • DS/DD AND DS/DQ

MCT-FDC

1.2 MB FLOPPY CONTROLLER **$49.95**

- SUPPORTS 2 FLOPPY DRIVES
- CAN MIX 360K,720K,1.2 MB & 1.44MB
- 1.44MB REQUIRES SOFTWARE DRIVER & DOS 3.2 OR ABOVE

MCT-FDC-1.2
FDD-1.44-SOFT 1.44MB SOFTWARE DRIVER **$19.95**

HARD DISK CONTROLLER **$79.95**
- SUPPORTS 16 DRIVE SIZES INCLUDING 10, 20, 30 AND 40MB
- DIVIDES 1 LARGE DRIVE INTO 2 LOGICAL DRIVES

MCT-HDC

RLL CONTROLLER **$89.95**
- SUPPORTS 2 RLL HARD DRIVES • 50% FASTER DATA TRANSFER • FOR XT-COMPATIBLES

MCT-RLL

286/386 FD/HD CONTROLLER **$149.95**
- 16-BIT DESIGN• SUPPORTS UP TO 2 FLOPPY DRIVES AND 2 HARD DRIVES • SUPPORTS360K/720K/1.2MB/1.44MB

MCT-AFH

286/386 RLL CONTROLLER **$199.95**
- SUPPORTS 2 RLL HDD'S & 2 FDD'S (360K/720K/1.2MB 1.44MB)• FASTER DATA TRANSFER FOR AT-COMPATIBLES

MCT-AFH-RLL

MULTIFUNCTION I/O

MULTI I/O FLOPPY CONTROL **$79.95**
- SUPPORTS UP TO 2 360K FLOPPIES • SERIAL, PARALLEL, GAME PORT AND CLOCK/CALENDAR

MCT-MIO

MULTI I/O CARD **$59.95**

- SERIAL PORT
- CLOCK/CALENDAR WITH BATTERY
- PARALLEL PORT IS ADDRESSABLE AS LPT1 OR LPT2

MCT-IO

286/386 MULTI I/O CARD **$59.95**
- SERIAL, PARALLEL AND GAME PORTS • USES 16450 SERIAL SUPPORT CHIPS FOR HIGH SPEED OPERATION

MCT-AIO

MONOGRAPHICS MULTI I/O **$119.75**
- CONTROLS 2 FLOPPIES • SERIAL, PARALLEL, GAME PORT • CLOCK/CALENDAR. • RUNS COLOR GRAPHICS IN B&W

MCT-MGMIO
MCT-MGAIO 286/386 MONOGRAPHICS I/O **$99.95**

DISPLAY ADAPTORS

16-BIT VGA CARD **$329.95**

- REGISTER LEVEL COMPATIBLE VGA CARD
- RESOLUTION:1024 X 768 TEXT:132 COL. X 25 LINE
- SOFT-WARE DRIVERS FOR LOTUS 1-2-3, AUTODESK, AUTOCAD, GEM AND WINDOWS.

MCT-VGA-16
MCT-VGA-8 8-BIT VERSION (ANALOG ONLY) **$199.95**
MCT-VGA 8-BIT VGA (FOR ALL MONITORS) **$249.95**

EGA ADAPTOR **$149.95**
- IBM COMPATIBLE, PASSES IBM EGA\DIAGNOSTICS
- 256K OF VIDEO RAM FOR 640 X 350 IN 16 OF 64 COLORS

MCT-EGA

COLOR GRAPHICS ADAPTOR **$49.95**
- FOR RGB, COLOR AND COMPOSITE MONOCHROME
- 640/320 X 200 RESOLUTION • LIGHT PEN INTERFACE

MCT-CG
MCT-CGP WITH PARALLEL PRINTER PORT **$54.95**

MONOCHROME GRAPHICS **$59.95**
- HERCULES COMPATIBLE •. SUPPORTS LOTUS 1-2-3
- PARALLEL PRINTER PORT CONFIG. AS LPT1 OR 2

MCT-MGP

QUADRAM JT-FAX

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

$279 INTERNAL

$349 EXTERNAL

PC MAGAZINE'S "EDITORS CHOICE"! JUNE 1988
THIS FAX BOARD WON'T TIE UP YOUR COMPUTER! ITS MEMORY RESIDENT SOFTWARE WAITS IN THE BACKGROUND TO SEND OR RECEIVE FAXES, LETS YOU USE YOUR COMPUTER UNTIL A FAX IS ACTUALLY SENT OR RECEIVED. COMPATIBLE WITH SEVERAL PAGE SCANNERS.

- 4800 BPS COMMUNICATIONS RATE
- RAM RESIDENT SOFTWARE
- COMPATIBLE WITH PC/XT/AT
- USES FAX, ASCII OR PC PAINT FILES
- CHOOSE INTERNAL CARD OR EXTERNAL PORTABLE

JT-FAX INTERNAL MODEL **$279.00**
JT-FAX-PORT EXTERNAL MODEL **$349.00**
JT-FAX-9600 9600 BAUD (FULL-SIZE CARD) **$549.00**

intel CONNECTION COPROCESSOR

$795

"PRODUCT OF THE YEAR"—INFO WORLD
"BEST OF 1988"—PC MAGAZINE

SEND OR RECEIVE FAX'S "IN THE BACKGROUND" WITHOUT INTERRUPTING OTHER APPLICATIONS! COMPATIBLE WITH PC/XT, AT AND 386 COMPUTERS. INTEL 5 YEAR WARRANTY!
- ON-BOARD 10MHZ 80188 COPROCESSOR • 256K RAM
- SUPPORTS DCA/INTEL CAS, 9600 BPS FILE TRANSFER, INCLUDING FAX AND E-MAIL • INSTALLATION SOFTWARE, GRAPHICS EDITOR AND DIAGNOSTICS INCLUDED.

PCCB6000 **$795.00**
PCCO6010 2400 BAUD PIGGYBACK MODEM **$249.00**
PCIB1200 INTEL INBOARD 386/PC **$649.00**
PCMB4320 INTEL ABOVE BOARD PLUS **$499.95**

576K RAM CARD **$59.95**
- SHORT SLOT • USER SELECTABLE CONFIGURATION TO 576K • 64K AND 256K RAM CHIPS (0K INSTALLED).

MCT-RAM

EXPANDED MEMORY CARD **$139.95**
- 2MB MEMORY(ØK INSTALLED) • USER EXPANDABLE TO 2 MB USING 1MB DRAMS • CONFORMS FULLY TO LIM EMS 3.2.

MCT-AEMS

Jim Wharton JDR's VP Sales

JIM'S BARGAIN HUNTERS CORNER

150 MB ESDI DRIVE KIT **$999**

THE MICROPOLIS ESDI PC PAK INCLUDES:
- 150 MB FULL-HEIGHT 5-1/4" HARD DISK WITH ESDI INTERFACE AND 23MS AVERAGE SPEED
- WESTERN DIGITAL WD1007A-WAH/WA2 ESDI FLOPPY/HARD CONTROLLER WITH 1:1 INTERLEAVE & LOOK-AHEAD CACHING
- HARD DRIVE DATA CABLE AND CONTROL CABLE
- ALL MOUNTING HARDWARE
- INTEGRATION SOFTWARE INCLUDING DRIVE DIAGNOSTICS
- DRIVER SOFTWARE FOR NOVELL NETWARE 286
- INSTALLATION GUIDE AND DOCUMENTATION

1388-PKG

EXPIRES 8/30/89

VISA MasterCard

JDR MICRODEVICES, 2233 BRANHAM LANE, SAN JOSE, CA 95124
LOCAL (408) 866-6200 FAX (408) 559-0250 TELEX 171-110
RETAIL STORE: 1256 S. BASCOM AVE., SAN JOSE, CA
(408) 947-8881 HOURS: M-F, 9-7 SAT. 9-5 SUN. 12-4

Terms: Minimum order $10.00. For shipping & handling include $3.50 for ground and for $4.50 air. Orders over 1 lb and foreign orders may require additional shipping charges—please contact the sales department for the amount. CA residents must include applicable sales tax. Prices subject to change without notice. We are not responsible for typographical errors. We reserve the right to limit quantities and to substitute manufacturer. All merchandise subject to prior sales. A full copy of our terms is available upon request. Items pictured may only be representative.

ORDER TOLL-FREE 800-535-5000

CONTINENTAL US

COPYRIGHT 1989 JDR MICRODEVICES

EDITORIAL INDEX BY COMPANY

Index of companies covered in articles, columns, or news stories in this issue
Each reference is to the first page of the article or section in which the company name appears

INQUIRY #	COMPANY	PAGE
	ADVANCED MICRO DEVICES	241
	AGILIS	17
1110	AGRANAT SYSTEMS	72
1190	APOLLO COMPUTER	17, 235, 248
1182	APPLE COMPUTER	17, 99, 143, 148, 250
	AT&T	215
1127	ATARI COMPUTER	57
	AVID TECHNOLOGY	17
	BORLAND INTERNATIONAL	104, 259
1107	BOWERS DEVELOPMENT	72
1185	BRAINPOWER	143
1027	BRIGHTBILL-ROBERTS	89
	CACI	259
1108	CAM SOFTWARE	72
1133	COMPLETE PC	57
1115	COMPUTATIONAL ENGINEERING ASSOCIATES	72
854	COMPUTER AIDED MANAGEMENT	72
	CONNECTIX	99
1021	CORRALES SOFTWARE	125
	DEFENSE ADVANCED RESEARCH PROJECTS AGENCY	17
1023	DICONIX	125
	DIGITAL COMMUNICATIONS ASSOCIATES	17
	DIGITAL EQUIPMENT	250
	DIGITAL RESEARCH	250
1137	DTK COMPUTER	57
	DUKE UNIVERSITY	259
1113	DYNAMICAL SYSTEMS	72, 109
1132	EASTMAN KODAK	57
	ELOGRAPHICS	17
1152	EMERALD COMPUTERS	57
1039	ENGINEERING SOFTWARE CONCEPTS	109
1147	EPSON AMERICA	57
1029	FIFTH GENERATION SYSTEMS	89
885	FOLIO	201
1114	GW INSTRUMENTS	72
1138	HAUPPAUGE COMPUTER WORKS	57
	HEWLETT-PACKARD	17, 89, 250
1149	HILGRAEVE	57
	HOWTEK	99
852	IBM	154, 173, 225, 248, 250
1071		
1193		
882	INFORMIX SOFTWARE	17, 207, 215
1125	INOVATIC	72
	INSTRUMENT SOCIETY OF AMERICA	17
	INTEGRATED INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	17
	INTEL	17
1123	INTELLIGENT DEVICES	72
	INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATION FOR STANDARDIZATION	148
1035	INTERSTEL	109
1153	INVISIBLE SOFTWARE	57
886	ITHACA SOFTWARE	193
	IXI	250
1142	KENSINGTON MICROWARE	57
1184	KINKO'S ACADEMIC COURSEWARE EXCHANGE	143
1128	KISS COMPUTER	57
1117	KNOWLEDGEPOINT	72
	KOFAX IMAGE PRODUCTS	241
1112	LAPCAD ENGINEERING	72
1121	LENNANE ADVANCED PRODUCTS	72
1192	LOCUS COMPUTING	225, 248
	MADGE NETWORKS	148
1032	MAXIMUM STORAGE	109
	META-SOFTWARE	17
1134	MICROPOLIS	57
1024	MICROPRO INTERNATIONAL	125
1038	MICROSOFT	17, 104, 109, 148, 241, 250
1129	MISSION CYRUS GROUP	57
	MIT	250
1028	MITSUBISHI INTERNATIONAL	89
	NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF STANDARDS AND TECHNOLOGY	17
1136	NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS	17, 57
1154	NEOTECH	57
1189	NETWISE	248
	NEXT COMPUTER	250
1037	NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS	109
1072	NOVELL	148, 154, 248
1188		
	OBJECT MANAGEMENT GROUP	17
1101	ONTRACK DATA RECOVERY	137
1102		
	OPEN SOFTWARE FOUNDATION	17, 250
1148	PARA SYSTEMS	57
1105	PAUL MACE SOFTWARE	137
1040	PENNY AND GILES COMPUTER PRODUCTS	109
1104	PETER NORTON COMPUTING	137
881	PHAR LAP SOFTWARE	187
	PRITSKER & ASSOCIATES	259
853	PROFIT SYSTEMS	181
1034	QUARTERDECK OFFICE SYSTEMS	109
	RADIUS	99
	RASTEROPS	99
1122	REFERENCE SOFTWARE	72
1143	RELISYS	57
	RETIX	148
950	RJ SWANTEK	72
	SANTA CRUZ OPERATION	215, 250
1183	SENSEI/BRODERBUND SOFTWARE	143
1118	SOFTEK DESIGN	72
1036	SOFTVIEW	109
1031	SOFTWARE TOOLWORKS	109
1139	SOTA TECHNOLOGY	57
1191	SUN MICROSYSTEMS	17, 225, 235, 248, 250
1144	SUNFLEX	57
1026	SUPERMAC TECHNOLOGY	89, 99
1022	SYMANTEC	72, 125
1116		
1111	SYMBOLICS	72
	SYSTEMS PERFORMANCE EVALUATION COOPERATIVE	17
1135	TATUNG OF AMERICA	57
851	TEKTRONIX	177
1181	TELEROBOTICS INTERNATIONAL	143
1073	3COM	148, 154
	TOSHIBA	17
1151	TRITON TECHNOLOGIES	57
	UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA AT DAVIS	17
	WEITEK	17
1186	WOLFRAM RESEARCH	143
1106	WORDTECH SYSTEMS	72
1103	WORKMAN & ASSOCIATES	137
	XEROX	235
	XEROX PALO ALTO RESEARCH CENTER	250
1109	XIAN	72
	XIRCOM	17
	ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS	215
1145	ZIRCO	57

COMING UP IN BYTE

PRODUCTS IN PERSPECTIVE:

How do the most powerful MS-DOS laptop computers stack up? Our August **Product Focus** on 80386-based laptops will provide the answer. Speaking of **laptops**, we review NEC's diminutive yet powerful UltraLite—PC power that weighs less than 5 pounds. For **PS/2 users**, we evaluate Pixelworks' Ultra Clipper graphics board and three Modula-2 compilers from JPI, Stonybrook, and Logitech.

On the **Macintosh side**, we'll report on Shiva's TeleBridge, which allows your network to access remote computers or other networks, and Virginia Systems' Sonar Professional 2.0, a text-search program.

Finally, a **software review** looks at Traveling Software's much-ballyhooed ViewLink, an information management program with a unique approach.

IN DEPTH:

What are **neural networks**? How is data represented in neural networks, and what major applications is this type of processing technology being used for? Why are they good for solving problems that traditional computing isn't, and what's hidden in their hidden layers? All this and more in the August focus on neural networks.

FEATURES:

The lead feature article for the August issue is a piece on **digital signal processors**. DSPs are finding their way into every aspect of personal computing—in areas from fax transmission, to data encryption and compression, to voice digitization—in fact, anyplace where analog signals become digitized.

Increasingly, the Unix operating system is becoming an option for power users of personal computers. Another August feature will take a look at the **Unix shell**, a command programming language that provides the user interface to the operating system. In addition, we'll have a special article on **very long instruction word technology**, a new architecture considered by some to be the heir to RISC.

Brett Glass looks **Under the Hood** at disk snoopers, software packages that look at and attempt to "repair" problem hard disks. What do these programs actually do, and how well do they do it?

In his **Some Assembly Required** column, Rick Grehan will discuss a set of tools for the IBM PC that mimics the memory management of the Macintosh and lets you overcome some pesky barriers.

In the **Expert Advice** section, our columns will include Computing at Chaos Manor, Down to Business, Macinations, OS/2 Notebook, NetWorks, and Unix /bin. Further, in the back of the book, our new book-review column by Hugh Kenner, Print Queue, and the op-ed-type Stop Bit will continue to enliven the format for those of us who like to read from back to front instead of the other way around.

In our August **Macintosh Special Edition**, we'll have a full-featured lineup that will include Short Takes, First Impressions, and features.

Computers For The Blind

Talking computers give blind and visually impaired people access to electronic information. The question is how and how much?

The answers can be found in "The Second Beginner's Guide to Personal Computers for the Blind and Visually Impaired" published by the National Braille Press. This comprehensive book contains a Buyer's Guide to talking microcomputers and large print display processors. More importantly it includes reviews, written by blind users, of software that works with speech.

This invaluable resource book offers details on training programs in computer applications for the blind, and other useful information on how to buy and use special equipment.

Send orders to:
National Braille Press Inc.
88 St. Stephen Street
Boston, MA 02115
(617) 266-6160

$12.95 for braille or cassette, $14.95 for print. ($3 extra for UPS shipping)
NBP is a nonprofit braille printing and publishing house.

READER SERVICE

To get further information on the products advertised in BYTE, fill out the reader service card by circling the numbers on the card that correspond to the inquiry number listed with the advertiser. This index is provided as an additional service by the publisher, who assumes no liability for errors or omissions.

* Correspond directly with company.

Alphabetical Index to Advertisers

Inquiry No.		Page No.
8	2001 SALES	182
9	2001 SALES	182
10	ACS COMMUNICATIONS	310
28	A.C.P.	325
*	ADOBE	191
15	ADVANCED LOGIC RESEARCH	2,3
16	ADVANCED LOGIC RESEARCH	2,3
11	ADVANTAGE SOFTWARE	273
12	AK SYSTEMS	308
14	ALPHA PRODUCTS	311
17	AMERICAL GROUP	314
18	AMERICAN SMALL BUS. COMP.	124
*	AMPRO	110
19	AMS	308
20	ANAHEIM AUTOMATION	309
21	ANALOG & DIGITAL PERIPH.	309
22	ANNABOOKS	299
*	ANTHRO	46
23	APPLIED PROGRESSIVE ELECT	312,313
24	ATI TECHNOLOGIES	199
25	ATRON	31
26	AVOCET SYSTEMS	79
27	AVOCET & QUELO	310
29	B P MICROSYSTEMS	314
30	B & B ELECTRONICS	321
31	B & C MICRO	319
32	B & C MICRO	321
33	B & C MICRO	321
34	BAY TECH	200
35	BAY TECH	200
36	BE AWARE, INC	78
37	BE AWARE, INC	78
38	BEST COMPUTER	305
39	BINARY TECH	310
40	BIOLOGICAL ENGINEERING	320
41	BIT WISE	306
42	BIT WISE	306
450	BIX	74,75
*	BIX	130
*	BIX	152
43	BLAISE COMPUTING	55
44	BOLT SYSTEMS	128
45	BOLT SYSTEMS	128
46	BORLAND	61
47	BORLAND	61
48	BUFFALO PRODUCTS	157
*	BUYER'S MART	288-298
*	BYTE BACK ISSUES	307
330	BYTE BITS	314
*	BYTE SUB MESSAGE	102
*	BYTE SUB MESSAGE	282
49	BYTEK	310
*	BYTEWEEK/NEWSLETTER	176
50	C W DATA-LABS	308
*	CALIFORNIA DIGITAL	323
51	CAMBRIDGE N.A.	172
52	CAPITAL EQUIPMENT	198
54	CENTURY SOFTWARE	136
55	CENTURY SOFTWARE	136
*	CERMETEK MICROELECTONIC	46
*	CIOS 21 WORLD MANAGEMENT CONGRESS	338
*	CLEO SOFTWARE	167
56	CLONE COMPUTERS	300,301
57	CMO	84,85
59	COMPACT DISK PRODUCTS	171
*	COMPAQ	56A–D
60	COMPUCLASSICS	113
61	COMPUCOM	299
62	COMPUSAVE	307
63	COMPUTER ASSOCIATES	24,25
64	COMPUTER FRIENDS	309
65	COMPUTER SYSTEMS RES.	38,39
66	COMPUTERLANE	145
67	COMPUTRADE	96
68	COMP. DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	119
69	CONNECTIX	146
70	CONTECH	310
73	CONTROL VISION	317
74	CORPORATE COMPUTERS OF IOWA	243
75	CORPORATE COMPUTERS OF IOWA	243
76	COUNT DISK	210
77	COVOX	314
78	CUBIX CORP.	165
79	CUBIX CORP.	165
80	CURTIS INC	179
81	CURTIS INC	308
*	DAMARK	166
82	DATA TRANSLATION	54
83	DCI COMPUTERS	309
87	DELL COMPUTER	CII,1
*	DELL COMPUTER	176A–B
89	DEPARTMENTAL TECHNOLOGIES	141
90	DIGI-DATA CORP.	317
91	DIGI-DATA CORP.	314
92	DIGIBOARD	230,231
94	DIGITAL RESEARCH	203
95	DIGITAL RESEARCH	203
100	DISKCOTECH	309
101	DISKETTE CONNECTION	317
102	DIVERSIFIED COMPUTER	319
103	DIVERSIFIED TECH	102
104	DSP	34
105	DTK	153
106	DYNAMIC ELECTRONICS	319
107	ECOSOFT	88
108	EMERSON COMP. POWER	190
319	EMPIRICAL RESEARCH	210
*	EPSON	20,21
109	EXECUTIVE PHOTO & SUPPLY	206
246	FASTLYNX/RUPP	131
96	FLAGSTAFF ENGINEERING	108
97	FLAGSTAFF ENGINEERING	108
98	FLAGSTAFF ENGINEERING	108
99	FLAGSTAFF ENGINEERING	108
110	FORTRON CORP.	247
111	FORTRON CORP.	247
112	FOX SOFTWARE	23
113	FTG DATA SYSTEMS	317
114	GATEWAY 2000	10,11
115	GENERAL ELECTRIC (GEISCO)	103
116	GENERIC SOFTWARE	227
117	GENERIC SOFTWARE	227
118	GENESIS DATA SYSTEMS	94
119	GENESIS DATA SYSTEMS	94
120	G-TEK INC.	150
121	G-TEK INC.	150
122	HAMMERLY COMPUTER SERV.	232
123	HAMMERLY COMPUTER SERV.	233
200	HANTZ & PARTNER	324
*	HEWLETT-PACKARD COMP.	14,15
124	HEWLETT-PACKARD PERIPHERAL	50,51
125	HEWLETT-PACKARD PERIPHERAL	80,81
127	HEWLETT-PACKARD PERIPHERAL	195
128	HEWLETT-PACKARD PERIPHERAL	197
129	HIGH RES. TECH	322
130	HI-Q INTERNATIONAL, INC	86
131	HI-Q INTERNATIONAL, INC	86
132	HITECH EQUIPMENT CORP.	324
133	I C EXPRESS	317
*	IBM-SAA DIVISION	13
*	IBM-SAA DIVISION	28,29
*	IBM CORP.	189
137	IDEA WORKS	309
138	IMCO MANUFACTURING CORP	299
144	INDUSTRIAL COMPUTER SRC.	246
141	INFORMIX	43
142	INTEGRAND	184
143	INTERNATIONAL COMP GROUP	41
145	IO TECH	101
146	IO TECH	322
147	JADE COMPUTER	315
148	JAMECO ELECTRONICS	302,303
6	J.D.R. MICRODEVICES	326–329
7	J.D.R. MICRODEVICES	326–329
*	JENSEN & PARTNERS	115
150	JYACC, INC	77
151	KADAK	179
152	KEA SYSTEMS	163
153	KNOWLEDGE GARDEN	343
154	KORE INC	314
155	LAHEY COMPUTER SYSTEMS	112
156	LANTANA TECHNOLOGY	48
157	LANTANA TECHNOLOGY	48
158	LAWSON LABS	321
159	LINK COMPUTER GRAPHICS	317
160	LOGICAL DEVICES	324
161	LOGICAL DEVICES	324
162	LOGITECH	65
163	LOGITECH	65
164	LOGITECH	87
165	LOGITECH	87
166	LOGITECH	170
167	LOGITECH	170
316	M2 LAB/MICTRO	248
168	MARYMAC INDUSTRIES	322
169	MATHSOFT	59
170	MATRIX SOFTWARE	214
*	MAXCIMA	309
171	MAXON	98
172	MEAD COMPUTER	318
173	MEGA DRIVE	185
174	MEGATEL COMPUTER	128
175	MERITT COMPUTERS	198
176	MICRO LINEAR CONTROL	308
177	MICROPROCESSORS UNLTD.	310
178	MICRORIM	209
179	MICRORIM	209
182	MICROSOFT CORP.	6,7
183	MICROSOFT CORP.	6,7
184	MICROSOFT CORP.	19
185	MICROSOFT CORP.	19
*	MICROSOFT CORP.	268
*	MICROSOFT CORP.	276
186	MICROSTAR LAB	322
187	MICROTECH CONVERSION SYS.	321
188	MICROWAY	133
*	MICROWAY	180
189	MIDI MUSIC	324
190	MITSUBISHI	107
191	MITSUBISHI	107
192	MITSUBISHI	116,117
193	MITSUBISHI	116,117
194	MIX SOFTWARE	283
195	MKS (AKA MORTICE KERN)	285
*	MONTGOMERY GRANT	127
196	MULTI-MICRO	37
197	MULTI-MICRO	37
198	NANAO	142
199	NANAO	142
312	NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS	CIII
313	NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS	CIII
*	NEC HOME ELECTRONICS	32
*	NEC HOME ELECTRONICS	33
205	NEW GENERATION SYSTEMS	324
206	NOHAU	321
207	NU-MEGA TECHNOLOGIES	111
208	ON TARGET ASSOCIATES	322
209	ON-LINE STORE	68,69
*	ORACLE	71
210	OVERLAND DATA	321
211	PACIFIC COMPUTER	304
215	PARA SYSTEMS	97
216	PATTON & PATTON	120
217	PAUL MACE SOFTWARE	132
218	PERFORMANCE TECH.	164
219	PERISCOPE	121
220	PERISCOPE	121
221	PERSONAL TEX	40
224	PRECISION DATA PRODUCTS	310
225	PRENTICE HALL	223
226	PROGRAMMER'S PARADISE	62,63
227	PROGRAMMER'S SHOP	112
228	PROTECH MARKETING	94
229	PROTEUS TECHNOLOGY CORP.	27
230	QMS	49
231	QUA TECH	282
232	QUALSTAR CORP.	322
233	QUANTUM SOFTWARE SYS.	73
234	QUARTERDECK	134,135
235	QUARTERDECK	134,135
236	QUARTERDECK	134,135
237	QUARTERDECK	134,135
239	RADIO SHACK	CIV
*	RAIMA	35
240	RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES	186
241	RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES	186
242	RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES	234
243	RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES	234
244	REAL TIME DEVICES	324
245	ROSE ELECTRONICS	151
322	RUPP CORP	219
323	RUPP CORP	219
324	RUPP CORP	219
325	RUPP CORP	219
326	RUPP CORP	219
327	RUPP CORP	219
248	SABINA INT'L	310
249	SAFEWARE	324
317	SAIC	82
250	SANTA CRUZ OPERATION	67
251	SCANDEC TRIBUTOR	341
252	SCHWAB COMPUTERS	319
328	SCIENCE ACCESSORIES	258
253	SCIENTIFIC ENDEAVORS	322
254	SCIENTIFIC ENDEAVORS	322
255	SCIOTO COMPUTERS	321
*	SOFTWARE DEV. SYSTEMS	91
256	SOFTWARE LINK	205
257	SOFTWARE LINK	205
258	SOFTWARE LINK	267
259	SOFTWARE LINK	267
260	SOFTWARE SECURITY	95
261	SPECTRUM	83
262	SPSS	192
263	STATSOFT	123
264	STERLING CASTLE	122
265	STERLING CASTLE	122
267	STORAGE DIMENSIONS	138,139
268	STORAGE DIMENSIONS	138,139
320	STORAGE DIMENSIONS	138,139
321	STORAGE DIMENSIONS	138,139
269	SUPERSOFT	257
270	SURAH	319
271	SWIRL SOFT	324
272	SYSGEN	47
274	SN'W ELECTRONICS	52
318	S & S COMPUTER PROD.	299
275	TALKING TECHNOLOGY	319
276	TELEBIT	147
277	TELEBYTE TECHNOLOGY, INC.	86
278	THOMAS CONRAD	159
279	THOMAS CONRAD	161
280	TMI INC.	78
281	TOSHIBA	221
282	TOSHIBA	221
283	TOUCHBASE SYSTEMS	36
284	TRAVELING SOFTWARE	239
285	TRUE DATA	140
286	TRUEVISION	93
287	TURBO POWER	281
288	TWIX INTERNATIONAL	319
289	T.S. MICROTECH	284
290	ULTIMATE TECHNOLOGY	314
291	UNITEX	316
292	UNIVERSAL CROSS-ASSEMBLERS	317
293	V N S	53
295	V N S	224
*	VERMONT CREATIVE	16
297	VICTORY ENTERPRISES	140
298	WAREHOUSE DATA	211
299	WELLS AMERICAN (N. AMERICA)	275
300	WELLS AMERICAN (INT'L)	275
301	WESTERN CONTAINER & CASE	308
302	WINTEK CORP.	9
303	WINTEK CORP.	308
306	XELTEK	308
308	XENTEK	308
307	ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS	183
309	ZEOS INTERNATIONAL	44,45
310	ZORTECH	249
311	Z-WORLD	310

INTERNATIONAL SECTION 88 IS 1-56

No North American Inquiries please.

401	ACER	88IS-46,47
402	AMDS	88IS-18
*	BIX	88IS-38
403	BIX	88IS-55
404	BLUE CHIP	88IS-32
*	BYTE BACK ISSUES	88IS-34
405	BYTE BITS	88IS-32
*	BYTE PUBLICATIONS	88IS-35
*	BYTE PUBLICATIONS	88IS-56
*	BYTE SUB SERVICE	88IS-40
*	BYTEWEEK NEWSLETTER	88IS-45
406	CLARION SOFTWARE	88IS-23
407	CLARION SOFTWARE	88IS-23

READER SERVICE

Inquiry No.		Page No.
408	COPAM ELECTRONICS CORP.	88IS-25
409	DATEX SYSTEMS, INC.	88IS-15
410	DISK STAR	88IS-26
*	ELONEX	88IS-31
411	GAMMA PRODUCTIONS	88IS-24
412	GREY MATTER	88IS-48
413	GTCO	88IS-19
415	INES	88IS-28
416	INTERQUADRAM	88IS-5
417	INTERQUADRAM	88IS-7
418	INTERQUADRAM	88IS-9
414	I X I LIMITED	88IS-30
422	JAMECO ELECTRONICS	88IS-43
423	KAP	88IS-16
424	LOGIC PRGRAMMING ASSOC.	88IS-28
425	MASHOV	88IS-21
426	MAYFAIR MICROS	88IS-36
*	MICROCOMP. MKTG. CNSL	88IS-53
427	MICROMINT	88IS-20
428	MICRON TECHNOLOGY INC.	88IS-29
429	MICROPHAR	88IS-22
*	MOSAIC SOFTWARE	88IS-30
430	NICHOLS-MORLOS	88IS-38
431	NOVELL	88IS-17
432	PERICOM	88IS-27
433	SCANDEC TRIBUTOR, INC	88IS-2
434	SCOTTSDALE SYSTEMS	88IS-11
435	SCOTTSDALE SYSTEMS	88IS-11
440	SIEMENS	88IS-39
*	SOFTLINE CORP	88IS-41
436	SOFTWARE CONSTRUCTION	88IS-33
437	TRIANGLE DIGITAL	88IS-30
438	U S A SOFTWARE	88IS-13
439	ULTIMATE TECHNOLOGY	88IS-32

Inquiry No.		Page No.
INT'L DIRECT RESPONSE POSTCARDS		
*	EIKON SYSTEMS	88IS
*	MICROSIM	88IS
*	SOFTWARE BLACKSMITH	88IS
*	SOFTWARE EXCITEMENT	88IS
*	TOUCHBASE SYSTEMS	88IS
*	T.S.A. CORPORATION	88IS

REGIONAL SECTIONS

Midwest — **88 MW 1-12**

*	BYTEWEEK/NEWSLETTER	MW-4
476	COMP FAX	MW-3
477	COMP FAX	MW-3
478	HARD DRIVES	MW-1
479	ISD	MW-9
480	ISD	MW-9
481	UNDERWARE ELECTRONICS	MW-5
482	USER FRIENDLY	MW-2
483	USER FRIENDLY	MW-2
484	Y.E.S. MULTINATIONAL	MW-12
485	Y.E.S. MULTINATIONAL	MW-12
486	ZERICON, INC.	MW-7

Northeast — **88 NE 1-12**

*	BYTEWEEK/NEWSLETTER	NE-6
491	COMPUTER DOCTOR	NE-1
492	COMPUTER DOCTOR	NE-1
493	DIRECT OF NEW ENGLAND	NE-9
494	EDIMAX COMPUTER CO.	NE-9

Inquiry No.		Page No.
495	EDIMAX COMPUTER CO.	NE-9
496	ELECTRIFIED DISCOUNTERS	NE-12
507	HALSKAR SYSTEMS	NE-11
508	HALSKAR SYSTEMS	NE-11
497	MEXTEL	NE-2
498	OWL COMPUTER	NE-4
499	OWL COMPUTER	NE-4
500	PC LINK CORP	NE-5
502	ROCHESTER INSTITUTE/TECH.	NE-6
503	TELETEK	NE-7
504	TELETEK	NE-7
505	WEDGE TECHNOLOGIES	NE-3
506	WEDGE TECHNOLOGIES	NE-3

Pacific Coast — **88 PC 1-16**

531	AKER	PC-3
532	APPLAUSE SOFTWARE	PC-10
533	APPLAUSE SOFTWARE	PC-10
534	CDS	PC-12
535	DATASOLVERS, INC.	PC-6
536	DATASOLVERS, INC.	PC-6
537	DAYTRON ELECTRONICS, INC.	PC-15
538	EDIMAX COMPUTER CORP.	PC-15
539	EDIMAX COMPUTER CORP.	PC-15
540	E-TECH RESEARCH, INC.	PC-10
541	FINALSOFT CORP.	PC-16
542	FINALSOFT CORP.	PC-16
545	ISLAND SYSTEMS	PC-12
546	JB TECHNOLOGIES, INC.	PC-7
547	JST PRODUCTS	PC-9
548	JST PRODUCTS	PC-9
549	KORTEK	PC-8
550	KORTEK	PC-8

Inquiry No.		Page No.
551	MELBOURNE HOUSE	PC-13
552	MEXTEL CORP.	PC-4
553	MIRACLE COMPUTERS	PC-2
554	OSMOS, INC.	PC-6
555	OSMOS, INC.	PC-6
556	TELETEK	PC-5
557	TELETEK	PC-5
558	USM DISTRIBUTORS	PC-11
559	USM DISTRIBUTORS	PC-11
560	ZERICON	PC-1

South — **88 SO 1-12**

511	COMTEQ COMPUTER CORP.	SO-2
512	COMTEQ COMPUTER CORP.	SO-2
513	DATA SOLVERS, INC.	SO-12
514	DATA SOLVERS, INC.	SO-12
515	EXPERT SYS. INTEGRATORS	SO-6
516	FINALSOFT CORP.	SO-3
517	FINALSOFT CORP.	SO-3
518	GENERAL BUS. MACHINES	SO-11
519	GENERAL BUS. MACHINES	SO-11
520	HARD DRIVES	SO-7
521	MELBOURNE HOUSE	SO-1
522	OWL COMPUTER	SO-6
523	OWL COMPUTER	SO-6
524	SQUARE FIELD TECH	SO-4
525	SQUARE FIELD TECH	SO-4
*	U S DIGITAL CORPORATION	SO-12
526	UNDERWARE ELECTRONICS	SO-9
527	ZERICON, INC.	SO-5
528	ZYTEC	SO-11

* *Correspond directly with company.*

BYTE ADVERTISING SALES STAFF:

Steven M. Vito, Associate Publisher/V.P. of Marketing, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, tel. (603) 924-9281
Arthur Kossack, Eastern Regional Sales Manager, 645 North Michigan Ave., Chicago, IL 60611, tel. (312) 751-3700
Jennifer L. Bartel, Western Regional Sales Manager, 8111 LBJ Freeway, Suite 1350, Dallas, Tx 75251, tel. (214) 644-1111
L. Bradley Browne, Telemarketing Director, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, tel. (603) 924-9281

NEW ENGLAND
ME, NH, VT, MA, RI, ONTARIO CANADA & EASTERN CANADA
John C. Moon **(617) 262-1160**
McGraw-Hill Publications
575 Boylston Street
Boston, MA 02116

ATLANTIC
NY, NYC, CT, NJ (NORTH)
(212) 512-2645
McGraw-Hill Publications
1221 Avenue of the Americas—36th Floor
New York, NY 10020

EAST
PA, NJ (SOUTH), MD, W.VA, DE, D.C.
Thomas J. Brun **(215) 496-3833**
McGraw-Hill Publications
Three Parkway
Philadelphia, PA 19102

SOUTHEAST
NC, SC, GA, FL, AL, TN, VA, MS
Thomas Tolbert **(404) 252-0626**
McGraw-Hill Publications
4170 Ashford-Dunwoody Road
Suite 420
Atlanta, GA 30319

MIDWEST
IL, MO, KS, IA, ND, SD, MN, KY, OH, WI, NB, IN, MI
Kurt Kelley **(312) 751-3740**
McGraw-Hill Publications
Blair Building
645 North Michigan Ave.
Chicago, IL 60611

SOUTHWEST, ROCKY MOUNTAIN
CO, WY, OK, TX, AR, LA
Karl Heinrich **(713) 462-0757**
McGraw-Hill Publications
7600 W. Tidwell Rd.—Suite 500
Houston, TX 77040

SOUTH PACIFIC
SOUTHERN CA, AZ, NM, LAS VEGAS
Ron Cordek **(714) 557-6292**
McGraw-Hill Publications
3001 Red Hill Ave.
Building #1—Suite 222
Costa Mesa, CA 92626

Tom Harvey **(213) 480-5243**
McGraw-Hill Publications
3333 Wilshire Boulevard #407
Los Angeles, CA 90010

NORTH PACIFIC
HI, WA, OR, ID, MT, NORTHERN CA, NV (except LAS VEGAS), W. CANADA, UT
Christine Kopec **(415) 362-4600**
McGraw-Hill Publications
425 Battery Street
San Francisco, CA 94111

Bill McAfee **(408) 879-0371**
McGraw-Hill Publications
1999 South Bascom Ave.
Suite #210
Campbell, CA 95008

BYTE BITS (2x3)
Mark Stone **(603) 924-6830**
BYTE Publications
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

The Buyer's Mart (1x2)
Brian Higgins **(603) 924-3754**
BYTE Publications
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

Regional Advertising
Scott Gagnon **(603) 924-4380**
BYTE Publications
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

Larry Levine **(603) 924-4379**
BYTE Publications
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

Barry Echavarria **(603) 924-2574**
BYTE Publications
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

National Sales
Liz Coyman **(603) 924-2518**
Dan Harper **(603) 924-2598**
Elisa Lister **(603) 924-2665**
BYTE Publications
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

BYTE Deck Mailings
Ed Ware **(603) 924-6166**
BYTE Publications
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

A/E/C Computing Deck Computing for Engineers
Mary Ann Goulding
(603) 924-2664
BYTE Publications
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

International Advertising Sales Staff:

Frank Tanis, European Sales Manager, BYTE Publications,
Batenburg 103, 3437 AB Nieuwegein, The Netherlands, tel: 31 34 02 49496, fax: 31 34 02 37944

Karen Lennie
McGraw-Hill Publishing Co.
34 Dover St.
London W1X 4BR
England 01 493 1451

Ros Weyman
Serving Germany, Austria, & Switzerland
McGraw-Hill Publishing Co.
34 Dover St.
London W1X 4BR
England 01 493 1451

Alessandro Coari
McGraw-Hill Publishing Co.
Via Flavio Baracchini 1
20123 Milan, Italy
(2) 89010103

Mrs. Maria Sarmiento
Pedro Teixeira 8, Off. 320
Iberia Mart 1
Madrid 4, Spain
1 45 52 891

Masaki Mori
McGraw-Hill Publishing Co.
Overseas Corp.
Room 1528
Kasumigaseki Bldg.
3-2-5 Kasumigaseki,
Chiyoda-Ku
Tokyo 100, Japan
3 581 9811

Seavex Ltd.
503 Wilson House
19-27 Wyndham St.
Central, Hong Kong
Tel: 5-260149
Telex: 60904 SEVEX HX

Seavex Ltd.
400 Orchard Road, #10-01
Singapore 0923
Republic of Singapore
Tel: 734-9790
Telex: RS35539 SEAVEX

Mr. Ernest McCrary
Empresa Internacional de Comunicacoes Ltda.
Rua da Consolacao, 222
Conjunto 103
01302 Sao Paulo, S.P., Brasil
Tel: (11) 259-3811
Telex: (100) 32122 EMBN

READER SERVICE

To get further information on the products advertised in BYTE, fill out the reader service card by circling the numbers on the card that correspond to the inquiry number listed with the advertiser. This index is provided as an additional service by the publisher, who assumes no liability for errors or omissions.

* Correspond directly with company.

Index to Advertisers by Product Category

HARDWARE

800 ADD INS

Inquiry No.		Page No.
14	ALPHA PRODUCTS	311
402	AMDS	88IS-18
24	ATI TECHNOLOGIES	199
32	B & C MICRO	321
33	B & C MICRO	321
404	BLUE CHIP	88IS-32
52	CAPITAL EQUIPMENT	198
73	CONTROL VISION	317
77	COVOX	314
81	CURTIS INC	308
82	DATA TRANSLATION	54
103	DIVERSIFIED TECH	102
411	GAMMA PRODUCTIONS	88IS-24
200	HANTZ & PARTNER	324
129	HIGH RES. TECH	322
415	INES	88IS-28
416	INTERQUADRAM	88IS-5
417	INTERQUADRAM	88IS-7
418	INTERQUADRAM	88IS-9
145	IO TECH	101
547	JST PRODUCTS	88PC-9
548	JST PRODUCTS	88PC-9
423	KAP	88IS-16
158	LAWSON LABS	321
171	MAXON	98
427	MICROMINT	88IS-20
428	MICRON TECHNOLOGY, INC	88IS-29
186	MICROSTAR LAB	322
189	MIDI MUSIC	324
206	NOHAU	321
220	PERISCOPE	121
219	PERISCOPE	121
231	QUA TECH	282
244	REAL TIME DEVICES	324
322	RUPP CORP	219
323	RUPP CORP	219
324	RUPP CORP	219
325	RUPP CORP	219
326	RUPP CORP	219
327	RUPP CORP	219
503	TELETEK	88NE-7
504	TELETEK	88NE-7
556	TELETEK	88PC-5
557	TELETEK	88PC-5
286	TRUEVISION	93

801 DRIVES

Inquiry No.		Page No.
21	ANALOG & DIGITAL PERIPH.	309
173	MEGA DRIVE	185
267	STORAGE DIMENSIONS	138,139
268	STORAGE DIMENSIONS	138,139
272	SYSGEN	47

802 HARDWARE PROGRAMMERS

Inquiry No.		Page No.
27	AVOCET & QUELO	310
29	B P MICROSYSTEMS	314
31	B & C MICRO	319
49	BYTEK	310
120	G-TEK INC.	150
121	G-TEK INC.	150
154	KORE INC	314
159	LINK COMPUTER GRAPHICS	317
160	LOGICAL DEVICES	324
161	LOGICAL DEVICES	324
306	XELTEK	308

803 INSTRUMENTATION

Inquiry No.		Page No.
104	DSP	34

804 KEYBOARDS/MICE

Inquiry No.		Page No.
413	GTCO	88IS-19
162	LOGITECH	65
163	LOGITECH	65
497	MEXTEL	88NE-2
552	MEXTEL CORP.	88PC-4
328	SCIENCE ACCESSORIES	258

805 MASS STORAGE

Inquiry No.		Page No.
12	AK SYSTEMS	308
40	BIOLOGICAL ENGINEERING	320
70	CONTECH	310
90	DIGI-DATA CORP.	317
91	DIGI-DATA CORP.	314
173	MEGA DRIVE	185
187	MICROTECH CONVERSION SYS	321
210	OVERLAND DATA	321
218	PERFORMANCE TECH	164
232	QUALSTAR CORP.	322
320	STORAGE DIMENSIONS	138,139
321	STORAGE DIMENSIONS	138,139

806 MISCELLANEOUS

Inquiry No.		Page No.
34	BAY TECH	200
35	BAY TECH	200
144	INDUSTRIAL COMPUTER SRC.	246
142	INTEGRAND	184
175	MERITT COMPUTERS	198
318	S & S COMPUTER PROD.	299
288	TWIX INTERNATIONAL	319
289	T.S. MICROTECH	284
297	VICTORY ENTERPRISES	140

807 MODEMS/MULTIPLEXORS

Inquiry No.		Page No.
*	CERMETEK MICROELECTONIC	46
*	CLEO SOFTWARE	167
61	COMPUCOM	299
540	E-TECH RESEARCH, INC.	88PC-10
554	OSMOS, INC.	88PC-6
555	OSMOS, INC.	88PC-6
276	TELEBIT	147
283	TOUCHBASE SYSTEMS	36

808 MONITORS

Inquiry No.		Page No.
192	MITSUBISHI	116,117
193	MITSUBISHI	116,117
198	NANAO	142
199	NANAO	142
*	NEC HOME ELECTRONICS	32
*	NEC HOME ELECTRONICS	33

809 NETWORK HARDWARE

Inquiry No.		Page No.
10	ACS COMMUNICATIONS	310
20	ANAHEIM AUTOMATION	309
48	BUFFALO PRODUCTS	157
78	CUBIX CORP.	165
79	CUBIX CORP.	165
409	DATEX SYSTEMS, INC.	88IS-15
92	DIGIBOARD	230,231
*	IBM-SAA DIVISION	28,29
138	IMCO MANUFACTURING CORP	299
146	IO TECH	322
316	M2 LAB/MICTRO	248
*	MAXCIMA	309
218	PERFORMANCE TECH	164
245	ROSE ELECTRONICS	151
251	SCANDEC TRIBUTOR, INC	341
433	SCANDEC TRIBUTOR, INC	88IS-2
277	TELEBYTE TECHNOLOGY, INC.	86
278	THOMAS CONRAD	159
279	THOMAS CONRAD	161

810 POWER SUPPLIES

Inquiry No.		Page No.
108	EMERSON COMP. POWER	190
215	PARA SYSTEMS	97

811 PRINTERS/PLOTTERS

Inquiry No.		Page No.
*	EPSON	20,21
124	HEWLETT-PACKARD PERIPHERAL	50,51
125	HEWLETT-PACKARD PERIPHERAL	80,81
127	HEWLETT-PACKARD PERIPHERAL	195
128	HEWLETT-PACKARD PERIPHERAL	197
239	RADIO SHACK	CIV
560	ZERICON	88PC-1
486	ZERICON, INC.	88MW-7
527	ZERICON, INC.	88S0-5

812 PRINTER RIBBONS

Inquiry No.		Page No.
64	COMPUTER FRIENDS	309

813 SCANNERS/DIGITIZERS

Inquiry No.		Page No.
96	FLAGSTAFF ENGINEERING	108
97	FLAGSTAFF ENGINEERING	108
98	FLAGSTAFF ENGINEERING	108
99	FLAGSTAFF ENGINEERING	108
164	LOGITECH	87
165	LOGITECH	87
524	SQUARE FIELD TECH	88SO-4
525	SQUARE FIELD TECH	88SO-4
285	TRUE DATA	140

814 SOFTWARE SECURITY

Inquiry No.		Page No.
429	MICROPHAR	88IS-22
228	PROTECH MARKETING	94
240	RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES	186
241	RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES	186
242	RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES	234
243	RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES	234
260	SOFTWARE SECURITY	95

815 SYSTEMS

Inquiry No.		Page No.
401	ACER	88IS-46,47
15	ADVANCED LOGIC RESEARCH	2,3
16	ADVANCED LOGIC RESEARCH	2,3
*	AMPRO	110
38	BEST COMPUTER	305
39	BINARY TECH	310
41	BIT WISE	306
42	BIT WISE	306
51	CAMBRIDGE N.A.	172
534	CDS	88PC-12
*	COMPAQ	56A-D
67	COMPUTRADE	96
511	COMTEQ COMPUTER CORP.	88SO-2
512	COMTEQ COMPUTER CORP.	88SO-2
408	COPAM ELECTRONICS CORP.	88IS-25
*	DAMARK	166
83	DCI COMPUTERS	309
*	DELL COMPUTER	176A-B
87	DELL COMPUTER	CII,1
105	DTK ELECTRONICS	153
110	FORTRON CORP.	247
111	FORTRON CORP.	247
114	GATEWAY 2000	10,11
518	GENERAL BUS. MACHINES	88SO-11
519	GENERAL BUS. MACHINES	88SO-11
507	HALSKAR SYSTEMS	88NE-11
508	HALSKAR SYSTEMS	88NE-2
*	HEWLETT-PACKARD COMP.	14,15
479	ISD	88MW-9
480	ISD	88MW-9
174	MEGATEL COMPUTER	128
176	MICRO LINEAR CONTROL	308
190	MITSUBISHI	107
191	MITSUBISHI	107
196	MULTI-MICRO	37
197	MULTI-MICRO	37
430	NICHOLS-MORLOS	88IS-38
498	OWL COMPUTER	88NE-4
499	OWL COMPUTER	88NE-4
522	OWL COMPUTER	88SO-6
523	OWL COMPUTER	88SO-6
229	PROTEUS TECH. CORP.	27
255	SCIOTO COMPUTERS	321
440	SIEMENS	88IS-39
280	TMI, INC.	78
281	TOSHIBA	221
282	TOSHIBA	221

READER SERVICE

Inquiry No.		Page No.
437	TRIANGLE DIGITAL	88IS-30
482	USER FRIENDLY	88MW-2
483	USER FRIENDLY	88MW-2
293	V N S	53
505	WEDGE TECHNOLOGIES	88NE-3
506	WEDGE TECHNOLOGIES	88NE-3
299	WELLS AMERICAN (N. AMERICA)	275
300	WELLS AMERICAN (INT'L)	275
307	ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS	183
309	ZEOS INTERNATIONAL	44,45

SOFTWARE

816 APPLE2/MAC APPLICATIONS — Business/Office

141	INFORMIX	43

817 APPLE2/MAC UTILITIES

69	CONNECTIX	146

818 IBM/MSDOS APPLICATIONS — Business/Office

50	C W DATA LABS	308
406	CLARION SOFTWARE	88IS-23
407	CLARION SOFTWARE	88IS-23
63	COMPUTER ASSOCIATES	24,25
112	FOX SOFTWARE	23
113	FTG DATA SYSTEMS	317
116	GENERIC SOFTWARE	227
117	GENERIC SOFTWARE	227
178	MICRORIM	209
179	MICRORIM	209
431	NOVELL	88IS-17
*	RAIMA	35
284	TRAVELING SOFTWARE	239

819 IBM/MSDOS APPLICATIONS — Scientific/Technical

537	DAYTRON ELECTRONICS, INC.	88PC-15
94	DIGITAL RESEARCH	203
95	DIGITAL RESEARCH	203
424	LOGIC PRGRAMMING ASSOC.	88IS-28
169	MATHSOFT	59
312	NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS	CIII
313	NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS	CIII
*	ORACLE	71
216	PATTON & PATTON	120
261	SPECTRUM	83
262	SPSS	192
263	STATSOFT	123

820 IBM/MSDOS APPLICATIONS — Miscellaneous

137	IDEA WORKS	309

821 IBM/MSDOS — CAD

18	AMERICAN SMALL BUS. COMP	124
19	AMS	308
290	ULTIMATE TECHNOLOGY	314
439	ULTIMATE TECHNOLOGY	88IS-32
302	WINTEK CORP.	9
303	WINTEK CORP.	308

822 IBM/MSDOS — LAN

538	EDIMAX COMPUTER CORP.	88PC-15
539	EDIMAX COMPUTER CORP.	88PC-15
494	EDIMAX COMPUTER CORP.	88NE-9
495	EDIMAX COMPUTER CORP.	88NE-9
*	ELONEX	88IS-31
143	INTERNATIONAL COMP GROUP	41
528	ZYTEC	88SO-11

823 IBM/MSDOS — GRAPHICS

107	ECOSOFT	88

824 IBM/MSDOS — LANGUAGES

36	BE AWARE, INC	78
37	BE AWARE, INC	78
46	BORLAND	61
47	BORLAND	61
118	GENESIS DATA SYSTEMS	94
119	GENESIS DATA SYSTEMS	94
*	JENSEN & PARTNERS	115
150	JYACC, INC	77
155	LAHEY COMPUTER SYSTEMS	112
182	MICROSOFT CORP.	6,7
183	MICROSOFT CORP.	6,7
184	MICROSOFT CORP.	19
185	MICROSOFT CORP.	19
*	MICROSOFT CORP.	268
317	SAIC	82
310	ZORTECH	249

825 IBM/MSDOS — UTILITIES

531	AKER	88PC-3
532	APPLAUSE SOFTWARE	88PC-10
533	APPLAUSE SOFTWARE	88PC-10
25	ATRON	31
26	AVOCET SYSTEMS	79
43	BLAISE COMPUTING	55
44	BOLT SYSTEMS	128
45	BOLT SYSTEMS	128
80	CURTIS INC	179
89	DEPARTMENTAL TECH	141
118	GENESIS DATA SYSTEMS	94
119	GENESIS DATA SYSTEMS	94
122	HAMMERLY COMPUTER SERV	232
123	HAMMERLY COMPUTER SERV	233
132	HITECH EQUIPMENT CORP.	324
414	I X I LIMITED	88IS-30
545	ISLAND SYSTEMS	88PC-12
150	JYACC, INC	77
156	LANTANA TECHNOLOGY	48
157	LANTANA TECHNOLOGY	48
166	LOGITECH	170
167	LOGITECH	170
425	MASHOV	88IS-21
170	MATRIX SOFTWARE	214
194	MIX SOFTWARE	283
207	NU-MEGA TECHNOLOGIES	111
217	PAUL MACE SOFTWARE	132
234	QUARTERDECK	134,135
235	QUARTERDECK	134,135
236	QUARTERDECK	134,135
237	QUARTERDECK	134,135
436	SOFTWARE CONSTRUCTION	88IS-33
264	STERLING CASTLE	122
265	STERLING CASTLE	122
269	SUPERSOFT	257
271	SWIRL SOFT	324
287	TURBO POWER	281
*	VERMONT CREATIVE	16
310	ZORTECH	249
311	Z-WORLD	310

826 IBM/MSDOS COMMUNICATIONS

54	CENTURY SOFTWARE	136
55	CENTURY SOFTWARE	136
102	DIVERSIFIED COMPUTER	319
246	FASTLYNX/RUPP	131
131	HI-Q INTERNATIONAL, INC	86
130	HI-Q INTERNATIONAL, INC	86
152	KEA SYSTEMS	163
549	KORTEK, INC.	PC-8
550	KORTEK, INC.	PC-8
432	PERICOM	88IS-27
253	SCIENTIFIC ENDEAVORS	322
254	SCIENTIFIC ENDEAVORS	322
275	TALKING TECHNOLOGY	319

827 OTHER APPLICATIONS — Business/Office

250	SANTA CRUZ OPERATION	67

828 OTHER — UTILITIES

319	EMPIRICAL RESEARCH	210

829 OTHER — CROSS DEVELOPMENT

*	SOFTWARE DEV. SYSTEMS	91
292	UNIVERSAL CROSS ASSBRS	317

830 MAIL ORDER/ RETAIL

11	ADVANTAGE SOFTWARE	273
17	AMERICAL GROUP	314
23	APPLIED PRGRESSIVE ELECT.	312,313
28	A.C.P.	325
30	B & B ELECTRONICS	321
*	CALIFORNIA DIGITAL	323
56	CLONE COMPUTERS	300,301
57	CMO	84,85
59	COMPACT DISK PRODUCTS	171
60	COMPUCLASSICS	113
62	COMPUSAVE	307
491	COMPUTER DOCTOR	88NE-1
492	COMPUTER DOCTOR	88NE-1
65	COMPUTER SYSTEMS RES.	38,39
66	COMPUTERLANE	145
68	COMP. DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	119
74	CORPORATE COMPUTERS OF IOWA	243
75	CORPORATE COMPUTERS OF IOWA	243
493	DIRECT OF NEW ENGLAND	88NE-9
410	DISK STAR	88IS-26
100	DISKCOTECH	309
101	DISKETTE CONNECTION	317
106	DYNAMIC ELECTRONICS	319
496	ELECTRIFIED DISCOUNTERS	88NE-12
109	EXECUTIVE PHOTO & SUPPLY	206
515	EXPERT SYS. INTEGRATORS	88SO-6
541	FINALSOFT CORP.	88PC-16
542	FINALSOFT CORP.	88PC-16
516	FINALSOFT CORP.	88SO-3
517	FINALSOFT CORP.	88SO-3
412	GREY MATTER	88IS-48
478	HARD DRIVES	88MW-1
520	HARD DRIVES	88SO-7
133	I C EXPRESS	317
147	JADE COMPUTER	315
148	JAMECO ELECTRONICS	302,303
422	JAMECO ELECTRONICS	88IS-43
546	JB TECHNOLOGIES, INC.	88PC-7
6	J.D.R. MICRODEVICES	326-329
7	J.D.R. MICRODEVICES	326-329
168	MARYMAC INDUSTRIES	322
426	MAYFAIR MICROS	88IS-36
172	MEAD COMPUTER	318
*	MICROCOMP. MKTG. CNSL	88IS-53
*	MICROCOMP. MKTG. CNSL	88PC-8
177	MICROPROCESSORS UNLTD.	310
188	MICROWAY	133
*	MICROWAY	180
553	MIRACLE COMPUTERS	88PC-2
195	MKS (AKA MORTICE KERN)	285
*	MONTGOMERY GRANT	127
209	ON-LINE STORE	68,69
211	PACIFIC COMPUTER	304
500	PC LINK CORP	88NE-5
224	PRECISION DATA PRODUCTS	310
226	PROGRAMMER'S PARADISE	62,63
227	PROGRAMMER'S SHOP	112
248	SABINA INT'L	310
252	SCHWAB COMPUTERS	319
434	SCOTTSDALE SYSTEMS	88IS-11
435	SCOTTSDALE SYSTEMS	88IS-11
274	SN'W ELECTRONICS	52
*	SOFTLINE CORP	88IS-41
270	SURAH	319
438	U S A SOFTWARE	88IS-13
*	U S DIGITAL CORP.	88SO-12

READER SERVICE

Inquiry No.		Page No.
526	UNDERWARE ELECTRONICS	88SO-9
481	UNDERWARE ELECTRONICS	88MW-5
291	UNITEX	316
558	USM DISTRIBUTORS	88PC-11
559	USM DISTRIBUTORS	88PC-11
295	V N S	224
298	WAREHOUSE DATA	211
308	XENTEK	308
484	Y.E.S. MULTINATIONAL	88MW-12
485	Y.E.S. MULTINATIONAL	88MW-12

831 EDUCATIONAL/ INSTRUCTIONAL

22	ANNABOOKS	299
330	BYTE BITS	314
405	BYTE BITS	88IS-32
*	BYTE SUB MESSAGE	102
*	BYTE SUB MESSAGE	282
*	BYTEWEEK NEWSLETTER	88IS-45
*	BYTEWEEK/NEWSLETTER	176
*	BYTEWEEK/NEWSLETTER	88MW-4
*	BYTEWEEK/NEWSLETTER	88NE-6
*	CIOS 21 WORLD MNGMNT. CONG.	338
153	KNOWLEDGE GARDEN	343
225	PRENTICE HALL	223
502	ROCHESTER INSTITUTE/TECH.	88NE-6

832 DESKTOP PUBLISHING

*	ADOBE	191
221	PERSONAL TEX	40
230	QMS	49

833 RECRUITMENT

*	MICROSOFT CORP.	276
*	MOSAIC SOFTWARE	88IS-30

834 OPERATING SYSTEMS

8	2001 SALES	182
9	2001 SALES	182
*	IBM CORP.	189
*	IBM-SAA DIVISION	13
151	KADAK	179
205	NEW GENERATION SYSTEMS	324
233	QUANTUM SOFTWARE SYS.	73
256	SOFTWARE LINK	205
257	SOFTWARE LINK	205
258	SOFTWARE LINK	267
259	SOFTWARE LINK	267

* MISCELLANEOUS

*	ANTHRO	46
76	COUNT DISK	210
551	MELBOURNE HOUSE	88PC-13
521	MELBOURNE HOUSE	88SO-1
208	ON TARGET ASSOCIATES	322
249	SAFEWARE	324
301	WESTERN CONTAINER & CASE	308

835 ON-LINE SERVICES

450	BIX	74,75
*	BIX	130
*	BIX	152
403	BIX	88IS-55
*	BIX	88IS-38
513	DATASOLVERS, INC.	88SO-12
514	DATASOLVERS, INC.	88SO-12
535	DATASOLVERS, INC.	88PC-6
536	DATASOLVERS, INC.	88PC-6
115	GENERAL ELECTRIC (GEISCO)	103

** Correspond directly with company.*

TIPS

BYTE READERS!*

Use BYTE's Telephone Inquiry Processing System

Using TIPS can bring product information as much as 10 days earlier.

SEND FOR YOUR READER I.D. CARD

1) If you are a new Reader or have lost your I.D. Card, circle #1 on the Reader Service Card. We will immediately send your personal TIPS Reader I.D. Card.

GET PREPARED

2) Write your Reader Number, as printed on your Reader I.D. Card, in boxes in Step 5 below. (Do not add 0's to fill in blank boxes)

3) Write numbers for information desired in boxes in Step 7b below. (Do not add 0's to fill in blank boxes.)

CALL TIPS

4) Now, on a Touch-Tone telephone dial: **(413) 637-3170** and wait for voice commands.

ENTER YOUR I.D. AND ISSUE NUMBERS

5) When TIPS says: "Enter Reader Number"
(Enter by pushing the numbers and # - symbols enclosed in the boxes on telephone pad ignoring blank boxes)
Enter ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐ # #

6) When TIPS says "Enter magazine code & issue code"
Enter 1 # 7 9 # #

ENTER YOUR INQUIRIES

7a) When TIPS says "Enter (next) Inquiry Number"
Enter one inquiry selection from below (ignore blank boxes)

b) Repeat 7a as needed (maximum 17 inquiry numbers)

1. ☐☐☐☐☐ # # 6. ☐☐☐☐☐ # # 10. ☐☐☐☐☐ # # 14. ☐☐☐☐☐ # #
2. ☐☐☐☐☐ # # 7. ☐☐☐☐☐ # # 11. ☐☐☐☐☐ # # 15. ☐☐☐☐☐ # #
3. ☐☐☐☐☐ # # 8. ☐☐☐☐☐ # # 12. ☐☐☐☐☐ # # 16. ☐☐☐☐☐ # #
4. ☐☐☐☐☐ # # 9. ☐☐☐☐☐ # # 13. ☐☐☐☐☐ # # 17. ☐☐☐☐☐ # #
5. ☐☐☐☐☐ # #

END SESSION

8) End session by entering # #

9) Hang up after hearing final message
If you need assistance, call (603) 924-9281.

Available 24 Hours, 7 Days a Week

If you are not a subscriber fill out the subscription card found in this issue or, call BYTE Circulation 800-525-5003.
***Domestic and Canadian Only!**

FREE INFORMATION

1 Circle numbers on reply card which correspond to numbers assigned to items of interest to you.

2 Check all the appropriate answers to questions "A" through "C".

3 Print your name and address and mail.

Want More Information About the Products and Advertisers Featured in this Issue? Use this Reader Service Card!

Fill out this coupon carefully. PLEASE PRINT.

Name

Title (_____) Phone

Company

Address

City Country Code

A. What is your level of management responsibility?
1 ☐ Senior-level Management
2 ☐ Other Management
3 ☐ Non-Management

B. What is your primary job function/principal area of responsibility? (Check one.)
1 ☐ Administration
2 ☐ Accounting/Finance
3 ☐ MIS/DP/Information Center
4 ☐ Product Design and Development
5 ☐ Research and Development
6 ☐ Manufacturing
7 ☐ Sales/Marketing
8 ☐ Purchasing
9 ☐ Personnel
10 ☐ Education/Training
11 ☐ Other: _____

C. Please indicate your organization's primary business activity: (Check one.)

Computer-Related Businesses:
1 ☐ Manufacturer (Hardware, Software)
2 ☐ Computer Retail Stores
3 ☐ Consultants
4 ☐ Service Bureau/Planning
5 ☐ Distributor/Wholesaler
6 ☐ Systems House/ Integrator/VAR
7 ☐ Other: _____

Non-Computer-Related Businesses:
8 ☐ Manufacturing
9 ☐ Finance, Insurance, Real Estate
10 ☐ Retail/Wholesale
11 ☐ Education
12 ☐ Government
13 ☐ Military
14 ☐ Professions (Law, Medicine, Engineering, Architecture)
15 ☐ Consulting
16 ☐ Other Business Services
17 ☐ Transportation, Communications, Utilities
18 ☐ Other: _____

JULY
IRSE009

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90
91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150
151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210
211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240
241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270
271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300
301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330
331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340	341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360
361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390
391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400	401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420
421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450
451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460	461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480
481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500	501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510
511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520	521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540
541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550	551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560	561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570
571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580	581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600
601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620	621	622	623	824	625	626	627	628	629	630
631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640	841	642	643	644	645	646	647	648	649	650	651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660
661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680	681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690
691	692	693	694	695	696	697	698	699	700	701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710	711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720
721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730	731	732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740	741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750
751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759	760	761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768	769	770	771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780
781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800	801	802	803	804	805	806	807	808	809	810
811	812	813	814	815	816	817	818	819	820	821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828	829	830	831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840
841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850	851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860	861	862	863	864	865	866	867	868	869	870
871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880	881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900
901	902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910	911	912	913	914	915	916	917	918	919	920	921	922	923	924	925	926	927	928	929	930
931	932	933	934	935	936	937	938	939	940	941	942	943	944	945	946	947	948	949	950	951	952	953	954	955	956	957	958	959	960
961	962	963	964	965	966	967	968	969	970	971	972	973	974	975	976	977	978	979	980	981	982	983	984	985	986	987	988	989	990
991	992	993	994	995	996	997	998	999	1000	1001	1002	1003	1004	1005	1006	1007	1008	1009	1010	1011	1012	1013	1014	1015	1016	1017	1018	1019	1020
1021	1022	1023	1024	1025	1026	1027	1028	1029	1030	1031	1032	1033	1034	1035	1036	1037	1038	1039	1040	1041	1042	1043	1044	1045	1046	1047	1048	1049	1050
1051	1052	1053	1054	1055	1056	1057	1058	1059	1060	1061	1062	1063	1064	1065	1066	1067	1068	1069	1070	1071	1072	1073	1074	1075	1076	1077	1078	1079	1080
1081	1082	1083	1084	1085	1086	1087	1088	1089	1090	1091	1092	1093	1094	1095	1096	1097	1098	1099	1100	1101	1102	1103	1104	1105	1106	1107	1108	1109	1110
1111	1112	1113	1114	1115	1116	1117	1118	1119	1120	1121	1122	1123	1124	1125	1126	1127	1128	1129	1130	1131	1132	1133	1134	1135	1136	1137	1138	1139	1140
1141	1142	1143	1144	1145	1146	1147	1148	1149	1150	1151	1152	1153	1154	1155	1156	1157	1158	1159	1160	1161	1162	1163	1164	1165	1166	1167	1168	1169	1170
1171	1172	1173	1174	1175	1176	1177	1178	1179	1180	1181	1182	1183	1184	1185	1186	1187	1188	1189	1190	1191	1192	1193	1194	1195	1196	1197	1198	1199	1200

PLACE POSTAGE HERE

BYTE

P.O. Box 929
Yardley
Birmingham
England, B25 85

FREE INFORMATION

1 Circle numbers on reply card which correspond to numbers assigned to items of interest to you.

2 Check all the appropriate answers to questions "A" through "C".

3 Print your name and address and mail.

Want More Information About the Products and Advertisers Featured in this Issue? Use this Reader Service Card!

PLACE POSTAGE HERE

BYTE

P.O. Box 929
Yardley
Birmingham
England, B25 85

Fill out this coupon carefully. PLEASE PRINT.

Name

Title ( ) Phone

Company

Address

City Country Code

A. What is your level of management responsibility?
1 ☐ Senior-level Management
2 ☐ Other Management
3 ☐ Non-Management

B. What is your primary job function/principal area of responsibility? (Check one.)
1 ☐ Administration
2 ☐ Accounting/Finance
3 ☐ MIS/DP/Information Center
4 ☐ Product Design and Development
5 ☐ Research and Development
6 ☐ Manufacturing
7 ☐ Sales/Marketing
8 ☐ Purchasing
9 ☐ Personnel
10 ☐ Education/Training
11 ☐ Other: _____

C. Please indicate your organization's primary business activity: (Check one.)

Computer-Related Businesses:
1 ☐ Manufacturer (Hardware, Software)
2 ☐ Computer Retail Stores
3 ☐ Consultants
4 ☐ Service Bureau/Planning
5 ☐ Distributor/Wholesaler
6 ☐ Systems House/ Integrator/VAR
7 ☐ Other: _____

Non-Computer-Related Businesses:
8 ☐ Manufacturing
9 ☐ Finance, Insurance, Real Estate
10 ☐ Retail/Wholesale
11 ☐ Education
12 ☐ Government
13 ☐ Military
14 ☐ Professions (Law, Medicine, Engineering, Architecture)
15 ☐ Consulting
16 ☐ Other Business Services
17 ☐ Transportation, Communications, Utilities
18 ☐ Other: _____

JULY
IRSE009

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90
91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150
151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210
211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240
241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270
271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300
301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330
331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340	341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360
361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390
391	392	393	394	395	396	397	396	399	400	401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420
421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450
451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460	461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480
481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500	501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510
511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520	521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540
541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550	551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560	561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570
571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580	581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600
601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620	621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630
631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640	641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648	649	650	651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660
661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680	681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690
691	692	693	694	695	696	697	698	699	700	701	702	703	704	705	706	707	706	709	710	711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720
721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730	731	732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740	741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750
751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759	760	761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768	769	770	771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780
781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800	801	802	803	804	805	806	807	808	809	810
811	812	813	814	815	816	817	818	819	820	821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828	829	830	831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840
841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850	851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860	861	862	863	864	865	866	867	868	869	870
871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880	881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900
901	902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910	911	912	913	914	915	916	917	918	919	920	921	922	923	924	925	926	927	928	929	930
931	932	933	934	935	936	937	938	939	940	941	942	943	944	945	946	947	948	949	950	951	952	953	954	955	956	957	958	959	960
961	962	963	964	965	966	967	968	969	970	971	972	973	974	975	976	977	978	979	980	981	982	983	984	985	986	987	988	989	990
991	992	993	994	995	996	997	998	999	1000	1001	1002	1003	1004	1005	1006	1007	1008	1009	1010	1011	1012	1013	1014	1015	1016	1017	1018	1019	1020
1021	1022	1023	1024	1025	1026	1027	1028	1029	1030	1031	1032	1033	1034	1035	1036	1037	1038	1039	1040	1041	1042	1043	1044	1045	1046	1047	1048	1049	1050
1051	1052	1053	1054	1055	1056	1057	1058	1059	1060	1061	1062	1063	1064	1065	1066	1067	1068	1069	1070	1071	1072	1073	1074	1075	1076	1077	1078	1079	1080
1081	1082	1083	1084	1085	1086	1087	1088	1089	1090	1091	1092	1093	1094	1095	1096	1097	1098	1099	1100	1101	1102	1103	1104	1105	1106	1107	1108	1109	1110
1111	1112	1113	1114	1115	1116	1117	1118	1119	1120	1121	1122	1123	1124	1125	1126	1127	1128	1129	1130	1131	1132	1133	1134	1135	1136	1137	1138	1139	1140
1141	1142	1143	1144	1145	1146	1147	1148	1149	1150	1151	1152	1153	1154	1155	1156	1157	1158	1159	1160	1161	1162	1163	1164	1165	1166	1167	1168	1169	1170
1171	1172	1173	1174	1175	1176	1177	1178	1179	1180	1181	1182	1183	1184	1185	1186	1187	1188	1189	1190	1191	1192	1193	1194	1195	1196	1197	1198	1199	1200

REQUEST FREE INFORMATION BY FAX

Attention BYTE Readers!! Now you can fax your requests for free product and advertiser information featured in this issue.

Just fax this page to 1-413-637-4343. You'll save time because your request for information will be processed as soon as your fax is received.

1 Circle the numbers below which correspond to the numbers assigned to advertisers and products that interest you.

2 Check off the answers to questions "A" through "C".

3 Print your name, address, and fax number clearly on the form.

4 Remove this page or copy this page clearly and fax it to the number above.

Fill out this coupon carefully. PLEASE PRINT.

Name

Title

Company

Address

City

State/Province Zip

Country

( ) ( )
Phone Number Fax Number

A. What is your level of management responsibility?
1 ☐ Senior-level Management
2 ☐ Other Management
3 ☐ Non-Management

B. What is your primary job function/principal area of responsibility? (Check one.)
1 ☐ Administration
2 ☐ Accounting/Finance
3 ☐ MIS/DP/Information Center
4 ☐ Product Design and Development
5 ☐ Research and Development
6 ☐ Manufacturing
7 ☐ Sales/Marketing
8 ☐ Purchasing
9 ☐ Personnel
10 ☐ Education/Training
11 ☐ Other: _____

C. Please indicate your organization's primary business activity: (Check one.)

Computer-Related Businesses:
1 ☐ Manufacturer (Hardware, Software)
2 ☐ Computer Retail Stores
3 ☐ Consultants
4 ☐ Service Bureau/Planning
5 ☐ Distributor/Wholesaler
6 ☐ Systems House/Integrator/VAR
7 ☐ Other: _____

Non-Computer-Related Businesses:
1 ☐ Manufacturing
2 ☐ Finance, Insurance, Real Estate
3 ☐ Retail/Wholesale
4 ☐ Education
5 ☐ Government
6 ☐ Military
7 ☐ Professions (Law, Medicine, Engineering, Architecture)
8 ☐ Consulting
9 ☐ Other Business Services
10 ☐ Transportation, Communications, Utilities
11 ☐ Other: _____

☐ *Please send me one year of BYTE Magazine for $24.95 and bill me. Offer valid in U.S. and possessions only.*

IBJF007

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80
81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140
141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200
201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220
221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240
241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260
261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280
281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300
301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320
321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340
341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360
361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380
381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400
401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420
421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440
441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460
461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480
481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500
501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520
521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540
541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550	551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560
561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580
581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600
601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620
621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640
641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648	649	650	651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660
661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680
681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690	691	692	693	694	695	696	697	698	699	700
701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710	711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720
721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730	731	732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740
741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750	751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759	760
761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768	769	770	771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780
781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800
801	802	803	804	805	806	807	808	809	810	811	812	813	814	815	816	817	818	819	820
821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828	829	830	831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840
841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850	851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860
861	862	863	864	865	866	867	868	869	870	871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880
881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900
901	902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910	911	912	913	914	915	916	917	918	919	920
921	922	923	924	925	926	927	928	929	930	931	932	933	934	935	936	937	938	939	940
941	942	943	944	945	946	947	948	949	950	951	952	953	954	955	956	957	958	959	960
961	962	963	964	965	966	967	968	969	970	971	972	973	974	975	976	977	978	979	980
981	982	983	984	985	986	987	988	989	990	991	992	993	994	995	996	997	998	999	1000
1001	1002	1003	1004	1005	1006	1007	1008	1009	1010	1011	1012	1013	1014	1015	1016	1017	1018	1019	1020
1021	1022	1023	1024	1025	1026	1027	1028	1029	1030	1031	1032	1033	1034	1035	1036	1037	1038	1039	1040
1041	1042	1043	1044	1045	1046	1047	1048	1049	1050	1051	1052	1053	1054	1055	1056	1057	1058	1059	1060
1061	1062	1063	1064	1065	1066	1067	1068	1069	1070	1071	1072	1073	1074	1075	1076	1077	1078	1079	1080
1081	1082	1083	1084	1085	1086	1087	1088	1089	1090	1091	1092	1093	1094	1095	1096	1097	1098	1099	1100
1101	1102	1103	1104	1105	1106	1107	1108	1109	1110	1111	1112	1113	1114	1115	1116	1117	1118	1119	1120
1121	1122	1123	1124	1125	1126	1127	1128	1129	1130	1131	1132	1133	1134	1135	1136	1137	1138	1139	1140
1141	1142	1143	1144	1145	1146	1147	1148	1149	1150	1151	1152	1153	1154	1155	1156	1157	1158	1159	1160
1161	1162	1163	1164	1165	1166	1167	1168	1169	1170	1171	1172	1173	1174	1175	1176	1177	1178	1179	1180
1181	1182	1183	1184	1185	1186	1187	1188	1189	1190	1191	1192	1193	1194	1195	1196	1197	1198	1199	1200

MANAGEMENT FOR THE 1990

Share a view from the top at the CIOS 21 World Management Congress
September 21 - 23 — New York City

Joseph L. Dionne, Chairman and CEO McGraw-Hill, Inc.

Chairman Joseph Dionne speaks out on "Managing Innovation — Impact On Global Productivity". He and 8 top international leaders in business, government and academia lead a provocative exchange on the critical issues facing future management.

The Experience

Participate in a global meeting with the most distinguished minds in industry, government and education as they discuss what will shape the Managers' role in the next decade. The challenge of the new forces and technologies, as well as the opportunities. It's a rare, top-echelon window-on-the-future to recharge and enrich your thinking — and your role in management.

The Format

A stimulating, involving, international forum and multi-media event. Mornings: presentation of major papers on issues. Afternoons: state-of-the-art enactments of the issues in action. Confrontations, interviews, teleconferencing, all the drama of management in play.

The Issues and the Players

Issue 1

New Forces With Which Management Must Deal

Chairman: James E. Hennessy
Executive V.P. Marketing and Technology, NYNEX

How will management handle the changing attitudes toward work, ethics, consumerism and the role of women. Participants include: Tadashi Suzuki, President, NEC America; Dr. J. Brademas, President, NYU; Sir Eric Sharp, CEO, Cable and Wireless.

Issue 2

Putting New Technologies to Work

Chairman: Dean P. Phypers
Retired member, I.B.M. Board and Management Committee

What new technologies will emerge in the 1990's and how quickly can they be put to competitive use. Plenary Paper by: J.D. Kruehler, Vice Chairman of the Board, I.B.M. Corp. Participants include: Prof. N. Negroponte, M.I.T. Labs; Dr. R. Schmitt, President, R.P.I.

Issue 3

The Board and Top Management

Chairman: Arthur Taylor
Dean of the Faculty of Business, Fordham University

What will be the role of the board of directors in the next decade. Participants include: Carl Icahn, Financier; Fred H. Joseph, CEO, Drexel Burnham Lambert; Larry Horner, Chairman, K.P.G. Peat Marwick.

Issue 4

The Corporation in the 1990's

Chairman: Dr. Michael Schulhof, Vice Chairman, SONY Corp. of America

How will globalization, international competition, and restructuring impact on the corporation of the 90's. Participants include: Alfred DeCran, Chairman, Texaco; John C. Whitehead, Department of State.

Issue 5

Maintaining Dynamism in the Delivery of Public Service

Chairman: Frank A. Well
Chairman and CEO, Abacus and Associates

How will public sector activity in the 90's deal with trends such as privatization and special interest groups.

Issue 6

Managing Innovation

Chairman: Joseph L. Dionne, Chairman and CEO, McGraw-Hill, Inc.

Why some organizations have a reputation for being innovative while others do not. Plenary Paper by: Dr. Michael Porter, Harvard Business School.

Issue 7

The Financing of Business in the 1990's

Chairman: Fred H. Joseph, CEO, Drexel Burnham Lambert

Have traditional methods of corporate financing become outdated by leveraged buyouts and new trading strategies. Plenary Paper by: Henry Kravis, Kohlberg, Kravis, Roberts.

Issue 8

Managing Human Resources in the 1990's

Chairman: Harry D. Garber, Vice Chairman, Equitable Life Assurance Society of America

What is the outlook for human resources management, particularly in the light of world competition, demographic changes and the need for a more skilled labor force. Participants include: Fredrick Salerno, President and CEO, New York Telephone.

Issue 9

Industrial Development in Third World Countries

Chairman: Maurice Strong
Chairman, Strovest Holding Inc.

What are the key factors in successful industrialization and why do some countries succeed while others fail. Plenary Paper by: David Hopper - Sr. V.P. for Policy, World Bank.

Reserve your place now at Management for the 1990's

CIOS 21 World Management Congress
September 21 - 23, 1989, Waldorf Astoria, New York City

Hurry . . . attendance is limited.

For Registration Form, write to:
World Management Council
475 Park Avenue South
New York, N.Y. 10016
Att: Registrar
Telex: 427395 Fax: (212) 779-9167

Founded over 60 years ago, CIOS today has as its affiliates 49 of the world's leading management institutes and associations. It also enjoys United Nations Advisory Status.

World Management Congr

CIOS XXI

John Diebold, President CIOS
David Rockefeller, Chairman, Honorary Council

```
{
   switch (type->defProcID) {
      case documentProc: type->defProcID = zoomDocProc; break;
      case noGrowDocProc: type->defProcID = zoomNoGrow; break;
      case zoomDocProc:
      case zoomNoGrow:
         /* do nothing */ break;
      default: fatal("add_zoom: can't add to this doc type");
   }
}

/****************************** Methods ****************************/

w_init(window)
WindowPtr window;
{
}

w_activate(window, event)
WindowPtr window;
EventRecord *event;
{
   SetPort(window);
   if (W_TYPE(window)->growable)
      DrawGrowIcon(window);
}

w_deactivate(window, event)
WindowPtr window;
EventRecord *event;
{
   if (W_TYPE(window)->growable) {
      WITH_PORT(window)
         DrawGrowIcon(window);
      END_PORT;
   }
}

w_update(window, event)
WindowPtr window;
EventRecord *event;
{
   WITH_PORT(window)
      BeginUpdate(window);
      EraseRect(&window->portRect);
      vsend_window(window, Draw, NULL);
      UpdtControl(window, window->visRgn);      /* for 128K ROM only */
      if (W_TYPE(window)->growable)
         DrawGrowIcon(window);
      EndUpdate(window);
   END_PORT;
}
```

continued from page 286

A Better Perspective

Now it's time to pull back from the depths of seeming tragedy and try to get some perspective. In the real world, a little code-copying and some careful attention to detail are not all that big a deal. Heck, if you program in C, a language that doesn't check array bounds, a language that would happily let you multiply a pointer to the disk driver by your mother's maiden name, you are used to being careful.

Whatever the horrors my window development tool engenders, they're nothing compared to what you have to go through if you don't use it. I've found that using these object-oriented methods makes programming a wonderful machine a little more wonderful to do—or, to put it another way, a little bit less painful. ■

Editor's note: *The entire source code for this package, with examples of its use and extension, is available in a variety of formats. See page 5 for further details.*

Jonathan Amsterdam is a graduate student in computer science at MIT and lives in Cambridge, Massachusetts. He can be reached on BIX c/o "editors."

One thing every executive should have after retirement:

An adventure.

Gold watches are fine for some retired executives. But after a lifetime of experience, moving from the trenches to the front offices, your knowledge is worth more—to us and to hundreds throughout the world in need of your special skills.

Through the International Executive Service Corps—the not-for-profit organization that sends U.S. managers to help businesses in developing nations—you can volunteer for short-term assignments in foreign countries where you're truly needed. Although you will not be paid, you and your spouse will receive all expenses, plus the personal satisfaction of teaching others while you discover more about yourself.

It's an adventure of the spirit. And the time to explore it is now. So please, don't let this golden opportunity pass by. Send for more information today.

International Executive Service Corps

Ad Council

Turn your lifetime of experience into the experience of a lifetime.

YES, I'd like to share my lifetime of experience with others. I recently retired from my position as a hands-on manager with a U.S. company. I also understand that volunteers and their spouses receive expenses, but no salary. Please send me more information now.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

In what publication did you see this ad?

Write to: IESC, 8 Stamford Forum, P.O. Box 10005 Stamford, CT 06904-2005. Or, for faster response, call this number: (203) 967-6000. A1

PRINT QUEUE

Hugh Kenner

Predicting Chaos

DOES GOD PLAY DICE?:
The Mathematics of Chaos
by Ian Stewart

Editor's note: *Regular readers of our Book Review section will be familiar with Hugh Kenner. He is one of America's foremost literary critics; check out* Who's Who *or* Contemporary Authors *for a long list of his credits. He is currently a professor of English at Johns Hopkins University. His recent works include* A Sinking Island *and* Mazes.

Hugh also happens to be a computer-literate commentator. Those of you who haven't read his reviews have a treat in store. Beginning with this issue, Hugh will be commenting monthly on a significant book in the field of computers, computer science, or a related technology. We're honored and excited to have him on board as a member of the BYTE team.

Janus, the Johns Hopkins library's on-line catalog, is my best source of clues to what's hot at the moment. Under "Chaotic Behavior in Systems," Janus has just now listed me 16 books plus a surprising 27 volumes of conference proceedings. None dates from before 1982, not many from before 1986. And no point in my going over to sample a few. As of this morning, nearly every single one is checked out. A couple even had to be replaced after getting "lost."

Which confirms, if we hadn't guessed it from the long tenure of James Gleick's *Chaos: Making a New Science* on best-seller lists, that scientists of many stripes are reveling in a Chaos Decade. And although Gleick, first-rate reporter that he is, deserves credit for bringing the subject to lay attention, readers even a little removed from lay status will have sensed that from time to time he's slightly fuzzy about what he reports.

That is a fact I glossed over when I reviewed his book in the May 1988 BYTE, though it was, after all, inherent in his method. Writing from the outside, Gleick interviewed insider after insider. They spoke to him via analogies, which he duly relayed.

But Ian Stewart, a mathematician at the University of Warwick (England), writes from the inside. No dub hand at analogies, Stewart has written popularizing books with titles like *Oh! Catastrophe!* and *The Groups of Wrath*. His new exposition—*Does God Play Dice?: The Mathematics of Chaos*—clearly comes from a man who knows exactly what he's talking about; knows where each analogy starts and where it must stop; and knows when we'll be best served by just an oracular equation, like $vr = gn/4$.

Here's the example at hand: We're tossing a coin, and v is its vertical velocity, r is its rotation in turns per second, and g is gravity's acceleration. Then (I'm skipping steps) $vr = gn/4$ is "the head-tail boundary," and by controlling r and v exactly, I could force heads or tails at pleasure. But I can't control them exactly, so Stewart presents a nice graph to show why, as long as they vary within even narrow limits, the head-tail distribution looks "random." *Looks* random, though it's determined by r and v.

"With hindsight," Stewart writes, "you can often see things that weren't anything like as clear at the time. The trick is not so much to know something, but *to know that you know it*. That is, to appreciate that it's important, and to have a context in which to put it." Let's note, with hindsight, something not even Ian Stewart happens to discuss, that the question he shows everyone shunning a mere century ago—"can a simple deterministic system behave like a random one?"—was in fact addressed as long ago as 1948, when D. H. Lehmer outlined a simple pseudo-random-number generator, of the sort our software still uses. That is to say, a key to chaos theory was available 40 years back. It was one of the things countless people didn't know they knew.

Given suitable constants, Lehmer's algorithm can generate, for as long a span as you

continued

ILLUSTRATION: RANDALL ENOS © 1989

SCANDEC GIVES YOU SOLUTIONS

Unique Featurers
Unique Economy

REQUIREMENT: ELIMINATE MANUAL PRINTER SETUP

SOLUTION: SCANSHARE*)

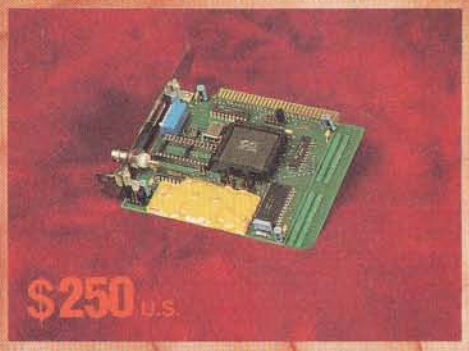
Intelligent printer controler/sharer and string conversion, with setup for each input port (4 parallel input) from a dedicated control serial port connected to a PC.

REQUIREMENT: UNIVERSAL NETWORK COAX CONNECTION

SOLUTION: SCANANIO*)

Arcnet interface with controler for connection of 2 printers to a standard Arcnet Coax. Suport both Star and bus (Jumper). 100% compatible with SMC (Standard Micro System Corporation), PC 120 and PC 220.

REQUIREMENT: LAP TOP ARCNET



SOLUTION: SCANARCNET

PcArcnet interface board very low power 0.5W (Zero point five). Specially very good for PC Lap Top, running battery. Suport both Star and bus (Jumper). 100% compatible with SMC (Standard Micro System Corporation), PC 120 and PC 220.

REQUIREMENT: HIGH CAPACITY ELECTRONIC FORMS

From:
$1150 U.S.

SOLUTION: SCAN LOGO AND SCANFORM*)

Build in printer share for Canon II models, (SX engine) and HP II series (SX engine). Easy access to prewritten overlays and logos if using a Fontcardtridge with burn in logos on a swapable memorycard (same size as credit card).

REQUIREMENT: INTELLIGENT CHANGING OF I/O

SOLUTION: SCANSIPO*)

An intelligent serial to parallel or reverse converter, strapable baud, parity, bits, protocol (on serial), and strapable (3 kinds of timing for parallel output). Can be expanded with up to 32k of buffer).

DEALERS

are invited to share the distribution of these products in their own markets. Please write or fax Scandec Tributor to order these products. Excellent documentation and manufacturers guarantees provided.

REQUIREMENT: TRAINABLE OCR SOFTWARE

SOLUTION: SPOT 3.0

Fast, accurate, low cost OCR Software, that trains an MS DOS PC to recognise all printed fonts. Reads 35 cps on 16 MGz AT and 65 cps with 25 MHz (780 words per minute). Supports major Scanners.

$999 U.S.

SCANDEC TRIBUTOR A/S and its sister company Scandec Tributor (USA) INC are successful developers of Laser Printer Interface Systems. Widely known in Scandinavia as an innovator of Laser Printer Enhancement products, Scandec Tributor is encouraged to bring these products to users worldwide. Scandec Tributor is a primary Hewlett-Packard and Canon Laser Printer dealer in Norway.

SCANDEC TRIBUTOR

Sam Eydes vei 1B,
P.Box 71, 1412 Sofiemyr, Norway
Office-tel.: + 47 2 80 59 60,
Telefax: + 47 2 80 59 59,
Telex: 74 840 scand. n

SCANDEC TRIBUTOR (USA), INC.
3001 Redhill Ave., Suite 222, Bldg. 1,

*) Designed and produced by SCANDEC UDVIKLING in Denmark.

Circle 251 on Reader Service Card

QUALITY REKLAME

like, numbers that pass whatever test for "randomness" you think to apply. Starting from a "seed," each iteration feeds the next. Yet start again with the same seed, and lo, the same series of outputs! So, being repeatable, those numbers cannot be random.

Likewise, as Stewart reminds us, many a kitchen gadget—cake-mixer, egg-whisk, Cuisinart—does something perfectly regular, round and round, yet somehow randomizes the stuff it stirs. Traditional dynamics had no explanation for this, offering as it did two main possibilities:

Stewart reminds us that many a kitchen gadget does something perfectly regular, round and round, yet somehow randomizes the stuff it stirs.

1. Sit still.
2. Go round and round.

Chaos theory has a third to offer:

3. Stretch and fold. (Here, it's helpful to visualize someone pulling toffee.) Then, "Regular cause, irregular effect."

What's being stretched and folded gets a little esoteric, since we're moving back and forth between kitchen instances and phase-space graphs. Thus, a French astronomer named Hùnon starts worrying in 1962 about how stars move within a galaxy, gets anomalous numbers from his computer ("Meatballs of regularity in a stochastic spaghetti"), and by 1976 is pondering stretch-and-fold concepts that come "in layers, folded over each other like a puff pastry."

Or, "fold" a line back over itself with the help of a simple equation like

$$x \rightarrow kx(1-x),$$

where, with k a constant between 0 and 4, we keep getting our line stretched or compressed nonuniformly, and then folded back on itself. And for values of k above 3, what we see is chaos, and we're immersed in the vagaries of a not-very-well-behaved Lehmer generator. Yet doesn't that equation look harmless?

But look, I'm tunneling deeper than I meant to. Let's go back to where our author takes off.

Stewart's fetching exposition starts with *Voyager 1*'s flyby of Saturn, where the moon Hyperion, "irregular in shape, a celestial potato," tumbles complexly around its regular orbit. The equations that brought *Voyager 1* into such precise proximity with that system, surely they could also compute Hyperion's attitude a few months hence? But no, they couldn't, not even if *Voyager 1* measured the observable tumbling clear to 10 decimal places (as it didn't, but never mind).

And why couldn't they? Because—my analogy, not Stewart's—calculations with Newton's austerely simple laws can sometimes act like a Lehmer generator. Feed in this instant's data to obtain the next instant's, repeat with the result, repeat, repeat.... Soon the output is so pseudorandom it's meaningless. A change in the tenth place, or the twentieth, of the initial seed (assuming enough precision to recognize it) would generate a different series entirely.

Stewart next offers a simple BASIC program:

```
10  INPUT K
20  X = 0.54321
30  FOR N = 1 TO 50
40  X = K*X*X-1
50  NEXT N
60  FOR N = 1 TO 100
70  X = K*X*X-1
80  PRINT X
90  NEXT N
100 STOP
```

Try that with K = 1.1, and then with K = 1.74. The first input (if your machine resembles mine) gives simple alternation. The second offers "well-developed chaos." Stewart's comment: "We started out not understanding Hyperion. Now we don't even understand $2x^2-1$. In mathematical terms that constitutes stunning progress." Precisely: We've moved the Hyperion problem into math, where we can examine it without space probes.

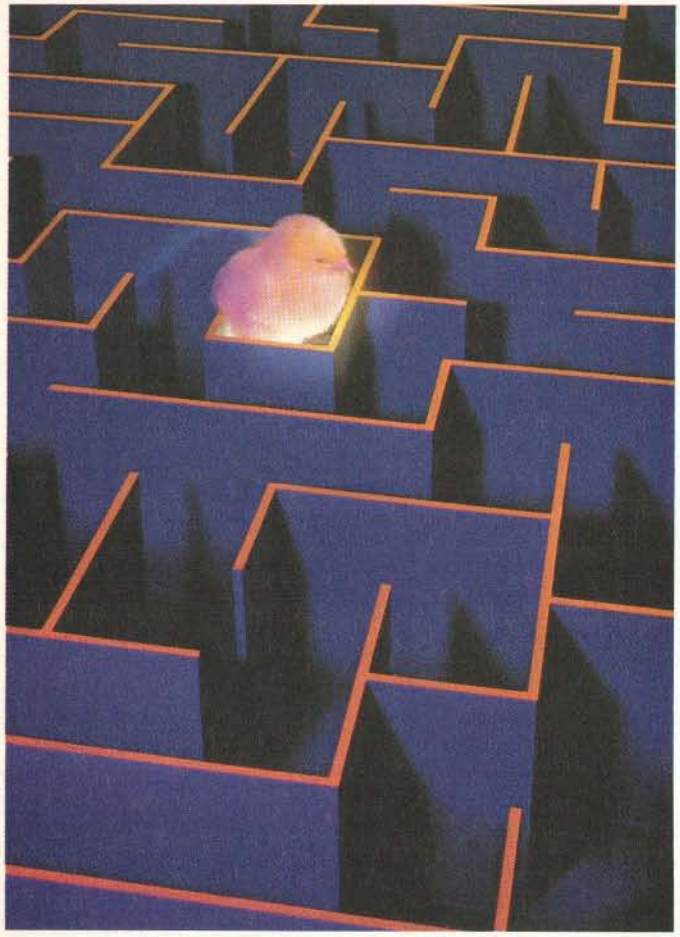
The sentence I last quoted is typical of Stewart: It sounds like offhand wit and turns out to have technical import. If the problem is mathematical, not dynamical, it's mathematicians who are going to have to address it. The real hero of his book is "the last universalist," Henri Poincaré (1854–1912), who on the way to chaos theory invented topology, and who stated almost a century ago what James Gleick found that various workers (e.g., meteorologists and population specialists) were chancing to rediscover in our generation.

"A very slight cause, which escapes us,"—Poincaré speaking—"determines a considerable effect which we cannot help seeing, and then we say this effect is due to chance." (Thus, the famous "butterfly effect"—a butterfly in Beijing affecting the weather months later in Dubuque.) "If we could know exactly... we should be able to predict exactly...." If we could know only approximately, we'd be happy to predict to the same degree of approximation. "But this is not always the case; it may happen that slight variances in the initial conditions produce very great differences in the final phenomena; a slight error in the former would make an enormous error in the latter. Prediction becomes impossible and we have the phenomenon of chance."

That's something mathematicians long knew but didn't know they knew. Its consequences now burst upon us. Witness Benoit Mandelbrot's fractals, Mr. Gleick a best-seller, and the Johns Hopkins library hard put to keep track of just which users at this moment are responsible for 43 volumes on chaotic behavior. ■

Basil Blackwell, New York: 1989, 317 pages, $19.95

Knowledge Processing



Don't leave your users lost in a maze of information!

A knowledge processor communicates knowledge - the natural extension of everything we do on a computer.

It's the intelligent integration of everyday resources like data, text, logic, graphics, and video that turns information into knowledge.

KnowledgePro is the first knowledge processor. It combines a high-level, object-oriented programming language with hypertext and expert systems technology.

KnowledgePro gives you a total development environment with the tools you need to create intelligent multi-media applications.

PC Magazine, Holland... *"KnowledgePro is the first of a new generation of software, the knowledge processor...it has the power of, for example, Pascal or PROLOG, but the programmer isn't troubled with the technical details."*

PC Week, USA... *"It's rare, but every so often a PC application comes along that breaks new ground and creates a fundamentally different way to use computers. According to its corporate users...KnowledgePro does just that."*

Infoworld... *"We don't live in a computational world. If we're going to move knowledge around we need tools...The same person who will learn macros in Lotus can learn this."*

KnowledgePro costs $495 with no runtime fees. It runs on IBM PC, XT, AT and PS/2 compatible machines with 640k of memory and a hard disk. A working demo with a 100 page manual is available for $33 including shipping ($38 foreign) with credit towards purchase of the full system.

Find out what knowledge processing is all about. Call 518-766-3000 (FAX 518-766-3003) or write to Knowledge Garden Inc., 473A Malden Bridge Rd., Nassau, NY 12123, USA. Amex, Visa or M/C accepted.

KnowledgePro®
The intelligent way out

Another intelligent tool from

Knowledge GARDEN Inc.

Circle 153 on Reader Service Card

KnowledgePro is a registered trademark of Knowledge Garden Inc. IBM, PC, XT, AT and PS/2 are trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.

Editor's note: *The newest addition to BYTE, Stop Bit will be a forum for our staff, readers, and industry leaders to take on the myths, shibboleths, and conventional wisdom of the computer industry. More than just a soapbox, this column will address serious, sometimes controversial issues, with hard-nosed facts, true experiences, and an occasional touch of humor. In the months to come, you'll see some highly recognizable names here and some names you've never seen before. The opinions offered here will be those of the author and not those of BYTE, McGraw-Hill, or its employees. We welcome your feedback.*

MOBY DICK 2.1

What if literature were published the way software is?

As a fan of great literature, I found myself wondering the other day, "What if novels were published the way software is?" If they were, the process might go something like this:

Herman Melville would announce the publication of *Moby Dick* a year before you could actually buy it. Reviewers would praise it, and several literary magazines would select it as "Editor's Choice" for best novel of the year—all before it ever appeared on bookstore shelves.

Eventually, the publisher would send out a press release to announce that copies of *Moby Dick* were actually shipping. The public, tantalized by the prepublication hype, would rush out to buy the book like sharks at a feeding frenzy. The novel would become an overnight bestseller, thereby confirming the media's amazing prophetic abilities.

The book would come wrapped in oilcloth, with a long parchment notice explaining when and where you could read it, that you couldn't loan the book to anyone, and that the publisher wasn't responsible if anything in the book were to cause damage to your life, liberty, or kidneys. If you violated the rules of the reader agreement, you would forfeit your firstborn child.

After struggling through the first few chapters of the book, two-thirds of *Moby Dick*'s readers would realize that they had no idea what it was about. Most of them would put the book away, haul it out now and then, and one day find a registration card that they had never bothered to send in. On sending in the card, they would receive the following letter:

Dear Registered *Moby Dick* Reader,

Enclosed you will find *Moby Dick* version 2.1, which replaces earlier versions.

1. Version 2.1 restores several key characters that readers reported were missing in version 2.0, which was subsequently recalled. We have also added several new characters to version 2.1. In particular, several readers reported that the character of Harold the bookkeeper, who was intended to act as a foil for Ishmael, simply did not work. This character has been replaced by Queequeg, a South Seas savage. Further modifications should not be necessary.

2. Version 2.1 contains corrections to errors reported by readers of earlier versions, most of whom were being too picky. However, one misprint on page 127 could make it difficult for you to follow the remainder of the story. Note that it is a "gold piece" that Ahab nails to the main mast, not a "cod piece." (Also note: If, beginning in this section, your version of *Moby Dick* refers consistently to "the Great White Tuna," you have the original version, 1.0.)

3. Early readers of *Moby Dick* commented that the hardcover modification (intended to discourage unauthorized copying of the book) made it impossible to install the book into their libraries. Version 2.1 contains a modified "key-type" protection. In the enclosed envelope, you will find a key that will open your copy (and only your copy) of the book. Attempting to open the book without using your key will invalidate your readership license.

4. With this version of *Moby Dick*, we are inaugurating our telephone support service, available free of charge to all registered readers. If you have a problem while reading the novel, please refer to the *Moby Dick Technical Reference Manual* (#MD-1024), which contains answers to the most commonly asked questions and includes a complete table of literary symbols used in the book. If you still cannot resolve the difficulty, call (800) BIG-FISH. The customer service representative will ask for the serial number of your book before assisting you.

5. Finally, it has come to our attention that certain unscrupulous publishers have pirated portions of the *Moby Dick* reader interface or are producing complete *Moby Dick* "clones." The most flagrant example involves a pirate captain whose hand has been swallowed (along with an alarm clock) by a large crocodile. We are suing the publisher of this work. If you buy it, you could become a codefendant in the lawsuit. You'll also receive a visit from large men with blunt instruments.

Please complete the enclosed registration card so that we can send you information on new versions of *Moby Dick*. We will also inform you of forthcoming products, such as our state-of-the-art novel, *Ambergris*, an integrated tale of daring and intrigue in the perfume and whaling industries, to be released in the fourth quarter of 1889.

Melville Press
Seattle, Washington

We've Invented the Future of Instrumentation Software . . . Twice.

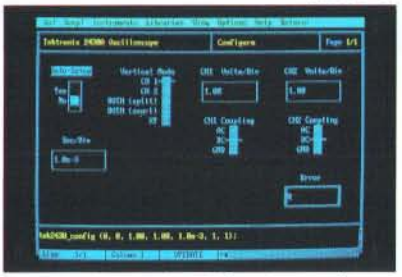
With Words With Pictures

LabWindows

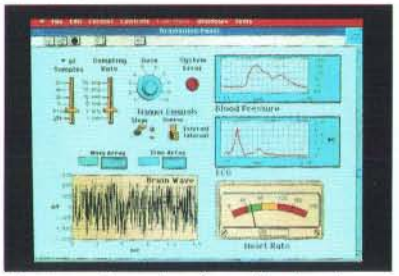
LabVIEW

Acquisition

Integrated libraries for GPIB, RS-232, A/D-D/A-DIO plug-in cards, and modular instruments.



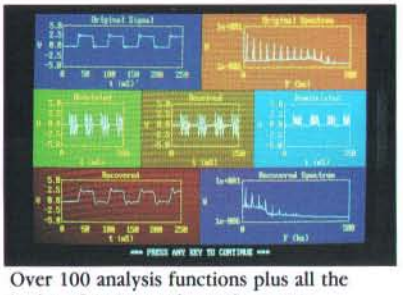
Intuitive character-based function panels that automatically generate source code.



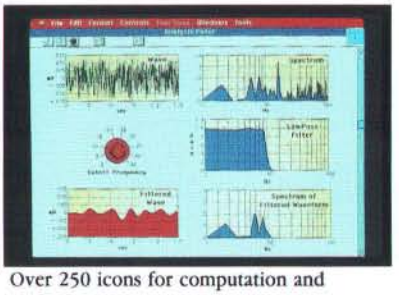
Front panel user interface with virtual instrument block diagram programming.

Analysis

Extensive libraries for data reduction, digital signal processing, and statistical analysis.



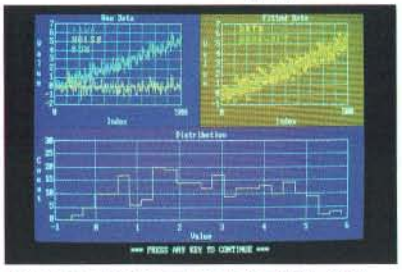
Over 100 analysis functions plus all the built-in functions of your language.



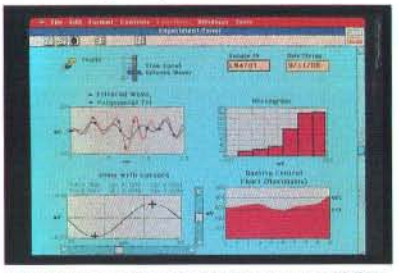
Over 250 icons for computation and analysis.

Presentation

Flexible high-performance graphics and report generation.



Extensive graphics support for CGA, EGA, MCGA, VGA, and Hercules.



Macintosh Desktop Publishing compatibility.

LabWindows®-
for the DOS-based PC and PS/2, with Microsoft QuickBASIC or C.

NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS®
The Software is the Instrument™
12109 Technology Boulevard
Austin, Texas 78727-6204
800/531-4742 512/250-9119

LabVIEW®-
for the Apple Macintosh.

National Instruments of Japan 81 (03) 788-1921 • **National Instruments of France** (1) 48 65 33 70 • **National Instruments United Kingdom** 44-01-549-3444 • ARGENTINA 541/46-5776 /0628 • AUSTRALIA 61 (3) 879-2322 • BELGIUM 02/735.21.35 • CANADA 416/890-2010-613/596-9300-(514) 747-7878-403/295-0822-(604) 988-2195 • CHILE 56 2253689 • DENMARK 45 02-251122 • FINLAND 358 90-372 144 • FRANCE 33 (1) 69077802 • HONG KONG 852 0-262707-852 0-262945 • IRELAND 353 042 72282 • ISRAEL 972 324298 • ITALY 39-2-98491071-2-3 • KOREA (02) 776-38 • MEXICO 52 660 4323 • THE NETHERLANDS 31 070-996360 • NEW ZEALAND 64 09 444-2645 • NORWAY 02-531250 • PORTUGAL 19545313 • SINGAPORE 65 29 11336 • SOUTH AFRICA 27 (011) 787-0473 • SPAIN 34 (1) 455 81 12 • SWEDEN 46 08 792 11 00 • SWITZERLAND 41 65 52 8949 • TAIWAN/THE REPUBLIC OF CHINA 886 (02) 7036280 • THAILAND 66 2349330 • UNITED KINGDOM 44 273 608 331 • WEST GERMANY 49 89 807081

Circle 312 on Reader Service Card for LabWindows. 313 for LabVIEW.

The Tandy LP 1000...now available with PostScript™ compatibility.

Along with your PC and easy-to-use software, the Tandy LP 1000 Laser Printer brings you publishing capabilities previously handled either manually or by expensive dedicated systems. You can design, edit and print high-quality reports, newsletters, brochures, manuals and signs.

The LP 1000 delivers clarity that rivals professional typeset quality. It features built-in HP LaserJet Plus® emulation, and its 1.5MB memory gives you 300 × 300 dots-per-inch print quality on a full 8½ × 11″ page.

And you can put the Tandy LP 1000 Laser Printer to work with the PostScript language, today's new standard for quality word processing, desktop publishing/presentation, as well as device-independent engineering and scientific applications.

The optional Destiny Page-styler kit gives your LP 1000 PostScript compatibility with every popular software package with a PostScript language driver. Now you can create Macintosh™-like publishing presentations with your PC.

Get the best in publishing-quality production with the affordable, high-performance Tandy LP 1000 Laser Printer.

Tandy Printers: Because there is no better value.℠

PostScript/TM Adobe Systems, Inc. HP LaserJet Plus/Reg. TM Hewlett-Packard. Macintosh/TM Apple Computers, Inc.

Radio Shack®
The Technology Store℠
A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

Circle 239 on Reader Service Card